



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation



ELON UNIVERSITY

A black and white photograph of a classical building, likely a library or administrative building at Elon University. The building features a prominent pediment with a circular emblem in the center. Below the pediment is a balcony with a decorative railing. The building is partially obscured by dense foliage and flowers in the foreground, including tulips and irises. The overall scene is captured in a high-contrast, artistic style.

ACADEMIC CATALOG 2006-2007

ELON UNIVERSITY

2 0 0 6

2 0 0 7

Elon Vol. 117—September 2006 (UPS 076-160) Published annually at Elon University,
Elon, N.C. 27244.

- ii Elon University does not discriminate with regard to race, color, religion, sex, age,
 national or ethnic origin, veteran status or disability in the recruitment and admission
 of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff or the operation of
 any of its programs. Students with documented disabilities may request in writing
 reasonable special services and accommodations. Questions should be directed to
 Ms. Priscilla Lipe, disability services coordinator, Duke 108H, 336-278-6500.

The university's Section 504 coordinator for students and the Title IX coordinator is
Dr. Smith Jackson, Alamance 109, 336-278-7220. The university's Section 504
coordinator for applicants and current employees is Mr. Ronald Klepeyk,
314 W. Haggard Ave., 336-278-5560.

Elon University reserves the right to add or drop programs and courses, to institute
new requirements when such changes are desirable and to change the calendar that
has been published. Every effort will be made to minimize the inconvenience such
changes might create for students.

The Elon University academic catalog is compiled by the Office of the Registrar,
Alamance 102, 336-278-6677.

Contents

Communications with Elon University	1
Contacting offices at Elon University	1
Organization of Academic Units	2
Elon Web-Based Information	3
Calendar	5
Fall Semester 2006	5
Winter Term 2007	5
Spring Semester 2007	6
Summer School 2007	6
Facts About Elon	7
Overview	7
Location	7
History	7
Students	7
Faculty	7
Programs	7
Undergraduate Calendar	8
Accreditation	8
Admissions	9
Freshman Applications	9
Freshman Application Procedures	9
Freshman Application Deadline	9
The Early Decision Plan	10
Early Action Plan	10
Regular Decision Plan and Fellows Application Deadline	10
Freshman Admission Requirements	10
Freshman Admission Notification	11
Transfer Admission	11
Transfer Admission Deadlines	12
Transfer Credit	12
International Student Admission	12
Tuition Exchange	12
Enrollment Deposit for All Resident Students	13
Refund Policy	13
Enrollment Deposit for All Commuter Students	13
Residency Requirement	13
Special Students	13
Advanced Placement Examination	14
International Baccalaureate	14
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)	14
Department Examination	14
Credit for Veterans	15

Finances and Financial Aid.....	17
General Costs	17
Expenses for the 2006-2007 Academic Year.....	18
Refunds.....	20
Financial Aid	22
Financial Assistance Based on Need.....	22
Financial Assistance Not Based on Need	24
Fellows Scholarships.....	26
Campus Employment	26
Loan Options not Based on Need	27
How to Apply for Financial Aid	27
Need-based Financial Aid Application	
Process for Continuing Students.....	28
Payment Options	28
Academic Programs, Degrees and Degree Requirements	29
Mission Statement.....	29
Academic Message.....	29
Elon University Academic and Social Honor Codes.....	29
Degrees and Degree Requirements	30
Bachelor's Degree Requirements.....	31
Academic Programs	32
General Studies	33
Elon 101	34
Degrees and Major Fields of Concentration.....	34
Professional Programs.....	35
Preprofessional Programs	35
Minor Fields of Concentration	35
Enrichment Programs	35
Undergraduate Research	37
Independent Study.....	37
Military.....	37
Academic Support Services.....	38
The Elon Experiences Transcript.....	39
General Academic Regulations	41
Registration and Courses	41
Grades and Reports	43
Academic Standards and Withdrawal	46
Courses.....	47
Accounting and Finance.....	47
African/African-American Studies	52
Anthropology	52
Art	53
Asian Studies.....	58
Athletic Training	59
Biology.....	62
Business Administration.....	69
Chemistry	77
Classical Studies.....	83
Coaching	84

Communications	84
Computing Sciences.....	84
Cooperative Education.....	92
Criminal Justice.....	93
Dance.....	94
Economics	99
Education.....	104
Elon College Fellows Program.....	126
Engineering	127
English.....	130
Environmental Studies.....	144
Exercise Science.....	147
Finance.....	151
Fine Arts.....	151
Foreign Languages.....	152
General Studies	162
Geographic Information Systems	164
Geography	165
History.....	167
Honors Fellows Program.....	175
Human Services	176
Independent Major	179
International Studies	181
Italian Studies.....	185
Journalism and Communications	186
Latin American Studies	196
Leadership Studies.....	197
Leisure and Sport Management	198
Mathematics	200
Medical Technology.....	206
Military Science	206
Multimedia Authoring.....	209
Music	210
Music Theatre.....	217
Non-Violence Studies.....	219
Philosophy	220
Physical Education and Health.....	224
Physics	229
Political Science	233
Professional Writing Studies.....	239
Psychology.....	240
Public Administration.....	244
Religious Studies.....	246
Science	251
Science Education	251
Sociology and Anthropology.....	253
Theatre Arts.....	260
Women's/Gender Studies	266

Directory	269
Officers of the Corporation	269
Board of Trustees	269
Faculty, 2005-2006	271
Administrative Officers and Staff.....	290
Academic Advising/Career Center/El Centro de Espanol	290
International Programs	291
Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences.....	291
Martha and Spencer Love School of Business	291
The School of Communications.....	291
The School of Education.....	291
Admissions and Financial Planning	292
Athletic Affairs	292
Business, Finance and Technology	294
Human Resources.....	295
Instructional and Campus Technologies.....	295
Phoenix Card	297
Physical Plant	297
Purchasing	297
Campus Safety and Police Department	297
Institutional Advancement	298
Registrar's Office	299
Student Life	299
University Library	301
Retired Faculty and Administration	302
Title II Report on Teacher Education.....	305

Communications with Elon University

Contacting offices at Elon University

Individuals who would like more information about Elon University should contact the offices listed below. All written correspondence should be sent to **Elon University, Elon, NC 27244**. The University's switchboard number is **(336) 278-2000**. E-mail addresses and office fax numbers may be secured through the institution's Web site, <http://www.elon.edu>.

President

- General information

Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

- Administrative and student life policies
- Long-range plans
- Academic program and special programs
- Faculty positions

Dean of Admissions and Financial Planning

- Requests for undergraduate applications, catalogs or bulletins
- Scholarships, student loans and student employment

Director of Graduate Admissions

- Requests for applications, catalogs or other information

Vice President for Student Life/Dean of Students

- Housing
- Student life

Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology

- Administrative services
- Payment of student accounts
- Inquiries concerning expenses

Vice President for Institutional Advancement

- Contributions, gifts or bequests
- Estate planning
- Publications/public relations

Director of Career Center

- Career options for students and alumni
- Employment and internships for students and alumni

Registrar

- Requests for transcripts
- Evaluation of transfer credits, IB and AP credits
- Student educational records
- Course registration
- Exit interviews for graduating seniors
- Pre-approval for transfer credit
- VA coordinator

Director of Academic Advising

- Course scheduling
- Academic advising

Director of Alumni and Parent Relations

- Alumni affairs
- Parent relations

Dean of International Programs

- Study abroad
- International student and scholar advising
- Internationalization of the campus

Organization of Academic Units

The institution is organized into one college and three schools. These include areas of learning arranged as follows:

SCHOOLS/COLLEGE/DEPARTMENTS
Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

Elon College,
The College of Arts and Sciences

Dean: S. House

- African/African-American Studies
- Anthropology
- Art
- Asian Studies
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Classical Studies
- Computer Information Systems
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Dance
- Engineering
- English
- Environmental Studies
- Fine Arts
- French
- Geographic Information Systems
- Geography
- History
- Human Services
- International Studies
- Italian Studies
- Latin American Studies
- Leadership Studies
- Mathematics
- Medical Technology
- Multimedia Authoring
- Music
- Music Education
- Music Theatre
- Non-Violence Studies
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Professional Writing Studies
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Religious Studies
- Science Education
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Theatre Arts
- Theatre Studies
- Theatrical Design and Production
- Women's /Gender Studies

PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

Martha And Spencer Love
School of Business

Dean: Burbridge

- Accounting and Finance
- Business Administration
- Economics
- MBA

School of Education

Dean: Dillashaw

- Athletic Training
- Education
- Coaching
- Exercise Science
- Leisure and Sport Management
- Military Science
- Physical Education and Health
- DPT
- M.Ed.

School of Communications

Dean: Parsons

- Communications
- Journalism

School of Law

Dean: L. Davis

Elon Web-Based Information

The Web site listed below provides additional information not included in this catalog. All sites may be reached through <http://www.elon.edu/catalogresources/>.

Additional information about Elon may be found at <http://www.elon.edu>.

Campus Facilities

- Campus Tour
- Campus Residence Halls
- Dining Facilities
- Belk Library
- Moseley Center
- Health Service
- Counseling Services
- Athletics Facilities

Admissions

- Admissions Requirements
- Application Forms
- Early Decision Plan
- Transfer Credit
- High School Credit Bank Program
- International Student Admission
- Advanced Placement Examination
- International Baccalaureate
- College-Level Examination Program
- Tuition Exchange

Financial Aid Opportunities

- Cost and Financial Aid
- Need-based Assistance
- Assistance not Based on Need
- Loan Options
- Applying for Financial Aid
- Payment Options
- Endowed Scholarships

Academic Fellows Programs

- N.C. Teaching Fellows Program
- Honors Fellows
- Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows
- Business Fellows
- Journalism and Communications Fellows
- Academic Honor Societies
- Elon College Fellows

Student Life

- Overview of Student Services
- Campus Housing

- New Student Orientation
- Student Government Association
- Judicial System
- Campus Safety and Police
- Cultural Life
- Religious Life
- Multicultural Affairs
- Service Learning
- Leadership Program
- Organizations
- Activities
- Communications Media
- Campus Recreation

Academic Support Services

- Academic Advising
- Disability Services
- Career Center
- Peer Tutoring
- Writing Center
- El Centro de Español
- Elon 101

Technology Services

- Computer Resources
- Television Services
- Media Services

Faculty/Staff/Student Directory

History of Elon

Traditional Events at Elon

Graduate Programs

- MBA
- M.Ed.
- DPT
- J.D.



Calendar

Fall Semester 2006

August 25	Fri.	Orientation
August 26	Sat.	Orientation; Registration
August 28	Mon.	Drop-Add Day
August 29	Tues.	Classes Begin
September 4	Mon.	Last Day for Late Registration
October 13	Fri.	Mid-Semester Grades Due at 3:00 p.m.
October 13	Fri.	Fall Break Begins at 2:30 p.m.
October 18	Wed.	Fall Break Ends at 8:00 a.m.
October 20	Fri.	Last Day for Dropping Course with "W"
October 30	Mon.	Last Day to Remove Incomplete "I" and "NR" Grades
November 8	Wed.	Preregistration Begins for Winter Term & Spring Semester 2007
November 21	Tues.	Thanksgiving Holiday Begins Following Evening Classes
November 27	Mon.	Thanksgiving Holiday Ends at 8:00 a.m.
December 6	Wed.	Classes End
December 7	Thurs.	Reading Day (Evening Exams Begin)
December 8-13	(Fri.-Wed.)	Examinations
December 15	Fri.	Grades Due at 10:00 a.m.

Winter Term 2007

January 2	Tues.	Registration
January 3	Wed.	Classes Begin
January 4	Thurs.	Last Day for Late Registration
January 12	Fri.	Last Day for Dropping Course with "W"
January 15	Mon.	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday
January 23	Tues.	Classes End
January 24	Wed.	Examinations
January 25	Thurs.	Grades Due at 3:00 p.m.

Spring Semester 2007

January 29	Mon.	Registration
January 30	Tues.	Classes Begin
February 5	Mon.	Last Day for Late Registration
March 16	Fri.	Mid-Semester Grades Due at 3:00 p.m.
March 16	Fri.	Spring Break Begins at 2:30 p.m.
March 26	Mon.	Spring Break Ends at 8:00 a.m.
March 28	Wed.	Last Day for Dropping Course with "W"
April 5	Thurs.	Last Day to Remove Incomplete "I" and "NR" Grades
April 6	Fri.	Easter Holiday Begins at 2:30 p.m.
April 10	Tues.	Easter Holiday Ends at 8:00 a.m.
April 11	Wed.	Preregistration Begins for Summer and Fall 2007
April 24	Tues.	Assessment Day/SURF
May 8	Tues.	Classes End
May 9	Wed.	Reading Day (Evening Exams Begin)
May 10-15	(Thurs.-Tues.)	Examinations
May 16	Wed.	Senior Grades Due at 9:00 a.m.
May 18	Fri.	Grades Due at 10:00 a.m.
May 19	Sat.	Commencement; Last Day of School

6

Summer School 2007

Summer Session One

May 29 - Registration
 May 30 - First Class Day
 June 28 - Last Class Day
 June 29 - Final Exams

Summer Session Two

July 9 - Registration
 July 10 - First Class Day
 July 30 - Last Class Day
 July 31 - Final Exams

Facts About Elon

Overview

Elon University is a premier small, private university on a campus of 575 acres in the town of Elon, North Carolina. Elon is the third largest of the 36 private colleges and universities in the state. For additional information about Elon, go to www.elon.edu/e-net.

Location

Located in the Piedmont Triad area, 20 minutes east of Greensboro and 30 minutes northwest of Durham and Chapel Hill

Exit 140 on Interstate 85/40

Accessible to airports (Raleigh/Durham and Greensboro) and Amtrak (Burlington)

Visitor Information www.elon.edu/e-web/visit

History

Opened in 1889 as Elon College; affiliated with United Church of Christ

Sustained a major fire in 1923 and was rebuilt 1923-1926

Became Elon University June 1, 2001

For Elon history, see: <http://www.elon.edu/catalogresources>

Students

Fall 2005 enrollment totaled 4,956 students, including 254 graduate students

68 percent of students from out of state

Students are from 44 states and 41 other countries

Faculty

279 full-time faculty in 2005-06

83 percent of faculty have terminal degree

Student-to-faculty ratio is 15:1

Programs

132 credit hours required for graduation

Most courses are 4 credit hours

48 majors available

Average class size is 22 students

Co-curricular programs in internships, study abroad, undergraduate research, leadership and community service

Primarily daytime classes with limited evening offerings

Undergraduate Calendar

Fall semester: four months, late August to mid-December

Winter term: four-week January term

Spring semester: four months, early February to mid-May

Summer: Session 1 in June, Session 2 in July

Accreditation

Elon University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; telephone number: 404-679-4501) to award bachelor's and master's degrees, the doctor of physical therapy degree and juris doctor degree.

Elon's teacher education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

The School of Communications is nationally accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC).

Elon's Martha and Spencer Love School of Business is accredited by AACSB-International.

Elon's physical therapy education program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Physical Therapy Education (111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314; telephone number: 800-999-APTA).

Elon University is included on the list of colleges and universities approved by the American Chemical Society. Students satisfying the requirements listed for the BS degree with a major in chemistry will be ACS certified upon graduation.

8

The university is a member of the following associations:

- The American Council of Education
- The American Association for Higher Education
- The American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- The Association of American Colleges
- The Commission of Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
- The North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
- North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities
- The National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
- The European Council of International Schools
- Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges for Teacher Education
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- Independent College Fund of North Carolina
- The Council of Independent Colleges
- The Council for Higher Education of the United Church of Christ
- The International Association for Management Education
- Associated New American Colleges
- Council on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs

Admissions

Freshman Applications

Elon University applications are available from many high school guidance offices, online at www.elon.edu or directly from the Office of Admissions, 100 Campus Drive, Elon, NC 27244. Telephone: 800-334-8448 or 336-278-3566. E-mail: admissions@elon.edu.

Freshman Application Procedures

Freshman applicants must submit:

1. Completed and signed application
2. \$40 application fee
3. Official high school transcript
4. Official SAT I or ACT test scores, including writing section
5. Counselor Evaluation Form

The SAT or ACT should be taken late in the junior year and again early in the fall of the senior year. In making admissions decisions, Elon will combine the highest math and critical reading scores from all test scores submitted. The writing section of the SAT or ACT is required but will not be used as part of the admissions decision. It is important to ensure that we receive all test scores that are available.

9

Freshman Application Deadlines

	<i>Application Deadline</i>	<i>Notification Date</i>	<i>Enrollment Deposit Date</i>
Early Decision (binding)	November 1*	December 1	January 10, non-refundable
Early Action (non-binding)	November 10*	December 20	May 1
Final Freshman Deadline	January 10*	March 15	May 1
Deadline for Fellows application	January 10**		

***All deadlines are postmark dates. All materials needed to complete your application must be postmarked by the stated deadline.**

****Students who are applying to the Fellows programs must submit a completed freshman application and the Fellows application by the January 10 deadline. Students selected for the Fellows competition will be notified of their admissions decision at the time the Fellows invitation is extended in early February.**

Tuition Exchange applicants must submit a completed application and be certified no later than the January 10 deadline.

The Early Decision Plan

Application Deadline: November 1

Notification Date: December 1

Students whose first choice is Elon are encouraged to apply Early Decision. The Early Decision agreement is a binding agreement that a student will enroll at Elon if accepted. Students accepted for Early Decision agree to withdraw applications from all other colleges and submit a nonrefundable U.S. \$400 deposit to Elon by January 10.

There are several advantages to being accepted under the Early Decision plan:

- the opportunity to attend the first Spring Orientation Weekend
- priority consideration for housing and registration
- an early financial aid estimate

Early Action Plan

Application Deadline: November 10

Notification date: December 20

Students who would like an early answer on their application status may apply Early Action. Early Action is non-binding, and students are permitted to apply to other schools as well as Elon.

Regular Decision Plan and Fellows Application Deadline

Application Deadline: January 10

Notification date: March 15

This is the final application deadline for freshman admissions. Applications received after this date will be considered on a space-available basis.

The Fellows application must be submitted by January 10. Students selected for the Fellows competition will be notified of their admissions decision at the time the Fellows invitation is extended in early February.

Freshman Admission Requirements

Admission to Elon is competitive. Elon seeks students from a variety of backgrounds with strong academic preparation who can contribute to and benefit from the university's many scholastic and extracurricular programs.

The most important factors in the admissions decision are the academic record (including courses taken and grades attained) and standardized test scores. Other factors which may be considered include leadership potential, extracurricular and service-related activities, special talents, relationship with the university and the ability to contribute positively to the campus community. Other than the Counselor Evaluation Form, recommendations are not required but will be included in the application file if submitted.

A student's high school academic record is a primary factor in every admissions decision. In general, students should have taken a rigorous selection of college preparatory or higher-level courses throughout their four years of high school. The most promising candidates for admission will have demonstrated solid achievement in five or more academic subjects each year. Minimum preparation must include:

1. English4 units (required)
2. Math3 units required, 4 recommended
(Algebra I & II and Geometry are required)
3. Science3 or more units, including at least one lab science
4. Social Studies 3 or more units, including U.S. History
5. Foreign Language2 units required, 3 recommended
(Students who have not completed at least two units in one foreign language must complete a 121-level foreign language course at Elon in addition to meeting the foreign language requirement for graduation.)

Freshman Admission Notification

Elon operates on a deadline admissions plan. Applicants will be notified of a decision according to the timetable listed above. Some applicants will be asked to submit new information to strengthen their chances for admission, usually with first semester grades and/or new SAT or ACT scores. All the files of the students who are asked to submit first semester grades will be reconsidered with the January 10 application pool and notified March 15.

All offers of admission are contingent upon satisfactory completion of the senior year courses and a continuing record of good character. Elon reserves the right to withdraw an acceptance for unsatisfactory academic performance or social behavior.

Transfer Admission

Transfer students are admitted to Elon University based on their academic record at the institution from which they are transferring. In order to graduate, at least 60 semester hours must be completed at Elon, including the last term before graduation.

Transfer students are required to have 24 transferable college-level credits demonstrating a record of consistent success and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. In addition, the student must be eligible to return to the last institution attended and be recommended by college or university officials.

In order to be considered for transfer admission a student must:

1. Submit a completed and signed Application for Transfer Admission with the \$40 application fee.
2. Have official transcripts sent from all two-year or four-year institutions attended.
3. Have a Dean's Evaluation Form completed by the dean of the last institution attended verifying eligibility. This form is not required if the student has received an associate degree.
4. Have an official final high school transcript and SAT or ACT scores sent. The SAT/ACT requirement may be waived for some advanced students or nontraditional students who did not take the test while in high school.

Transfer Admission Deadlines

The priority deadline for transfer applications for the fall semester is June 1; for spring semester, December 1. After these dates, applications will be considered on a space-available basis. (Students seeking housing on campus will want to apply as soon as possible, as housing for transfers can become limited.)

Transfer Credit

Students earn credit for college-level courses taken through college parallel programs at accredited junior colleges or community colleges and for courses taken at accredited four-year colleges and universities. Transcripts are evaluated and credit is awarded on a course-by-course basis after the student has been accepted for admission. The freshman course, GST 110 Global Studies, is waived for students transferring 18 hours or more. This applies to transfer students only, not freshmen entering college for the first time.

No more than 65 semester hours of credit will be allowed from two-year institutions. No credit is allowed for courses with a grade lower than "C-." Credit will not be given for courses taken while a student is under academic suspension.

International Student Admission

Elon University values intercultural experiences in education. International students from over 40 countries attend Elon each year. Prospective students from outside the United States can obtain admissions packets from the Office of Admissions. International students must submit the freshman application with a nonrefundable U.S. \$40 application fee, original secondary school transcripts and certified translations, official SAT or ACT scores, personal statement and, for students attending American and International Schools abroad, a completed Counselor Evaluation Form. While not required for an admissions decision, a completed certificate of Financial Responsibility is recommended at the time of application. This will expedite the VISA process for enrolling international students.

In addition to the SAT or ACT, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required unless English is the student's native language or the language of instruction. Presidential scholarships are available for students with outstanding academic records and SAT scores.

International students may apply online at Elon's Web site, www.elon.edu. Applications and documentation should be submitted as early as possible since it may take several months to receive and process forms from outside the United States. International inquiries may be directed to the office by calling 336-278-3566; fax is 336-278-7699; e-mail address is admissions@elon.edu. For complete information on international admissions, visit www.elon.edu/international/intadm.

Tuition Exchange

Elon University is a member of Tuition Exchange, Inc. For information about the Elon University tuition exchange policy, contact the Office of Admissions and Financial Planning, 800-334-8448, or visit www.elon.edu/catalogresources.

Enrollment Deposit for All Resident Students

To complete acceptance and reserve a room for fall semester 2007, an enrollment deposit of \$400 is recommended within one month of acceptance but no later than May 1 for fall semester enrollment. (Exception: the nonrefundable \$400 deposit for Early Decision students is due no later than January 10.) For students who are accepted after May 1, the enrollment deposit is due within one week. Room assignments are made according to the date of deposit, with Early Decision students assigned first. For the spring semester, an enrollment deposit of \$400 is recommended within one month of acceptance but no later than January 1.

Refund Policy

The fall semester enrollment deposit may be refunded in full by notifying the Office of Admissions in writing prior to May 1. After that date, \$100 is refundable until June 15. Early Decision and spring semester enrollment deposits are not refundable. Exceptions to this policy must be authorized by the Dean of Admissions and Financial Planning and are generally limited to those students for whom Elon is not able to meet demonstrated financial need.

Enrollment Deposit for All Commuter Students

To complete admission for the fall semester 2007, an enrollment deposit of \$300 is requested within one month of acceptance but no later than May 1. For students accepted after May 1, the enrollment deposit is due within one week. The deposit is not refundable after May 1. For the spring semester, the \$300 enrollment deposit is due no later than January 1 and is not refundable.

Residency Requirement

Elon University has a two-year residency requirement. All first- and second-year students are required to live on campus except those who are living with their parent(s), nontraditional students and transfer students who have been out of high school one year or more. Priority for housing assignments is based on the date the enrollment deposit is received by Elon.

13

Special Students

The university admits a limited number of special students who are not working toward degrees at Elon University. Special students include:

- Persons taking only private music instruction in the Department of Performing Arts. Such applicants are admitted if instructors are able to schedule lessons for them.
- High school graduates taking classes of special interest. Persons out of high school less than two years are required to submit a copy of their high school transcript and SAT/ACT scores.
- Visiting students from other colleges (an official transcript from current college required with the application.)
- College graduates interested in further study at Elon. Such applicants are admitted if they fulfill requirements for admission to the desired courses.

- College graduates working toward teacher licensure or relicensure. (Official college transcript required with application.)
- High school students taking classes on the Elon campus during their senior year. Credit for this work is generally transferable to other institutions. (Credit Bank application required and available through the admissions office.)
- Consortium students taking courses at Elon. These students must present the appropriate form from their current institution. Consortium members include Bennett College, Greensboro College, Guilford College, Guilford Technical Community College, High Point University, N.C. A&T University and UNC-G.
- Persons wishing to audit courses without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit.

Special students may register for no more than eight hours per semester without approval of the Assistant Vice President of Academic Affairs. Students enrolled in the special admission category who want to pursue a degree must complete the appropriate application for regular admission.

Advanced Placement Examination

Students earning a score of four or better in the Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board taken in high school may receive credit in the following fields: art, biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, English, environmental studies, French, German, geography, history, music, physics, political science, psychology, Spanish and statistics. A three or higher is required in calculus. Official scores should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

International Baccalaureate

- 14 Students earning a score of 4 or greater on Higher Level examinations may receive four semester hours of credit in biology, business administration, computer science, communications, literature, philosophy or theatre. A score of 5 or greater is required for credit in foreign languages. No credit is awarded for Standard Level examinations. Scores should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Board enables students to earn college credit by examination. Students desiring credit by examination must earn a scaled score of 50 on the General Examinations or the Subject Area Examinations. Credit may be awarded in the following areas: composition and literature, foreign language, history and social sciences, science and mathematics. Scores should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

Department Examination

Students may contact the chair of the department for details concerning the process of credit through examination at Elon in areas not covered above. The cost for each examination is \$634.

Credit for Veterans

Veterans entering Elon may transfer certified credits from various areas:

- Military personnel on active duty who wish to submit CLEP credits should see their Education Officers concerning CLEP tests or write to USAFI, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Work from other accredited postsecondary institutions may be accepted.
- Students with one year of active duty in military service will receive credit for the physical education requirement by bringing a copy of their DD-214 Form to the Registrar's Office for verification.



Finances and Financial Aid

General Costs

The cost of attending Elon University is purposely held at a reasonable level. The chart on page 18 gives the particular charges for resident and commuter students. Please note that there are special tuition rates for part-time students.

During registration, Student Government Association and health service fees are collected from all students enrolled for nine or more semester hours.

Costs Covered by Tuition

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library and recreational facilities, admission to home athletic events, admission to campus cultural events, student publications, post office box, regular laboratory fees and 12 to 18 semester hours of work, inclusive each semester. 17

The tuition, fees and estimated book expenses do not include fees for special courses and special laboratory work which depend on the course of study undertaken. Personal expenses vary with the individual student. For the student who must earn money toward his/her university expenses, a number of work opportunities are available through the Career Center and the Human Resources Office.

The Meal Plan

All resident students are required to purchase a meal plan. The cost of the meal plans is established each spring, and students are notified in the summer before payments are due. Students living off-campus are also welcome to purchase a meal plan, use the Phoenix Card (a debit card for use in dining halls, the Campus Shop and select off-campus locations) or purchase individual meals in any of the six campus dining locations.

Book Expenses

The estimated cost of textbooks is \$900 for the academic year, including \$325 needed for purchases from the campus bookstore at the opening of fall semester.

Room Change Charge

Students changing rooms without permission of the Director of Residence Life are charged for both rooms.

Expenses for the 2006-2007 Academic Year**Full-Time Enrollment (12-18 hours)**

	Fall * Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$10,085.50	\$634.00/hour	\$10,085.50
Room – Main Campus			
Double	1,660.00	443.00	1,660.00
Single	2,154.00	574.00	2,154.00
(Double as single)+	2,320.50	619.00	2,320.50
Room – Danieley Center			
10 person flat	1,660.00	443.00	1,660.00
8 person flat	1,921.50	512.00	1,921.50
Board**(winter term billed with fall semester)			
5 Meal Plan	1,252.00	264.00	988.00
9 Meal Plan	1,851.00	398.00	1,453.00
11 Meal Plan	1,977.00	424.00	1,553.00
14 Meal Plan	2,185.00	468.00	1,717.00
17 Meal Plan	2,257.00	484.00	1,773.00
19 Meal Plan	2,388.00	512.00	1,876.00
Student Government	72.50		72.50
Health Service	62.50		62.50
Overload***	634.00/hour	634.00/hour	634.00/hour
Security Deposit (refundable, applies to residence hall students only)			100.00

* Students enrolled full time for either fall or spring semester (within the same academic school year) are not charged for winter term room or tuition if no overload exists in winter term. Students enrolled full-time fall semester but not attending winter term will be eligible for a credit for winter term board.

** 5 Meal Plan - 5 dining hall meals per week and \$325 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$150 meal dollar balance winter term.

9 Meal Plan - 9 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

11 Meal Plan - 11 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

14 Meal Plan - 14 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

17 Meal Plan - 17 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

19 Meal Plan - 19 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

Meal Plan Requirements:

Freshmen: Required to have at least the 11 meal plan in all residence halls, Danieley Center K and Academic Village.

*** More than 18 hours in fall or spring; more than four hours in winter.

+ Provided space is available and approval given by Residence Life Office

Sophomores: Required to have at least the 9 meal plan in all residence halls, Danieley Center K, Greek houses and Academic Village. Students in university apartments must select at least the 5 meal plan.

Juniors: Required to have at least the 9 meal plan in all residence halls. Students in Danieley Center K, Greek houses and Academic Village must select at least the 5 meal plan. Students in apartments are encouraged to select a meal plan.

Seniors: Required to have at least the 9 meal plan in all residence halls. Students in Danieley Center K, Greek houses and Academic Village must select at least the 5 meal plan. Students in apartments are encouraged to select a meal plan.

Phoenix Card balances from meal plans are restricted for meals and food purchases only and are not refundable if not used. Meal plan money may not be used in the Campus Shop. Authorized changes in meal plans are permitted through the second week of fall and spring semesters. Any difference in price must be paid at the time of the change.

Part-Time Enrollment

Tuition: 1-11 hours \$634/hour

Students enrolled for 9-11 hours must pay SGA and health fees.

Graduate Programs

MBA Tuition: \$416.00/hour

M.Ed. Tuition: \$341.00/hour

DPT Tuition: (Jan.-June, \$13,998.00; July-Dec. \$9,997.00)
\$23,995.00/year

Law School Tuition: \$26,000.00

Summer School 2007

	<i>Tuition</i>	<i>Room (Single)</i>	<i>Room (Double)</i>
Undergraduate	\$305/hour	\$505	\$400
MBA	\$416/hour		
M.Ed.	\$341/hour		

19

Special/Optional Fees (No Refund After Second Week of Semester)

Applied music lessons:

Each one semester hour credit
or audit for nonmusic majors \$270/credit hour

First special instruction class for music majors \$155/credit hour
(for the first class and then the regular rate for every class thereafter)

Each one semester hour credit or audit for music majors
taking second or additional lessons \$270/credit hour

The deadline for refunds for art material fees will be the second week of the semester. No refunds will be given for materials that have been opened or used in any portion.

Professional Work Experience Internships: \$300.00 if taken during the summer or if a student is taking more than four hours during winter term. If the course is taken by a student enrolled in less than 12 semester hours or 18 or more semester hours during fall and spring semesters, the fee is \$300.00.

Charges for other courses with special fees are listed in the catalog and/or the course schedule.

Graduation Fees

Bachelor's Degree	\$70
Graduate's Degree	\$110

Miscellaneous Fees

Auditing per course	\$200
Late registration/Re-enrollment during term	\$25
Late payment	\$30
Transcripts	\$5
Security deposit (residence hall damage and key return, refundable upon completion of housing contract)	\$100
Examination for course credit	\$634
Automobile registration	\$40-\$80
Replace Phoenix Card	\$25
Returned check fine	\$25

A student's grade or graduate's diploma and transcripts will be withheld until his/her financial obligations to the university are settled. A student cannot register for further course work until financial obligations to the university are settled.

Refunds

Academic Year— Fall and Spring Semester*

Undergraduate, MBA, M.Ed.

Tuition and fees are refunded as follows:

- Students will receive refunds on a pro rata basis during the first eight weeks of the semester. Following is a table of pro rata charges:
 - 1st week pro rata charge 5%
 - 2nd week pro rata charge 10%
 - 3rd week pro rata charge 40%
 - 4th week pro rata charge 60%
 - 5th week through 8th week pro rata charge 75%
 - 9th week — no refund
- Room and board is refunded on a weekly pro rata basis. Refunds for board will be calculated based on the number of weeks enrolled, not by the number of meals used.

Exception to the above policy is as follows:

- Medical withdrawals will be handled on a case-by-case basis.

The effective date of withdrawal is determined by the Office of the Associate Dean of Student Life. Students and parents who believe circumstances warrant an exception from the published policy must appeal to Mr. Gerald Whittington, Vice President for Business and Finance, Alamance 113.

* Upon withdrawal, meal plan refunds are prorated

Doctor of Physical Therapy Program*

Students will receive refunds on a pro rata basis during the first 13 weeks of each half of the academic year. The first half begins with the first day of classes in January. The second half begins with the first day of classes in July. Following is a table of pro rata charges:

Start of the period through the end of 3rd week.....	10% charge
4th week through the end of the 7th week.....	50% charge
8th week through the end of the 13th week.....	75% charge
14th week.....	no refund

The effective date of withdrawal is determined by the Dean of Student Life. Students who believe circumstances warrant an exception from the published policy must appeal to Mr. Gerald Whittington, Vice President of Business and Finance, Alamance 113.

Unpaid charges owed by the student will be deducted from the calculated refund.

The acceptance deposit is nonrefundable.

Exception to the Institutional Policy

Medical withdrawals will be handled on a case-by-case basis.

Winter Term and Summer School*

Students who end enrollment during the second or third day of classes of winter term will receive a 90 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment during the fourth or fifth day of classes of winter term will receive a 50 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment during the sixth or seventh day will receive a 25 percent refund of tuition and room charges. There will be no refund after the seventh day of classes.

21

Students who end enrollment during the second or third day of classes in Summer I will receive a 90 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment on the fourth, fifth or sixth day of Summer I will receive a 50 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment on the seventh through tenth day of Summer I will receive a 25 percent refund of tuition and room charges. There will be no refund after the tenth day of classes.

Students who end enrollment on the second or third day of classes of Summer II will receive a 90 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment on the fourth day of classes of Summer II will receive a 50 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment on the fifth, sixth and seventh day of classes in Summer II will receive a 25 percent refund of tuition and room charges. There will be no refund after the seventh day of classes.

The refund policy for MBA and M.Ed. is listed in the catalog for those programs.

* Upon withdrawal, meal plan refunds are prorated

Notice of Withdrawal

In order to be eligible for a refund upon withdrawal, a student must notify the Associate Dean of Student Life in writing of his/her intentions. The student must also check out with the financial planning and bursar's offices. Refunds are calculated as of the date of withdrawal specified by the Dean of Student Life.

Financial Aid

Elon University is committed to assisting eligible students in securing the necessary funds for a college education. To the extent possible, eligible students receive aid through careful planning and various forms of financial assistance.

In order to receive any type of university, state or federal aid, students must demonstrate satisfactory academic progress toward the completion of degree requirements. No financial aid is offered until an applicant has been accepted for admission to Elon University; however, prospective freshmen should not wait to be accepted before applying for aid.

Financial aid programs vary by source, eligibility criteria and application procedures. While every effort is made to meet each student's full need, that is not always possible, due to a limited amount of aid available. Students will be offered a financial aid "package" which is an award consisting of one or more of the following types of aid: scholarships, grants, low-interest loans and campus employment. Scholarships and grants are "gift assistance" which do not have to be repaid while loans and work are referred to as "self-help." Financial aid packages may consist of all self-help or a combination of self-help and gift assistance. Applying early for financial aid improves chances of receiving the maximum aid for which the student is eligible.

22

Financial Assistance Based on Need

There are a variety of need-based financial aid programs. The federal government, some states (including North Carolina) and the university itself offer grant, loan and work-study programs. Grants are funds which do not have to be repaid; loans to students are generally repayable only after the student is no longer enrolled; and work-study funds are earned through employment on campus. Many students use work-study funds to meet their personal financial needs during the school year.

All need-based financial aid is renewable up to four years provided the same level of need is demonstrated each year, the student maintains satisfactory academic progress as defined by the university for financial aid purposes and the funds remain available. Renewal cannot be assured to those students whose financial aid application files are completed after mid March of any year.

Federal Programs

Federal Pell Grant

For students with a high need, Pell Grants provide from \$400 to \$4,050 annually.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants

Federal funds are given to and awarded by the university to students demonstrating high need. Amounts vary.

Federal Stafford Student Loans (Subsidized)

Moderate interest loans are awarded directly to students which are available through many state agencies and private lenders. Freshmen may borrow up to \$2,625 annually, sophomores up to \$3,500 annually and juniors and seniors up to \$5,500 annually. These loans are federally guaranteed, and no interest accrues, nor is any payment due until six months after the student ceases to be at least a half-time student. Separate application is required.

Federal Perkins Loans

If available, these federal funds are given to and awarded by the university to students demonstrating high need. No interest accrues, and no payment is due while the student is enrolled at least half-time. Repayment begins nine months after the student ceases to be at least a half-time student. Amounts vary.

Federal Work-Study

Awarded to students with need who work on campus and who are paid according to hours worked. Awards vary based on amount of need. Work-study earnings are not paid in advance, so they cannot be used to pay the direct costs (tuition, room, board, books, etc.) of the semester in which they are awarded.

State Programs**North Carolina Contractual Scholarship Fund**

State funds are given to and awarded by the university to North Carolina residents with need. Amounts vary.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant

23

Awards of up to \$700 annually are given to North Carolina residents.

Pennsylvania, Vermont, Maryland and Rhode Island State Grants

Students who are residents of these states may receive these grants. Amounts vary.

Elon University Programs

In addition to the numerous federal and state programs, the university offers its own need-based assistance. Funds for these programs are provided directly by the university as well as through donations and gifts to the university by many individuals, businesses and foundations. All students who apply for need-based aid and who demonstrate need are automatically considered for these funds. No separate application is required.

The Leon and Lorraine Watson North Carolina Scholarship

Up to eight scholarship recipients will be chosen annually. To qualify for selection, students must be North Carolina residents who have attended for one or more year(s) and will graduate from a North Carolina high school and who have a strong record of academic achievement. Each annual award will include a \$5,000 Watson Scholarship and the North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant, currently valued at \$1,800. Other scholarships and grants will vary according to financial need and academic achievement and may include state, federal and institutional funds. The goal will be to meet the full cost of tuition, fees, room and board or the student's full financial need, whichever is less. In addition, recipients receive a one-time grant of up to \$3,000 to fund a study abroad experience.

rience. A separate application is required and must be submitted by February 1 for the following academic year. For information, contact the Office of Admissions.

The John L. Georgeo Scholarship

The John L. Georgeo Scholarship awards two \$7,500 scholarships annually to incoming freshmen who have significant financial need and exhibit academic promise and exceptional involvement in those areas that most closely reflect the mission and values of an Elon University education. Students who have demonstrated financial need will be automatically considered for this award and invited to interview with the selection committee. In addition to financial assistance, the John L. Georgeo Scholarship provides a one-time \$3,000 study abroad grant. For more information, contact the Office of Admissions.

Institutional Grants

University grants are based solely on demonstrated need. Amounts vary in accordance with need.

Need-based Endowed Scholarships

Awarded to students who demonstrate need and who meet certain other criteria as established by the donors. The university identifies eligible students and awards these funds accordingly. No separate application is required.

Financial Assistance Not Based on Need

There is help available for students and families who do not qualify for need-based aid. This help is in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and work-study. Listed below are some of the opportunities available from Elon, state and federal governments and outside sources.

North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant

24 Every North Carolina resident who attends Elon as a full-time undergraduate student automatically receives a Legislative Tuition Grant of approximately \$1,800 from the North Carolina General Assembly. The exact amount of the grant is set annually by the General Assembly. A brief application must be completed at registration to show legal residency.

UCC Ministerial Discount

\$2,000 per year (\$1,000 per semester) is awarded to full-time students who are legal dependents of full-time ministers in the United Church of Christ. Documentation of eligibility is required.

North Carolina Teaching Fellows

Elon is one of only two private colleges or universities in North Carolina selected to offer the prestigious North Carolina Teaching Fellows program. Fellows attending Elon receive a minimum annual funding of \$13,000 for four years plus airfare to London for one semester. The North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission provides \$6,500, and an additional \$6,500 is guaranteed by Elon, including the North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant. Fellows are selected by the Teaching Fellows Commission which provides its \$6,500 per year contribution on the condition that Fellows teach for four years in N.C. public schools after graduation. Elon admits 25 Teaching Fellows each year.

Presidential Scholarships

Presidential Scholarships of \$1,000-\$3,750 annually are awarded to approximately the top one-fourth of the entering freshmen each year. The awards are based on high school

course selection, class rank and/or grades and SAT/ACT scores. No separate application is needed. Scholarships are automatically awarded to students who meet the necessary criteria when the completed admissions application is reviewed. All Presidential Scholarships are renewable for a total of four years pending acceptable academic performance.

Engineering Scholarships

Incoming freshmen who plan to major in Elon's dual-degree engineering program can compete for one of four \$3,000 engineering scholarships awarded annually. A special application is required and must be postmarked by January 10. Selection is based on academic performance, letters of recommendation and an interview. Engineering scholarships are renewable annually and are awarded in addition to any Presidential Scholarship award already received. Contact the Office of Admissions or Dr. Richard D'Amato, Director of Engineering Programs, for more information or an application. Applications are available online at www.elon.edu/e-web/admissions/engineering.xhtml.

Fine Arts Scholarships

The Departments of Music and Performing Arts award scholarships to outstanding freshmen on the basis of audition. The scholarship amounts vary. Contact the Departments of Music and Performing Arts at 336-278-5600.

Athletic Scholarships

In compliance with NCAA Division I regulations, athletic scholarships are awarded by the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics in each sport offered at Elon. The awards are based on performance, and the amount varies. Contact the Athletics Department at 336-278-6800.

Reserves Officers' Training Corps (ROTC)

The U.S. Army and Air Force offer three or four-year scholarships which cover the cost of tuition and books. The scholarships are awarded according to merit, not financial need. The three-year scholarships begin paying sophomore year and students are responsible for all expenses the freshman year. Some scholarships have a tuition cap which is below Elon University's tuition. Students will be responsible for the difference in tuition costs. In addition, Elon provides ROTC scholarship recipients with free on-campus housing and board during the time the ROTC scholarship pays tuition.

For more information, contact your high school guidance counselor or local Army or Air Force recruiter.

Private Scholarships

Foundations, service clubs, churches and corporations give away millions of dollars in scholarships each year to worthy students. Many Elon students receive this type of scholarship help in addition to other types of help they may be receiving.

Students generally seek these scholarships on their own. A good place to start is by asking your high school guidance office about community and other scholarships with which they may be familiar. Then ask about the availability of scholarships at places where family members are employed, through your church and through any organizations to which family members belong. Finally go to the public library for guidebooks to scholarships from foundations, corporations and government agencies or search the World Wide Web for information on scholarship sources.

Fellows Scholarships

Elon's Fellows programs offer exciting academic and personal growth opportunities beyond the scope of the usual college experience — opportunities like travel grants, special courses, guaranteed internships or paid research assistantships. In addition, each of the Fellows programs offers scholarships to selected incoming Fellows. To be considered for one of these scholarships, students must apply and be admitted to the Fellows program. The scholarships are renewable for a total of four years provided that all program requirements are met. A student may apply for more than one Fellows program but will only be admitted to one program. Fellows scholarships are awarded in addition to any Presidential Scholarship that has been received.

To receive more information and an application for the Fellows programs, contact the Office of Admissions or visit www.elon.edu/admissions. Applications must be postmarked by January 10. The admissions application must be submitted by the same date.

Honors Fellows Scholarships

Forty scholarships of \$6,000 annually are awarded to freshman Honors Fellows each year.

Each year one outstanding incoming Honors Fellow will be named the Kenan Honors Fellow and receive a scholarship award covering full tuition and standard fees. In addition, the Kenan Fellow will receive a one-time grant up to \$3,000 for a study abroad experience as well as funding for one Pre-Orientation experience sponsored by the Office of Student Life for the summer before the freshman year.

Elon College Fellows Scholarships

Thirty scholarships of \$3,000 annually are awarded to incoming Fellows each year. All Elon College Fellows must major in the arts or humanities, social sciences or natural, mathematical or computational sciences.

26

Business Fellows Scholarships

Five scholarships of \$3,000 annually are awarded to incoming Fellows each year. Business Fellows must major in either business administration, economics or accounting.

Journalism and Communications Fellows Scholarships

Five scholarships of \$3,000 annually are awarded to Fellows each year. Students must major in journalism or communications with an emphasis in either broadcast and new media, corporate or cinema.

Leadership Fellows Scholarships

Five scholarships of \$2,000 annually are awarded to freshman Leadership Fellows each year.

Campus Employment

Many Elon students pay for some of their university living expenses by working a part-time job, either on or off campus. The opportunities for campus employment at Elon are available both to students who qualify for need-based assistance and to students who do not.

Students in part-time jobs gain valuable experience, learn time-management skills, build friendships with the office personnel and, in certain cases with the approval of the Director of Experiential Education, receive internship credit.

Loan Options not Based on Need

Several sources of long-term loan funds are available that are based on credit worthiness rather than need.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

Parents may borrow up to the cost of education (at Elon, \$27,291 for tuition, fees, room and board and \$3,400 for books and miscellaneous expenses for 2006-07) less any other aid per academic year for each dependent enrolled at least half-time. The interest rate is variable and is based on the 91-day T-bill rate plus 3.10 percent with a cap of 9 percent. Repayment is not deferred during the student's period of enrollment.

Federal Stafford Student Loans (unsubsidized)

This is available to all students regardless of need. Loan amounts are the same as for the need-based subsidized program. However, under this program, borrowers do not qualify for federal interest subsidy payments, thus interest accrues while the student is in school. Repayment of principal begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled half-time. The interest rate is variable, capped at 8.25 percent and is based on the 91-day T-bill rate plus 2.3 percent. Separate application is required. Note: Students must file an application for need-based financial aid to be considered for one of these loans. A determination must first be made that the student is not eligible for a need-based subsidized loan. (See "How to Apply for Need-Based Financial Aid.")

How to Apply for Financial Aid

Note: The filing dates listed below will help you meet our priority deadline of mid March. Applications will be accepted after these dates, but funding cannot be guaranteed.

- As soon after January 1 as possible, but before mid February, complete and submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). All students applying for any kind of federal or institutional financial aid (except PLUS loans) must file the FAFSA. Elon's federal Title IV School Code is 002927.
- If you wish to be considered for all aid programs (not just federal programs), register for the Financial Aid PROFILE service. You should register no later than January 15. CSS will send you a customized PROFILE application. You should complete and submit the application as soon after January 1 as possible, but no later than mid February. Elon's CSS Code is 5183. The CSS is filed only as a freshman unless there are extreme financial changes.
- Complete an Elon University 2006-2007 Financial Aid Application. This form may be submitted at any time but, like the forms listed above, it should be submitted before mid February.
- Certain applications may require that Elon University request additional information. Respond to these requests as soon as they are made.
- Notify Elon's Office of Financial Planning of any scholarships, grants, loans or other assistance you will be receiving from any source other than Elon University. Such notification is required by federal regulation as well as institutional policy and failure to do so may affect previously made financial aid offers.

Need-based Financial Aid Application Process for Continuing Students

Students must reapply for financial aid each academic year. Continuing students currently receiving financial aid will be sent a renewal financial aid packet sometime during late fall. The packet will contain those forms necessary to apply for aid for the following academic year. Specific instructions will be included as to how and when to complete the application process.

Payment Options

Online Payments

Students and parents may visit <https:ebill.elon.edu> and pay by credit card and/or check.

VISA/MasterCard/Discover

Elon University accepts these charge cards for payment of tuition and fees.

Ten-Month Payment Plan

Charges for the entire academic year, minus financial aid, are divided by 10 for monthly payments from June 1 through March 1. This plan is administered by Academic Management Services, 866-884-8466, www.TuitionPay.com.

Academic Programs, Degrees and Degree Requirements

Mission Statement

Rooted in the historic tradition of the United Church of Christ, Elon University embraces its founders' vision of an academic community that transforms mind, body and spirit, and encourages freedom of thought and liberty of conscience.

To fulfill this vision, Elon University acts upon these commitments:

- We nurture a rich intellectual community characterized by active student engagement with a faculty dedicated to excellent teaching and scholarly accomplishment.
- We provide a dynamic and challenging undergraduate curriculum grounded in the traditional liberal arts and sciences and complemented by distinctive professional and graduate programs.
- We integrate learning across the disciplines and put knowledge into practice, thus preparing students to be global citizens and informed leaders motivated by concern for the common good.
- We foster respect for human differences, passion for a life of learning, personal integrity and an ethic of work and service.

29

Academic Message

An Elon student's highest purpose is **Academic Citizenship**: giving first attention to learning and reflection, developing intellectually, connecting knowledge and experiences and upholding Elon's honor codes.

Elon University Academic and Social Honor Codes

All students at Elon University pledge to abide by the Academic and Social Honor Codes which recognize self responsibility and responsibility to others as critical elements of upholding the values of the academic community. The current Student Handbook, <http://www.elon.edu/students/handbook>, presents sanctions and hearing procedures in detail.

Degrees and Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts (A.B.)

Art
 Ceramics
 Digital Art
 Painting
 Photography
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Chemistry/Chemical Engineering
 Communications
 Broadcast and New Media
 Corporate Communications
 Cinema
 Computer Information Systems
 Computer Science
 Computer Science/Engineering
 Dance
 Economics
 Education
 Elementary (K-6)
 Middle Grades (6-9)
 Secondary Licensure (9-12)
 Special Education/General
 Curriculum (K-12)
 English
 Creative Writing
 Literature
 Professional Writing and
 Rhetoric
 Environmental Studies
 French
 History
 Human Services
 Independent Major
 International Studies
 Journalism
 Mathematics
 Applied Mathematics
 Pure Mathematics
 Music
 Music Performance

Philosophy
 Physics
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Public Administration
 Religious Studies
 Science Education
 Sociology
 Spanish
 Theatre Studies
 Theatrical Design and Production

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

Music Theatre
 Theatre Arts (Acting)

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

Accounting
 Athletic Training
 Biology
 Business Administration
 Management
 Entrepreneurship
 Finance
 Marketing
 International Business
 Management Information Systems
 Chemistry
 Computer Information Systems
 Computer Science
 Engineering Mathematics
 Engineering Physics
 Environmental Studies
 Environmental Studies/Engineering
 Exercise Science
 Leisure and Sport Management
 Mathematics
 Medical Technology
 Music Education
 Physical Education and Health
 Physics

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Elon University offers an academic program consisting of a minimum of 132 semester hours of credit for the bachelor's degree. The degree consists of a major field of concentration in the liberal arts or in a professional or preprofessional area, a General Studies program and elective courses. To earn a baccalaureate degree the student completes the following academic program:

1. Satisfactory work in one major subject
2. Completion of General Studies as follows:
 - a. First-Year Core
 - (1) General Studies 110 The Global Experience..... 4
 - (2) General Studies/English 110..... 4
 - (3) General Studies/Mathematics (MTH 112, 121 or higher)..... 4
(Excludes MTH 210)
 - (4) General Studies/HED 111 Contemporary Wellness Issues 2
 - b. Experiential Learning (one unit)
 - c. Foreign Language (see page 33).....0-8
 - d. Studies in the Arts and Sciences

Transfer students with at least 18 semester hours of transfer credit must complete 32 hours total in Studies in the Arts and Sciences, but may have as few as 7 hours in one or more of the four Studies in the Arts and Sciences areas.

 - (1) Expression 8
Eight hours chosen from at least two of the following: literature (in English or foreign languages), philosophy and fine arts (art, dance, fine arts, music, music theatre and theatre arts). At least one course must be literature.
 - (2) Civilization..... 8
Eight hours chosen from at least two of the following: history, foreign languages and religion.
 - (3) Society 8
Eight hours chosen from at least two of the following: economics, geography, political science, psychology and sociology.
 - (4) Science/Analysis 8
Eight hours chosen from one or more of the following: mathematics, computer science (must have the CSC department designation) and science. At least one course must be a physical or biological laboratory science.
 - e. Advanced Studies 12
 - (1) Eight hours of 300-400-level courses outside the major field chosen from departments and areas listed under Studies in the Arts and Sciences8 sh
 - (2) General Studies Interdisciplinary Seminar4 sh

Total hours

58-62

3. Completion of elective courses to meet 132 credit hours
4. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive evaluation in the major field of study
5. A minimum of 36 semester hours of junior/senior level work
6. Sixty or more semester hours of study at Elon, including the last term before graduation
7. Twice as many quality points as credit hours attempted must be earned
8. Participation in commencement exercises

Students must demonstrate competence in English and Mathematics or successfully complete English 100 and Mathematics 100 before beginning English 110 and the mathematics requirement in the First-Year Core.

Students who have not had two years of one foreign language in secondary school must make up this deficiency by taking a first-level 121 foreign language course. Courses taken to remove this deficiency will not satisfy the General Studies requirements. See page 33 for further details.

A maximum of 16 semester hours of internship/cooperative education credit may be applied to the 132 semester hours required for the A.B., B.S. and B.F.A. degrees.

Students must apply for graduation by the dates published by the Registrar.

A student may graduate under the provisions of the catalog published the year of first enrollment, provided the course of study is completed within five years. After the interval of five years, a student's credits will be subject to review by the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Students who qualify for more than one major must select the primary major for which they will receive a bachelor's degree. No student will be awarded two degrees at commencement.

It is the student's responsibility to be familiar with the preceding requirements for graduation.

The Major

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the requirements for the major is required for graduation. Bachelor of arts majors require 36-110 semester hours of credit. Bachelor of science or bachelor of fine arts majors require 40-95 semester hours of credit. The student may elect to complete more than one major. No later than the beginning of the junior year, each candidate for a bachelor's degree must select a major field. Requirements for each major are listed with the courses of instruction.

The Minor

A candidate for the bachelor's degree may elect a field (or fields) of minor concentration, consisting of 18-24 semester hours with a minimum GPA of 2.0.

Academic Programs

The academic program at Elon University prepares qualified students to enter graduate and professional schools or readies students to begin work in such fields as business, communications, teaching, public service and allied health. The bachelor's degree consists of a major field of concentration in the liberal arts or in a professional or preprofessional area, a general studies program and elective courses.

General Studies

Elon's General Studies program reflects the university's long history of strong liberal arts education in a distinctive and highly contemporary form. First-year students have the exceptional opportunity to begin their university careers in an intimate, seminar setting. The Global Experience course features a broad interdisciplinary investigation into many of the profound challenges facing the planet as we move into this new millennium. With classes individually designed by professors noted for their excellent teaching, each group gains a unique perspective on a set of issues under discussion campus-wide. As a result, the entire class of first-year students participates in an ongoing dialogue rich with diverse opinions, approaches and sources of information.

The Global Experience course models the most admirable qualities of university learning. Students are called upon to participate and converse daily in a seminar setting. Collaboration and cooperation are fostered by frequent activities and projects. Writing and critical thinking are refined, and the students develop a skill set that supports their future explorations in the university and beyond.

Developed with the support of the National Endowment for the Humanities, the advanced seminars at the junior and senior level are interdisciplinary in order to help students think about important issues that cross the boundaries of traditional disciplines.

Elon's General Studies program also embodies the university's focus on a holistic approach to education, linking theory to application through the experiential learning requirement. Through General Studies, Elon students encounter the best of the Elon faculty, are challenged to think in new and creative ways and bring focus to their education through experience.

The General Studies program consists of five elements:

First-Year Core

In these four courses, students: 1) sharpen their reading, communication, numerical and information retrieval skills, 2) deepen their appreciation for a diversity of ideas, 3) grow in their ability to think independently, 4) learn to appreciate the wholeness of their own mind, values and body, 5) build on the careful and creative thinking that will bring them into the world of scholarship, and 6) learn that leadership is a way of thinking as well as a set of skills.

Experiential Learning

The requirement encourages students to engage the world about them actively and to reflect insightfully about their experiences. Included in experiential learning are study abroad, internships/co-ops, service learning activities, undergraduate research programs, leadership activities and individualized learning.

Foreign Language Requirement

Students must meet a graduation requirement defined by one of the following: scoring 4 or 5 on a language Advanced Placement test, or scoring similarly on the IB Higher Level exam or CLEP exams; placing beyond FL 122 on the CAPE placement test or suitable alternative placement instrument; completing a 122-level language course; or completing a semester or summer in a university approved program in a non-English speaking country that includes a course in language instruction at the 122 level or above. Students may count only 4 s.h. of language study utilized to meet the graduation requirement in the Civilization category.

Studies in the Arts and Sciences

Elon students take courses from a variety of areas, learning facts and ideas from professors and disciplines outside their majors. As they complete their Studies in the Arts and Sciences requirement, Elon students learn that there are multiple ways to examine problems and differing strategies for the development of solutions.

Advanced Studies

Upper-level courses outside the major carry the broad Elon education past the introductory level. A required interdisciplinary seminar provides the capstone to the General Studies experience. Students work closely with a professor as they use intellectual skills to cross the borders between traditional academic disciplines.

The General Studies program assumes learning is cumulative and developmental. Elon University students will revisit the theme of a broad education from initial enrollment to graduation.

Elon 101

Elon 101 is a specially designed academic advising course/program that introduces first-semester students to life at Elon University. Among the topics discussed are academic expectations and how to become involved in campus activities. An extended orientation to Elon, the course is co-taught by the students' academic advisors and student teaching assistants. This elective class is limited in size to 16 students. The course meets weekly during the first semester and offers one semester hour of general credit upon successful completion. Grades given in this course are "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory."

Degrees and Major Fields of Concentration

Elon offers courses leading to the undergraduate degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts and Bachelor of Science.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded in the following fields: Art (Ceramics, Digital Art, Painting and Photography), Biology, Chemistry, Chemistry/Chemical Engineering, Communications (Broadcast and New Media, Corporate Communications and Cinema), Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Computer Science/Engineering, Dance, Economics, Education (Elementary, Middle, Secondary — various subject areas, Special Education/ General Curriculum), English (Creative Writing, Literature and Professional Writing and Rhetoric), Environmental Studies, French, History, Human Services, Independent Major, International Studies, Journalism, Mathematics (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics), Music, Music Performance, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Religious Studies, Science Education, Sociology, Spanish, Theatre Studies and Theatrical Design and Production.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is awarded in Music Theatre and Theatre Arts (acting emphasis).

The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded in the following fields: Accounting, Athletic Training, Biology, Business Administration (concentrations in Management, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Marketing, International Business and Management Information Systems), Chemistry, Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Engineering Mathematics, Engineering Physics, Environmental Studies, Environmental Studies/Engineering, Exercise Science, Leisure and Sport Management, Mathematics, Medical Technology, Music Education, Physical Education and Health, and Physics.

Professional Programs

Elon University offers professional programs in Accounting, Business Administration, Communications, Computer Science, Education, Engineering, Human Services, Journalism, Music, Public Administration and Medical Technology. These programs prepare graduates to enter beginning-level professional positions. Qualified graduates may wish to continue their studies in graduate school.

Preprofessional Programs

Elon University offers programs that prepare students for professional studies in such fields as dentistry, engineering, law, medicine, physical therapy and theology. Students entering any preprofessional program should plan carefully, using the catalog of the professional school they wish to enter as a specific guide to choosing courses at Elon University. In addition to the preparation students receive through the regular academic curriculum, Elon offers a preprofessional advising program that emphasizes careful academic advising, special programs and workshops, and assistance in the graduate application process. Faculty advisors are available to assist students in this planning.

Minor Fields of Concentration

Candidates for the bachelor's degree may elect a minor concentration consisting of at least 20 semester hours.

The following minor fields are available: Accounting, African/African-American Studies, Anthropology, Art, Art History, Asian Studies, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Cinema, Classical Studies, Coaching, Communications, Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Dance, Economics, English, Exercise/Sport Science, French, Geography, Geographic Information Systems, History, Human Services, International Studies, Italian Studies, Jazz Studies, Latin American Studies, Leadership Studies, Leisure and Sport Management, Mathematics, Multimedia Authoring, Music, Non-Violence Studies, Philosophy, Physical Education and Health, Physics, Political Science, Professional Writing Studies, Psychology, Public Administration, Religious Studies, Sociology, Spanish, Theatre Arts and Women's/Gender Studies.

35

Enrichment Programs

Leadership Development

Special courses, service projects, organizational leadership and internships help students develop the characteristics that identify a leader in any field: strong character, good communication skills, self-confidence, the ability to make decisions and motivate others, solve problems and take risks. Leadership development programs are described more fully in the Student Life section of Elon's Web page.

Service-Learning

Academic Service-Learning gives students the opportunity to link knowledge and skills learned in the classroom with the world around them. Through Academic Service-Learning courses, students develop a deeper understanding of disciplinary knowledge as they engage in academic coursework and relevant community-based projects guided by the expertise of faculty members and community-based practitioners. Students engage in structured reflection and complete academic assignments that enhance their understand-

ing of the connections between course content and service. Academic Service-Learning has numerous demonstrated benefits for students including increased mastery of course content, improved critical thinking and problem-solving skills, increased understanding of social responsibility and enhanced self-awareness and personal growth. Some Academic Service-Learning courses fulfill the Experiential Learning Requirement.

The Kernodle Center for Service-Learning and Elon Volunteers! (the umbrella organization that coordinates and facilitates service experiences for students), combine volunteer service with education about social issues. Students may complete the ELR through one of Kernodle's volunteer service programs when they are linked with appropriate reflection and academic assessment.

Internship and Co-op Opportunities

Through internships and co-op opportunities, Elon helps students apply classroom knowledge, understand the value of productive work, develop the knowledge and skills to compete and progress in a meaningful job. The Elon Career Center assists students in the preparation and planning of careers and provides the resources and support needed for successful employment and career advancement after graduation. More than 78 percent of 2005 Elon graduates participated in internships and co-ops. (Additional information on page 39.)

Study Abroad

Study abroad programs through the Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies enhance the academic program and give students an opportunity to learn firsthand from other countries and cultures. Approximately 64 percent of the 2006 Elon graduates participated in study abroad activities. The university offers a variety of such opportunities.

Students may elect to spend a semester, either fall or spring, abroad in one of Elon's more than two dozen approved programs. Each one offers a wide range of classes that will apply either towards General Studies or major requirements. In some locations, internships, research projects and volunteer service are possible. Fall and spring breaks allow further exploration of neighboring countries. Semesters in Chile, Ecuador, Argentina, Costa Rica, Japan, France and Spain may require a specific level of language proficiency. Semester study in Sweden, Denmark, Germany and China allow for language study but classes are taught in English. Other semester opportunities include England (London or University of Sussex), Scotland (St. Andrews), Africa (University of Ghana), Italy, the Caribbean, Australia and Korea.

During the winter term, the university offers a wide range of study opportunities abroad. Although the courses vary from year to year, Elon students for the past few years have chosen from a range of courses in the London program; studied economics in eastern European countries; literature in Ireland; fine arts in Italy; the European Union and the history of World War II in Western Europe; language and culture in Costa Rica; culture and history in Ghana; biology in Belize; and Aboriginal communities in Australia to name only a few. New courses are added each year reflecting student and faculty interests.

Summer also contains a variety of study abroad opportunities. Students can participate in a 5-week internship in London, study culture and language in Italy, Spain, Mexico or France, or choose from a wide variety of courses at Elon's affiliate universities in Sussex, England, including a program at Queens University's International Study Centre at the magnificent Herstmonceaux Castle. New summer programs are added each year.

Students enrolled in all study abroad programs are required to attend orientation sessions prior to departure. These orientations focus on academic, cultural and safety issues necessary for a successful study abroad experience.

Students are not allowed to take a study abroad course as Pass/Fail.

All students enrolled in an Elon approved study abroad course or program must purchase the study abroad health and accident insurance that covers medical evacuation and repatriation. This requirement applies as well to students doing independent research or study, internship/co-op and any other independently arranged academic activity outside the United States for which they are registered to receive academic credit from Elon University.

Students can apply for merit and need-based scholarships for studying abroad through the Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies.

Undergraduate Research

Undergraduate research is an integral component of the Elon experience. Mentored by a faculty member, student researchers engage in the exploration of new ideas and seek to further the knowledge in their chosen disciplines. As researchers, they enhance their disciplinary skills, gain confidence as emerging scholars and often develop contacts within the disciplinary network. Many undergraduate research projects lead to dissemination in the form of public presentations ranging from Elon's Student Undergraduate Research Forum (SURF) to regional and national conferences. It also is possible for students, as a result of their research, to be coauthors on peer-reviewed scholarly publications. Whether a student intends to transition immediately into the workforce after graduation or plans to pursue post-graduate studies, participating in undergraduate research will enhance his/her chances for ultimate success.

Independent Study

37

Students may undertake independent study to explore special subject matter that is not available through catalogued courses. To receive credit for independent study, a student will work with a faculty member with the requisite expertise. A course may not be repeated by Independent Study.

Military

ROTC

The Reserves Officers' Training Corps program offers a military science curriculum leading to commission in the U.S. Army upon graduation. This course offers built-in financial assistance and special scholarship programs. In cooperation with North Carolina A&T State University, an option for Air Force ROTC is available.

Credit for Veterans

This program offers military personnel on active duty the opportunity to submit CLEP credit by contacting their Education Officers or USAFI in Madison, Wisconsin, for testing. Credit for work completed may be transferred to other accredited postsecondary institutions and service experience is accepted for physical education requirements.

Academic Support Services

Elon University seeks to meet the individual academic needs of all students. In order to accomplish this, the university places emphasis on a variety of academic support services.

Academic Advising Center

Students are assigned faculty advisors before they enter Elon University. An important part of the Academic Advising Center's service is Elon 101, a freshman advising course. Freshmen not enrolling in Elon 101 are assigned advisors based on whether or not they have expressed an interest in a major. Students without clear career goals may be counseled in selecting a major and are assigned advisors within the major departments. Special advising assistance is also available for students in preprofessional programs such as prelaw, premedicine and pre-engineering. Transfer students are assigned an academic advisor in the department of their majors at the time they enter.

Career Center

The Career Center offers services and programs to support students and alumni in the lifelong process of defining career goals, learning the skills to attain them and developing employment opportunities. Internships, co-ops and individualized learning are coordinated through the Career Center, where students can find assistance in identifying opportunities related to their major and career interests.

Career assistance is provided through testing and advising to identify abilities, interests and values related to career choices, developing a career plan and finding available job or graduate school options. Center staff also offer individual appointments, workshops and programs that help students develop the skills required for a successful search. Designing effective resumes and job search letters, learning the art of networking, conducting a comprehensive job search and preparing for interviews are examples of skill sets that students can develop at the Career Center.

38

Disability Services

Although Elon has no formal program for students with disabilities, the university does attempt to make reasonable classroom accommodations for students who provide formal documentation from a licensed/certified doctor, psychologist or learning specialist. The documentation should be dated within four years of the student's enrollment at Elon, should explain the limitations resulting from the disability and include specific accommodations needed. Students who wish to discuss their disabilities and appropriate accommodation should contact Priscilla Lipe, Disability Services Coordinator, in the Academic Advising Center in Duke 108. The Elon University disabilities policies and procedures may be seen on line at www.elon.edu/advising. Copies of the Elon University disabilities policy and procedures are also available in Duke 108. Dr. Smith Jackson, located in Alamance 109, is the Section 504 Coordinator.

Peer Tutoring

Peer tutoring is offered to all students, covering most subject areas, through Tutorial Services. Walk-in tutoring is held in Belk Library, Sunday through Thursday evenings. By-appointment tutoring is also available. The walk-in tutor schedule and the by-appointment tutor list are located at www.elon.edu/tutoring. No additional fee is required. The tutoring Web site also offers links to internet sites containing useful study guides and study skills building information as well as study skills inventories.

Internships or Co-ops

Elon University strongly supports programs that allow students to relate their classroom learning to work experience. Active cooperative education and internship programs provide opportunities throughout the academic year and during summers for students to explore careers, to integrate theory with practice and to examine future job possibilities. In each learning experience, the student's academic or career-related work assignment is supervised and evaluated by Elon faculty. Internships are directly related to majors or minors, may be full or part time and paid or unpaid. Most departments offer internship credits. Co-ops usually offer pay, are full or part time, may be repeated and count toward elective credit. The class COE 310, Conducting an Effective Job Search, is recommended for co-op students.

Eligibility Requirements: Students must be a junior or senior (sophomore for co-op), have a 2.0 minimum GPA, have completed departmental prerequisites and have approval from the Faculty Sponsor/Experiential Education Director.

The Elon Experiences Transcript

The Elon Experiences Transcript provides a cocurricular transcript that enhances job and graduate school opportunities. This transcript will document study abroad, service, leadership, internships/co-ops and undergraduate research throughout the student's university career. Elon Experiences help develop informed, productive, responsible and caring citizens — individuals equipped with an education that enriches personal lives and enhances professional careers.



General Academic Regulations

Registration and Courses

Student Academic Classification

Classifications are made at the beginning of the university year in August.

- Freshman 1-29 semester hours completed
- Sophomore 30-61 semester hours completed
- Junior 62-95 semester hours completed
- Senior 96 or more semester hours completed

Course Load

Sixteen hours of university work per semester is considered the normal student load. Students who are on academic probation are limited to a maximum load of 14 semester hours in fall and spring semesters.

41

During the one-month winter term, four hours of university work is the normal load for all students.

Maximum load for any one semester is as follows:

- Fall and Spring Semesters, 18 semester hours
- Winter Term, 4 semester hours
- Summer Term, 8 semester hours

Any exception to this policy is the responsibility of the Assistant to the Provost, located in Alamance 102.

Course Registration

Students are expected to register for themselves on the designated days in August, January and February. Registration information is available to all students. Registration includes academic advising, selection of courses and payment of fees. Before preregistration or registration, each student should consult with his/her academic advisor on course selection, General Studies requirements, major requirements and other degree requirements. However, it is the responsibility of the student, not the academic advisor, to ensure that all university graduation requirements are met.

Registration is for an entire course, and a student who begins a course must complete it except in unusual circumstances. Unless the student and his/her advisor consider it essential, a student should not change his/her schedule after registration.

Auditing Courses

Persons wishing to attend certain courses regularly without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit may do so with the approval of the Registrar. The cost is \$200 for each course.

Changes in Class and Schedule

The university reserves the right to cancel or discontinue any course because of low enrollment or for other reasons deemed necessary. In order to assure quality instruction, the university reserves the right to close registration when the maximum enrollment has been reached. The university reserves the right to make changes in schedule and/or faculty when necessary.

Credit by Examination (Course Challenge)

A student may receive credit for a course not taken by demonstrating mastery of its subject matter. To challenge a course, a student must have the approval of the appropriate academic dean, the chair of the department in which the course is offered and the professor who will test the student's mastery of the subject matter. Whenever possible, the student should consult the professor far enough in advance of the term in which the examination will be taken to determine course requirements and standards and to begin to make independent preparations. However, the student should expect no assistance from the professor other than being informed of the material to be covered on the examination. Under no circumstances shall a student be allowed to attend classes of the course being challenged. The cost for each examination is \$634.

Dropping Courses

A student may officially drop any class with a "W" (withdraw without penalty) through half of the term. (A "term" includes the examination period.) The withdrawal period applies to the regular semesters, classes taught for one half-semester, winter term and the summer sessions. After that date no class may be dropped. Any exception to this policy is the responsibility of the appropriate Academic Dean's office.

A student who withdraws from the university, for any reason (except for a medical reason), receives grades of "W" if the withdrawal is before the designated half-term time period. After this time a student will receive a "W" or "F" depending on his/her grades at the time of withdrawal. A student who withdraws from the university with a medical withdrawal will receive a "WD."

Independent Study

Students may engage in independent study of catalog courses and special topics. Independent Study is limited to Elon's honors students, juniors and seniors except by special permission. A course may not be repeated by Independent Study. Details concerning the procedure for developing an Independent Study proposal may be obtained in the Registrar's Office.

Undergraduate Research

Undergraduate Research is an effort to discover something new, or to look at something from a new perspective. Students may earn academic credit for research undertaken

with a faculty mentor. Research projects must include a review of the relevant research literature, research design and significant participation in the actual conduct of the research, including analysis and interpretation. A written report is considered essential, a copy of which should be made available in the department office. Undergraduate research credit can be obtained by registering for a course numbered 499 and is limited to students with sophomore, junior or senior standing and a minimum GPA of 2.5. A limit of 8 credit hours of undergraduate research can be applied toward graduation.

Overload

A student whose cumulative GPA is less than 3.0 may not register for overload hours in any term. See page 41 on course load.

Pass/Fail Elective Courses

A student may take two one-semester courses outside the major, minor and General Studies requirements on a pass/fail basis. Study abroad courses may not be taken on a pass/fail basis. The pass/fail option encourages students to enrich their educational experience in subjects outside their major/minor fields and General Studies requirements in which they may feel unable to maintain a desirable GPA. The decision to take a course pass/fail must be made at registration before the first class period.

Repeat Courses

Courses repeated within four semesters of attendance (excluding winter and summer sessions) following the first enrollment in the course count only once in computing the cumulative GPA. In such cases, the most recent grade is counted rather than any previous grade(s) received. However, a course repeated more than once will count in the cumulative GPA each time it is repeated. A course in which an "F" was received due to a violation of the Academic Honor Code may be repeated; however, the original grade will count in the cumulative GPA. (Students receiving Veterans' benefits should consult the VA representative.)

43

Attendance

Since students must attend classes regularly in order to derive maximum benefit from their courses, the university strictly and fairly enforces policies governing classes, and students are responsible for knowing attendance regulations. Each department establishes its own attendance policy. If unwarranted absences occur, the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs may suspend the student from the class or from the university.

Absence From Tests and Examinations

Students who miss scheduled tests and examinations without excusable reasons may not make up such assignments. Authorization to make up tests missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the professor of the class. Final exam scheduled dates and times should not be changed for individual students or classes without prior approval from the appropriate department chair. Permission to make up missed exams must be secured from the department chair. This permission is ordinarily not given except on the basis of a medical statement.

Grades and Reports

Grading System and Quality Points

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done.

A student earns quality points as well as semester hours if his/her level of performance does not fall below that of a "D-."

Letter grades are used. They are interpreted in the table below, with the quality points for each hour of credit shown at right.

Grade	Quality Points
A	4.0
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3.0
B-	2.7
C+	2.3
C	2.0
C-	1.7
D+	1.3
D	1.0
D-	0.7
F	0.0
I Incomplete	0.0
P Passing (not counted in cumulative average).....	0.0
S Satisfactory (not counted in cumulative average).....	0.0
U Unsatisfactory (counted in cumulative average).....	0.0
WD Medical withdrawal	0.0
W Withdrawal	0.0
NR No Report	0.0

A grade in the "A" range indicates distinguished performance in a course.

A grade in the "B" range indicates an above-average performance in class.

A grade in the "C" range indicates an average performance in which a basic understanding of the subject has been demonstrated.

A grade in the "D" range indicates a passing performance despite some deficiencies.

A grade of "F" indicates failure.

Grades of "A" through "F" are permanent grades and may not be changed except in case of error. After an instructor has certified a grade to the Registrar, he/she may change it before the end of the next regular grading period. The change must be made in writing and have the written approval of the department chair.

An "I" grade signifies incomplete work because of illness, emergency, extreme hardship or self-paced courses. An "I" grade is normally not given when a student has missed more than 30 percent of the class work. It is not given for a student missing the final examination unless excused by the appropriate department chair upon communication from the student. The student receiving a grade of "I" completes all work no later than nine class days after mid-semester grades are due during the following semester. A final

grade is submitted to the Registrar by the instructor the following Monday. After this date the "I" grade automatically changes to "F" unless an extension is granted by the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

The GPA is computed by dividing the total quality points on work attempted at Elon University by the number of hours attempted except for courses with grades of "P," "S," "WD" or "W."

Grade Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records.

President's and Dean's Lists

The Dean's List recognizes and encourages excellence in academic work. A student who has no grade below a "B-" and a GPA of at least 3.4 in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is placed on the Dean's List for the following semester. Those students who have no grade below an "A-" in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester are placed on the President's List. Classes passed on a Pass/Fail basis or classes with grades of "S," "WD" or "W" are not included in Dean's List or President's List eligibility.

Graduation With Honors

Students completing at least 66 credit hours at Elon University may graduate with honors. Candidates for graduation with an average of 3.9 or above are graduated summa cum laude; those with 3.7 or above, magna cum laude; and those with 3.5 or above, cum laude. In computing eligibility for honors, only work attempted at Elon University will be used.

45

Access to Student Educational Records

Elon University complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the right of students to inspect and review their educational records and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA) concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the Act.

Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Office of the Registrar.

Transcripts of Student Records

Requests for copies of a student's record should be made to the Office of the Registrar. All transcripts reflect the student's complete academic record. No transcripts are issued without the written authorization of the student. No transcript is issued for a student who has a financial obligation to the university.

Work at Other Institutions

Students who plan to take courses at other institutions must have the prior written permission of the Registrar. Currently enrolled students must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in order to transfer course credit from another institution to Elon University. After comple-

tion of such courses, the student presents an official transcript of his/her record to the Registrar.

Academic Standards and Withdrawal

Academic Standing

Academic standing is determined by the earned GPA for any one semester of attendance and for cumulative work. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 is reviewed by the Academic Standing Committee and placed on academic probation or academic suspension.

Probation

Students who are put on probation are notified that their GPA is below 2.0, that they are limited to a maximum load of 14 semester hours and that three consecutive semesters on probation will result in suspension.

Suspension

Students who are suspended are separated from Elon University, and one academic semester must elapse before they are eligible for readmission. While suspended, students may not take classes at other institutions and transfer them to Elon University.

In order to continue at the university, a student must earn a minimum GPA each semester of 1.0. In addition, at the end of spring semester the student must have:

- Freshman: 1-29 semester hours completed, 1.70 GPA
- Sophomore: 30-61 semester hours completed, 1.80 GPA
- Junior: 62-95 semester hours completed, 1.90 GPA
- Senior: 96 semester hours completed, 2.0 GPA

46

A student who is suspended and is readmitted in a subsequent term must have a minimum GPA each term or semester of 2.3 (C+) until the student's cumulative GPA is 2.0 or higher. Failure to do so will result in a second and final suspension.

Any student failing to meet these guidelines will be academically ineligible for the next semester and suspended from the university. During the suspension period which includes fall or spring semester, the student may apply for readmission and, if readmitted, will be placed on academic probation. A student who is suspended a second time for academic reasons is normally not readmitted to the university.

Dismissal

The university reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student(s) when it believes that such action is in the best interest of the institution and/or the student(s). This action will take place only after careful consideration with the student(s) in question and all other parties with information pertinent to the matter at hand.

Withdrawal

If for any reason a student concludes that he/she must leave the university on a temporary or long-term basis, he/she must confer with the Office of Student Life to formalize plans. Faculty will be requested to report student progress in class at the time of withdrawal by indicating either a "W" or "F" grade. A student withdrawing with medical reasons will receive grades of "WD." The official record of the student cannot be cleared until the withdrawal is complete.

Courses

Courses numbered 100-199 are freshmen level, 200-299 are sophomore level and 300 and above are junior/senior level.

Accounting and Finance

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business mission statement.

To provide instruction and experiences for our students so they graduate with the knowledge, skills and character essential for responsible business leadership in the 21st century.

Chair: Professor Cassill

Professors: Helms, Sym

Associate Professors: McGregor, Pavlik, Poulson

Assistant Professors: Cox, Meredith

Instructor: Cardwell

Accounting involves measuring business activities and communicating this information to investors, creditors and other decision makers who use it to make sound, informed financial decisions. This practice serves to encourage investment activity, which in turn, creates jobs and helps the economy to grow.

Elon's program leading to the B.S. in accounting includes the central topics of financial and managerial accounting plus an introduction to taxation, auditing and commercial law. The accounting program prepares the graduate to be a professional accountant in business, government, nonprofit and other organizations. This degree can also serve as a basis for graduate study in accounting and other fields, including business administration and law.

Students wishing to obtain certification as a CPA and practice in the field of public accounting must have 150 hours of college credit that includes at least 30 semester hours of Accounting. Through careful advising, it is possible to complete the 150-hour requirement by the time the student completes the degree. Interested students should contact a faculty member for more details on how to meet this requirement.

Accounting Majors: At least 50% of the accounting credit hours required for the degree (B.S. in Accounting) must be earned at Elon University.

A major in Accounting requires the following courses:

Choose one from the Studies of Arts and Sciences above and beyond the general studies requirements set by the University			4 sh
MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
MTH	116	Applied Calculus	4 sh or
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	

CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision Making	4 sh
BUS	221	Legal Environment of Business	2 sh
BUS	202	Business Communications	4 sh
BUS	311	Principles of Marketing	4 sh
BUS	323	Principles of Management	4 sh
FIN	343	Principles of Finance	4 sh
BUS	465	Business Policy	4 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	212	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	331	Intermediate Accounting I	4 sh
ACC	332	Intermediate Accounting II	4 sh
ACC	336	Cost Accounting	4 sh
ACC	341	Fundamentals of Income Taxation	4 sh
ACC	456	Auditing	4 sh
LSB	381	Internship in Business (see Business Administration)	1-4 sh or
ACC	481	Internship in Accounting	

TOTAL			75-78 sh
--------------	--	--	-----------------

Additional accounting courses that may be taken as electives include:

ACC	365	Computerized Accounting (Winter Term)	4 sh
BUS	418	Commercial Law	4 sh
ACC	442	Advanced Taxation	4 sh
ACC	451	Advanced Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	471	Seminar: Special Topics	4 sh
ACC	482	Business Law and Accounting Ethics	2 sh
ACC	491	Independent Study	1-4 sh
ACC	499	Independent Research in Accounting	1-4 sh

A minor in Accounting requires the following courses:

ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	212	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	331	Intermediate Accounting I	4 sh

Select two electives from the following list: 8 sh

FIN	343	Principles of Finance
ACC	332	Intermediate Accounting II
ACC	336	Cost Accounting
ACC	341	Fundamentals of Income Taxation
ACC	365	Computerized Accounting (Winter Term)
ACC	499	Research

TOTAL			20 sh
--------------	--	--	--------------

Accounting Courses

- ACC 150. PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING** 4 sh
 This course provides basic tools and understanding to manage one's personal finances. Topics include cash vs. credit cards, leasing vs. buying a car, renting vs. buying a home, the role of insurance in financial planning, retirement planning and much more. No prerequisite. Offered winter term.
- ACC 201. PRINCIPLES OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING** 4 sh
 In this introduction to the financial reporting process, study emphasizes the accrual basis of accounting. Students learn to prepare and interpret income statements and balance sheets, analyze business transactions and determine the effects of transactions on assets and equities. Offered fall, winter and spring.
- ACC 212. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING** 4 sh
 Students gain an overview of the ways accounting information helps managers as they plan, develop control procedures and make decisions for their organizations. The course also covers the concepts of cost behavior, cost-volume-profit analysis and the preparation of budgets. Prerequisite: ACC 201. Offered fall and spring.
- ACC 331. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I** 4 sh
 Intermediate Accounting begins an in-depth study of generally accepted accounting principles and their theoretical basis. Students explore the contents of and interrelationships among the balance sheet, income statement and statement of cash flows, along with techniques for analyzing and correcting errors. Some of the more important accounting standards of the Financial Accounting Standards Board are included. Prerequisites: ACC 212 and BUS 202. Offered fall and spring.
- ACC 332. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II** 4 sh
 This continuation of the in-depth study of financial accounting (begun in ACC 331) emphasizes intangible assets, acquisition of property, current and long-term liabilities and stockholders' equity. Prerequisite: ACC 331. Offered fall and spring.
- ACC 336. COST ACCOUNTING** 4 sh 49
 In cost accounting, students examine methods for gathering and analyzing production cost data, which managers use to plan, budget and set prices for their products, with emphasis on the job order costing, process costing and standard costing methods and the interpretation of data produced by each system. Prerequisites: ACC 201 and 212. Offered fall and spring.
- ACC 341. FUNDAMENTALS OF INCOME TAXATION** 4 sh
 This introduction to the structure of the federal income tax system emphasizes the theories, procedures and rationale associated with the taxation of individuals. Prerequisite: ACC 331. Offered fall and spring.
- ACC 365. COMPUTERIZED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING** 4 sh
 In this interesting and practical course, students will assume the role of owner of a simulated small business. Up-to-date accounting software will be used to keep the financial records. This hands-on experience will enhance the understanding of accounting and its essential role in the business world and, at the same time, provide a practical instruction in the use of modern Windows-based accounting software. Prerequisite: ACC 201. Offered winter.
- ACC 442. ADVANCED TAXATION** 4 sh
 This course continues the study of special topics including corporations, capital gains and losses, estate and gift taxation, tax administration and tax research. Students will learn to locate relevant information in regulations, revenue rulings and court cases. They will report their findings in the form of written reports and memoranda. Prerequisite: ACC 341.

- ACC 451. ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING** 4 sh
Continuing the in-depth study of financial accounting that began in Intermediate Accounting, this course includes accounting for business combinations, with special emphasis on preparing consolidated financial statements for parent and subsidiary corporations. Accounting for governmental units and other not-for-profit organizations is also introduced. Prerequisites: ACC 331 and 332, or ACC 331 and concurrent enrollment in ACC 332.
- ACC 456. AUDITING** 4 sh
Study of auditing covers both theory and practice, including ethics, generally accepted auditing standards, internal accounting controls, auditors' working papers, the components of audit risk, compliance testing and substantive testing. Prerequisite: ACC 332 and senior standing. Offered spring.
- ACC 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS** 1-4 sh
This upper-level seminar, an advanced study requiring active participation by students, consists of readings, problems, reports, discussions of current topics or preparation for professional examinations. May be conducted by departmental faculty or other resource persons. Prerequisite: permission of instructor, may vary with topic.
- ACC 481. INTERNSHIP IN ACCOUNTING** 1-8 sh
An internship offers the student valuable experience in the field of accounting. Appropriate placement must be arranged by the student with the help and support of the faculty and other appropriate resources. Prerequisites: ACC 331 and junior standing.
- ACC 482. BUSINESS LAW AND ACCOUNTING ETHICS** 2 sh
This course is a study of selected topics from the Uniform Commercial Code and specifically addresses issues concerning accountants' legal liability and ethical issues in accounting and financial reporting. Prerequisites: ACC 331 and BUS 221.
- ACC 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- ACC 499. RESEARCH** 1-4 sh
50 Students can engage in an undergraduate research study in collaboration with a faculty sponsor.

Finance Courses

- FIN 303. INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE** 4 sh
For nonmajors and business administration minors, this introductory course offers a balanced, survey approach to the three major areas of finance — investments, financial markets and corporate or business finance. It is designed to provide students a foundation with regard to the key concepts from each of these areas so that they will better understand the functions of the financial system and the role it has in their lives. Sophomore standing required. No credit for both FIN 343 and FIN 303. Offered fall and spring.
- FIN 343. PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE** 4 sh
This course provides an introduction to the fundamental concepts and techniques of finance and might be subtitled "what every business major needs to know about finance." It is designed to provide students a foundation with regard to the key concepts from each of three major areas of finance — investments, financial markets and corporate or managerial finance. In the class, we will discuss issues relating to the financial markets, the time value of money, financing, valuation, investments and other topics. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 212, ECO 201 and 203. Offered fall and spring.
- FIN 413. ADVANCED MANAGERIAL FINANCE** 4 sh
The in-depth study of financial management from the perspective of valuations theory involves discussions of topics such as security evaluation and capital budgeting within the framework of the Capital Asset Pricing Model. Study relates cost of capital, capital struc-

ture and leverage to valuation concepts. Examination of long-term financing includes studies of leasing as well as warrants, convertibles and options. Valuation impacts of mergers and reorganizations are also covered. Prerequisite: FIN 343. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 416. FUNDAMENTALS OF INSURANCE 4 sh

This course provides a study of the basic principles of insurance contracts and the scope of coverage under the several divisions of insurance, including life, fire, casualty, marine, bond and automobile insurance. Prerequisite: FIN 343.

FIN 419. FINANCIAL SERVICES 4 sh

This course is designed to introduce students to the U.S. financial services sector and to show how the industries within the sector relate to the financial planning process. Broad topics include retirement and estate planning and the functions of the banking, insurance and mutual fund industries. Under each of the broader topics, many of the products and services offered by the industries will be discussed and linked to the financial planning process. The prerequisite for the course is FIN 343. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 421. INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts of investments and investment management. It is designed to develop a framework within which to view the investment process and an understanding of the institutional setting in which investment decisions are made. Topics covered include financial markets, risk and return analysis, fundamental and technical analysis, derivatives and asset allocation. Finally, global, ethical, legal, regulatory and financial planning issues will be discussed throughout the course. Prerequisites: FIN 343. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 445. SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course teaches the application of tools and techniques for appraising the economy, specific industries and companies, emphasizing securities markets from the perspectives of institutional portfolio managers or personal investors. Prerequisite: FIN 343.

FIN 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

This upper-level seminar, an advanced study requiring active participation by students, consists of readings, problems, reports, discussions of current topics or preparation for professional examinations. May be conducted by departmental faculty or other resource persons. Prerequisite: permission of instructor, may vary with topic.

51

FIN 481. INTERNSHIP IN FINANCE 1-8 sh

An internship offers the student valuable experience in the field of finance. Appropriate placement must be arranged by the student with the aid and support of the faculty and other appropriate resources.

African/African-American Studies

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Layne

African/African-American Studies takes an interdisciplinary approach to study two cultures and connect the past with the present. The program, developed in 1994, allows the student to select from a current group of courses approved by an advisory group. Through connected study, the student not only takes a fresh approach to learning, but also develops an individualized study plan.

This program is highly recommended for those persons in education and programs leading to multicultural relations. Up to 12 hours of study abroad courses that emphasize African/African-American subject matter may count for the minor, as approved by the program coordinator. The minor consists of a minimum of 20 credit hours including a capstone course.

A minor in African/African-American Studies requires the following:

Twenty semester hours selected from the following:

ART	341	African Art	4 sh
ENG	238	African-American Literature before 1945	4 sh
ENG	239	African-American Literature since 1945	4 sh
ENG	338	The African Experience in Literature	4 sh
ENG	359	African-American Novels	4 sh
FRE	362	Francophone Cultures outside France	4 sh
GEO	320	Geography of Africa	4 sh
HST	313	Modern Africa	4 sh
HST	314	History of Southern Africa	4 sh
HST	363	African-American History, 1850-Present	4 sh
MUS	318	History of Jazz	4 sh
MUS	343	African-American Composers	4 sh
MUS	345	The Music of Miles Davis	4 sh
POL	367	Politics of Africa	4 sh
SOC	341	Ethnic and Race Relations	4 sh
AAA	361-9	Seminars in African/African-American Studies	4 sh
AAA	491	Independent Study	4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

AAA 361-369. SEMINARS IN AFRICAN/AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES **4 sh**

Interdisciplinary seminars focus on modern scholarship in African and African-American Studies. Topics vary according to course theme.

AAA 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY **1-4 sh**

Anthropology

See Sociology.

Art

Chair, Art Department: Associate Professor Hassell
Professor: Sanford
Associate Professors: Simpkins, Tucker, Wood
Assistant Professors: Fels, Gatti, Ringleberg, Salmond
Adjuncts: Gignoux, J. Henricks, K. Lanzoni, Rhoades, Rosenblatt-Farrell, Schaeffer

Studio art and art history provide students with many opportunities to develop their visual awareness, engage in creative activity and to understand and critique our visual and cultural heritage. A variety of art courses are open to all students, majors and minors alike.

The studio art curriculum offers a balance of courses in art fundamentals and electives with in-depth involvement in the medium of concentration. An art major chooses a concentration in either ceramics, digital art, painting or photography and is required to produce a senior thesis exhibition in their final spring semester. All studio courses emphasize hands-on experience where confidence, skills and ideas are developed. Small classes and well-equipped work spaces provide students with the environment and tools conducive to the creative process. Students work closely with a faculty of active artists with first-hand knowledge of the medium.

Art history is a discipline that is both interdisciplinary and unique. It is interdisciplinary in that it integrates a broad range of studies in order to examine culture and history; it is unique in that it has specialized forms of analysis that are crucial to understanding the visual arts as primary sources of knowledge. In addition to training students to research and write about these issues critically, the art history minor also enriches the experience of the studio-focused student by providing greater insight into the historical and theoretical aspects of art making.

The A.B. in art requires 48 semester hours and allows art majors to pursue a minor or double major. The degree in art builds on Elon’s strong General Studies program to produce creative thinkers who are prepared for further professional and educational challenges.

53

A major in Art requires the following courses:

ART	112	Fundamentals of Design	4 sh
ART	201	Drawing I	4 sh
ART	221	Art and History I: Prehistory to the Middle Ages	4 sh
ART	222	Art and History II: Renaissance to Contemporary	4 sh
ART	320	Issues in Contemporary Art	4 sh
ART	380	Professional Practices in Art	2 sh
ART	461	Senior Seminar	2 sh
Eight hours of art or art history, four of which must be at the 300-400 level			8 sh
Four courses in one concentration			16 sh
TOTAL			48 sh

It is recommended that ART 112, ART 201 and ART 221 or ART 222 be taken before the concentration courses.

Concentrations

Ceramics			16 sh
ART 200	Ceramics I		
ART 300	Ceramics II		
ART 400	Advanced Projects in Ceramics (must be taken for two semesters)		
Digital Art			16 sh
ART 263	Digital Art I		
ART 363	Digital Art II		
ART 463	Digital Art III		
ART 483	Digital Art IV		
Painting			16 sh
ART 202	Painting I		
ART 302	Painting II		
ART 402	Advanced Projects in Drawing and Painting (must be taken for two semesters)		
Photography			16 sh
ART 205	Photography I		
ART 305	Photography II		
ART 405	Photography III		
ART 485	Photography IV		

A minor in Art requires the following courses:

ART 112	Fundamentals of Design	4 sh
ART 201	Drawing I	4 sh
ART 221	Art and History I: Prehistory to the Middle Ages	4 sh or
ART 222	Art and History II: Renaissance to Contemporary	4 sh
ART 320	Issues in Contemporary Art	4 sh
Two sequential courses in one media: painting, ceramics, photography or digital art		8 sh
TOTAL		24 sh

A minor in Art History requires the following courses:

ART 221	Art and History I: Prehistory to the Middle Ages	4 sh
ART 222	Art and History II: Renaissance to Contemporary	4 sh
ART 230	Non-Western Art and History	4 sh
Twelve semester hours of Art History electives, which must be at the 300-400 level		12 sh
TOTAL		24 sh

Multimedia Authoring minor: See Multimedia Authoring.

- ART 112. FUNDAMENTALS OF DESIGN** 4 sh
This introduction to the fundamental principles and processes of two-dimensional and three-dimensional design uses a variety of media. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving, craftsmanship, creative exploration and effective use of the language of art. Material fee: \$75. Offered fall and spring.
- ART 200. CERAMICS I** 4 sh
This introduction to principles and processes of working with clay and glazes emphasizes basic construction techniques and kiln firing. Material fee: \$75. Offered fall and spring.
- ART 201. DRAWING I** 4 sh
Students learn the fundamentals of drawing and composition using various media. Material fee: \$75. Offered fall and spring.
- ART 202. PAINTING I** 4 sh
Painting I introduces the techniques of painting and composition in oils, with additional emphasis on color theory and creative exploration of the medium. Material fee: \$125. Offered fall and spring.
- ART 203. WATERCOLOR** 4 sh
Coursework studies various techniques of painting and composition with watercolor, emphasizing color theory and creative exploration of the medium. Material fee: \$40.
- ART 205. PHOTOGRAPHY I** 4 sh
Photography I introduces students to the techniques, processes and language of photography. Emphasis is placed on the expressive qualities of the medium by making pictures that communicate individual experiences and ideas. Laboratory experience included. No prior experience necessary; students must provide a 35mm camera. Lab fee: \$150. Offered fall and spring.
- ART 221. ART AND HISTORY I: PREHISTORY TO THE MIDDLE AGES** 4 sh
This is an introductory survey of the visual arts of Western culture from prehistory through the Middle Ages, emphasizing major works of art, their creators and their contexts. We will discuss the categorization of art through style, chronology and ideology. No prerequisite. 55
- ART 222. ART AND HISTORY II: RENAISSANCE TO CONTEMPORARY** 4 sh
This is an introductory survey of the visual arts of Western culture from the Renaissance through the present, emphasizing major works of art, their creators and their contexts. We will discuss the categorization of art through style, chronology and ideology. No prerequisite.
- ART 230. NON-WESTERN ART AND HISTORY** 4 sh
This course presents an overview of the arts of non-European or European-descended peoples. It may include cultures from the following regions: Africa, Oceania, Native North America, Pre-Hispanic Central and South America, and Asia. Coursework will consider artistic styles, contexts and use of objects and how those objects, styles and cultures fit into a broader discourse on art, history and culture. No prerequisite.
- ART 263. DIGITAL ART I** 4 sh
This course provides an introduction to the computer, software and related peripherals as tools in service of the creation of artwork. Digital Art I covers the basic elements of visual language and design and introduces students to the possibilities of this emerging medium through examples of work by professional artists, illustrators and designers. Students will conceive and produce artwork, develop critical thinking skills and learn how to conduct research on topics related to technologies in the arts. Material fee: \$100. Offered fall and spring.

- ART 300. CERAMICS II** 4 sh
Students continue from ART 200, with emphasis on wheel-thrown forms, glaze mixing, kiln firing and studio management. Prerequisite: ART 200. Material fee: \$75.
- ART 301. DRAWING II** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 201, this course emphasizes composition, critical analysis and productive exploration through more extended studies in a variety of media. Prerequisite: ART 201. Material fee: \$75.
- ART 302. PAINTING II** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 202, this class emphasizes individual development, advanced critical analysis of visual images and productive exploration of the medium. Prerequisite: ART 202. Material fee: \$125.
- ART 305. PHOTOGRAPHY II** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 205, this course builds on the ideas and information in Photography I. More advanced techniques and a deeper understanding of the qualities and history of photography provide greater control over how photographs look and what they state. Prerequisite: ART 205. Lab fee: \$150.
- ART 320. ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY ART** 4 sh
This course considers the arts since 1945, covering the period both broadly and in selective detail to better understand how and why art in our time takes the forms it does. We will consider new approaches to creating and exhibiting art, relevant social and political issues to which artists respond and the impact of critical theory upon both the visual art, art history and criticism. No prerequisite. Offered fall and spring.
- ART 340. HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY** 4 sh
This course surveys the history of the photographic arts from the development of the camera obscura to the present use of digital technologies. Issues discussed may include the role of technology in the arts; scopophilia and voyeurism; the use of photography in science, government, propaganda and advertising; perceptions of objective reality and manipulation in the photographic image; reproducibility, time and movement; and personal/amateur photography. No prerequisite.
- ART 341. AFRICAN ART** 4 sh
This course presents a selective survey of the arts of sub-Saharan Africa. It examines artistic production through a variety of media – sculpture, painting, architecture, performance and personal decoration – and a myriad of social contexts – initiation, religious ceremony, political and royal institutions, domestic arenas, cross-cultural exchanges and colonialism. No prerequisite.
- ART 343. RENAISSANCE ART HISTORY** 4 sh
This course provides an introduction to the art of painting, architecture and sculpture of the Italian and Northern Renaissance. The examination of this fundamental time period in the history of art provides the opportunity for investigating the relation between art and its rich social, political and cultural backdrops, as well as understanding how currents that emerged in the Renaissance have influenced our perceptions of society and art and the way in which we view art and its makers. No prerequisite.
- ART 363. DIGITAL ART II** 4 sh
In this course students continue to build on the skills and ideas introduced in ART 263 with the addition of digital photography, alternative materials, interactivity, animation and Web design. Students further investigate the creative potential of the computer through projects that integrate advanced software tools with strategies for creating complex imagery and are introduced to new software in the production of Web-related artwork. Students continue their critical inquiry into the medium through required readings and research. Prerequisite: ART 263. Material fee: \$100.

- ART 380. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES IN ART** 2 sh
This course provides practical information for advanced students considering a career in art. Topics covered include documenting artwork; writing resumes, artist statements and cover letters; developing skills in presentation, promotion and exhibition preparation; applying to graduate school and preparing for other postgraduate opportunities. Junior standing art majors or instructor permission required. Offered fall.
- ART 400. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN CERAMICS** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 300, emphasis in this course is on increased individual exploration of a single form-making process, glaze calculation and kiln firing. Prerequisite: ART 300. Material fee: \$75. May be repeated a maximum of three times for credit.
- ART 402. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN DRAWING AND PAINTING** 4 sh
This continuation of ART 302 emphasizes increased individual exploration of the medium and the development of a focused body of work. Prerequisite: ART 302. Material fee: \$125. Offered fall. May be repeated a maximum of three times for credit.
- ART 405. PHOTOGRAPHY III** 4 sh
This course continues ART 305 with a semester-long project proposed and developed by each student, concluding in a portfolio. Course emphasis is on individual participation through class presentations on techniques and issues in contemporary photography. Prerequisite: ART 305. Lab fee: \$150.
- ART 461. SENIOR SEMINAR** 2 sh
Senior Seminar is intended to broaden the senior art major's perspective on art-making through an investigation of significant topical issues. Reading, discussions and writing about these alternative views will help us understand that creativity is something that not only emanates from within ourselves, but is also a phenomenon that is heavily influenced by external forces. Spring semester only.
- ART 463. DIGITAL ART III** 4 sh
This course continues ART 363 with the introduction of advanced tools in Web site design, animation, virtual reality and multimedia authoring. Students continue their critical inquiry into the medium through required readings and discussions and will learn how to explore and critique interactive multimedia artworks. Prerequisite: ART 363. Material fee: \$100.
- ART 481. INTERNSHIP IN ART** 1-4 sh
Internships are designed to provide students with invaluable work experience and insight into art and art history-related professions. In addition to hands-on work, internships involve reflection assignments and supervisor evaluations as part of the learning process.
- ART 483. DIGITAL ART IV** 4 sh
This course continues ART 463 with a portfolio project which emphasizes intense individual exploration of digital media resulting in a unified body of work that includes supporting materials such as an artist statement and electronic presentation of work. Materials fee: \$100.
- ART 485. PHOTOGRAPHY IV** 4 sh
Photography IV is a self-directed involvement in a long-range photographic project proposed, researched and executed in consultation with the instructor/mentor. The project should reflect the student's knowledge and experience in the medium and culminate in a coherent portfolio for exhibition or publication. Materials fee: \$150.
- ART 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-8 sh
Art majors and minors may pursue a program of advanced study and individual exploration in studio art or art history. Proposals for independent study should be prepared and submitted in the semester prior to enrollment. The instructor may require class attendance. Maximum 8 semester hours of credit, by permission of art faculty only.

ART 499. RESEARCH IN ART

1-8 sh

Students engage in an undergraduate research project under the guidance of an Art Department mentor. A special research proposal form must be prepared and submitted in consultation with the mentor. Maximum of 8 semester hours of credit.

Asian Studies

Coordinator: Professor Digre

The Asian Studies minor offers students an interdisciplinary program to study the history, geography, religion, languages, philosophy, economics and societies of this vast, diverse continent. Students can choose from a wide range of courses dealing with the culture and history of China, Buddhism, Hinduism, environmental issues in Southeast Asia, contemporary politics, Asian literature and Chinese geography. They can study Japanese or Chinese, either at Elon or in our study abroad programs in China and Japan. The university also offers a unique series of Winter Term and semester abroad opportunities in China, Japan and other Asian countries.

A minor in Asian Studies requires 20 semester hours selected from the following list. Courses must be chosen from at least two disciplines. Students are strongly encouraged to consider appropriate foreign language study (Japanese or Chinese) and studying abroad in the region. Up to eight semester hours of language study can be counted toward the minor. With the approval of the program coordinator, up to 12 semester hours of study-abroad credit can be counted toward the minor. Students interested in pursuing further study of the region should consider an international studies major with an Asian regional concentration.

General Asian Studies courses

ENG	337	Asian Literature of Social Change	4 sh
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia	4 sh
HST	320	China, Japan and the Pacific Century: Era of War and Revolution	4 sh
POL	363	Politics of Asia	4 sh
PHL	352	Eastern Philosophy	4 sh
REL	353	Buddhism	4 sh
REL	356	Hinduism	4 sh
APS	361-369	Seminars in Asian Studies	2-4 sh
APS	481	Internship in Asian Studies	1-4 sh

Asian Foreign Language Courses

CHN	121	Elementary Chinese I	4 sh
CHN	122	Elementary Chinese II	4 sh
CHN	221	Intermediate Chinese I	4 sh
JPN	121	Elementary Japanese I	4 sh
JPN	122	Elementary Japanese II	4 sh
JPN	221	Intermediate Japanese I	4 sh

TOTAL			20 sh
--------------	--	--	--------------

Athletic Training

Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance: Associate Professor J. Davis

Professors: Beedle, Calhoun

Associate Professors: Hall, Miller

Assistant Professors: Baker, Bixby

Instructors: Bender, Calone

The Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) major located within the Health and Human Performance (HHP) Department includes clinical education and internship experiences within a CAAHEP approved curriculum. Admission into the ATEP requires a separate application process that is outlined in the ATEP application packet which can be obtained through the HHP Department.

Students with disabilities or for more information about the technical standards of Elon's ATEP, please visit the program's Web site at: www.elon.edu/athletictraining. Students wishing to transfer into the program from another institution should also access the program's Web site.

Upon completion of the curriculum, students are eligible to sit for the BOC certification exam. Graduates of this program may pursue careers in athletic training or graduate degrees in other allied health professions after satisfying the appropriate prerequisites.

A major in Athletic Training Education requires the following courses:

ATP	112*	Athletic Training I	4 sh
ATP	212	Athletic Training II	4 sh
ATP	301	Clinical Education I	2 sh
ATP	302	Clinical Education II	2 sh
PEH	305	Legal Aspects	2 sh
ATP	311	Introduction to Pharmacology	2 sh
ESS	315	Advanced Strength Training Conditioning	4 sh
ATP	329	Assessment of Athletic Injuries	4 sh
ATP	330	Therapeutic Exercise/Rehabilitation	4 sh
ATP	401	Clinical Education III	2 sh
ATP	402	Clinical Education IV	2 sh
ESS	422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
ATP	430	Therapeutic Modalities	4 sh
ATP	481	Internship in Athletic Training	2 sh
ATP	495	Senior Seminar	2 sh
PEH	321	Biomechanics	4 sh
PEH	410	Administration and Management	4 sh
HED	220	First Aid and CPR for the Professional Rescuer	1 sh
PEH	324	Nutrition	4 sh
PEH	421	Chronic and Acute Diseases	4 sh
BIO	161*	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO	162	Human Physiology	4 sh
PSY	111	General Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL			73 sh

*Courses required for ATEP application.

ATP 112. ATHLETIC TRAINING I**4 sh**

This course introduces the student to the profession and principles of athletic training, including topics such as sports medicine organizations, emergency care of specific injuries, emergency procedures, tissue repair and healing, transportation and transfer of catastrophic injuries, methods of bandaging and dressing wounds and adhesive taping. Offered fall and spring.

ATP 212. ATHLETIC TRAINING II**4 sh**

Students will gain practical knowledge and hands-on experience of advanced skills and techniques of athletic training. Topics include but are not limited to protective sports devices and equipment, drugs and sports, skin disorders, specific sports conditions and injuries, and advanced taping skills. Prerequisites: ATP 112, BIO 161, admission to the athletic training education program or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

ATP 301. CLINICAL EDUCATION I**2 sh**

This course is the first in a progressive series of four clinical education courses and is intended to apply theories learned in ATP 212 assessment and previous athletic training classes in a clinical setting. Outcome-based assessments of clinical skills will be performed to determine duties and responsibilities in each setting. Athletic training students are exposed to the practice of athletic training and are supervised by practicing certified athletic trainers. Rotations with medical doctors and other allied medical professionals will also be completed as a learning opportunity and to obtain a sense of where certified athletic trainers fit into the sports medicine team. Prerequisite: ATP 212. Offered spring.

ATP 302. CLINICAL EDUCATION II**2 sh**

This course is the second in a series of four clinical education courses. The athletic training student continues to practice and improve clinical decision-making skills by building upon Clinical Education I. Outcome-based assessments of clinical skills will be performed to determine duties and responsibilities in each setting. These students are further exposed to the practice of athletic training and are supervised by practicing certified athletic trainers. Prerequisite: ATP 301. Offered fall.

60

ATP 311. INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY**2 sh**

This course is designed as an introduction to pharmacology. Pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and drug regulation and testing will be discussed. Extra attention will be given to drugs commonly used in sports medicine. Topics will cover drugs used to treat infections, inflammation, pain, muscle spasm, colds, allergies, asthma, gastrointestinal disorders, hypertension, heart disease and performance enhancement. An understanding of the practical implication of using these drugs will be emphasized. Prerequisite: BIO 162 or permission of instructor. Offered fall of odd years.

ATP 329. ASSESSMENT OF ATHLETIC INJURIES**4 sh**

This course familiarizes students with the principles of assessing sport injuries, including injury history, inspection, palpation, range of motion tests, muscle function tests, joint stability, neurological tests and specific anatomical features. This course is designed with a lecture and laboratory component. Prerequisites: ATP 212, admission to the athletic training education program or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

ATP 330. THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE AND REHABILITATION**4 sh**

Students study the process and components of therapeutic rehabilitation. Emphasis is placed on deconditioning and reconditioning following injury, as well as the contribution of various forms of exercise and therapeutic techniques on recovery. Prerequisites: ATP 329, admission to the athletic training education program or permission of instructor. Offered spring.

- ATP 401. CLINICAL EDUCATION III** 2 sh
- This course is the third in a series of four clinical education courses. The athletic training student continues to practice and improve clinical decision-making skills by building upon ATP 302 and ATP 329. Students are given more responsibility and required to problem solve and improve their decision-making abilities in a practical setting while under the supervision of a practicing certified athletic trainer. Outcome-based assessments are performed to determine duties and responsibilities in each setting. Prerequisite: ATP 302. Offered spring.
- ATP 402. CLINICAL EDUCATION IV** 2 sh
- This course is the fourth in a series of clinical education courses. It is intended to be a capstone course to bring together all of the theories and skills learned in the classroom and clinical education courses and apply them in a practical setting under the supervision of a working professional. This course is intended to provide the student the opportunity to show mastery of the skills needed to function as a successful certified athletic trainer through outcome-based assessments. Successful completion of this course is required to sit for the BOC certification exam. Prerequisite: ATP 401. Offered fall.
- ATP 430. THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES** 4 sh
- This course is designed to cover topics in therapeutic modalities as they relate to athletic training. It is directed toward students who plan on pursuing careers in athletic training and/or physical therapy. The main topics discussed in this class will be the theory work-ings, application and use of therapeutic modalities in the rehabilitation of sports injuries, and the effect of therapeutic modalities on both the stages of healing and pain process. Prerequisites: ATP 330, admission to the athletic training education program or permission of instructor. Offered fall.
- ATP 481. INTERNSHIP IN ATHLETIC TRAINING** 2-4 sh
- In this course, upper-level majors have opportunities to apply classroom knowledge and skills to real world problems under the supervision of a faculty member and a certified athletic trainer. Settings may include a sports medicine clinic, professional sports team, corporate setting, etc. Students must keep a daily journal of their experiences, which are discussed in conferences with the faculty supervisor. The student must also complete a project benefiting the internship facility, but which would not have been possible without the student. Student evaluations are based on these assignments. Students, with the assistance of a supervising faculty member, are responsible for making arrangements the semester prior to taking the internship. Prerequisites: ATP 329, 330; junior/senior majors only; permission of department; 2.0 GPA overall, 2.0 GPA in major. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.
- ATP 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- ATP 495. SENIOR SEMINAR IN ATHLETIC TRAINING** 2 sh
- This course is designated to be the capstone class for the athletic training major. The course will review acquired knowledge and experiences of the athletic training curriculum. Students will be prepared to sit for the BOC certification exam. Students will discuss moral and ethical responsibility, state licensure, continuing education, decision-making accountability and conflict management. The NATA professional code of practice and standards of practice will be reviewed. Resume and interview skills will be discussed. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Offered spring.
- ATP 499. RESEARCH IN ATHLETIC TRAINING** 1-4 sh
- Independent research project supervised by faculty mentor.

Biology

Chair, Department of Biology: Associate Professor Kingston

Professors: H. House, S. House

Associate Professors: M. Clark, Haenel, N. Harris, MacFall, Vick

Assistant Professors: Coker, Gallucci, Gammon, Miyamoto, Niedziela, Touchette, Vandermaast

Adjuncts: DeVries, Train

Biology is the study of life in all its diverse forms. As a species, we have always been deeply fascinated by other living creatures. Early human's dependence on other animals and plants for food, medicine and shelter fostered an appreciation for life's interconnect-edness. Modern society has rediscovered these relationships in the face of such challenges as global warming, rain forest destruction, antibiotic resistance, emerging diseases, pollu-tion and rising cancer rates.

Our approach to biology at Elon University stresses hands-on experiences in the class-room, laboratory and field. The course of study includes off-campus experiential oppor-tunities and research seminars that encourage creative approaches to biological problems. The focus is on science as a process, not merely a collection of established facts.

The faculty strives to provide students with a high quality program that enables them to (1) develop critical thinking and problem-solving skills to better understand and meet present and future biological challenges; (2) develop competency in information retrieval, use and analysis; (3) develop an understanding of the latest technologies utilized in biological investigation; (4) acquire broad-based knowledge of biological concepts from molecules to ecosystems; and (5) acquire an experiential learning opportunity through either research, internship or laboratory assistantship.

The Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology (MT) consists of three years of preprofessional training at Elon followed by application to the 12-month clinical program at our affiliated hospital. Admission to the affiliated program is competitive and based on overall GPA, evaluation by faculty and personal interviews. Students may also apply to a variety of Medical Technology programs once a bachelor's degree is completed with the appropriate prerequisites.

In all of Elon's biology offerings, students receive a strong foundation in biology that prepares them for graduate studies, medical and other allied health-related professional schools, teaching and industry.

The Department of Biology and Allied Health offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology, the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Medical Technology and a minor concentration in biology for students majoring in another discipline.

The Department of Biology has divided its laboratory course offerings that serve as electives into three functional categories to assist students in the development of a broad-based major with the necessary fundamental biological concepts while at the same time providing the student with the flexibility to build a program that meets their individual interests and needs.

Molecular/Cellular Biology

BIO 322
BIO 345
BIO 348
BIO 351
BIO 352

Organismal Biology

BIO 316 BIO 343
BIO 318
BIO 321
BIO 325
BIO 342

Supraorganismal Biology

BIO 335
BIO 344
BIO 442
BIO 452

Both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees in Biology require the following **Core Courses**:

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	221	General Zoology	4 sh
BIO	222	General Botany	4 sh
BIO	261	Introductory Seminar	2 sh
BIO	322	Molecular and Cellular Biology	4 sh

One course selected from the Organismal Biology category: 4 sh

BIO	316	Developmental Biology
BIO	318	Comparative Vertebrate Structure & Function
BIO	321	Microbiology
BIO	325	Human Histology
BIO	342	Plant Physiology
BIO	343	Clinical Anatomy

One course selected from the Supraorganismal Biology category: 4 sh

BIO	335	Field Biology
BIO	344	Evolution
BIO	442	Aquatic Biology
BIO	452	General Ecology

Eight semester hours of electives selected from the following: 8 sh

Organismal Biology category
Supraorganismal Biology category
Molecular/Cellular Biology category

This may include a maximum of two 2-semester hour special topics seminars.

BIO 462 Senior Seminar 2 sh

TOTAL 40 sh

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Biology requires the following courses:

Core Courses in Biology 40 sh

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)

CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh

In addition, a required experiential component selected from the following:

- (a) internship
- (b) research
- (c) a specialized approved laboratory assistantship

TOTAL 48-52 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Biology requires the following courses:

Core Courses in Biology			40 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)			
CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
PHY	111	General Physics I	4 sh
PHY	112	General Physics II	4 sh
or			
PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh

In addition, a required experiential component selected from:

- (a) internship
- (b) research
- (c) a specialized approved laboratory assistantship.

TOTAL	64-68 sh
--------------	-----------------

A Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology requires 40-47 semester hours of coursework at Elon University and completion of the clinical curriculum.

64

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	321	Microbiology	4 sh
BIO	345	Genetics	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)			
CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
PHY	111	General Physics I	4 sh
PHY	112	General Physics II	4 sh

MTH 112	General Statistics (or higher)	4 sh
A course in immunology: Immunology as a separate course or as part of a microbiology course		0-3 sh

Recommended additional courses:

CHM 311	Quantitative Analysis
CIS 112	Problem Solving with Spreadsheet Applications
CIS 114	Introduction to Web Site Development
BIO 162	Human Physiology
BUS 303	Introduction to Managing

A mathematics course higher than MTH 112

Completion of the clinical curriculum

TOTAL	40-47 sh
--------------	-----------------

A minor in Biology requires the following courses:

BIO 111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO 113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh

Sixteen semester hours chosen from the following: 16 sh

BIO 112	Introductory Population Biology
BIO 114	Population Biology Lab

Biology courses at the 200-400 level

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

BIO 101. TOPICS IN GENERAL BIOLOGY 3 sh

This topical approach to the foundational concepts of biology examines theories and issues in biology as they relate to varying special topics selected by the instructor. To satisfy the general studies laboratory science requirement, BIO 102 should be taken concurrently. No credit to students with prior credit for BIO 111. No credit toward biology major or minor. Offered fall and spring.

65

BIO 102. GENERAL BIOLOGY LABORATORY 1 sh

This two-hour laboratory provides experiences to complement selected foundational concepts from BIO 101. To satisfy the general studies laboratory science requirement, BIO 101 and 102 should be taken concurrently. No credit to students with prior credit for BIO 113. No credit toward biology major or minor. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 105. CURRENT ISSUES IN BIOLOGY 4 sh

Designed for nonscience majors, this course focuses on reading, interpreting and evaluating facts behind biological issues and exploring the implications for science and human society. Students conduct library research, present oral reports, discuss and write papers on these issues. No credit toward biology major or minor. Satisfies General Studies nonlaboratory science requirement. Offered winter.

BIO 111. INTRODUCTORY CELL BIOLOGY 3 sh

In this introduction to organization and function at the cellular level, topics of study include basic cell chemistry and structure, transport, energetics and reproduction. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 113. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 112. INTRODUCTORY POPULATION BIOLOGY 3 sh

Topics of study in this introduction to organization and function at the population level include reproduction and transmission genetics, patterns and mechanics of evolutionary change and basic concepts of ecology. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 114. Offered fall and spring.

- BIO 113. CELL BIOLOGY LABORATORY** 1 sh
Students have three hours of laboratory experience per week with topics complementing concurrent study in BIO 111. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 111. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 114. POPULATION BIOLOGY LABORATORY** 1 sh
Students have three hours of laboratory experience per week with topics complementing concurrent study in BIO 112. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 112. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 161. HUMAN ANATOMY** 4 sh
This course builds a basic foundation in regional human anatomy. Lectures emphasize macroscopic and some microscopic studies of the human body. Special emphasis will be placed on musculoskeletal and neuromuscular anatomy. Laboratory involves progressive anatomical dissections of human cadavers, use of human anatomy instructional software and examination of osteological models. Three class hours, 1 laboratory per week. No credit toward BIO major/minor. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 162. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY** 4 sh
This study of human physiology emphasizes skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, heart, blood, respiratory, digestive and urinary aspects. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. No credit toward biology major or minor. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 181. BIOLOGY LABORATORY TECHNIQUES** 2 sh
Skills taught in this training course for prospective laboratory assistants include laboratory procedures, materials preparation and grading procedures. Offered spring.
- BIO 215. DIVERSITY OF LIFE** 4 sh
This course examines the basic concepts of biological form and function, based on evolutionary relationships and diversity. Students investigate the natural history of local species and their role in community dynamics. Laboratory experiences emphasize field investigations, including sampling techniques, species identification and data analysis. Satisfies the General Studies lab science requirement. This course can be used for the major in Environmental Studies and the Elementary Education concentration in Society and Environment, as well as a minor in Biology. No credit toward the Biology major. Prerequisites: ENS 111/113 or BIO 112/114. (BIO 215 is cross-listed with ENS 215). Offered spring.
- BIO 221. GENERAL ZOOLOGY** 4 sh
Students survey the animal kingdom (emphasizing selected vertebrates and invertebrates) investigating basic concepts of morphology, anatomy, physiology and taxonomy as they affect the ecology of the animal. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 222. GENERAL BOTANY** 4 sh
This survey of the plant kingdom (emphasizing vascular plants) includes general morphology, anatomy, physiology of metabolism and growth, economic importance and identification. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 261. INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR** 2 sh
Students learn to use primary information sources and gain practice in manual and computer information retrieval, read and interpret research and review papers, write abstracts and present scientific information orally. Recommended for sophomore year. Offered fall.
- BIO 271. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR** 2-4 sh
Study focuses on one biological topic per seminar in this nonlaboratory discussion course for biology majors. Topics are determined by student and faculty interest. Must have instructor's consent. Offered winter.

- BIO 316. DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY 4 sh**
 This course examines the changes that occur at the cellular and subcellular level as a single-cell zygote develops into a multi-cellular organism. Topics include fertilization, blastula formation, gastrulation and organogenesis. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 221; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered spring of even-numbered years.
- BIO 318. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION 4 sh**
 This course is an evolutionary approach to the form and function of vertebrates. Students will investigate a diversity of traits and follow the evolutionary changes of these traits from the earliest vertebrates to mammals. The primary focus is on the move from aquatic to terrestrial habitats, the evolution of flight and the evolution of endothermy. Students will compare changes in form and function of the major organ systems through laboratory dissection of the jawless fish, shark, amphibian and mammal. Prerequisites: BIO 112, 114, 221. Offered fall of even-numbered years.
- BIO 321. MICROBIOLOGY 4 sh**
 In a general survey of microorganisms, study emphasizes bacteria, their cytophysiological characteristics and classification, viruses, microbial diseases and immunity, and the role of microorganisms in human affairs. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 113; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Offered spring of even-numbered years.
- BIO 322. MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BIOLOGY 4 sh**
 This course is a study of the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells at the molecular level. It examines in depth specific biochemical pathways and processes essential to life. Topics include considerable coverage of the principles, techniques and applications of molecular genetics. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall and spring.
- BIO 325. HUMAN HISTOLOGY 4 sh 67**
 Students survey human body tissues (especially of the cardiovascular, alimentary, respiratory, urinary and reproductive systems), stressing tissue identification and the relationship of microanatomy to physiology of the human body. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 113. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.
- BIO 335. FIELD BIOLOGY 4 sh**
 In this field-oriented course, restricted to selected natural taxa, environments or biological phenomena, in-depth field study may include identification, classification, life histories and relationships among organisms. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Offered winter and/or summer.
- BIO 342. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 4 sh**
 Topics in this study of the life processes of plants include photosynthesis, mineral nutrients, movement of materials, plant growth substances and senescence. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 222; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.
- BIO 343. CLINICAL ANATOMY 4 sh**
 This course uses the regional approach to build a strong foundation in human anatomy. Lectures emphasize structure, basic clinical concepts and some functional and mechanical relationships at the gross anatomical level. Laboratory includes dissection of human cadavers, use of human anatomy instructional software, examination of osteological models and applications of basic radiology. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 221; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

BIO 344. EVOLUTION

4 sh

In this course, students investigate the causes, rates and implications of evolutionary change in biological systems. Evolution by natural selection is the unifying theory of biology linking phenomena that occur at many different levels of biological organization. Thus, natural selection is studied in depth. Other topics include speciation, rates of molecular change, causes of mass extinctions and sexual selection. Three lecture hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 112 and BIO 114. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.

BIO 345. GENETICS

4 sh

Students are introduced to Mendelian and molecular principles of genetics and the applications of these principles to the modern world. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 348. BIOTECHNOLOGY

4 sh

Students explore how biological systems are utilized in scientific research. In collaboration with their peers, students will apply the techniques of molecular biology (restriction digestion, transformation, DNA hybridization, PCR, etc.) to investigate a research question. Emphasis will be placed on protocol design, solution preparation and critical analysis of research data. Additionally, the social context of biotechnology will be investigated as students explore the risks and rewards in this expanding field. Two laboratory periods, one class hour per week. Prerequisite: BIO 345 or 322. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.

BIO 351. BIOCHEMISTRY

3 sh

In this survey of biochemistry as it relates to the physiology of organisms, study includes biochemical methodology, buffers, proteins (structure, function and synthesis), enzymes, bioenergetics, anabolism and catabolism of carbohydrates and lipids, and metabolic regulation. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CHM 211, 212, 213, 214. (BIO 351 is cross-listed with CHM 351.) Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 352. BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY

1 sh

68

Experiments in this study of laboratory techniques and principles of biochemistry as it relates to the physiology of organisms include biochemical methodology, buffers, proteins (structure, function and synthesis), enzymes, bioenergetics, anabolism and catabolism of carbohydrates and lipids, and metabolic regulation. Corequisite: BIO 351. (BIO 352 is cross-listed with CHM 352.) Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 371. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR

2-4 sh

Each seminar — a nonlaboratory discussion course for biology majors — focuses on one biological topic determined by faculty interest. Offered winter.

BIO 442. AQUATIC BIOLOGY: THE STUDY OF INLAND WATERS

4 sh

Aquatic Biology considers the chemical, physical and biological properties of freshwater ecosystems including streams, rivers, ponds and lakes. Topics include the geomorphology of inland waters, thermal stratification, nutrient cycles, community metabolism, plankton community dynamics, seasonal succession and eutrophication resulting from human activities. Weekly laboratory meetings provide hands-on experience with the field techniques of freshwater scientists. Prerequisites for biology major: BIO 221, 222; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Prerequisites for environmental studies major: BIO 112, 114, 215; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Offered spring of even-numbered years.

BIO 452. GENERAL ECOLOGY

4 sh

Students explore ecological principles at population, community and ecosystem levels in this study of the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. Three lecture hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites for biology major: BIO 221,

222. Prerequisites for environmental studies major: BIO 112, 114, 215. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Offered fall.

BIO 462. SENIOR SEMINAR 2 sh

This course provides students with the opportunity to conduct both individual and group literature research projects of their own choosing based on recently published scientific papers. Students participate in group discussions of the current literature, research and write a scientific review paper, and develop a formal oral presentation. Recommended for senior year. Offered fall.

BIO 471. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR 2-4 sh

Each seminar — a nonlaboratory discussion course for biology majors — focuses on one biological topic determined by student and faculty interest. Must have instructor's consent.

BIO 481. INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY 1-4 sh

Advanced-level work experience in a biological field is offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of department.

BIO 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

Students from all levels conduct laboratory and/or field research under the direction of the biology faculty. Maximum eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisite: permission of the biology faculty.

Business Administration

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business mission statement.

To provide instruction and experiences for our students so they graduate with the knowledge, skills and character essential for responsible business leadership in the 21st century.

Chair, Department of Business Administration: Associate Professor Stevens

Professors: Burbridge, Honeycutt, Noer

Associate Professors: Baxter, Burpitt, Garber, Manring, Nienhaus, O'Mara, Paul, Powell,

Schuette, Strempek, Valle

Assistant Professors: Buechler, Gunby, Hodge, Yap

Lecturer: Rich, Riney

69

The study of Business Administration at Elon University begins with a solid grounding in the traditional liberal arts and sciences. This preparation is an integral part of becoming an informed, responsible and capable business leader. An Elon education emphasizes the development of the whole person — mind, body and spirit. Business Administration courses at Elon University advance that commitment by emphasizing business knowledge acquisition, skill development through hands-on learning and experiential activities and the development of discipline, integrity and an ethic of service.

Students majoring in Business Administration at Elon University take courses in a common core representing the functional business disciplines (e.g., accounting, finance, management, marketing, MIS, etc.). They also have the opportunity to develop specialized knowledge in one of six areas of concentration: Entrepreneurship, Finance, International Business, Management, Management Information Systems and Marketing.

Our coursework emphasizes active learning and appreciative inquiry. Rather than dictate a set of principles to be memorized, our programs emphasize the integration of business knowledge and the application of that knowledge to organizational problems. We emphasize hands-on learning through internships, co-op experiences, service learning

and classroom instruction which engages students in the study and practice of business. Students also develop skills in written and oral communications, team-building and problem solving, and decision-making in our increasingly global business environment.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA) program at Elon University emphasizes academic challenge, mature intellectual development and a life-time of learning. Our graduates go on to leadership positions in business and industry in for-profit and not-for-profit organizations. Our graduates are prepared for a variety of assignments because they possess an extensive array of knowledge, skills and abilities.

A major in Business Administration requires the following:

At least 50% of the business credit hours required for the degree (B.S. in Business Administration) must be earned at Elon University.

70

MTH	116	Applied Calculus	4 sh or
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision-Making	4 sh
ECO	301	Business Economics	4 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	212	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 sh
CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
BUS	202	Business Communications	4 sh
BUS	221	Legal Environment of Business	2 sh
BUS	311	Principles of Marketing	4 sh
BUS	323	Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior	4 sh
BUS	326	Operations Management	4 sh
BUS	465	Business Policy	4 sh
FIN	343	Principles of Finance	4 sh
LSB	382	Professional Work Experience	0 credit or
LSB	381	Internship in Business	1-4 sh or
BUS	481	Internship in Business Administration	
Sixteen to twenty semester hours of a concentration			16-20 sh
TOTAL			70-78 sh

Concentrations

Finance

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected must be taken in addition to the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

FIN	413	Advanced Managerial Finance
FIN	421	Investment Principles
FIN	419	Financial Services or
FIN	471	Seminar: Special Topics

Marketing

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected **must be taken in addition to** the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

Three courses from the following:

BUS	413	Integrated Marketing Communications
BUS	414	Marketing Research
BUS	415	Consumer Behavior
BUS	416	Global Marketing
BUS	417	Business-to-Business Marketing
BUS	419	Sales Management

Management

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected **must be taken in addition to** the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

71

Three courses from the following:

BUS	424	Responsible Leadership
BUS	425	Human Resource Management
BUS	427	Organizational Improvement
BUS	428	Advanced Organizational Behavior
BUS	429	Entrepreneurship/Intrapreneurship
BUS	430	International Business Management
BUS	471	Seminar: Special Topics in Management

Entrepreneurship

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected **must be taken in addition to** the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

The following three courses are to be taken in sequence as indicated:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| BUS 341 | EEA1 – New Business Concepts and Market Justifications |
| | To be taken first term junior year. |
| BUS 342 | EEA2 – Writing and Defending the Business Plan |
| | To be taken second term junior year. |
| BUS 441 | EEA3 - New Enterprise Start-Up and Operations |
| | To be taken first term senior year. |

International Business

16 sh

The following two classes are required:

- | | |
|---------|------------------------|
| BUS 416 | Global Marketing |
| BUS 430 | International Business |

Two 300/400 level courses should be selected from outside Business Administration. At least one of these must be from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society, or Science). These courses must be taken in addition to the upper level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and may not also count for any other courses in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in the selection of appropriate courses which should enhance the subject matter of the IB Concentration. Courses selected are subject to approval by the IB coordinator. Intermediate proficiency in a modern foreign language is a concurrent requirement of the concentration. Proficiency can be demonstrated either by achieving an intermediate-mid level rating on an Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) or a Simulated Oral Proficiency Interview (SOPi), by passing a modern foreign language course at the 221 level, or by placement in the language at or above the 222 level.

Management Information Systems

20 sh

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected must be taken in addition to the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

- | | |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| CIS 216 | Programming in a Visual Environment |
| CIS 301 | Database Management and Analysis |
| CIS 465 | MIS Strategies for e-Business |
| CIS 325 | Web Development or |
| CIS 330 | Systems Analysis and Design |

A minor in Business Administration requires the following courses:

BUS	304	Introduction to Marketing	4 sh or
BUS	311	Principles of Marketing (prerequisite BUS 202)	
BUS	303	Introduction to Managing	4 sh or
BUS	323	Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (prerequisite BUS 202)	
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
FIN	303	Introduction to Finance	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

- BUS 202. BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS** 4 sh
In addition to studying the theory and principles of good oral and written communications, students practice making oral presentations and writing business reports, letters and memoranda. Prerequisites: ENG 110 and sophomore standing. Offered fall and spring.
- BUS 221. LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS** 2 sh
A number of laws influence business decisions and activities. Matters relating to competitive conduct, consumer protection, accounting and financial reporting, public communications and the natural environment are regulated by widely known federal agencies. Most states also have counterpart commissions that set additional standards and rules for business regulation. U.S. businesses enjoy a remarkably free legal environment compared to many other developed markets, and certainly more free than centrally controlled economic systems. This course explores these aspects of the U.S. business scene, with comparisons across states and other nations where appropriate. Its focus is on the legal environment, not on the legal processes, torts or case law. Its appropriate audience is the business student who needs a broad, general understanding of how we govern ourselves in the marketplace. Offered fall and spring.
- BUS 303. INTRODUCTION TO MANAGING** 4 sh
For non majors and business administration minors, this introductory course examines universal business processes such as goal-setting, planning, decision-making, motivation, human resource management and control which are utilized by both not-for-profit and government organizations. Sophomore standing required. No credit for both BUS 303 and BUS 323. Offered fall, winter and spring.
- BUS 304. INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING** 4 sh
For nonmajors and business administration minors, this introductory course examines marketing principles which are applied by all organizations. Sophomore standing required. No credit for both BUS 304 and BUS 311. Offered fall, winter and spring.
- BUS 311. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING** 4 sh
This study of the marketing and distribution of goods and services includes buyer behavior, the marketing functions, commodity and industrial markets, merchandising considerations, price policies and governmental regulation of competition. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and BUS 202. Sophomore standing required. No credit for both BUS 304 and BUS 311. Offered fall and spring.
- BUS 323. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR** 4 sh
This course will prepare the student for the challenges of management and leadership in the dynamic new workplace of the 21st century. The course examines the central role of management in the efficient and effective production of goods and services. Students will learn how strategic and operational planning, job and organizational structure design and human behavior affect operations in manufacturing and service industries. Organizational behavior topics include leadership and ethics, motivation and rewards, communication and teams, and teamwork. The global dimensions of management are also emphasized. Prerequisite: BUS 202. Sophomore standing required. No credit for both BUS 303 and BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.
- BUS 326. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT** 4 sh
As a primary business function, operations plays a vital role in achieving a company's strategic plans. Since the operations function produces the goods and services, it typically involves the greatest portion of the company's people and capital assets. Customer service, product/service delivery, product/service quality and overall organizational effectiveness depend on excellence in operations. This course covers manufacturing and service process design, planning and control. Operations strategy, demand forecasting, supply chain management, facility location and design, e-commerce, capacity planning, inventory systems, scheduling and quality control are topics included in the course. Prerequisites: ECO 203, CIS 211, BUS 323 or 303. Sophomore standing required. Offered fall and spring.

- BUS 341. EEA 1 – NEW BUSINESS CONCEPTS AND MARKET JUSTIFICATION 4 sh**
 In the first course of the three-course entrepreneurship concentration (Elon Enterprise Academy) sequence, students identify business ideas, develop them into detailed business concepts and models, undertake research to determine the feasibility of their concepts and structure a preliminary marketing plan. At the conclusion of this course, student groups will present their ideas for evaluation. The best ideas will move on to full business plan development in BUS 342 (Writing and Defending the Business Plan). Prerequisite or corequisite: BUS 311. To be taken first term of junior year.
- BUS 342. EEA 2 – WRITING AND DEFENDING THE BUSINESS PLAN 4 sh**
 In the second course of the three-course entrepreneurship concentration (Elon Enterprise Academy) sequence, students expand their business concepts developed in BUS 341 into full business plans including complete marketing plans, operations plans, schedules and financial projections. A Venture Capital Board of business professionals will critique and judge the plans. Successful student teams will receive funding to operate their ventures the following term in BUS 441 (New Enterprise Start-up and Operations). Prerequisite or corequisite: BUS 323; Prerequisite: BUS 341; or by permission. To be taken second term junior year.
- BUS 365. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION APPLICATIONS 4 sh**
 Topics vary yearly in the study of applications of business administration principles and theories in various business situations. Sophomore standing required.
- BUS 366. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN BUSINESS 4 sh**
 This course revolves around visits to diverse local businesses and analyses of the businesses visited. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Sophomore standing required.
- BUS 413. INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh**
 This course focuses on the management of the communication aspects of marketing strategy. Elements of advertising, personal selling, sales promotion, direct marketing and public relations are included. The study of marketing communications includes a review of concepts from economics, behavioral sciences and social sciences, which play a role in creating, executing and evaluating promotional programs. Topics include setting communications objectives and budgets, media planning and creative strategy, all in the context of an integrated communication program. Emphasis will be placed on appreciating the scope, strengths and weaknesses of these marketing communication tools, and particularly on how they can and should be used together. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered spring.
- BUS 414. MARKETING RESEARCH 4 sh**
 Students apply various research methods used in business to gather and analyze marketing data. Possible effects and implications of the analyses are discussed in terms of the marketing and decision-making processes of businesses. Prerequisites: BUS 311 and ECO 203. Offered spring.
- BUS 415. CONSUMER BEHAVIOR 4 sh**
 This course for the marketing concentration focuses on the application of the behavioral sciences to understand consumer behavior. Emphasis is placed on developing an appreciation for the scope of the topic, understanding the essentials underlying consumer behavior and developing an ability to relate such understanding to important issues faced by marketing practitioners. Traditional research-oriented topics include perception, memory, affect, learning, persuasion, motivation, behavioral decision-theory and environmental (e.g., social and cultural) influences. All topic presentations will include a discussion of practitioner-oriented managerial implications. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered fall.
- BUS 416. GLOBAL MARKETING 4 sh**
 This course for the marketing concentration is designed to explore the scope of global marketing. The course examines the impact the global environment has upon marketing decisions and strategy formulations. Through analyses of different types of markets,

students will develop an understanding and appreciation of how the world is “shrinking” and the influence this has on U.S. businesses, individuals, households and institutions. Students will monitor the global environment and report their findings on specific regions of the world to the class. The intent is to make students more aware of the global environment and its impact on U.S. businesses. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered fall.

BUS 417. BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS MARKETING 4 sh

This course for the marketing concentration focuses on exploring and understanding business-to-business (B2B) marketing. The study of business-to-business marketing provides an opportunity for students to synthesize their knowledge of B2B or industrial marketing with other, highly-related business disciplines (accounting, finance and management) in order to move products through the supply chain from producer to the ultimate consumer. Business-to-business relationships, interfaces, strategies, problems and performance are explored through the case method. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered spring.

BUS 419. SALES MANAGEMENT 4 sh

The sales management course is an analysis of professional selling practices with emphasis on the selling process and sales management, including the development of territories, determining potentials and forecasts and setting sales quotas. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered fall.

BUS 424. RESPONSIBLE LEADERSHIP 4 sh

This course addresses the characteristics, behaviors and responsibilities required of contemporary organizational leaders. While focusing on the traditional topics (individual differences and traits of leaders, behaviors of leaders, role of power, types and styles of leadership and theories of motivation), the student will also be introduced to some nontraditional approaches (nontraditional metaphors, leadership as an art and individual differences of followers and followership) to understanding leaders and leadership. The responsibilities of leadership will be specifically addressed in relationship to the concepts of organizational success and effectiveness, social responsibility and ethical decision-making. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 425. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 4 sh 75

Effective human resource management is critical to the long-term value of an organization and ultimately to its success and survival. All aspects of human resource management — including how organizations interact with the environment; acquire, develop and compensate human resources; design and measure work — can help organizations meet their competitive challenges and create value. This course looks at the role of strategic human resource planning, recruitment and selection, performance management, developing and compensating human resources, the legal environment and employee relations, collective bargaining and labor relations, using technology to increase HRM effectiveness and global issues in HRM. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall.

BUS 427. ORGANIZATIONAL IMPROVEMENT 4 sh

This course will introduce the students to material which will cover basic productivity improvement techniques, application of these techniques in his/her work place, teaching coworkers these techniques, leading work teams in problem-solving activities and managing an organizational productivity improvement program. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered spring.

BUS 428. ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course addresses the impact of individual, group and organizational influences in human behavior within organizations. Building on the organizational behavior topics introduced in BUS 323, the focus of this course is on acquiring in-depth knowledge and developing interpersonal skills through the study and application of theories and concepts related to understanding and predicting human behavior in organizations. Personality, perception, job design and goal-setting, appraisal, group dynamics, decision-making, cooperation and conflict, organizational structure and culture, power and organizational

politics, organizational learning, innovation and change management, and organizational development are topics included in the course. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 429. ENTREPRENEURSHIP/INTRAPRENEURSHIP 4 sh

This course addresses how to go into business and several of the unique problems and circumstances encountered in establishing and operating a small business. Emphasis is also placed on the role of entrepreneurship in large firms through the study of "intrapreneurship." Special emphasis focuses on why small businesses fail and what entrepreneurs can do to minimize the influence of these forces. Family-owned business management is included as one type of small business covered. Prerequisite: BUS 323.

BUS 430. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course covers business management from the perspective of the current global business environment. Students examine the overall nature of international business, the foreign environments that international businesses face and the unique situations associated with doing business across international borders. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 441. EEA 3 – NEW ENTERPRISE START-UP AND OPERATIONS 4sh

In the third course of the three-course entrepreneurship concentration (Elon Enterprise Academy) sequence, student ventures that succeed in receiving funding from the Venture Capital Board in BUS 342 (Writing and Defending the Business Plan) will implement those plans and begin operations. Periodic business reviews will be held to assess progress against projections, identify issues and identify necessary adjustments. Success will be partially determined based on venture performance and demonstrated ability to apply core business concepts. Prerequisite or corequisite: BUS 326; Prerequisite: BUS 342; or by permission. To be taken first term senior year.

BUS 465. BUSINESS POLICY 4 sh

This capstone course integrates students' experiences and previous study through case studies and simulated business decision exercises. Prerequisites: BUS 202, 311, 323; BUS 326 for Business Administration majors or ACC 336 for Accounting majors; ECO 301 (Business Administration majors only); FIN 343; and senior status. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This advanced study consists of readings and discussion of special topics and involves participation by students, faculty and other resource persons.

BUS 472. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS 4 sh

This advanced study consists of readings and discussion of special topics and involves participation by students, faculty and other resource persons.

BUS 481. INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 1-8 sh

An internship experience offers the student valuable experience in business and management. Appropriate placement must be arranged by the student with the help and support of business administration faculty and other appropriate resources.

BUS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

BUS 499. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 1-4 sh

Students may engage in an undergraduate research study in collaboration with a faculty sponsor.

Love School of Business Courses

LSB 381. INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS 1-4 sh

This course is designed to provide majors in accounting and in business administration with hands-on experience. Students will work in off campus positions to confirm or clarify career goals, test what they have learned in their classes, gain a clearer sense of what they

still need to learn and build their professional network. This program will be managed and monitored by the LSB internship coordinator. Students **systematically** evaluate themselves and the organization in which they work over the course of the term to determine: "If offered a career employment opportunity with this organization at the end of the term, would I accept? Why or why not?" The 'why or why not' will focus on the potential fit between a student's individual strengths/interests and the organization's environment and culture.

LSB 382. PROFESSIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE

0 credits

The objective of the PWE is to provide students the opportunity to learn more about organizational life and about themselves and their responsibilities to an organization, while requiring academic or reflective work. This work requires a minimum of 40 hours of on-the-job work. Students arrange their own work experience, and the program will be managed and monitored by the LSB internship coordinator. This requirement will be graded as either Satisfactory (S) or Unsatisfactory (U). Offered fall, winter, spring, summer. Special fee: \$300.00 if taken during the summer or more than 4 hours during winter term. If the course is taken by a student enrolled in less than 12 semester hours or 18 or more semester hours during fall and spring semesters, the fee is \$300.00.

Chemistry

Chair, Department of Chemistry: Professor Grimley

Professors: Danieley, Gooch

Associate Professors: Sienerth, Wright

Assistant Professors: Karty, Keesey, Ponton, Reilly

Adjuncts: Bernhardt, Bowling, Chandler

Science Lab Manager: Weller

77

The Department of Chemistry offers courses of study leading to either a Bachelor of Science degree (61-65 semester hours), Bachelor of Arts degree (44-48 semester hours) or a minor in Chemistry (20-24 semester hours). Students satisfying the requirements of the Bachelor of Science degree will be certified by the American Chemical Society.

Students who major in chemistry are qualified for many pursuits. They may choose to work in the chemical industry, continue advanced studies in chemistry, take professional training in medicine, dentistry or other health-related fields, prepare to teach at the secondary level or pursue opportunities in related fields (environmental science, forensics, business and industry).

Elon's chemistry program provides the opportunity for students to engage with faculty in undergraduate research and to gain direct experience with new instrumentation using today's state-of-the-art technology. The results of the research projects are presented at local, regional and national scientific meetings.

Another key feature of the program is the introduction and use of instrumentation in the first-year general chemistry sequence and its continued emphasis throughout the chemistry curriculum. Student participation in assisting in laboratory and recitation instruction is strongly advised and supported.

A Bachelor of Science (ACS certified) degree in Chemistry requires the following courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)			
CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry	4 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	125	Chemical Literature	1 sh
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis	4 sh
CHM	321	Instrumental Analysis	4 sh
CHM	332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM	334	Physical Chemistry II	4 sh
CHM	351	Biochemistry	3 sh
CHM	431	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	4 sh
CHM	432	Physical Organic Chemistry	2 sh
CHM	461	Seminar	1 sh
CHM	499	Chemistry Research	2 sh
MTH	121	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
TOTAL			61-65 sh

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry requires the following courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)			
CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry	4 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	125	Chemical Literature	1 sh
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis	4 sh
CHM	332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh

CHM	461	Seminar	1 sh
MTH	121	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
PHY	111	General Physics I	4 sh
PHY	112	General Physics II	4 sh
(Physics 113 and 114 may be substituted for Physics 111 and 112.)			
Six semester hours from chemistry (at least 4 sh at the 300-400 level)			6 sh
TOTAL			44-48 sh

A minor in Chemistry requires the following courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)

CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry II Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

Eight additional hours selected from: 8 sh

CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry (4 sh)
CHM	305	Environmental Chemistry (4 sh)
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis (4 sh)
CHM	321	Instrumental Analysis (4 sh)
CHM	351	Biochemistry (3 sh) and
CHM	352	Biochemistry Lab (1 sh)
CHM	471-79	Special Topics in Chemistry (2-4 sh)

TOTAL	20-24 sh
--------------	-----------------

A Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry/Chemical Engineering: See requirements listed in Engineering.

CHM 101. BASIC CONCEPTS IN CHEMISTRY 3 sh

The course is designed to meet the math/science general studies requirement for nonscience majors. The material covered includes atomic structure, chemical changes, descriptive chemistry of selected elements, introduction to organic chemistry and how chemistry applies to consumer products and the environment. No credit given to students with prior credit for CHM 111. No credit for major/minor. Corequisite: CHM 102. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 102. BASIC CONCEPTS IN CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 1 sh

Laboratory exercises are based upon selected foundational concepts covered in CHM 101. No credit for students with prior credit for CHM 113. No credit for major/minor. Corequisite: CHM 101. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 111. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I 3 sh

This course introduces fundamental principles of chemistry with special emphasis on developing skills in quantitative reasoning. Topics include stoichiometry, nomenclature, gases, atomic structure and periodicity, theories of chemical binding and thermochemistry.

Prerequisite: High school chemistry. Corequisites: MTH 111 or higher and CHM 113.
Offered fall and spring.

CHM 112. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II 3 sh

The study of fundamental chemical principles continues with chemical kinetics, liquid/solid states, chemical equilibrium (gas phase and acid/base), thermodynamics and electrochemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 111 and CHM 113. Corequisite: CHM 114. Offered spring.

CHM 113. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY 1 sh

The experiments offered familiarize students with basic laboratory techniques and complement topics discussed in CHM 111. Corequisite: CHM 111. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 114. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY 1 sh

This course involves laboratory applications of concepts and principles discussed in CHM 112. Prerequisites: CHM 111, 113. Corequisite: CHM 112. Offered spring.

CHM 115. ADVANCED GENERAL CHEMISTRY 3 sh

This course explores fundamental principles of chemistry with an emphasis on understanding chemical concepts and quantitative reasoning. It consists of a brief review of stoichiometry, nomenclature, gases, thermochemistry, atomic structure and periodicity and more extensive coverage of chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, equilibrium systems, liquid/solid states and nuclear chemistry. This course is available for students who scored 4 or 5 on the AP chemistry exam and for students with exemplary scores on the Toledo exam. Prerequisites: High school chemistry. Corequisite: CHM 116. Offered fall.

CHM 116. ADVANCED GENERAL CHEMISTRY LAB 1 sh

This course involves laboratory applications of concepts and principles discussed in CHM 115 including mass spectrometry, atomic spectroscopy, molecular modeling, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, equilibrium systems and liquid and solid states. Corequisite: CHM 115. Offered fall (for CHM 115 only).

CHM 125. CHEMICAL LITERATURE 1 sh

This writing-intensive course is centered around an in-depth study of the different ways in which new discoveries in chemistry are communicated to members of the profession. Topics include primary and secondary sources: journals, monographs, patents, communications and reviews as well as foremost references such as *Chemical Abstracts*, *The Ring Index* and *Science Citation Index*. Both classical and online search methods will be integrated into the required writing assignments. Prerequisite: CHM 211 or permission of instructor.

CHM 205. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 4 sh

This course will be an introduction to the field of inorganic chemistry with emphasis on nuclear chemistry, an introduction of symmetry and applications of group theory to vibrational spectroscopy, classical coordination chemistry, solid state chemistry, the periodic relationships of the elements and chemical bonding, the origin of the elements and the chemistry of hydrogen and oxygen. It will also serve as an introduction to the use of physical methods of structure determination of inorganic compounds by magnetic and spectral techniques including magnetic susceptibility, UV/VIS and IR spectroscopies and mass spectrometry. Three hours lecture, three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: CHM 112/114 or CHM 115/116. Offered spring.

CHM 211. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 3 sh

Organic Chemistry introduces students to the chemistry of carbon compounds, including nomenclature, the influence of structure on physical/chemical properties, reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, conformational analysis, synthesis and characteristic reactions of different organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 112/114 or 115/116. Corequisite: CHM 213. Offered fall.

- CHM 212. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II** 3 sh
Continuing the study of organic chemistry, this course emphasizes compounds containing oxygen or nitrogen and culminates with a survey of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. Prerequisites: CHM 211/213. Corequisite: CHM 214. Offered spring.
- CHM 213. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY** 1 sh
Laboratory work includes determination of physical properties, separation of mixtures, some structure identification and synthesis of selected organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 112/114 or 115/116. Corequisite: CHM 211. Offered fall.
- CHM 214. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY** 1 sh
Procedures include microscale synthetic methods, molecular modeling via IBM-PC and qualitative organic analysis. Prerequisites: CHM 211, 213. Corequisite: CHM 212. Offered spring.
- CHM 305. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** 4 sh
Environmental Chemistry provides a survey of chemical topics applying to selected pollutants in the air, water and soil. Such topics include production and diffusion, photochemical processes, techniques for analysis, acid-base and redox chemistry, environmental and biological effects. Laboratory work includes acid/base and buffer chemistry, analysis of heavy metal pollutants sampling techniques and resistance of selected materials to certain pollutants. No credit toward B.S. degree. Prerequisites: CHM 211/213. Offered spring of alternate years.
- CHM 311. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS** 4 sh
This course introduces chemical methods of quantitative analysis, including classical, volumetric and selected instrumental methods, a discussion of error and uncertainty in measurements, and elementary statistics. Discussion also covers the underlying physical and chemical theories and laws with emphasis on chemical equilibrium. Prerequisites: CHM 111-114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall.
- CHM 321. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS** 4 sh
Instrumental Analysis offers theory and practice of instrumental methods, with emphasis placed on spectroscopic (UV/VIS, IR, NMR, AA) and mass spectrometric methods of analysis. Prerequisites: CHM 311, and CHM 211-214. Offered spring. 81
- CHM 332. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I** 4 sh
The mathematical development of the physical principles in chemistry is explored. Topics include development and application of the laws of thermodynamics, equations of states, kinetic molecular theory, elementary electrochemistry and equilibria. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement lectures and include studies of phase relationships, calorimetry and gas laws. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisites: CHM 111-114 or CHM 115/116; MTH 121; PHY 112 or 114. Offered fall.
- CHM 334. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II** 4 sh
The principles of quantum mechanics are developed and illustrated by use of simple systems. Spectroscopic techniques are investigated as tools for probing structure and properties of molecules. Other topics include kinetics and group theory. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement lectures and include multiple techniques to investigate reaction kinetics, laser spectroscopy, UV-VIS spectroscopy and computational techniques. Three hours lecture, three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: CHM 332, MTH 221, PHY 114. Offered spring.
- CHM 351. BIOCHEMISTRY** 3 sh
This is a survey of biochemistry as it relates to the physiology of organisms. Topics include biochemical methodology, buffers, proteins (structure, function and synthesis), enzymes, bioenergetics, anabolism and catabolism of carbohydrates and lipids and metabolic regulation. Prerequisites: CHM 211-214. (CHM 351 is cross-listed with BIO 351.) Offered fall.

CHM 352. BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**1 sh**

This laboratory investigates the rates of enzyme-catalyzed reactions, including the effect of enzyme inhibitors; the isolation/purification/analysis of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates; and some analytical techniques used in clinical chemistry laboratories. Techniques employed include affinity chromatography, electrophoresis, gas chromatography, UV-visible spectrometry and polarimetry. Prerequisites: CHM 211-214. Corequisite: CHM 351. (CHM 352 is cross-listed with BIO 352.) Offered fall.

CHM 431. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**4 sh**

This course will begin with an accelerated review of the history of inorganic chemistry, atomic structure and simple bond theory. It will then provide an in-depth introduction into symmetry and group theory with applications to the description of chemical bonding in molecular orbital theory. Acid-Base and Donor-Acceptor Chemistry and the descriptive chemistry of the main group elements will be followed by an in-depth survey of organometallic chemistry. The continued application of physical methods of structure determination of inorganic compounds by magnetic and spectral techniques including magnetic susceptibility, UV/VIS and IR spectroscopies and NMR spectrometry will be presented throughout the course. Prerequisites: CHM 205, 211-214 and CHM 334. Offered fall.

CHM 432. PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**2 sh**

The study and applications of Hückel molecular orbital theory toward the understanding of the mechanisms of selected chemical reactions. The focus will be on empirical methods to derive mechanisms including linear free energy relationships and reaction kinetics. Techniques to be covered include photoelectron spectroscopy (PES) and computational chemistry (CC). Prerequisite: CHM 334. Offered spring.

CHM 461. SEMINAR**1 sh**

Students make presentations after they do individual library research. Student seminars are supplemented with seminars by practicing scientists. All chemistry-oriented students are encouraged to attend. Credit for junior and senior majors only or by permission of the instructor. Completion of this course satisfies the oral competency requirement for the B.S. and B.A. major in Chemistry. Course is two semesters in length with 0.5 sh each semester. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 471-479. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY**2-4 sh**

Advanced topics offered to meet the needs and interests of students include methods in forensic and medicinal chemistry, nuclear chemistry, nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, advanced organic or polymer chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 212/214.

CHM 481. INTERNSHIP**1-4 sh**

Students gain advanced-level work experience in a chemical field. Internships are offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of department.

CHM 491. INDEPENDENT STUDIES**1-4 sh****CHM 499. RESEARCH****1-3 sh**

In collaboration with a chemistry faculty member, students undertake experimental or theoretical investigations. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. Offered fall, winter, spring.

Classical Studies

Coordinator: Professor Gill

Classical Studies is an interdisciplinary program of studies in the languages, history, culture and heritage of the ancient and early modern world. This program gives students an opportunity for concentrated study of “Classical” ideas and practices, which form an important part of Western civilization. In addition, the program examines the ways that these ideas and practices have influenced, and been modified by, later generations. A minor in Classical Studies can serve as a valuable complement to many fields, providing depth and context for a student’s other courses, encouraging analytical study of primary sources and allowing the pleasure of reading some of Western civilization’s greatest works.

A minor in Classical Studies requires the following:

Twenty semester hours taken from the list below and/or from other approved courses. At least eight of these semester hours must be at or above the 300-level. Courses must be chosen from at least three departments.

Acceptable courses in Classical Studies include:

ART	221	Art and History: Prehistory to the Present	4 sh
ART	343	Renaissance Art History	4 sh
CLA	110	Introduction to Classical Studies	4 sh
ENG	221	British Literature I	4 sh
ENG	321	Classical Literature	4 sh
ENG	322	Medieval Literature	4 sh
ENG	323	Renaissance Literature	4 sh
FNA	265	Studies in Italy/ELR	4 sh
FNA	313	British Art and Architecture	4 sh
GRK	110	Beginning Greek	4 sh
GRK	210	Intermediate Greek	4 sh
GRK	310	Advanced Greek	4 sh
HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1660	4 sh
HST	323	Making of the English Nation to c.1660	4 sh
LAT	121	Beginning Latin I	4 sh
LAT	122	Beginning Latin II	4 sh
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times through Mozart	4 sh
PHL	331	Ancient Philosophy	4 sh
PHL	332	Medieval Philosophy	4 sh
PHL	355	Philosophy of Religion	4 sh
POL	300	Introduction to Political Thought	4 sh
REL	111	The Old Testament Story	4 sh
REL	112	Introduction to the New Testament	4 sh
REL	321	Unearthing the Bible	4 sh
REL	322	Old Testament Prophets	4 sh
REL	324	Book of Job	4 sh
REL	325	Revelation and other Apocalyptic Literature	4 sh

REL	326	Life and Thought of Paul	4 sh
REL	327	Lost Books of the Bible	4 sh
REL	329	Jesus and the Gospels	4 sh
REL	335	Christianity: Ancient and Medieval	4 sh
REL	355	Philosophy of Religion	4 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

In addition to these catalog courses, occasional courses with special topics in Classical Studies will be offered. Examples include Hebrew 110, 210, 310; HST/REL 371, The Ancient World; FRE 371 and SPN 371, Special Topics, as appropriate.

CLA 110. INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL STUDIES

4 sh

This course gives the student a chance to find out more about the Classical elements that have shaped Western civilization. The course looks at the literature, art and architecture of the ancient Greek and Roman worlds. It studies how our Classical heritage has affected later ages and cultures, including our own. Offered in fall semesters.

Coaching

See Physical Education and Health

Communications

See Journalism and Communications

Computing Sciences

84

Chair: Associate Professor Powell

Associate Professors: Heinrichs, Schuette, B. Taylor, Yap

Assistant Professors: Conklin, Hightower, Pollard

Instructor: Hollingsworth

Senior Lecturer: Kleckner

Adjunct: Bryan

The Department of Computing Sciences at Elon University offers A.B. and B.S. degrees in Computer Science, A.B. and B.S. degrees in Computer Information Systems, and minors in Computer Science and Computer Information Systems. A concentration area in Management Information Systems (for majors in Business Administration) and minors in Multimedia Authoring or Geographical Information Systems are also available options.

The discipline called Computer Science emphasizes problem solving based upon mathematical logic, the analysis of alternative solutions, the use of the scientific method of hypothesis development and testing, and the link between principles, creativity and implementation techniques. The experiences, challenges and discipline of computer science translate well into other areas and interests. The discipline is constantly changing; the student must be able to communicate well and learn new concepts throughout life. The Computer Science program at Elon is a rigorous one emphasizing the application and theory of computation. Students study programming languages, operating systems, algorithm analysis, artificial intelligence, game programming and parallel and distributed problem solving using computer technology.

The Computer Information Systems discipline centers on the development of systems that will improve the performance of people in organizations. Information systems are vital to problem identification, analysis and decision making. These skills are integral parts of many fields of study. Students in information systems apply problem-solving techniques and programming skills to the design, implementation and maintenance of these information systems. Computer Information Systems at Elon is a hands-on program that gives the student a solid foundation in information systems, including knowledge and skills about networks, Web development, database development, systems analysis, application development and project management.

Computing Sciences students at Elon have excellent access to both faculty and equipment including a wide array of computer hardware and software. The latest versions of over 50 software development tools are updated twice annually. Every computer is replaced every three years. Opportunities for various work and independent learning experiences that complement classroom learning are available. Other opportunities for involvement include the student chapter of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), participation in regional and local programming contests and independent study and research. Graduates pursue employment in many areas of industry, business, education and government as well as continuing study at the graduate level.

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Computer Science requires the following courses:

CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	4 sh
CSC	230	Algorithm Development	4 sh
CSC	331	Algorithm Analysis	4 sh
CSC	335	Programming Languages	4 sh
CSC	342	Computer Organization and Architecture	4 sh
CSC	351	Theory of Computation	4 sh
CSC	441	Operating Systems and Networking	4 sh
CSC	462	Software Development/Capstone	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
Select one course beyond core math requirement			4 sh

Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then
MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course

or

Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then
MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

Two courses from the following: 8 sh

CSC	410	Artificial Intelligence
CSC	415	Numerical Analysis
CSC	420	Game Programming and Computer Graphics
CSC	430	Advanced Programming Concepts
CSC	431	Parallel and Distributed Computation
CSC	499	Research

CSC 300-400 level elective

TOTAL

52 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science requires the following courses:

CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	4 sh
CSC	230	Algorithm Development	4 sh
CSC	331	Algorithm Analysis	4 sh
CSC	335	Programming Languages	4 sh
CSC	342	Computer Organization and Architecture	4 sh
CSC	351	Theory of Computation	4 sh
CSC	441	Operating Systems and Networking	4 sh
CSC	462	Software Development/Capstone	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
Select one course beyond core math requirement			4 sh
Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course			
or			
Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I			
Three courses from the following:			12 sh
CSC	410	Artificial Intelligence	
CSC	415	Numerical Analysis	
CSC	420	Game Programming and Computer Graphics	
CSC	430	Advanced Programming Concepts	
CSC	431	Parallel and Distributed Computation	
CSC	499	Research	
CSC 300-400 level elective			
Either:			8 sh
CHM 111, 112, 113, 114, or			
PHY 113, 114, 117, 118, or			
BIO 111, 112, 113, 114			
TOTAL			64 sh

A Bachelor of Arts in Computer Information Systems requires the following courses:

CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
CIS	216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
CIS	245	Hardware, Systems Software and Communications	4 sh
CIS	301	Database Management and Analysis	4 sh
CIS	325	Web Development	4 sh
CIS	330	Systems Analysis and Design	4 sh
CIS	345	Networks and Telecommunications	4 sh
CIS	430	Project Implementation and Management	4 sh
CIS	450	Seminar in Information Systems (capstone)	4 sh
PHL	115	Ethical Practice	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh

Select one course beyond core math requirement	4 sh
Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course or Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then MTH 116 Applied Calculus or MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
Total	48 sh

A Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems requires the following courses:

CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
CIS	216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
CIS	245	Hardware, Systems Software and Communications	4 sh
CIS	301	Database Management and Analysis	4 sh
CIS	325	Web Development	4 sh
CIS	330	Systems Analysis and Design	4 sh
CIS	345	Networks and Telecommunications	4 sh
CIS	430	Project Implementation and Management	4 sh
CIS	450	Seminar in Information Systems (capstone)	4 sh
PHL	115	Ethical Practice	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
Select one course beyond core math requirement			4 sh

Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121 then
MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course
or

Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112 then
MTH 116 Applied Calculus **or**
MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

87

Choose one of the following Information Systems Environments:	16 sh
<i>Business Option:</i> Select any four courses from the Business Administration minor or <i>Biology Option:</i> BIO 111 and BIO 113; BIO 112 and BIO 114 Select 8 hours taken from BIO 200, 300 or 400 level courses of interest or <i>Criminal Justice Studies Option:</i> Select at least one course from CJS minor core: PSY 357, SOC 355 or HUS 359	
Select 12 hours from remaining CJS minor core or other available electives	
Total	64 sh

A minor in Computer Science requires the following:

CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	4 sh
CSC	230	Algorithm Development	4 sh
Eight semester hours of 300-400 level Computer Science (CSC) courses			8 sh

One additional course from CSC or CIS at the 200 level or above	4 sh
Total	20 sh

A minor in Computer Information Systems requires the following:

CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
CIS	216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
CIS	245	Hardware, Systems Software and Communications	4 sh
CIS	301	Database Management and Analysis	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
CIS	325	Web Development	
CIS	330	Systems Analysis and Design	
CIS	345	Networks and Telecommunications	
Total			20 sh

Multimedia Authoring Minor: See Multimedia Authoring

Geographic Information Systems Minor: See Geographic Information Systems

Concentration in Management Information Systems: See Business Administration

Computer Information Systems

CIS 112. PROBLEM SOLVING WITH SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS 2 sh

This course involves projects requiring quantitative reasoning. Microsoft Excel is used for what-if analysis and graphical presentation of data. Fundamental functions, worksheet database features and the use of Excel to create static and dynamic Web pages are covered. Prerequisite: None. Offered: fall and spring.

CIS 113. INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE SYSTEMS 2 sh

This course uses a personal database system (Microsoft Access) to implement projects requiring the organization, manipulation and retrieval of data. Students learn how to analyze and present their data using forms, reports and views. Basic and advanced techniques for data retrieval using elementary SQL and joining multiple tables are covered. No credit for students with CIS 211. Prerequisite: None. Offered: fall and spring

CIS 114. INTRODUCTION TO WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT 2 sh

This course develops projects which require the organization and presentation of information on Internet Web sites using HTML and a high-level tool (Microsoft FrontPage). Prerequisite: None. Offered fall and spring.

CIS 211. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of Information Systems (IS) in organizations. The course examines the role of computers, databases, networking and application software in managing the business organization and examines their integration with other functions such as production, marketing and finance. The fundamentals of business-process modeling are explored using process flow diagrams. Basic database management is presented to understand the design of tools for organization, manipulation and retrieval of data. The ethical, strategic and global aspects of Information Systems are explored. Prerequisite: None. Offered: fall and spring.

CIS 216. PROGRAMMING IN A VISUAL ENVIRONMENT 4 sh

This course utilizes a programming language with a visual development environment to implement computer applications. Common visual and data objects are incorporated into

projects. Code is developed to respond to events induced on these objects by users or other code. Students design and present group and individual projects. Prerequisite: core math requirement or permission of the instructor. Offered fall and spring.

CIS 220. COMPUTERS AND TEACHING 3 sh

This course is designed for students who are planning to teach at the elementary, middle or secondary level and provides an introduction to the role of technology in teaching and learning in K-12 schools. The course provides opportunities for students to develop basic skills in using technology and in selecting and applying technology appropriately to enhance teacher productivity and student learning. Prerequisite: EDU 211. Offered fall and spring.

CIS 245. HARDWARE, SYSTEMS SOFTWARE AND COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh

This course provides the hardware/system software fundamentals for various computer/network architectures used in the design, development and implementation of contemporary information systems. Topics include system architecture for single-user, central and networked computing systems and single- and multi-user operating systems. Prerequisite: core math requirement. Offered fall.

CIS 301. DATABASE MANAGEMENT AND ANALYSIS 4 sh

This course focuses on designing, implementing and using database systems with emphasis on relational and object-relational models. Students design and deploy relational database models. Students will learn SQL and will be able to design complex reports and queries to answer business problems. This course also provides a short introduction to basic concepts of data analysis and data mining using simple descriptive statistics and SQL. Prerequisite: CIS 211 and CIS 216. Offered spring.

CIS 310. INTERACTION DESIGN FOR WEB AND MULTIMEDIA 4 sh

This course provides Multimedia Authoring minors and other non-CSC/CIS majors with a complete overview of Web development, including theories of information architecture and user interface design. Students will develop Web sites of medium complexity after learning the basics of page markup and interactive Web programming. Prerequisite: None. Offered spring.

89

CIS 320. BUILDING INTERACTIVE WEB SITES 4 sh

This course provides Multimedia Authoring minors and other non-CSC/CIS majors with a knowledge of how to integrate database systems with a Web site. Students will develop Web sites of medium complexity after learning the basics of relational database design and three-tier Web programming. Prerequisite: None. Offered fall.

CIS 325. WEB DEVELOPMENT 4 sh

This course provides a complete overview of the Web site development process. Students will create complex, interactive Web sites. Prerequisite: CIS 301. Offered fall.

CIS 330. SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN 4 sh

This in-depth study of standard techniques for analyzing and designing information systems (IS) emphasizes effective written and oral communication as students examine a system using a realistic business scenario. Appropriate CASE tools (Visible Analyst and/or Visio) are used during the analysis phase. Visual Basic, Crystal Reports and Access are used during the implementation phase to create a simulated software application. Prerequisite: CIS 301. Offered fall.

CIS 345. NETWORKS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS 4 sh

This course focuses on concepts and technologies associated with data and voice communications. Students learn about local and wide area networks, telecommunication systems, protocols, transmissions alternatives, network architectures and design. Hardware and software, client-server computing and management issues are covered. Prerequisite: CIS 245. Offered spring.

- CIS 371. SPECIAL TOPICS** 1-4 sh
Topics such as decision support and expert systems, data communications and networks, and design patterns are offered when demand is sufficient.
- CIS 430. PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT** 4 sh
Project teams identify a business situation requiring information systems (IS) improvement. Concepts and tools for analysis and design methodology are applied. The team carries this design through the implementation phase using appropriate CASE tools. This project is more in-depth than the simulation of CIS 330. Project documentation is presented in the form of a user's manual. Several class presentations are required throughout the semester, culminating with the final working software application. Prerequisite: CIS 330. Corequisite: CIS 345. Offered spring.
- CIS 450. SEMINAR IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS** 4 sh
The capstone experience for senior CIS majors involves a close review of the conceptual and theoretical foundations of the discipline. Contemporary issues, problems and trends in CIS are discussed. Students will complete a major research paper and presentation. Prerequisites: Senior standing and at least one 300-level CIS course. Offered spring.
- CIS 465. MIS STRATEGIES FOR E-BUSINESS** 4 sh
The MIS capstone course explores tactical and strategic management of information systems (IS) at the business unit and enterprise level. Students examine current IS issues facing specific industries — healthcare, banking and retail and also explore management of IS on a global scale and within various countries/regions. The course involves a project focused on design and development of an e-Business software application. Prerequisite: CIS 325 or CIS 330. Offered spring.
- CIS 481. INTERNSHIP IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS** 1-4 sh
Advanced work experiences in computer information systems (CIS) are offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisites: permission of instructor.
- 90 **CIS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- CIS 499. RESEARCH** 1-4 sh
Students engage in undergraduate research under the direction of a computing sciences faculty member. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisite: Eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department.

Computer Science

- CSC 130. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE** 4 sh
This introduction to programming and problem solving emphasizes applications from quantitative disciplines and incorporates weekly group lab experiences. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or its exemption. Offered fall and spring.
- CSC 171. SPECIAL TOPICS** 1-4 sh
Students study specialized pieces of software and programming languages. Prerequisite: CSC 130.
- CSC 230. ALGORITHM DEVELOPMENT** 4 sh
This course continues the study of the development of algorithms and provides an introduction to the analysis of time and space complexity. Topics include program correctness, recursion, elementary data structures, modularization and program structure. Prerequisite: CSC 130. Offered fall and spring.

CSC 331.	ALGORITHM ANALYSIS	4 sh
Students analyze structures and appropriate algorithms for sorting, merging and searching in the contexts of mass storage devices, internal main memory and Artificial Intelligence (AI) applications. Topics include graph algorithms, dynamic storage allocation and garbage collection. Prerequisites: CSC 230 and MTH 206. Offered spring.		
CSC 335.	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES	4 sh
This course provides an introduction to language definition structure, data types and structures, control structures and data flow, run-time characteristics, and lexical analysis and parsing. Programming assignments involve the use of several languages. Prerequisite: CSC 230. Offered fall.		
CSC 342.	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE	4 sh
Topics cover architectural levels, systems organization, digital logic, machine level, instruction formats, representation of data and computer arithmetic, assembly, linking and loading, and architectural alternatives. Prerequisite: CSC 230. Offered fall.		
CSC 351.	THEORY OF COMPUTATION	4 sh
In this introduction to theoretical computer science and analysis of discrete mathematical structures which find application in computer science, topics may include predicate calculus, groups, coding theory, graphs, trees, formal languages, grammars, finite state automata, Turing machines and complexity theory. CSC 351 is cross-listed with MTH 351. Prerequisites: CSC 130, MTH 121, 206. Corequisite: CSC 230. Offered spring.		
CSC 371.	SPECIAL TOPICS	1-4 sh
Topics such as genetic programming, grid computing, decision analysis, design of database management systems, robotics, simulation and high-performance computing are offered when demand is sufficient.		
CSC 410.	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	4 sh
This course is an introduction to the area of Artificial Intelligence systems. Students will learn concepts of knowledge representation, reasoning, acting under uncertainty and learning. Applications studied will include game playing, natural language and expert systems. Prerequisite: CSC 230. Offered fall alternating years.		
CSC 415.	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	4 sh
(Cross-listed with MTH 415.)		
CSC 420.	GAME PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTER GRAPHICS	4 sh
A study of two major areas of programming video games: graphics and gaming. Students will learn the fundamentals of two- and three-dimensional graphic programming, including object transformations, ray tracing, collision detection and animation as well as the components of gaming, including intelligent game playing, types of games and creating engaging storylines. Prerequisite: CSC 230. Offered fall alternating years.		
CSC 430.	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS	4 sh
This course will focus on advanced programming concepts beyond the core computer science material. The material in the course continually evolves guided by the needs of students, the expertise of faculty members and technology trends. Currently, the course focuses on developing enterprise level, multi-tier distributed applications. The course explores the major technologies used by server side applications. Using a commercial application server, students will design and implement a significant programming project using either Enterprise JavaBeans or WebServices. Prerequisites: CSC 331, CSC 335. Offered spring alternating years.		
CSC 431.	PARALLEL AND DISTRIBUTED COMPUTATION	4 sh
This course introduces the foundational concepts of parallel and distributed computation. Topics include SIMD (Single Instruction, Multiple Data) and MIMD (Multiple Instruction, Multiple Data) computation, vector processing, shared memory, concurrency issues,		

message passing, parallel algorithms and the complexity class NC. A large portion of the course will consist of project work, using MPI, PVM and/or Beowulf. Prerequisite: CSC 331, 342. Offered spring alternating years.

CSC 441. OPERATING SYSTEMS AND NETWORKING

4 sh

Students study the fundamental concepts of operating systems and computer networks. Topics include concurrent programming, process management, memory management, resource allocation, network protocols and stacks and application-level protocols. Prerequisites: CSC 331, 342. Offered spring.

CSC 462. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT/CAPSTONE

4 sh

This capstone course combines a range of topics integral to the specification, design, implementation and testing of a medium-scale software system with the practical experience of implementing such a project as a member of a team. In addition to material on software engineering, the course includes material on human computer interaction and on professionalism and ethical responsibilities in software development. Prerequisites: CSC 331, CSC 335. Offered fall.

CSC 481. INTERNSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

1-4 sh

Advanced work experiences in Computer Science are offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisites: permission of instructor.

CSC 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY

1-4 sh

CSC 499. RESEARCH

1-4 sh

Students engage in undergraduate research under the direction of a computing sciences faculty member. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisite: Eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department.

Cooperative Education

92

Director of Experiential Education: Assistant Professor P. Brumbaugh

Assistant Professors: Allison, Donathan, Kosusko, Lipe, Magee, Martin, Olive-Taylor, L. Rich

The Career Center offers courses designed to acquaint Elon students with the career decision-making process, to assist them in career exploration and prepare them for the job search.

COE 110. EXPLORING CAREERS/MAJORS

1 sh

This class assists students in exploring majors and careers. Topics include personal values and needs assessment, interest and skill inventories, and career decision-making skills. Recommended for freshmen and sophomores. Offered fall and spring in a half-semester format.

COE 310. CONDUCTING AN EFFECTIVE JOB SEARCH

1 sh

This course helps students prepare for internships, co-ops, summer jobs and permanent employment. Students develop strategies to achieve career goals, investigate critical issues in the workplace, develop a resume and a cover letter and learn how to network and interview effectively. Recommended for sophomores, juniors and seniors. Offered fall and spring in a half-semester format.

COE 381-386. CO-OP WORK EXPERIENCE

1-16 sh

This series of courses involves careful monitoring of students in either a part-time or full-time work experience. Students apply classroom theory in a job related to their major/minor/career objectives. Prerequisite: admission to the program.

The Cooperative Education Work Experience program enables qualified students to combine classroom theory with professional work experience while completing their degrees. The student may work full time or part time with an employer selected and/or approved by the university. Credit hours are based on the number of hours worked during the term — a maximum of 16 semester hours of internship/cooperative education credits may be applied to the 132 semester hours required for the A.B. and B.S. degrees. Evaluation is based on reported job performance and student reflection on that performance through papers, journals, seminars, class presentations and readings. Contact the Director of Experiential Education for more information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS: *Sophomore, junior or senior standing; minimum 2.0 GPA; approval of faculty/Experiential Education Director. COE 310 class recommended.*

Criminal Justice

Coordinator: Associate Professor McClearn

The Criminal Justice program engages students in the interdisciplinary study of crime and criminal justice, primarily within the United States. Students will gain an understanding of the psychological and sociological dimensions of crime as well as insights into the workings of the criminal justice system and its components. Students will study both academic and applied aspects of the field. Ethical implications and critical analysis of issues will be stressed.

A minor in Criminal Justice Studies requires the following:

PSY	357	Criminal Behavior	4 sh
SOC	355	Sociology of Crime	4 sh
HUS	359	Criminal Justice	4 sh
Eight semester hours of electives selected from the following:			8 sh

93

- CJS 371-9 Special Topics in Criminal Justice
- CJS 481 Internship in Criminal Justice
- CJS 491 Independent Study
- PHL 341 Philosophy of Law
- POL 324 Civil Liberties
- SOC 342 Social Deviance

Other courses as approved by the program coordinator

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

CJS 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2-4 sh

A series of courses reflecting new contributions to the Criminal Justice field and in-depth treatments of topics of special interest, such as terrorism and organized crime.

Prerequisites: junior standing and at least one core course, or permission of the instructor.

Courses may be cross-listed with other disciplines.

CJS 481. INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2-4 sh

Students apply classroom knowledge to a law enforcement setting. Internships in a criminal justice setting taken from other disciplines might substitute for CJS 481; approval for any such substitutions must be obtained from program coordinator before registration.

Prerequisites: junior standing, at least one core course and approval of instructor and program coordinator.

CJS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY

1-4 sh

Advanced study on a topic of special interest. Prerequisites: junior standing, at least one core course and approval of instructor and program coordinator.

CJS 499. RESEARCH

1-4 sh

In collaboration with a faculty member, students undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in the realm of Criminal Justice studies. Research projects may include a review of the relevant research literature, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisites: junior standing, at least one core course and approval of instructor and program coordinator. A research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration.

Dance

Chair, Department of Performing Arts: Associate Professor Ruback

Professor: McNeela

Associate Professors: Sabo, Wellford

Assistant Professor: Formato

Adjuncts: Bower, Hutchins, Medler, Roberts, B. Wheeler, N. Wheeler

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Dance is designed for students who wish to pursue an undergraduate degree in dance while acquiring a strong liberal arts and science background. The A.B. degree prepares students for graduate studies in dance, entry into the professional world of performance and teaching or choreography. Numerous opportunities for performance are provided through Elon Dancers concerts, choreographic showings of both faculty and student works, musicals and other venues.

94

The dance program offers beginning through advanced levels of dance technique in ballet, modern, tap and jazz. Other courses include dance history, choreography, dance for the musical stage, dance improvisation, dance in worship and dance repertory. Periodic master classes with noted guest teachers, choreographers and touring companies, complete the dance experience for the dance major.

Students are accepted into the dance program through auditions which occur several times throughout the academic year. No student is admitted to the dance major without an audition. An audition is not required for the minor in dance.

A major in Dance requires the following courses:

Placement in technique classes is determined upon acceptance into the program. If the student is above the first level of technique upon entry into Elon, the first level requirement is waived by permission of dance faculty, and the student may begin technique classes at the intermediate level. Students must receive approval from the appropriate dance faculty member before advancing to the next level of technique.

DAN	223	Dance Ensemble (1st of 2 required semesters)	1 sh
DAN	223	Dance Ensemble (2nd of 2 required semesters)	1 sh
DAN	301	History of Dance	4 sh
DAN	330	Dance Improvisation	4 sh
DAN	430	Dance Choreography	4 sh
DAN	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh

Eight semester hours of dance technique courses selected from: 8 sh

DAN 104, 204, 304 Modern (1 sh ea.)

DAN 105, 205, 305 Tap (1 sh ea.)

DAN 106, 206, 306 Ballet (1 sh ea.)

DAN 107, 207, 307 Jazz (1 sh ea.)

Students are required to complete at least the beginning level in 4 different technique categories, the intermediate level in at least two separate categories and the advanced level in at least one area. If the student is above the beginning level of technique at his/her entry into Elon, the beginning level requirement is waived by permission of dance faculty and the student may begin his/her technique classes at the intermediate level. Beginning, Intermediate and Advanced technique classes may be taken for repeat credit. Students require the approval of the appropriate dance faculty before moving to the next technical level.

Eight semester hours of dance electives selected from: 8 sh

DAN 310 Advanced Projects in Dance (2-4 sh)

DAN 320 Special Topics in Dance (2-4 sh)

DAN 420 Dance for Musical Stage (1 sh)

Twelve semester hours of general arts elective courses selected from: 12 sh

DAN 115 Folk, Square and Social Dance Pedagogy (1 sh)

THE 125 Acting for Non-Majors (4 sh)

THE 210 Technical Production in Theatre (4 sh)

THE 222 Fundamentals of Make Up/Design (2 sh)

FNA 211 Introduction to Fine Arts (4 sh)

DAN 341 Dance in Worship (4 sh)

Other arts-related courses may be selected with prior permission of the chair of Performing Arts.

TOTAL 46 sh

95

A minor in Dance requires the following courses: (No audition required)

DAN 301 History of Dance 4 sh

DAN 330 Dance Improvisation 4 sh or

DAN 430 Dance Choreography 4 sh

In addition, each minor must complete the following:

(a) six studio technique classes in three of the following:
ballet, jazz, modern or tap 6 sh

(b) electives selected from dance offerings 6 sh
(At least 2 semester hours at the 300-400 level)

TOTAL 20 sh

DAN 101. DANCE APPRECIATION 4 sh

This course invites dancers and nondancers to learn basic dances and their history in the area of performing arts and social dances of a variety of periods. The creative process of dance will also be explored. Offered fall only.

DAN 104. BEGINNING MODERN DANCE 1 sh

Students with little or no previous experience in modern dance learn the basic movement vocabulary of modern dance while working on style, musicality, strength, flexibility and correct alignment. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall and spring.

- DAN 105. BEGINNING TAP** 1 sh
The student will be introduced to the basics of rhythm tap, including technique, traditional movement vocabulary, rhythmic sensibility, history and the development of individual style. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 106. BEGINNING BALLET** 1 sh
Students with little or no previous experience in ballet learn the basic movement vocabulary of modern ballet while working on style, musicality, strength, flexibility and correct alignment. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 107. BEGINNING JAZZ** 1 sh
Students with little or no previous dance experience learn the basic movement vocabulary of jazz while working on style, musicality, strength, flexibility and correct alignment. It is recommended that a beginning student complete DAN 104 and DAN 106 before taking DAN 107. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 115. FOLK, SQUARE AND SOCIAL DANCE PEDAGOGY** 1 sh
This course introduces the student to various folk, square and social dance forms through analysis, demonstration and practice with the objective being knowledge of the characteristics of each form and ability to participate in each. Offered fall.
- DAN 150. DANCE FOR THE MUSICAL STAGE I** 1 sh
This course is designed for the incoming music theatre major. Levels and abilities will be assessed, alignment corrected, fundamental dance technique and conditioning exercises taught and drilled in order to ready the student for dance technique and styles classes required by their major. Students will also learn fundamental locomotor skills and the basic techniques required for jumping and turning. Dance combinations stressing steps and styles historically and traditionally used in the music theatre will be taught to a variety of musical styles. Stress is placed on giving the student a new awareness of and comfort with his or her body; to condition it, to gain the ability to apply dance technique and to learn to express musicality in a physical way. No prerequisite. For music theatre majors only. To be taken in the fall of the music theatre major's first year.
- 96 **DAN 204. INTERMEDIATE MODERN DANCE** 1 sh
Students who have mastered the competencies of Beginning Modern Dance further develop and refine technique and increase strength and flexibility in this class. Enhanced musicality and creative expression are stressed. A student must master Intermediate Modern Dance before moving to DAN 304. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DAN 104 or permission of instructor. Offered fall or spring.
- DAN 205. INTERMEDIATE TAP** 1 sh
This course continues to focus on the aspects of DAN 105 plus the introduction of contemporary vocabulary, flash work, improvisation, polyrhythms and choreography. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DAN 105 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 206. INTERMEDIATE BALLET** 1 sh
Students who have mastered the competencies of Beginning Ballet further develop and refine technique and increase strength and flexibility in this class. Enhanced musicality and creative expression are stressed. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DAN 106 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 207. INTERMEDIATE JAZZ** 1 sh
Students with two or more years of dance training further develop and refine technique and increase strength and flexibility in this class. Enhanced musicality and creative expression are important elements of the course. A student must master Intermediate Jazz before moving to DAN 307. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DAN 107 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 210.	YOGA	2 sh
This course introduces the student to the ancient practice of yoga toward mind, body and spirit integration. Specific practices include visualization, sound (mantra), gestures (mudra), breath and meditation which will aid with such problems as stress, anxiety, weakness and stiffness. Offered twice every fall and spring semester as a half-semester course; may be taken for repeat credit.		
DAN 223.	DANCE ENSEMBLE	1 sh
Students accepted into this course will perform in departmental dance concerts and must be coregistered in a technique class, preferably at the intermediate or advanced level. Admission by audition only. Offered spring.		
DAN 301.	HISTORY OF DANCE	4 sh
Students explore the evolution of dance as an art from its beginning to 21st century trends. Dance as a performing art and dance as a social and educational art will be covered in this course. Students learn through lectures, discussions, experiential dances and research projects. Offered spring.		
DAN 304.	ADVANCED MODERN DANCE	1 sh
Students who have mastered Intermediate Modern Dance further develop and refine skills in this class. Enhanced physical strength and flexibility are combined with stress upon musicality and creative expression. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: DAN 204 and permission of instructor. Offered fall or spring.		
DAN 305.	ADVANCED TAP	1 sh
This course offers continuation of the skills developed in DAN 205 with an intense focus on rhythmic sensibility, development of personal style, choreography and improvisation. Prerequisites: DAN 205 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall or spring.		
DAN 306.	ADVANCED BALLET	1 sh
Students who have mastered Intermediate Ballet further develop and refine technical skills in this class. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: DAN 206 and permission of instructor. Offered fall or spring.		
DAN 307.	ADVANCED JAZZ	1 sh
Students who have mastered Intermediate Jazz further develop and refine technical skills in this class. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: DAN 207 and permission of instructor. Offered fall or spring.		
DAN 310.	ADVANCED PROJECTS IN DANCE	2-4 sh
For this in-depth study of a special topic, the advanced dancer may be given a performance assignment to demonstrate advanced proficiency in the field (e.g., dance captain for a theatre production, major choreographic duties in department productions, major role in guest choreographer's concert piece, internship at local dance studio culminating in both performance and choreographic work or an independent research project). Prerequisite: advance permission of instructor.		
DAN 320.	SPECIAL TOPICS IN DANCE	2-4 sh
Topics for this in-depth study vary each semester it is offered and may include Pilates, African Dance, World Dance forms, etc. May be repeated for credit.		
DAN 321.	DANCE INTENSIVE	4 sh
This course is designed for the advanced dancer to experience rigorous intensive dance in contemporary technique and creative choreographic experiences. Students will learn fast-paced combinations similar to the training of a professional dancer while attaining strength and individual performance enhancement. Offered winter term only; may be taken for repeat credit.		

- DAN 322. DANCE REPERTORY 4 sh**
 This course is an advanced-level dance technique class where one particular genre of dance is studied producing a concert piece. The style of dance may be from such areas as ballet, modern, tap, jazz or ethnic dance. Interested students should phone the dance office (278-5693) to inquire about the particular genre of dance offered during the semester of interest. Offered spring semester only through audition and instructor permission; may be taken for repeat credit.
- DAN 330. DANCE IMPROVISATION 4 sh**
 This course is about the practice of creativity through movement which will prepare the student for the art of choreography. The student will apply various learned and spontaneous movements into meaningful dance combinations. Content areas include study of the four elements of dance (body, force, time and space), movement stimulated by music, visual art, words, props, senses and everyday situations. Offered spring.
- DAN 341. DANCE IN WORSHIP 4 sh**
 This course is an exploration of the role of dance in worship in a variety of cultures from primitive ancient rituals through 21st century contemporary worship. Although a lecture course, students will at times, be active participants in various forms of sacred dance as well as students of the history and theory of dance as a form of worship. This course is for dancers and non dancers.
- DAN 420. DANCE FOR MUSICAL STAGE II 1 sh**
 Students will become familiar with various music theatre styles from selected historical periods, students also learn dance audition and performance methods for music theatre. Prerequisite: senior music theatre majors or permission of instructor. Offered fall or spring.
- DAN 430. DANCE CHOREOGRAPHY 4 sh**
 Students will explore the tools used to create dance, namely movement, time, space, shape, design, dynamics, sound, text properties and visual effects. This course is designed for students with previous dance experience. Not open to freshmen or sophomores except in unusual circumstances. Prerequisites: DAN 330 and at least two dance technique classes or permission of instructor. Offered fall.
- DAN 495. SENIOR SEMINAR IN DANCE 4 sh**
 This course represents the culmination of the students' undergraduate training in the performing arts area of dance. Each student will assume total responsibility for a major project in dance which reflects the student's area of interest (such as choreography, performance, teaching or research). A second component of the course will be preparation of materials necessary for enrollment in graduate school or dance profession. This project must be approved by the professor in charge of this course. The professor will serve as an advisor and will not be used as a choreographer, director or creator of the project in any way. The student is required to produce written work to illustrate preparation, process, research and self-evaluation of the project. Finally, Departmental Assessment will take place where the student is required to demonstrate overall knowledge in the major.

Economics

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business mission statement.

To provide instruction and experiences for our students so they graduate with the knowledge, skills and character essential for responsible business leadership in the 21st century.

Chair, Department of Economics: Associate Professor DeLoach

Professor: Tiemann

Associate Professors: Barbour, J. Das, Lilly, Redington

Assistant Professors: DiRienzo, Platania

Economics explores a broad range of questions about society and uses a wide variety of methods to answer those questions. The courses offered by the Department of Economics are designed to help students develop economic reasoning: a particular way of looking at the world that is useful in government service, business, the law and many other fields.

The goal of the economics faculty is to teach students to "think like an economist." This goal is achieved within an extremely flexible major. The department has defined specific tracks that will help students apply their knowledge in a number of areas and help achieve their aspirations. While the tracks provide a suggested framework of classes for students with varied interests, a track is not required for either a major or a minor in economics. The financial economics track would apply if a student plans a future in finance or banking; the international economics track for those interested in international careers; the public policy track if the interest is in government service; the economic analysis track for those in market analysis and the mathematical economics track for students interested in graduate school.

A major in Economics requires the following courses:

MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh	99
MTH	116	Applied Mathematics with Calculus	4 sh	
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	or	
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh	
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision Making	4 sh	
ECO	310	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4 sh	
ECO	311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4 sh	
ECO	495	Senior Thesis Research in Economics	2 sh	
Twenty hours ECO electives at the 300-400 level, with:			20 sh	

At least four hours from courses designated

Applied Macroeconomics (ECO 302, 314)

At least four hours from courses designated

Applied Microeconomics (ECO 301, 335, 421, 432)

At least four hours from the 400 level

No more than eight hours of travel, internship, independent study and research credit may be counted toward economics elective credit.

TOTAL			46 sh	
--------------	--	--	--------------	--

A minor in Economics requires the following courses:

MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision Making	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
ECO	310	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECO	311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	
Eight hours from other ECO electives			8 sh
No more than four hours of travel, internship, independent study and research credit may be counted toward economics elective credit.			
TOTAL			24 sh

ECO 201. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS 4 sh

An introduction to the fundamentals of both microeconomics and macroeconomics, including supply and demand, the theory of the firm, consumer behavior, macroeconomic equilibrium, unemployment and inflation. The course also introduces students to economic methodology, including creating arguments, empirical verification and policy decision making. Offered fall, spring and summer.

ECO 203. STATISTICS FOR DECISION MAKING 4 sh

Applications of statistics to create knowledge useful for decision making. Bayesian probability, hypothesis testing, process and quality control and multivariate statistics, including multiple linear regression and forecasting are among the topics covered. A standard spreadsheet program will be used for most applications and oral and written presentation of statistical results will be required. Prerequisite: MTH 112.

ECO 271. SEMINAR: ECONOMIC ISSUES 1-4 sh

A series of courses covering contemporary issues in economics not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The topics will vary around a common theme of timeliness. These courses are appropriate to students from across the university irrespective of major or level.

ECO 301. BUSINESS ECONOMICS 4 sh

What functions do firms serve, and where do firms fit in a market economy? We will explore these questions by analyzing two perspectives. The first perspective is that firms are rational agents in markets, maximizing profits subject to the constraints of demand, production, cost and market structure. The second perspective is that a firm is a complex organization that has emerged in response to problems of information, strategy and value maximization. In the first perspective, firms are subordinate to markets. In the second perspective, the firm can often coordinate activity more effectively than markets. How — and when — is this possible? Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 201, 203 and MTH 116 (or 121). Offered fall, spring and summer.

ECO 302. MONEY AND BANKING 4 sh

Students learn about the history and structure of the U.S. financial system. Exploration of the interaction between the primary financial markets — money, bonds and foreign exchange — is fundamental to this understanding. The theory and conduct of monetary policy is also developed, with particular attention paid to the evolution of the international monetary system. Applied Macroeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 203. Offered spring.

ECO 310. INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMIC THEORY 4 sh

This course concentrates on the theory of economic growth and the business cycle. Building on the simple Keynesian spending model, the IS-LM general equilibrium model

is developed. Current policy debates, as well as debates within the discipline are explored and evaluated. Particular emphasis will be placed on the interaction of the theoretical and empirical components of macroeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 203. Offered fall.

ECO 311. INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMIC THEORY 4 sh

With this study of how individual agents, both firms and households, interact in various kinds of markets, students gain a better understanding of household economic behavior, firm behavior and the conditions under which prices can most effectively allocate scarce resources. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 203. Offered spring.

ECO 314. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND FINANCE 4 sh

This course focuses on how policies implemented by a country, both in trade and finance, influence its welfare at home and abroad. Topics in trade include specialization and gains from trade, determinants of trade patterns, the role of increased globalization on a nation's competitiveness and its distribution of income, the political economy of protectionism at the national, regional (NAFTA, EU) and international (WTO) levels as well as the use of trade policies to influence development and growth. Topics in finance include balance on international payments, the foreign exchange market, the economic policy adjustments under fixed and flexible exchange rates and focuses on the problems of international finance and international investments across countries. Applied Macroeconomics. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Offered spring.

ECO 315. ECONOMIC HISTORY 4 sh

This course introduces and analyzes the importance of economic issues in the history of nations and regions. In the words of J.M. Keynes. "Indeed the world is driven by little else." The course is structured so that work will focus on a particular region of the world. The overarching objective of the course is to develop students' appreciation of the importance of economic activity and economic structures in the historical development of society. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201.

ECO 317. GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT 4 sh

This course is designed to help students investigate the economic status of women in the labor market, how that role has changed over time and the differences between labor market outcomes for both men and women. It involves a comparison of women and men with respect to labor supply (market and nonmarket work), wage rates, occupational choices, unemployment levels and the changing role of work and family. Topics include discrimination, pay inequity, occupational segregation, traditional and nontraditional work, resource ownership, poverty, race, the global economic status of women and public policy issues such as comparable worth and family-friendly policies designed to bridge the gap between women and men. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201.

101

ECO 335. ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS 4 sh

This course explores the interactions of economic forces and policies with environmental issues. What are the costs of pollution and what are we buying for those costs? Who bears the burden of environmental damage? How might we reduce environmental impact and how do we decide how much damage is appropriate? Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Offered fall.

ECO 347. INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS 4 sh

This course explores the statistical problems associated with the measurement and evaluation of economic models. As such, it requires the simultaneous consideration of economic theory. The focus of the course is on the application of econometric techniques to real world problems encountered in economics. We begin with simple regression analysis and proceed to investigate the problems of multicollinearity, heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation. Advanced topics include limited dependent variable models and cointegration. Prerequisites: ECO 203 and MTH 116 or higher or permission of instructor.

ECO 348. MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS

4 sh

This course is designed to provide students in economics and mathematics with an opportunity to learn and use the tools of economics in the manner in which they are employed in the profession. While mathematical techniques such as constrained optimization and multidimensional modeling will be taught, the principle aim of the course is to develop students' facility with using mathematics as a basis for economic reasoning. Prerequisites: ECO 203 and MTH 116 or higher or permission of instructor.

ECO 351. EUROPEAN UNION (EU) STUDY TOUR

4 sh

This travel course is an opportunity to see the development of the largest single economic unit ever to exist on Earth through the eyes of those who live within it. While traveling through the EU, students meet with people who are directly involved in the day-to-day operation of the European Union bureaucracy and with those who have had a hand in the negotiations that have resulted in the formation of the European Union. Students meet with scholars who have studied the European Union and its likely impacts on various economic, political and social aspects of daily life, both within the European Union and in the rest of the world. The class meets with small business owners who have been and continue to be affected by the developments of the European Union. In addition, we meet with representatives of the United States government and of United States businesses in the European Union. This course is a companion course with BUS 366, which is limited to business majors, and GST 274, which is open to all students. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Enrollment limited to economics majors. This course may not be used to fulfill advanced general studies requirements for the university general studies component. Offered in winter term only.

ECO 352. CAFÉ EUROPA: EASTERN EUROPE IN TRANSITION

4 sh

The end of the communist era began a painful process of economic transition across central and eastern Europe. In this course, students travel in this region and spend time meeting with students and professors to learn about how each nation is dealing with this process of change. Though each country must deal with some of the same issues such as macroeconomic stabilization, privatization, restructuring and legal reform, their experiences have been markedly different. One objective is to explore the interaction between these policy goals and the country-specific factors that have had an effect on their success. This course is a companion course with BUS 366, which is limited to business majors, and GST 257, which is open to all students. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Enrollment limited to economics majors. This course may not be used to fulfill advanced general studies requirements for the university general studies component. Offered in winter term only.

ECO 371. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ECONOMICS

1-4 sh

A series of courses reflecting new contributions in economics or specialized areas not otherwise covered in the curriculum. Topics have included "Starting a Small Business," "The European Union via the Internet" and "The Economics of Sport." Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will generally include junior standing or ECO 201 and 203.

ECO 381. INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS

1-8 sh

This course provides opportunities for students to apply concepts and information gathered in the economics classroom to actual experience in the community. Placements may include businesses, not-for-profit organizations or teaching assistants in lower-division economics classes. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201 and 203 or permission of instructor. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 391. INDEPENDENT STUDY

1-4 sh

Students pursuing the major or minor in economics may complete individual study in an area of special interest that is not otherwise covered in regular course offerings. Study is to be undertaken under the guidance of a member of the economics faculty. An Independent Study form must be completed prior to registration. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201 and 203 or permission of instructor. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

- ECO 399. RESEARCH IN ECONOMICS** 1-4 sh
In collaboration with an economics faculty member, students undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in economics. Research topics may include a review of the relevant research literature, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. A research proposal form, completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member, is required for registration. Students may register for 1-4 hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201 and 203. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.
- ECO 411. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT** 4 sh
Students survey the evolution of economic thought from antiquity to the present and learn to identify and critically evaluate various schools of economic thought. In particular, students will develop a sense of economics as part of the larger sweep of intellectual advancement and the place thoughts about economic matters occupy in human knowledge. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of instructor.
- ECO 421. INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION** 4 sh
Industrial organization is a policy course concerned with the structure of firms and markets and their interactions. Real world market frictions such as limited information, transaction costs, costs of adjusting prices, advertising and research and development expenses, government actions and barriers to entry by new firms into a market will be examined. This course offers a critical understanding of specific industries such as computers, airline, automobile, telecommunications, etc. Students study how firms in such industries strategically react to rivals and customers and further examine the impact of antitrust regulation, public utility regulation and social regulation on American business. Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and ECO 311 or permission of instructor.
- ECO 430. EXPERIMENTAL ECONOMICS** 4 sh
This course will develop your ability to learn from experience. We will explore the general principles of experimental design and review the history of experimental economics. The primary student task in the course will be to design, implement, analyze and describe a significant experiment. We will use the statistical software SAS to analyze the data. No previous experience with SAS is needed. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of instructor. 103
- ECO 432. PUBLIC FINANCE** 4 sh
This course exists at the interface of economics and political science. The principle issue is an examination of the question: "What is the proper role of government in the economic sphere?" Specific topics include optimal taxation, tax incidence, expenditure analysis, how governments decide among alternative programs, public production and bureaucracy and equity-efficiency tradeoffs. The course deals with the relationships among governments at the federal, state and local levels from both theoretical and applied perspectives. Applications vary from year to year, but will likely include health care, defense, social insurance, welfare and education. Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of instructor.
- ECO 440. URBAN ECONOMICS AND PLANNING** 4 sh
A study of the development of cities and how public policy has and can affect their form and health. Land values, urban problems, urban transportation, zoning and planning and local government finance will be covered. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of the instructor.
- ECO 471. ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS IN ECONOMICS** 1-4 sh
A series of courses reflecting new contributions in economics or specialized areas not otherwise covered in the curriculum. Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will gener-

ally include completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311. Offered fall, winter and spring.

ECO 481. ADVANCED INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS

1-4 sh

This course provides opportunities for students to apply concepts and information gathered in the economics classroom to actual experience in the community. Placements may include businesses, not-for-profit organizations or teaching assistants in lower-division economics classes. Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will generally include completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and ECO 311 or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to economics majors. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 491. ADVANCED INDEPENDENT STUDY

1-4 sh

Students pursuing the major or minor in economics may complete individual study in an area of special interest that is not otherwise covered in regular course offerings. Study is to be undertaken under the guidance of a member of the economics faculty. An Independent Study form must be completed prior to registration. Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will generally include completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and ECO 311 or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to economics majors. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 495. SENIOR THESIS

2-4 sh

This is the culmination of the economics major and serves as the student's required comprehensive evaluation in the major field of study. For this research project, economics majors work individually with a professor to build on work done in previous courses, culminating in a work of presentation quality. The completed work is to be presented in a public forum such as SURF, national or regional professional society meetings or at a campus-level economics symposium. In addition, all students are to present their work before the collected faculty, students and guests of the economics department. Prerequisites: ECO 310, 311 and eight additional hours of economics numbered 300 or above; senior economics major.

ECO 499. ADVANCED RESEARCH

1-4 sh

Students engage in advanced undergraduate research under the direction of an economics department faculty member. Predominately this course will be restricted to economics majors and will be in preparation for their senior thesis. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisites: eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department. Enrollment limited to economics majors.

Education

Chair, Department of Education: Professor Howard

Professors: Crawford, Dillshaw

Associate Professors: Long, Stasz, Stuart

Assistant Professors: Byrd, Drake, Knight-McKenna, Mihans, Rumley, Tomasek

The mission of Teacher Education at Elon University is to prepare quality teachers who are knowledgeable, responsible and thoughtful professionals. The conceptual framework, "Thoughtful Practice in a Community of Learners," reflects the intention to create a learning environment in which teacher candidates inquire and collaborate to develop the knowledge, skills and dispositions for effective professional practice.

Knowledge

1. Demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the subject area(s) for which they seek licensure.
2. Use knowledge of students' learning process to inform instruction.

3. Demonstrate understanding of pedagogical knowledge relevant to the subject area(s) for which they seek licensure.
4. Choose appropriately from among multiple instructional strategies to promote optimal student learning.
5. Choose appropriately from among a variety of resources, including technology, to promote active student learning.

Inquiry

6. Seek to understand students' family and community, collaborate with parents and professional colleagues and establish a knowledge building community to inform practice.
7. Inquire, actively and persistently, about student learning through the use of a variety of assessment procedures.
8. Analyze, through reflective practice, the effectiveness of their instruction and make appropriate adaptations to maximize student learning.

Professionalism

9. Establish positive classroom learning environments that support the social and academic growth of students.
10. Hold high expectations for the academic and social growth of all students.
11. Seek opportunities to further personal learning and professional growth.
12. Demonstrate enthusiasm and respect for the profession of teaching.

Elon's education program prepares teachers for careers in the elementary, middle and high school grades. The program emphasizes practical hands-on experience in classrooms as well as educational theory and methods classes on campus. Yearly field experiences in public school classrooms begin the first year and culminate with a full semester of teaching in the teacher candidate's licensure area.

105

Elon is widely recognized for the success of its Teacher Education program, which is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and is one of only two private institutions in the state selected to offer the prestigious N.C. Teaching Fellows program.

Elon University offers programs leading to N.C. licensure in elementary education, middle grades education, special education (General Curriculum), special subject areas for grades K-12 and in seven areas at the secondary level.

The student who successfully completes any of the Teacher Education programs at Elon University will be eligible for licensure to teach in North Carolina. The state of North Carolina is party to the Interstate Certification Compact which qualifies Elon University graduates also to be licensed in all states party to this Compact. Currently there are 26 states which have entered into this reciprocity agreement. Any student planning to teach in a state not a part of the Interstate Certification Compact should obtain a copy of the licensure requirements for a public school teacher from the state superintendent of education of the state in which the student plans to teach.

Before being admitted into the Teacher Education program, the student must make application to the program and be recommended by the appropriate major department. The basic testing requirement for admission to Teacher Education is the PRAXIS I

(PPST) tests in reading, writing and mathematics with minimum scores as established by the NC State Board of Education.

SAT or ACT scores may be substituted for the PRAXIS I tests as follows:

- Students who score at least 1100 on the SAT (combined verbal and mathematics) or an ACT composite score of 24 are exempt from taking the PRAXIS I examinations.
- If the SAT total is less than 1100 (or less than 24 ACT composite), PRAXIS I exams are required as follows:
 - Students who score at least 550 on the math SAT (24 on math ACT) are exempt from the math PRAXIS I. If the math score is less than 550 SAT (24 ACT), students must take the math PRAXIS I exam.
 - Students who score at least 550 on the verbal SAT (24 on English ACT) are exempt from both the reading and writing PRAXIS I examinations. If the verbal score is less than 550 SAT (24 ACT), students must take both the reading and writing PRAXIS I examinations.

In addition, all students must pass a grammar competency test and earn a grade of C- or better in MTH 210 (if required for the major) and PSY 321 to be admitted to the teacher education program.

In all cases, approval for admission to the program is subject to the discretion of the Teacher Education Committee, which bases its decision not only on the above factors, but also on satisfactory command of standard English usage (written and oral) and acceptable dispositions. Students whose dispositions are not acceptable will be interviewed by the department chair and/or a committee of education faculty. Depending on the severity of the problem, a student may be denied admission to the program or admitted with probationary status. In some cases probationary status will require a contract. Students who do not demonstrate acceptable dispositions while in the program may be removed from the program by the Teacher Education Committee. All students who are admitted to the program are required to attend the Teacher Candidate Induction Ceremony.

Application forms for the Teacher Education program are available in the office of the School of Education and must be filed by October 15 or March 15 of the semester immediately prior to the beginning of the student's junior year. A student must be unconditionally admitted to the program before being permitted to take education courses beyond the 200 level. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the dean of the School of Education.

To be recommended for teacher licensure, a teacher candidate must meet all academic requirements and have a minimum GPA of 2.5. A teacher candidate must also meet the North Carolina minimum score on the Specialty Area Test (minimum scores for these tests vary with content area) and have a recommendation from the school system in which student teaching was completed. They must also demonstrate mastery of technology competencies as required by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

All students who are education majors or who already hold a bachelor's degree and are seeking only licensure are subject to the decisions and regulations of the N.C. State Board of Education. These decisions and regulations are binding on the student on the date and time specified by the board.

At Elon University, the Teacher Education programs are fully approved by the N.C. State Board of Education. While a student ordinarily may graduate and be licensed

under the catalog requirements in effect at the time the student is admitted to the Teacher Education program, the board may mandate changes in standards of approved teacher education programs, requiring students to modify or add to their original degree programs to be eligible for licensure upon completion of graduation requirements. Students should consult their advisor about current program requirements.

A major in Elementary Education consists of the courses necessary to meet the requirements for elementary education (K-6) licensure in the public schools of North Carolina. The following courses are required of all elementary education majors:

FOUNDATIONAL COURSES

BIO	101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO	102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI	121	Science Without Borders	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
HST	123	The U.S. and N.C. since 1865	4 sh
* MTH	210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers (GS Math requirement or equivalent is a prerequisite)	4 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
* PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
PEH	362	Healthful Living in the Elementary School	2 sh
FNA	369	Fine Arts in the Public Schools	4 sh
EDU	298	Children's Literature	4 sh
EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
Cultural Perspective Concentration (see pages 108-113)			12 sh
Passing score on Grammar Competency Test			
EDU	323	Literacy Development I: Principles and Practices	3 sh
EDU	324	Literacy Development II: Strategies & Instruction for Struggling Readers	3 sh
EDU	346	Classroom Management	2 sh
EDU	451	Teaching Diverse Learners	4 sh

Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I 8 sh

EDU 311 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I
Concentration areas:
 Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials
 or

EDU 312 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I
Concentration areas:
 Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials

and

Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II 8 sh

EDU 411 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II
Concentration areas:
 Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials
 or

EDU 412 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II

Concentration areas:

Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials

Students who enroll in EDU 311 will enroll in EDU 412 in the following semester.

Students who enroll in EDU 312 will enroll in EDU 411 in the following semester.

This will ensure that all four content areas are addressed.

EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
TOTAL			95 sh

Cultural Perspective Concentrations

Elementary Education majors are encouraged to pursue a minor in one of the following areas:

- African/African-American Studies
- Asian Studies
- Foreign Language
- International Studies
- Italian Studies
- Latin American Studies
- Women's/Gender Studies

When a minor in one of these areas is not possible, Elementary Education majors are required to choose a minimum of 12 credit hours in a concentration with at least four hours at the 300-400 level. Students are strongly encouraged to study abroad for a semester or winter term to meet these requirements. Courses fulfilling the cultural perspective concentration requirement may, as appropriate, also fulfill general studies requirements. Minors in other areas, with a concentration, are also encouraged.

108

Following are the approved cultural perspective concentrations:

- Education for Social Justice
- International Studies
- Italian Studies
- Semester Abroad
- Society and Environment
- Women's/Gender Studies

Education for Social Justice

Students choosing the Education for Social Justice Concentration are encouraged to expand the concentration to complete a minor in one of the following areas:

- African/African-American Studies
- Non-Violence Studies
- International Studies Concentration

International Studies

Students choosing the International Studies Concentration should begin their course of study with HST/INT 221 (4 sh) World in the Twentieth Century.

Choose one of the following options:

- Foreign Language Study (8 sh of one modern foreign language)

Regional Concentration

Africa
 Asia
 Europe
 Latin America

Students are encouraged to expand the *International Studies Concentration* to complete a minor in one of the following areas:

African/African-American Studies

Asian Studies

Foreign Language

International Studies

Italian Studies

Latin American Studies

*Global Studies is not an option.

Students choosing the Italian Studies concentration are encouraged to expand the concentration and complete a minor in Italian Studies.

Semester Abroad

A semester abroad may substitute for the concentration requirements. Check with your advisor for appropriate semester abroad options.

Society and Environment

This concentration is designed for teacher candidates who would like to pursue a more scientific approach to issues of diversity. This concentration is an exceptionally good fit with the elementary science curriculum.

109

Women's/Gender Studies

Students choosing the Women's/Gender Studies concentration are encouraged to expand the concentration to complete a minor in Women's/Gender Studies.

The courses listed under each concentration provide *examples* of possibilities. Courses in the minor and additional courses may be approved by the department chair in education in consultation with the appropriate department chair or program director. These courses may also count toward general studies requirements.

Education for Social Justice

- ENG 255 Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
- ENG 238 African-American Literature before 1945
- ENG 239 African-American Literature since 1945
- ENG 337 Asian Literature of Social Change
- ENG 359 African-American Novels
- ENG 370 Simple Living
- ENG 372 Literature of Non-Violence
- ENG/GST 373 America and Vietnam
- MUS 343 African-American Composers (cross-listed with GST 343)
- PHL 352 Eastern Philosophy

PHL 348	Environmental Ethics
PHL/GST 330	Economic Justice
HST 133	Civil Rights Movement
HST 363	African-American History, 1850-Present
HST 388	History of the Caribbean
REL 341	Christian Ethics
REL 345	Theology of Human Liberation
REL 348	Environmental Ethics
REL 353	Buddhism
REL 377	Feminist Ethics
REL 279	Topics in Eastern Religion
GEO 310	Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa, Asia
GEO 320	Geography of Africa
GEO 331	Study Abroad: Analyzing Your Experience
GEO 342	Gender and Environment in South America
POL 141	International Relations
POL 324	Civil Liberties
POL 342	U.S. Foreign Polic
POL 345	International Terrorism
POL 367	Politics of Africa
POL 368	Latin American Politics
POL 374	Judicial Administration
POL 377	Politics of Victimization
POL 441	Peace, War and Conflict Resolution
PSY 325	Psychology of American Protest Music
PSY 327	Psychology of Non-Violence
PSY 357	Criminal Behavior
SOC 241	Social Issues and Problems
SOC 245	Non-Violence of the Brave: From Ghandhi to King
SOC 341	Ethnic and Race Relations
SOC 343	Social and Cultural Change

International Studies

HST/INT 221 (4) World in the Twentieth Century

This course is required in this concentration.

Regional Concentration: Africa

ART 341	African Art (4)
ENG 255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG 338	African Experiences in Literature
FRE 362	Francophone Cultures Outside France
HST 313	Modern Africa
HST 314	History of Southern Africa
GEO 320	Geography of Africa
POL/INT 141	International Relations
POL 367	Politics of Africa
JCM 346	African Film
AAA 361	Seminars in African/African American Studies
AAA 491	Independent Study

Regional Concentration: Asian

ENG	255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG	337	Asian Literature of Social Change
PHL	352	Eastern Philosophy
PHL	353	Zen and the Culture of Japan
HST	320	China, Japan and the Pacific Century
REL	353	Buddhism
REL	356	Hinduism
POL/INT	141	International Relations
POL	363	Politics of Asia
POL	365	Politics of Eurasia
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia

Regional Concentration: Europe

ENG	222	British Literature II
ENG	325	Romanticism
ENG	326	Realism and the Later 19th Century
ENG	356	The Novel: British Women Writers
PHL	433	Marx, Darwin and Freud
FRE	332	Introduction to French Literature II
FRE	361	French Civilization
SPN	333	Spanish Civilization
SPN	351	Studies in Peninsular Literature
SPN	353	Survey in Peninsular Literature
HST	316	The History of Imperial Russia to 1917
HST	317	Russia & the Soviet Union since 1917
HST	324	England Within the British Empire
HST	326	History of Ireland
HST	327	History of Scotland
HST	335	Growth of Modern Europe
HST	336	Europe, 1914-1945
HST	337	Europe, 1945 to present
HST	338	Germany, Democracy & Hitler 1914-1945
HST	339	A History of the Holocaust
POL/INT	141	International Relations
POL	364	Politics of Europe
POL	365	Politics of Eurasia
POL	428	Comparative Public Policy

Regional Concentration: Italian Studies

ART	343	Renaissance Art History
ART	312	Greek and Roman Art
ENG	321	Classical Literature
ENG	322	Medieval Literature
FNA	265	Fine Arts in Italy (Study Abroad)
GST	214	Contemporary Italy
GST	274	Italy Heritage
HST	131	Special Topics related to Italy
HST	381	History of Ancient Rome
ITL	121	Elementary Italian I

ITL	122	Elementary Italian II
ITL	221	Intermediate Italian I
ITL	222	Intermediate Italian II
ITL	300	Studies in Italy / semester abroad program (when approved by Minor coordinator)
ITL	321	Italian Conversation
ITL	373	History of Italian Cinema (Special Topic)
JCM	371	Special Topic Italian Film
MUS	471	The Opera (special topics)
PHL	337	Dante's Journey
REL	335	Christianity: Ancient and Medieval

Regional Concentration: Latin America

ENG	255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG	335	Latin American Literature and Culture
SPN	334	Latin American Civilization
SPN	352	Survey of Latin American Literature
SPN	354	Studies in Latin American Literature
HST	341	Modern Central American History
HST	350	History of Brazil
HST	351	History of Mexico
HST	353	Colonial Latin America
HST	354	Modern Latin America
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America
ENS	365	Natural History, Ecology of Latin America
POL INT	141	International Relations
POL	368	Latin American Politics
SOC	364	Inequality and Development in Latin America

Society and Environment

ENG	339	American Environmental Writers
PHL REL	348	Environmental Ethics
ECO	335	Economics of Environmental Issues (prereq. ECO 201)
GEO	310	Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia
POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law
POL	344	International Environmental Policy
BIO	112, 114	Introduction to Population Biology and Lab
BIO	215	Diversity of Life
ENS	111, 113	Introduction to Environmental Science and Lab
PHY	110	Energy and the Environment
BIO	335 IS	Field Biology in Belize
BIO	379 IS	Field Biology in the Galapagos
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia
ENS	365	Natural History, Ecology of Latin America
ENS	372	Environmental Visions – Alternative Futures
BIO	344	Evolution
ENS/GEO	350	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Women's/Gender Studies

ENG	255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG	333-WG	Women in Literature: Feminist Approaches
ENG	356-WG	The Novel: British Women Writers
ENG	361-WG	Gender Issues in Cinema
PHL	345-WG	Feminist Philosophy
HST	364-WG	History of Women in the U.S.
REL	347-WG	Women and Religion
ECO	270-WG	Economics of Gender
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America
POL	241-WG	International Relations
PSY	215-WG	Psychology of Personal Relationships
PSY	315-WG	Psychology of Sex and Gender
SOC	311-WG	The Family
SOC	345-WG	Sociocultural Perspectives on Gender
GST	270-WG	Women, Men and Society
GST	257-WG	Women, Culture and Development
GST	369-WG	Men and Masculinity
GST	269	Women and Leadership
WGS	300	Current Controversies in Feminism
WGS	461-469	Special Topics in Women's Studies Gender Studies
WGS	481	Internship in Women's Studies Gender Studies
WGS	491	Independent Study

The Special Education (General Curriculum) is a dual licensure program in which teacher candidates complete the requirements for licensure in Special Education (General Curriculum) and one of the following areas: Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, English Education, Mathematics Education, Social Studies History Education, or Science Education (biology concentration).

113

All **Special Education (General Curriculum)** students must take the following core courses:

CORE COURSES

EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU	342	Foundations of Special Education	3 sh
EDU	345	Planning and Managing the Learning Environment in Special Education	4 sh
EDU	435	Assessment Methods and Interpretation in Special Education	4 sh
EDU	444	Language, Literacy and Mathematics in Special Education	4 sh
EDU	445	Teaching Learning Strategies for Students in Special Education	4 sh
TOTAL			23 sh

Special Education and Elementary Education**CORE COURSES**

23 sh

FNA	369	Fine Arts in the Public Schools	4 sh
PEH	362	Healthful Living in the Elementary School	2 sh
HST	123	The U.S. and N.C. since 1865	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
BIO	101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO	102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI	121	Science without Borders	4 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
MTH	210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers (GS Math requirement is a prerequisite)	4 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
Cultural Concentration Courses (<i>see pages 108-113</i>)			12 sh
EDU	323	Literary Development I: Principles and Practices	3 sh
EDU	298	Children's Literature	4 sh
<u>Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I</u>			8 sh
EDU	311	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I <i>Concentration areas:</i> Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials or	
EDU	312	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I <i>Concentration areas:</i> Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials and	
<u>Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II</u>			8 sh
EDU	411	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II <i>Concentration areas:</i> Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials or	
EDU	412	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II <i>Concentration areas:</i> Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials	
EDU	481	Student Teaching – Winter Term	4 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching – Spring Semester	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
TOTAL			109 sh

Special Education and Middle Grades Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh

Middle Grades Concentration – choose one

Communication Skills Concentration

ENG 205	Grammar	4 sh
ENG 224	American Literature II	4 sh
ENG 250	Interpretations of Literature	4 sh
ENG 319	Writing Center Workshop	4 sh
ENG 399	Young Adult Literature	4 sh
EDU 421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
One course from the following:		4 sh
ENG 238	African-American Literature before 1945	
ENG 239	African-American Literature since 1945	
ENG 359	African-American Novels	

concentration total 28 sh

OR Social Studies Concentration

ECO 201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
GEO 131	The World's Regions	4 sh
HST 112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1660	4 sh
HST 123	U.S. & N.C. Since 1865	4 sh
HST 221	The World in the Twentieth Century	4 sh
POL 111	American Government	4 sh
EDU 425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Social Studies	4 sh

concentration total 28 sh

OR Mathematics Concentration

MTH 112	General Statistics	4 sh
MTH 115	Trigonometry	4 sh
MTH 121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH 210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers	4 sh
MTH 206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
EDU 422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics	4 sh

concentration total 28 sh

OR Science Concentration

BIO 101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO 102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI 121	Science without Borders	4 sh
CHM 111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 113	General Chemistry Lab	1 sh
PHY 110	Energy and the Environment	4 sh
PHY 102	Introduction to Astronomy	4 sh
PHY 103	Introduction to Geology	4 sh
EDU 424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Science	4 sh

concentration total 28 sh

EDU	441	Foundations of Middle Level Teaching	3 sh
EDU	442	Effective Middle Level Teaching	4 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
TOTAL			79 sh

Special Education and English Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh
ENG	221	British Literature I	4 sh or
ENG	222	British Literature II	4 sh
ENG	219	Writing	4 sh
ENG	205	Grammar	4 sh
Eight hours 300-level literature			8 sh
ENG	206	Introduction to TESOL	4 sh
ENG 223, 224, 238, or 239 (American Literature)			4 sh
ENG 331, 335, 337, or 338 (World Literatures)			4 sh
ENG	319	Writing Center Workshop	4 sh
ENG	342	Shakespeare	4 sh
ENG	495	Senior Seminar: Literature	4 sh
EDU	421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			90 sh

Special Education and Mathematics Education

CORE COURSES			23 sh
CSC	130	Computational Programming	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH	312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
MTH	331	Modern Geometry	4 sh
MTH	341	Probability Theory and Statistics	4 sh
MTH	425	Analysis	4 sh
MTH	361	Seminar I	2 sh
MTH	461	Seminar II	2 sh

PHY	113	Physics w/Calculus	4 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
EDU	422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Math	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			91 sh

Special Education and History Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh
HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1660	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1660	4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	4 sh
HST	123	U.S. & N.C. Since 1865	4 sh
HST	301	Research Methods	4 sh
One history seminar course			4 sh
Twelve hours HST electives at the 300-400 level chosen from each of the following areas:			12 sh

1) US Minority History (African-Americans, Native Americans
and Women in the U.S.)

2) Europe

3) Developing World (Africa, Latin America and Asia)

GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
EDU	425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary History	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			94 sh

117

Special Education and Science Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh
BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	221	Zoology	4 sh
BIO	222	Botany	4 sh

BIO	322	Molecular/Cellular Biology	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
Select one course from:			4 sh
BIO	312	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	
BIO	321	Microbiology	
BIO	325	Human Histology	
BIO	342	Plant Physiology	
BIO	452	General Ecology	
Select one course from:			4 sh
CHM 212/214 Organic Chemistry II & Lab			
CHM 205 Inorganic Chemistry			
PHY	102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY	103	Geology	4 sh
EDU	424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			94 sh

A major in Middle Grades Education consists of the courses necessary to meet the requirements for middle grades (6-9) licensure in the public schools of North Carolina. The following Core Courses are required of all middle grades majors:

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh*
EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU	324	Literacy Development II: Strategies & Instruction for Struggling Readers	3 sh
EDU	346	Classroom Management	2 sh
EDU	441	Foundations of Middle Level Education	3 sh
EDU	442	Effective Middle Level Teaching	4 sh
EDU	451	Teaching Diverse Learners	4 sh
EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
One subject area concentration			28 sh
TOTAL			69 sh

C- or better for admission to the program.

Passing score on Grammar Competency test

In addition to the Core Courses, a student majoring in middle grades education must select one subject area concentration from the following:

Communication Skills Concentration

ENG 205	Grammar	4 sh
ENG 224	American Literature II	4 sh
ENG 250	Interpretations of Literature	4 sh
ENG 319	Writing Center Workshop	4 sh
ENG 399	Young Adult Literature	4 sh
EDU 421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
One course from the following:		4 sh
ENG 238	African-American Literature before 1945	
ENG 239	African-American Literature since 1945	
ENG 359	African-American Novels	

concentration total 28 sh

Social Studies Concentration

ECO 201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
GEO 131	The World's Regions	4 sh
HST 112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1660	4 sh
HST 123	U.S. & N.C. Since 1865	4 sh
HST 221	The World in the Twentieth Century	4 sh
POL 111	American Government	4 sh
EDU 425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Social Studies	4 sh

concentration total 28 sh

Mathematics Concentration

MTH 112	General Statistics	4 sh
MTH 115	Trigonometry	4 sh
MTH 121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH 210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers	4 sh
MTH 206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
EDU 422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics	4 sh

concentration total 28 sh

Science Concentration

BIO 101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO 102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI 121	Science without Borders	4 sh
CHM 111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 113	General Chemistry Lab	1 sh
PHY 110	Energy and the Environment	4 sh
PHY 102	Introduction to Astronomy	4 sh
PHY 103	Introduction to Geology	4 sh

EDU 424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Science	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>		28 sh

The student planning to teach at the high school level completes a major in a discipline and the necessary **Professional Studies** courses for teacher licensure at the secondary level (grades 9-12). Secondary education licensure is available in biology, chemistry, comprehensive science, English, history, mathematics, physics and social studies. Specific requirements for each program are listed with the appropriate department in this catalog. In general, the following Professional Studies courses must be satisfactorily completed:

EDU 211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU 322	Reading in the Content Areas	2 sh
EDU 350	Classroom Management for Secondary Teachers	2 sh
Choose an appropriate methods course:		4 sh
EDU 421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	
EDU 422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics	
EDU 424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Science	
EDU 425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Social Studies	
EDU 450	Meeting Special Learning Needs of Children	4 sh
EDU 480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU 481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
CIS 220	Computers and Teaching (Not required for Mathematics Education majors)	3 sh
PSY 321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL		35 sh

Programs leading to licensure in Special Subject Areas (K-12) level are available in French, music education, physical education and health, and Spanish. Specific requirements for these programs are listed with the appropriate department in this catalog. In general, the following Professional Studies courses must be satisfactorily completed:

EDU 211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU 322	Reading in the Content Areas	2 sh
EDU 350	Classroom Management for Secondary Teachers	2 sh
One of the following courses:		4 sh
EDU 423	Materials and Methods of Teaching Physical Education	
EDU 427	Materials and Methods of Teaching Health and Safety	
EDU 428	Materials and Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages	
MUS 461	Music Education in the Public Schools	
EDU 450	Meeting Special Learning Needs of Children (Not required for Physical Education majors)	4 sh
EDU 480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU 481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
CIS 220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh

PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL			35 sh

EDU 211. SCHOOL AND SOCIETY 4 sh

This course is designed to introduce students to the cultural, social, historical, legal and philosophical foundations of education. Students examine critical issues that impact education in the 21st century. An integrated field experience enables students to analyze a variety of perspectives on the purposes of education and instructional practices related to classroom management, learning environment and meeting the needs of learners who are diverse in culture, language and ability. Students will develop skills in critical thinking, leadership, observing, interviewing, reading, writing and oral communications. Offered fall, winter and spring.

EDU 298. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE 4 sh

This course is a survey of children's literature, historical and contemporary. Students will read deeply and critically works from the United States and around the world as they develop an awareness of children's books and authors. Students will revisit and revise common stereotypes and misconceptions concerning children's literature to gain a clearer understanding of how effective literature speaks to children, reflects their experience and provides insight into themselves, people and the world. Students will gain an understanding of how children's literature can bring greater sensitivity and an alternative perspective to any course of study. Prerequisite: EDU 211 or by permission of instructor. Offered fall, winter and spring.

**EDU 311. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING I:
LANGUAGE ARTS AND SOCIAL STUDIES METHODS AND MATERIALS 8 sh**

Students learn how to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching language arts and social studies in elementary school. They develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. They design and implement differentiated lessons based on state standards and develop technology-enhanced, project-based learning units. They gain a sound pedagogical knowledge base, an understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321, CIS 220. Corequisites: EDU 323 and 346. Admission to Teacher Education Program. To be taken no earlier than Junior year. Offered fall and spring.

121

**EDU 312. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING I:
MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE METHODS AND MATERIALS 8 sh**

Students learn how to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching mathematics and science in the elementary school. They develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. They design and implement differentiated lessons based on state standards and develop technology-enhanced, project-based learning units. They gain a sound pedagogical knowledge base, an understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisites: EDU 211, MTH 210, PSY 321, CIS 220. Corequisites: EDU 323 and 346. Admission to Teacher Education Program. To be taken no earlier than Junior year. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 322. READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS 2 sh

The focus of this course is on reading strategies to guide middle school and high school instruction. Prospective teachers apply readability formulas to content area readings and design activities to promote vocabulary development, comprehension, study skills and writing. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 323. LITERACY DEVELOPMENT I: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**3 sh**

This course involves the study of the fundamental processes by which a child learns to read both linear and non-linear communication. Attention is given to readiness factors, vocabulary development, word attack, comprehension skills, assessment, writing and reading, interest in reading, the interrelatedness of all areas of the language arts to the reading process, and the integration of technology into the development of literacy. A variety of methodologies and instructional strategies focusing on providing balanced reading instruction to meet diverse student strengths and needs include language experience, phonics, reading for meaning, literature circles, reading workshop, basal book, electronic book discussions, technology projects and monitoring reading progress. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: EDU 311 or 312. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 324. LITERACY DEVELOPMENT II: STRATEGIES & INSTRUCTION FOR STRUGGLING READERS**3 sh**

The focus of this course is on planning and modifying elementary classroom instruction to address the needs of children who, for a variety of reasons, experience difficulty in acquiring basic literacy skills. Emphasis is placed on using assessment of children's strengths and weaknesses to guide instructional decision making. Students practice administering a variety of diagnostic tools, interpreting the data, and using the information to design and, when warranted, modify instruction. They acquire skills necessary to design explicit, systematic instruction in phonemic awareness, decoding, spelling, reading fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension and writing. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321 (for all students), and EDU 323 or EDU 441 (Middle Grades only). Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Corequisite: EDU 411 or 412. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 342. FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION**3 sh**

This course addresses the evolution of the field of special education, its philosophical and theoretical foundations, legal underpinnings, and current trends and controversies. Emphasis is on acquiring a broad knowledge base regarding the characteristics of students with exceptional learning needs and the process and procedures for providing special education. Consideration is given to how issues of human diversity impact families, cultures and schools and how these issues affect delivery of special education services. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered fall.

EDU 345. PLANNING AND MANAGING THE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONAL LEARNING NEEDS**4 sh**

This course provides teacher candidates with the competencies and skills to use positive behavioral supports to establish a classroom environment that promotes the academic and social development of students with exceptional learning needs. Candidates will learn to use strategies such as social skills training, functional behavioral assessment, cognitive problem solving and self-regulation of behavior. The needs of families and how to involve families in educational programming for their children are considered. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered spring.

EDU 346. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT**2 sh**

This course uses an inquiry approach to assist elementary and middle grades teacher candidates as they analyze, create and nurture a positive and effective learning community to promote enduring social and academic growth. Prerequisite: EDU 211. Corequisites: EDU 311, 312, 411, 412, 441 or 442. Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

EDU 350. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS**2 sh**

The role of the teacher with regard to managing student behavior will be explored from the cognitive, ecological and behaviorist perspectives. Teacher candidates will be taught to take a proactive stance toward behavior management, thereby decreasing problem behaviors in the classroom. Included in this course are strategies for establishing a classroom in which students feel safe to take academic risks, as well as strategies for effective

tively addressing problem behaviors and strategies for conflict resolution. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Co-requisite: taken concurrently with methods course.

EDU 401 and EDU 402. PEDOGOGY FOR LATERAL ENTRY I and II

3 sh each

Education 401-402 is a yearlong course in which students become familiarized with basic pedagogical principles. Field-based projects give students an opportunity to apply concepts and skills learned in the course, including instructional planning, assessment and classroom management. The focus is on investigating, evaluating and selecting content, methods and materials for elementary age students. Students will develop a sound pedagogical knowledge base, an understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have an opportunity to participate in a community of learners. They will develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. They will design and implement differentiated lessons based on state standards and develop technology-enhanced, integrated learning units. Topics include instructional philosophies, trends and issues in education, characteristics of students, classroom management, problem-based learning, peer assisted learning, differentiating instruction, working with English language learners and students from different cultures, working as partners with peers and with parents.

EDU 411. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING II: LANGUAGE ARTS AND SOCIAL STUDIES METHODS AND MATERIALS

8 sh

Students learn how to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching language arts and social studies in the elementary school. They develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. Building on knowledge acquired in PLT I, students design and implement integrated technology-enhanced, problem-based learning units, incorporating the elements of Universal Design (UD). National standards provide the context. They gain a more in-depth pedagogical knowledge base, a deeper understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have additional opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisite: EDU 312. Corequisites: EDU 324 and 482. Admission to Teacher Education Program. Offered fall and spring.

123

EDU 412. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING II: MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCES METHODS AND MATERIALS

8 sh

Students learn to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching mathematics and science in the elementary school. They develop and implement appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. Building on knowledge acquired in PLT I, students design and implement integrated technology-enhanced, problem-based learning units, incorporating the elements of Universal Design (UD). National standards provide the context. They gain a more in-depth pedagogical knowledge base, a deeper understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have additional opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisite: EDU 311. Corequisites: EDU 324 and 482. Admission to Teacher Education Program. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 421. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY ENGLISH

4 sh

In this study of the content and organization of the English curriculum with emphasis on methods and materials used in teaching literature, language skills and composition, students review print and nonprint media, create lesson and unit plans, lead classroom discussions and conduct teaching demonstrations. Public school classroom observation and assistance are required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 422. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY MATHEMATICS

4 sh

Students study the objectives and content of the mathematics curriculum in grades 6-12, including the materials, techniques and methods of evaluation used in teaching mathematics in middle and high school grades. A practicum in the public schools is required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 423. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION

4 sh

This course covers the methods, materials and techniques of teaching physical education, including organization and planning of the total curriculum and daily programs. Students also observe and conduct activity classes. Public school practicum required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 424. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY SCIENCE

4 sh

Students develop, select and evaluate content, methods and materials used in teaching science at the middle or high school level. Study examines current trends in teaching the natural sciences and addresses safety concerns. Observations and practicum in middle and/or high schools required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 425. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY SOCIAL STUDIES

4 sh

This study of the materials and methods of teaching social studies emphasizes planning, organization, objectives and evaluation. Public school practicum required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 427. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING HEALTH AND SAFETY

4 sh

This course emphasizes methods of curriculum planning, analyzing and developing content area, unit plans and teaching approaches for all levels of school (K-12). Public school practicum required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester, even-numbered years.

EDU 428. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGES

124

4 sh

This study of the content and organization of the foreign language curriculum in the public schools emphasizes methods and materials used in teaching at all levels (K-12) and covers how teaching the four basic skills and the target culture varies at each level. Students discuss theories of planning, instruction, choice of materials and evaluation, and gain practical experience by participating in a public school classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 435. ASSESSMENT METHODS AND INTERPRETATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

4 sh

This course provides teacher candidates with knowledge required to design assessment plans for students with exceptional learning needs. Consideration is given to legal policies and ethical principles in regard to the administration and interpretation of assessment procedures. Candidates learn to evaluate standardized assessment instruments in terms of reliability, validity and adequacy of norm sample and to collaborate with families and other professionals to gather information and share assessment results. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered spring.

EDU 441. FOUNDATIONS OF MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION

3 sh

This course provides a foundation for middle level (6-9) education majors with concentrations in math, science, social studies and language arts. The course explores the unique physical, intellectual, social and personal characteristics of the young adolescent (age 10-14) with implication for curriculum development and instruction. Emphasis is on young adolescent learning needs, middle school philosophy and organization, classroom diversity with emphasis on students with limited English proficiency, responsive curriculum design and scholarly research related to issues of diversity, access to learning, and literacy; management of the learning environment; and professional leadership. Prerequisites: Admission to program. Offered fall.

- EDU 442. EFFECTIVE MIDDLE LEVEL TEACHING** 4 sh
- This course is designed for middle grades majors (6-9) with concentration areas in math, science, social studies and language arts. The course builds upon and extends the foundational experiences in EDU 441 through in-depth exploration of theory as related to young adolescent learning; focused inquiry, collaboration and teaching on middle level interdisciplinary teams; service learning instructional design; and scholarly research related to issues of diversity, access to learning, and literacy; management of the learning environment; and professional leadership. Prerequisite: EDU 441. Offered spring.
- EDU 444. LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND MATHEMATICS METHODS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION** 4 sh
- In this course, teacher candidates become familiar with the theory and research base on effective instructional techniques for children with exceptional learning needs. They learn how to apply specific methods that involve explicit, systematic and intensive instruction to help children with learning difficulties acquire foundational skills in reading, language arts and mathematics. Candidates learn to use curriculum-based assessment as a basis for planning, monitoring and modifying instruction. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered fall.
- EDU 445. TEACHING AND LEARNING STRATEGIES FOR STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONAL LEARNING NEEDS** 4 sh
- This course focuses on effective teaching and learning strategies for adolescents with mild to moderate learning needs. The course emphasizes strategies that reflect a cognitive/metacognitive instructional approach to learning. Consideration is given to the use of technology as a tool for learning and to the assessment of strategy effectiveness by monitoring student progress. Teacher candidates learn to consider learning environments, cultural, linguistic and socioeconomic factors in addition to student abilities in their selection and use of strategies. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered fall.
- EDU 450. MEETING SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS OF CHILDREN** 4 sh
- This course is designed to prepare high school general education teacher candidates to teach exceptional students in the regular education classroom. The course includes readings and discussions of the collaborative skills necessary for general education teachers to effectively with special education teachers and other professionals involved with the education of exceptional children. The role of the regular education teacher in identifying exceptional students and participating in the special education referral process is explored. A field practicum is required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program. Offered fall and spring.
- EDU 451. TEACHING DIVERSE LEARNERS** 4 sh
- This course is designed to prepare elementary and middle grades teacher candidates to work effectively in inclusive classrooms. The course is comprised of four modules: I. The Ideas in IDEA, which introduces candidates to the historical and legal factors that have contributed to practices governing students with special needs; II. The Differentiation of Instruction, which acquaints candidates with a means for providing flexible and equitable instruction and assessment; III. The Management of Behavior, which encourages candidates to analyze the causes of behavior and provide systems of positive behavioral support; IV. Respectful Collaboration, which promotes linkages with families, colleagues and community agencies to enhance the educational experiences of diverse learners. Elementary and middle grades majors only. Co-requisite: EDU 311, 312, 411 or 412, admission to the Teacher Education Program.
- EDU 480. STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR** 2 sh
- Designed as an inquiry-based capstone course, this experience allows secondary student teachers to investigate and process how educational theory and practice intersect in the field and how teaching performance informs practice. Teacher candidates will formally assess their own teaching to strengthen their professional skills of reflection related to

instructional practice, assessment of student learning and analysis of personal philosophy. Emphasis will also be placed on issues related to working and conferencing with families of diverse cultures, leadership, ethical advocacy, licensure and employment. Must be taken concurrently with EDU 481. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 481. SUPERVISED OBSERVATION AND STUDENT TEACHING 10 sh

Teacher candidates experience the classroom full time for one semester, with periodic conferences with the university supervisor(s) and classroom teacher(s). The student becomes acquainted with the duties and observes the methods and activities of an experienced teacher, with gradual induction into full-time teaching responsibilities. Corequisite: EDU 480 or EDU 483. Prerequisites: EDU 211 and grade(s) of C or better in appropriate methods course(s). Offered fall and spring.

EDU 482. CRITICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION: CAPSTONE SEMINAR I 2 sh

This course is an inquiry-based capstone course that explores social, historical, political and philosophical issues that impact K-12 education nationally and internationally. Special emphasis is placed in diversity and equality issues, leadership, community service and ethical advocacy. Students are involved in a diversity service learning project that involves local or international service learning or scholarly inquiry. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. This course is to be taken the semester prior to student teaching. Elementary, Middle Grades and Special Education majors only.

EDU 483. THOUGHTFUL ANALYSIS OF PRACTICE: CAPSTONE SEMINAR II 2 sh

This course is an inquiry-based capstone seminar that is taken concurrently with student teaching. It is designed to strengthen the professional skills of reflection as related to instructional practice, assessment of student learning and analysis of personal philosophy. Emphasis is placed on leadership, ethical advocacy and family-community relationships. Corequisite: EDU 481. Elementary, Middle Grades and Special Education majors only.

EDU 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

Students engage in undergraduate research under the direction of an education department faculty member. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisites: eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department.

126

Elon College Fellows Program

Director: Associate Professor N. Harris

Elon College Fellows is a four-year program for qualified, selected students who are passionate about the Arts and Sciences. The program is constructed to provide students with both breadth and depth of study within the Arts and Sciences. The breadth is an extended exposure to and immersion in the different "ways of knowing" offered by the three traditional branches of Arts and Sciences. For more information about Elon's Fellows Programs, see <http://www.elon.edu/fellows>.

The following courses are required of and restricted to students admitted to the Elon College Fellows Program.

ECF 111. PATHS OF INQUIRY IN THE ARTS AND SCIENCES 4 sh

This course is an exploration of the three branches of the Arts and Sciences. The focus in this team taught class is on exploring the various ways that these branches construct knowledge, learning to ask interesting questions appropriate to the arts and sciences and gaining an appreciation of the powerful applications of these disciplines. Course includes a five day trip to Washington, D.C. Prerequisite: Elon College Fellows status. Required of all first year Elon College Fellows. Offered in winter term.

ECF 211, 212, 213. ELON COLLEGE FELLOWS FIRST YEAR SEMINAR**1 sh**

This course exposes students to the disciplines that comprise each branch of the Arts and Sciences. The course is team taught and the focus is on becoming familiar with the kinds of questions that each discipline addresses as well as the tools, resources and paradigms used by each field to seek answers. Fellows enroll in the section that most closely matches the student's academic major. Prerequisite: Elon College Fellows status. One seminar is required of all first-year Elon College Fellows. Offered spring.

ECF 311, 312, 313. ELON COLLEGE FELLOWS JUNIOR SEMINAR**2 sh**

This course provides an intellectual and collaborative framework within which third-year Elon College Fellows develop a discipline-specific research-expression project question and proposal. Fellows work outside of class with their individual faculty mentors and present, share and critique ideas in the seminar class. A formal project proposal including literature review, methods and budget is the expected outcome. Fellows enroll in the section that most closely matches the student's academic major. Prerequisite: Elon College Fellows status, junior status and ECF 211, 212 or 213. Corequisite: Students must co-register for at least one hour of departmental 499. Fellows take this course in the fall of the junior year. Offered fall.

Engineering

Director: Associate Professor D'Amato

Assistant Professor: Hargrove-Leak

Engineers have the opportunity to be of profound service to humanity. Engineering means problem solving. Through the application of mathematics and science, an engineer may be solving problems dealing with energy, space exploration, environmental issues, product manufacturing, construction or any number of interesting areas of study. Possible engineering disciplines include aerospace engineering, biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, environmental engineering, industrial engineering, materials science engineering, mechanical engineering, nuclear engineering and textile engineering.

127

The unique dual-degree engineering programs at Elon support students in working toward two degrees: one from Elon and one from an engineering university. Elon currently has affiliations with North Carolina State University, Georgia Tech, Virginia Tech, Columbia University, Washington University in St. Louis and North Carolina A&T State University. The student will complete three years at Elon. These years will include a full array of science, mathematics, computer science and general studies courses along with their discipline-specific courses. Also included will be foundational engineering courses every fall and spring taught by engineering faculty. After finishing these three years at Elon and also satisfying the entry requirements of the affiliate engineering university, the student will transfer to this engineering institution, normally for two more years. Upon completion of these years of study, a student will receive either a B.S. degree from Elon in Engineering Physics, Environmental Studies/Environmental Engineering or Engineering Mathematics or an A.B. degree in Chemistry/Chemical Engineering or Computer Science/Engineering. Students will also receive a B.S. degree from the engineering school in an engineering area of choice. Students must complete Elon's General Studies program requirements, the engineering core and one of the five options listed below.

All dual-degree engineering programs require the following core courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh

CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus w/lab	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus w/lab	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
MTH	421	Differential Equations	4 sh
CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	4 sh
TOTAL			36 sh

Engineering Foundations

EGR	101	Introduction to Engineering	1 sh
EGR	102	Introduction to Engineering Graphics and Design	2 sh
EGR	206	Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3 sh
EGR	208	Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3 sh
EGR/PHY	211	Circuit Analysis	3 sh
EGR/PHY	212	Circuit Analysis Lab	1 sh
EGR/PHY	310	Engineering Thermodynamics	4 sh
TOTAL			17 sh

The student will select one of the following five options:

I. Engineering Physics

PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
PHY	397-98	Physics Lab/Seminar	4 sh
Eight semester hours of Physics at the 300-400 level (excluding PHY 305)			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

II. Engineering Mathematics

MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH	312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH	341	Probability Theory and Statistics	4 sh
MTH	415	Numerical Analysis	4 sh
CSC	230	Algorithm Development	4 sh
TOTAL			24 sh

III. Computer Science/Engineering

MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh or
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
CSC	230	Algorithm Development	4 sh
CSC	331	Algorithm Analysis	4 sh
CSC	342	Computer Organization and Architecture	4 sh

CSC	351	Theory of Computation	4 sh
CSC	441	Operating Systems/Networking	4 sh

In addition, one upper-level course in programming languages at another institution (if electrical or computer engineering). For another engineering degree, an additional upper level CSC course is required.

TOTAL			28 sh
--------------	--	--	--------------

IV. Chemistry/Chemical Engineering

CHM 125	The Chemical Literature	1 sh
CHM 205	Inorganic Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 213	Organic Chemistry Lab I	1 sh
CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 214	Organic Chemistry Lab II	1 sh
CHM 311	Quantitative Analysis	4 sh
CHM 332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM 461	Senior Seminar	1 sh

TOTAL			22 sh
--------------	--	--	--------------

V. Environmental Studies/Environmental Engineering

POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law	4 sh
REL	348	Environmental Ethics	4 sh
ENS	461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
CHM	211/213	Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	4 sh
BIO	112/114	Intro Population Biology w/Lab	4 sh
BIO	452	General Ecology	4 sh
ENS	215	Diversity of Life	4 sh
ENS	381	Internship (during summer)	2-4 sh
CE	323	Earth Systems Chemistry (at engineering school)	4 sh
CE	373	Fundamentals of Env. Engineering (at engineering school)	3 sh
ST	370	Probability and Statistics for Engineers (at engineering school)	3 sh

TOTAL			40-42 sh
--------------	--	--	-----------------

129

EGR 101. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING 1 sh

This course provides general information on engineering disciplines, common engineering practices, the engineering profession and history, engineering education, engineering design, engineering ethics and engineering opportunities from the instructor and/or invited speakers. Preliminary work on a design project will be undertaken by student teams. Offered fall.

EGR 102. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN 2 sh

This course introduces the student to graphics as used by engineers. Both hand sketching and computer graphics will develop the student's ability to communicate graphically. This course also investigates the engineering design process. Students will work in teams to

acquire a client and design a solution to meet the needs enumerated by this client. This design project is a continuation of design work done in EGR 101. Each aspect of the design process will be discussed. Several exercises will attempt to develop the student's creativity, clarity and focus of thought. The semester will end with a full presentation of each team's design work which will incorporate their newly acquired graphics ability. Offered spring.

EGR 206. ENGINEERING MECHANICS - STATICS

3 sh

This course is designed to introduce students to the effects of forces on bodies in static equilibrium and to familiarize them with mathematical techniques for finding reactive forces in bodies, frames, mechanics and trusses. Concepts covered include forces, moments, couples, equilibrium of rigid bodies, centroids, moments of inertia and friction resistance. Prerequisite: PHY 113. Corequisite: MTH 221. Offered fall.

EGR 208. ENGINEERING MECHANICS - DYNAMICS

3 sh

Kinematics and kinetics of particles in rectangular, cylindrical and curvilinear coordinate systems; energy and momentum methods for particles; kinetics of systems of particles; kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in two and three dimensions; and motion relative to rotating coordinate systems are studied. Prerequisites: EGR 206 and MTH 221. Corequisite: MTH 321. Offered spring.

EGR 211. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

3 sh

This course is an introduction to the theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Studies include circuit parameters and elements: voltage, current, power, energy, resistance, capacitance, inductance. Also included is the application of Kirchhoff's laws, techniques of circuit analysis, the op-amp, the responses of RL, RC and RLC circuits, an introduction to sinusoidal steady-state analysis, Laplace transforms and Fourier series. Prerequisites: MTH 421 and PHY 114. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 212. Offered spring.

EGR 212. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB

1 sh

This course involves laboratory application of concepts and principles discussed in EGR 211. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 211. Offered spring.

EGR 310. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS

4 sh

This course introduces the concept of energy and the laws governing the transfers and transformations of energy. Study emphasizes thermodynamic properties and First and Second Law analysis of systems and control volumes. Integration of these concepts into the analysis of basic power cycles is introduced. Prerequisites: MTH 421 and PHY 114. Offered fall.

EGR 381. INTERNSHIP IN ENGINEERING

1-4 sh

The internship provides advanced work experiences in some aspect of engineering. It is offered on an individual basis, under the guidance of the engineering program director, when suitable opportunities can be arranged. It will typically be taken in the summer of the sophomore year. This experience will broaden the practical work experience of the student and enhance his/her classroom abilities. Prerequisite: permission of the department. Offered summer.

English

Chair, Department of English: Professor Lyday-Lee

Professors: Angyal, Blake, Bland, Boyle, Braye, Gill, Haskell, Warman

Associate Professors: Cassebaum, Gordon, Mackay, Myers, Peebles, Schwind

Assistant Professors: Hairston, Kapper, Kircher, Layne, Perry, Pyne, Ramirez, Rosinski

Lecturers: Holmes, Strickland

The field of English involves the theoretical study of literature, language and writing, as well as the practice of literary criticism and analysis, creative writing and other

kinds of writing. The English department provides a balanced curriculum that includes all these elements. A group of five core courses in literature, language study and writing beyond the freshman level ensures that English majors have experience in the three principal areas of the discipline. In addition to the common core, the English curriculum also encourages majors to follow their own talents and interests by requiring one of four distinct concentrations: literature, professional writing and rhetoric, creative writing or English teacher licensure. Double concentrations in the major or minors in literature and creative writing, along with interdisciplinary minors in professional writing and multimedia authoring, are additional options.

A NOTE ON THE GENERAL STUDIES LITERATURE COURSE REQUIREMENT

With the exception of film studies courses, ENG 200 and department courses in the 220-279 and 320-379 range normally fulfill the General Studies literature requirement in Studies in Arts and Sciences.

English department courses in the 201-219 and 301-319 range (i.e., courses in language study, writing and creative writing) do NOT normally fulfill that requirement.

A major in English requires 44 semester hours. The core requirements, above ENG 110, are:

An ENG 200-level literature course	4 sh	
Majors in Literature concentration must choose a survey course from ENG 221-224		
Majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration must choose either ENG 221 or 222		
An ENG 200-level or above writing course (ENG 210-219; 310-319)	4 sh	
Majors in Creative Writing concentration must take ENG 213, Introduction to Creative Writing		
Majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration must take ENG 219, Writing Studies Survey		
An ENG 200-level or above language course (ENG 201-209; 301-309)	4 sh	
Majors in Professional Writing and Rhetoric concentration must take ENG 304, Understanding Rhetoric		
Majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration must take ENG 205, Grammar		
One 300-level literature course	4 sh	
ENG 321, Classical Literature is strongly recommended for majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration.		
One 300-level English course, preferably outside one's concentration	4 sh	
ENG 302, History of the English Language is strongly recommended for majors in English Teacher Licensure		
TOTAL	20 sh	

131

Students must also complete one of the following concentrations:

Literature Concentration

Core courses	20 sh
One additional survey course from ENG 221-224	4 sh
Four additional 200-300-level literature courses chosen from at least 3 of the following categories:	16 sh

Historical Studies (ENG 320-329)

Cultural Studies (ENG 330-339)

Author Studies (ENG 340-349)

Genre Studies (ENG 350-359)

Critical Practice and Theory (ENG 200, 250, 333, 362)

ENG 495 Senior Seminar: Literature

4 sh

Other requirements:

At least one literature course must have a global/multicultural designation

At least two literature courses must have a pre-1800 designation

At least 20 hours of literature must be at the 300-level or above

A course may satisfy multiple requirements if possible

TOTAL**44 sh*****Professional Writing and Rhetoric Concentration***

Core courses

20 sh

ENG 215 Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric

4 sh

ENG 397 Writing as Inquiry

4 sh

Concentration Electives:

12 sh

A 200-level English course

A 300-level English course

ENG 411 Special Topics in Professional Writing and Rhetoric **or**
a 4-hour internship

ENG 497 Senior Seminar: Professional Writing and Rhetoric

4 sh

TOTAL**44 sh**

132

Teacher Licensure Concentration

Core courses

20 sh

ENG 206 Introduction to TESOL

4 sh

ENG 223, 224, 238 **or** 239 (American Literature)

4 sh

ENG 331, 335, 337 **or** 338 (World Literatures)

4 sh

ENG 319 Writing Center Workshop

4 sh

ENG 342 Shakespeare

4 sh

ENG 495 Senior Seminar: Literature

4 sh

Set of Professional Courses

35 sh

TOTAL**79 sh*****Creative Writing Concentration***

Core courses

20 sh

Choose two of the following:

8 sh

ENG 315 Intermediate Nonfiction

ENG 316 Intermediate Poetry

ENG 317 Intermediate Fiction

Choose two of the following:

8 sh

ENG 366 Contemporary Writers

ENG 351 The Novel

ENG 353	Poetry	
ENG 354	Short Stories	
ENG 356	Nonfiction	
300-level or above literature course		
Choose one of the following:		4 sh
ENG 413	Advanced Creative Writing	
200-400-level English elective		
ENG 496	Senior Seminar: Creative Writing	4 sh
TOTAL		44 sh

Double Concentrations

Students are encouraged to pursue a double concentration, either to combine liberal arts and pre-professional training (creative writing/professional writing or literature/professional writing) or to study the interconnectedness of writing and reading (literature/creative writing). Completing a dual concentration in English requires a capstone experience in each concentration. For more information, see your English major advisor or the English Department chair.

A minor in English requires the following courses above ENG 110. Students may choose either a literature minor or one of the writing minors.

Literature Minor

One Critical Theory and Practice course		4 sh
ENG 200	Critical Conversations in Literary Studies	
ENG 250	Interpretations of Literature	
ENG 333	Women in Literature: Feminist Approaches	
ENG 362	Film Criticism	
One ENG elective		4 sh
Three additional ENG literature courses, at least one of which must be designated pre-1800		12 sh
(At least 8 sh of literature courses must be at the 300-level or above.)		
TOTAL		20 sh

133

Creative Writing Minors

ENG 213	Creative Writing	4 sh
Two or three of the following:		8-12 sh
ENG 315	Intermediate Creative Writing: Nonfiction	
ENG 316	Intermediate Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENG 317	Intermediate Creative Writing: Fiction	
One or two of the following:		4-8 sh
ENG 366	Contemporary Writers	
Genre courses (ENG 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356)		
ENG 413	Advanced Creative Writing Workshop	
TOTAL		20 sh

Professional Writing Minor: See Professional Writing Studies

Multimedia Authoring Minor: See Multimedia Authoring

- ENG 100. INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING 4 sh**
 This is a writing workshop focusing on invention, organization, revision and editing skills. A grade of "C-" or better required for admission to ENG 110. Elective credit only. Offered fall.
- ENG 106. ANALYTICAL READING 4 sh**
 Analytical reading is a course designed to help students understand, analyze and retain college-level reading material. Elective credit only. Offered spring.
- ENG 110. COLLEGE WRITING 4 sh**
 In this first-year course emphasizing invention, peer response, revising and editing, students learn to develop and make assertions, support them with appropriate evidence and present them in public form. Students also learn that the style and content of their writing will affect their success in influencing audiences. A grade of "C-" or better required for graduation. Offered fall and spring.
- ENG 115. ONE ON ONE WRITING 4 sh**
 Students work with the professor to create an individual plan for improving writing skills. The class is open to students at all levels but does not satisfy General Studies requirements or replace ENG 110. By permission of instructor.
- ENG 200. CRITICAL CONVERSATIONS IN LITERARY STUDIES 4 sh**
 This course develops the research and writing skills that are essential for producing informed, independent and original literary criticism. Students will learn not only how to evaluate and synthesize the arguments of published critics and theorists, but also how to enter and extend critical arguments or conversations about selected works of literature by advancing interpretations and theories of their own. This course can satisfy either a writing OR a literature requirement within the English major. Prerequisite: ENG 110
- ENG 205. GRAMMAR 4 sh**
 This study of the English language includes the evolution of prescriptive and descriptive grammars, terminology, parts of speech and function, grammatical structures and correct usage of standard written English. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 206. INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES 4 sh**
 This course will provide an introduction to second language acquisition and the theory and practice of teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL). Readings, class discussions and projects will focus on pedagogy and assessment in reading, writing, listening and speaking for ESL students. Prerequisite: ENG 110
- ENG 211. STYLE AND EDITING 4 sh**
 This course explores theories and processes of editing in professional writing and discusses the profession of editing: what it is that professional editors do, what it takes to become an effective editor, what the editorial process looks like (from acquisitions editing to indexing) and the effects of technology. Students will explore sectors in which editors might find themselves working and will learn about and practice substantive editing, stylistic editing, copy editing and proofreading. Prerequisite: ENG 110
- ENG 212. WRITING, RHETORIC AND INTERFACE DESIGN 4 sh**
 This course provides students with the theoretical and practical background necessary to approach the design of interfaces from a user's perspective and as a reflective practice. The students will also develop a rhetorical foundation for analyzing and producing primarily screen-based interfaces. The course emphasizes a process-orientated approach to design wherein design includes rigorous and disciplined attention to planning, research, revision and production. Moreover, students learn to focus on design from a rhetorical perspective, one that balances writers' goals, users'/readers' needs and text design possibilities. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

- ENG 213. CREATIVE WRITING** 4 sh
For this workshop, students interested in writing poems and short stories may be assigned additional texts for discussion of technique or form. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.
- ENG 214. CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY READING/WRITING** 4 sh
Along with readings of 20th century British, Irish and American poetry, students from all levels spend equal amounts of time discussing their own and others' poems. Study also includes reading quizzes, writing journals and poetry assignments. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 215. INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND RHETORIC** 4 sh
This course is designed to introduce students to the study and practice of professional writing from the perspective of rhetoric, one of the oldest liberal arts. Students will learn about the wide range of possibilities connected to the broad term "professional writing," understand what assuming a rhetorical perspective on writing means, gain a broad sense of the issues, topics and practices that mark the field of professional writing and rhetoric, become part of the ongoing conversations that make up the field, understand professional writing and rhetoric as a socially situated art and practice, gain some practical, hands-on experience through a variety of professional writing projects and integrate scholastic research into reflective professional practice. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall.
- ENG 219. WRITING STUDIES SURVEY** 4 sh
This course examines theories of composition and literacy and explores the implications for our understanding of writing's impact on our personal, public and professional lives. Students will study topics such as writing pedagogy (writing as a process, peer response, editing, revision, response and assessment); the relationship between writing and literacy; writing and testing; writing and electronic texts; various technologies' effect on the production and style of writing; and the political, social and cultural politics of writing. Prerequisite: ENG 110
- ENG 221. BRITISH LITERATURE I** 4 sh
This study of British literature in its social and cultural contexts emphasizes the close reading of texts from the Anglo-Saxon, Medieval and Renaissance periods through the Enlightenment. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring. 135
- ENG 222. BRITISH LITERATURE II** 4 sh
This study of British literature in its social and cultural contexts — from the Romantic, Victorian and Modernist periods through the present — emphasizes the close reading of texts representing the diversity of modern British literary expression. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.
- ENG 223. AMERICAN LITERATURE I** 4 sh
This study of American literature in its social and cultural contexts — from Colonial and Revolutionary periods through the Romantic period — emphasizes the close reading of texts to examine American literary culture from its origins to the post-Civil War era. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.
- ENG 224. AMERICAN LITERATURE II** 4 sh
This study of American literature in its social and cultural contexts — from the post-Civil War era, Progressive and Modernist periods up to the present — involves close reading of selected texts to stress the expansion of the American literary canon. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.
- ENG 231. INTRODUCTION TO WORLD LITERATURE** 4 sh
This course provides an introduction to the study of selected works from European, Asian, African and Latin American literatures (in English translation) with emphasis on

literary traditions and genres. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered spring of alternate years.

ENG 238. AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1945 4 sh

This course traces the development of the themes of protest, accommodation and escapism found in the fiction, poetry and drama of African-American writers before 1945. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall of alternate years.

ENG 239. AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1945 4 sh

An examination of works by major African-American writers since 1945 focuses on making connections between writers. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered spring of alternate years.

ENG 250. INTERPRETATIONS OF LITERATURE 4 sh

Interpretations of Literature employs different critical approaches to interpret and evaluate poetry, drama and fiction from a variety of cultures. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 251. ENGLISH STUDIES IN BRITAIN 4 sh

A study-tour based in London emphasizes the theatre and places of literary and cultural importance. The course includes excursions to such places as Stratford-upon-Avon, Stonehenge and Canterbury. This course satisfies the General Studies literature requirement. Winter term only.

ENG 255. TOPICS IN LITERATURE 4 sh

Courses taught under this number will introduce students to the study of several different genres of literature. The reading selections will explore a theme such as Urban Life, Family, the Holocaust, Spiritual Life, Cultures in Contact, Business and Literature. The course is especially recommended for students who are not English majors. It fulfills the General Studies literature requirement. May be repeated to replace a failing grade. Offered fall and spring. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

136 ENG 266. LITERATURE OF TERROR AND THE SUPERNATURAL 4 sh

A study of the elements of terror and the supernatural in selected literary works that are designed to inspire fear. Representative authors include Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Edgar Allan Poe, Henry James and Stephen King. Extensive use of videos. Offered in winter. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Language Studies

This selection of courses centers on studies in the structure and historical development of the English language and in the theory of rhetoric and composition.

ENG 302. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE 4 sh

This study traces the historical development of the English language from its Indo-European origins to the present. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 303. LINGUISTICS 4 sh

Linguistics is the study of the systems of language, including the phonology, morphology, semantics and varieties (social and regional) of the English language. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 304. UNDERSTANDING RHETORIC 4 sh

This course surveys the history and theories of rhetoric, one of the oldest disciplines, for centuries promoted as one of the primary liberal arts, and long understood as crucial to the development of effective citizens and leaders for democratic life. Students will explore the dynamic and culturally influenced history of rhetoric, gain an understanding of diverse

rhetorical theories, and examine such issues as the scope of rhetoric, its functions, its processes and the ways it is associated with other disciplines. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 305. AMERICAN ENGLISH

4 sh

This course examines the development of American English from the 16th-century influences of Jamestown and Massachusetts settlers to Creoles developing along the Mexican border and in Florida. Study includes regional and social varieties of English, phonetics and literature that employs dialects. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Advanced Writing

Courses in this group are specifically designed to provide practice in different kinds of writing beyond the introductory level.

ENG 310. CROSS-CULTURAL RHETORICS

4 sh

Cross-Cultural Rhetorics examines how professional writing and rhetoric are affected by the cultural and social expectations of international communities. In addition to investigating and comparing examples of the discourse expectations for texts produced in several international contexts, the course will explore the growing use of English as a language of international business and politics and will examine the language's impact on the rhetorical situations in which it is used. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 311. COLLABORATION AND PUBLICATIONS MANAGEMENT

4 sh

This course is designed as an extended, hands-on exploration of collaborative writing and its relationship to professional writing. Students read, think and write about the theories and practices of collaborative learning and writing, while studying how those theories relate to the roles we assume as professional writers. Students will develop an understanding of collaborative writing as a complex social, political and rhetorical act; and will strive to articulate a careful consideration of the ethical responsibilities collaborative writing must acknowledge and negotiate. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 312. VISUAL RHETORIC AND DOCUMENT DESIGN

4 sh

This course introduces students to the specialized study and practice of visual rhetoric and document design. Emphasizing the rhetorical nature of visuals and design, the course draws attention to the thinking, processes and skills that are part of design, with specific attention to the design of various documents professional writers encounter. Students will be introduced to a variety of theories and design approaches. In addition to studying this content, they will have opportunities to apply and reflect on what they have learned. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

137

ENG 315. INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION

4 sh

In this writing workshop, students develop a specific aspect of writing ability (e.g., voice, stylistics) or practice a particular type of writing (e.g., essay, biography, travel writing). Focus changes each semester. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 316. INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY

4 sh

This workshop, centered around students' poems, also includes study of 20th century poetry (occasionally earlier) to learn poetic techniques and to recognize the many possibilities of poetic forms, subjects and voices. Prerequisite: ENG 110 and ENG 213 or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

ENG 317. INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION

4 sh

This workshop, centered around students' stories, also includes study of 20th century fiction (occasionally earlier) to learn techniques and to recognize possibilities for point of view, characterization, structure and diction. Prerequisite: ENG 110 and ENG 213 or permission of instructor.

ENG 318. SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION**4 sh**

This course examines the complex nature and practice of scientific and technical discourse. Although open to anyone with an interest in this topic, the course is designed especially for students majoring in the sciences who want to improve the professional writing skills necessary for successful careers in their chosen fields and students majoring in writing or communications who wish to pursue careers as technical and scientific communicators. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 319. WRITING CENTER WORKSHOP**4 sh**

The Writing Center Workshop enhances students' writing ability while they learn to tutor writing. Students are required to tutor four hours each week in Elon's Writing Center. Strong writing abilities and interpersonal skills recommended. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

Historical Studies

Courses in this group explore literature in historical, interdisciplinary and cross-cultural contexts.

ENG 321. CLASSICAL LITERATURE**4 sh**

This study of ancient Greek and Roman literature and culture includes authors such as Homer, Plato, Sophocles, Ovid and Virgil, with readings from mythology, the great epics of the Trojan War, drama, philosophy and lyric poetry in modern translations. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement and the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall of alternate years.

ENG 322. MEDIEVAL LITERATURE**4 sh**

This study of literature and culture of the European Middle Ages includes authors such as Dante, Chretien de Troyes, Chaucer and Malory, with readings from modern translations of epics such as *Beowulf* or *The Song of Roland*, poetry about love or religious experience such as *The Divine Comedy* or narratives about adventure and chivalry, such as legends of King Arthur. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 323. RENAISSANCE LITERATURE**4 sh**

This study of British and Continental literature and culture of the 16th and early 17th centuries includes authors such as Sidney, Marlowe, Montaigne, Shakespeare and Cervantes. Readings in Renaissance English from Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, sonnet sequences, lyric and narrative poems, and precursors of the modern novel, such as *Don Quixote* are covered. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 324. ENLIGHTENMENT**4 sh**

This study focuses on the great works of British, Continental and American literature during an age of reason and sensibility marked by industrial, scientific and political revolutions. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 325. ROMANTICISM**4 sh**

Romanticism provides an interdisciplinary study of British, American and Continental Romantic literature in the context of art, music (especially opera), cultural life and intellectual history. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 326. REALISM AND THE LATER 19TH CENTURY**4 sh**

This study involves an interdisciplinary look at British, American and Continental literary movements (realism, naturalism, symbolism and aestheticism), including reading selected masterworks in the context of the intellectual and cultural life of the period. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

- ENG 327. 17TH CENTURY LITERATURE 4 sh**
 This study of "The Century of Genius" includes works by British and Continental authors who ushered in the modern world. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 328. MODERNISM 4 sh**
 This interdisciplinary study of modernism as a dominant intellectual movement of the 20th century explores topics such as alienation, the artist's role, the primitive, consciousness and the unconscious, human rights and the postmodern. The literature is supplemented by art, music and philosophical texts. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- Cultural Studies**
 Courses in this group emphasize the study of literature in its cultural context, often from the perspective of a particular social group. Regional, gender, ethnic and class issues are all possible concentrations.
- ENG 330. APPALACHIAN LITERATURE 4 sh**
 A survey of 19th and 20th century Appalachian poetry, short and long fiction, drama, music, film and culture. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 331. ADVANCED WORLD LITERATURE 4 sh**
 Advanced study of selected works of European, Asian, African and Latin American literatures (in English translation), from historical and cultural critical perspectives. Offered fall of alternate years. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 332. LITERATURE OF THE SOUTH 4 sh**
 Emphasis is given to major 20th century writers in this study of Southern literature, its background and themes. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 333. WOMEN IN LITERATURE: FEMINIST APPROACHES 4 sh**
 Women in Literature studies modern and traditional works of literature interpreted or reinterpreted from the perspective of feminist literary theories. Prerequisite: ENG 110. 139
- ENG 334. NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE 4 sh**
 In an introduction to American Indian literature from the 18th century through the present, study includes special emphasis on contemporary writers of the Native American Renaissance. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 335. LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE 4 sh**
 This course looks at recent Latin American literature mainly through the lens of history and politics, but economics, geography, music, art and religion will also be taken into consideration. Course content will be in the form of poems, short and long fiction, non-fiction and film. Taught in English translation. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 336. PARIS AND THE EXPATRIATES 4 sh**
 This course explores the culture and remarkable inhabitants of 1920s Paris. It examines the varied nationalities of selected expatriates, why Paris attracted them and how it enriched them. Central figures of study include creative writers, performers, painters, photographers, essayists and entrepreneurs. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 337. ASIAN LITERATURE OF SOCIAL CHANGE 4 sh**
 This course explores revolutionary democratic movements outside of the American tradition by studying 20th century Asian poetry, fiction and films, primarily of China and India. Offered irregularly. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 338. THE AFRICAN EXPERIENCE IN LITERATURE

4

This course studies the literature of a variety of African countries in relation to Africa's cultural traditions and its transition to modernity. Genres may include fiction, plays, poems, autobiographies and oral literature. Offered spring of alternate years. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 339. AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL WRITERS

4

A study of the major American environmental and natural history writers with close attention to issues of environmental ethics, aesthetics of nature and cultural attitudes towards the environment. The authors studied are Thoreau, Muir, Leopold, Carson, Abbey, Lopez, Wilson and Snyder. The course will emphasize the growing ethical and aesthetic appreciation of nature in American culture and how the insights of environmental writers can be used to address the environmental crisis. Offered spring of alternate years. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Author Studies

Courses in this group focus on the works of individual authors who have captured and continue to hold the imaginations of readers. Typical offerings include Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Hardy, Dickinson, Cather and those listed below.

ENG 341. CHAUCER

4

A close study of Chaucer's major works in the context of their medieval, intellectual and cultural background includes the greater portion of *The Canterbury Tales*, the dream visions and *Troilus and Cressida*. Satisfies the departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 342. SHAKESPEARE

4

Courses taught under this number examine the life and representative works of Shakespeare in the context of English culture of the late 16th and early 17th centuries. Typical offerings are "Shakespeare: Works" (selections from each of his genres), "Shakespeare: Tragedies" or "Shakespeare: Comedies." Students may receive credit for more than one Shakespeare course in this category if the title is different. Satisfies the departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 343. HEMINGWAY

4

This course is a study of the Hemingway canon, including posthumous literature, published from the early 1920s to 2000. Emphasis will center on his various genres, where and how biography applies to interpretation of his work, his use of international locale and his artistic legacy. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 344. ROBERT FROST

4

This study of Frost's early development as a lyric poet focuses on the close reading of his poetry, criticism and masques in the context of New England regionalism and the emergence of Modernism in American letters. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 345. JANE AUSTEN

4

Background study of 18th- and 19th-century England and the development of the novel are part of this examination of the life and writings of Austen. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 348. MARK TWAIN

4

This course studies the life and work of Mark Twain as an American humorist, realist and social critic. Readings include *Roughing It*, *Innocents Abroad*, *The Gilded Age*, *Life on the Mississippi*, *Huckleberry Finn* and *Pudd'nhead Wilson*, as well as selected shorter works and later writings. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Genre Courses

These courses offer studies in specific types of literature such as poetry, drama, the novel, the essay and the short story. Courses in genre include “kinds” of literature which cut across the more traditional genre labels.

ENG 351. THE NOVEL 4 sh

Focus and content vary in this course, which examines representative novels from different countries and ages. Typical emphases include the American, the British, the picaresque, the political novels and the Bildungsroman. This course sometimes carries an emphasis on gender. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 352. DRAMA 4 sh

In a study of western drama from ancient Greece to the present, representative texts are examined in their historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 353. POETRY 4 sh

This course examines how different types of poems work: their structure and sound, metaphor and image, thought and passion. We will study narrative and lyric poems by past and current writers and explore the influence of history and culture in shaping their work. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 354. THE SHORT STORY 4 sh

Study of the short story as a literary form spans from its origins and development by Poe, Chekhov and others to experimental contemporary writers. Typically, five or six collections by writers from a variety of cultures are read, with some attention to the problem of film adaptation. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 355. SPECIAL TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES 4 sh

This course will offer specialized topics in genre and could include such topics as Laughter and Comedy, The Novel: British Women Writers, or Modern Poetry: British and American. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 356. NONFICTION 4 sh 141

Courses offered under this heading will usually focus on a specific subgenre of nonfiction, such as travel writing, nature writing, political writing, biography, memoir, new journalism, and the personal essay. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 357. THE LONDON THEATRE 4 sh

Students see productions of Shakespearean and other classic dramas and experience more modern and contemporary plays — both fringe and mainstream — in this study of drama in the London Theatre. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Study Abroad students only.

ENG 359. AFRICAN-AMERICAN NOVELS 4 sh

This study of novels by such writers as Baldwin, Ellison, Hurston, Walker, Wright and Morrison gives attention to gender, place, alienation and changes in forms of protest. This course satisfies the cultural studies requirement for English majors. Offered fall of alternating years. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Special Topics

Special Topics courses involve studies of various topics, some of which fall outside the boundaries of traditional literary study.

ENG 361. GENDER ISSUES IN CINEMA 4 sh

This course explores how well film reveals gender differences between men and women. Time is spent studying gender stereotyping, the psychological accuracy of film's represen-

tations of gender and gendered behavior of film directors. This course does not fulfill the General Studies literature requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 362. FILM CRITICISM 4 sh

This course emphasizes how to interpret cinema critically, using films that illustrate cultural differences, periods and types of filmmaking and achievements in techniques and ideas of the greatest directors. This course does not fulfill the General Studies literature requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 365. LITERATURE AND THEOLOGY 4 sh

This course provides an interdisciplinary study focusing on relationships between literary and theological disciplines with special attention to literature illustrating various approaches to religious questions. Prerequisite: ENG 110. (ENG 365 cross-listed with REL 365.)

ENG 366. CONTEMPORARY WRITERS 4 sh

This course explores the contemporary movements in fiction, poetry and nonfiction with special attention to style and technique. This course will include significant reading as well as the production of original work. Assignments will be both creative and academic. Required for Creative Writing concentration majors, this course can also meet the General Studies literature requirement and the core literature requirement for English majors. Prerequisites: ENG 110; ENG 213, or permission of instructor.

ENG 367. THE ARTHURIAN LEGEND 4 sh

Course study traces the development of stories of King Arthur and the Round Table from their appearance in the early Middle Ages through the present. Genres include chronicle, poetry, fiction and cinema. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 381. WRITING INTERNSHIP 1-4 sh

The Writing Internship is designed to give English majors from all concentrations practical experience in workplace settings potentially connected to future careers. Specific requirements will vary, but will include readings, reflective writing assignments, and creating a portfolio. Offered fall, winter, spring.

ENG 382. TEACHING INTERNSHIP 1-4 sh

The student will attend a 100-200-level course and will work with the professor teaching this course to develop assignments, journal prompts, quiz and class discussions, as well as lead small group discussions. The student will also meet with the professor once a week to discuss strategies for planning the course, selection of texts, the structure of daily class sessions and the pedagogical techniques used in the course. Prerequisites: ENG 110 and English majors of at least sophomore standing. By permission of instructor and chair.

ENG 397. WRITING AS INQUIRY 4 sh

This course is designed to introduce students to a survey of the methods and methodologies of research in rhetoric, composition and professional writing. The course will emphasize reading from a broad survey of key texts in the field and hands-on practice of key methods such as workplace ethnography. The culminating project for the course will be to prepare the research proposal for their senior seminar project. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 399. YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE 4 sh

In this study of contemporary literature for young adult readers, students read texts appropriate to the adolescent, examine common themes and apply critical approaches suitable for middle grades and secondary classrooms. Authors may include Judy Blume, Robert Cormier, S. E. Hinton, Madeleine L'Engle, Gary Paulsen, Katherine Patterson and Cynthia Voigt. Credit toward English teacher licensure. No credit toward English major/minor. Prerequisites: EDU 211, ENG 110.

ENG 411. ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND RHETORIC 4 sh

Special topics courses within the professional writing and rhetoric concentration offer

students a deeper study of theory and practice as well as further opportunities to develop themselves as rhetors. Possible topics include Zen and Writing, Advanced Interactive Design, Citizen Rhetor, Advanced Composition and Argument, Writing for Non-Profits. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 413. ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING 4 sh

Students in this workshop course will combine their reading of fiction, nonfiction and poetry with the production of their own new texts. This is specifically designed for the writing and revision of pieces suitable for publication and manuscripts appropriate for application to graduate writing programs. This class will be extremely rigorous while preserving the supportive and constructive atmosphere of the writing workshop. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisites: ENG 110, 213, and at least one upper-level creative writing course (ENG 315-317).

ENG 414. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING 4 sh

Special topics courses within the creative writing concentration offer students further opportunities to develop themselves as writers. Possible topics include Poetic Forms: History, Theory and Practice; Teaching Creative Writing in the Community; Flash Fiction; The Short-Short Story; and Hybrid Genres: The Confluence of Poetry, Fiction and Nonfiction. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisite: ENG 110, 213.

ENG 420. STUDIES IN EARLY MODERN LITERATURE 4 sh

Studies in the literature, art and ideas of England and Western Europe as the Renaissance evolves into the modern world. The course looks at how major aspects of modern culture developed during the late sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. This interdisciplinary course allows further study of ideas, works, and events covered in surveys offered by the English and other departments. Satisfies the departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh 143

Senior Seminar, Research

ENG 495. SENIOR SEMINAR: LITERATURE 4 sh

This capstone seminar requires majors to integrate and extend their knowledge and practice of literary study. It emphasizes independent research, effectively presenting research in oral and written forms, and awareness of current debates in literary studies. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Majors only or by permission of instructor.

ENG 496. SENIOR SEMINAR: CREATIVE WRITING 4 sh

The senior seminar in creative writing focuses on the students' production of new work in fiction, poetry and/or nonfiction in a workshop environment. Emphasis is also placed on the active reading of contemporary authors. Prerequisite: ENG 110, 213. Majors only or by permission of instructor.

ENG 497. SENIOR SEMINAR: PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND RHETORIC 4 sh

This course is a general introduction to the language and methods of advanced study in professional writing and rhetoric. Modeled after a graduate seminar, it allows students to conduct independent research in an area of their choice. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Majors only or by permission of instructor.

ENG 499. RESEARCH IN ENGLISH 1-4 sh

This course offers students the opportunity to create an undergraduate original research project guided by a faculty mentor. A research proposal form completed by the student and faculty mentor is required for registration. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Environmental Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor MacFall
Professors: Angyal, Gooch, Weston
Associate Professors: D'Amato, H. Frontani, Haenel, Kingston, Redington, Spray
Assistant Professors: Peters, Ponton, Strickland, Touchette, Xiao

Elon University offers both an A.B. and B.S. degree in Environmental Studies, blending scientific foundations with an appreciation of society's needs and concerns. As we face the future, it becomes increasingly clear that environmental challenges are not isolated. The quality of our water, the integrity of our coasts, the health of our forests have shaped the world in which we live. The Earth's capacity to provide is not without limits and is being challenged by demands of our human population. Though the challenge is global, solutions must be found through local, national and international actions grounded in a renewed appreciation for the Earth. Elon University guides students to meet the challenges of today and to become creative and visionary stewards who will lead us to the Earth of tomorrow.

In Elon's program, students take a balanced, interdisciplinary core of classes grounded in ecological understanding. The strength of the program is from the emphasis placed on considering the environment from many perspectives — for example, discussing water resources in science, social science and humanities classes. Students working toward the B.S. degree choose a concentration either in environmental science or society and the environment. The A.B. degree is designed to complement interests in traditional disciplines through minors or a second major, building an environmental focus. The program culminates in a capstone senior seminar, in which students develop a community-based project. In recent seminars, students designed a river corridor protection plan. Students are also required to complete an internship and are encouraged to participate in independent research. Students are also eligible to apply for the Elon College Fellows Program.

Elon University Center for Environmental Studies

A center has been established with the mission of providing a regional focus for activities and interests which meet the environmental needs of the community in the Piedmont Region of North Carolina. The Center's activities have focused on developing community partnerships with Elon students and faculty, working with the community on environmentally focused projects. Recent project partners have included the Piedmont Land Conservancy, the Haw River Lands and Trails Association, the Natural Resource Conservation Service, the National Park Service, N.C. Parks and Recreation, local governments and industries. These partnerships have provided research and internship opportunities, providing real world opportunities to students and strengthening their personal and professional development.

A Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Environmental Studies requires the following:

ENS	111	Introduction to Environmental Science	3 sh
ENS	113	Introduction to Environmental Science Lab	1 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law	4 sh
ENG	339	American Environmental Writers	4 sh or
PHL/REL	348	Environmental Ethics	

ENS	381	Internship in Environmental Studies	1-4 sh
ENS	461	Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies	4 sh
Choose one course from the following:			4 sh
ENG	212	Writing Rhetoric and Interface Design	
ENG	318	Scientific and Technical Communication	
ENS/GEO	350	Introduction to GIS	
GEO	356	Remote Sensing and GEO 355 Introduction to Cartography	
JCM	218	Media Writing	
JCM	211	Professional Speaking and Rhetoric	
Choose two courses from the following: (Must be from two departments)			8 sh
ECO	335	Environmental Economics	
ENS	310	Environment Issues in Southeast Asia	
ENG	339	American Environmental Writers	
PHL/REL	348	Environmental Ethics	
POL	344	International Environmental Change	
GEO	345	Global Environmental Change	
GEO	310	Development and Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia	
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America	
Choose two courses from the following:			8 sh
BIO	112/114	Introduction to Population Biology and Lab	
BIO/ENS	215	Diversity of Life	
BIO	355	Field Biology (Study Abroad)	
CHM	101/102	Basic Chemistry and Lab	
PHY	110	Energy and the Environment	
TOTAL			41-44 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Studies requires the following:

PHY	110	Energy and the Environment	4 sh
ENS	111	Introduction to Environmental Science	3 sh
ENS	113	Introduction to Environmental Science Lab	1 sh
BIO	112	Introduction to Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	114	Introduction to Population Biology Lab	1 sh
ENS	215	Diversity of Life	4 sh
BIO	452	General Ecology	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law	4 sh
ENS	381	Internship	2 sh
ENS	461	Seminar: Environmental Impact Assessment and Policy Development	4 sh

MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
PHL/REL	348	Environmental Ethics	4 sh or
ENG	339	American Environmental Writers	
TOTAL			50 sh

Select one of the following two concentrations:

Science Concentration

CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	305	Environmental Chemistry	4 sh

Choose two courses from the following: 8 sh

PHY	103	Basic Concepts in Geology
BIO	422	Aquatic Biology
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis
BIO	335	Field Biology (Study Abroad)
BIO	344	Evolution

TOTAL 16 sh

Society and Environment Concentration

ECO	335	Economics of Environmental Issues	4 sh
-----	-----	-----------------------------------	------

Choose three courses from the following: 12 sh

POL	328	Public Policy
POL	344	International Environmental Policy
POL	431	Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia
GEO	310	Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia
GEO	320	Africa's People and Environments
ENS/GEO	350	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
ENG	318	Scientific and Technical Communications

TOTAL 16 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Environmental Studies/Environmental Engineering: See requirements listed in Engineering.

ENS 111. INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 3 sh

This course explores the fundamental principles of the biological and physical sciences behind natural ecosystems. The central focus is the study of ecosystem function, human impact and techniques of environmental assessments. Students consider different world views and the development of solutions. Satisfies the laboratory science requirement for General Studies. Corequisite: ENS 113. Offered fall and spring.

ENS 113. INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE LAB 1 sh

Students will be introduced to techniques for environmental assessment. The focus is on field research as applied to environmental management. One 3-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: ENS 111. Offered fall and spring.

ENS 215. DIVERSITY OF LIFE**4 sh**

This course examines the basic concepts of biological form and function, based on evolutionary relationships and diversity. Students investigate the natural history of local species and their role in community dynamics. Laboratory experiences emphasize field investigations, including sampling techniques, species identification and data analysis. Satisfies the General Studies lab science requirement. This course can be used for the major in Environmental Studies and the Elementary Education concentration in Society and Environment, as well as a minor in Biology. No credit toward the Biology major. Prerequisites: ENS 111/113 or BIO 112/114. (ENS 215 is cross-listed with BIO 215). Offered spring.

ENS 310. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA**4 sh**

This course focuses on the environmental issues facing the island nations and the mainland countries of Southeast Asia. The major environmental problems in this region of the world include deforestation, soil erosion, habitat destruction, habitat fragmentation, water pollution from mineral extraction and industry, unsustainable harvesting practices and rising rates of disease. These issues will be examined in the context of climate, topography, vegetation, societal evolution and human history. Emphasis will be placed on the demographic, cultural, political, religious, economic and ecological reasons for the current state of the environment of Southeast Asia. Practical solutions to reduce environmental degradation and promote sustainable development will be examined. This course cannot be used to satisfy a science requirement. Offered alternate years.

ENS 350. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**4 sh**

(Cross-listed with GEO 350. See GEO 350 for description.) This course can be applied toward the Studies in Arts and Sciences requirement for Society. It cannot be applied toward the Science requirement. Offered fall.

ENS 381. INTERNSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**2-4 sh**

An internship provides work experience at an advanced level in an environmental science field. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing as an ENS major and permission of the Program Coordinator. Offered fall, winter, spring or summer.

ENS 461. SEMINAR: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT**4 sh**

Students cooperate in a semester-long project, conducting a complete field investigation of a land/water development proposal. The course provides an opportunity for the students to apply their knowledge, analytical and problem-solving skills and ethical perspectives in the creation of a report that could be used by a municipal or regional planning organization. Prerequisite: senior standing as an ENS major. Offered fall.

147

Exercise Science

Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance: Associate Professor J. Davis

Professors: Beedle, Calhoun

Associate Professors: Hall, Miller

Assistant Professors: Baker, Bixby

Instructor: Bender

Exercise Science is the systematic study of the mechanisms underlying human movement and exercise, including human anatomy, physiology, neuroscience, psychology, motor learning and biomechanics. An individual studying exercise science should have a strong interest in the scientific analysis of human movement.

The Exercise Science program is dedicated to developing a student’s critical thinking skills, capacity to solve problems and the ability to apply theoretical concepts and contribute to the existing body of knowledge. These abilities are addressed in classroom and laboratory experiences, internships and independent research.

Exercise Science prepares you for careers in two main areas: 1) allied health disciplines and 2) fitness related disciplines. The allied health career possibilities for an individual with an exercise science background and appropriate graduate study include, but are not limited to, cardiac rehabilitation, physical therapy, occupational therapy, medicine and chiropractic. The Exercise Science major may also pursue a career in fitness disciplines including, but not limited to, corporate wellness, strength and conditioning, personal training and coaching. The Exercise Science major is located within the Department of Health and Human Performance in the School of Education.

A major in **Exercise Science** requires the following:

Core Courses

ESS	101	Introduction to Exercise Science	2 sh
ESS	263	Structural and Functional Kinesiology	4 sh
ESS	281	Practicum	2 sh
ESS	295	Research Methods	4 sh
ESS	422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
ESS	424	Exercise Programming	4 sh
ESS	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
PEH	321	Biomechanics	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
BIO	161	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO	162	Human Physiology	4 sh
PEH	324	Nutrition	4 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

Additionally, the following requirements must be met.

Four semester hours from the following:			4 sh
ESS	322	Epidemiology of Physical Activity (4 sh)	
ESS	440	Exercise Biochemistry (2 sh)	
ESS	441	Cellular Physiology of Nerve and Muscle (2 sh)	
Four semester hours from the following:			4 sh
ESS	333	Exercise Psychology (4 sh)	
ESS	442	Sport Psychology (4 sh)	
Eight semester hours from any ESS course or the following:			8 sh
PEH	421	Chronic and Acute Diseases (4 sh)	
ATP	112	Athletic Training I (4 sh)	
TOTAL			60-61 sh

NOTE: Any time prior to graduation students must show proof of a valid First Aid/CPR certification.

A minor in Exercise Science requires the following courses:

ESS	422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
PEH	324	Nutrition	4 sh
PEH	321	Biomechanics	4 sh
BIO	161	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO	162	Human Physiology	4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

ESS 101. INTRODUCTION TO EXERCISE SCIENCE 2 sh

This course is an overview of professions in the field of exercise science. Career opportunities in exercise science and allied health will be investigated. Objectives include describing various aspects of careers, determining requirements for advanced study and learning what the necessary coursework would be for pursuing professions of interest.. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 263. STRUCTURAL AND FUNCTIONAL KINESIOLOGY 4 sh

This course is designed to increase student knowledge and exposure to the structural and functional components of human anatomy including musculoskeletal origins, insertions, actions and innervations; the ability to identify landmarks, surface markings and palpations on a live model; to describe functional movements in various sport activities and then classify and identify which muscles work together to create the motions. Emphasis will be placed on normal walking and running gait, posture, throwing, kicking and jumping. Prerequisite: BIO 161. Offered fall and spring

ESS 281. PRACTICUM IN EXERCISE SCIENCE 2 sh

The practicum introduces the student to professions in sports medicine and health-related fields. Students must choose three different agencies to work in with about 27 hours at each agency. Students must turn in typed reports including a brief discussion of the experience, reflections and a critique of the experience/agency. Students may also assist with patient/client care, and/or training and shadow their supervisor. Students must make arrangements with their professor the semester before taking the practicum. Prerequisites: ESS 101, majors only. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

149

ESS 295. RESEARCH METHODS 4 sh

This course is an overview of research methods and procedures. Areas of investigation include research study and design, research study procedures, scientific writing, data collection, presentation styles and statistical analysis. Offered fall.

ESS 315. ADVANCED STRENGTH TRAINING CONDITIONING 4 sh

This course covers physical fitness testing and strength evaluation of the athlete, components of a physical conditioning program, use of commercial and free weight equipment, technique/skill demonstration, evaluation of and designing and implementing fitness/conditioning programs. The course is designed to assist students in preparation for taking the NSCA-Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS) or NSCA-Certified Personal Trainer (NSCA-CPT) as well as those students preparing for the BOC athletic training exam. The course also ensures a minimal competence among practitioners from a scientific, educational and methodological perspective. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 322. EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 4 sh

This course will examine the relationship between physical activity and exercise on various diseases and conditions. Various methods for epidemiological assessment will be discussed in this course as well as current finding regarding the association between physical activity and chronic disease and chronic disease risk factors, and the potential risks associated with increased physical activity will be highlighted. Offered spring.

ESS 333. EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY**4 sh**

This course will examine applied and theoretical issues related to the psychology of physical activity. Theories of motivation and exercise behavior will be examined in relation to the increasing problems of exercise adherence and physical inactivity. Other topics that will be discussed include the psychological benefits of exercise, personality and exercise, body image and the psychology of injury. Various techniques will be discussed in relation to motivating exercise behaviors and how to deal with special populations. This course does not fulfill requirements for a major or minor in psychology. Offered fall.

ESS 422. PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE**4 sh**

This course is a study of the acute responses and chronic adaptations to exercise. An in-depth investigation of the impact exercise has on cellular and systemic function will be the primary focus. Laboratory activities include investigation of aerobic and anaerobic power and capacity, metabolism, muscle function, flexibility, heart rate, blood pressure and body composition. This course requires a two-hour lab. Prerequisite: BIO 162. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 424. APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY**4 sh**

Students gain applied knowledge in order to evaluate, develop and supervise exercise programs for both healthy and special populations. Topics include basic terminology, risk identification, types of fitness tests, indications and contraindications to exercise, program administration and effective communication techniques. Prerequisite: ESS 422. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 440. EXERCISE BIOCHEMISTRY**2 sh**

This course will examine the physiology that underlies the production of energy and formation of new tissues. This course will center on training-specific adaptations. Other topics explored will be: enzymes, nucleotides, bioenergetics, metabolism and protein synthesis. Various laboratory techniques will be discussed and tested. Prerequisites: BIO 162, ESS 422 or permission of the instructor. Offered fall.

ESS 441. CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY OF NERVE AND MUSCLE**2 sh**

150

This course will examine the physiological processes involved in neural conduction and muscle contraction. Training-specific adaptations will be central to this course of study. Other topics explored include composition of intracellular and extracellular fluids, membrane potential, generation of the action potential, experiments in excitable cell physiology, synaptic transmission, muscle contraction and cardiac muscle. Various laboratory techniques will be discussed and tested. Prerequisite: BIO 162 or permission of the instructor. Offered fall.

ESS 442. SPORT PSYCHOLOGY**4 sh**

This course will examine the theories and research related to sport behavior. The course is designed to introduce you to the field of sport psychology through a broad overview of the major topics in sport psychology including, but not limited to, personality, motivation, arousal, imagery, goal setting and burnout. A focus will be on performance enhancement through practical applications of theory. Offered spring.

ESS 443. EXERCISE PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY**2 sh**

This course will focus on the psychophysiology of exercise and cover such topics as the influence of exercise on affect, anxiety, depression, sleep, pain and cognitive functioning. The objective of this course is to give the student an overview of research and theory that has incorporated a psychophysiological (and in some cases a psychobiological) approach, i.e., an approach which views the interaction between physiological and psychological states as a reciprocal relationship. Prerequisite: PSY 111 or BIO 162 or permission of the instructor. Offered spring odd years.

- ESS 482. INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE/SPORT SCIENCE 4 sh**
 Upper-class exercise/sport science majors select a sports medicine or health-related agency for their internship, a capstone experience. Students serve 160 hours at the agency. Students turn in biweekly reports, including a brief discussion of the experience, reflections and a critique of the experience/agency. Students may engage in problem-solving assignments and perform research on some particular topic. Students may also assist with patient/client care and/or training and shadow their supervisor. A research paper is due near the end of the experience. Students should make arrangements with their professors the semester prior to taking the internship. Prerequisites: ESS 281; junior/senior majors; 2.0 GPA overall, 2.0 GPA in major. Offered fall, spring and summer.
- ESS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh**
- ESS 495. SENIOR SEMINAR 4 sh**
 This course examines the current trends, ideas, technology and scientific theory associated with exercise science. Students will design, propose, conduct, write and present a substantive research endeavor. They will examine up-to-date disciplinary ideology and discuss these concepts in a seminar-type setting. They will also develop position papers and discuss methods for implantation of fitness concepts in clinical, commercial and community settings. Additionally, they will lead "journal club" activities and the ensuing discussion of that topic. Prerequisites ESS 295 and ESS 422.
- ESS 499. RESEARCH IN EXERCISE SCIENCE 1-4 sh**
 Independent research project supervised by faculty mentor.

Finance

See Accounting and Finance.

Fine Arts

151

Chair, Department of Art: Associate Professor Hassell

Associate Professors: Tucker, Wellford

Adjuncts: Chenoweth, Rhoades, Rosenblatt-Farrell

The Fine Arts curriculum examines the connections between the various disciplines of artistic and intellectual creativity from a variety of perspectives. These disciplines, including the visual and performing arts, literature, music, film, philosophy, foreign languages and education, are studied in courses offered both on campus and overseas. Through Fine Arts courses, students experience how the arts are an inextricable part of culture that provide insight into human creativity and expression.

- FNA 211. INTRODUCTION TO FINE ARTS 4 sh**
 This comparative study of the major artistic forms involves readings, exhibitions, cultural events, lectures and workshops with visiting artists through which students discover works of art, their uses, purposes and aesthetic values. Offered fall and spring.
- FNA 251. FINE ARTS STUDIES IN ENGLAND 4 sh**
 This course is a study tour of London emphasizing theatres, concerts and places of cultural importance. Winter only.
- FNA 265. FINE ARTS STUDIES IN ITALY 4 sh**
 This course is a study tour of Italy exploring the music, art, architecture and theatre. Winter only.

FNA 313. BRITISH ART AND ARCHITECTURE

4 sh

Field trips to museums and historically relevant sites complement classroom study of the art and architecture of England from the Anglo-Saxon and Roman periods to the 19th century. Offered fall and spring.

FNA 369. FINE ARTS IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

4 sh

Early childhood and elementary education majors become familiar with current approaches to teaching the arts, with emphasis placed on incorporating the arts into daily instruction. Prerequisites: junior standing, acceptance to the teacher education program and PSY 321. Materials fee: \$20.

Foreign Languages

*Chair, Department of Foreign Languages: Associate Professor Van Bodegraven
Professor: Lumsford*

Associate Professors: Ihrle, R. Lanzoni, Romer

Assistant Professors: Adamson, de Lama, Olmedo, Windham

Lecturers: Cotton, Post

In the 21st century, students are faced with a global economy and a world shrinking due to advances in communication technology. This encounter makes the study of foreign languages more essential than ever.

The Department of Foreign Languages offers courses in languages and programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French or Spanish. A student majoring in French or Spanish may also choose to complete the program leading to teacher licensure. An Italian Studies minor was added in 2005.

In the French and Spanish programs, the course offerings are balanced between literary, cultural and linguistic study. The Italian Studies minor requires a balance between courses in Italian language through the intermediate level and classes on Italian cultural topics taught in English. Emphasis is placed on practical use of the language, and classroom learning is enhanced by video and computer technology as well as study abroad opportunities.

A major in French requires the following courses:

FRE	321	Conversation	4 sh
FRE	322	Written and Oral Expression in French	4 sh
FRE	331	Introduction to French Literature I	4 sh
FRE	332	Introduction to French Literature II	4 sh
FRE	341	Francophone Literature	4 sh
FRE	361	French Civilization	4 sh
FRE	362	Francophone Cultures Outside France	4 sh
FRE	401	French Linguistics	4 sh
Two additional electives above the 222 level			8 sh
TOTAL			40 sh

French majors are required to study abroad for at least one semester in a university-approved program in a country where French is officially spoken. Credits earned in such a program may substitute for requirements for this major.

A maximum of four semester hours in internship credit can apply to the French major.

A minor in French requires 20 hours (24 hours if the student begins with FRE 121), eight of which must be above the 222 level. A winter term abroad is encouraged.

A major in Spanish requires the following courses:

SPN 322 Composition (prerequisite for all upper level courses) 4 sh

Culture Courses:

Choose at least two of the following: 8 sh

- SPN 333 Spanish Civilization
- SPN 334 Latin American Civilization
- SPN 335 Latinos in the U.S.
- SPN 372 Special Topics: must be cultural

Literature Courses:

Choose at least two of the following including SPN 350: 8 sh

- SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis (prerequisite for all higher-numbered literature courses)
- SPN 351 Survey of Peninsular Literature
- SPN 352 Survey of Latin American Literature
- SPN 353 Studies in Peninsular Literature
- SPN 354 Studies in Latin American Literature
- SPN 375-379 Special Topics: must be literary
- SPN 475 Special Topics

Language Courses:

Choose at least two of the following: 8 sh

- SPN 421 Advanced Spanish Grammar I
- SPN 422 Advanced Spanish Grammar II
- SPN 451 Spanish Phonetics
- SPN 461 Translation

153

Capstone:

- SPN 465 Colloquium in Hispanic Studies 4 sh
(to graduate with a major in Spanish, a grade of "C" or higher is required in this course)

Elective Courses:

8 sh

A 40-hour major may be completed by taking any Spanish courses above the 222 level, chosen from the categories above or taken during study abroad programs in Spain or Latin America.

Note: Students pursuing licensure to teach Spanish are strongly encouraged to take SPN 421 Advanced Grammar I, SPN 422, Advanced Grammar II and SPN 451 Phonetics.

TOTAL

40 sh

Spanish majors are required to study abroad for at least one semester in a university-approved program in a country where Spanish is officially spoken. Credits earned in such a program may substitute for requirements for the major.

A maximum of four semester hours in internship credit can apply to the Spanish major.

A minor in Spanish requires 20 hours (24 hours if the student begins with SPN 120 or 121), eight of which must be above the 222 level. A winter term abroad is encouraged.

A major in French or Spanish with Teacher Licensure, K-12, requires the above 40 semester hours including SPN 421, SPN 422 and SPN 451, or FRE 401 or its substitute, plus 35 semester hours of professional studies courses in education and psychology.

Italian Studies minor: See page 185.

Arabic

ARB 121. ELEMENTARY ARABIC I 4 sh

An introduction to Modern Standard Arabic and Middle Eastern culture, this course assumes no prior knowledge. Arabic sounds and the alphabet and writing system are introduced as well as very basic vocabulary and grammar. No prerequisite. Offered fall and spring

ARB 122. ELEMENTARY ARABIC II 4 sh

The second semester of a two-semester elementary course in Modern Standard Arabic and Middle Eastern culture, the course is designed for students who have mastered reading and writing Arabic script. Focus is on developing proficiency in reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in Modern Standard Arabic. Students will be introduced to a wide vocabulary and the basic elements of Arabic grammar. Prerequisite: ARB 121 or placement at this level. Offered fall and spring

154

Chinese

CHN 121. ELEMENTARY CHINESE I 4 sh

An introduction to Chinese language and culture, this course assumes no prior knowledge. Practical, conversational usage of the language is stressed as is study of the culture of China. No prerequisite. Offered fall.

CHN 122. ELEMENTARY CHINESE II 4 sh

This course is designed for students with some prior knowledge of the language and serves as a systematic review within a cultural context. Practical, conversational usage of the language is stressed as is the culture of China. Prerequisite: CHN 110 or 121, three years of high school Chinese or permission of the instructor. Offered spring.

CHN 221. INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I 4 sh

This course is designed for students who have mastered the basic concepts of the language. Speaking skills and character writing within a cultural context are further developed. Prerequisite: Chinese 121 or 210, four years of high school Chinese or permission of the instructor.

French

FRE 121. ELEMENTARY FRENCH I 4 sh

This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience in the language. Special emphasis is placed on active communication to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to converse and write about daily routines, likes and dislikes

in the present and commence usage of past tenses. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in French and Francophone cultures will also be acquired. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: novice high. No prerequisite or admission by placement test. Offered every semester.

122. ELEMENTARY FRENCH II **4 sh**

This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis continues to be placed on development of oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past and future, and to express opinions on a limited range of topics. Knowledge of French and Francophone history and cultures is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate low. Prerequisite: FRE 110 or 121 or placement at this level.

221. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I **4 sh**

This course provides intensive development of all language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze, hypothesize and express opinions on a widening range of cultural topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate mid. Prerequisite: FRE 210 or 122 or placement at this level.

222. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II **4 sh**

This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in French 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Advanced reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. This course or its equivalent is the prerequisite for all French courses numbered 300 or higher. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate high. Prerequisite: FRE 310 or 221 or placement at this level.

321. CONVERSATION **4 sh**

Conversational study develops abilities in everyday spoken communication with emphasis on building vocabulary and speaking proficiency. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or four or more years of high school French or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

322. WRITTEN AND ORAL EXPRESSION IN FRENCH **4 sh** **155**

Intensive practice in oral and written expression focuses on refinements in structure, conversation and writing for specific purposes. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

331. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE I **4 sh**

Major texts of literature of France from the Middle Ages through the 18th century are taught in their historical, social and cultural context. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

332. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE II **4 sh**

Major French literary texts since the French Revolution are taught in their historical, social and cultural context. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

341. FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE **4 sh**

This course covers the major texts of French expression from Africa, the Antilles and Canada. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

361. FRENCH CIVILIZATION **4 sh**

A survey of the history, geography, people and institutions of France from prehistoric times to the present emphasizes France's many contributions to Western civilization. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 362. FRANCOPHONE CULTURES OUTSIDE FRANCE

4

This course studies regional cultures around the world influenced by France, notably Africa, the Antilles and Canada. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 363. THE FRENCH CINEMA

4

A chronological approach to the study of the French cinema, beginning with the first films of the Lumière brothers and including the silent era, the period between the wars, the post-war period, the New Wave and the contemporary cinema. The course includes consideration of the work of major directors as well as cultural and artistic characteristics of French cinema. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of the instructor.

FRE 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS

4

Topics may include advanced study of cinema, selected literary authors, periods, genres or regions. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor.

FRE 401. FRENCH LINGUISTICS

4

Practice in phonetic transcriptions and sound discrimination is part of this study of the French language system, including phonology, morphology and semantics. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 481. INTERNSHIP

1-4

The internship provides students with practical experience using French in a professional setting. It may include internships in teaching, social service, government service, business, etc., in the U.S. or abroad. Prerequisite: at least one course above the FRE 222 level and departmental approval.

FRE 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY

2-4

German

GER 121. ELEMENTARY GERMAN I

4

This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience. Special emphasis is placed on active communication to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to communicate about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present tense. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in German-speaking cultures will also be acquired. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: novice high. No prerequisite. Students with prior experience in the language will take the placement test for possible placement in German 122.

GER 122. ELEMENTARY GERMAN II

4

This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis is placed on development of oral and listening comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past and future, and to express opinions of a limited range of topics. Knowledge of German-speaking history and cultures is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: intermediate low. Prerequisite: GER 110 or 121 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

GER 221. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I

4

This course provides intensive development of all four language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze, hypothesize and express opinions on a widening range of cultural topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: intermediate mid. Prerequisite: GER 210 or 122 or placement at this level.

GER 222. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

4

This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in German 121, 122 and 221 (or the equivalent study elsewhere). Advanced reading, writing and

speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. This course or its equivalent is the prerequisite for all German courses numbered 300 or higher. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: intermediate high. Prerequisite: GER 221 or 310 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

GER 371-4. SPECIAL TOPICS 4 sh
Topics may include advanced study in culture or literature. Prerequisite: GER 222.

Greek

GRK 110. ELEMENTARY GREEK 4 sh
This intensive study covers Hellenistic Greek grammar and vocabulary.

GRK 210. INTERMEDIATE GREEK 4 sh
Intermediate study includes readings in Greek from the First Letter of John and the Gospel of Mark in the Greek New Testament to improve grammar and vocabulary.

GRK 310. ADVANCED GREEK 4 sh
Readings include the letters of Paul in the Greek New Testament to reach advanced levels of grammar and vocabulary.

Italian

ITL 100. SURVIVAL ITALIAN: STUDY ABROAD 2 sh
For students with no previous experience in Italian. Students who have taken any previous coursework in Italian in high school or college cannot get credit for this course. An introduction to basic survival skills in Italian especially for students who will study abroad in Italy during the winter or summer terms. Emphasis is on the vocabulary, grammatical structures and cultural knowledge necessary to complete basic survival tasks in Italian, including greeting natives politely, requesting and understanding directions, changing money, ordering a meal, making purchases, requesting a resolution to a problem in a hotel, etc. Taught in Italian. Does NOT count toward the General Studies civilization requirement.

157

ITL 121. ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I 4 sh
This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience in the language. Special emphasis is placed on active communication to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to converse and write about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present, and commence usage of past tenses. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in Italian culture will also be acquired. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: novice high. No prerequisite or admission by placement test.

ITL 122. ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II 4 sh
This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis continues to be placed on development of oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past and future, and to express opinions on a limited range of topics. Knowledge of Italian history and culture is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate low. Prerequisite: ITL 110 or 121 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

ITL 221. INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I 4 sh
This course provides intensive development of all language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze, hypothesize and express opinions on a widening range of cultural topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate mid. Prerequisite: ITL 210 or 122 or placement at this level.

ITL 222. INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II 4

This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in Italian 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Advanced reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. Proficiency on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate high. Prerequisite: ITL 310 or 221 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

ITL 321. ITALIAN CONVERSATION 4

This course offers an intensive training in oral expression and develops abilities in everyday spoken communication with a strong importance given to vocabulary and speaking proficiency. Includes grammar review. Prerequisite: ITL 222, four or more years of high school Italian or permission of instructor. Offered every two years.

Japanese**JPN 121. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE I** 4

An introduction to the Japanese language and culture, this course assumes no prior knowledge. Practical, conversational usage of the language is stressed as is a study of the culture of Japan. Japanese syllabaries (Hiragana and Katakana) and some Kanji (Chinese characters) are also introduced and taught in the cultural readings. No prerequisite. Offered fall.

JPN 122. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II 4

This course is designed for students with some prior knowledge of the language and serves as a systematic review within a cultural context. Linguistic elements of the language are introduced with practical, conversational usage of the language stressed. More Kanji characters are taught to help develop reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: JPN 110 or 121, three years of high school Japanese or permission of the instructor. Offered spring.

JPN 221. INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I 4

This course is designed for students who have mastered some basic concepts of the language. Advanced linguistic skills are introduced with concepts to help develop oral communication within a cultural context. Kanji characters are continually introduced to enhance advanced reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: JPN 122 or 210, four or more years of high school Japanese or permission of the instructor.

Latin**LAT 121. ELEMENTARY LATIN I** 4

This course provides a survey of elementary Latin grammar and syntax while giving some practice in reading and writing Latin. During the study of the language, students will be introduced to the culture of the Romans through the study of their language. No prerequisite.

LAT 122. ELEMENTARY LATIN II 4

This course is the continuation of LAT 121 and completes the study of Latin grammar and syntax while providing more in-depth practice in the reading of ancient authors. Prerequisite: LAT 121 or 170 or placement at this level.

Spanish**SPN 119. ELEMENTARY SPANISH CONVERSATION** 2

In this course, students practice basic oral communication skills (speaking and listening). Correct pronunciation is also emphasized. Prerequisite: SPN 110 or 120 or 121, one year of high school Spanish or permission of instructor. No credit will be given to students who have completed SPN 122 or higher.

- 120. ELEMENTARY SPANISH REVIEW** 2 sh
This course is designed for students who have some previous experience in the language but need a refresher course before beginning study at the 122 level. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Novice High. Prerequisite: The equivalent of at least one or two semesters of high school Spanish.
- 121. ELEMENTARY SPANISH I** 4 sh
This course is for true beginners with no prior experience in the language. Special emphasis is placed on active communication, to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to converse and write about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in Hispanic cultures and simple literary selections will also be introduced. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Novice High. **NO PREREQUISITE:** Students with prior study of Spanish may NOT take this course for credit; such students should take Spanish 120.
- 122. ELEMENTARY SPANISH II** 4 sh
This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis continues to be placed on development of oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past, and future, and to express opinions on a limited range of topics. Knowledge of Hispanic history and cultures is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-Low. Prerequisite: SPN 110 or 120 or 121 or placement at this level.
- 219. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH CONVERSATION** 2 sh
Designed for students with some prior knowledge of the language, this course continues the student's development of oral communication skills and provides the student with the language needed to survive in situations in which Spanish must be used. Prerequisite: SPN 210, SPN 122, two years of high school Spanish or permission of instructor. No credit will be given to students who have completed SPN 222 or higher. Offered spring.
- 221. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I** 4 sh
This course, for students who have completed Spanish 122 or three or four years of high-school Spanish, provides intensive development of all language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze and express opinions on a widening range of topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-Mid. Prerequisite: SPN 210 or 122 or placement at this level.
- 222. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II** 4 sh
This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in Spanish 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. At the end of the course, students should be able to use complex grammatical structures including the subjunctive and will be prepared to succeed in a variety of classes at the 300 level. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-High. Prerequisite: SPN 310 or 221 or placement at this level.
- 319. ADVANCED SPANISH CONVERSATION** 2 sh
This course is designed for students who have mastered the basic concepts of the language. The major focus of this course is to provide learners with the specific vocabulary needed to communicate at an intermediate-high or advanced-low level of proficiency and to enable students to express themselves in practical situations. Prerequisite: SPN 222 or 310, three years of high school Spanish or permission of instructor. No credit will be given to students who have already completed a 400-level Spanish course. Offered spring.
- 321. CONVERSATION** 4 sh
Conversational Spanish involves intensive practice in everyday communication situations with emphasis on vocabulary and speaking proficiency. Includes grammar review. Prerequisite: SPN 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

SPN 322. COMPOSITION**4 sh**

Intensive practice in written expression focusing on refinements in structure, vocabulary expansion and a variety of writing tasks including preparation for formal academic writing. Includes intensive grammar review. Prerequisite: SPN 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

SPN 333. SPANISH CIVILIZATION**4 sh**

A study of the history, geography and people of Spain from prehistoric times to the present, which emphasizes Spain's many contributions to Western civilization. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 334. LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION**4 sh**

This course examines Latin American geography, history, art, architecture, music, government, economy, ethnicity, languages and culture, including a study of each country. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 335. LATINOS IN THE U.S.**4 sh**

This course is an interdisciplinary study of the diversity of the culture, history, and social, economic and political situation of the Latino population in the United States. We will approach the subject through literature, film and music, through current articles from various disciplines and through direct contact with the local Latino population. This course continues to develop student's language skills in Spanish. Course conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or equivalent or instructor's permission and successful completion of the sophomore writing assessment. Readings in Spanish and English. Offered every other year.

SPN 350. INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS IN SPANISH**4 sh**

This course is designed to teach students basic techniques in the analysis of literary texts, as well as terminology and concepts used in the close reading and understanding of four literary genres: narrative, poetry, drama and the essay. Readings from both Latin America and Spain will be studied. Students will practice using literary tools as they read, discuss and compose written analyses of selected texts, thereby preparing them for more advanced courses in Spanish and Spanish American literature. Prerequisite: Spanish 322, at least four years of high school Spanish or instructor's permission. Offered every semester.

SPN 351. SURVEY OF PENINSULAR LITERATURE**4 sh**

This overview of literature from Spain studies literary texts of several genres and includes a representative range of historical periods and cultural movements. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 352. SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE**4 sh**

This overview of Latin American literature in Spanish studies literary texts of several genres and includes a representative range of historical periods, cultural movements and countries. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 353. STUDIES IN PENINSULAR LITERATURE**4 sh**

This course provides in-depth study of a particular genre, work, author, cultural element or other literary topic from Spain. Course may be repeated as long as the theme is varied. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 354. STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE**4 sh**

This course provides in-depth study of a particular genre, work, author, regional theme or other topic from Latin American literature. Course may be repeated as long as the theme is varied. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

- SPN 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS** 4 sh
Topics may include advanced study of language, cinema, selected literary authors, periods, genres or regions. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or permission of instructor.
- SPN 419. ADVANCED CONVERSATION FOR RETURNEES** 2 sh
Designed for students who have mastered the basic concepts of the language and have spent a term or semester abroad in a Spanish-speaking program. Provides the advanced-level student with an opportunity to maintain speaking skills enhanced by the study abroad experience. Prerequisite: at least two courses above SPN 322 and at least one term abroad in a Spanish-speaking study abroad program or instructor's permission. Offered spring semester.
- SPN 421. ADVANCED GRAMMAR I** 4 sh
An intensive study of the most problematic parts of the Spanish verb system. Particular attention will be given to the two past tenses (preterit and imperfect), *ser* versus *estar* and the subjunctive. Composition, translation and oral practice will all be used to increase grammatical accuracy. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.
- SPN 422. ADVANCED GRAMMAR II** 4 sh
A continuation of SPN 421 Advanced Grammar I, but 421 is not a prerequisite for this course. Topics will include object pronouns and the dative of interest construction; other uses of pronouns; the passive voice and substitute constructions; impersonal constructions; relative clauses; adverbs and adverbial clauses; and prepositions, with particular attention to *por* and *para*. The course will include readings, compositions, and Internet research projects and class presentations. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Recommended, but not required: SPN 421. Offered every other year.
- SPN 451. PHONETICS** 4 sh
This course is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the phonetic system of the Spanish language and to perfect the student's pronunciation. Students will learn how sounds are produced and will learn to imitate native speakers accurately through a variety of classroom exercises, recordings and videos. Through phonetic transcription and listening exercises, students will learn to hear accurately and to distinguish between similar sounds. Students will also study with wide phonetic variations that occur within the Spanish-speaking world. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.
- SPN 461. TRANSLATION** 4 sh
Designed to help advanced students refine their language skills and express themselves more accurately in Spanish by focusing on form through intensive translation practice. Includes practice in both Spanish-to-English and English-to-Spanish translations, incorporating concepts such as cognates and false cognates, metaphorical language, different registers and the importance of maintaining the tone and register of the original text in the translation. Different problems inherent in the translation process are discussed. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Recommended but not required: SPN 421, Advanced Grammar I. Offered every other year.
- SPN 465. COLLOQUIUM ON HISPANIC STUDIES** 4 sh
This capstone course focuses on the critical study and analysis of specific historical moments, selected works, topics or themes in literary and cultural history. Course content will alternate between peninsular and Latin American topics, or combine readings from each area. As part of their senior assessment, students will complete original research on a topic, present their findings orally to the class and department members and write a research paper on the same topic in Spanish. In order to graduate with a Spanish major,

students must pass this course with a C or better. Prerequisite: At least two courses beyond the 322 level and junior or senior standing. Offered fall semester.

SPN 481. INTERNSHIP

1-4 sh

This course provides students with practical experience using Spanish in a professional setting and may include internships in teaching, social service, government service, business, etc., in the U.S. or abroad. Prerequisite: at least one course above the SPN 222 level and departmental approval.

SPN 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY

2-4 sh

General Studies

Director: Professor Warman

The General Studies Program gives breadth as well as depth to a college education. It provides students with opportunities to see the broad view of human civilization, experience great ideas and art and learn the science and math skills without which no contemporary leader or individual can be without.

Through training in writing and other communication skills, as well as in learning to work independently, to think critically and constructively, to handle quantitative data, to respect cultures worldwide and to develop habits of responsible leadership, this program develops the whole person. The General Studies program is a major focus of a college career from beginning to end — challenging students, preparing them for both leadership and independent thought and, most of all, deepening and enriching their lives.

GST 110. THE GLOBAL EXPERIENCE

4 sh

162

This first-year seminar examines public responsibility in a global context. It explores some of the implications created by cultural and natural diversity and the possibilities for human communication and cooperation within this diversity. The course emphasizes student and faculty creativity through active and collaborative learning; the seminar is writing intensive. First-year students only. Offered fall and spring.

GST 281. THE LIBERAL ARTS FORUM

2 sh

Students will work with the Forum, a student-run and SGA-funded organization, to select speakers, host their visits and prepare for conversations with them through reading, writing papers, making presentations and joining discussions. Offered fall.

GST 282. THE LIBERAL ARTS FORUM

2 sh

See description for GST 281. Offered spring.

GST 300-499. ADVANCED INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS

These seminars are the capstone of the General Studies Program. Students work with faculty to examine an issue or topic from multiple viewpoints. The subjects of these seminars are chosen by individual faculty members and vary from semester to semester. More than 25 different topics are offered each academic year. The diverse topics reflect the expertise and interests of faculty from across the campus and allow students a wide range of choices. These courses require advanced critical thinking skills: students must weigh multiple opinions, evaluate theoretical and ethical positions and define and defend their own personal positions. Taken in the junior or senior year, these seminars are writing intensive, requiring students to write frequently and in a variety of ways. Prerequisite: successful completion of sophomore assessment.

Selected recent seminars

These topics may, or may not, be offered in the future.

GST 338. AMERICAN ADOLESCENCE

4 sh

This interdisciplinary seminar explores the male and female experience of coming of age in America. We will study major psychological and sociological theories of adolescence and examine how the transition from childhood to adult life is represented in literature and film. Counts toward the Women's Studies/Gender Studies minor.

GST 346. CHILDBIRTH

4 sh

This course will provide students with the opportunity to explore the topic of childbirth from a personal, biomedical, psychosocial, cultural and historical perspective. Students will write a scholarly paper and work in teams to research particular areas related to childbirth. Counts toward the Women's Studies/Gender Studies minor.

GST 348. LIFE STORIES

4 sh

This course helps students identify the "life stories" they are living. It draws on literary, psychological, religious and philosophical resources. Daily writing assignments from Sam Keen's *Your Mythic Journey* will culminate in a personal story which remembers the past, reflects on the present, envisions a future and clarifies personal beliefs and values. Contemporary films such as *A River Runs Through It* and conversations with community partners will serve as additional catalysts for writing one's story.

GST 365. QUEST FOR WHOLENESS

4 sh

This course is a two-semester mentorship which meets once a week to create a space where learning and life can be integrated from the perspective of the humanities. The work of the year concentrates on the professional and personal, on work and relationships, on inner development and service to others. The inquiry touches all seven domains of life: personal, interpersonal, familial, institutional, cultural, planetary and the encompassing sphere of mystery.

GST 369. MEN AND MASCULINITY

4 sh

This course will take an in-depth look at how various cultures (Western and non-Western) have defined masculinity. Sources of investigation will include literature, the media and social institutions such as the family, religion, politics, leisure and others. The course will explore how men conceptualize their bodies and spirits, and how they practice relationships with other men, women, parents and progeny. Counts toward the Women's Studies/Gender Studies minor.

163

GST 384. THE KENNEDY ASSASSINATION AND FILM

4 sh

This course will explore the details of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the way it has been presented in film. Special emphasis will be placed on the study of the assassination as a film genre and any residual effects on the world of motion pictures.

GST 401. LATINOS IN THE U.S.

4 sh

This course is conducted in Spanish. The diversity of the culture, history and social, economic and political situation of the Latino population in the United States is studied through literature, film, music, current articles on the subject and direct contact with the population when possible. Readings will be assigned in Spanish and English. This course continues to develop students' language skills toward the proficiency goals required of all majors. Prerequisite: successful completion of SPN 310 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Cross-listed with SPN 335.

GST 420. SCIENCE & RELIGION: BRIDGING THE GAP

4 sh

This seminar is an exploration of the complex and fascinating interplay of these two ways of knowing. We will study the fundamental uncertainties that form borders to the reach of science and seek to build bridges to the realms of religious experience.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

The Experiential Learning Requirement (ELR) asks students to practice close observation of the world around them and to reflect insightfully on those observations. Exposure to diversity helps students see the interrelationships between academic studies and other experiences. The requirement may be met through one of the following ways: (1) field-based courses: study abroad, internships/co-ops, practicums and student teaching; (2) independent research conducted under the direction of a professor; (3) 40 hours of pre-approved service/volunteer activities (see Kernodle Center for Service Learning); (4) 40 hours of pre-approved leadership activities (see Leadership Development Office); and (5) 40 hours of pre-approved individualized learning activities (see Career Center).

Geographic Information Systems

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Xiao

Associate Professors: H. Frontani, MacFall, Morgan, Powell

Senior Lecturer: Kleckner

The Geographic Information Systems minor is designed to prepare students with the basic training necessary to enter the rapidly expanding field of geographic information science (GIS). Employment opportunities are limitless for students who are proficient with this interdisciplinary tool. Recently, the US Department of Labor has listed GIS as one of the three most important and evolving fields. Well-qualified GIS specialists are sought in the areas of business disaster mitigation, economics, education, emergency management, environmental study, homeland security, law enforcement, physical sciences, political campaign management, public policy research and analysis, transportation and urban development and planning. The minor is designed to provide students with basic knowledge and skills in GIS, and to explore application of these skills in courses selected from a wide variety of disciplines. Students are given hands-on experience with state of the art computer programs and software.

164

This minor includes core courses from the Computing Sciences, History & Geography, Political Science & Public Administration Departments and the Environmental Studies program. There are two components to the curriculum: a set of core courses required of all students enrolled in the program and a set of selective courses that permit exploration of more advanced themes in GIS and/or development of individual research projects or internships in GIS.

A minor in Geographic Information Systems requires the following courses:

ENS/GEO 350	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4 sh
CIS 113	Introduction to Database Systems	2 sh
CIS 216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
GEO 355	Introduction to Cartography	2 sh
GEO 356	Introduction to Remote Sensing	2 sh
GIS 460	Advanced GIS	4 sh
One discipline-specific course that includes a GIS component from:		4 sh
GEO 121	Introduction to Physical Geography	
ENS111/113	Introduction to Environmental Science	
PUB 334	GIS Applications for Administration and Planning	
Total		22 sh

GIS 460. ADVANCED GIS**4 sh**

This advanced-level course in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) will build on the techniques learned in ENS/GEO 350 (Introduction to Geographic Information Systems) by exposing students to more advanced methods in developing and utilizing GIS data. It is designed primarily to provide students with an in-depth understanding of GIS applications, the theoretical/conceptual side of algorithms in GIS software and GIS research trends. Prerequisites: GEO 350, GEO 356.

Geography

Coordinator: Associate Professor H. Frontani

Assistant Professor: Honglin Xiao

The geography program offers a minor in Geography. Geography explores the dimensions of space. How does location affect societies, economics, politics, culture and ecosystems? How do we analyze, describe and construct boundaries, both natural and human, which we then impose on the physical and intellectual worlds we live in? The study of geography is much more than maps. It includes study of both the natural world and the varied patterns of human life on both the macro and micro scales.

Graduates with training in geography are sought as *Geographic Information Systems Specialists* to work with GIS computer mapping software and related technology for government at the local, state or federal level as well as for a wide variety of businesses and corporations; *Regional Specialists* to work for the Central Intelligence Agency, Foreign Service, Peace Corps or community activist organizations; *Business, Economist and Population Geographers* to work for insurance companies, in real estate, for federal agencies such as the Census Bureau or to work in market-oriented businesses; *Environment and Recreation Specialists* to work for botanical gardens, the U.S. Forest Service, the U.S. Park Service or parks and recreational agencies; and *Teachers and Map Librarians* to work at elementary or secondary schools or at universities.

165

Several geography courses count towards area concentrations in the International Studies major and the Society and Environment concentration in the Environmental Studies major. Our GIS lab offers opportunities for hands-on learning and to obtain the latest computer mapping and spatial analysis skills. Gamma Theta Upsilon, the International Honor Society in Geography, has a campus chapter.

A minor in Geography requires the following courses:

GEO	121	Introduction to Physical Geography	4 sh
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh
One course from:			4 sh
ENS 111/113 Introduction to Environmental Science and Lab			
PHY	103	Introduction to Geology	
POL	141	International Relations or	
Any 200-level geography course			
Eight semester hours of GEO elective at 300-400 level			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

GEO 121. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY**4 sh**

Students will examine the processes which control the spatial distribution of climate, vegetation, soils and landforms. Topics include earth-sun geometry, global energy balance,

hydrology, tectonics weathering and mass wasting, climatic classification and climatographs, arid land and coastal and fluvial geomorphology. Focus will be on the Earth as the home of humans and the impact of humans on their environments.

GEO 131. THE WORLD'S REGIONS

4 sh

This survey of the regions of the world emphasizes place names and environmental and human characteristics which provide both the common traits and the distinctive characteristics of different places. Students analyze change, problems, potentials and alternative futures and use traditional and electronic data sources, atlases and methods of data presentation. Offered fall and spring.

GEO 310. DEVELOPMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA AND ASIA

4 sh

This course is concerned with environmental issues primarily in "developing" countries. This course will provide a forum for discussing and analyzing the geopolitics of international environmental conservation programs often devised in wealthier countries but applied in the "third world" as well as the social and environmental consequences of large-scale and small-scale development projects.

GEO 320. AFRICA'S PEOPLE AND ENVIRONMENTS

4 sh

This course surveys the physical, cultural and political-economic geography of Africa with an emphasis on human-environment relationships. Important themes include the diversity of people (ethnicity, gender and religion), social unrest, refugees, AIDS, drought and famine, urbanization, endangered species, wildlife conservation and parks. Students may participate in an experiential learning project. Counts toward a minor in African/African American Studies.

GEO 345. GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE

4 sh

This course explores the physical and human geographical aspects of global environmental change, focusing on the effects of past climatic changes upon present landscapes, historic short-term fluctuations in temperature and precipitation, possible explanations for climatic change over time, the impact of human action on the Earth and its environmental systems, and the projection of future environmental changes. This course will also seek to provide students with an understanding of the latest scientific investigations and technology in environmental studies.

GEO 350. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

4 sh

In this course, the student will be introduced to the concept of visualizing, exploring and analyzing data geographically. The student will obtain hands-on experience of display, analysis and presentation of mapping functions using the latest ArcGIS software. Assignments will be geared toward environmental management and decision making. GEO 350 is cross-listed with ENS 350. Offered in the fall.

GEO 355. INTRODUCTION TO CARTOGRAPHY

2 sh

This course serves as an introduction to the art and science of cartography, covering its history, basic elements of maps, map projections, scales and generalization, measurements from maps, topographic features, qualitative and quantitative information, basic surveying techniques, the elements of map design and the presentation, compilation and production of maps using a variety of different mapmaking techniques and technologies.

GEO 356. INTRODUCTION TO REMOTE SENSING

2 sh

This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts and processes of remote sensing, covering the principles of electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with the atmosphere and earth surface, basic photogrammetry, aerial photographs and satellite data interpretation, and digital image processing. Students will be exposed to remote sensing theory and hands-on exercises involving satellite data using the industry standard computer programs.

GEO 360.	ADVANCED GIS	4 sh
This advanced level course in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) will build on the techniques learned in ENS/GEO 350 (Introduction to Geographic Information Systems) by exposing students to more advanced methods in developing and utilizing GIS data. It is designed primarily to provide students with an in-depth understanding of GIS applications, the theoretical/conceptual side of algorithms in GIS software and GIS research trends. Prerequisite: GEO 350, GEO 356 or permission of instructor.		
GEO 481.	INTERNSHIP IN GEOGRAPHY	1-4 sh
Internship is limited to four semester hours credit toward geography minor. Prerequisites: GEO 121, 131 and permission of instructor.		
GEO 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh
GEO 499.	INDEPENDENT RESEARCH	1-4 sh
Students engage in independent research projects related to the field of geography in conjunction with a faculty mentor. Prerequisites: junior or senior status and geography program approval.		

History

Chair, Department of History: Professor Bissett

Professors: Crowe, Digre, Ellis, Festle, Midgett, G. Troxler

Associate Professor: J. O. Brown

Assistant Professors: Carignan, Chang, Clare, Irons, Nemcik

Adjunct: Cockrell

The study of history centers on exploration of various economic, social, political, military and religious forces that have transformed the face of the world. It combines analytical thinking and writing with a detailed grasp of the many influences that have brought about historical change.

History is a discipline that explores the dynamics of change from humanistic and social scientific perspectives. Because of the breadth and depth of historical investigation, students who choose to major or minor in history at Elon University find themselves well prepared for careers that require interaction with people and the ability to write and think analytically.

A major in History requires the following courses:

HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1500	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1500	4 sh
HST	301	Research Methods	4 sh
Choose one course from:			4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	
HST	122	United States History since 1865	
HST	123	United States and North Carolina since 1865	
Twenty-four hours history electives, 16 of which must be at the 300-400 level:			24 sh
U.S. History (8 sh)			
non-U.S. History (8 sh)			
other electives (8 sh)			
One history seminar course including completion of a senior thesis			4 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

It is strongly recommended that history majors, in consultation with their advisor, select a topical or regional concentration of 12 semester hours at the 300 level and above. Concentration courses will be chosen from among the required 24 elective hours. With the approval of the department chair, four hours from outside the history department may be applied toward the concentration and the elective history credit hour requirement. The history department strongly recommends that history majors considering graduate school take a foreign language.

History majors receiving teacher licensure must complete the following courses:

HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1500	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1500	4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	4 sh
HST	123	U.S. and North Carolina since 1865	4 sh
HST	301	Research Methods	4 sh
		One history seminar course	4 sh
		Twelve hours HST electives at the 300-400 level chosen from each of the following areas:	12 sh
		1) U.S. Minority History (African-Americans, Native Americans and Women in the U.S.)	
		2) Europe	
		3) Developing World (Africa, Latin America and Asia)	
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
		Set of Professional education courses	35 sh
TOTAL			83 sh

168

A minor in History requires the following:

		Four semester hours chosen from:	4 sh
HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1500	
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1500	
HST	221	The World in the Twentieth Century	
		Four semester hours chosen from:	4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	
HST	122	United States History since 1865	
HST	123	The United States And North Carolina Since 1865	
		Twelve semester hours of history electives at the 300-400 level	12 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

HST 111. EUROPE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD TO 1500

4 sh

This survey of major developments in the Mediterranean world begins with ancient Mesopotamian and Egyptian civilizations. Students also explore the evolution of the great formative cultures of the Western world (Greece and Rome) and the Middle East and look at their interaction during the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Reformation and the beginnings of early modern Europe. Offered fall and spring.

- HST 112. EUROPE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD SINCE 1500** 4 sh
A survey of major developments in the Mediterranean world from 1660 to the present, this study covers the rise of the major European powers during the period and discusses their interaction with one another and the Middle East and North Africa, particularly in the 19th and 20th centuries. Offered fall and spring.
- HST 121. UNITED STATES HISTORY THROUGH 1865** 4 sh
This survey of early U.S. history includes the major political, social, economic and intellectual developments in the U.S. from the first explorations of the continent through 1865, and considers the implications of these events and developments on the American experience after 1865. Offered fall and spring.
- HST 122. UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1865** 4 sh
The study of U.S. history continues in this course with emphasis on the major political, social, economic and intellectual developments in the nation from the Civil War to the present. The course also examines how events and developments that occurred prior to 1865 influenced the nation's evolution after the Civil War. No credit for students with prior credit for HST 123. Offered fall and spring.
- HST 123. THE UNITED STATES AND NORTH CAROLINA SINCE 1865** 4 sh
This survey of U.S. history since the Civil War places special emphasis on how major political, social, economic and intellectual developments in the nation have influenced North Carolina. The course also examines how events and developments that occurred prior to 1865 influenced the nation's evolution after the Civil War. No credit for students with prior credit for HST 122. Offered fall and spring.
- HST 131-149. SPECIAL TOPICS** 2-4 sh
These courses are designed for entry-level students and address specific topics. Each topic is examined in broad historic context. These courses meet the General Studies requirement. Previous topics have included: the Civil Rights Movement, Anti-Communism in America, Jews and Gypsies in Western Civilization and Being and Becoming Indian.
- HST 221. THE WORLD IN THE 20TH CENTURY** 4 sh 169
This survey of contemporary history examines critical events, ideologies and movements that have shaped our world. Students gain an understanding of the historical context of current global issues by examining developments in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America and the Middle East. Offered spring.
- HST 241. U.S. HISTORY STUDY TOUR** 4 sh
Through readings, discussions and visits to historic sites, students will learn about major turning points, issues and actors in U.S. history. Students will grapple with the contested nature of historical interpretation and identify some of the "driving forces" that have caused and influenced Americans' experiences. Open to freshmen Teaching Fellows only. Offered winter.
- HST 251. HISTORY STUDIES ABROAD** 4 sh
This course offers a specialized study for those participating in abroad programs. Offered winter.
- HST 301. RESEARCH METHODS** 4 sh
Students will focus on framing and answering historical questions using a variety of research techniques and both primary and secondary source materials. They will formulate and execute a research project that will result in both a written and oral presentation of their findings. Offered fall and spring.

Africa

HST 313. MODERN AFRICA 4 sh

This survey course explores developments in Africa during the past century (especially regions south of the Sahara) and examines African responses to European imperialism, African independence and the problems faced by the new African states.

HST 314. A HISTORY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA 4 sh

This course examines the forces that have shaped the history of South Africa and its neighbors in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on the effects of apartheid on modern South African society.

Russia

HST 316. THE HISTORY OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA TO 1917 4 sh

This course explores the major developments in the history of the Russian state from its origin in the 9th century to the collapse of the tsarist system in 1917. Topics include Kievan Rus and the Mongols, the rise of Moscow, the Westernization efforts of Peter and Catherine the Great and the gradual transformation of Russia from its wars with Napoleon through the overthrow of the Romanov dynasty.

HST 317. RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION SINCE 1917 4 sh

This study of modern Russian history explores the Bolshevik communist system, considers the transformation of the Soviet state under Lenin and Stalin and studies Russia's role in World War II and its impact on the USSR afterwards. Topics include the emergence of the Soviet Union as a world power under Stalin, Khrushchev and Brezhnev; Soviet domestic events under all three men and the impact of Mikhail Gorbachev, Boris Yeltsin and other recent Russian leaders.

Asia

HST 320. CHINA, JAPAN & THE PACIFIC CENTURY: ERA OF WAR AND REVOLUTION 4 sh

Pearl Harbor and Hiroshima are infamous names in world history. In many ways they represent the end result of a century of conflict and revolution in Asia that centered around Western efforts to force themselves into the mainstream of Chinese and Japanese societies. This course will explore these conflicts and their impact not only on these two important Asian nations, but on all of the countries that ring the Pacific Rim such as Russia, the United States, Canada and Australia.

British Isles

HST 323. THE MAKING OF THE ENGLISH NATION TO c. 1660 4 sh

A study of English customs, church, common law system, monarchy, national identity and the migration of these features to America. The course spans the development of an English people (Celtic, Roman, Anglo-Saxon, Viking and Norman French) and the ruptures which produced civil war and an English Republic: episodes formative of American political values.

HST 324. ENGLAND WITHIN THE BRITISH EMPIRE: 17TH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT 4 sh

This course examines the social, religious and constitutional conflicts of the 1640s and the 1680s and their impact on colonial America. This study also traces later changes in the English society, economy and form of government, the United Kingdom's changing role in Europe and the world, and changes in social roles and attitudes, particularly regarding class, gender and race.

- HST 325. TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH HISTORY 4 sh**
This course is organized around a central topic or theme, the study of which provides insight into important developments in modern British history. The course is offered only in London and is limited to students enrolled in the Semester in London Program.
- HST 326. HISTORY OF IRELAND 2 sh**
This study includes Ireland's political and cultural history as well as its influence on the U.S. through emigration. Celtic cultural continuity and adaptation from the early Middle Ages to the present are explored through traditional folkways, music, tales, art and literature in historical contexts.
- HST 327. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND 2 sh**
Focus is on Scotland's evolution as a nation sharing an island with Wales and England. We explore the role of Celtic and Viking cultural continuity in shaping a Scot consciousness centered on a Highlands ideal and perpetuated by emigration. Students use oral history, folkways and musical and balladry traditions in historical contexts.
- Europe*
- HST 331. WORLD WAR I IN FILM AND LITERATURE 4 sh**
In this course, we will examine the poetry, novels, memoirs and films of the First World War to trace, not only the history of the war and its impact on literature, but also how popular perception of the war has changed in the decades since it ended. Offered winter.
- HST 332. DAILY LIFE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE, 1350-1750 4 sh**
This course examines how Europeans lived, day to day, from the time that the Black Death swept the continent to the Industrial Revolution. Topics include marriage, food, housing, witchcraft, clothing, court life, violence, sports, religion, childhood and death. Students examine life in the countryside and town, as well as the rich, the poor and everyone in between.
- HST 335. GROWTH OF MODERN EUROPE, 1789-1914 4 sh**
This course explores the period between the French Revolution and World War I as modern Europe emerged from the old regime. It centers on the development of mass politics, the widespread impact of the Industrial Revolution, changes in women's public and private roles, cultural developments from neoclassicism to modernism and the evolution of modern consciousness. 171
- HST 336. EUROPE, 1914-1945 4 sh**
This course provides a study of European history focusing on the two World Wars, the search for stability in the inter-war years and the rise of totalitarianism.
- HST 337. EUROPE, 1945 TO THE PRESENT 4 sh**
Discussions in this course cover the Cold War, the end of colonial rule, the rise of the European Community, social and intellectual trends, the collapse of communism and the reawakening of nationalism in Eastern Europe.
- HST 338. GERMANY: WAR, DEMOCRACY AND HITLER, 1914-1945 4 sh**
This course will explore the history of Germany from the outbreak of World War I through the end of World War II. It begins with an examination of the Second Reich (1871-1918) but concentrates on the two world wars and Germany's experiments with democracy during the Weimar Republic and dictatorship during the Nazi era.
- HST 339. A HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST 4 sh**
This history of the Holocaust explores the roots of this event, beginning with historical anti-Semitism and the impact of this tradition on Adolph Hitler and the Nazis. Topics also include Hitler's racial policies between 1933-1938, their spread throughout Nazi Europe between 1939-1941, the evolution of the Final Solution from 1941-45 and post-World War II Holocaust developments and questions.

Western Hemisphere**HST 341. MODERN CENTRAL AMERICAN HISTORY****4**

This course will introduce the dominant themes of Central American social and political history from independence in the early 19th century through the present day. We will focus on the process of independence, liberalism and the coffee boom, dictatorships and revolutions, counter-revolutions, civil war and United States intervention in the region. We will examine the reasons why the region has been plagued by dictatorships and rebellions throughout the modern era, and why Costa Rica has, in general, been an exception to this trend. The course will additionally address the ways in which ethnicity, class and gender figured into the social movements of resistance and rebellion in modern Central America. The course will emphasize the critical evaluation of primary and secondary source materials reflecting different perspectives on these issues in the region's history. The goal of the course is to enable students to gain an understanding of problems confronting present day Central America by placing them in a historical perspective. Offered spring.

HST 350. HISTORY OF BRAZIL**2**

This course is intended to be an introduction to the history and culture of Brazil, examining the changes and continuities in Brazilian history from the colonial period through the twentieth century. The course explores the influence of colonial and 19th century heritages and of 20th century national and international relations on the formation of modern Brazilian politics, economics and society. A major focus of the course is the interrelationship of the cultures that comprise Brazil — indigenous, Portuguese and African — and how these relationships have changed over time, as well as the significant role played by race, class, gender and ethnicity in the shaping of modern Brazilian culture and society. Offered spring.

HST 351. HISTORY OF MEXICO**2**

An introduction to the history of Mexico and to its contemporary cultural and political life. The role of native peoples is emphasized in the early colonial period and in recent developments. The course also explores Mexico's relationship with the U.S.

HST 352. HISTORY OF CANADA**2**

An introduction to the history of Canada and to its contemporary cultural and political life. Focus is on the development of a Canadian national identity and on present day expressions of that identity within Canada's multicultural context. Offered winter or summer.

HST 353. COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA**4**

This course will survey the history of Latin America from pre-Colombian times through the wars for independence at the beginning of the 19th century. The course seeks to explain the development of a multicultural, multiethnic and multilingual society in Latin America by studying the cultures of pre-Columbian and Iberian societies, the complexities of the interaction between these different cultures as they "met in the Americas" and the historical processes through which new cultures evolved. Some of the major topics that will be discussed include Amerindian culture, the encounter between Europeans and Amerindians (otherwise known as the Conquest), the rise and fall of colonial empires and colonial society, and the civil wars of independence. Offered fall.

HST 354. MODERN LATIN AMERICA**4**

This course will survey the history of Latin America from the early 19th century to the present. The goal of the course is to enable students to gain an understanding of issues in contemporary Latin America by placing them in a historical perspective. The course is structured thematically focusing on subjects including the social implications of various models of economic development, the opportunities and problems which result from economic ties to wealthy countries, changing ethnic, gender and class relations in Latin America and the diverse efforts of Latin American people to construct stable and equitable

political, economic and social systems. In examining these topics, examples will be drawn from the histories of various Latin American countries. Offered fall.

HST 355. CREATING HISTORY: RECORDING THE REMEMBERED PAST 4 sh

Students learn and practice the techniques of interviewing living historical actors who were involved in a particular period or issue in history, moving from preparatory research through transcribing the results. They also study oral history's strengths, weaknesses, ethics and uses. The specific research topics will vary.

HST 356. EARLY NATIONAL PERIOD, (1787-1840): FORCES THAT SHAPED THE NATION 4 sh

A study of the thought that produced the American Constitution and the implementation of that national government during the administration of its first seven presidents. Topics examine political, social and economic forces that affected national decisions and development.

HST 357. AMERICA'S CIVIL WAR: NATIONAL CATAclysm 4 sh

Beginning with the era of Andrew Jackson, this course focuses on the geographic, economic, social and political dynamics that tore the nation apart. Students analyze the causes of the Civil War and examine its military, social and political facets. A concluding study of the Reconstruction of the nation explores the resolution (or not) of the issues that generated the conflict.

HST 358. THE U.S., 1877-1940: THE CONSEQUENCES OF MODERNIZATION 4 sh

Focusing on the transformation to industrial capitalism, this course explores the major developments in American history from the end of Reconstruction to the beginning of World War II. Students examine the Gilded Age, progressivism, World War I, prosperity and nativism in the 1920s, the Great Depression and the New Deal, and the coming of war in Europe and Asia.

HST 359. THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1940: RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY 4 sh

This study of recent American history is organized around four major themes: America in World War II, America's obsession with stopping the spread of Communism, the tumultuous social movements of the 1960s and the disillusionment caused by Vietnam and Watergate. Class discussions center on how these events continue to affect American institutions.

173

HST 360. MODERN AMERICAN HISTORY IN FILM 4 sh

Students will, through group activities, class discussions and independent work, learn how twentieth century United States history has influenced the growth of the American cinema, while concurrently discerning the impact of film on the evolution of modern American culture. Offered winter.

HST 361. NORTH CAROLINA IN THE NATION 4 sh

This course traces N.C. history from the first European contact to the present in the wider context of U.S. history. Topics include N.C. as a microcosm of the region and nation; Reconstruction and the New Deal; and N.C. political, economic, social and geographical features as related to national trends. Discussion also covers how family and community history are preserved and how the study of local history can enhance public understanding of national events.

HST 362. THE SOUTH IN AMERICAN HISTORY: REGIONAL SUBCULTURAL PERSISTENCE 4 sh

This course examines the South (especially post-Civil War) as a distinctive region of the U.S., including reasons for such distinctiveness and its impact on the nation's history.

HST 363. AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1850-PRESENT 4 sh

Beginning with the slave system in the mid-19th century, this course examines recurring issues and problems in African-American history through the post-Civil Rights era. Study

focuses on three themes: the similarity and differences of African-American experiences; the extent to which they were oppressed yet also had choices; and their strategies to cope with their social and political situations.

HST 364. HISTORY OF WOMEN IN THE U.S.

4

This course surveys the experiences of women in the U.S., emphasizing their changing political and economic status and gender role expectations. Topics focus on the historical factors — politics, war, social movements, technology and ideology — that caused such changes, strategies women utilized to change or cope with their situations, and differences among women.

HST 365. SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN POST-CIVIL WAR AMERICA

4

This course covers organized efforts to change American society since Reconstruction, including social movements from Populism in the late 1800s to the Civil Rights movement in the 1960s and the responses to these movements.

HST 367. AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY THROUGH 1865

2

Focus is on the impact of the American Revolution on the evolution of the Army and Navy, the relationship between military power and a growing sense of nationhood and the American Civil War. Students will explore causes of military conflicts, the strategy and tactics of campaigns and the impact of the resolution of these conflicts.

HST 368. AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY SINCE 1865

2

This course analyzes military power as a component of foreign policy. Students concentrate on America's shift from an isolationist nation to a major world power by examining the Spanish-American War, World War I, World War II, the Korean Conflict, Vietnam and recent engagements.

HST 369. AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY

4

Stressing the active role that Indian people have taken in the creation of their own history, this course focuses on complicated cultural and historic realities. Topics include pre-Columbian Indian societies, cultural adaptation, removal, the Reservation Age, resistance movements, the Indian New Deal, postwar activism and cultural revitalization.

HST 460-469. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS

4

A capstone experience for majors, this course offers students practical experience in researching, writing and presenting a senior thesis. Past topics have included the Holocaust, American Indian Religion, Nazi Germany, Human Rights in Latin America, Gender and Sexuality in American History and Twentieth Century Europe. Prerequisite: HST 301 or permission of the instructor. Offered fall and spring.

HST 481. INTERNSHIP IN HISTORY

2-4

Designed to provide students with practical experience in history-related professions, activities included in the internship enable students to explore careers in archives, record management, historic sites, museum administration, etc. Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of history.

HST 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY

2-4

Open to junior/senior majors/minors or others with permission of instructor.

HST 499. RESEARCH IN HISTORY

1-4

Open to junior/senior majors/minors or others with permission. In conjunction with a faculty mentor, the student will formulate and execute an original research project that will culminate in a formal presentation. A research proposal form completed by the student and faculty mentor is required for registration.

Honors Fellows Program

Director: Professor M.J. Festle

The Honors Fellows Program is a four-year developmental experience designed to help a cohort of talented students grow intellectually and demonstrate exceptional academic achievement. Chosen because they demonstrate great academic potential and motivation, Honors Fellows may concentrate their studies in any major. Program requirements include completing a structured curriculum with a foundation in the liberal arts, maintaining high academic standards, producing an Honors thesis, learning outside the classroom and being an exemplary academic citizen of the Elon community.

The curricular structure is summarized in the following:

First Year

Fall - The Global Experience – Honors section (GST 110)

Spring - Discipline-based Honors Seminar (HNR 130-160)

Second Year

Fall - Team-Taught Interdisciplinary Seminar I (HNR 230-260)

Spring - Team-Taught Interdisciplinary Seminar II (HNR 230-260)

Third Year

Spring - Thesis Proposal due; Upper-level GST Seminar - Honors section*

Fourth Year

Fall - Thesis Work

Spring - Thesis Completion/Defense

*Students can take an Honors GST Seminar in any semester during their third or fourth years.

Optional Honors sections of Math and College Writing may also be offered.

The following courses are required of and restricted to students admitted to the Honors Fellows Program.

175

HNR 130-160. DISCIPLINE-BASED SEMINARS FOR FIRST-YEAR HONORS FELLOWS

4 sh

Topics will vary, but the First-Year Seminar emphasizes intensive study of a disciplinary topic in the Arts and Sciences and is taught by a specialist in the field. Students will study theoretical perspectives appropriate to the field and develop their critical thinking, research, project and communication skills.

HNR 230-260. TEAM-TAUGHT INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS FOR SECOND-YEAR HONORS FELLOWS

4 sh

Topics will vary, but all team-taught seminars will focus on a cross- or multi-disciplinary topic taught by specialists in complementary fields with at least one faculty member representing an area in the Arts and Sciences. Students will continue to develop the writing, research, project and critical thinking skills practiced in first-year courses by examining problems with methods from multiple disciplines.

HNR 498. HONORS THESIS

1-4 sh

This course is for advanced Honors Fellows who are preparing their Honors thesis. Students work independently with the guidance of a faculty mentor on projects approved by the Honors Program. Students registered for HNR 498 and their mentors must attend Honors thesis workshops and periodic class meetings. Students may take no more than four hours credit in one semester and 8 hours credit total. Fulfills the Experiential Learning Requirement.

Human Services

Chair, Department of Human Services: Associate Professor Fair

Professor: Kiser

Assistant Professors: Esposito, Warner

Adjuncts: Felts, Wasik

The Human Services major prepares students to work as practitioners in a variety of professional service settings such as social services, mental health, family services, corrections, gerontology, child care, youth programs, group homes and many others. The Human Services curriculum guides the student through gaining the knowledge, skills and experience necessary to work effectively with a variety of populations.

Students engage in extensive fieldwork in Human Service agencies as part of their studies. Through the classroom and field components of the major, students examine critically a range of human and societal problems and the programs and services designed to address them, acquiring an understanding of the societal, cultural and personal variables which contribute to the development of human problems and to their solution.

The Human Services major draws upon knowledge in the social sciences, especially psychology and sociology, and emphasizes the application of this knowledge to the improvement of human life and society. In order to apply this knowledge effectively, students develop a variety of skills including those involved in oral and written communication, problem solving, developing professional helping relationships, organization and administration.

A major in Human Services requires the following courses:

HUS	111	Introduction to Human Services/ELR	4 sh
PSY	111	General Psychology	4 sh
SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	4 sh
HUS	212	Counseling Individuals & Families	4 sh
HUS	213	Counseling Groups & Communities	4 sh
HUS	285	Research Methods	4 sh
HUS	381	Practicum in Human Services	4 sh
HUS	411	Administration of Human Service Agencies	4 sh
HUS	412	Professional Communication	4 sh
HUS	461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
HUS	481	Internship in Human Services	8 sh
Eight semester hours selected from four hour Human Services courses			8 sh
TOTAL			56 sh

Prior to taking HUS 381 students must be approved by the Human Services department. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.1 is required to be eligible for Practicum.

Most of the other major requirements must be completed prior to taking HUS 481. Students who enroll in HUS 481 may not take any courses other than the prescribed block courses. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.2 is required to be eligible for Internship. Applications for both Practicum and Internship must be completed by May 1 in order to enroll in these courses the following year. Applications are available in the office of the department chair.

A minor in Human Services requires the following courses:

HUS	111	Introduction to Human Services/ELR	4 sh
HUS	381	Practicum in Human Services	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PSY	111	General Psychology	
SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	
One course from the following:			4 sh
HUS	212	Counseling Individuals & Families	
HUS	213	Counseling Groups & Communities	
Four semester hours Human Services course			4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

HUS 111. INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN SERVICES/ELR 4 sh

This course explores the history and values of the Human Services profession, examines theoretical approaches to Human Services work, provides an overview of the Human Services system in the United States and acquaints students with the roles and responsibilities of Human Services professionals. A minimum of 40 hours of field work in an approved Human Services setting is required. Meets ELR. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 212. COUNSELING INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES 4 sh

This course examines various theories and methods used in helping families and individuals resolve problems. Students gain skills in applying these theories and methods through use of case studies, role playing, simulations and other experiential methods. Prerequisite: HUS 111 or PSY 111. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 213. GROUPS AND COMMUNITIES 4 sh

Students will examine the role and history of working with groups and communities in the Human Services system. Theories and methods used in working with groups and communities will also be studied. Topics addressed in the course include group dynamics and group development as well as leadership models and approaches. Students will gain skills in working with groups and communities through the use of case studies, simulations, role playing and other experiential methods. Prerequisite: HUS 111 or SOC 111. Offered fall and spring.

177

HUS 285. RESEARCH METHODS IN HUMAN SERVICES 4 sh

This course examines the methods used to conduct basic social science research. Emphasis is placed on the use of research in practice-related settings. The course acquaints students with a basic theoretical understanding of research, practical aspects of research and ethical and diversity considerations inherent in the proper implementation of research. Prerequisite: HUS 111. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 311. POVERTY AND SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY 4 sh

Poverty is a core issue which underlies many social and human problems in the United States. This course will examine the social welfare system in the United States and the history and process of policy-making around this issue. Alternative approaches to understanding and resolving the problem of poverty will also be explored. Emphasis will be placed on the role of the Human Services worker in policy-making processes.

HUS 312. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT 4 sh

This course explores theoretical and empirical knowledge of human behavior and the social environment as a foundation for Human Services delivery to individuals, families, groups and communities. Emphasis is placed on life transitions and on the diverse social conditions and contexts that may support or inhibit human development and functioning. Factors such as race and ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, disability, socioeconomic status and rural/urban differences are explored as they impact human behavior and human

development. The course focuses on the application of this knowledge through the use of case studies and other methods.

HUS 321. GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP 4 sh

Students explore group dynamics, group structure, leadership and the group worker role and are encouraged to examine and refine their own group communication and leadership skills. Prerequisite: HUS 213.

HUS 324. PERSPECTIVES AND ISSUES IN AGING 4 sh

This introduction to gerontology explores the biological, sociological and psychological aspects of aging and presents cultural, economic and political issues related to aging such as ageism, retirement, living environments, the social security and health care issues.

HUS 326. SPECIAL POPULATIONS IN HUMAN SERVICES 4 sh

This course explores specific populations of Human Services clients such as persons with disabilities, children at risk, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with terminal illnesses, etc. Needs of the particular populations under study are explored as well as programs, services and innovations in service provision. Specific populations studied vary based on current trends and issues in the field.

HUS 331. PRINCIPLES OF COUNSELING 4 sh

This course focuses on the theories and methods used in counseling individuals. The course is designed for persons who will work in the helping professions and includes role playing, videotaping and working with case material. Prerequisite: HUS 212.

HUS 341. FAMILY COUNSELING 4 sh

This course focuses on family assessment and intervention using systems theory as the primary conceptual model and emphasizes the use of family counseling concepts to understand family dynamics and relationships. Students make extensive use of case material and role play to apply theory to practice. Prerequisite: HUS 212.

HUS 349. VIOLENCE IN FAMILIES 4 sh

This course explores various forms of violence in families including violence between spouses/partners, violence directed toward the elderly, violence between siblings and violence of parents toward children. Factors contributing to violence in families are discussed as well as methods of preventing and/or ameliorating patterns of violence within families. Students in this course develop an understanding of the reciprocal relationship between families and society by exploring how violence in families contributes toward societal violence as well as how family patterns are influenced by the values and attitudes of the larger society.

HUS 359. CRIMINAL JUSTICE 4 sh

The field of Criminal Justice is examined in terms of three interdependent subsystems: law enforcement, corrections and the courts. Both theoretical models and practical applications will be used to encourage a broad understanding of the criminal justice system as a whole.

HUS 361. SUBSTANCE ABUSE: ISSUES IN TREATMENT 4 sh

Students become familiar with the contemporary theories and knowledge base concerning substance abuse. The course examines therapeutic issues involved in the treatment of substance-abusing persons and their families and reviews various types of treatment interventions. The course addresses innovative treatment modalities as well as the lack of sufficient and appropriate rehabilitative services to meet the needs of various special populations.

HUS 369. JUVENILE JUSTICE 4 sh

This course examines the juvenile justice system, including a number of agencies which have jurisdiction over a juvenile from birth to the age of majority. System components included in this course are the social services, law enforcement, juvenile court and corrections. Ancillary and supportive services such as mental health, school systems, child advocacy groups and guardian ad litem programs are also explored.

- HUS 371-3. TOPICS IN HUMAN SERVICES** 4 sh
Students examine special topics in Human Services, such as developmental disabilities, mental health issues and services, family violence, etc.
- HUS 381. PRACTICUM IN HUMAN SERVICES** 4 sh
Students gain field experience in a Human Services organization observing and learning the roles, tasks, skills and methods of Human Services professionals in the assigned setting and becoming familiar with administrative processes in the organization (fulltime for three weeks). Conferences with the supervising faculty member and the agency supervisor, assigned readings and various writing assignments provide further learning opportunities. Prerequisites: HUS 111, 2.1 cumulative GPA, status as a declared Human Services major or minor, and approval of application for practicum. Offered winter.
- HUS 411. ADMINISTRATION OF HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES** 4 sh
This overview of principles and techniques of leadership and management in Human Services agencies exposes students to planning, organizing, staffing and financing a project or an agency and working with a Board of Directors and the community. Senior Block Course. Prerequisites: HUS 111, 381. Offered fall and spring.
- HUS 412. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION** 4 sh
This course provides an in-depth study of interpersonal communication skills and writing skills essential to the Human Services worker, emphasizing the further development of written and oral communication skills. Special emphasis in this course is placed on cross-cultural communications within helping relationships. Senior Block Course. Prerequisites: HUS 111, 381. Offered fall and spring.
- HUS 461. SENIOR SEMINAR** 4 sh
In this capstone course, students analyze their personal and professional development during their university experience and are required to research, write and present a scholarly paper. Prerequisites: senior majors, HUS 285. Offered fall and spring.
- HUS 481. INTERNSHIP IN HUMAN SERVICES** 8 sh
Students participate in full-time, field-based experience in a Human Services agency for eight weeks, observing and practicing the roles, tasks and skills of Human Services professionals under the supervision of a faculty member and an agency supervisor. Conferences with both supervisors and assigned papers and readings enhance learning as the student connects theory and practice through work in the field. Prerequisites: 2.2 cumulative GPA, senior majors, HUS 381, 411 and 412. Offered fall and spring.
- HUS 499. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN HUMAN SERVICES** 1-8 sh
Students engage in independent research projects related to the field of Human Services. Research is conducted under the supervision of Human Services faculty. Prerequisites: departmental approval.

179

Independent Major

Coordinator: Professor Warman, Director of General Studies

Students with intellectual and professional interests which cannot be met by other major and minor programs may create an independent major. Independent majors are interdisciplinary in nature and are suitable for highly motivated students willing to assume exceptional responsibility for their own education. Students must have a GPA of at least 3.0 and no more than 66 completed semester hours when applying. Advice from the Director of General Studies may be helpful in designing an independent major. Details concerning final approval for an independent major may be obtained in the office of the Director of General Studies.



An Independent Major requires the following:

1. An Application for Independent Major, available from the Director of General Studies, must be completed before the student has earned 66 semester hours. This application also outlines the procedure to be followed for designing and declaring the Independent Major.
2. An interdisciplinary committee of three professors, including one designated as the principal advisor, must be assembled.
3. A curriculum must be designed with help from the committee. That curriculum must include the completion of the General Studies requirements.

An Independent Major includes:

- a minimum of 48 semester hours
- a minimum of 28 semester hours at the 300-400 level
- a capstone seminar
- a capstone interdisciplinary project
- a plan for assessing the completed major

The independent major courses must come from at least three departments, and no more than half may be from any one department. Upper-level courses taken to satisfy the requirements of an independent major will also satisfy the eight-hour advanced studies requirement when the independent major includes at least 12 hours of upper-level courses in three departments and at least two of the four areas listed under Studies in Arts and Sciences. Students completing an independent major which designates an advanced GST Seminar as the capstone seminar must take another GST Seminar to fulfill the General Studies requirements.

No more than four semester hours of independent study may be included. This will usually be used for completion of the capstone interdisciplinary project.

181

International Studies

Coordinator: Professor Digre

Program Faculty: Professors: Basirico, C. Brumbaugh, Roselle

Associate Professors: Chakrabarti, DeLoach, R. Lanzoni, Romer

Assistant Professor: Layne

The International Studies major provides students with an interdisciplinary program through which they can gain a broad knowledge of international affairs as well as expertise on one of the world's regions. Study abroad experiences and foreign language study form integral parts of the program. Students, with the support of their advisors, have considerable freedom in designing their own program of study.

The major may form an attractive double major for students from a variety of disciplines, such as political science, history and foreign languages. It also might be profitably combined with a business minor. It should provide an educational background for those seeking international affairs careers in government, nongovernmental organizations (development/humanitarian), travel and business.

International studies majors are required to study abroad for a semester. This requirement is designed to provide students with an in-depth, cross-cultural experience, while

encouraging them to strengthen their foreign language abilities.* Students should choose an area relevant to their regional concentrations (see below). Winter-term study abroad programs offer valuable international experiences, and the courses can be counted within the major, but they will not satisfy the semester requirement. With the approval of the program coordinator, an extended summer study abroad program may satisfy the requirement. International (foreign) students satisfy the requirement through their studies at Elon. Under specific provisions of the major and with the program coordinator's approval, up to 20 semester hours of study abroad coursework can be counted toward the major.

* Students can apply for merit and need-based scholarships for studying abroad through the Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies.

A major in International Studies requires 44 semester hours. These requirements are specified as follows:

Foundation Courses

8 sh

- POL/INT 141 International Relations
- HST/INT 221 World in the Twentieth Century

Foreign Language Study

8 sh

All international studies majors must take at least eight semester hours of study in one modern foreign language. Students must also demonstrate foreign language proficiency by successful completion of a foreign language course at the 222 level (or its equivalent). Students should choose a language relevant to their regional concentrations.

Global Studies

12 sh

Students must take courses from at least two of the following five areas. Appropriate special topics courses, as approved by the program coordinator, may be included in the global studies category.

Politics and Economics

- BUS 416 Global Marketing
- BUS 430 International Business Management
- ECO 201 Principles of Economics/INT
(taught from an international perspective)
- ECO 314 International Trade and Finance
- POL 114 Model United Nations
- POL 261 Comparative Politics
- POL 342 U.S. Foreign Policy
- POL 343 International Law and Organizations
- POL 344 International Environmental Policy
- POL 345 International Terrorism
- POL 359 Political Communication

History and Geography

- GEO 131 The World's Regions
- HST 112 Europe and the Mediterranean World Since 1660
- GEO 310 Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia

Literature and Foreign Language

- ENG 231 World Literature
 ENG 331 Advanced World Literature
 Foreign languages 222 relevant to student's regional concentration

Society and Culture

- JCM 311 International Communications
 PSY 366 Psychology in Cultural Context
 REL 102 World Religions
 SOC 112 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
 SOC 121 Cross Cultural Encounters
 SOC 322 Ethnography
 SOC 328 Culture and the Modern World

Study Abroad

Students who have study abroad course credit that cannot be counted under Foreign Language Study or regional concentration may count four semester hours under this category.

Regional Concentration

12 sh

At least three courses taken on one geographic region. Courses should be chosen from at least two disciplines. Study abroad and special topics courses, as approved by the program coordinator, may be included under the regional concentration.

Approved courses for regional concentrations in Africa, the Asian/Pacific area, Europe and Latin America are listed below. In addition, special area concentrations designed by student and advisor may be approved by the program coordinator.

Africa

183

- ART 341 African Art
 ENG 338 The African Experience in Literature
 FRE 362 Francophone Cultures Outside France
 GEO 320 Africa' People and Environments
 HST 313 Modern Africa
 HST 314 A History of Southern Africa
 JCM 346 African Film
 POL 367 Politics of Africa

Asia

- ENG 337 Asian Literature of Social Change
 ENS 310 Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia
 HST 320 China, Japan and the Pacific Century
 PHL 352 Eastern Philosophy
 POL 363 Politics of Asia
 POL 365 Politics of Eurasia
 REL 353 Buddhism
 REL 356 Hinduism

Europe

- ENG 222 British Literature II

ENG 325	Romanticism
ENG 326	Realism and the Later 19th Century
ENG 356	The Novel: British Women Writers
FRE 332	Introduction to French Literature II
FRE 361	French Civilization
HST 316	The History of Imperial Russia to 1917
HST 317	Russia and the Soviet Union since 1917
HST 324	England within the British Empire
HST 326	History of Ireland
HST 327	History of Scotland
HST 335	Growth of Modern Europe
HST 336	Europe, 1914-1945
HST 337	Europe, 1945 to the Present
HST 338	Germany, Democracy and Hitler, 1914-1945
HST 339	A History of the Holocaust
PHL 433	Marx, Darwin and Freud
POL 364	Politics of Europe
POL 365	Politics of Eurasia
POL 428	Comparative Public Policy
SPN 33	Spanish Civilization

Latin America

ENG 335	Latin American Literature and Culture
GEO 342	Gender and Environment in South America
HST 341	Modern Central American History
HST 350	History of Brazil
HST 351	History of Mexico
HST 353	Colonial Latin America
HST 354	Modern Latin America
POL 368	Latin American Politics
SOC 364	Inequality and Development in Latin America
SPN 334	Latin American Civilization

Senior Seminar

INT 461	Senior Seminar in International Studies	4 sh
TOTAL		44 sh

A minor in International Studies requires the following:

POL/INT 141	International Relations	4 sh
HST/INT 221	The World in the Twentieth Century	4 sh

Twelve semester hours based on the program of study for the international studies major	12 sh
---	-------

Choose one of the following options:

- A Regional Concentration
- The Global Studies Field
- Foreign language study

TOTAL		20 sh
--------------	--	--------------

Students are strongly encouraged to include a relevant study abroad experience. With the approval of the program coordinator, a maximum of 12 semester hours of study abroad credits can be counted toward the minor.

INT 221.	THE WORLD IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY	4 sh
(Cross-listed with HST 221. See HST 221 for description.)		
INT 141.	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	4 sh
(Cross-listed with POL 141. See POL 141 for description.)		
INT 461.	SENIOR SEMINAR	4 sh
The senior seminar is a capstone experience designed for majors. This course offers practical experience in researching, writing and presenting a senior thesis which builds on previous work in global studies and the regional concentration.		
INT 481.	INTERNSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES	2-4 sh
Designed to provide students with opportunities to work in professional positions related to international affairs. Internships are intended to provide practical experience for future careers in government, nongovernmental organizations (development/humanitarian) and business. They may be arranged both in the United States and overseas. Prerequisite: permission of program coordinator.		
INT 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	2-4 sh
Open to junior or senior majors with permission of instructor.		
INT 499.	RESEARCH	1-4 sh
Designed to allow students the opportunity to engage in an empirical or theoretical study in collaboration with a faculty member. Research projects may include reviewing relevant literature, developing a research design, data collection, analysis and presentation of findings. This may also include a presentation to the International Studies faculty and/or a SURF presentation. Prerequisite: permission of program coordinator.		

185

Italian Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor R. Lanzoni

The Italian Studies minor will provide students with a strong interdisciplinary knowledge of Italian language and culture. It focuses on the study of Italy from a variety of perspectives: linguistic, literary, cultural, historical, artistic, philosophical and political. Study abroad in Italy is strongly encouraged.

A minor in Italian Studies requires the following:

ITL	121	Elementary Italian I	4 sh*
ITL	122	Elementary Italian II	4 sh
ITL	221	Intermediate Italian	4 sh

Twelve semester hours chosen from the following: 12 sh

ART	312	Greek and Roman Art
ART	343	Renaissance Art History
ENG	321	Classical Literature
ENG	332	Medieval Literature
FNA	265	Fine Arts in Italy (Study Abroad)
GST	214	Contemporary Italy (Study Abroad)
GST	274	Italy Heritage (Study Abroad)
HST	131	Special Topics related to Italy

HST	381	History of Ancient Rome
ITL	222	Intermediate Italian II
ITL	300	Studies in Italy/semester abroad program Must be approved by Minor coordinator
ITL	321	Italian Conversation
ITL	373	History of Italian Cinema (Special Topics)
JCM	371	Special Topics/Italian Film
MUS	471	The Opera (Special Topics)
PHL	337	Dante's Journey
REL	335	Christianity: Ancient and Medieval

TOTAL

20-24 sh

* If a student places into the 122 level or higher, the student must take 20 sh for the Italian studies minor, including at least 8 sh of courses with the ITL prefix. Up to twelve hours of study abroad courses that emphasize Italian Studies' subject matter may count for the minor, as approved by the program coordinator. Study abroad in Italy is strongly encouraged.

Journalism and Communications

Dean, School of Communications: Professor Parsons

Associate Dean, School of Communications: Associate Professor Book

Chair, Journalism and Communications: Associate Professor Grady

Professor: Copeland

Associate Professors: Barnett, Costello, M. Frontani, Gisclair, Guiniven, Hatcher, B. Lee,

T. Nelson, Padgett, Ward-Johnson

Assistant Professors: J. Anderson, Bush, Eke, Fulkerson, Gaither, Gibson, W. Johnson,

Kiwitt, Landesberg, Makemson, B. Miller, Skube

Lecturers: Cowen, Piland, Saltz

Instructors: Goodman, Lashley, Scott

Adjuncts: Childers, Fox

The words communications and community come from the same linguistic root. A democratic community is built through freely and accurately telling citizens about the world they live in. As a result, communications is essential for people to stay in touch with each other and with government, business and other institutions in society.

The School of Communications offers two majors: Journalism and Communications (the latter with three emphases: Broadcast and New Media, Corporate Communications and Cinema).

The curriculum has several important themes: We live in a global world, we live in a digital world and students should reflect the highest ideals of their disciplines, such as serving the public good and promoting citizenship in a democracy. These themes are integrated into a curriculum that emphasizes writing, research and analytical thinking. While technology is important, the School's overarching emphasis is on the content of ideas and information.

Students complement in-class work with involvement in campus media including the campus newspaper The Pendulum and Pendulum Online, WSOE-FM, Elon Student Television (ESTV) and the university yearbook.

A broad university education prepares students to be knowledgeable people in a complicated world, and the School's curriculum provides the concepts and skills to succeed in a chosen career. About half of the School's graduates go directly into media and communications careers. The other half find that having communications expertise prepares them well for graduate school, law school, business opportunities and public service.

Elon University is one of only 18 private colleges and universities in the nation to have an accredited communications program.

For all Journalism and Communications majors:

ACCREDITATION RULE. All students must complete at least 80 credit hours outside the School of Communications, with 65 or more of those hours in the liberal arts and sciences.

REQUIRED INTERNSHIP OR WORK EXPERIENCE. All students must complete a supervised internship or professional work experience in communications. Students seeking academic credit enroll in JCM 381 Communications Internship for one, two, three or four credit hours, based on 80 work-hours per credit hour. Students seeking to fulfill the internship requirement as a check-off or not needing academic credit enroll in JCM 382, Professional Work Experience, for zero credits, which still requires at least 80 work-hours. The School verifies that the work experience was satisfactorily completed. (Credit earned through COE Co-op Work Experiences cannot count toward the major or toward the 80 hours required outside the School of Communications.)

DOUBLE MAJOR. To encourage students to develop a second area of academic depth, the School of Communications waives eight hours of JCM electives for any student completing a double major outside the School. For example, a student majoring in both Journalism and History would need to complete Journalism requirements and only 44 JCM hours instead of the normal 52 hours.

187

A **major in Journalism** requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	300	Reporting for the Public Good	4 sh
JCM	325	Editing and Design	4 sh
JCM	360	Media History	4 sh
JCM	364	Web Publishing	4 sh
JCM	381	Communications Internship	1-4 sh or
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from: 4 sh

JCM	320	Photojournalism
JCM	330	Broadcast Journalism
JCM	334	Communications Research
JCM	420	Design and Information Graphics
JCM	425	Specialized Reporting

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

TOTAL	52 sh
--------------	--------------

A major in Communications/Broadcast and New Media requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	302	Broadcasting in the Public Interest	4 sh
JCM	322	Writing for Electronic Media	4 sh
JCM	360	Media History	4 sh
JCM	366	Television Production	4 sh
JCM	381	Communications Internship	1-4 sh or
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from:

JCM	330	Broadcast Journalism
JCM	334	Communications Research
JCM	340	Audio Production
JCM	345	The Art of Film and Video Editing
JCM	350	Broadcast Performance

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

TOTAL	52 sh
--------------	--------------

A major in Communications/Corporate requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	304	Public Relations and Civic Responsibility	4 sh
JCM	324	Strategic Writing and Presentation	4 sh
JCM	334	Communications Research	4 sh
JCM	381	Communications Internship	1-4 sh or
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	404	Corporate Campaigns	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from:

JCM	327	Corporate Publishing
JCM	352	Corporate Video
JCM	364	Web Publishing

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived

for any student completing a double major outside the School)

In addition, at least one School of Business course selected from: 4 sh

ECO 201	Principles of Economics
BUS 303	Introduction to Management
BUS 304	Introduction to Marketing
ACC 201	Principles of Financial Accounting
FIN 303	Introduction to Finance

TOTAL 56 sh

A major in Communications/Cinema requires the following courses:

JCM 200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM 218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM 220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM 306	Development and Social Influence of Cinema	4 sh
JCM 344	Screenwriting	4 sh
JCM 358	Film Production	4 sh
JCM 368	The Documentary	4 sh
JCM 381	Communications Internship	1-4 sh or
JCM 382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM 395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM 495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from: 4 sh

JCM 342	Film Theory and Analysis
JCM 345	The Art of Film and Video Editing
JCM 367	Film Aesthetics and Design
JCM 369	The Auteur Director

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

TOTAL 52 sh

A minor in Communications requires the following courses:

JCM 200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM 211	Professional Speaking and Rhetoric	4 sh
JCM 218	Media Writing	4 sh
Twelve hours of JCM elective		12 sh

TOTAL 24 sh

A minor in Cinema requires the following:

JCM 306	Development and Social Influence of Cinema	4 sh
---------	--	------

Choose an additional 16 hours from the following: 16 sh

JCM 342	Film Theory and Analysis
JCM 346	African Film
JCM 349	The South in Film
JCM 369	The Auteur Director

JCM 371 Special Topics (in cinema)

or these JCM courses with prerequisites:

JCM 344 Screenwriting

JCM 345 The Art of Film and Video Editing

JCM 3 58 Film Production

JCM 367 Film Aesthetics and Design

JCM 368 The Documentary

or film courses offered in GST and other disciplines,
with prior approval of the dean's office.

TOTAL

20 sh

JCM 200. COMMUNICATIONS IN A GLOBAL SOCIETY

4

Contemporary mass media play a vital role in society, both locally and globally. In this course, students study the importance of books, magazines, newspapers, recordings, movies, radio, television and the Internet, and the messages carried through news, public relations and advertising. The course emphasizes the relationship of media and democracy, theories related to media effects, the diversity of audiences and the global impact of communications.

JCM 210. PUBLIC SPEAKING

2

Students learn principles for speaking in public settings, with significant in-class presentation and out-of-class topical research. The course focuses on the structure and effective delivery of ideas, use of language, supporting evidence, reasoning and emotional appeals, diction, pronunciation and nonverbal communication. Credit not given in the major for both JCM 210 and 211.

JCM 211. PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING AND RHETORIC

4

Students learn principles for speaking in both public and organizational settings, with significant in-class presentation and out-of-class topical research and rhetorical analysis. The course focuses on the structure and effective delivery of ideas, use of language, supporting evidence, reasoning and emotional appeals, diction, pronunciation and nonverbal communication. Introduces ancient Greek and modern American rhetorical examples. Credit not given in the major for both JCM 210 and 211.

JCM 218. MEDIA WRITING

4

Clear, logical writing is necessary to communicate effectively to an audience. This course focuses on background research, interviews, accuracy, attribution and styles of writing (print, broadcast, online, news releases). Superior grammar and language skills are required, and Associated Press style is introduced.

JCM 220. DIGITAL MEDIA CONVERGENCE

4

Convergence is the blending of text, sounds and images in the media environment to create new media. This course features units on visual literacy, photo editing, audio processing, video editing and Web publishing. Students learn theories of aural and visual aesthetics and produce individual Web pages. Prerequisite: C- or better in JCM 200.

JCM 235. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

2

Interpersonal relationships can be enhanced through the acquisition and development of communication skills. Topics include self-concept, perception, conversation skills and conflict resolution.

JCM 237. SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATIONS

2

The effectiveness of small-group communications can be enhanced through the acquisition and development of skills related to committee, team and work-group processes.

JCM 251.	COMMUNICATIONS STUDIES ABROAD	4 sh
Students who study abroad can earn credit for specialized study on a communications topic.		
JCM 300.	REPORTING FOR THE PUBLIC GOOD	4 sh
Students focus on gathering and writing news that is accurate, logical and compelling. This course analyzes good writing by professional journalists and teaches the importance of the sound and sense of words. Students discuss concepts such as civic journalism, the watchdog function of the news media, ethical practice and journalism's role in serving the public good in a democracy. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.		
JCM 302.	BROADCASTING IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST	4 sh
Broadcasting was conceived and is regulated to serve the public interest. This course provides a philosophical, historical, technological and social overview of the broadcast and electronic media industries. It focuses on broadcast economics, management, audience analysis, programming, media effects, governmental policy and FCC regulation in the public interest. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.		
JCM 304.	PUBLIC RELATIONS AND CIVIC RESPONSIBILITY	4 sh
Public relations is the bridge between an organization and its many publics. This course emphasizes the theories, strategies and techniques in organizational environments (corporate, not-for-profit, associations, agencies, government) and studies historical roots, formation of public opinion, crisis management, marketing and the ethical requirements to be a responsible corporate citizen. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.		
JCM 306.	DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE OF CINEMA	4 sh
The cinema has a rich history as an art form, from silent films to today. This course explores the social influence of cinema, both American and international. Students will analyze cinema as a business enterprise and entertainment medium as well as an art form.		
JCM 310.	ADVERTISING: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE	4 sh
Advertising is a creative communications process between messenger and consumer. This course studies the research foundation and the techniques used in creating advertising for print, electronic and online media. Topics include history, ethics, social dynamics, economic implications for society and the global spread of advertising.		191
JCM 311.	INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	4 sh
Media systems differ substantially in the Americas, Europe, Asia, Africa and the rest of the world. In this course, students examine the media systems of many countries, stressing the chief problems of communications across cultural, economic, sociological and political barriers. Prerequisite: junior standing.		
JCM 315.	MEDIA AND CULTURE	4 sh
The media shape American culture; in turn, culture shapes the media. This course considers media as a ritual of every-day culture and maps the uneasy and parallel developments of consumer culture and democratic society.		
JCM 316.	POLITICS IN MASS MEDIA	4 sh
The media have a tremendous effect on the American political system in terms of news coverage, candidate visibility, political messages and the creation of public opinion. This course traces the evolution of media impact to the present day.		
JCM 317.	RELIGION AND MEDIA	4 sh
Religion and media are two powerful influences in society. This course analyzes how they intersect through news coverage of religious issues and the presentation of religious themes in the entertainment media. Topics include the history of religious communication, covering religion as news, religion's use of television and the Internet, religious messages in movies and media portrayals of religious people and traditions. Prerequisite: REL 121 or 134.		

- JCM 318. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS** 4 sh
Every organization has its own internal patterns and practices of communication. This course addresses the theories and workplace issues related to culture, teams, interpersonal relations and organizational strategy. Students analyze global, technological and ethical dimensions of communication in organizations.
- JCM 320. PHOTOJOURNALISM** 4 sh
Photojournalism is the visual reporting of news. Students produce digital photojournalism by translating ideas and newsworthy information into visual form. The course emphasizes composition, lighting, storytelling and editing, along with the history of photojournalism and its legal and ethical frameworks. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 322. WRITING FOR ELECTRONIC MEDIA** 4 sh
Writing for radio, television and other electronic media has its own style, form and content approaches. Students focus on writing news, commercials, public service announcements and other copy for the ear. This course teaches the importance of the sound and sense of words, and students discuss contemporary issues. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.
- JCM 324. STRATEGIC WRITING AND PRESENTATION** 4 sh
This course emphasizes the preparation and delivery of messages applicable to public relations, advertising and media relations. Informative and persuasive methods include news releases, backgrounders, speech writing, employee publications, annual reports, news conferences, multimedia, public service announcements and oral presentations to a variety of audiences. Prerequisite: JCM 304.
- JCM 325. EDITING AND DESIGN** 4 sh
Precision in word usage and style and an aesthetic sense of design are valuable in publications. Students practice crafting content, editing copy, writing headlines, using photos and graphics, writing captions and designing pages. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.
- 192 **JCM 326. FEATURE WRITING** 4 sh
Students in this course study writing styles and write feature articles for newspapers and magazines. The course applies techniques of fiction such as narrative, characterization, dialogue and scenes to nonfiction writing. Prerequisite: C- or better in JCM 218.
- JCM 327. CORPORATE PUBLISHING** 4 sh
Print and Web media (publications, public relations, advertising and the Internet) are used to communicate with internal and external publics. This course emphasizes effective visual design and publishing for corporate purposes. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 330. BROADCAST JOURNALISM** 4 sh
Students report, write, edit and produce local news, commentary and sports coverage. They also analyze good broadcast journalism, audience research, effects research and production. Prerequisite: JCM 220 and either 300 or 322.
- JCM 334. COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH** 4 sh
Theoretical and methodological knowledge is necessary to properly conduct and apply mass communication research. This course explores public opinion polling, marketing research and qualitative methods, and highlights surveys, content analysis, focus groups and audience analysis. Prerequisite: JCM 300, 302, 304 or 306.
- JCM 338. MAGAZINE PUBLISHING** 4 sh
This course examines the magazine publishing industry from its origins to today. Students explore industry trends toward specialization and magazine publishing processes including concept, planning, writing, editing, advertising, production, promotion and distribution of a finished product.

- JCM 340. AUDIO PRODUCTION** 4 sh
 Sound is an important element in media communications. This course analyzes production techniques applicable in radio, television, cinema and online (editing, music and sound effects, signal processing and multi-channel production). Students learn studio operation, producing, writing and performing. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 342. FILM THEORY AND ANALYSIS** 4 sh
 This course surveys classical and contemporary film theory. Students study critical approaches to the study of film including formalism, realism and expressionism. This is an intensive writing course in film theory and criticism, including film reviews.
- JCM 344. SCREENWRITING** 4 sh
 Writing for the cinema requires plot development, narrative, characterization, dialogue and scenes. This course explores film formats such as drama, comedy and documentary. Students write scripts of varied lengths. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.
- JCM 345. THE ART OF FILM AND VIDEO EDITING** 4 sh
 Students study film and video editing with an emphasis on the art of montage. The course examines the historical and theoretical evolution of editing, and students complete projects using computer-based editing systems. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 346. AFRICAN FILM** 4 sh
 Students examine films produced in Africa and study the "language" created by African cinema. The course concentrates on the history of the continent and the problems of tradition versus modernity as expressed in African film.
- JCM 349. THE SOUTH IN FILM** 4 sh
 The American South has been a focal point of film through the years. Each work is studied from two viewpoints: the time of the film (historical setting) and the time of the filming (historical context). The course shows how the South and its historical stereotypes have been portrayed to the world and to Southerners themselves.
- JCM 350. BROADCAST PERFORMANCE** 4 sh 193
 This course emphasizes effective presentation of ideas and information on radio and television. Students focus on vocal presentation, voice and diction, pronunciation, appearance, gestures and movement. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 352. CORPORATE VIDEO** 4 sh
 Broadcast media are used to communicate with internal and external publics. This course emphasizes achieving an organization's goals through informing, persuading and entertaining. Students focus on research, writing, and both studio and remote video production. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 358. FILM PRODUCTION** 4 sh
 Students in this course explore concepts of film-style cinematography and editing. Students are responsible for writing, shooting and editing their own productions using video and computer-based editing systems. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 360. MEDIA HISTORY** 4 sh
 This course examines the development, growth and impact of media in America. It studies the major trends, important personalities, technological advancements, diversity of audiences and societal impact ranging from colonial newspapers in the 1600s to today's print and electronic media.
- JCM 364. WEB PUBLISHING** 4 sh
 In this advanced study of online publishing, students analyze the effective use of the Internet as a publication tool and its impact on society. Students experiment with diverse

ways of using media such as text, graphics, sound and video to effectively transmit information and data and to interact with users. Prerequisite: JCM 220.

JCM 365. INTERACTIVE AND NEW MEDIA 4 sh

Students analyze the history and structure of interactive and newer media forms (such as DVD, CD-ROM and the Internet) and explore their potential uses. This course experiments with interactive presentations and emerging media, using a media theory framework and models drawn from the fields of cognition and graphic design. Prerequisite: JCM 220.

JCM 366. TELEVISION PRODUCTION 4 sh

Students explore the principles and techniques in television broadcasting and other video media. Studio and field assignments emphasize the aesthetics of teleproduction and the centrality of effective audio. Students research, write and produce news, commercials and public service announcements. Prerequisite: JCM 220.

JCM 367. FILM AESTHETICS AND DESIGN 4 sh

This course provides a conceptual framework for designing and creating cinema and television programs. It focuses on applied visual aesthetics including production design, camera composition, color, motion, editing, sound effects and music. The course highlights the relationship between story content and artistic form. Prerequisite: JCM 220 and 306.

JCM 368. THE DOCUMENTARY 4 sh

Students trace the origins of the documentary and its status today, ranging from news documentaries to nature and travel films to major artistic documentaries. Students produce documentary projects outside of class. Prerequisite: JCM 220 and 306.

JCM 369. THE AUTEUR DIRECTOR 4 sh

The auteur theory proposes that the greatest movies are dominated by the personal vision of one person, the director. This course examines the career of a specific director, emphasizing that director's auteur characteristics. Students view selected films from the director's filmography and write about particular auteur characteristics. Prerequisite: JCM 306.

JCM 371. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

Recent examples include Media Management, Global Press Freedom and Ethics, Philanthropy and Corporate Communications, Magazine Writing, The Pulitzer Prizes and Advertising Copywriting.

JCM 380. MEDIA WORKSHOP 1 sh

An on-campus practicum with student media, featuring weekly instruction from a faculty advisor. Prerequisite: approval of dean's office. Maximum of 4 credit hours applied toward major.

JCM 381. COMMUNICATIONS INTERNSHIP 1-4 sh

An off-campus, professionally supervised internship in journalism, broadcast and new media, corporate communications or cinema. Students secure an internship with guidance from the School's internship office and enroll for one, two, three or four credit hours, based on at least 80 work-hours per credit hour. An internship involves creation of a student portfolio, reflection assignments and supervisor evaluations. Maximum of four hours of internship credit may apply toward the major. Prerequisite: approval of School's internship director.

JCM 382. PROFESSIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE 0 credits

An off-campus, professionally supervised work experience in communications for students who seek to fulfill the internship requirement as a check-off or do not need additional academic credit. Students must work at least 80 hours and are graded as satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) based on assignments and supervisor evaluation. Students arrange their own work experience in consultation with the internship director. A special fee is required if taken during summer, or if a student is enrolled for less than 12 or more than 18 semester hours during fall or spring terms. Prerequisite: approval of the School's internship director.

JCM 395.	MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS	4 sh	
The First Amendment is the philosophical foundation for freedom of speech and press in America. This course distinguishes between forms of communication that have constitutional protection and those with limitations (libel, privacy, copyright, censorship, commercial speech, broadcast licensing, access to information). Students explore the foundations of moral reasoning and apply ethical responsibilities to communications cases. Prerequisite: junior status.			
JCM 404.	CORPORATE CAMPAIGNS	4 sh	
This course provides for the application of public relations strategies and techniques through the creation of a communications campaign for real clients. Students engage in audience analysis, budget preparation and development of a strategic plan for corporate, nonprofit, association and/or government clients. Prerequisite: JCM 304, 324 and 334.			
JCM 420.	DESIGN AND INFORMATION GRAPHICS	4 sh	
In this advanced course, students focus on effective design, information graphics and photo editing for newspapers, magazines and other publications. Students apply that knowledge to design projects. The course analyzes use of type, images and color. Prerequisite: JCM 325 or 327.			
JCM 425.	SPECIALIZED REPORTING	4 sh	
Advanced students investigate the techniques used to research and report complex political, social and economic issues related to specialized areas of news coverage such as business writing, sports writing and opinion writing. Strategies are developed for individual reporting projects, and students explore story topics, sources and pitfalls. Prerequisite: JCM 300.			
JCM 430.	TELEVISION NEWS REPORTING	4 sh	
In this advanced study of electronic news gathering, students analyze current examples of news and public affairs programming as well as research, write, edit and produce television news packages. Prerequisite: JCM 330.			
JCM 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh	195
Students work with a faculty member on a rigorous project outside the domain of traditional coursework. Prerequisite: approval of dean's office. Maximum of four credit hours applied toward major.			
JCM 495.	GREAT IDEAS: CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATIONS	4 sh	
Students examine the importance of free expression in a democracy and other great ideas, and trends such as media convergence, global communications, media consolidation and the impact of new technologies. The course assesses student learning of professional values and competencies, and students create a capstone project. Prerequisite: senior status. Students must pass this course with a grade of C- or better.			
JCM 499.	RESEARCH	1-4 sh	
Students create an original research project guided by a faculty mentor. A research proposal form completed by the student and faculty mentor is required for registration. Prerequisite: approval of the dean's office.			

Latin American Studies

Coordinator: Professor C. Brumbaugh

The Latin American Studies minor offers an opportunity to study one of the most diverse and fascinating regions of the world. It enables students to supplement their major with coursework in two or more disciplines that explore the ways in which Latin Americans have expressed their culture and identity through language, literature and the arts. Courses in the minor investigate the collective aspirations of Latin Americans through their social and political behavior, cultural priorities and responses to community, national and international issues as well as the physical environment. With an area two and one half times larger than the United States and a population nearly twice that of the United States, Latin America is a region of growing significance. Hemispheric relationships are expanding in terms of trade, immigration and cultural expression. The minor addresses Latin America as an important region of intrinsic interest, allowing students pursuing any major to expand their understanding of the history, social dynamics and cultural diversity of the area. The minor is beneficial to students interested in careers in teaching, law, health care, business, communications, the arts, nonprofits, government and other fields, and for students wishing to pursue graduate degrees with emphasis on area studies or foreign language.

A minor in Latin American Studies requires 20 semester hours selected from the following list of courses and others approved by the program coordinator. No more than 12 hours may be chosen from any one discipline. Up to twelve hours of study abroad courses that emphasize Latin American subject matter may count for the minor, as approved by the program coordinator.

Language Proficiency

Intermediate proficiency in the Spanish language is a concurrent requirement for the minor. This requires students to either pass the Spanish placement exam at the SPN 122 level, pass SPN 122 for an additional four hours, or pass SPN 121 and SPN 122 for an additional eight hours beyond the 20 hours required for the minor. Students using these courses to meet the concurrent requirement are advised to take them as early as possible.

ENG	335	Latin American Literature and Culture	4 sh
GST	342	Gender and Environment in South America	4 sh
HST	341	Modern Central American History	4 sh
HST	350	History of Brazil	2 sh
HST	351	History of Mexico	2 sh
HST	353	Colonial Latin America	4 sh
HST	354	Modern Latin America	4 sh
POL	368	Latin American Politics	4 sh
SOC	363	Latin American Social Movements	4 sh
SOC	364	Inequality and Development in Latin America	4 sh
SPN	334	Latin American Civilization	4 sh
SPN	335	Latinos in the U.S.	4 sh
SPN	352	Survey of Latin American Literature	4 sh
SPN	354	Studies in Latin American Literature	4 sh
LAS	491	Independent Study	4 sh

LAS	481	Internship in Latin American Studies	4 sh
LAS	499	Research	1-4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

Leadership Studies

Coordinator: Professor R. Anderson

The Leadership Studies minor is designed to expose students to theories and practices of leadership across disciplinary boundaries, shape their definition of leadership so that they understand it occurs at the interchange of vision and action, teach them the importance of vision being informed by values, provide them with practical skills in the art of working with people and encourage in them an understanding of leadership as a focus of academic inquiry and research.

A minor in Leadership Studies requires the following:

LED	210	Group Dynamics and Leadership	4 sh
PHL	215	Ethics and Decision Making	4 sh
LED	450	Leadership in Action	4 sh

Four semester hours chosen from the following: 4 sh

BUS	424	Responsible Leadership
PSY	368	The Psychology of Leadership

Four semester hours chosen from the following: 4 sh

POL	325	The Presidency
POL	326	The Congress
HUS	213	Groups and Communities
HUS	411	Administration of Human Services Agencies
ENG	304	Understanding Rhetoric
SOC	331	The Self and Society
SOC	343	Social and Cultural Change
HST	338	Germany: War, Democracy and Hitler, 1914-1945
HST	357	America's Civil War
HST	365	Social Movements in Post-Civil War America
JCM	300	Reporting for the Public Good
JCM	302	Broadcasting in the Public Interest
JCM	304	Public Relations and Civic Responsibility

Other courses approved by the program coordinator

TOTAL 20 sh

197

ED 210. GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP 4 sh

This course will focus on leadership in the context of citizenship and the public good. Students will learn theories and concepts related to leadership and group dynamics and will develop the ability to apply this knowledge in working with others to achieve group goals. Through participation in civic engagement opportunities, reading, research, class exercises and self-assessments, students will develop an understanding of themselves as leaders and as group participants, increasing their ability to participate in and/or lead groups effectively. Offered fall and spring.

LED 450. LEADERSHIP IN ACTION

4 sh

The course is the capstone experience for the leadership minor, which includes both a classroom component and a leadership experience. It is a seminar-style class in which the faculty members guide the students through exercises that provide a deeper understanding of their experiences. The students will bring a great variety of experiences to the class, and they will learn from each other as well as from their own personal experience and knowledge. Prerequisites: LED 210, PHL 215, BUS 424 or PSY 368, and a Leadership Portfolio (see coordinator for details). Offered Spring.

Leisure and Sport Management

Chair, Department of Leisure and Sport Management: Associate Professor Drummond
Associate Professor: Walker
Assistant Professor: Orejan

The Leisure and Sport Management major prepares students to plan, manage and sustain effective leisure and sport experiences in private, public and commercial settings. Students develop a “service” sensitivity and skills applicable to leisure and sport settings.

A major in Leisure and Sport Management requires the following courses:

LSM	212	Introduction to Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM	226	Facility Planning and Maintenance Management	4 sh
LSM	227	Programming and Event Management	4 sh
LSM	332	Research Methods in Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM	351	Leisure and Sport Marketing	4 sh
LSM	405	Legal Aspects of Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM	412	Financial Operations of Leisure and Sport	4 sh
LSM	426	Governance and Policy Development	4 sh
LSM	461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
LSM	481	Internship in Leisure and Sport Management	6 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
BUS	202	Business Communications	4 sh
BUS	303	Introduction to Managing	4 sh
Total			54 sh

A minor in Leisure and Sport Management requires the following courses:

LSM	212	Introduction to Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM	226	Facility Planning and Maintenance Management	4 sh
LSM	227	Programming and Event Management	4 sh
Eight semester hours chosen from the following:			8 sh
LSM	351	Leisure and Sport Marketing	
LSM	405	Legal Aspects of Leisure and Sport Management	
LSM	412	Financial Operations of Leisure and Sport	
LSM	426	Governance and Policy Development	
Total			20 sh

LSM 212.	INTRODUCTION TO LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT	4 sh
This course is an introduction to leisure and sport management fundamentals emphasizing the role and relevance of each to society. Students study terminology, philosophies and evolution of leisure and sport, internal and external recreation motivation factors, leisure concepts and relevant contemporary issues.		
LSM 226.	FACILITY PLANNING AND MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT	4 sh
This study focuses on area and facility planning and maintenance principles in leisure settings, including developing a master plan and analyzing the relationship of maintenance and planning to risk management, visitor control, vandalism and law enforcement.		
LSM 227.	PROGRAMMING AND EVENT MANAGEMENT	4 sh
Students study the principles of organization, planning and group dynamics as they apply to leisure events. They also learn to identify, develop and apply component skills such as needs assessment, inventory and evaluation. Students will plan and administer an actual event.		
LSM 332.	RESEARCH METHODS IN LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT	4 sh
An examination of research methods in leisure and sport settings, including research techniques, defining research problems, hypotheses development, reviewing and interpreting literature, organizing, analyzing and presenting data. Prerequisite: LSM 212.		
LSM 351.	LEISURE AND SPORT MARKETING	4 sh
This course examines the theory and pragmatic aspects of service marketing, promotions and public relations and their application to the leisure and sport industry. Prerequisite: LSM 212.		
LSM 405.	LEGAL ASPECTS OF LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT	4 sh
The United States is the most litigious nation in the world. Consequently, as a major sector of the economy, the leisure and sport industry managers must be aware of component legal issues in order to operate safely and efficiently. This course will allow students to examine pertinent legal issues such as contracts, personal and product liability, risk management, gender discrimination, human resources and drug testing. Prerequisite: LSM 212.		
LSM 412.	FINANCIAL OPERATIONS OF LEISURE AND SPORT	4 sh
This course presents an overview of financial and economic issues within the leisure and sport industry. Topics include economic impact analysis, public and private sector resources, facility funding, sponsorship, fundraising for profit and nonprofit agencies, commercial and public recreation, collegiate and professional sport organizations. Prerequisite: LSM 212.		
LSM 426.	GOVERNANCE AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	4 sh
An analysis of policy development within public and private recreation settings, professional sport, interscholastic sport, and national and international leisure and sport organizations. This course will include analyses of the implications of cultural and social issues in these varied settings. Prerequisites: senior standing or permission of instructor; LSM 212.		
LSM 461.	SENIOR SEMINAR	4 sh
Students eclectically review academic work to date and demonstrate ability to analyze contemporary issues/problems in leisure and sport management. Prerequisites: LSM 212 and senior standing.		
LSM 481.	INTERNSHIP IN LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT	6 sh
This course provides students with 400 supervised hours (agency and university) of experiential exposure in the area of their vocational interest. Students demonstrate knowledge, skills, abilities and competencies in the areas of organization and administration, leadership techniques, program planning and implementation, fiscal administration, personnel development and supervision, public and political relations and area/facility planning,		

development and maintenance. Students will submit the following to the academic supervisor: learning objectives, weekly reports and an agency survey showing comprehensive knowledge of the agency. Arrangements with a professor must be made prior to the semester in which the internship is taken. Prerequisite: for LSM majors, must have junior standing and 2.0 GPA in major. Offered fall, spring and summer.

LSM 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh
LSM 499. RESEARCH IN LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT	1-4 sh

Mathematics

Chair, Department of Mathematics: Professor J. Clark
Professors: Francis, Haworth
Associate Professors: Allis, Arangala, T. Lee, Plumlee, Russell
Assistant Professors: J. Beuerle, Delpish, Mir
Senior Lecturer: L. Beuerle
Lecturers: Mancuso, Mays
Adjuncts: Metts, Travis, Walton, Whiffen

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the A.B. or B.S. degree with a major in Mathematics. The B.A. degree offers concentrations in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics and Teacher Licensure. The Applied Mathematics concentration is specifically intended to be a second major for students majoring in an area that uses Mathematics. A minor in mathematics is available for students majoring in another discipline.

Mathematics is an excellent major for the student whose immediate objective is to acquire a good liberal arts education. Students who complete a bachelor's degree in mathematics may choose several postgraduate alternatives, including work in a variety of industries, an advanced degree in either mathematics or another closely related field (computer science, biometry, information science, statistics or operations research) or law school.

Students who combine mathematics with another discipline that uses mathematics can also pursue graduate work in the second discipline. These areas include biology, chemistry, economics, medicine, physics and many of the social science disciplines. In addition, mathematics majors may teach at the secondary level or work in business, industry or government positions which emphasize analytical reasoning.

The Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics requires the following courses:

MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
TOTAL			12 sh

Students must also complete one of the following concentrations.

Applied Mathematics Concentration			
Core courses			12 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
MTH	306	Applied Matrix Theory	4 sh
MTH	341	Probability and Statistics	4 sh or

MTH	212	Statistics in Application	
MTH	421	Differential Equations	4 sh
A 300/400 level MTH course or course from an allied field, approved by the Mathematics Department			4 sh
CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	4 sh
A related experiential/capstone experience approved by the department:			2-4 sh
MTH	361	Seminar I	
MTH	481	Internship in Mathematics	
MTH	499	Independent Research	
TOTAL			38-40 sh

Pure Mathematics Concentration

Core courses			12 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH electives			12 sh
May include one course approved by the Mathematics Department from an allied field. At least 4 hours need to be from mathematics course(s) at the 400 level.			
A related course from outside of the Mathematics Department, approved by the Mathematics Department. Approved courses include:			4 sh
CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	
PHY	113	General Physics I	
A related experiential/capstone experience approved by the department.			2-4 sh
Approved options include:			
MTH	361	Seminar I	
MTH	481	Internship in Mathematics	
MTH	499	Independent Research	
TOTAL			38-40 sh

201

The electives and the related course from outside of mathematics are expected to form a cohesive plan and must be approved by the Mathematics Department.

Teacher Licensure Concentration

Core courses			12 sh
MTH	212	Statistics in Application	4 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	310	Mathematics for the Secondary Teacher	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH	312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH	331	Modern Geometry	4 sh
MTH	341	Probability and Statistics	4 sh
CSC	130	Introduction to Computer Science	4 sh
PHY	113	General Physics I	4 sh
Set of professional courses			32 sh
TOTAL			80 sh

A student completing a Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics with the Teacher Licensure Concentration can earn a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with Teacher Licensure by successfully completing MTH 425, MTH 361 and MTH 461.

A Bachelor of Science in Mathematics requires the following courses:

MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH	312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
MTH	425	Analysis	4 sh
MTH	361	Seminar I	2 sh
MTH	461	Seminar II	2 sh
One course selected from:			4 sh
MTH	331	Modern Geometry	
MTH	341	Probability and Statistics	
MTH	351	Theory of Computation	
MTH	415	Numerical Analysis	
MTH	421	Differential Equations	
MTH elective(s) at the 300-400 level (excluding MTH 481)			4 sh
CSC	130	Computational Programming	4 sh
One CSC course numbered 200 or above			4 sh
PHY	113	Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY	114	Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
TOTAL			56 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Mathematics: see requirements listed under Engineering.

A minor in Mathematics requires the following courses:

MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus II	4 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
Elective(s) from MTH 112 or Mathematics courses numbered 200 or above (excluding MTH 210 and MTH 481) Computer Science courses, or Economics 203			4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

A student may exempt MTH 112, 115 and/or 121 by demonstrating proficiency.

Once a student has received credit, including transfer credit for a course, credit may not be received for any course with material that is equivalent to it or is a prerequisite for it, without permission of the mathematics department.

MTH 100.	ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS	4 sh	
This course is designed to develop and maintain proficiency in basic algebra skills and to prepare students for future mathematics work in college courses. Topics include exponents, factoring, equation solving, rational expressions, radicals, quadratic equations and graphs of functions. A specific graphing calculator is required. This course must be completed with "C-" or better before taking any other mathematics course. Elective credit only. No credit will be given to students having passed MTH 115 or higher. Offered fall and spring.			
MTH 112.	GENERAL STATISTICS	4 sh	
This course provides an introduction to modern statistics. Students will analyze and critically interpret real world data using information such as the U.S. Census, election results and health issues. This course emphasizes communication, use of technology and collaborative learning. Topics covered include descriptive statistics, basic probability, inferential statistics and regression analysis. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall and spring.			
MTH 115.	TRIGONOMETRY	4 sh	
This course provides a study of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions and their behavior. Constructing, analyzing and describing mathematical models of everyday phenomena is emphasized. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall of even years.			
MTH 116.	APPLIED CALCULUS	4 sh	
This introduction to linear systems and differential calculus emphasizes applications to problem solving in business and economics. Students gain enhanced ability to analyze a problem mathematically and study the following topics: functions, limits, derivatives and applications of derivatives. No credit for students with MTH 121 or its exemption. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall, winter and spring.			
MTH 121.	CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY I	4 sh	
Students are introduced to analytic geometry, functions, limits and continuity, differentiation of algebraic functions with applications, the definite integral and the fundamental theorem of integral calculus. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 115 or placement exemption. Offered fall and spring.			203
MTH 206.	DISCRETE STRUCTURES	4 sh	
This course offers an intensive introduction to discrete mathematics as it is used in computing sciences. Topics include functions, relations, propositional and predicate logic, simple circuit logic, proof techniques and elementary and discrete probability. Prerequisite: MTH 116 or MTH 121. Offered fall.			
MTH 210.	MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE GRADES TEACHERS	4 sh	
This course is open only to students majoring in elementary education, special education or middle grades education with a concentration in mathematics. Topics include problem solving, numeration systems, set theory, rational and irrational numbers (concepts, operations, properties and algorithms), geometry, measurement and selected topics in probability and statistics. Prerequisite: General Studies mathematics requirement. Offered fall, winter and spring.			
MTH 212.	STATISTICS IN APPLICATION	4 sh	
An introduction to concepts in statistics at a deeper quantitative level than that offered in MTH 112. This course emphasizes rationales, applications and interpretations using advanced statistical software with written reports linking statistical theory and practice with communication of results. Topics include introductory design of experiments, data acquisition, graphical exploration and presentation, descriptive statistics, one- and two-sample inferential techniques, simple/multiple regression, goodness of fit and independence, one-way/two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA). Offered spring.			

MTH 221. CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY II 4

Students explore applications of the definite integral, differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite sequences and series. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 121. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 231. MATHEMATICAL REASONING 4

This study of proof techniques and reasoning skills introduces the student to another side of mathematics, namely proof. The student's preceding courses (e.g., precalculus and calculus) usually focus on calculations. Topics include mathematical logic, sets, mathematical induction, combinatorics, relations and countability arguments. Prerequisite: MTH 121. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 306. APPLIED MATRIX THEORY 4

Students are introduced to solutions to systems of linear equations, linear transformations, determinants, vector spaces, orthogonality, matrix algebra, eigenvalues, matrix norms, least squares, singular values, linear programming and approximation techniques. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 206 or MTH 231. Offered spring.

MTH 310. MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS 4

The course presents students with mathematics problems, open-ended mathematical investigations, challenges to organize and communicate information from these investigations and the use of technology and manipulative tools to accomplish such tasks. Problems consist of applications of mathematics content from the secondary curriculum. The content includes topics such as: relations, functions, and their graphs; geometric concepts and proofs; measurement; conics; trigonometry; graph theory; number theory; data analysis and probability. The course also provides a historical context for mathematics problems including the contributions from various cultures. Offered fall of even years.

MTH 311. LINEAR ALGEBRA 4

This introductory course in linear algebra includes systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, orthogonality and linear transformations. Proofs of the major theorems and a variety of applications are also covered. Prerequisites: MTH 221, 231. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 312. ABSTRACT ALGEBRA 4

Students who have had an introduction to the rules of logic and proof construction are introduced to abstract algebra, including topics such as functions, groups (cyclic, permutation, normal and quotient), properties of groups, rings, fields, homomorphisms, isomorphisms, real and complex numbers and polynomials. Prerequisites: MTH 231, 311. Offered spring.

MTH 321. CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY III 4

This course provides a study of advanced techniques of differential and integral calculus, including plane curves and polar coordinates, three-dimensional analytic geometry including vectors, differentiation and integration of multivariable functions and applications. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 221.

MTH 331. MODERN GEOMETRY 4

This rigorous treatment of axiomatic foundations of Euclidean geometry through Hilbert's axioms includes the role and independence of the parallel postulate (revealed through models and neutral geometry), straightedge and compass constructions, historical and philosophical implications of the discovery of non-Euclidean geometry with an introduction to both hyperbolic and elliptic geometry. Prerequisite: MTH 231. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

341. PROBABILITY THEORY AND STATISTICS	4 sh	
Topics include axiomatic probability, counting principles, discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions, sampling distributions, central limit theorem, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Prerequisites: MTH 221 and 231. Offered fall of even-numbered years.		
351. THEORY OF COMPUTATION	4 sh	
(Cross-listed with CSC 351. See CSC 351 for description.)		
361. SEMINAR I	2 sh	
This course prepares mathematics majors for Seminar II, the capstone seminar, by instruction and experience in library research and formal oral presentations on advanced mathematical topics selected by the instructor and students. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing or permission of the mathematics department. Offered spring.		
371. SPECIAL TOPICS	2-4 sh	
Topics are selected to meet the needs and interests of students.		
415. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	4 sh	
This introduction to numerical analysis includes floating point arithmetic, interpolation, approximation, numerical integration and differentiation, nonlinear equations and linear systems of equations. Prerequisites: CSC 130; MTH 311, 321; or permission of the instructor. (Cross-listed with CSC 415.) Offered spring of even-numbered years.		
421. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	4 sh	
Topics in this in-depth study of methods of solution and applications of ordinary differential equations include first-order differential equations (linear and nonlinear), linear differential equations of higher order, mathematical models using second-order equations, systems of differential equations and numerical techniques including Euler, Improved Euler and the Runge-Kutta method. Computers or programmable calculators may be used. Prerequisite: MTH 321. Offered spring.		
425. ANALYSIS	4 sh	205
This course provides an in-depth study of topics introduced in the three-course calculus sequence, including sequences and series, continuity and differentiation of functions of a single variable, the Riemann integral and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Prerequisites: MTH 312 and 321. Offered fall.		
461. SEMINAR II	2 sh	
In this capstone experience for senior mathematics majors, students conduct extensive research on a mathematical topic and formally present their work in writing and orally. Course requirements include a satisfactory score on the ETS major field achievement test. Prerequisites: MTH 361 and junior/senior standing or permission of the department. Offered fall.		
471. SPECIAL TOPICS	2-4 sh	
Topics are selected to meet the needs and interests of the students.		
481. INTERNSHIP IN MATHEMATICS	1-4 sh	
The internship provides advanced work experiences in some aspect of mathematical sciences and is offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of the department.		
491. INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh	
Prerequisite: permission of the department. May be repeated with different topics for up to a total of eight semester hours.		

Medical Technology

Chair, Department of Biology and Allied Health: Associate Professor Kingston

Program Director: J. Simmons

Medical Director: Garvin

University Program Director: H. House

See Biology.

Military Science

Elon University, in cooperative agreement with North Carolina A&T State University, offers an Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) program and Air Force ROTC program. The Air Force ROTC program is offered totally on the North Carolina A&T State University campus. Students must register for the required aerospace science courses through the Greater Greensboro Consortium program in the Elon University Registrar's Office.

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides a viable elective program for both male and female students. The program is divided into a basic course and an advanced course. These courses are normally completed during a four-year period. However, it is possible for veterans and other students who elect to undergo special training to complete the program in two years.

PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION

Programs of instruction for the Army ROTC include a four-year program and a two-year program. The four-year program consists of a two-year basic course, a two-year advanced course and the advanced ROTC Summer Camp. The two-year program encompasses a basic ROTC Summer Camp, a two-year advanced course and the advanced ROTC Summer Camp.

BASIC COURSE

The basic course is normally taken during the freshman and sophomore years. The purpose of this instruction is to introduce the student to basic military subjects: branches of the Army; familiarization with basic weapons, equipment and techniques; military organization and functions; and the techniques of leadership and command. It is from the students who successfully complete this instruction that the best qualified are selected for the advanced course which leads to an officer's commission.

Credit for the basic course can be obtained by successfully completing the following courses:

MSC	111	Introduction of Citizen/Soldier	1 sh
MSC	112	Introduction to U.S. Military Forces	1 sh
MSC	141, 142	Leadership Laboratory	1 sh/ea
MSC	211	Development of Professional Military Skills I	1 sh
MSC	212	Development of Professional Military Skills II	1 sh
MSC	241, 242	Leadership Laboratory	1 sh/ea
TOTAL			8 sh

Successful completion of Military Science 251 or prior service in the Armed Forces can be used to obtain appropriate credit for the basic course.

ADVANCED COURSE

Students who receive appropriate credit for the basic course and meet eligibility standards are admitted to the advanced course on a best-qualified basis. Successful completion of the advanced course qualifies the student for a commission as a Second Lieutenant in one of the branches of the United States Army, Army Reserves or Army National Guard. The following courses are required for completion of the advanced course:

MSC	311	Leadership Training	2 sh
MSC	312	Introduction to Military Team Theory	2 sh
MSC	341, 342	Leadership Laboratory	1 sh/ea
MSC	351	Army ROTC Advanced Camp	4 sh
MSC	411	Seminars in Leadership and Professional Development	2 sh
MSC	412	Leadership, Law and Ethics	2 sh
MSC	441, 442	Leadership Laboratory	1 sh/ea
TOTAL			16 sh

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

This program is designed for junior college students or sophomores at four-year institutions who have not taken ROTC. A basic six-week summer training period after the sophomore year takes the place of the basic course required of students in the traditional four-year program. When a student with two years of college has successfully completed the basic summer training, he/she is eligible for the advanced ROTC course in his/her junior and senior years. The advanced course, which leads to an officer commission, is the same for students in either the two-year program or the four-year program.

MSC 111. INTRODUCTION OF CITIZEN/SOLDIER 1 sh

MSC 112. INTRODUCTION TO U.S. MILITARY FORCES 1 sh

Introduction to U.S. Military Forces provides an introduction to and fosters the early development of leadership and soldier skills. Topics of training include leadership, drill and ceremonies, first aid and general military subjects.

207

MSC 141,142. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester) 1 sh

Hands-on, practical training is the focus of the Leadership Laboratory. Students become proficient in basic military skills, drill and ceremonies, first aid and conducting inspections. Attention is also given to individual arms and marksmanship techniques.

MSC 211. DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSIONAL MILITARY SKILLS I 1 sh

This course continues the development of cadet leadership and critical skills. Training is basic in scope and includes leadership, written and oral communications, physical fitness and general military subjects.

MSC 212. DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSIONAL MILITARY SKILLS II 1 sh

Instruction in the second part of this sequence expands the students' frame of reference to include an understanding of roles and responsibilities and fosters internalization of the Professional Army Ethic. Training is basic in scope and includes written and oral communication, military skills, professional knowledge subjects and physical fitness.

MSC 241, 242. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester) 1 sh

This Leadership Laboratory serves as a learning laboratory for hands-on practical experiences. Training includes instruction on operations, tactics, land navigation, first aid and general military subjects. Key course components emphasize the functions, duties and responsibilities of junior noncommissioned officers. The primary focus is the continued development of leadership potential through practical experience. The APFT is given to assess the state of physical development.

MSC 251. ARMY ROTC BASIC CAMP

4

Basic Camp is six weeks of training at Fort Knox, KY, consisting of Army history, role and mission, map reading/land navigation, rifle marksmanship, basic leadership techniques, physical training/marches, individual and unit tactics and communications. This course can be taken by rising juniors to substitute for MSC 111, 112, 141, 142, 211, 212, 241, 242. Prerequisites: qualification tests.

MSC 311. LEADERSHIP TRAINING

2

Designed to prepare cadets for the full range of responsibilities associated with Advanced Camp. Leadership Training refines the leader development process. Instruction is supplementary in scope and includes leadership, written and oral communications, operations, tactics and general military subjects.

MSC 312. INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY TEAM THEORY

2

This course emphasizes the development of intermediate level cadet leader skills in preparation for Advanced Camp. Training is supplementary in scope and includes leadership, written and oral communications, operations, tactics, land navigation, weapons and general military subjects.

MSC 341, 342. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester)

1

In this learning laboratory for hands-on practical experiences, the focus is on soldier team development at a squad/patrol level; supplementary training includes land navigation and weapons. Emphasis is also placed on the development of intermediate leader skills in a field environment. The APFT is administered to assess physical development.

MSC 351. ARMY ROTC ADVANCED CAMP

4

Normally taken the summer following the junior year, the six-week Advanced Camp training/internship is conducted at designated U.S. Army installations. Prerequisite: MSC 312.

MSC 411. SEMINARS IN LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

2

Cadets develop leadership, technical and tactical skills through performance as a trainer/supervisor. Supplementary training includes leadership, written and oral communications, operations and tactics, physical fitness, training management and general military subjects. The focus gradually shifts to familiarize the student with future assignments as an officer.

MSC 412. LEADERSHIP, LAW AND ETHICS

2

This course continues the development of critical leadership skills. Training includes leadership, ethics, professionalism, law, written and oral communications, operations, tactics and general military subjects. The course culminates with instruction on making the transition to the Officer Corps.

MSC 441,442. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester)

1

Hands-on practical experiences reinforce cadet training, which is designed to solidify the commitment to officership, reinforce individual competencies and afford maximum practical officer leadership experiences. The laboratory emphasizes the functions, duties and responsibilities of junior Army officers with special attention directed to developing advanced leadership skills through active participation in planning and conducting military drills, ceremonies and field training.

MSC 451. AIRBORNE TRAINING

3

Three weeks of intensive airborne training includes physical conditioning, landing techniques, parachute safety, simulated jumps, procedures in and around aircraft and five combat jumps from Air Force aircraft at 1,250 feet. Selection for this opportunity is highly competitive. Only a few cadets nationwide are accepted.

Multimedia Authoring

Coordinator: Senior Lecturer Kleckner

Associate Professor: Peebles

Assistant Professors: Conklin, Rosinski, Schaeffer, Wood

Lecturer: Strickland

As more and more information is disseminated electronically for personal computers and via the Internet, the artistic design and narrative quality of this digital content become increasingly important. The development of effective multimedia content can be especially challenging in traditionally human-centric disciplines such as training, education, entertainment and advertising. The Multimedia Authoring minor provides an interdisciplinary approach to the development of successful and persuasive digital content for all disciplines. These skills are beneficial for graduates in a variety of fields, but are especially relevant in publishing (both new electronic media, as well as traditional media), business marketing and business consulting.

This minor includes core courses from English, art and computing sciences intended to integrate the study of digital design and writing with a solid technical foundation. The final multimedia authoring project course provides an opportunity for students to apply the skills learned in writing, interface design, digital art and Web development to a significant project that will include both a research and application component. The project will address a multimedia challenge in the student's field of major study or related field of interest.

A minor in Multimedia Authoring requires the following courses:

ENG	212	Writing, Rhetoric and Interface Design	4 sh
ART	263	Digital Art I	4 sh
CIS	310	Interaction Design for Web and Multimedia	4 sh
CIS	320	Building Interactive Web Sites	4 sh
MMA	460	Multimedia Authoring Studio	4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

209

MMA 460. MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING STUDIO

4 sh

Students will develop an interactive, multimedia project which incorporates text with computer graphics, video and audio. This project will address a multimedia challenge in the student's major field of study or related field of interest. Students will be involved in developing their final products through each stage of the full project lifecycle, including research, planning, design, implementation and maintenance/reflection. Prerequisites: ENG 212, ART 263, CIS 310, CIS 320.

Music

Chair, Department of Music: Associate Professor Futrell

Professors: Bragg, Erdmann, Fischer Faw

Associate Professor: Metzger

Assistant Professors: Buckmaster, Coppedge

Instructor: LaRocco

Professor Emeritus: Artley

Lecturers: Butler-Cornelius, Sawyer

Adjuncts: M. Bragg, Carter, Celona, Cykert, Dharamraj, Dollak, Dollar, Dula, Hogan,

Henderson, R. King, Milholin, Newton, Novine-Whitaker, Van Ord

Artist-in-Residence: Metzger

The Department of Music at Elon University offers three music degrees. The B.S. in Music Education is for those students who wish to teach in elementary, middle or high school music programs. The program is a collaborative effort between the Department of Music and the Department of Education. The A.B. in Music Performance is for those students who wish to emphasize the study of instrumental or vocal music. Students in this program will be expected to become accomplished performers while developing a solid base in theory and history. The A.B. in Music is primarily for those students who do not wish to concentrate on a performance area or who wish to double major in another liberal arts department. Students in this program will have a continuing background in musical performance through participation in ensembles of their choice and private lessons.

An audition is required for acceptance into this program.

A major in Music requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	211	The Materials of Music III	3 sh
MUS	212	The Materials of Music IV	3 sh
MUS	213	Aural Skills III	1 sh
MUS	214	Aural Skills IV	1 sh
MUS	154	Piano Class I	1 sh
MUS	155	Piano Class II	1 sh
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	4 sh
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	4 sh
MUS	495	Senior Seminar	2 sh

In addition, each music major must complete:

- (a) Eight semester hours Music electives at 300-400 level 8 sh
- (b) Six semesters of applied music lessons 6-10 sh
- (c) Ensembles 4 sh

Concert attendance and departmental recital attendance
as outlined in the Music Student Handbook.

TOTAL

46-50 sh

An audition is required for acceptance into this program.

A major in Music Education requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	211	The Materials of Music III	3 sh
MUS	212	The Materials of Music IV	3 sh
MUS	213	Aural Skills III	1 sh
MUS	214	Aural Skills IV	1 sh
MUS	313	Form and Analysis	2 sh
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	4 sh
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	4 sh
MUS	361	Percussion Techniques	1 sh
MUS	362	Brass Techniques	1 sh
MUS	363	Woodwind Techniques	1 sh
MUS	364	String Techniques	1 sh
MUS	365	Choral Techniques	1 sh
MUS	366	Conducting	2 sh
MUS	411	Instrumental and Choral Arranging	2 sh
MUS	413	Twentieth Century Techniques	2 sh
MUS	461	Music Education in the Public Schools	4 sh

In addition, each Music Education major must complete:

- | | |
|---|-------|
| (a) Applied music lessons, at least one semester at 300 level | 12 sh |
| (b) Half-recital accepted by music faculty | |
| (c) Ensemble from Music 101, 102, 103, 105 and 109 | 8 sh |
| (Instrumental majors must complete two semesters of MUS 109) | |
| (d) Keyboard proficiency | |

Concert attendance and departmental recital attendance
as outlined in the Music Student Handbook.

TOTAL	61 sh
--------------	--------------

In addition, vocal majors must take MUS 258, Diction for Singers I and MUS 259, Diction for Singers II.

The music student must also complete the required professional education courses and observe the requirements for the teacher education program as outlined under Education.

An Audition is required for acceptance into this program.

The major in Music Performance requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	211	The Materials of Music III	3 sh

MUS	212	The Materials of Music IV	3 sh
MUS	213	Aural Skills III	1 sh
MUS	214	Aural Skills IV	1 sh
MUS	313	Form and Analysis	2 sh
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	4 sh
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	4 sh
MUS	413	20th Century Techniques	2 sh
MUS	495	Senior Seminar	2 sh

A choice of one of the following: 2 sh

MUS 366 Conducting

MUS 367 Vocal Pedagogy

MUS 368/369 Methods and Materials of Piano Pedagogy and Practicum

MUS 411 Instrumental and Choral Arranging

In addition, each Music Performance major must complete:

(a) Applied music lessons, at least one semester at the 400 level 14 sh

(b) Half solo recital at the 300 level

(c) Full solo recital at the 400 level

(d) Ensemble from Music 101, 102, 103, 105 and 109 8 sh

Vocal majors must choose between MUS 102 and 105

Instrumental majors must choose between MUS 101, 103 or 109

Piano majors may choose between MUS 101, 102, 103, 105 or 109

(e) Keyboard proficiency

Concert attendance and departmental recital attendance

as outlined in the Music Student Handbook.

TOTAL **54 sh**

212

In addition, vocal majors must take MUS 258, Diction for Singers I and MUS 259, Diction for Singers II.

A minor in Music requires 20 semester hours. Students lacking functional knowledge of the keyboard must accumulate two semester hours in piano either prior to, or simultaneously with, their enrollment in Music 111 and 112.

The following courses are required:

MUS 111 The Materials of Music I 3 sh

MUS 112 The Materials of Music II 3 sh

A choice of one of the following: 4 sh

MUS 303 Music History for the Liberal Arts Student

MUS 315 The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque

MUS 316 Classic and Romantic Music

MUS 319 History of American Music

MUS368/369 Methods and Materials of Piano Pedagogy and Practicum

In addition, each Music Minor must complete:

(a) One medium of applied music instruction 6 sh

(b) Ensemble from MUS 101, 102, 103, 105, 106 and 109 4 sh

TOTAL **20 sh**

A minor in Jazz Studies requires 24 semester hours.

The following courses are required:

MUS 111 The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS 112 The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS 113 Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS 114 Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS 254 Jazz Improvisation I	1 sh
MUS 255 Jazz Improvisation II	1 sh
MUS 256 Jazz Harmony	2 sh
MUS 318 History of Jazz	4 sh

In addition, each jazz studies minor must complete:

(a) One medium of applied music instruction	4 sh
(b) Ensemble from MUS 104 or 219	4 sh

TOTAL	24 sh
--------------	--------------

Applied Music: Individual and Group Instruction

Music majors/minors register for the appropriate level and area of applied music study as determined by audition and consultation with their advisor or the department chair. With permission of the department, enrolled students may register for any course in applied music. Weekly 30-minute lesson: one semester hour credit (Section A). Weekly 60-minute lesson: two semester hours credit (Section B). A special fee is required.

APPLIED MUSIC: INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

Piano: 120, 220, 320, 420	Bassoon: 131, 231, 331, 431
Organ: 121, 221, 321, 421	Saxophone: 132, 232, 332, 432
Voice: 122, 222, 322, 422	Violin: 133, 233, 333, 433
Trumpet: 123, 223, 323, 423	Viola: 134, 234, 334, 434
French Horn: 124, 224, 324, 424	Cello: 135, 235, 335, 435
Trombone: 125, 225, 325, 425	String Bass: 136, 236, 336, 436
Baritone (Euphonium): 126, 226, 326, 426	Guitar: 137, 237, 337, 437
Tuba: 127, 227, 327, 427	Percussion: 138, 238, 338, 438
Flute: 128, 228, 328, 428	Electric Bass: 139, 239, 339, 439
Oboe: 129, 229, 329, 429	Harp: 140, 240, 340, 440
Clarinet: 130, 230, 330, 430	

213

Applied Music: Group Instruction

MUS 152,153. VOICE CLASS I and II 1 sh

Group voice instruction ranges from beginning to intermediate.

MUS 154-156. PIANO CLASS I-III 1 sh

Group piano instruction ranges from beginner to intermediate.

MUS 158. GUITAR CLASS 1 sh

Beginners develop musical skills with the guitar — simple chords, melodies and songs — using elements of classical guitar techniques as a foundation.

MUS 258. DICTION FOR SINGERS I **1 sh**
 Students learn to use the International Phonetic Alphabet and are introduced to the pronunciation of English, Latin and French as it applies to vocal literature. Offered fall alternate years.

MUS 259. DICTION FOR SINGERS II **1 sh**
 Students continue to learn the International Phonetic Alphabet and are introduced to the pronunciation of Italian and German as it applies to vocal literature. Offered spring alternate years.

Music Materials, Structures and Techniques

MUS 111, 112. THE MATERIALS OF MUSIC I and II **3 sh**
 A study of the fundamentals of music, diatonic harmony and elementary voice-leading and part-writing includes an introduction to harmonic-melodic form, analysis and synthesis of harmonic practices through secondary seventh chords. Prerequisite for MUS 112: MUS 111. Offered fall and spring.

MUS 113, 114. AURAL SKILLS I and II **1 sh**
 Study emphasizes melodic-harmonic-rhythmic dictation, sight singing and keyboard study. Offered fall and spring.

MUS 211, 212. THE MATERIALS OF MUSIC III and IV **3 sh**
 A continuation of Music 112 on an advanced level includes complex chromatic harmonies and emphasizes analysis and composition of standard musical forms. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Prerequisite for 212: MUS 211. Offered fall and spring.

MUS 213, 214. AURAL SKILLS III and IV **1 sh**
 These courses provide advanced study in melodic-harmonic-rhythmic dictation, sight singing and keyboard study. Prerequisite: MUS 114. Offered fall and spring.

MUS 254, 255. JAZZ IMPROVISATION I and II **1 sh**
 Instrumentalists or vocalists develop skills in improvisational jazz performance techniques.

MUS 256. JAZZ HARMONY **2 sh**
 This course is a study of jazz harmonic vocabulary and its application to the jazz repertoire. Seventh chords, chord symbols, voicings, guide tones, color tones, voice leading and reharmonizations are examined. All students play the instrument of their choice and piano. Prerequisite: MUS 112.

MUS 311. COUNTERPOINT **4 sh**
 Analysis and composition of period works are part of the study of counterpoint from the 16th to 20th centuries with applications to various vocal and instrumental writings. Prerequisite: MUS 212.

MUS 313. FORM AND ANALYSIS **2 sh**
 This course acquaints the student with the standard forms of tonal music through the aural and visual study of micro and macro forms of representative works. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered fall of alternate years.

MUS 411. INSTRUMENTAL AND CHORAL ARRANGING **2 sh**
 Students explore technical possibilities and limitations of individual instruments and voices. Study also covers arranging and transcribing for various combinations of instruments and voices. Prerequisite: MUS 112.

MUS 413. 20th CENTURY TECHNIQUES **2 sh**
 This course is a study of the changes which have taken place in music of the 20th century. Techniques to be studied include atonality, polytonality, serialism, integral serialism,

dodecophony and electronic music. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered spring of alternate years.

MUS 265-465. COMPOSITION 1 sh

Students write compositions integrating techniques of studied repertoire as they explore musical composition in weekly individual meetings with an instructor. Prerequisite: MUS 112 or permission of instructor.

Literature and History

MUS 216. THE STUFF OF MUSIC 4 sh

Through a series of exercises, readings, outside class activities and class participation, students become familiar with the materials which form the basis of music, including instruments, notation and terminology. Hands-on application includes basic performance on rhythm instruments and composing simple music compositions.

MUS 217. WORLD MUSIC 4 sh

Text readings, listening, research, writing and class presentation are part of an introduction to the music of Asia, Eastern Europe, Africa, and Central and South America. Students gain increased awareness of the art and music of other cultures, make connections with their own art and folk traditions and search for shared meanings of all musical licensure.

MUS 303. MUSIC HISTORY FOR THE LIBERAL ARTS STUDENT 4 sh

Nonmusic majors gain improved skills to enhance musical enjoyment, basic knowledge of music styles and events, and focus on placing this knowledge in the context of world events and trends. Study covers selected personalities and works in music through substantial reading, listening, research and writing.

MUS 315. THE MUSIC OF ANCIENT TIMES THROUGH BAROQUE 4 sh

This survey of music through the Baroque period emphasizes Renaissance and Baroque counterpoint through reading, listening, analysis, research and writing. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered fall of alternate years.

MUS 316. CLASSIC AND ROMANTIC MUSIC 4 sh 215

By reading, listening, research and writing, students explore the relationship of 18th- and 19th-century music to the world — as the expression of artists responding to political, social and philosophical environments. The course also emphasizes the progressive study of formal analysis, from smaller forms to the large single and multi-movement genres of the period. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered fall of alternate years.

MUS 318. HISTORY OF JAZZ 4 sh

This overview of jazz music from about 1900 to the present is designed for the liberal arts major. Topics include jazz styles, individual musicians and the development and progress of jazz through the 20th century.

MUS 319. HISTORY OF AMERICAN MUSIC 4 sh

Study of American music from 1620 to the present focuses on elements of various musical cultures (e.g., Western and Eastern Europe, Africa, Latin America) that have influenced the American style of music.

MUS 343. AFRICAN-AMERICAN COMPOSERS 4 sh

This course looks at the lives of African-American composers, their music and the social structure within which they lived. The course allows students to investigate the artistic impact of American historical events and trends such as Jim Crowe laws, segregation and cabaret cards.

MUS 345. THE MUSIC OF MILES DAVIS 4 sh

Jazz musician, composer, innovator, arranger, trumpeter Miles Davis (1926-1991) is easily arguable as the most significant jazz musician who ever lived. This course will look in-

depth at Davis' music and how it reflected American culture in each of the decades of the last half of the 20th century.

MUS 469. WOMEN IN MUSIC 4 sh

This course will look at the lives and music of women musicians, composers and performers and the social structure within which they live and lived. The course will allow students to investigate the artistic impact of historical events and trends in not only America, but also the world, and how women in different eras were able to interact musically.

Music Education

The following technique courses are required for music majors seeking music teacher licensure.

- MUS 361. PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES 1 sh**
- MUS 362. BRASS TECHNIQUES 1 sh**
- MUS 363. WOODWIND TECHNIQUES 1 sh**
- MUS 364. STRING TECHNIQUES 1 sh**
- MUS 365. CHORAL TECHNIQUES 1 sh**

MUS 366. CONDUCTING 2 sh

Students develop skill in baton and rehearsal techniques and interpretation in training and leading various ensembles of instruments and voices.

MUS 367. VOCAL PEDAGOGY 2 sh

This upper-level course focuses on the scientific and psychological aspects of singing and how this knowledge is applicably useful to the teacher of voice. It introduces basic anatomy and the physical processes of phonation along with psychological concepts that aid in the training and use of the singing voice. Physiological topics include resonance, breath support, tone production, vowels registration and flexibility. Other topics include pedagogical methods, vocal problems and vocal artistry. Prerequisite: One year of private voice at the MUS 122-B level. Offered fall of alternate years.

MUS 461. MUSIC EDUCATION IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS 4 sh

A study of the methods and materials suitable for teaching at all levels covers the administration of band, orchestra and choral programs in the public schools with additional emphasis on marching band techniques. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered spring of alternate years.

Ensembles

MUS 101. WIND ENSEMBLE 1 sh

Open to all students.

MUS 102. ELON CHORALE 1 sh

Open to all students.

MUS 103. ELON CHAMBER ORCHESTRA 1 sh

By audition only.

MUS 104. JAZZ ENSEMBLE 1 sh

By audition only.

MUS 105. ELON CAMERATA 1 sh

By audition only.

MUS 106.	CHAMBER ENSEMBLE	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 107.	ÉLAN (vocal jazz ensemble)	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 108.	PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 109.	ELON UNIVERSITY MARCHING BAND	1 sh
	This ensemble will furnish half-time entertainment for football games and serve as a model for music education majors in the instruction and development of various styles of marching bands. Offered fall.	
MUS 219.	JAZZ COMBO	1 sh
	Students explore jazz literature for small groups of instruments to gain an understanding of individual roles in a small ensemble. This will include planning, graphing and constructing improvisations within various musical forms.	

Other Offerings

MUS 368.	PIANO PEDAGOGY PRACTICUM	1 sh
	The practical application of methods and skills learned in MUS 369. Prerequisite: MUS 369.	
MUS 369.	METHODS AND MATERIALS OF PIANO PEDAGOGY	3 sh
	Students interested in teaching piano in a private studio explore group and individual instructional techniques for beginning and intermediate students, suitable repertoire, basic keyboard musicianship and pupil psychology. Each student will teach a young piano student under faculty supervision.	
MUS 471.	SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS	1-4 sh
	Small groups study under the guidance of a member of the staff.	217
MUS 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh
MUS 495.	SENIOR SEMINAR	2 sh
	This capstone experience for music includes a comprehensive evaluation of the student's previous education in the major field, a major project to demonstrate proficiency in the student's major area of interest or emphasis and preparation of materials necessary for enrollment in graduate school or the profession.	

Music Theatre

Chair, Department of Performing Arts: Associate Professor Rubeck

Professor: McNeela

Associate Professors: Becherer, K. Lee, Sabo, Wellford

Assistant Professors: Gang, Formato, Smith, Wahl, Webb

Adjuncts: Flannery, Johnson

The Department of Performing Arts offers a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Music Theatre, a degree geared toward the student who wishes to pursue a career in performance or graduate studies following graduation. Admission to the program requires an audition demonstrating initial talent.

Coursework within this major is designed to train students in the three essential skill areas for music theatre: music, acting and dance. Students take studio dance classes in ballet, jazz, modern and tap, studio voice lessons, music theory, and a minimum of four semesters of acting. Further study includes the literature and history of music theatre.

Practical application of all aspects of study are expected through participation in department stage productions, concerts and recitals. Outreach to the professional world occurs throughout the course of study through participation in vocal, dance and theatre festivals, conventions, auditions and competitions. The final result is an artist prepared for entry to the world of professional performance.

A major in Music Theatre requires the following courses:

MTE	301	History of Music Theatre	4 sh
MTE	302	Music Theatre Literature	4 sh
MTE	321	Performance in Music Theatre	4 sh
MTE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
MUS	111	Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	154	Piano Class	1 sh
THE	120	Acting I	4 sh
THE	220	Acting II	4 sh
THE	221	Acting III	4 sh
DAN	150	Dance for the Musical Stage I	1 sh
DAN	420	Dance for the Musical Stage II	1 sh

In addition, each major must complete the following:

(a) six semesters of private voice at appropriate level	12 sh
(b) six semesters of studio technique courses in dance with a minimum of one credit in each of the following: Ballet, Jazz, Modern and Tap	6 sh
(c) electives selected from Music Theatre, Theatre Arts, Dance or Music	14 sh
(d) one semester hour of singing in an ensemble	1 sh

TOTAL	68 sh
--------------	--------------

MTE 301. HISTORY OF MUSIC THEATRE 4 sh

This course, open to all students, explores the origins and development of music theatre, its theatrical conventions and major elements from the mid-18th century to the present. Offered fall.

MTE 302. MUSIC THEATRE LITERATURE 4 sh

The purpose of this course is to expose the student to the staples of the music theatre literature, to develop a critical sensitivity to the medium and to enable analysis of music, plots, characters and situations in contemporary music theatre. Prerequisites: MUS 111, 113. Offered spring.

MTE 321. PERFORMANCE IN MUSIC THEATRE 4 sh

This performance-oriented course provides a systematic approach to achieving a high level of singing-acting skills. Students also receive training and practice in selecting, preparing and presenting audition material. Prerequisites: MUS 122 B, THE 120. Offered spring.

MTE 322. MUSIC THEATRE AND OPERA SCENE STUDY 4 sh

This performance-oriented course integrates music and theatre performance skills through the selection, development and presentation of partnered scenes from music theatre and opera repertoire. Prerequisites: two semesters of MUS 122 B or permission of instructor.

MTE 495. SENIOR SEMINAR**4 sh**

This capstone experience for senior majors centers on a practical project which demonstrates proficiency in performance skills and preparation for graduate study or entry into the profession. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Course is two semesters in length. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring.

Non-Violence Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Pickens

Non-Violence Studies takes an interdisciplinary approach to seeking solutions to violence in its many forms. This program offers students the opportunity to critically analyze popular notions concerning the causes of violence and challenges them to consider a variety of other perspectives. By taking courses in a number of disciplines, all focused on the same topic, students are encouraged to integrate the methods and essential questions of fields including religion, political science, economics, literature, sociology and psychology.

This minor is recommended for those interested in multicultural and international relations. The minor consists of a minimum of 20 semester hours, including a capstone course. An internship of 1-4 semester hours is strongly recommended.

A minor in Non-Violence Studies requires the following:

NVS 461-469 capstone course	4 sh
Sixteen semester hours selected from the following courses or other approved newly offered courses from at least three different departments.	16 sh

The following courses are regularly offered and listed by title in the catalog:

219

ENG	337	Asian Literature of Social Change
PHL	115	Ethical Practice
PHL	352	Eastern Philosophy
PHL	348	Environmental Ethics
POL	141	International Relations
POL	304	Theorists of Non-Violence
POL	324	Civil Liberties
POL	342	U.S. Foreign Policy
POL	345	International Terrorism
POL	367	Politics of Africa
POL	368	Latin American Politics
PSY	325	Psychology of American Protest Music
PSY	327	Psychology of Non-Violence
PSY	357	Criminal Behavior
REL	343	Women, Violence and Resistance
REL	344	Christianity and Social Justice
REL	348	Environmental Ethics
REL	353	Buddhism
SOC	241	Social Issues and Problems
SOC	245	Non-Violence of the Brave: From Gandhi to King

SOC	341	Ethnic and Race Relations
SOC	343	Social and Cultural Change

The following special topics courses are offered at various times, although not listed by title in the catalog:

ENG	370	Simple Living
ENG	372	Literature of Non-Violence
GST/ENG	373	America and Vietnam
GST/PHL	330	Economic Justice
HST	133	Civil Rights Movement
HST	388	History of the Caribbean
HST	463	Senior History Seminar: Local Civil Rights History (capstone course in the major)
JCM	373	Martin Ritt and American Society
NVS	171	Introduction to Mediation
POL	374	Judicial Administration
POL	377	Politics of Victimization
POL	441	Peace, War and Conflict Resolution
REL	279	Topics in Eastern Religion

TOTAL
20 sh
NVS 461-469. SEMINARS ON NON-VIOLENCE
4 sh

These seminars combine two or more interdisciplinary approaches to the problem of violence. Each will include exploration of non-violent approaches to conflict situations. Prerequisites: two courses in non-violence studies.

NVS 381. INTERNSHIP IN NON-VIOLENCE STUDIES
1-4 sh

Research, service and occupational internships focusing on issues relating to violence and non-violence. Prerequisites: two courses in non-violence studies and permission of the coordinator.

220

Philosophy

Chair, Department of Philosophy: Professor Weston

Professor: Lubling

Associate Professors: Batchelor, Cahill

Assistant Professors: Fowler, Schulman

Adjuncts: Cole, Gatens-Robinson, Jegstrup

Philosophy lies at the heart of a liberal arts education. Philosophy at Elon has both a wisdom orientation for exploring enduring human concerns and a practical intent to enhance our lives together and our care for the earth.

Philosophical study at Elon focuses on three sets of skills: (1) critical and constructive thinking — aiding students in identifying, analyzing and offering solutions to problems; (2) ethical practice — exploring ways to act wisely and effectively in our life with others and (3) interpretive understanding — allowing students to bridge the meaning and value systems of diverse individuals, cultures and epochs.

Such skills are valuable for law and leadership, ministry and the helping professions, citizenship and service, and for deepening the quality of our lives. At 36 semester hours, the philosophy major is designed to allow room for a double major or a career-related minor.

A major in Philosophy requires the following courses:

PHL	113	Critical Thinking	4 sh
PHL	115	Ethical Practice	4 sh
PHL	331	Ancient Philosophy	4 sh
PHL	333	Modern Philosophy	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PHL	431	Contemporary Philosophy	
PHL	432	American Philosophy	
PHL	433	Marx, Darwin and Freud	
Three courses chosen from any additional philosophy offerings			12 sh
PHL	461	Integrative Tutorial	4 sh
TOTAL			36 sh

A minor in Philosophy requires the following courses:

PHL	113	Critical Thinking	4 sh
PHL	115	Ethical Practice	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PHL	331	Ancient Philosophy	
PHL	333	Modern Philosophy	
Two courses chosen from any additional philosophy offerings			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

L 113. CRITICAL THINKING 4 sh

This foundation course in critical thinking introduces reading and listening skills, argument analysis and evaluation, and creative problem-solving methods. Such skills are valuable throughout life, from making effective presentations to promoting independent thinking. Offered fall and spring.

221

L 115. ETHICAL PRACTICE 4 sh

Ethical practice is a foundation course exploring ways to act wisely and effectively in our life with others. Drawing on the philosophical tradition and on critical examination of life situations, students engage such topics as personal integrity, sensitivity and fairness to others, and conditions for collaborative and respectful living. Offered fall and spring.

L 215. ETHICS AND DECISION MAKING 4 sh

This course explores the field of ethics with an emphasis on its application to decision making and leadership. It will explore nested contexts for decision making – environmental, institutional and interpersonal; use criteria for ethical assessment (e.g., what is good for the whole and fair to each participant-part in each context); and provide scope for ethical practice by means of a modest service learning component and case studies. This course is offered in conjunction with the Leadership minor. Students may receive credit for both PHL 115 and PHL 215, but may only count one course toward a Philosophy major or minor. Offered fall.

L 331. ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY 4 sh

This study of the origins of Western philosophy concentrates on the Golden Age of Greece, including such topics as Socrates, his predecessors and his great successors, Plato and Aristotle. Students consider what it means to live a human life in a humane and liberating communal context. Offered at least once every two years.

PHL 332. MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY 4

This study focuses on 12th and 13th century European intellectual developments, showing how Platonic and Aristotelian strands blend with Jewish, Christian and Islamic elements. Special topics include Bernard and Abelard, Averroes and Maimonides, Hildegard and Mechtild, Aquinas and Bonaventure, and Dante and Eckhart.

PHL 333. MODERN PHILOSOPHY 4

Discussion centers on crucial intellectual developments in the 17th and 18th centuries when the modern Western worldview arose. Specific attention is given to far-reaching changes in philosophical methods, theory of knowledge, new senses of self and world, and thinkers such as Descartes, Hume and Kant. Offered at least once every two years.

PHL 334. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY 4

Discussion focuses on the roots of modern political thought, including such key 17th- and 18th-century developments as the case for sovereignty in the modern nation state, the rise of individual rights and the rationale for modern democracy. Major thinkers such as Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau are studied against the background of their turbulent times.

PHL 337. DANTE'S JOURNEY 4

This course will follow Dante's journey as expressed in *The New Life* and *The Divine Comedy*. In the process of following Dante's journey, we will explore the phenomenon of courtly love, go through Hell together, learn the process of getting in touch with the more subtle obstacles to our growth as we climb the seven-storied mountain of Purgatory and finally explore levels of consciousness that take us through the spheres of spiritual deepening to the Love that moves the sun and other stars.

PHL 338. NIETZSCHE AND THE DEATH OF GOD 2

This course examines Friedrich Nietzsche's critique of traditional thinking, in particular his critique of the institutions and assumptions of Western religions and his challenge to bring forth a new type of human being in the face of the "Death of God." PHL 338, "Nietzsche and the Death of God," is a two-credit, half-term course that readily pairs with PHL 339, "Martin Buber and the Eclipse of God."

222 PHL 339. MARTIN BUBER AND THE ECLIPSE OF GOD 2

This course explores Martin Buber's dialogical philosophy as a response to the modern condition that is both uniquely Jewish and at the same time universal, and as a philosophy of healing in both the individual and the collective sense. PHL339, "Martin Buber and the Eclipse of God," is a two-credit, half-term course that readily pairs with PHL 338, "Nietzsche and the Death of God."

PHL 341. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW 4

This basic examination of the nature, function and limits of law gives attention to human rights and natural justice, law and morality, theories of punishment and questions of legal responsibility. The course is of particular interest to prelaw, business and political science students.

PHL 342. PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIETY 4

This course pursues a philosophical approach to the relation of individuals and social institutions. Topics considered may include the nature and possibility of the social sciences, philosophy of technology and the nature of community.

PHL 343. AGES AND STAGES OF LIFE 4

In an archetypal approach to the stages of life, this course draws from transpersonal psychology/philosophy and from myths and stories of the first and second halves of life. The study seeks practical insights from developmental psychology and various spiritual teachings to help students deal with crucial life issues.

- 344. PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE** 4 sh
 Course study promotes the intelligent, critical assimilation of scientific information by developing a general framework for analyzing scientific claims. Topics include the structure of scientific reasoning, science in its cultural context, and the logical and other elements shaping scientific change.
- 345. FEMINIST PHILOSOPHY** 4 sh
 This survey and application of feminist philosophies examines central ideas in feminist thought, including the social construction of gender, the exclusion of women from traditional philosophy and the intersection of gender with other social factors such as race and class.
- 346. PHILOSOPHY OF THE BODY** 4 sh
 This course explores philosophical questions surrounding the body and the self. Central to our exploration will be an attempt to understand the various connections between embodiment (the fact that we have bodies and our experiences of those bodies) and subjectivity (the fact that we are persons, capable of action and choices). The course includes contemporary and historical readings, extensive written work and activities based on the course material.
- 348. ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS** 4 sh
 Students explore the bearing of philosophical and religious ethics upon practical problems regarding the natural environment. This course also considers the possible need for new ethical frameworks to address the environmental crisis we now face. (Cross-listed with REL 348.)
- 352. EASTERN PHILOSOPHY** 4 sh
 Eastern Philosophy centers first on ancient China, exploring *The Book of Changes* and the thought of Lao Tzu and Confucius. The course continues with investigation of Buddha's insight, following Mahayana Buddhism into China where it becomes Zen. Finally, the course examines the spirit of Zen and its influence on Japanese arts and culture.
- 355. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION** 4 sh 223
 This course explores Eastern and Western approaches to religious experience and notes differences between the literal, moralistic (exoteric) and the symbolic, mystical (esoteric) understandings of any religion. Students examine parable, teaching story, paradox and the problem of religious language and consider ways of assessing religious claims, communities and personal practices. (Cross-listed with REL 355.)
- 360. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION** 4 sh
 A philosophy of education is an interconnected set of views about what education is, what it is to learn and to teach, what knowledge is and what it is good for. These are fundamental questions to which the possible answers vary dramatically. This course begins by exploring the philosophy of education implicit in American education today and proceeds into a range of increasingly challenging alternatives.
- 361. THEMES IN THE FILMS OF WOODY ALLEN** 4 sh
 This course examines the works of Woody Allen as a paradigm case of the artistic nature of films and as a source for profound philosophical issues. Students are introduced to the general framework of the Philosophy of Art and look critically at issues concerning the medium of film as an art form as well as the problem of relativism across the many realms of value.
- 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS** 4 sh
 Special topics are variable courses of timely and enduring interest. Past and current offerings include:
- PHL 371 Restorative Justice
 PHL 373 Philosophy and the Holocaust

PHL 374	Philosophy of Love and Feminism
PHL 376	Philosophy of Camus
PHL 377	Theories of Knowledge
PHL 378	Law in Literature and Film
PHL 379	Living Philosophically

PHL 431. CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY

4

Students become acquainted with philosophical trends in the 20th century and develop appropriate skills of inquiry. The course surveys the changing landscape of philosophy in this volatile century and introduces students to key figures who have shaped that landscape.

PHL 432. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY

4

Focusing on the rich heritage of 19th- and 20th-century American thought from such figures as Emerson, Thoreau, Pierce, James, Dewey and others, this course emphasizes the originality of American philosophy and its continuing relevance.

PHL 433. MARX, DARWIN AND FREUD

4

These revolutionary makers of the modern mind — Marx, Darwin and Freud — have had enduring influence on subsequent thought in such diverse fields as philosophy and politics, biology and religion, sociology and psychology. This course examines their work in light of more recent attempts to incorporate, reform and extend their insights.

PHL 461. INTEGRATIVE TUTORIAL

4

This capstone course integrates the student's understanding of the history, issues and demands of philosophy via readings, class discussion and individual mentoring projects with philosophy faculty. It culminates with a final project on a topic chosen by the student which requires substantial philosophical research, writing and reflection and is evaluated by all members of the department. Offered fall of senior year.

PHL 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS

4

224 **PHL 481. INTERNSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY**

1-4

The internship provides work experience in a setting that is rich with practical philosophical problems. The goal is to enrich the student's appreciation of the link between philosophy and life. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Permission of the department is required.

PHL 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY

1-4

Physical Education and Health

Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance: Associate Professor J. Davis
Professors: Beedle, Calhoun

Associate Professors: Hall, Miller, C. Smith

Assistant Professors: Bixby, Morningstar, Stringer

Senior Lecturer: Walch

Lecturers: Hedrick, Tapler

Instructors: Bender, Lenz, Leonard, Perry, Starbuck

The Physical Education and Health curriculum is located within the Health and Human Performance Department and is designed to prepare prospective K-12 teachers to be active and thoughtful practitioners in a community of learners. Courses are aimed at evaluating, improving and applying skills through knowledge and inquiry in a professional manner.

A major in Physical Education and Health requires the following courses:

DAN	115	Folk, Square and Social Dance	2 sh
PEH	125	Skills and Activities for Teaching	2 sh
PEH	211	History/Foundations of Physical Education, Health and Sport	4 sh
PEH	310	Motor Learning Theory for Teaching and Coaching	4 sh
PEH	321	Biomechanics	4 sh
PEH	324	Nutrition	4 sh
PEH	325	Substance Abuse and Human Behavior	4 sh
PEH	360	Physical Education Pedagogy (Grades K-5)	4 sh
PEH	362	Healthful Living in the Elementary School	2 sh
PEH	410	Administration and Management	4 sh
PEH	411	Measurement and Evaluation	2 sh
PEH	421	Chronic and Acute Diseases	4 sh
PEH	423	Physical Education Pedagogy (Grades 6-12)	4 sh
PEH	427	Health Education Pedagogy (Grades 6-12)	2 sh
ESS	422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
BIO	161	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO	162	Human Physiology	4 sh
TOTAL			58-59 sh

Students must show proof of valid First Aid/CPR certification anytime prior to graduation.

Licensure Requirements:

EDU	211	Schools and Society	4 sh
EDU	322	Reading in the Content Area	2 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL			25 sh

225

A minor in Physical Education and Health requires the following courses:

PEH	211	History/Foundations of Physical Education, Health and Sport	4 sh
PEH	310	Motor Learning Theory for Teaching and Coaching	4 sh
PEH	325	Substance Abuse and Human Behavior	4 sh
Eight hours of 300/400 level courses from the major requirements			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

A minor in Coaching requires the following courses:

PEH	125	Skills and Activities for Teaching	2 sh
PEH	310	Motor Learning Theory for Teaching and Coaching	4 sh

PEH	341	Theory of Coaching	2 sh
PEH	410	Administration & Management	4 sh
PEH	423	Physical Education Pedagogy, Grades 6-12	4 sh
PEH	481	Internship in Coaching	2 sh
TOTAL			18 sh

Physical Education and Health Courses

PEH 125. SKILLS AND ACTIVITIES FOR TEACHING 2 sh

Students learn and practice the rules, skills and strategies for selected activities taught in physical education settings. Activities include a variety of individual, dual and team activities. This course requires significant physical activity. Offered spring.

PEH 211. HISTORY/FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SPORT 4 sh

An introduction to the philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations and history of Physical Education, Health and Sport. Current issues and trends are examined including the economic impact of physical activity on society. Offered spring.

PEH 305. LEGAL ASPECTS 2 sh

This course provides a study of the legal environment of leisure, sport, health and school organizations, emphasizing applications of tort, criminal, employment, contract, property and constitutional law. Students learn the principles of risk management and relevant applications and discuss current legislation affecting the field. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 310. MOTOR LEARNING THEORY FOR TEACHING AND COACHING 4 sh

This course examines the theories of motor skill acquisition and performance. Students will study the neurobiological subsystems associated with learning motor skills. Synthesis of experimental approaches in motor learning research will provide students with a framework for practical application in educational settings. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered fall.

226 PEH 321. BIOMECHANICS 4 sh

Students study the musculoskeletal system and biomechanics from the point of view of Physical Education activities, exercise/sports injuries and sports skills. Laboratory activities include the use of motion analysis software for projectile analysis, gait analysis, vertical jump analysis, conservation of angular momentum, analysis of lifting and calculation of center of gravity. This course requires a two-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 161; for ESS majors, ESS 263. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 324. NUTRITION 4 sh

This course provides a comprehensive study of nutrient basics, digestion, metabolism, vitamins, minerals, supplements, steroids, weight management, eating disorders, nutritional deficiencies and imbalances. Emphasizes practical application of nutrition concepts in exercise settings. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Prerequisite: BIO 162. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 325. SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course provides a comprehensive study of factors influencing alcohol and other drug use including personality, societal and biological factors. Emphasizes prevention through the curriculum, identifying the high-risk student and appropriate referrals in the school system and community. Students will gain experience using technology as a strategic resource related to this topic. Offered spring.

PEH 341. THEORY OF COACHING 2 sh

Provides a thorough study of the role of coaches in the school and community, including coaching philosophies, ethics and motivational theories. Prerequisite: PEH 125. Offered fall.

PEH 360.	PHYSICAL EDUCATION PEDAGOGY, GRADES K-5	4 sh	
This class is designed to prepare students to teach physical education in grades K-5. This preparation includes knowledge of movement education, motor skills, skill analysis and pedagogy. Clinical hours in public schools are required. Prerequisite: PEH 211. Offered spring			
PEH 362.	HEALTHFUL LIVING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2 sh	
This course provides a study of health, safety and physical education needs of elementary children (including content and methodology) and the integration of those needs with the curriculum. Observation hours in the public schools required. Prerequisite: EDU 211 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.			
PEH 410.	ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT	4 sh	
This course provides students with the opportunity to critically examine and compare administrative theories, organizational concepts, principles and procedures. Students will examine the role of administration in contemporary physical education, health education and sport settings. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered spring.			
PEH 411.	MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION	4 sh	
This course includes the study, administration and interpretation of psychomotor, cognitive and affective tests for use in K-12 settings. The objective of the course is to enable physical education and health majors to gain the knowledge and skills necessary to conduct and interpret a variety of measurement techniques. Prerequisite: PEH 211. Offered fall.			
PEH 421.	CHRONIC AND ACUTE DISEASES	4 sh	
Students study the interdependency of body systems and diseases and conditions that affect human health and well-being. Topics include the historical foundation of health professions, immunology, pathophysiology of prominent acute and chronic diseases, socio-cultural factors that influence health, and consequences and prevention of major health risk behaviors. Methods of health appraisal and screening are also investigated. Prerequisites: BIO 161, 162. Offered fall and spring.			
PEH 423.	PHYSICAL EDUCATION PEDAGOGY, GRADES 6-12	4 sh	227
This course covers the methods, materials and techniques of teaching physical education, including organization and planning of the total curriculum and daily programs. Public school practicum required. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered fall.			
PEH 427.	HEALTH EDUCATION PEDAGOGY, GRADES 6-12	2 sh	
This course examines various methods for curriculum planning and evaluation. Students develop unit plans and examine a variety of approaches for teaching middle and high school health. Public school practicum required. Prerequisites: PEH 211, junior/senior standing and should be taken concurrently with PEH 423. Offered fall.			
PEH 481.	INTERNSHIP IN COACHING	2 sh	
This course provides students with 80 hours of experiential opportunities in coaching and addresses the Sports Pedagogy domain of the National Association of Sport and Physical Education (NASPE) National Coaching Standards. Students must make arrangements with their professor the semester prior to registering for the internship. The internship may take place in any approved setting at the middle, high school or college level. Prerequisite: Completion of 10 hours in the coaching minor; 2.0 overall GPA. Offered fall, spring and summer.			
PEH 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh	
PEH 499.	RESEARCH IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH	1-4 sh	
Independent research project supervised by faculty mentor.			

Health Education Courses**HED 111. CONTEMPORARY WELLNESS ISSUES 2 sh**

Students will study selected topics in personal wellness. Topics may include nutrition and weight management, exercise for health and wellness, psychosocial aspects of health and wellness and the effects of alcohol and other drugs. Students will examine current issues pertaining to personal choices and well-being. This course meets half-semester and satisfies first-year core requirements. Offered fall and spring.

HED 220. FIRST AID AND CPR FOR THE PROFESSIONAL RESCUER 1 sh

This is a course is designed to teach professional rescuers the skills needed to respond appropriately to breathing and cardiac emergencies as well as basic first aid emergencies. Recommended for any student pursuing a career as an allied health care professional, EMT, public safety personnel or medical professional. Special fee: \$23. Offered fall and spring.

Physical Education Courses

The Physical Education (PED) activity program is designed to promote the acquisition and application of psychomotor, cognitive and affective skills in a variety of recreational and sport settings. Emphasis is placed on individual skill development. Students will have the opportunity to test their proficiencies; demonstrate knowledge of rules and etiquette; and experience the ways in which physical activity contributes to the physical, psychological and emotional states of well being.

PED 100. BEGINNING TENNIS 1 sh

Students learn basic rules, skills and strategies of tennis. Offered fall and spring.

PED 101. RACQUETBALL 1 sh

Students learn basic rules, skills and strategies of racquetball. Offered fall and spring.

PED 105. BEGINNING GOLF 1 sh

Students learn basic rules, skills and strategies of golf. Offered fall and spring. Special fee: \$30.

PED 106. BEGINNING SWIMMING AND EMERGENCY WATER SAFETY 1 sh

An introduction to basic swimming techniques and general water safety instruction, including how to respond effectively in a water emergency. The goal is to create an awareness of causes and prevention of water accidents. Beginning Swimming and Emergency Water Safety certificate given. Special fee: \$13.

PED 107. LIFEGUARD TRAINING 3 sh

Students gain knowledge and skills for aquatic safety and nonsurf lifeguarding, first aid, professional rescuer CPR and head lifeguarding. Students will receive Red Cross certification upon successful completion. Prerequisites: strong swimming skills. Special fee: \$28.

PED 109. AEROBIC CONDITIONING AND WEIGHT TRAINING 1 sh

Progressive development of physiological fitness designed to meet the needs of the individual student, including weight and cardiorespiratory training. Students will learn how to design and implement a weight program based on their individual needs. Offered fall and spring.

PED 115. BASIC CANOE AND CANOE CAMPING 1 sh

This is an introductory course in the basics of canoeing, whitewater canoeing and canoe camping. It is intended for beginners as well as experienced paddlers. The course stresses technique, safety and enjoyment. Instruction is designed to provide both an understanding of the principals of river canoeing and an opportunity to develop skill through practice. You will learn about equipment, strokes, maneuvering in current, paddling in class II whitewater, river reading, safety skills, rescue techniques and knot tying. There will be

plenty of opportunity to paddle both solo and in tandem. You will also learn how to plan and conduct a multi-day canoe camping adventure that stresses "Leave No Trace" principles. Offered fall. Special fee: \$200.

PED 116. OUTWARD BOUND EXPERIENCE

1-3 sh

This is a course in wilderness survival, including physical survival skills, fitness, cognitive and emotional skills and study of the natural world. Offered as personnel are available or Independent Study. Special fee applies.

PED 120. WHITEWATER CANOEING

1 sh

This is an introductory course in whitewater canoeing. It stresses technique, safety and enjoyment. Instruction is designed to give participants a solid foundation in class II whitewater and includes choosing the correct equipment, balance, bracing, paddling strokes, whitewater maneuvers (upstream and downstream ferries, eddy turns & peel-outs), river reading, safety and assisted and self-rescue techniques. If during the course students reach proficiency in class II whitewater, the class may then advance to paddling class III whitewater before it concludes. Offered spring. Special fee: \$200.

Physics

Chair, Department of Physics: Professor P. Das

Professor: F. Harris

Associate Professors: Agnew, Crider, D'Amato

Assistant Professors: Altmann, Hargrove-Leak, Kamela

Laboratory Manager: D. Thompson

229

Physics is the great intellectual web that underlies our understanding of the universe. Not only is a background in physics fundamental for all scientists, but it also develops a powerful set of mental tools that are invaluable in any field. Our majors pursue research into the mysteries of deep space, the subatomic world and the fascinating physics of everyday objects. They are also successful in business, engineering and a myriad of other careers thanks to the quality of mind that they develop while studying the most profound and engaging material there is — physics.

One of the great strengths of Elon's physics program is the close working relationship between faculty and students. All students are encouraged to be involved in research activities. Currently, these include a study of particle physics, the microscopic properties of crystals, simulation of mechanical and dynamical systems, the history and philosophy of science, and many other projects. The department is very interdisciplinary with experience in science pedagogy, neuroscience, computational theory, engineering, astronomy, geology and environmental studies. Majors and minors can expect a diverse and interesting range of opportunities for coursework and research both within the traditional realm of physics and across disciplinary boundaries.

Our major course of study begins with a three-semester sequence that ranges from mechanics through electricity to basic nuclear physics and particle theory. Building on this base, we offer courses in the advanced theory of electromagnetic phenomena, the

mysterious world of quantum mechanics and a wide range of other topical courses, including classical mechanics, mathematical physics, circuit design, thermodynamics, field theory, statistical mechanics, etc.

The Department of Physics offers A.B., B.S., and Engineering Physics degrees as well as a minor in physics. All students interested in majoring or minoring in physics should take PHY 113 in the fall semester of their freshman year.

If you are fascinated by the mysteries of the universe and excited by observation, problem solving and creative thought, then the Department of Physics is the place for you.

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Physics requires the following courses:

PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY	301	Classical Mechanics and Dynamical Systems	4 sh
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
PHY	312	Electricity, Magnetism and Field Theory	4 sh
PHY	411	Quantum Mechanics	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
TOTAL			40 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Physics requires the following courses:

PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY	301	Classical Mechanics and Dynamical Systems	4 sh
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
PHY	312	Electricity, Magnetism and Field Theory	4 sh
PHY	411	Quantum Mechanics	4 sh
PHY	397-8	Physic Lab-Seminars	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
PHY	499	Research	1 sh

Eight hours electives from the following:
(one course should be taken during the spring of the sophomore year): 8 sh

- PHY 211-212 Circuit Analysis/Lab
- PHY 302 Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics
- PHY 412 Relativity and Cosmology
- PHY 471 Special Topics in Physic

Competence in computer programming must be demonstrated.

TOTAL	53 sh
--------------	--------------

A Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Physics: See requirements listed under Engineering.

A minor in Physics requires the following courses:

PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
Select two Physics courses at the 300-400 level			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

101. CONCEPTUAL PHYSICS 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to the major ideas in both classical and modern physics. Students will be introduced to experiments of the ancient Greeks, Renaissance scholars and classical natural philosophers. The formulation of gravitational and mechanical theories, thermodynamics, the particle nature of matter and aspects of elementary electromagnetism will be included. Twentieth century perspectives including the theory of relativity, quantum mechanics and chaos will be studied. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

102. INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY 4 sh

Astronomy examines the nature of light, astronomical instruments and our attempts to understand the origin of our solar system and its constituents: the sun, planets, asteroids, comets and meteors. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

103. INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGY 4 sh

This geology course includes a study of the nature and origin of rocks and minerals, evolution of the landscape, plate tectonics, coastal dynamics and geologic time. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

105. THE PHYSICS OF SOUND 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to oscillations and waves with applications to sound. It examines the scientific basis for "musical sound" the production of sound in musical instruments, recording studios' use of the properties of sound and the acoustics of concert halls. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

231

110. ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to energy concepts and the basic modes of energy production and use, focusing on environmental problems that are a consequence of such activities. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

111, 112. GENERAL PHYSICS I AND II (each semester) 4 sh

Designed for students majoring in the biological and/or health-related sciences, this survey of classical and modern physics includes mechanics, waves, heat, electricity, magnetism, optics, and atomic and nuclear physics. Labs included. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Prerequisite for PHY 112: PHY 111. PHY 111 offered fall; PHY 112 offered spring.

113, 114. GENERAL PHYSICS I AND II WITH CALCULUS (each semester) 4 sh

This survey of topics in classical physics is designed for students majoring in math, physics or chemistry or planning to transfer into an engineering program. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, thermodynamics, electrostatics, electrodynamics and waves. Labs included. Prerequisite for PHY 114: PHY 113. Corequisite: MTH 121. PHY 113 offered fall; PHY 114 offered spring.

117-118. FRESHMAN PHYSICS LAB ???

This one-year sequence of laboratory experiences accompanies either PHY 111, 112 or 113, 114. PHY 117 (which must be taken at the same time as PHY 111 or 113) covers mechanical

systems and thermodynamics. PHY 118 (which must be taken at the same time as PHY 112 or 114) explores the world of electricity and magnetism as well as geometrical optics. PHY 117 is taught in fall; PHY 118 is taught in spring. Corequisite PHY 111, 112 or 113, 114.

PHY 211. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

3 sh

This course is an introduction to the theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Studies include circuit parameters and elements: voltage, current, power, energy, resistance, capacitance and inductance. Also included is the application of Kirchhoff's laws to simple and complex circuits and the study of the steady-state and transient response of circuits to pulse, step and periodic inputs. Prerequisites: MTH 221 and PHY 114. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 212.

PHY 212. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB

1 sh

This course involves laboratory application of concepts and principles discussed in EGR/PHY 211. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 211.

PHY 213. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS

4 sh

A continuation of PHY 113 and PHY 114, this course provides further study of wave dynamics, special relativity, early quantum mechanics, wave mechanics and an introduction to solid state and nuclear physics. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: MTH 221. Offered fall.

PHY 301. CLASSICAL MECHANICS AND DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS

4 sh

In this introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian treatments of classical mechanics, students explore variational principles, conservation laws, contemporary approaches to dynamical systems and topics in chaos theory. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 114. Offered fall of alternate years.

PHY 302. STATISTICAL MECHANICS AND THERMODYNAMICS

4 sh

This study covers statistical methods, the concept of the ensemble and statistical averages, and explores thermodynamics using a theoretical progression from statistical analysis to thermodynamic variables. In-depth studies include conservation laws and thermodynamical variables such as entropy and free energy. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 301.

232

PHY 305. STELLAR ASTRONOMY

4 sh

Stellar astronomy involves study of the universe beyond the solar system, including stars, clusters, stellar evolution, variable stars, the Milky Way and other galaxies, quasars and cosmological models. Satisfies non-laboratory General Studies requirement. No credit for Physics major or minor. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or higher. Offered winter.

PHY 310. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS

4 sh

Introduction to the concept of energy and the laws governing the transfers and transformations of energy. Emphasis on thermodynamic properties and First and Second Law analysis of systems and control volumes. Integration of these concepts into the analysis of basic power cycles is introduced. Prerequisites: MTH 321 and PHY 114.

PHY 311. CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS

4 sh

Classical electrodynamics involves the study of electrostatics (including image methods and electric fields in the presence of dielectric media), vector analysis, continuity conditions for field quantities at interfaces, and magnetism and magnetostatics. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 213. Offered fall.

PHY 312. ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM AND FIELD THEORY

4 sh

This course includes Maxwell's equations and continuation of electrodynamics and explores the natural connection of field theory and electrodynamics and basic mathematical tools, including tensor analysis. By experiments and numerical simulation, students investigate electromagnetic radiation and fields. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 311. Offered spring of alternate years.

PHY 397- 398. PHYSICS LAB/SEMINAR**2 sh each**

The Junior Lab/Seminar is a two-semester course in laboratory techniques at an advanced level designed for Physics and Engineering Physics majors. It will include instruction in the use of research equipment such as AFM, STM, NMR, high vacuum, LEED, Auger Spectrometer, UV/VIS Spectrophotometer, cryogenics and lock-in amplifiers. Introduction to journal research, a focused research project and a seminar presentation of results will be required. Offered fall and spring.

PHY 411. QUANTUM MECHANICS**4 sh**

Study of quantum mechanics includes basic mathematical underpinnings of quantum formalisms and treats several basic problems including Hydrogen-like atoms and lasers in depth. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 301. Offered spring of alternate years.

PHY 412. RELATIVITY AND COSMOLOGY**4 sh**

This course begins by examining fundamentally electrodynamical problems out of which special relativity was born. Students read Einstein's original paper and study the classical paradoxes in depth. Discussion of cosmological problems includes black holes, galactic red shift and early universe theory. Some aspects of the general theory of relativity are also introduced. Prerequisites: PHY 311 and 312.

PHY 471. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICS**4 sh**

These contemporary topics include, but are not limited to, chaos theory and nonlinear dynamics, solid state and condensed matter physics, optics, advanced quantum mechanics and particle physics. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

PHY 499. RESEARCH**1 sh**

This semester-long supervised research project involves experimental, numerical or theoretical investigation of a single problem, culminating in a detailed report describing the methods, results and analysis performed including a publication style abstract of the research. Senior majors only. Offered fall, winter and spring.

233

Political Science

Chair, Department of Political Science and Public Administration: Professor C. Brumbaugh

Professors: Roselle, Taylor, Zarzar

Associate Professors: R. Anderson, Bacot, Morgan, Spray

Assistant Professors: Raymond, Sorensen

Lecturer: Short

Adjuncts: Beckman, Colbert, Lambeth, Lewis, Lyle, Mebane-Williams, Simmons, Sink, Woodlief

Political Science seeks to understand the ideas, individuals and institutions engaged in making public policies that influence the lives of people in communities ranging from local to global. Courses investigate current issues and opinions, the process by which voters or leaders make decisions, the behavior of organized groups and governmental agencies, the relationships between nations and classic questions of how societies balance freedom, social justice, order and efficiency.

Students in this discipline are encouraged to develop critical reading, writing and research skills (often using computer programs); participate in role-playing simulations of local governments, legislatures, the United Nations and international relations; work as interns at the local and state level in government agencies, election campaigns and law

firms; and spend a semester in Washington, D.C., working in executive and judicial agencies, the U.S. Congress, interest groups and international organizations.

The department offers majors in Political Science and Public Administration as well as minors in these fields. Students can concentrate their coursework in one or more subfields: American government, international relations, comparative politics, public administration, law and political theory. These programs help prepare students to enter graduate and law school, and pursue a wide range of careers in legislative, executive and judicial agencies; business; teaching; journalism; interest group advocacy; campaign management and international public service.

A major in Political Science requires the following courses:

POL	111	American Government	4 sh
POL	220	Research Methods in Political Science	4 sh
POL	461	Senior Seminar in Political Science	4 sh
One course chosen from the following:			4 sh
POL	141	International Relations	
POL	261	Comparative Politics	
One course selected from the following:			4 sh
POL	300	Introduction to Political Thought	
POL	303	Democratic Theory	
POL	304	Theorists of Non-Violence	
Twenty-four additional hours in Political Science			24 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

It is strongly recommended that Political Science majors, in consultation with their advisors, select a subfield or topical concentration of at least 12 semester hours at the 300-level and above. Subfield and concentration courses will be chosen from among the 24 elective hours. With the approval of the student's advisor, up to four hours from outside the Political Science and Public Administration department may be applied toward the concentration. No more than eight internship hours may be applied to the major.

A minor in Political Science requires the following:

POL	111	American Government	4 sh
Sixteen semester hours in Political Science			16 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

- POL 111. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT** 4 sh
American Government serves as an introduction to the national political system including the legislative, executive and judicial branches; the Constitution; political parties; interest groups; public opinion and public policy issues. Offered fall and spring.
- POL 112. NORTH CAROLINA STUDENT LEGISLATURE** 1 sh
This is an experiential course which promotes active participation in the NCSL, debate of public issues and organizational involvement at the university and state-wide level. Offered fall and spring.
- POL 114. MODEL UNITED NATIONS** 1 sh
Through experiential learning activities, students gain insight into the workings of the United Nations, diplomacy and international politics. Offered fall and spring.

- 116. LOCAL GOVERNMENT SIMULATION** 4 sh
This course examines the structure and functioning of local governments and applies that understanding in a simulation of local government issues in which students assume the roles of city council members, planning commission members, organizational leaders, business owners, citizen groups and the media. Offered winter.
- 141. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS** 4 sh
This course gives students a basic appreciation for our world and examines political issues such as the role of power and international law in the international system and economic, social and cultural features of the world. Offered fall and spring.
- 220. RESEARCH METHODS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE** 4 sh
This course introduces methodologies used in political science research. It focuses on concept formation, research design for problem solving and the measurement of data and data analysis. Political Science and Public Administration majors should take this course in their sophomore year. Offered fall and spring.
- 222. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS** 4 sh
This course focuses on the structure and functioning of the state and local government and their roles within the American federal system. Offered fall and spring.
- 224. ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LAW** 4 sh
This course focuses on the policy processes and institutional settings for environmental policy formation and governmental action. It deals with the role of the courts, Congress and federal agencies in the development, implementation and evaluation of environmental policy. Offered spring.
- 231. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION** 4 sh
This course introduces the student to the complexities of administering government activities and emphasizes the basic principles of organizations, decision making, fiscal management, personnel management and other forms of action in the public sector. (Cross-listed with PUB 231.) Offered fall and spring.
- 261. COMPARATIVE POLITICS** 4 sh 235
This introduction to the central concepts of comparative politics and to the major types of contemporary political systems may include Britain, Germany, Japan, Nigeria, China, Mexico and the post-Soviet independent states of Eurasia. Offered spring.
- 300. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THOUGHT** 4 sh
In a critical introduction to the great political thinkers, discussion spans from Plato to Rousseau. Offered every third semester.
- 303. DEMOCRATIC THEORY** 4 sh
This course examines conceptions, models and themes of democracy around the world using a comparative approach with special emphasis on models of democracy as they developed in the U.S. Offered every third semester.
- 304. THEORISTS OF NON-VIOLENCE** 4 sh
Non-violent alternatives to violence in resolving interpersonal and intergroup conflicts will be explored in light of the various Eastern and Western moral and religious traditions and the thought of such thinkers as Mahatma Gandhi, Martin Luther King, Jr. and others. Offered every third semester.
- 321. PUBLIC OPINION POLLING** 4 sh
The goal of this course is for students to learn how to supervise a public opinion poll and apply survey research theory to the Elon Poll. Students participate as interviewers in several polls and learn survey design, computer programming, analysis of poll data and how to write about survey results. Offered fall.

POL 322. NORTH CAROLINA POLITICS AND POLICY

This course examines North Carolina's politics and public policy development from a broad historical perspective, analyzes how state government formulates and administers legislation and explores contemporary policy issues facing the state.

POL 323. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Using a case study approach, this course focuses on American Constitutional structures: separation of powers, judicial review and federalism.

POL 324. CIVIL LIBERTIES

The focus of this course is on individual rights guaranteed by the Bill of Rights.

POL 325. THE PRESIDENCY

A study of the contemporary presidency emphasizing the organization of the office, its relationship to other structures in American politics and its role in the policy-making process. Offered every other year.

POL 326. THE CONGRESS

Topics of study cover the policy-making process in Congress, focusing on party leadership, the committee system and the relationship between the Congress and the presidency, interest groups and the executive branch. Discussion also includes congressional reform proposals. Offered every other year.

POL 328. PUBLIC POLICY

This study of public policy-making emphasizes policy content and focuses on the stages and options in the process, especially the complex relationships between the branches and levels of government within the structure of federalism. Students trace the development of selected public policy positions and focus on options available to contemporary decision makers. (Cross-listed with PUB 328.) Offered fall and spring.

POL 329. POLITICAL BEHAVIOR

This course focuses on political life from a micro-perspective by examining how political attitudes and behaviors are learned and how they affect our political choices, especially in regard to political socialization and electoral behavior. Offered every other year.

POL 334. GIS APPLICATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an indispensable tool in public policy research, analysis and implementation. Students will develop expertise in the use of GIS software through the use of case studies, specific research projects and practical applications of this new technology in both the public and nonprofit sectors. (Cross-listed with PUB 334.) Offered every other year.

POL 335. ETHICS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR

The course seeks to develop awareness of the responsibilities associated with discretionary power; to develop an understanding of the ethical standards, values and virtues associated with civil service; and to build skills in using moral imagination and ethical reasoning to assess and deal effectively with ethical dilemmas that arise in public service. (Cross-listed with PUB 335.) Offered fall.

POL 342. U.S. FOREIGN POLICY

This course covers the foreign relations, foreign policy process and international politics of the United States. Offered every other year.

POL 343. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS

This course focuses on the role of international law and organizations in determining patterns of international behavior with special attention to the United Nations. Offered every other year.

- POL 344. INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY** 4 sh
This course addresses environmental issues that cross national boundaries, such as global warming, natural resource scarcity, waste disposal and issues of international trade and the environment. It is useful for students of International Studies and Environmental Studies as well as Political Science.
- POL 345. INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM** 4 sh
This course examines the genesis, typology and impact of international terrorism on nation states and the international community. It also explores the variety of approaches used, especially by the United States, to deal with international terrorism. Offered fall and spring.
- POL 359. POLITICAL COMMUNICATIONS** 4 sh
This examination of political communications processes uses a comparative perspective and emphasizes the role of media in the U.S., Europe, Eurasia and developing countries.
- POL 363. POLITICS OF ASIA** 4 sh
This exploration of the politics of Asia after World War II analyzes political and economic processes in the cases of Japan, China and newly industrializing countries.
- POL 364. POLITICS OF EUROPE** 4 sh
This course explores the politics of Eastern and Western Europe since World War I.
- POL 365. POLITICS OF EURASIA** 4 sh
This course analyzes the rise and fall of the Soviet Union as a political entity and studies the newly independent countries of the former Soviet Union in some depth.
- POL 366. MIDDLE EAST POLITICS** 4 sh
This course studies Middle Eastern political dynamics and institutions, contemporary issues and problems of selected Middle Eastern and North African countries.
- POL 367. POLITICS OF AFRICA** 4 sh
This course focuses on nation building and major factors influencing contemporary politics in selected African states. It emphasizes the legacy of colonialism/independence struggles, traditional loyalties, the political/social/economic origins of conflict/coalitions/coups, political participation, institutionalization/control, the destabilizing influences of class/ethnic/elitist/racial differences and African states in the world order. 237
- POL 368. LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS** 4 sh
This course studies the political dynamics, governmental structures and contemporary issues of selected countries of Latin America.
- POL 375. POLITICAL SCIENCE IN LONDON** 4 sh
- POL 376. WASHINGTON CENTER SEMINAR** 1-4 sh
Students learn first hand from speakers, on-site visits and other experiential opportunities in Washington, D.C., and other locations through the Washington Center. Course requirements include readings, writing assignments and collaborative work dealing with a wide variety of topics. Prerequisite: permission of department. Offered every semester.
- POL 382. CAMPAIGN MANAGEMENT** 4 sh
This course provides a practical study of how to run an election campaign with attention to setting up, staffing and financing a campaign office, organizing events, media relations, campaign technology, polling, advertising and getting out the vote. Students spend significant time as an intern for a candidate of their choice and reflect on their experience. Offered fall of even-numbered years.
- POL 428. COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY** 4 sh
Focusing primarily on various countries in Europe and Eurasia, with comparisons to the United States, this course examines the differences in the formation and implementation

of a variety of public policies. It also explores differences in political culture, economic structure, political institutions and national approaches to domestic social policies and how those differences impact the policy process and policy content. (Cross-listed with PUB 428.) Offered every other year.

POL 431. POLICY ANALYSIS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION 4

Two aspects of the public policy process are covered in this course. Policy analysis focuses on the formulation stage of the policy process and attempts to isolate both the intended and many unintended effects of public policy. Program evaluation determines the degree to which a program is meeting its objectives and considers problems and side effects. Prerequisite: POL 220 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed with PUB 431.) Offered spring.

POL 433. URBAN POLITICS 4

Advanced study in areas of the Urban Politics field centers on varying topics to be decided by the instructor. Selections might include urban management, urban public policy, urban problems, etc. Prerequisite: POL 222 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed with PUB 433.)

POL 461. SENIOR SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 4

The capstone experience for senior Political Science majors involves close review of the discipline's conceptual approaches to the study of political issues, discussion and development of research strategies. Students must also present a work of original scholarship. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Offered fall and spring.

POL 481. INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 1-16

Work experience in a partisan, nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting requires students to establish experiential goals and to reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.

POL 485. WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 1-12

Work experience in a partisan, nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting in the Washington, D.C., area, requires students to establish experiential goals and reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.

POL 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4

POL 492. TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 4

This advanced course explores significant contemporary issues or developments within the discipline. Prerequisite: POL 111 or permission of the instructor.

POL 499. RESEARCH 1-4

This course is an opportunity for students to undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in Political Science in collaboration with a departmental faculty member. Research projects may include a review of research literature, developing a research design, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration. Students may register for one-four hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research for a total of eight hours of research credit toward the major. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA and have completed 28 semester hours of undergraduate work.

Professional Writing Studies

*Coordinator: Lecturer Strickland, Director of Writing Across the Curriculum**

Professional Writing Studies is an interdisciplinary minor designed for students across the disciplines who would like to add to their majors focused study and practice in applied writing. This minor is intended not only to strengthen the writing instruction offered to students across the disciplines, but also to responsibly prepare students for the steadily increasing numbers of specialized professional, technical and medical writing positions in government agencies, industry and nonprofit organizations.

The minor is broad and flexible enough that students can formulate course sequences appealing to their specific interests. It is also structured tightly enough to effectively guide students' curricular decisions.

A required introductory course prepares students to see writing broadly as a complex, highly situated form of social action and production. Three required practice courses engage students in hands-on projects where they learn to apply advanced practical writing skills within specific contexts. Finally a variety of internship experiences are possible in which students have a chance to practice what they have learned in actual disciplinary or professional contexts.

The minor requires a minimum of 20 semester hours. Practice/applied courses must be chosen from at least two disciplines.

A minor in Professional Writing Studies requires the following:

ENG	215	Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	4 sh**	
Twelve semester hours chosen from the following practice/applied courses; courses must be chosen from at least two disciplines:			12 sh	239
ART	263	Digital Art I		
ART	363	Digital Art II		
BUS	202	Business Communications		
ENG	211	Style and Editing		
ENG	212	Writing, Rhetoric and Interface Design		
ENG	219	Writing Studies Survey		
ENG	304	Understanding Rhetoric		
ENG	310	Cross-Cultural Rhetoric		
ENG	311	Document Research, Management and Production		
ENG	312	Visual Rhetoric and Document Design		
ENG	318	Technical and Scientific Writing		
ENG	319	Writing Center Workshop		
ENG	397	Writing as Inquiry		
ENG	411	Advanced Topics in Professional Writing and Rhetoric		
HUS	412	Professional Communication		

*Note: The minor is jointly administered by the English department and the Interdisciplinary Writing Committee, chaired by the director of Writing Across the Curriculum, who also serves as the minor's coordinator. All questions should be referred to the coordinator.

**Note: With approval of the coordinator, ENG 304, Understanding Rhetoric, may be substituted for ENG 215.

JCM 304	Public Relations and Civic Responsibility
JCM 322	Writing for Electronic Media
JCM 327	Corporate Publishing
JCM 338	Magazine Publishing
JCM 364	Web Publishing

Four semester hours from one disciplinary internship course 4 sh

(The course must be carefully designed as a professional writing internship and approved by the Director of Writing Across the Curriculum. Most ENG 381 or 481 courses can be designed for this purpose and approved.)

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

Psychology

Chair, Department of Psychology: Associate Professor King

Professor: Green

Associate Professors: Fromson, Levesque, McClearn, Pickens, Smith, Vandermaas-Peeler

Assistant Professors: Darby, Gendle, Leupold, Wilmshurst

The psychology major at Elon University presents the principles, methods and research findings of the field of psychology. Students in the major learn and practice sound research methods and are given many opportunities for exploring the breadth of the content areas in psychology. In each psychology course, students are involved in writing and speaking in the discipline. Interested students may engage in a variety of applied internship experiences and/or collaborative research with departmental faculty.

Students with a bachelor's degree in psychology have many career options. Some students enter fields such as law enforcement, court counseling, daycare, group home counseling, YMCA program work, personnel and entry level positions in mental health. Others opt to go on to graduate school in a variety of programs including clinical, counseling or school psychology, social work, special education, law and many others. Psychology majors receive both a liberal arts education and practice in the skills of research, professional writing and speaking and are therefore prepared for a variety of careers.

A major in Psychology requires the following courses:

PSY 111	General Psychology	4 sh
PSY 201	Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology	4 sh
PSY 301	Empirical Research	4 sh
PSY 461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
Two courses chosen from the following:		8 sh
PSY 212	Learning and Memory	
PSY 221	Biological Bases of Behavior	
PSY 233	Lifespan Human Development	
Two courses chosen from the following:		8 sh
PSY 312	Cognitive Psychology	
PSY 323	Social Psychology	
PSY 343	Psychology of Personality and Individual Differences	
Twelve additional semester hours in Psychology		12 sh
TOTAL		44 sh

A minor in Psychology requires the following courses:

PSY 111	General Psychology	4 sh
One course from the following:		4 sh
PSY 212	Learning and Memory	
PSY 221	Biological Bases of Behavior	
PSY 233	Lifespan Human Development	
One course from the following:		4 sh
PSY 321	Educational Psychology	
PSY 333	Abnormal Behavior	
PSY 356	Health Psychology	
PSY 363	Industrial and Organizational Psychology	
Eight semester hours from Psychology courses		8 sh
TOTAL		20 sh

PSY 111. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

General psychology surveys central topics in the field, including research methodology, learning and memory processes, social psychology, psychological disorders and personality. Offered fall and spring.

PSY 201. RESEARCH METHODS AND STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

Students learn how to design, review and analyze psychological research. The course focuses on developing research questions, answering them using research designs and complementary data analysis techniques, and the basics of writing research reports. Prerequisites: PSY 111; MTH 112; psychology major status. Offered fall and spring.

PSY 212. LEARNING AND MEMORY 4 sh

This course addresses models of knowledge acquisition (including classical and operant conditioning and cognitive processes), encoding and storage of information, memory retrieval and forgetting. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Offered fall or spring.

241

PSY 215. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS 4 sh

The purpose of this course is to investigate personal relationships from various viewpoints of psychology (e.g., social, cognitive and biopsychological). Interactions with family members and friends will be discussed, but the emphasis will be placed on the initiation, maintenance and termination of romantic relationships.

PSY 221. BIOLOGICAL BASES OF BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course explores the biological foundations of such psychological processes as learning and memory, movement, sleep and emotions, as well as such abnormal conditions as schizophrenia and depression. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 225. MENTAL ILLNESS AND FILM 4 sh

Hollywood depictions of mental illness have contributed significantly to the ideas and images many individuals hold about mental illness. Students will look at some of the major types of mental illnesses (e.g., depression, sexual disorders, schizophrenia, antisocial personality disorder) and examine how they have been portrayed, for better and worse, in popular films.

PSY 233. LIFESPAN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT 4 sh

An exploration of human development across the entire lifespan includes consideration of cognitive, social and emotional development as a complex interaction between individuals and their social and cultural environments. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Offered fall or spring.

- PSY 301. EMPIRICAL RESEARCH** 4
Students become familiar with the major theoretical and empirical foundations of one topic area of psychology (e.g., interpersonal attraction, memory processes, cognitive development, health psychology, organizational performance). Working in research teams under faculty direction, students devise, implement and report an original empirical investigation of a question related to the selected area of concern. Prerequisites: PSY 201; psychology major status. Offered fall and spring.
- PSY 312. COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY** 4
Cognitive psychology studies how humans represent and process information about the environment in their role as thinkers, planners, language users and problem solvers. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201. Offered fall or spring.
- PSY 315. PSYCHOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER** 4
This course focuses on the psychology of sex and gender from a feminist perspective and is organized around four themes: gender as a social construction, the importance of language and the power to name, class and cultural diversity, and knowledge as a source of social change.
- PSY 321. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY** 4
Students gain an overview of research and theory in educational psychology and explore their applications in teaching and learning. Prerequisite: PSY 111 or EDU 211. Offered fall and spring.
- PSY 323. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY** 4
Topics in social psychology explore how people think about, influence and relate to one another including affiliation, aggression, altruism, attitude formation and change, attribution, compliance, conformity and persuasion. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201. Offered fall or spring.
- PSY 325. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF AMERICAN PROTEST MUSIC** 4
This course is a study of the psychological impact of music used to promote social change. By necessity, this study utilizes a variety of perspectives in addition to psychological ones, including historical, socio-political and musicological. Movements covered include early labor organizations, civil rights and antiwar. Prerequisite: PSY 111.
- PSY 327. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF NONVIOLENCE** 4
This course is a study of the variety of means for resolving conflict, with a focus on nonviolent alternatives. Our emphasis is on the psychological impact of conflict and the means of its resolution. Topics include the impact of fear in conflict situations, psychological obstacles to resolution, Gandhian philosophy and the education of children in conflict resolution. Prerequisite: PSY 111 or permission of instructor.
- PSY 331. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING** 4
This course addresses the reliable and valid measurement of psychological constructs such as intelligence, personality and vocational interest. In addition to exploring basic assessment principles, first-hand experience with several psychological tests will be provided, and the ways in which such test information is used and misused in making decisions will be examined. Prerequisites: PSY 111, and one of the following statistics-based courses: PSY 201, ECO 202, MTH 112, MTH 210, HUS 285, POL 220, SOC 216.
- PSY 332. PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONALITY** 4
Students learn the measures and procedures used to evaluate exceptional children and techniques for educational intervention and remediation as they study the origins, symptoms and characteristics of exceptional children. Study covers those children who are emotionally, physically or mentally disabled, as well as those who are gifted and talented. Prerequisite: PSY 111.

333. ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR	4 sh
In this overview of major psychological disturbances (anxiety, mood, personality, sexual and schizophrenic disorders), students examine the role of different theories, diagnostic tests and procedures in understanding illness and learn the basics of therapeutic interventions. Prerequisite: PSY 111.	
343. PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES	4 sh
This course covers major modern perspectives in personality psychology including dispositional, biological, psychodynamic, self and social-cognitive theories. Students are also introduced to issues and techniques of personality testing and assessment. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201. Offered fall or spring.	
355. HUMAN PERCEPTION	4 sh
Study in human perception includes research and theory on the structural and functional characteristics of various perceptual systems, on perceptual phenomena such as depth and color perception and on other related topics. Prerequisite: PSY 111.	
356. HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY	4 sh
This course focuses upon the role of psychology in a variety of medical issues: health-enhancing and health-compromising behaviors, stress and illness, patient-practitioner relationships, pain and other chronic conditions. The growing field of health psychology is explored as both an area of research and a clinical profession. Prerequisite: PSY 111.	
357. CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR	4 sh
This course focuses primarily on the causes of crime, the criminal mind and the resulting social and personal costs of crime. Also addressed are various aspects of the criminal justice system, including the relevance of psychology to courtroom proceedings. Although many types of crime are explored, emphasis is placed on violent crime.	
361. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR	4 sh
An investigation of animal behavior takes into account physiology, development, evolution and adaptation. Studies emphasize specialized structures and abilities which may or may not be present in humans and which confer selective advantages upon their possessors. Prerequisite: PSY 111.	
363. INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	4 sh
Psychological applications in the workplace are the focus of this course. Topics include personnel selection, leadership and motivation, job satisfaction and work performance. Prerequisite: PSY 111.	
366. PSYCHOLOGY IN CULTURAL CONTEXT	4 sh
Issues in the related fields of cultural and cross-cultural psychology are considered in depth as students investigate basic psychological processes (e.g., motivation, cognition and emotion) in the context of how cultural world views and implicit value assumptions influence the development and functioning of human behavior and social interaction. Prerequisite: PSY 111.	
371. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY	4 sh
461. SENIOR SEMINAR	4 sh
In this capstone course, students will read primary sources (i.e., original articles) and identify and critically evaluate theoretical issues and empirical findings in the field. With faculty supervision, students will develop and present (in both written and oral formats) a thesis-level integrative literature review manuscript. Prerequisites: PSY 301 and senior status in the major. Offered fall and spring.	

PSY 481.	INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY	1-4 sh
Upper-level majors apply psychological theories and techniques to actual experiences in the field. Maximum four semester hours toward major. Prerequisite: majors with faculty approval.		
PSY 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh
Prerequisites: junior/senior status and permission of the instructor.		
PSY 499.	RESEARCH	1-4 sh
In collaboration with a psychology faculty member, students undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in psychology. Research projects may include a review of the relevant research literature, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201 and permission of instructor. A completed research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration. Students may register for one to four hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research for a total of eight hours of research credit toward the major. Prerequisite: approval from faculty sponsor and department chair. Offered fall, winter and spring.		

Public Administration

Chair, Department of Political Science and Public Administration: Professor C. Brumbaugh
Professors: Roselle, Taylor, Zarzar
Associate Professors: R. Anderson, Bacot, Morgan, Spray
Assistant Professor: Sorensen
Lecturer: Short
Adjuncts: Colbert, Lewis, Simmons

The Public Administration major prepares students interested in pursuing graduate education and careers in governmental or nonprofit service agencies. Courses in the major include the study of the management functions in public agencies, governmental structures and processes, techniques used in the evaluation process and a variety of public policies. Field experiences including internships and course-linked service learning are emphasized within the major. Students develop technical competencies and theoretical understandings from courses relevant to public administration and from other disciplines as well.

A major in Public Administration requires the following courses:

PUB	231	Public Administration	4 sh
PUB	328	Public Policy	4 sh
PUB	335	Ethics in the Public Sector	4 sh
PUB	431	Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation	4 sh
PUB	461	Seminar in Public Administration	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
POL	220	Research Methods in Political Science	4 sh
POL	222	State and Local Government and Politics	4 sh
Twelve hours selected from the following courses:			12 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	
BUS	303	Introduction to Managing	
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	

POL 325	The Presidency	
POL 326	The Congress	
POL 382	Campaign Management	
PUB 334	GIS Applications for Administration and Planning	
PUB 428	Comparative Public Policy	
PUB 433	Urban Politics	
Any Public Administration course		4 sh
TOTAL		48 sh

It is strongly recommended that Public Administration majors, in consultation with their advisors, select a topical concentration of at least 12 semester hours at the 300-level and above. Concentration courses will be chosen from among the 16 elective hours. With the approval of the student's advisor, up to four hours from outside the Political Science and Public Administration department may be applied toward the concentration. No more than eight internship hours may be applied to the major. Students considering graduate school in Public Administration should take additional courses in Accounting, Economics and Business Administration.

A minor in Public Administration requires the following courses:

POL 111	American Government	4 sh
PUB 231	Public Administration	4 sh
Twelve semester hours in Public Administration courses		12 sh
TOTAL		20 sh

B 231. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 4 sh

This course introduces the student to the complexities of administering government activities and emphasizes the basic principles of organizations, decision making, fiscal management, personnel management and other forms of action in the public sector. Offered fall and spring.

245

B 328. PUBLIC POLICY 4 sh

This study of public policy making emphasizes policy content and focuses on the stages and options in the process, especially the complex relationships between the branches and levels of government within the structure of federalism. Students trace the development of selected public policy positions and focus on options available to contemporary decision makers. Offered fall and spring.

B 334. GIS APPLICATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING 4 sh

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an indispensable tool in public policy research, analysis and implementation. Students will develop expertise in the use of GIS software through the use of case studies, specific research projects and practical applications of this new technology in both the public and nonprofit sectors. Offered every other year.

B 335. ETHICS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR 4 sh

The course seeks to develop awareness of the responsibilities associated with discretionary power; to develop an understanding of the ethical standards, values and virtues associated with civil service; and to build skills in using moral imagination and ethical reasoning to assess and deal effectively with ethical dilemmas that arise in public service. Offered fall.

B 428. COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY 4 sh

Focusing primarily on various countries in Europe and Eurasia, with comparisons to the United States, this course examines the differences in the formation and implementation of a variety of public policies. It also explores differences in political culture, economic struc-

ture, political institutions and national approaches to domestic social policies, and how those differences impact the policy process and policy content. Offered every other year.

PUB 431. POLICY ANALYSIS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION 4 sh

Two aspects of the public policy process are covered in this course. Policy analysis focuses on the formulation stage of the policy process and attempts to isolate both the intended and many unintended effects of public policy. Program evaluation determines the degree to which a program is meeting its objectives and considers problems and side effects. Prerequisite: POL 220 or permission of instructor. Offered spring.

PUB 433. URBAN POLITICS 4 sh

Advanced study in areas of the urban politics field centers on varying topics to be decided by the instructor. Selections might include urban management, urban public policy, urban problems, etc. Prerequisite: POL 222 or permission of instructor.

PUB 461. SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 4 sh

The capstone experience for senior Public Administration majors involves review of the discipline's conceptual approaches and discussion and development of research strategies. Students must present a work of original scholarship. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Offered fall.

PUB 481. INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 1-16 sh

Work experience in a nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting requires students to establish experiential goals and to reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.

PUB 485. WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 1-12 sh

Work experience in a partisan, nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting in the Washington, D.C. area, requires students to establish experiential goals and reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.

PUB 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

246 PUB 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

This course is an opportunity for students to undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in public administration in collaboration with a departmental faculty member. Research projects may include a review of research literature, developing a research design, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration. Students may register for one to four hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research for a total of eight hours of research credit toward the major. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA and have completed 28 semester hours of undergraduate work.

Religious Studies

Chair, Department of Religious Studies: Professor Pugh
Professor: Pace
Associate Professor: Chakrabarti
Assistant Professors: Hammer, Huber, McBride, Peters
Lecturer: L. D. Russell

Religious Studies courses and the Religious Studies major and minor are designed to help students learn about one of the most basic and universal aspects of human existence. Knowing about religion helps us to better understand ourselves and the beliefs of others.

The members of the Religious Studies faculty seek to foster in students a love of learning, informed values and a spirit of tolerance. In keeping with Elon's liberal arts objectives, the program and the faculty also seek to develop the students' ability to think critically and communicate effectively, both in the discipline and in other areas of life.

A major in Religious Studies requires the following courses:

REL	101	Introduction to Religious Studies	4 sh or
REL	102	World Religions	4 sh
REL	111	The Old Testament Story	4 sh or
REL	112	Introduction to the New Testament	4 sh
REL	292	Approaches to the Study of Religion	4 sh
REL	492	Senior Seminar	4 sh
An additional six courses, at least five at the 300-400 level			24 sh
Greek 310 may be substituted for a Religious Studies course.			
TOTAL			40 sh

A minor in Religious Studies requires the following courses:

REL	101	Introduction to Religious Studies	4 sh or
REL	102	World Religions	
REL	111	The Old Testament Story	4 sh or
REL	112	Introduction to the New Testament	
An additional three courses in Religious Studies at the 300-400 level			8 sh
Total			20 sh

- L 101. INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES** 4 sh
This course considers the human religious experience and its impact throughout history and in the contemporary world. 247
- L 102. WORLD RELIGIONS** 4 sh
The origin, historical development and beliefs of selected religious traditions are the focus of this course.
- L 111. THE OLD TESTAMENT STORY** 4 sh
This course introduces students to the Hebrew Scriptures so that they may understand the beliefs expressed in it, evaluate its relevance to their lives today and be able to recognize its impact on our literature, language, music, art and sculpture, both past and present.
- L 112. INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT** 4 sh
This course studies the rise and development of Christianity and its literature.
- L 181. INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES** 1 sh
An optional internship may occasionally be offered in conjunction with REL 101, Introduction to Religious Studies.
- L 251. RELIGIOUS STUDIES ABROAD** 4 sh
Religious Studies experiences are offered in England, India and/or the Middle East (Israel, Egypt and Jordan). Winter Term only.
- L 292. APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION** 4 sh
This course is designed to orient students interested in religious studies to the broader landscape of the field. In the process, students will be challenged to examine and compare a variety of methodological approaches to the study of religion. This course will also train

students in advanced research and writing in the field. Prerequisite: REL 101 or 102 and REL 111 or 112. Offered spring.

- REL 321. UNEARTHING THE BIBLE** 4 sh
This study surveys major archaeological research as it relates to our understanding of the Bible and its setting.
- REL 322. OLD TESTAMENT PROPHETS** 4 sh
The background, personal characteristics, function, message and present significance of the Hebrew prophets is the focus of this course.
- REL 324. WHEN BAD THINGS HAPPEN TO GOOD PEOPLE** 4 sh
Study of the Old Testament Book of Job includes its contents, literary structure, impact on modern literature and drama, and its message about senseless tragedy for today's world.
- REL 325. REVELATION AND OTHER APOCALYPTIC LITERATURE** 4 sh
The course examines the origins of apocalyptic thought in early Jewish and Christian history. While half of the course is a very close and detailed reading of Revelation, some Old Testament and intertestamental apocalyptic literature is also read.
- REL 326. LIFE AND THOUGHT OF PAUL** 4 sh
This study analyzes major motifs of Paul's theology by interpreting his New Testament writings.
- REL 327. LOST BOOKS OF THE BIBLE** 4 sh
This course examines early Jewish and early Christian writings that were at some point considered scripture by various Jewish and Christian groups, but were not included when the Bible was finally put together. Many of these writings were lost for centuries and only rediscovered in the 19th and 20th centuries.
- REL 329. JESUS AND THE GOSPELS** 4 sh
The course is a close reading and comparison of Matthew, Mark and Luke in parallel columns, along with the noncanonical Gospel of Thomas. John will be read separately toward the end of the course.
- REL 335. CHRISTIANITY: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL** 4 sh
This course examines the history and thought of the various forms of Christianity from the apostolic age (late first century) to the eve of the Protestant Reformation (early 16th century). Offered fall.
- REL 336. CHRISTIANITY: REFORMATION TO THE PRESENT** 4 sh
This course will cover extensively the Reformation period, Enlightenment and the context of Christianity from 1500 to the present. Attention will be given to theologians, ideas and theologies, global contexts and the impact of Christianity on global history.
- REL 337. THEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS: GOD AND THE SEARCH FOR MEANING** 4 sh
This course examines the extensive discussions that are taking place in the global community concerning humankind's relationship to the sacred. From the rise of religious violence to fundamentalism and issues such as language, theodicy, postmodernity and the social construction of religion, students will explore the field of theology and the human search for meaning.
- REL 338. SEARCHING FOR THE SACRED: CONTEMPORARY THEOLOGIANS** 4 sh
This course will focus upon persons who have influenced the course of theology in the past half century, ranging from Dietrich Bonhoeffer and Karl Barth to Dorothe Sollee. The theologians' lives will be studied as pilgrimages in order to help students better understand the ways in which life's journeys are expressed in our thinking.
- REL 339. GOD AND POLITICS** 4 sh
This class explores the connection between political and religious communities. Some of the topics covered are the role of fundamentalism and its contemporary impact, the nature of historical consciousness and the mythic narratives it creates, and the separation of

church and state. While rooted in American culture, this class will take a global perspective in order to understand such things as religious violence and the absolutist claims of some religious communities. Prerequisites: None. Offered fall.

REL 342. SEXUALITY AND THE SOCIAL ORDER 4 sh

This course examines a variety of ethical arguments and debates regarding sexual behavior and expression. Attention will be paid to the ways in which sexuality is socially constructed. Emphasis is placed on learning how to critically analyze and evaluate Christian ethical argumentation. Prerequisites: None. Offered spring.

REL 343. WOMEN, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE 4 sh

This course takes a serious look at a wide variety of forms of violence against women. Topics include domestic violence, prostitution, gang rape, economic violence, military violence, cultural violence and incest. Particular attention will be paid to religious justifications for violence against women; and the role that faith communities have played in both condoning and resisting violence. Prerequisites: None. Offered spring.

REL 344. CHRISTIANITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE 4 sh

This course will focus on the religious foundations for social justice within the Christian tradition. Emphasis will be placed on employing a structural analysis of social problems that includes the role of religion and religious communities in both perpetrating and healing social injustice. Prerequisites: None. Offered fall.

REL 348. ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS 4 sh

In an exploration of the moral dimensions of the environmental crisis, students examine the roles which religious and philosophical ethics play in providing frameworks for understanding environmental issues and developing guidelines for addressing specific contemporary problems. (Cross-listed with PHL 348.)

REL 352. HINDUISM 4 sh

This study of the history, scripture and beliefs of this major religion of India includes topics such as the doctrine of creation, karma, reincarnation and the problem of evil.

REL 353. BUDDHISM 4 sh 249

This course gives students a critical understanding of basic concepts and doctrines of Buddhism, considering the similarities and contrasts between the different major schools of Buddhism as well as Buddhism's relationship to Taoism and Confucianism.

REL 354. LIFE BEYOND DEATH 4 sh

This course explores the various meanings of death and the afterlife found in selected religious traditions of the world. It will review perspectives on death from theologians and philosophers and examine popular metaphors for death as well as analyze the roles that the fear of death plays in the world's religions. Prerequisites: None. Offered fall.

REL 355. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 4 sh

This course is cross-listed with PHL 355.

REL 358. YOGA: THE PRACTICE OF SPIRITUAL TRAINING 4 sh

This course will address and analyze the history and practice of spiritual training and self-cultivation developed in India. The course will help students understand different yogic paths and the practice of a variety of ascetic and meditative techniques as they have developed in Hinduism, Buddhism and Taoism. Offered spring.

REL 361. ISLAM 4 sh

Study of the history, scripture and beliefs of Islam gives attention to Islam as an influential force in the contemporary world.

REL 362. ISLAM IN AMERICA 4 sh

This course traces the history of the American Muslim communities, the differences between the experiences of African-American Muslims and immigrant Muslims, and the

implications of their presence in the United States. Particular attention will be paid to various aspects of Muslim life in America, such as Muslim organizations, generational differences, gender and legal issues, conversion and everyday lifestyles. Offered fall.

REL 363. MUSLIMS IN THE MODERN WORLD 4 sh

This course presents Muslims as a religious, cultural and political force from late modernity to the present. Students will study Islamic modernism and reform, the rise of political Islam, the interaction between Muslims and the West and the growing Muslim presence in the West. Attention will be given to the status of women in Muslim societies, Islamic law in modern nation-states and the effects of September 11, 2001. Offered spring.

REL 364. APPROACHING THE QUR'AN 4 sh

This course introduces students to the sacred scripture of the Islamic faith, the Qur'an. It presents the history of Qur'anic revelation; language, structure and translations of the Qur'an; and interpretation and application of the scripture in the lives of Muslims. Special attention is given to Qur'anic verses on prophets, eschatology, creation, Jihad, women, and Jews and Christians, in comparison to the Old and New Testament where possible. Offered fall.

REL 380. RELIGION IN CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN 4 sh

The focus of this travel course centers on a study of the beliefs and practices of various faith communities in a multicultural and plural society, specifically modern-day Britain.

REL 381. JUDAISM 4 sh

This course introduces students to the history, texts, beliefs and practices of Judaism.

REL 460-469. SPECIAL TOPICS 4 sh

These courses allow individual faculty members to teach on timely topics that are of special interest to students or on topics that are related to faculty research projects that may be of interest to students. Prerequisites: As appropriate for each course. Offered fall and spring.

REL 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

250 REL 481. INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1-4 sh

This course provides opportunities for upper-level students to apply concepts and information gained in the religious studies classroom to actual experiences in local community and church agencies. Maximum four semester hours toward major. Prerequisites: junior/senior majors only, faculty approval.

REL 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

Upper-class majors (or others by instructor consent) may complete individual study in an area of special interest with the guidance of a member of the department. Maximum six semester hours credit.

REL 492. SENIOR SEMINAR 4 sh

In this capstone course, the student and the department evaluate performance over the student's past years of study. Prerequisite: REL 292. Required of all majors during senior year.

REL 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

This course offers the individual student an opportunity to pursue a research project with a selected faculty mentor. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Science

Associate Professors: Agnew, N. Harris, Wright

Assistant Professors: Coker, Hargrove-Leak, Lee

Science courses integrate the natural sciences, providing the opportunity to see the interrelatedness of the different science disciplines. Students experience the processes of science and relate the natural sciences to areas outside the classroom and laboratory.

SCI 121. SCIENCE WITHOUT BORDERS

4 sh

Investigate the major ideas in the natural sciences and their commonalities in this nontraditional science course emphasizing the processes of science through hands-on, minds-on activities. Intended for non-science majors, Science Without Borders is a natural science course, and students are responsible for understanding science content and processes. Students collaborate to prepare projects relating the natural sciences to a complex "real-world" problem and bring in other disciplines in a benefits/risks analysis. This course does not carry lab credit, but does count toward the non-laboratory science General Studies requirement.

Science Education

Coordinator: Associate Professor Agnew

The Departments of Biology, Chemistry and Physics in cooperation with the Department of Education offer programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Science Education with Secondary Science Comprehensive Licensure and with Secondary Science Licensure in the areas of biology, chemistry and physics.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with Secondary Science Comprehensive Licensure requires the following courses:

Professional Studies courses in Education, Psychology and Information Systems	35 sh	251
All courses in one of the concentrations listed below	52-64 sh	
TOTAL	87-99 sh	

Concentrations

Biology concentration:

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	221	Zoology	4 sh
BIO	222	Botany	4 sh
BIO	322	Molecular/Cellular Biology	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh

CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
PHY	102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY	103	Geology	4 sh
PHY	113	General Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
(Physics 111 and 112 may be substituted for Physics 113 and 114)			
PHY	117	Freshman Physics Lab I	
PHY	118	Freshman Physics Lab II	
MTH	112	Statistics	4 sh
Select one course from:			4 sh
BIO	312	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	
BIO	321	Microbiology	
BIO	325	Human Histology	
BIO	335	Field Biology	
BIO	342	Plant Physiology	
BIO	452	General Ecology	
Select one course from:			4 sh
CHM	212/214	Organic Chemistry II & Lab	
CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry	
CHM	332	Physical Chemistry I	
TOTAL			60 sh

Chemistry concentration:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Introductory Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
PHY	113	General Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
(Physics 111 and 112 may be substituted for Physics 113 and 114)			
PHY	117	Freshman Physics Lab I	
PHY	118	Freshman Physics Lab II	
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
PHY	102	Astronomy	4 sh

PHY	103	Geology	4 sh
Select one course from:			4 sh
CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry	
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis	
TOTAL			52 sh

Physics concentration:

PHY	102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY	103	Geology	4 sh
PHY	113	General Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
PHY	117	Freshman Physics Lab	
PHY	118	Freshman Physics Lab	

(Physics 111 and 112 may be selected to satisfy eight semester hours in Physics for Biology or Chemistry concentration.)

PHY	213	Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY	301	Classical Mechanics and Dynamical Systems	4 sh
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
PHY	312	Electricity, Magnetism and Field Theory	4 sh
PHY	411	Quantum Mechanics	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
TOTAL			64 sh

253

Sociology and Anthropology

Chair, Department of Sociology: Associate Professor A. Jones

Coordinator, Anthropology Minor: Professor Bolin

Professors: Arcaro, Basirico, T. Henricks

Assistant Professors: Curry, K. Jones, Mould, Peeks, Peloquin

Sociology and anthropology provide the student with an exceptional understanding of the world by developing an awareness of how society and culture shape our lives and perspectives. Studying sociology and anthropology is more like a journey in which we learn to stand outside ourselves to see our world with new eyes.

Sociologists and anthropologists study all forms and dimensions of human social and cultural behavior from the institutional to the interpersonal e.g., “How do people select a mate? How are people organized into groups such as sororities, fraternities and sports teams? How do institutions such as the family, economy, government, religion and health-care develop and affect our lives?”

With their wide scope, sociology and anthropology are linked to all the disciplines and are complementary to any major found at Elon. The U.S. is a culturally diverse society and solutions to our interpersonal, community, national and international problems demand an understanding of society and culture.

The sociocultural perspective students develop through sociology and anthropology is an asset not only in their personal lives, but also in business, politics, economics, health-care, education, health and fitness, social services, the mental health field, urban planning, family planning and many other professions.

A major in Sociology requires the following courses:

SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	4 sh
SOC	112	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	4 sh
SOC	215	Sociocultural Inquiry	4 sh
SOC	216	Research Methods in Sociology	4 sh
SOC	261	Sociological Theory	4 sh
SOC	451	Comprehensive Review in Sociology	2 sh
SOC	461	Senior Seminar in Sociology	4 sh
Sixteen semester hours of electives in Sociology courses			16 sh
TOTAL			42 sh

A minor in Sociology requires the following courses:

SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	4 sh
SOC	215	Sociocultural Inquiry	4 sh or
SOC	216	Research Methods in Sociology	4 sh
Twelve semester hours selected from Sociology courses			12 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

A minor in Anthropology requires the following courses:

SOC	112	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	4 sh
SOC	215	Sociocultural Inquiry	4 sh
Twelve semester hours selected from:			12 sh
SOC	113	Human Evolution and Adaptation	
SOC	121	Cross-Cultural Encounters (two semester hours)	
SOC	227	From the Ground Down	
SOC	253	Studies Abroad in Australia	
SOC	22	Ethnography	
SOC	324	Culture and Sex	
SOC	325	Culture and Health	
SOC	326	Anthropology of the Corporation	
SOC	327	Encountering the Sacred	
SOC	328	Culture and the Modern World	

SOC 345	Sociocultural Perspectives on Gender
SOC 362	Readings in Anthropology
SOC 363	Latin American Social Movements
SOC 364	Inequality and Development in Latin America
SOC 380-389	Special Topics in Anthropology
SOC 482	Internship in Anthropology (1-4 semester hours)
ENG 303	Linguistics

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

SOC 111.	INTRODUCTORY SOCIOLOGY	4 sh
-----------------	-------------------------------	-------------

This course provides an introduction to basic theoretical principles and research methods of modern sociology, including such issues as the relationship between culture, personality and society; the fundamental forms of social structure; social institutions such as religion and the family; and social processes such as deviance and social change. Offered fall and spring.

SOC 112.	INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY	4 sh
-----------------	--	-------------

This introduction to the study of human cultures focuses on the diversity of human cultures around the globe. It presents basic concepts, theories and methods used by anthropologists studying people and culture. Topics span human cultural evolution, social organization, marriage and family, making a living, economics, politics, religion and human problems related to issues of globalization, among others. Offered fall and spring. Required course for the Sociology major and the Anthropology minor.

SOC 113.	HUMAN EVOLUTION AND ADAPTATION	4 sh
-----------------	---------------------------------------	-------------

This course provides a basic introduction to neo-Darwinian theory and natural selection, Mendelian and population genetics, mechanisms of human biological and cultural adaptation and interpretation of the primate and hominid fossil record (drawing on both paleontology and molecular genetics). Special attention is paid to the interaction of social mechanisms with biological and environmental influences in human evolution. Readings include an introduction to medical biotechnology and the Human Genome Diversity Project.

255

SOC 121.	CROSS-CULTURAL ENCOUNTERS	2 sh
-----------------	----------------------------------	-------------

This course is an introduction to the subject of culture and to living in a multicultural world. The central theme of the course is appreciating as well as understanding cultural diversity. Students will develop and expand their cultural sensitivity through a variety of experiential activities focused on becoming more aware of the role of culture as central in defining who we are as individuals. Exposure to the unique approaches of anthropologists in encountering and communicating with peoples of different cultures and backgrounds will be emphasized. This course will serve as an excellent foundation for a variety of majors in communications, the humanities, the social sciences, business, education and for those with a geographic focus such as Asia, Africa, Russia, etc. It will also serve as preparation for the Studies Abroad experience.

SOC 131.	SOCIOLOGY THROUGH FILM	4 sh
-----------------	-------------------------------	-------------

This course explores sociological principles, concepts, theories, ideas, themes and issues as they may be illustrated in cinema, television and commercials. Relevant sociological readings are assigned to accompany the specific sociological content being illustrated in each session.

SOC 215.	SOCIOCULTURAL INQUIRY	4 sh
-----------------	------------------------------	-------------

Students develop an understanding of the ways sociologists and anthropologists inquire about society, use sociocultural perspectives and theories to frame researchable questions and discuss ways of collecting and analyzing information. Special emphasis is given to library and other informational technology and to qualitative methodology, including content analysis and field research. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

- SOC 216. RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY** 4 sh
Students examine basic sociological research methods, with an emphasis on quantitative methodology. Topics to be covered include the philosophy of science, concept and theory formation, problem identification and definition, literature review, theoretical relevance of the investigation, selecting indicators of social phenomenon, hypothesis testing, sampling procedures, scale and index construction, survey creation and analysis, analysis of aggregate data and the collection and analysis of quantitative data. SPSS as an analytical tool will be emphasized. Students are also introduced to qualitative methodology. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112. Offered spring semester.
- SOC 227. FROM THE GROUND DOWN** 4 sh
Students explore the adventure and science of archaeology from the perspective of an anthropologist. This course highlights great discoveries in archaeology with a look at famous sites worldwide. An overview of the development of archaeology from treasure hunting to a high-tech science are presented. Additional topics include fieldwork techniques, artifact analysis, interpretation, forensic analysis and cultural resource preservation. The course includes visits to archaeological sites in the area.
- SOC 241. SOCIAL ISSUES AND PROBLEMS** 4 sh
Students investigate social issues pertaining to institutions and use a sociological framework to discover the interconnections between national and global problems. Study focuses on causes, consequences and policies concerning such problems as racism, sexism, poverty, war, overpopulation and issues pertaining to institutions of the family, economy, government, medicine, religion and others.
- SOC 245. NONVIOLENCE OF THE BRAVE: FROM GANDHI TO KING** 4 sh
Students are exposed to the ideas and personalities of political philosophers and leaders who have influenced major nonviolent social and political movements in the 20th century. Common themes appearing in the philosophies and action plans of Thoreau, Gandhi, King and others are explored and compared to the philosophies and action plans of leaders such as Mao Tse-tung, Malcolm X and others. The course includes readings, feature films and documentaries.
- SOC 253. STUDIES ABROAD IN AUSTRALIA** 4 sh
Students experience western Australia through anthropological and sociological perspectives. The influence of Aboriginal, European and Pacific migrants on Australian culture is examined. A predominant focus of the course is an exploration of Aboriginal peoples in relation to Euro-Australian interests. Students are exposed to a rich cultural milieu through orientation prior to departure, participant-observation, focused observations, field trips, lectures and directed self learning. Offered winter.
- SOC 261. SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY** 4 sh
In sociological theory, students explore conceptualization and model-building in modern sociology and consider the emergence of sociological traditions or perspectives. Topics include underlying assumptions, historical and intellectual background and the logical consequences of these positions. This course is a writing intensive course, meaning at least 70 percent of the grade comes from writing assignments during the course. Prerequisite: SOC 111. Offered spring.
- SOC 311. SOCIOLOGY OF FAMILIES** 4 sh
This course provides an investigation of the family as an institution in societies, focusing on the development and current patterns of the American family. Specific topics include social class differences, racial and ethnic variations, premarital patterns, marital interaction, family problems and the future prospects for the family. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 314. SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT** 4 sh
This course focuses on sport as a major social institution in American society. Topics include the social organization of sport, the relationship of sport to other aspects of

American life such as politics and education, the experiences of African-Americans, women and youth in sport, and the effects of sport on culture, personality and society. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 316. SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION 4 sh

The goal of this course is to examine the critical importance and functions of religion in human societies. Also, it explores the social characteristics of world religions and religious organizations. In addition, this course will investigate religious behaviors such as beliefs, rituals and experiences.

SOC 322. ETHNOGRAPHY 4 sh

This course teaches the methods anthropologists use to gain access, develop rapport, collect and analyze data and interpret findings when studying human cultures. Students also read selected ethnographies (first-hand accounts by anthropologists who have lived among peoples of various cultures, including ourselves, throughout the globe). Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 323. VIDEO ETHNOGRAPHY 4 sh

For years, anthropologists have learned about other cultures through intensive fieldwork and then written about these cultures in books that line our library shelves. But in this technological age, many writers have become videographers, translating culture to the screen rather than the page. This class will introduce students to the process and art of ethnography and videography by reading published ethnographies, engaging with the current scholarship on visual anthropology, critically analyzing ethnographic films, and finally researching, shooting and editing short video ethnographies. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 112.

SOC 324. CULTURE AND SEX 4 sh

This course examines human sexuality from a biocultural perspective, exploring the physiology of human sexuality and the cross-cultural context of sexual expression. Themes include alternative sexual lifestyles, sexual dysfunction, the symbolic dimensions of sexuality and AIDS. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 325. CULTURE, HEALTH AND ILLNESS 4 sh 257

This study of the biocultural basis of health and disease over time and across cultures examines the importance of culture in the experience of illness, diagnosis and treatments. Topics include the cultural implications of food and food habits, health care practices, the relationship of healers and patients, alternative health care practices and the relationship of mind and body in illness and recovery. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 327. ENCOUNTERING THE SACRED 4 sh

Students develop an understanding of non-Western views of the world through intellectual and experiential study of Native American perspectives. Anthropological concepts are used in conjunction with non-Western methods of understanding. The course emphasizes the power of the oral tradition as a learning tool and explores the continuities and diversities of the Native American belief systems. Experiential activities include conversations with Native American healers and leaders, participation in powwows and a variety of outdoor activities designed to help the students develop an animistic perspective. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 328. CULTURE AND THE MODERN WORLD 4 sh

This course examines the changes that have created the "modern" world. The course initially considers social and cultural changes in Europe and America during the 19th and 20th centuries, including changes in public ideas and values, economics, politics, religion, family life, community, education and public ceremony. A key theme will be the impact on self experience. The second part of the course focuses on these issues as they are occurring

presently within the developing countries. The nature and influence of an emerging global community will be examined. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 329. WOMEN, CULTURE AND THE WORLD 4 sh

This course focuses on women's issues from an anthropological perspective emphasizing evolutionary and cross-cultural considerations and including the impact of globalization on women's lives. Gender relations and women's status/roles are discussed in the context of the following systems: economic, political, kinship and family, religion and healing. Topics include women's life-cycles, the cultural construction of gender, personhood and violence against women. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 331. THE SELF AND SOCIETY 4 sh

Self and society involves the ways individuals are influenced by social interaction with others, with attention to the interaction processes of socialization, developing an identity and individual identities affecting interactions. Other topics include the impact of social change, increased technological developments in everyday life and postmodernism on the self, and the sociological perspectives of symbolic interactionism and dramaturgy. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 333. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION 4 sh

This study of societal patterns of inequality includes consideration of differences in wealth, power, prestige and knowledge. Students examine the access levels groups have to these resources and the subsequent effects of their access level on educational opportunity, housing, health care, justice before the law, self-esteem and life satisfaction. The stratification systems of the different societies are studied, but the primary focus is on institutionalized inequality in the U.S. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 341. ETHNIC AND RACE RELATIONS 4 sh

Students examine the meaning of minority group status in terms of the general patterns and problems confronting all minorities as well as the specific issues facing individual minority groups such as African-Americans, Jews, European-Americans and Asian-Americans. Discussion emphasizes the nature of prejudice and discrimination, the structure of minority-majority relations and strategies toward social equality. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 342. SOCIAL DEVIANCE 4 sh

This course considers deviance and social control in societal context. Emphasis is placed on the ways in which deviance is defined cross-culturally and on the different ways in which deviants are labeled and treated. The course focuses on sociocultural explanations of deviance within such areas as mental and physical health, drug use, sexual expression, aggression and personal identity. The relationship between deviance and social stratification is examined. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 343. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE 4 sh

Concern for the nature and direction of modernization provides a foundation in this course as students analyze patterns of social and cultural change (especially in technologically advanced societies such as the U.S.). Topics include innovation, diffusion, evolution, revolution, collective behavior and social movements with emphasis on the causes of patterns and their effects on individual and public life. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 345. SOCIOCULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON GENDER 4 sh

Students use sociological and anthropological perspectives, theories and concepts to analyze the meaning of being female and male in American society. Discussion emphasizes the inequities based upon gender, particularly the problems faced by women. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or 112.

SOC 351. SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE 4 sh

This course studies the nature and significance of culture as this is presented to the public through movies, magazines, newspapers, television, music, radio, popular fiction, spectator

events and mass-produced consumer goods. The course will focus on patterns of production, distribution and consumption of popular culture, thematic issues and effects on behavior. A special concern will be the relationship of popular culture images to "visions of the good life" in the modern U.S. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 355. CRIMINOLOGY 4 sh

This course provides a sociological explanation of crime with a focus on the relationship between social structure and criminal behavior. Included in this approach are studies of individual criminal behavior. Both classic and contemporary theories of crime are explored; emphasis is placed upon the American context.

SOC 364. INEQUALITY AND DEVELOPMENT IN LATIN AMERICA 4 sh

This course examines the persisting extreme disparity between rich and poor in Latin America with special attention to the promise and problems of post-World War II development. We draw on historical material and case studies to examine the roles of modernization and dependency theories; the World Bank and IMF; the women's movement; grassroots struggles; non-governmental organizations (NGOs); and neoliberal policies in shaping and reshaping development. The current push for "free trade" policies is evaluated in light of criteria from emerging models for more sustainable, participatory development.

SOC 370-379. SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY 2-4 sh

This series of courses reflecting new contributions in sociology or sociological issues. Prerequisite: to be determined by instructor.

SOC 380-389. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY 2-4 sh

This series of courses reflects new contributions in anthropology or anthropological issues. Prerequisite: to be determined by instructor.

SOC 451. COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW IN SOCIOLOGY 2 sh

Students review the major theories, principles and concepts in sociology as preparation for major evaluation. This course is intended primarily for senior sociology majors and sociology minors. Students from other areas who seek a review of the field also may take this course. Prerequisites: must be sociology major, minor or have permission of the instructor and at least junior standing. Offered spring.

259

SOC 461. SENIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY 4 sh

This capstone course reviews major areas of sociology and provides further opportunity to share research on these topics. Students conduct research ranging from how sociological knowledge can be applied occupationally and politically to more basic, academic topics. Prerequisites: senior sociology major, SOC 215, 216 and 261.

SOC 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 2-4 sh

SOC 481. INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY 1-4 sh

Teaching, research, service and occupational internships are offered. Limited to four semester hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor. Prerequisites: department permission and at least sophomore standing.

SOC 482. INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY 1-4 sh

Teaching, research, service and occupational internships are offered. Limited to four semester hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor, or anthropology minor. Prerequisites: department permission and at least sophomore standing.

SOC 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

SOC 499. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY 1-8 sh

The student develops an individual project of original research under the guidance of a professor within the department. Prerequisites: at least sophomore standing; sociology major or minor, or anthropology minor; satisfactory completion of SOC 215 or SOC 216; and permission of the sponsoring professor. Students are also required to complete the

department's Independent Research form, a process that includes a description of the proposed research and a student-professor plan for completing the course.

Theatre Arts

Chair, Department of Performing Arts: Associate Professor Rubeck
Professor: McNeela

Associate Professors: Becherer, K. Lee, Sabo

Assistant Professors: Gang, Smith, Wahl, Webb

Adjuncts: Flannery, Hiller, Hyers, Johnson, Szabo

The study of Theatre Arts can be a vital part of a liberal arts education. Creativity, teamwork, problem solving, communication skills and critical thinking are all enhanced by this study, regardless of the student's eventual career goals.

The Department of Performing Arts offers a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Theatre Arts with an acting emphasis, a Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) degree in Theatrical Design and Production and a Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) degree in Theatre Studies. A minor is also available. The BFA degree in acting is intended for the student who wishes to pursue a professional career in theatre. Students who complete this degree may also pursue further graduate training. The A.B. degree in Theatrical Design and Production is intended for the student who wishes to pursue a career in professional Theatrical Production or Design. Students who complete this degree may also pursue further graduate training. The A.B. in Theatre Studies is a liberal arts degree from which students may pursue various career options, including possible graduate study.

Please note that an audition is required for entry to the BFA Acting program, and an interview/portfolio showing is required for entry to the A.B. Theatrical Design and Production program. The A.B. in Theatre Studies is open-enrollment — no interview or audition is required.

The course of study within all three degrees emphasizes a thorough grounding in fundamental areas of the theatre (acting, design and production, and theatre history and literature.) The BFA degree in Acting then explores script analysis, directing and intense training in acting. The A.B. degree in Theatrical Design and Production explores script analysis, directing and a full range of courses in design and production. The A.B. degree in Theatre Studies is completed with a series of electives selected by the student, reflecting their primary interests in the art form. To provide practical application of coursework, students are expected to participate actively in department productions. For those interested in a career in theatre, regular opportunities exist for contact with the professional world through master classes, guest artists and participation in regional and national conferences, conventions, auditions and competitions.

The minor in Theatre Arts is designed for the general theatre enthusiast. Students complete a study of the base-level skills in performance, production and theory, followed by advanced study in a selected area. The purpose of this study is to create more informed audience members and avocational participants.

A major in Theatre Arts (BFA degree, acting emphasis) requires the following courses:

THE	120	Acting I	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh

THE	220	Acting II	4 sh
THE	221	Acting III	4 sh
THE	222	Fundamentals of Make-up Design and Application	2 sh
THE	225	Vocal Production I	1 sh
THE	226	Vocal Production II	1 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
THE	302	Theatre History and Literature II	4 sh
THE	325	Vocal Production III	1 sh
THE	326	Vocal Production IV	1 sh
THE	331	Playscript Analysis	4 sh
THE	332	Play Direction	4 sh
THE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
Selections from any 300-400 level acting classes (including Special Topics)			12 sh
Any 300-400 level design course			4 sh
Eight semester hours of electives selected from:			8 sh
Private Voice or Studio Dance (up to four credit hours, total)			
Additional hours of THE 320			
Winterstock Theatre (up to four credit hours, total)			
Theatre, Dance or Voice Ensemble (up to four credit hours, total)			
English or Foreign Language courses with a focus on			
Dramatic Literature (up to four credit hours, total)			
TOTAL			66 sh

A major in Theatrical Design and Production (A.B. degree) requires the following courses:

261

THE	115	B.A. Acting I	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
THE	302	Theatre History and Literature II	4 sh
THE	331	Playscript Analysis	4 sh
THE	332	Play Direction	4 sh
THE	341	Lighting Design and Stage Electrics	4 sh
THE	440	Special Topics: Scene Design	4 sh
THE	440	Special Topics: Costume Design	4 sh
THE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
Eight semester hours (at least four semester hours at 300-400 level) selected from:			8 sh
Any Theatre Arts course			
DAN 101 Introduction to Dance			
Any course in English or Foreign Language with a focus on dramatic literature			
Any Art History or Studio Art course			
TOTAL			48 sh

A major in Theatre Studies (A.B. degree) requires the following courses:

THE	101	Introduction to Theatre	4 sh
THE	115	B.A. Acting I	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh
THE	215	B.A. Acting II	4 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
THE	302	Theatre History and Literature II	4 sh
THE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
Any 300-400 level design course			4 sh
Sixteen semester hours (at least eight semester hours at 300-400 level) selected from:			16 sh
Electives in Theatre Arts courses			
Any course in English			
or Foreign Language with a focus on dramatic literature.			
TOTAL			48 sh

A minor in Theatre Arts requires the following courses:

THE	101	Introduction to Theatre	4 sh
THE	125	Acting for Nonmajors	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh
Eight hours THE electives at the 300-400 level			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

262

THE 101.	INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE	4 sh
Students explore the nature of theatre, how it is created and how it functions in society. Primary study covers the diversity of the art form, basic terminology and the event/audience relationship. Performance reaction papers, creative projects and lab hours are required. Offered fall and spring.		
THE 110.	THEATRE WORKSHOP	2-4 sh
Students work with a professor to earn credit for hands-on experiences in theatrical production. Maximum four semester hours credit. Offered fall, winter and spring.		
THE 115.	B.A. ACTING I	4 sh
This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of the A.B. Theatre Studies and Theatrical Design and Production majors. Students will explore topics related to acting and establish a foundation of acting skills through work on scenes and monologues from realistic plays. Students will also develop critical and other observational skills by writing reaction papers on plays they attend. Prerequisite: A.B. Theatre Studies or Theatrical Design and Production majors or permission of instructor. Offered spring.		
THE 120.	ACTING I	4 sh
Students are introduced to and practice the Meisner technique, starting with basic repetition, continuing through and including the final improvisation. The semester ends with scene work incorporating the moment to moment listening skills acquired from the Meisner exercises.. Prerequisite: BFA Theatre Arts/Music Theatre majors or permission of instructor. Offered fall.		

- THE 125. ACTING FOR NONMAJORS** 4 sh
 This course is designed to meet the interests of the nonmajor. With this course's dual focus, students gain experience in acting and examine topics such as the art of acting, leading to a more informed audience respondent. Performance reaction papers are required. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 210. TECHNICAL PRODUCTION IN THEATRE** 4 sh
 Students learn the basics of theatrical production in scenery and lighting, including fundamental drafting skills. An intensive hands-on lab is required. Offered fall.
- THE 215. B.A. ACTING II** 4 sh
 This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of the A.B. Theatre Studies majors. Students will increase their skills and understanding of the work of the actor through continued work on scenes and monologues from plays with a wide variety of styles. Students will further develop their critical and observational skills by writing reactions papers on plays they attend. Prerequisite: THE 115. Offered fall.
- THE 220. ACTING II** 4 sh
 Students prepare scenework exercises to continue developing acting skills with focus on realistic drama approached through a Stanislavski-based methodology. Performance reaction papers are required. Prerequisite: THE 120. Offered fall.
- THE 221. ACTING III** 4 sh
 This is an advanced course in performance skill for BFA Musical Theatre and BFA Theatre Arts students only. Students are introduced to advanced Meisner exercises that teach the art of the impediment and cause and effect listening and responding through the physical instrument, text specificity using standard nursery rhymes and the building of character through point of view exercises utilizing Master's *Spoon River Anthology*. The semester ends with scene work designed to incorporate the various skills taught in exercise. Prerequisite: THE 220. Offered spring.
- THE 222. FUNDAMENTALS OF MAKE-UP DESIGN AND APPLICATION** 2 sh
 Students learn the basic art of two-and three-dimensional stage make-up design and application, including corrective, age, fantasy and prosthetics. Students must purchase a make-up kit. Offered fall and spring. 263
- THE 223. THEATRE ENSEMBLE** 1 sh
 Students earn credit for performing in department productions. This course is repeatable. Prerequisite: admission by audition only. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 225. VOCAL PRODUCTION I** 1 sh
 This course is designed to meet the needs of the beginning BFA acting student. Students will be introduced to various breathing and movement techniques, which will allow them as young artists to understand the use of the body and voice as an instrument. To begin to understand how to have "control" of the instrument and to physically relax when speaking and moving with the high emotional content that comprises all Theatre Art. They will begin to develop "actor warm-ups" that they will then continue to use and refine throughout their careers. They will be introduced to the techniques of graphically representing tongue muscularity utilizing first broad then narrow International Phonetic Alphabet transcription (for theatrical purpose). They will be introduced to Transatlantic Speech as a reference dialect. Prerequisite: BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered spring.
- THE 226. VOCAL PRODUCTION II** 1 sh
 This course is designed to meet the needs of the advanced beginner BFA Acting student. Students will continue to build on the skills learned in THE 125 Vocal Production I — a continued journey into the experience of owning and controlling the artistic instrument including breathing, movement, International Phonetic Alphabet transcription and

Transatlantic speech. Prerequisite: THE 225, BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered fall.

THE 301. THEATRE HISTORY AND LITERATURE I 4 sh

Students explore the origins of the art form and its development through the 17th century, emphasizing understanding the historical context of the text and its performance conditions and methods by studying representative plays of each period. A major research assignment is required. Offered fall.

THE 302. THEATRE HISTORY AND LITERATURE II 4 sh

Students further explore the evolution of the art form from the 17th century to the present with emphasis on understanding the historical context of the text and its performance conditions and methods by studying representative plays of each period. A major research assignment is required. Offered spring.

THE 310. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN THEATRE 2-4 sh

Advanced, experienced theatre students earn credit for assuming major responsibilities in department productions. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: permission of instructor, availability of projects. Offered fall, winter and spring.

THE 320. ACTING IV: SPECIAL TOPICS 2-4 sh

In this course for advanced performers, each semester examines a different topic such as audition techniques, stage dialects, acting for the camera and period style. Performance reaction papers are required. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: THE 220, 221 or permission of instructor; majors only. Offered fall and spring.

THE 321. ACTING FOR THE CAMERA 4 sh

This course will provide an introductory examination and exploration of the technique of acting for the camera. Students will learn to apply their previous acting training to the specific demands of this medium. Prerequisite: THE 221 or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

THE 322. STAGE COMBAT 4 sh

264

This course is designed to develop the actor's ability to perform, in both a safe and theatrically effective manner, plays that represent physical violence. It will develop a level of proficiency in unarmed combat and explore techniques for working with weapons. Emphasis will be placed on melding the technical/athletic aspect of stage combat with effective use of the actor's craft. Prerequisite: THE 221 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate spring semesters.

THE 323. DIALECTS 2-4 sh

Students will learn to employ the technical process of transforming an author's text to a given accent or dialect using the International Phonetic Alphabet and Transatlantic Speech, as well as the physicality of the life and character of the speech. Prerequisite: THE 221 or permission of instructor. Offered spring.

THE 325. VOCAL PRODUCTION III 1 sh

This course is designed to meet the needs of the intermediate BFA Acting student. Students will continue to learn to apply vocal exercises and warm-ups by designing their own versions, based on the information provided in THE 225 and 226. Students will learn how to use their phonetic tools to analyze both classical and contemporary dialog and verse to better understand why a playwright has chosen specific sounds and words, and how as performers they might bring these sounds to organic life. They will learn how to use sounds as tools for organic acting. They will be introduced to scansion technique for verse speaking, phonetic length and technical analysis of both poetic and contemporary writing. Prerequisites: THE 225, 226, BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered spring.

- THE 326. VOCAL PRODUCTION IV** 1 sh
 This course is designed to meet the needs of the upper-level BFA Acting major. Students will continue to develop and experiment with various techniques, develop, clarify and warm-up the voice and speech mechanism and will engage in an in-depth study of accents and dialects. Students will learn how to develop "recipes" to provide for accurate and consistent acoustically appropriate dialects and accents using the International Phonetic Alphabet transcription and Transatlantic speech as their reference dialect. Students will become proficient with at least two or three dialects and be exposed to several more. Prerequisites: THE 225, 226, 325, BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered fall.
- THE 330. PLAYWRITING** 4 sh
 Students learn the skills, working methods and processes of theatrical playwriting by studying playscripts, known playwrights and strenuous writing assignments. Study culminates in a completed one-act script.
- THE 331. PLAYSRIPT ANALYSIS** 4 sh
 Students learn various methods of analyzing playscripts as a basis for interpretation for all theatre artists. Prerequisites: THE 101, 115; 120 or 125; or permission of instructor. Offered fall.
- THE 332. PLAY DIRECTION** 4 sh
 Working methods of the stage director, from analysis through rehearsal, are the focus of this study, which culminates in a scene project by each student. Discussion emphasizes decision making and communicating with actors. Production reaction papers are required. Prerequisite: THE 330. Offered spring.
- THE 341. LIGHTING DESIGN AND STAGE ELECTRICS** 4 sh
 This course will provide an exploration into the process and principles of stage electrics and theatrical lighting design. Topics will include equipment, procedures, drafting skills and the interpretation of theatrical literature in the development of artistic concepts as related to the creation and execution of lighting designs. Prerequisite: THE 210 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate fall semesters. 265
- THE 363-64. WINTERSTOCK THEATRE** 4 sh
 Students earn credit for participation in departmental productions during winter term. Prerequisite: by audition only. Offered winter.
- THE 440. SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE PRODUCTION AND DESIGN** 2-4 sh
 Students conduct an in-depth examination of a different topic each semester, such as scenic design, lighting design, costume design, production stage management and technical direction. Production reaction papers are required. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: THE 210.
- THE 495. SENIOR SEMINAR** 4 sh
 This capstone experience for senior Theatre Arts majors concentrates on two areas: a practical project demonstrating proficiency in the field and preparation for graduate study or work in the profession. Prerequisite: senior majors only. This course is two semesters in length. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring.

Women's/Gender Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor G. Smith

The Elon University Women's/Gender Studies program offers an interdisciplinary collection of courses focusing on the study of women and the ways men's and women's lives have been organized around gender and gender inequality. Diverse faculty members offer rigorous, interesting courses that utilize up-to-date scholarship. The extensive course offerings differ from year to year and come from a variety of fields, including upper-level interdisciplinary seminars.

Courses in the Women's/Gender Studies minor raise awareness of how gender interacts with race, ethnicity, nationality, socioeconomic class, religion, sexual orientation and age to affect human experience. Courses emphasize critical analysis and reflection about gender that encourages critical thinking about the world around us. WGS minors, who are both male and female, integrate knowledge across disciplines and seek to connect knowledge through applied experiences. They are educated citizens committed to justice and equality. A minor in Women's/Gender Studies complements any major and contributes to personal growth as well. Elon WGS minors go to graduate school; they have careers in social services, business, politics, teaching and many other fields; and they make a distinctive impact on their families and communities.

An independent major in Women's/Gender Studies is also possible.

A minor in Women's/Gender Studies requires the following:*

WGS	300	Current Controversies in Feminism	4 sh
Sixteen semester hours chosen from these courses:			16 sh
GST	270-WG	Women, Men and Society	
ECO	317-WG	Gender and Development	
ENG	333-WG	Women in Literature: Feminist Approaches	
ENG	356-WG	The Novel: British Women Writers	
ENG	361-WG	Gender Issues in Cinema	
GST	257-WG	Women, Culture and Development	
GST	369-WG	Men and Masculinity	
HST	364-WG	History of Women in the United States	
MUS	469-WG	Women in Music	
PHL	345-WG	Feminist Philosophy	
POL	241-WG	International Relations	
PSY	215-WG	Psychology of Personal Relationships	
PSY	315-WG	Psychology of Sex and Gender	
PSY	367-WG	Psychological Perspectives on Human Sexuality	
REL	343-WG	Women, Violence and Resistance	
SOC	311-WG	Sociology of Families	
SOC	345-WG	Sociocultural Perspectives on Gender	
WGS	371-379	Special Topics in Women's/Gender Studies	
WGS	461-469	Seminars on Various Topics	
WGS	481	Internship in Women's/Gender Studies (one to four semester hours) or discipline-specific internship cross-listed with WGS)	
WGS	491	Independent Study (1-4 sh)	

TOTAL

20 sh

- WGS 300. CURRENT CONTROVERSIES IN FEMINISM** 4 sh
 This interdisciplinary course, designed for students ready to do advanced work, will explore several of the most highly contested issues within feminist thought and activism. Particular attention will be paid to writings by women marginalized by race, class, nationality and/or sexuality. Students will be expected to undertake a research project and/or activism. Prerequisite: Two courses in the WGS curriculum. Offered spring semester.
- WGS 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS IN WOMEN'S/GENDER STUDIES** 4 sh
- WGS 461-469. SEMINARS ON VARIOUS TOPICS** 4 sh
 These interdisciplinary seminars combine two or more approaches in feminist and/or gender scholarship, with varying concentrations on significant topics. Prerequisites: junior standing and two women's/gender studies courses.
- WGS 481. INTERNSHIP IN WOMEN'S/GENDER STUDIES** 1-4 sh
 Teaching, research, service and occupational internships focusing on women/gender issues are offered. Prerequisites: two Women's/Gender Studies courses and permission of coordinator.
- WGS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh

* Other courses cross-listed with disciplines will be offered from time to time, with a suffix "WGS" or parenthetical phrase indicating that they may be used to fulfill Women's/Gender Studies requirements.



Directory

Officers of the Corporation

James B. Powell, M.D.

Chair of the Board

William N.P. Herbert, '68, M.D.

Vice Chair

Barbara Day Bass '61

Secretary

Gerald O. Whittington

Treasurer

Gerald L. Francis, Ph.D.

Assistant Secretary and Assistant Treasurer

Leo M. Lambert, Ph.D.

President of the University

Board of Trustees

Terms Expiring May 31, 2007

A. Christine Baker G'88

Raleigh, N.C.

Thomas E. Chandler

Burlington, N.C.

Wesley R. Elinburg

Greensboro, N.C.

Mittie Crumpler Landi '96

Mebane, N.C.

Robert E. Long Jr.

Greensboro, N.C.

Darris R. Means '05

Spartanburg, S.C.

Thomas E. Powell III, M.D.

Burlington, N.C.

Jeanne Swanner Robertson

Burlington, N.C.

The Rev. Ann Calvin Rogers-Witte

Cleveland, Ohio

Zachary T. Walker III '60

Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expiring May 31, 2008

Wallace L. Chandler '49

Richmond, Va.

John R. Danieli

Norwell, Mass.

William J. Inman

Reston, Va.

Robert E. LaRose '66

Clifton, Va.

Donald A. Lopes

Providence, R.I.

James W. Maynard

Burlington, N.C.

Shelby L. Peterson '06

Ashburnham, Mass.

James B. Powell, M.D.

Burlington, N.C.

William H. Smith

Burlington, N.C.

Mary Behrend Straub '82

Mount Juliet, Tenn.

Terms Expiring May 31, 2009

Howard F. Arner '63

Jacksonville, Fla.

Gail McMichael Drew

Durham, N.C.

Allen E. Gant Jr.

Burlington, N.C.

William N.P. Herbert '68, M.D.

Charlottesville, Va.

Victoria Silek Hunt

Burlington, N.C.

Mark T. Mahaffey

St. Petersburg, Fla.

Bob E. McKinnon '62.

Newton, N.C.

Warren G. Rhodes

Elon, N.C.

Robert A. Ward

Burlington, N.C.

Terms Expiring May 31, 2010

Noel L. Allen '69, J.D.

Raleigh, N.C.

Barbara Day Bass '61

Richmond, Va.

Michele Skeens Hazel '78

Broad Run, Va.

Maurice N. Jennings Jr. '87

Greensboro, N.C.

Jack R. Lindley Sr. '56

Burlington, N.C.

Frank R. Lyon '71

New Canaan, Conn.

Thomas P. Mac Mahon

Branchburg, N.J.

Richard L. Thompson '64, Ph.D.

Chapel Hill, N.C.

Deborah A. Yow-Bowden '74

College Park, Md.

Ex Officio Members

The Rev. Randall R. Orwig

President, Southern Conference, UCC

The Rev. Stephen W. Camp, D.Min.

*Conference Minister, Southern Conference,
UCC*

Leo M. Lambert, Ph.D.

President of the University

Trustees Emeritus

Walter L. Floyd, M.D.

Edmund R. Gant

Roger Gant Jr.

The Hon. Elmon T. Gray

Sherrill G. Hall '55

William A. Hawks

Lula B. Helvenston '45

R. Leroy Howell '51, D.D.S.

Maurice N. Jennings Sr. '57

Ernest A. Koury Sr.

W.E. Love Jr. '48

The Rev. G. Melvin Palmer, Ed.D.

Janie Crumpton Evans Reece

William D. Rippy '43, M.D.

Samuel E. Scott, M.D.

J. Harold Smith

Royall H. Spence Jr. '42

C. Max Ward '49

Faculty, 2005-2006

Shaunta D. Adams, 2004

Assistant Professor; Collection Development Librarian
B.S., Mississippi State University; M.A.L.I.S., University of South Florida

Sophie Adamson, 2005

Assistant Professor of French
B.A., Catholic University of America; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Jimmie D. Agnew, 1985

Associate Professor of Science Education
B.A., George Washington University; M.S.S.T., Ph.D., The American University

Heather Ahn-Redding, 2005

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., University of Michigan at Ann Arbor; M.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice; Ph.D., American University

Agata Aladio, 2005

Visiting Professor of Italian
Bachelor of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Catania

Dan Albergotti, 2003

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Clemson University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Mark R. Albertson, 1978

Assistant Professor; Assistant to the Provost; University Registrar; Director of Winter Term and Summer College
B.B.A., Fort Lauderdale University

Amanda Allen, 2003

Assistant Professor of Sports Medicine
B.S., Ashland University; M.S., California University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Ohio University

James T. Allis Jr., 1995

Associate Professor of Mathematics; Chair, Department of Mathematics
B.S., State University of New York College of Arts and Sciences at Potsdam; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

James M. Allison Jr., 2001

Assistant Professor
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Kyle Altmann, 2003

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

Janna Q. Anderson, 1999

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.S., Moorhead State University; M.A., The University of Memphis

Robert G. Anderson Jr., 1984

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A., Ph.D. candidate, The American University

Addison Williams Andrews, 1997

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ed.D North Carolina State University

Andrew J. Angyal, 1976

Professor of English
B.A., Queens College, CUNY; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., Duke University

Patrick S. Apke, 1996

Instructor in HHP; Assistant Football Coach
B.S., Carson-Newman College; M.S., Louisiana Tech University

Thomas Arcaro, 1985

Professor of Sociology
B.A., Ohio State University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Hunter Bacot, 2005

Associate Professor of Political Science; Director of the Elon University Poll
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.P.A., The University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Ph.D., The University of Tennessee

Elizabeth Bailey, 2005

Instructor in Health and Human Performance
B.A., M.A., Wake Forest University

Stephen P. Bailey, 1998

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., Medical University of South Carolina; B.A., Western Maryland College; M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Martin H. Baker, 1980

Assistant Professor of Sports Medicine; Head Athletic Trainer
B.S., State University of New York at Brockport; M.S., Indiana State University

James L. Barbour, 1990

Associate Professor of Economics
B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Brooke Barnett, 2001

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Ph.D.,
Indiana University

Laurence A. Basirico, 1983

*Professor of Sociology; Dean of International
Programs*
B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., Ph.D., State
University of New York at Stony Brook

Patricia Bason, 1996

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Elon College; M.A.T. and Ed.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

T. Nim Batchelor, 1990

Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Nebraska

Dale J. Becherer, 1995

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;
M.F.A., University of Illinois Urbana-
Champaign

Barry B. Beedle, 1978

*Professor of Physical Education/Sports
Medicine*
B.S., M.S., Mississippi State University; Ed.D.,
University of Mississippi

Andrea L. Bender, 2005

Lecturer in Athletic Training
B.S.A.T., Ohio University; M.S., Indiana State
University

Chris P. Benton, 2001

*Assistant Professor; Circulation Services
Librarian*
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Wilmington; M.L.S., North Carolina Central
University

James R. Beuerle, 2000

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York
at Binghamton

Lisa P. Beuerle, 2000

Lecturer in Mathematics
B.A., M.A.T., M.A., State University of New
York at Binghamton

Lynne Bisko, 2003

Assistant Professor; Nonprint Librarian
B.A., The College of William and Mary; M.L.S.,
Texas Woman's University

James S. Bissett, 1990

*William J. Story Professor of History; Professor
of History; Chair, Department of History*
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.A.,
Western Carolina University; Ph.D., Duke
University

Walter R. Bixby, 2005

Assistant Professor of Exercise Science
B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Maryland at College Park

Robert G. Blake, 1968

William S. Long Professor of English
A.B., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke
University

R. Lamar Bland, 1967

Professor of English
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Anne Bolin, 1988

Professor of Sociology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado,
Boulder

Constance L. Book, 1999

*Associate Professor of Communications; Chair,
School of Communications*
B.A., Louisiana State University; M.Ed.,
Northwestern State University; Ph.D.,
University of Georgia at Athens

Cherie L. Bower, 2001

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Dance
B.F.A., North Carolina School of the Arts;
M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Randall H. Bowman, 2000

*Assistant Professor; Reference-Instruction
Librarian*
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; M.L.I.S., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Barbara G. Boyette, 2001

*Assistant Professor; Assistant Director of
Athletics; Director of Academic Progress*
B.S., Washington University; M.S., Miami
University; Ph.D., University of Maryland

Kevin B. Boyle, 1992

Professor of English
B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Boston
University; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Kyndall Lane Boyle, 1998

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Barry A. Bradberry, 1975

*Assistant Professor; Associate Dean of
Admissions and Financial Planning*
A.A., Chowan College; A.B., Elon College;
M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

David A. Bragg, 1970

Professor of Music; Chair, Department of Music
B.S., Concord College; M.M.E., Ph.D., Florida
State University

Mary Alice Bragg, 1997

Instructor in Music
B.A., Meredith College; M.M., The University
of North Carolina at Greensboro

Julia Brandon, 2002

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D.,
North Carolina State University

Stephen E. Braye, 1989

*Professor of English; Director of General
Studies*
B.S., M.A. University of Nebraska at Lincoln;
Ph.D., State University of New York at
Binghamton

James O. Brown, 1994

Associate Professor of History
B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Chalmers S. Brumbaugh, 1986

*Professor of Political Science; Chair,
Department of Political Science and Public
Administration*
B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin

Pamela P. Brumbaugh, 1986

*Assistant Professor; Director of Experiential
Education*
B.S., College of Wooster; M.S., University of
Wisconsin

Scott H. Buechler, 2002

*Assistant Professor of Business Administration;
Associate Dean, Martha and Spencer Love
School of Business*
B.A. M.A., University of Wisconsin; MBA,
University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of
Utah

John J. Burbridge Jr., 1996

*Professor of Business Administration; Dean,
The Martha and Spencer Love School of
Business*
B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Lehigh University

Kelli S. Burns, 2002

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Middle
Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University
of Florida

William J. Burpitt, 2002

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.A., The University of Georgia; Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lee Bush, 2004

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Missouri Western State College; M.S.,
Northwestern University

E. Stephen Byrd, 2005

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and State University;
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Ann J. Cahill, 1998

Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., College of the Holy Cross; Ph.D., State
University of New York at Stony Brook

Michael L. Calhoun, 1985

Professor of Health Education
B.S., Hardin-Simmons University; M.S., Ed.D.,
Brigham Young University

Gregory D. Calone, 2002

Instructor in HHP; Assistant Athletic Trainer
B.S., Elon College; M.S., Arizona School of
Health Services

Paula M. Cardwell, 2000

Instructor in Accounting
B.S., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro; M.A., Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State University

Michael Carignan, 2002

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Lisa Carloye, 1997

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Whitman College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

Lisbeth Carter, 2002

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., Boston Conservatory of Music; M.M., Meredith College

Seth Carter, 2005

Instructor in Psychology
B.S., High Point University; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Cary Wayne Caruso, 2002

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., M.S., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Anne C. Cassebaum, 1985

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Columbia University

Arthur D. Cassill, 2002

Professor of Accounting; Chair, Department of Accounting and Finance
B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., The University of Tennessee at Knoxville

Julie Celona-Van Gordon, 2002

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.A., State University of New York at Fredonia; M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Chandana Chakrabarti, 1990

Associate Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., M.A., Calcutta University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Hui-Hua Chang, 2004

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., National Taiwan University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

David D. Childers, 2002

Adjunct Instructor in Communications
B.A., Saginaw State University; M.A., Central Michigan University

Susan A. Chinworth, 1997

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., Washington University; M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Rodney Clare, 2005

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Howard University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Jeffrey W. Clark, (1988*) 1992

Professor of Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Yale University

Matthew W. Clark, 2000

Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., Johnson C. Smith University; M.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., East Carolina University

David L. Cockrell, 1994

Adjunct Instructor of History
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Jeffrey Coker, 2004

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Davidson College; M.Ed., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

M. Jeffrey Colbert, 1990

Adjunct Instructor in Political Science
B.A., M.P.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Joseph Cole, 2005

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Duke University

Crista Lynn Coles, 2000

A.L. Hook Professor of Mathematics; Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Allegheny College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Megan Conklin, 2002

Assistant Professor of Computing Sciences
B.A., The College of William and Mary; M.S., Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University

Teresa Conner-Kerr, 2003

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy Education
B.S., Queens College; Ph.D., B.S.P.T., East Carolina University

David A. Copeland, 2001

A.J. Fletcher Professor; Professor of Communications
B.A., Wake Forest University; M. Div., Th.M., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Polly Butler Cornelius, 2003

Lecturer in Music

B.M., Converse College; M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Corrado Corradini, 2005

Lecturer in Spanish

Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Vic Costello, 2001

Associate Professor of Communications

B.S., Western Carolina University; M.A., Regent University; Ph.D., The University of Tennessee at Knoxville

Christine Cotton, 2004

Lecturer in Spanish

B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., University of Michigan

Eleanor Lee Cowen, 2004

Lecturer in Communications

B.A., University of Georgia; M.A.C., Georgia State University

Patty J. Cox, 1987

Assistant Professor of Accounting

B.S., M.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro; C.P.A.

Glenda W. Crawford, 1989

Professor of Education

B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Paul Crenshaw, 2004

Assistant Professor of English

B.F.A., Arkansas Tech University; MFA, The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Anthony W. Crider, 2002

Assistant Professor of Physics

B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., Ph.D., Rice University

David M. Crowe Jr., 1977

Professor of History

B.A., Southeastern Louisiana College; M.A., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Bernard J. Curry, 1991

Assistant Professor of Sociology/Education

B.A., M.S., North Carolina State University

Linda Cykert, 1989

Adjunct Instructor in Music

B.M., M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Richard D'Amato, 1999

Associate Professor of Engineering

B.S., University of Florida; M.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

J. Earl Danieleley, 1946

Professor of Chemistry; President Emeritus

A.B., Elon College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Postdoctoral Study, The Johns Hopkins University; Sc.D., Catawba College; LL.D., Campbell University

Alexa Darby, 2005

Assistant Professor of Psychology

B.A., North Central College; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., The University of Georgia

Jayoti Das, 1996

Associate Professor of Economics

B.Sc/M.Sc., Presidency College, Calcutta, India; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Pranab K. Das, 1993

Professor of Physics; Chair, Department of Physics

B.A., Reed College; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Joyce A. Davis, 1997

Associate Professor of Physical Education, Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance

B.S., Mississippi University for Women; M.S., University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., Temple University

Mayte de Lama, 2003

Assistant Professor of Spanish

B.A., University of Vigo; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Stephen B. DeLoach, 1996

Associate Professor of Economics; Chair, Department of Economics

B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Ayesha Delpish, 2005

Instructor in Mathematics

B.S., Mount Saint Mary's College; M.S., The Florida State University

Mona C. DeVries, 1996

Assistant Professor of Biology

B.A., Cornell University; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Duke University

Fabrice Dharamaj, 2003

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., North Carolina School of the Arts; M.M.,
Cleveland Institute of Music

Brian Digre, 1990

Professor of History
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A.,
Ph.D., George Washington University

Betty S. Dillashaw, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Education
B.A., Furman University; M.Ed., University of
South Carolina

F. Gerald Dillashaw, 1992

*Professor of Education; Dean, School of
Education*
B.S., Furman University; M.A.T., Converse
College; Ed.D., University of Georgia

Cassandra DiRienzo, 2002

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., Ohio State University; M.E., North
Carolina State University

Haidee Dollak, 2001

Adjunct University Accompanist
B.M., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Kevin Dollar, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., M.M., The University of North Carolina
at Greensboro

M. James Donathan, 1994

*Assistant Professor; Associate Director of
Academic Advising*
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
Appalachian State University

Kay N. Drake, 2001

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., Ph.D.,
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

James P. Drummond, 1987

*Associate Professor of Leisure and Sport
Management; Chair, Department of Leisure and
Sport Management*
B.S., M.R.P.A., Clemson University; Ed.D.,
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Vivian Dula, 1984

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Chinedu O. Eke, 2003

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., The
Pennsylvania State University at University
Park

R. Clyde Ellis, 1995

Associate Professor of History
B.A., Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro;
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Thomas R. Erdmann, 1989

Professor of Music
B.M., B.M.E., State University of New York
at Fredonia; M.M., Illinois State University;
D.M.A., University of Illinois

Judith Esposito, 2003

Assistant Professor of Human Services
B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A.,
Appalachian State University; Ph.D., Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and State University

Cynthia D. Fair, 1999

*Associate Professor of Human Services; Chair,
Department of Human Services*
B.A., Davidson College; M.S.W., M.P.H.,
Dr.P.H., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill

Michael D. Fels, 2002

Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., Michigan State University; M.F.A.,
Pennsylvania State University

Peter Felten, 2005

*Associate Professor; Director of the Center for
the Advancement of Teaching and Learning*
B.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., The
University of Texas at Austin

Mary Jo Festle, 1993

*Professor of History; Director of Honors
Program*
B.A., Knox College; M.A., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Victoria Fischer Faw, 1990

Professor of Music
B.M., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.M.,
University of Texas at Austin; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin

Michael Flannery, 2004

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.F.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Stephen E. Folger, 1998

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Katherine J. Follett, 2001

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State
University

Dianne Ford, 2003

*Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Serials and
Government Documents*
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.L.I.S., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda M. Formato, 2005

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., M.A.H. Theatre and Dance, University at
Buffalo

Martin Fowler, 2004

Lecturer in Philosophy
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; M.A., University of Colorado;
Ph.D., State University of New York

J. Mark Fox, 1990

Instructor in Communications
B.A., M.A., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; M.Div., Luther Rice Seminary

Gerald L. Francis, 1974

*Professor of Mathematics and Computing
Sciences; Provost/Vice President for Academic
Affairs*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Alec C. French, 1993

Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., Old
Dominion University

Jane Freund, 2003

*Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy
Education*
B.S., East Stroudsburg University of
Pennsylvania; M.P.T., Baylor University; M.S.,
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
D.P.T., Arizona Health Sciences University

Paul M. Fromson, 1986

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Amherst College; M.S., Ph.D., George
Peabody College for Teachers at Vanderbilt
University

Heidi Glaesel Frontani, 1998

Associate Professor of Geography
B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin at Madison

Michael R. Frontani, 1999

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., Ohio State University; M.A.,
University of Southern California; Ph.D., Ohio
University

Christopher D. Fulkerson, 1982

*Assistant Professor of Communications;
Assistant Vice President of Academic and
Campus Technologies*
B.A., St. John Fisher College; M.F.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Stephen A. Futrell, 1999

Associate Professor of Music
B.M.E., M.M.E., Louisiana State University;
D.M.A., University of Missouri at Kansas City

Thomas Kenneth Gaither, 2004

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., M.F.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D.,
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kathleen K. Gallucci, 1984

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Le Moyne College; M.S., The University
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Richard P. Gang, 2001

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.S., New York University; M.S., Emerson
College; M.F.A., Rutgers University

Betty L. Garrison, 2000

*Assistant Professor; Reference-Business
Librarian*
B.A., Meredith College; M.S.L.S., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Abbot Julian Garvin, 2001

Adjunct Lecturer in Clinical Laboratory
B.S., Furman University; M.D., Ph.D., Medical
University of South Carolina

Mathew Gendle, 2003

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., Hobart College; Ph.D., Cornell University

Melinda Gibbons, 2005

Instructor in Human Resources
B.A., Boston University; M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.,
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Gerald M. Gibson, (1979*), 1988

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Russell B. Gill, 1976

Maude Sharpe Powell Professor of English;
Professor of English
A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A.,
Ph.D., Harvard University

Jessica J. Gisclair, 2000

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., Nicholls State University; M.S.,
University of Southern Mississippi; J.D.,
University of Toledo

Georges Gnakpa, 2005

Assistant Professor of French
B.A., M.A., National University of Ivory Coast;
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

E. Eugene Gooch, 1988

Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.D., University of
Tennessee at Knoxville

James L. Goodman, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Communications
B.S., High Point University; M.B.A.,
University of Georgia; M.F.A., University of
North Carolina at Greensboro

Barbara L. Gordon, 1987

Associate Professor of English
B.A., State University College at Oswego;
Ed.M., Ph.D., State University of New York at
Buffalo

Don A. Grady, 1985

Associate Professor of Communications; Chair,
School of Communications
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill

Thomas D. Green, 1990

Professor of Psychology
B.S., M.S., East Tennessee State University;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Eugene B. Grimley, 1987

T.E. Powell Jr. Professor of Chemistry; Chair,
Department of Chemistry
B.A., Olivet College; Ph.D., University of Iowa

John Guiniven, 2003

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., LaSalle College; M.S., The American
University; MGA, University of Maryland;
Ph.D., University of Maryland at College Park

Norris W. Gunby, 2004

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Paine College; M.H.A., Tulane
University; Ph.D., University of Alabama-
Birmingham

Gregory J. Haenel, 1998

Associate Professor of Biology; Rawls Professor
of Undergraduate Research
B.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., The University of
Pennsylvania

Ashley Hairston, 2005

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Virginia

Eric E. Hall, 2000

Assistant Professor of HHP
B.S., Miami University; M.S., Ph.D., University
of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Juliane Hammer, 2003

Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
M.A., Ph.D., Humboldt University of Berlin

Sirena Hargove-Leak, 2004

Assistant Professor of Physics and Engineering
B.S., M.S., North Carolina A & T State
University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

E. Franklin Harris, 1967

Professor of Physics
A.B., Elon College; M.A., Wake Forest
University; Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Nancy E. Harris, 1981

Associate Professor of Biology; Associate Dean
of the College of Arts and Sciences
B.S., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; B.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State
University

Rosemary A. Haskell, 1985

Professor of English
B.A., University of Durham, England; M.A.,
Clark University; Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kenneth J. Hassell, 1990

Associate Professor of Art; Chair, Department
of Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin

Anthony Earl Hatcher, 2002

Associate Professor of Communications
B.S., M.Ed., The University of North Carolina
at Greensboro; Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Richard C. Haworth, 1974

Professor of Mathematics

B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A.T., Duke University; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Bryan Hedrick, 2004

Lecturer in Health Education

B.S., M.A., Eastern Kentucky University

Lynn R. Heinrichs, 2000

Associate Professor of Computing Sciences

B.S., M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University

Glenn Helms, 2005

Professor of Accounting

B.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Pamela Henderson, 1999

Adjunct Instructor in Music

B.A., College of Charleston; M.M., Meredith College

Judy S. Henricks, 1980

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art

B.A., University of Illinois; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Thomas S. Henricks, 1977

J. Earl Danieley Professor; Distinguished University Professor; Professor of Sociology

B.A., North Central College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Kate D. Hickey, 1996

Associate Professor; Director of the Carol Grotnes Belk Library

B.A., Swarthmore College; M.S.L.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania

Vicki V. Hightower, (1984*), 1986

Assistant Professor of Computing Sciences

B.S., M.A.T., Michigan State University; M.S., University of Evansville

Sharon Hodge, 2002

Assistant Professor of Business Administration

B.A., M.B.A., Old Dominion University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Charles Hogan, 2001

Adjunct Instructor in Music

B.M., M.M., University of Kentucky

Hallie Coppedge Hogan, 2002

Assistant Professor of Music; Coordinator of Vocal Studies

B.S., Austin Peay University; M.Msu., University of Louisville; D.M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Joel K. Hollingsworth, 2001

Instructor in Computing Sciences

B.S., Appalachian State University; M.S., Wake Forest University

Ashley Holmes, 2005

Lecturer in English

B.A., M.A., North Carolina State University

Earl Honeycutt Jr., 2002

Professor of Business Administration

B.S., M.B.A., Appalachian State University; M.A., Chapman College; Ph.D., The University of Georgia

Herbert W. House Jr., 1977

Professor of Biology

B.S., Wake Forest University; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Steven House, 2001

Professor of Biology; Dean of Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences

B.S., Calvin College; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Judith B. Howard, 1993

Professor of Education; Director of M.Ed. Program

B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.Ed., Tulane University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lynn Huber, 2004

Visiting Assistant Professor of Religious Studies

B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; M.Div., Ph.D., Emory University

Stephanie S. Huffstetler, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Education

B.A., M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Maureen E. Ihrie, 2001

Associate Professor of Spanish

B.A., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

Charles Irons, 2003

Assistant Professor of History

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

G. Smith Jackson, 1994

Associate Professor; Vice President and Dean of Students
B.S., M.A., University of Alabama; Ed.D., Auburn University

Marianne Janssen, 2003

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy; Director of Clinical Education
B.S., Jan van Essen Academy; M.S., United States Sports Academy; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

Charity Johansson, 1999

Professor of Physical Therapy
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Stanford University School of Medicine; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Carroll Michael Johnson, 2000

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., Rollins College; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

William Ray Johnson, 1984

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Appalachian State University; M.Ed., M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Angela Lewellyn Jones, 1999

Associate Professor of Social Justice; Chair, Department of Sociology and Anthropology
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Kimberly Jones, 2005

Assistant Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Martin Kamela, 2000

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., University of Alberta, Edmonton; M.S., Ph.D., McGill University

Jessie Kapper, 2004

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Wyoming; M.A., Ph.D., Perdue University

Joel M. Karty, 2001

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Puget Sound; Ph.D., Stanford University

Connie L. Keller, 1980

Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Library Technical Services and Systems
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A.L.S., University of Iowa

Mike Kennedy, 1996

Instructor in Physical Education; Head Baseball Coach
B.S., Elon College; M.S., NC A&T State University

Laurin Kier, 1997

Assistant Professor of Sociology; Associate Director of Tutorial Services
B.A., M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Catherine A. King, 1993

Associate Professor of Psychology; Chair, Department of Psychology
B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Michael B. Kingston, 1991

Associate Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Biology
B.S., Southampton College; M.S., University of California at Irvine; Ph.D., Duke University

Cassandra Kircher, 2001

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Macalester College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., The University of Iowa

Pamela M. Kiser, 1981

Watts-Thompson Professor; Professor of Human Services
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S.W., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Peter Kiwitt, 2005

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.F.A., Emerson College; M.F.A., American Film Institute - Conservatory

Michele Kleckner, 1999

Senior Lecturer in Computing Sciences
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., San Diego State University

Ronald A. Klepcyk, 1978

Assistant Professor; Director of Human Resources
B.S., M.Ed., Kent State University

Mary Knight-McKenna, 2005

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Nazareth College; M.Ed., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Lesley University

Rhonda W. Kosusko, 2000

Assistant Professor; Associate Director of Career Center
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., North Carolina Central University

Lynne Kurdziel-Formato, 2005

Assistant Professor of Dance

B.A., M.H.A., University of Buffalo, The State University of New York

Leo M. Lambert, 1999

Professor of Education; President

B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo; M.Ed., University of Vermont; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Richard Landesberg, 2004

Assistant Professor of Communications

B.A., American University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Remi Fournier Lanzoni, 2001

Associate Professor of Foreign Languages

B.A., University of Lyon; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D. (French), The Florida State University

Tom Lambeth, 2005

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Political Science

B.A., J.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Sharon LaRocco, 1989

Instructor of Music; University Accompanist

B.A., North Carolina School of the Arts

Kara Michele Lashley, 2003

Instructor in Communications

B.A., Elon College; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; J.D., North Carolina Central University

Prudence Layne, 2005

Assistant Professor of English

B.A., M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., University of Miami

Byung S. Lee, 1996

Associate Professor of Communications

B.S., Seoul National University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri

J. Todd Lee, 1995

Associate Professor of Mathematics

B.S., Guilford College; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Kenneth Lee, 1998

Associate Professor of Performing Arts

B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.M., Western Michigan University; D.M.A., University of North Texas; Graduate Studies, Eagleman School of Music

Richard Lee, 2004

Assistant Professor of English

B.A., University of Tennessee; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Teresa LePors, 1981

Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Library Public Services

B.A., M.S.L.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Christopher Leupold, 2003

Assistant Professor of Psychology

B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Maurice J. Levesque, 1997

Associate Professor of Psychology; Director of Undergraduate Research

B.A., Bates College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Cynthia Lynn Lewis, 1998

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy Education

B.S., Guilford College; M.S., Duke University; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Gregory A. Lilly, 1990

Associate Professor of Economics

B.A., Washington and Lee University; Ph.D., Duke University

Priscilla K. Lipe, 1975

Assistant Professor; Associate Director of Academic Advising; Disabilities Service Coordinator

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Deborah Thurlow Long, 1996

Associate Professor of Education; Chair, Department of Education

B.A., Colby College; M.Ed., Virginia State College; Ed.D., University of Memphis

Linda M. Loy, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Education

A.B., B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Yoram Lubling, 1991

Associate Professor of Philosophy

B.A., Long Island University; M.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Lincoln

Ernest J. Lunsford, 1981

Professor of Spanish
B.A., Duke University; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of Florida

Kathy J. Lyday-Lee, 1982

Professor of English; Chair, Department of English
B.A., M.A., Tennessee Technological University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Monique Lyle, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Political Science; Coordinator of Polling Center Labs
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Duke University

Janet S. MacFall, 1996

Associate Professor of Biology; Coordinator of Environmental Studies; Director of the Center for Environmental Studies
B.S., Juniata College; M.S., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Helen H. Mackay, 1976

Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

William Mackin, 2005

Assistant Professor of Biology
A.B., Harvard University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

282

Carol Magee, 2002

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara

David Magee, 2001

Assistant Professor; Director of Career Center
B.A., State University College at Oswego; M.S., State University College at Oneonta; Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany

Harlen E. Makemson, 2002

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.S., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Anthony Mancuso, 2005

Lecturer in Mathematics
B.S., Appalachian State University; Masters of Statistics, Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Susan L. Manning, 1998

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Kent State University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Troy A. Martin, 2003

Assistant Professor; Assistant Director of Academic Advising
B.A., Guilford College; M.S.W., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lance Massey, 2004

Instructor in English
B.A., University of Missouri; MA, Southwest Missouri State University

Janet Mays, 2003

Lecturer in Mathematics
B.S., M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Richard W. McBride, 1984

Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; University Chaplain
B.S.Ed., University of Virginia; M.Div., Union Theological Seminary, New York; Th.M., Duke University

Duane G. McClearn, 1986

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Calvert C. McGregor, 1990

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S., M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, C.P.A.

Catherine McNeela, 1990

Professor of Performing Arts; Chair, Department of Performing Arts
B.M., College of Wooster; M.M., University of Michigan

Patty Medina, 2005

Instructor in Spanish; Visiting Faculty in Residence
M.A., Universidad Autonoma de Yucatan

Joseph H. Meredith, 2002

Assistant Professor of Finance
B.A., Harvard University; M.B.A., Millsaps College; Ph.D., The University of Mississippi

Jon Metzger, 1990

Associate Professor of Music, Artist-in-Residence
B.A., M.M., North Carolina School of the Arts

Nancy S. Midgette, 1986

Professor of History; Associate Provost
B.A., M.A., North Carolina State University;
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Richard J. Mihans, 2005

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Don Millholin, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., M.A., University of Iowa

Eileen J. Miller, 1996

Adjunct Instructor in Education
B.S., M.Ed., Temple University

Paul C. Miller, 1997

Associate Professor of Sports Medicine
B.S., University of Michigan; M.Ed., Cleveland
State University; Ph.D., University of Miami

Ellen Mir, 2003

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., University of Virginia; M.A. and Ph.D.,
The University of Kansas

Yuko Miyamoto, 2005

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of California at Santa Barbara;
Ph.D., The University Texas Health Science
Center at Houston

Eileen M. Morales, 2001

Instructor in Spanish
B.A., St. Louis University; M.A., University of
Wisconsin at Madison

Betty N. Morgan, 1996

*Associate Professor of Political Science;
Director of Center for Public Affairs*
B.A., Elon College; M.P.A., The University of
North Carolina at Greensboro; Ph.D., Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and State University

T. William Morningstar Jr., 1972

*Assistant Professor of HHP; Director of Athletic
Fundraising; Golf Coach; Cross-Country Coach*
A.B., Elon College; M.A., Lynchburg College

Susan Morris, 2005

Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.S., The George Washington University; M.A.,
Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.A.,
Ph.D., Old Dominion University

Tom Mould, 2001

*Assistant Professor of Anthropology and
General Studies*
B.A., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D.,
Indiana University

James L. Murphy, 1984

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics and
Computing Sciences; Director of Instructional
Design and Development*
B.S., Campbell College; M.S., University of
Evansville

Janet C. Myers, 2000

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Kenyon College; M.A., University of
Virginia; Ph.D., Rice University

Katie C. Nash, 2005

*Assistant Professor; Special Collections
Librarian and Archivist*
B.S., Appalachian State University; M.L.I.S.,
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Scott Nelson, 1996

Assistant Professor; Assistant Dean of Students
B.A., Furman University; M.Ed., Appalachian
State University

Thomas A. Nelson, 1996

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Boston College; M.S., Syracuse
University

Christine C. Nemcik, 2001

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D.,
Indiana University

Catherine C. Newsome, 1998

Science Lab Manager in Biology
B.S., University of Alabama at Birmingham;
M.S., Jacksonville State University

Joseph Newton, 2003

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M.E., Concord University; M.M., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Lee Nickoson-Massey, 2003

*Assistant Professor of English; Director of
Writing Center*
B.A., Eastern Illinois University; M.A.,
Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D.,
Illinois State University

Linda Niedziela, 2001

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., West
Virginia University

Brian J. Nienhaus, 1999

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D.,
University of Michigan

David Michael Noer, 2002

*Frank S. Holt Jr. Professor of Business
Leadership; Professor of Business
Administration*
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.S.,
Pepperdine University; D.B.A., George
Washington University

Virginia Novine-Whittaker, 1991

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., State University of New York at Potsdam;
M.M., Northern Illinois

Rebecca Olive-Taylor, 1978

*Assistant Professor of English; Assistant
Director of Academic Advising; Coordinator of
Tutorial Services*
B.A., Meredith College; M.Ed., The University
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Rebeca Olmedo, 2005

Assistant Professor of Spanish
B.A., Stetson University; M.A., University of
Northern Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kevin J. O'Mara, 1988

*Associate Professor of Business Administration;
Director of MBA Program*
B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.B.A.,
University of Houston; Ph.D., North Carolina
State University; C.M.A.

Jaime W. Orejan, 2002

*Assistant Professor of Leisure/Sport
Management*
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern
Mississippi

James H. Pace, 1973

*Professor of Religious Studies; Chair,
Department of Religious Studies*
A.B., Birmingham-Southern College; M.Div.,
Ph.D., Emory University

George E. Padgett, 1991

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., Murray State University; Ph.D.,
Ohio University

Paul Parsons, 2001

*Professor of Communications; Dean of the
School of Communications*
B.A., Baylor University; M.A., University of
Arkansas at Little Rock; Ph.D., University of
Tennessee

Jana Lynn Patterson, 1986

Assistant Professor; Associate Dean of Students
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.Ed.,
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Susan M. Patton, 1991

Assistant Professor; Associate Registrar
B.S., Campbell College, A.B., Elon University

Brenda J. Paul, 1994

*Assistant Professor of HHP; Head Women's
Basketball Coach*
B.S., M.Ed., North Georgia College

Kenneth E. Paul, 1993

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Memphis
State University

Robert M. Pavlik, 2002

Associate Professor of Finance
A.B., The University of Illinois at Chicago;
M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston

Timothy A. Peebles, 1998

*Associate Professor of English; Faculty
Administrative Fellow, Assistant to the President*
B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Northern
Arizona University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Lisa Peloquin, 2005

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Ph.D.,
Duke University

Nan P. Perkins, 1976

*Assistant Professor, Vice President for
Institutional Advancement*
B.A., Atlantic Christian College; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Andrew T. Perry, 2001

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Georgia; M.F.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Rebecca Todd Peters, 2001

*Assistant Professor of Religious Studies;
Distinguished Emerging Scholar*
B.A., Rhodes College; Master of Divinity,
Master of Philosophy, Ph.D., Union Theological
Seminary

James D. Pickens, 1985

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University
of Tennessee

Charles Randy Piland, 2005

Lecturer in Communications
B.S., Middle Tennessee State University; M.A.,
Ohio University

Jennifer Platania, 2002

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., West Virginia University; M.S., Ph.D.,
Florida State University

Shannon Pollard, 2003

Instructor in Computing Sciences
B.A., East Carolina University; M.S., Duke
University

Lisa Ponton, 2004

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University
of Michigan; Ph.D., Iowa State University

April Post, 2004

Lecturer in Spanish
B.A., Elon University; M.A., California State
University

Linda L. Poulson, 1997

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S., M.T., University of Denver; Ph.D., St.
Louis University; C.P.A.

David J. Powell, 2001

Associate Professor of Computing Sciences;
Chair, Department of Computing Sciences
B.S., United States Military Academy, West
Point; M.B.A., Master of Engineering, Ph.D.,
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Jeffrey C. Pugh, 1986

Professor of Religious Studies; Chair,
Department of Religious Studies
B.S., Ferrum College; M.Div., Wesley
Theological Seminary; M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew
University

Patricia Raduenz, 2000

Instructor in HHP; Women's Head Softball
Coach
B.S., Michigan State University

Alina Ramirez, 2001

Adjunct Instructor in English
B.A., Florida International University; M.F.A.,
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Douglas B. Redington, 1995

Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., M.A., Indiana University at Bloomington;
Ph.D., University of Wyoming

John Reilly, 2004

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
A.S., State University of New York; B.E., City
University of New York; Ph.D., The Johns
Hopkins University

Coleman Rich, 2004

Lecturer in Business Administration
B.S., North Carolina State University; M.B.A.,
Elon University

Lela Faye Rich, 1977

Assistant Professor of History; Associate Dean
of Academic Support
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A.T., Duke
University

Janice Little Richardson, 1983

Associate Professor of Mathematics; Director of
the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program
B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Wake
Forest University

Tonya Riney, 2005

Lecturer in Business Administration
A.B., The University of Michigan at Ann Arbor;
M.A., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Kirstin Ringelberg, 2003

Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Duke University; M.A. Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Elizabeth A. Rogers, 1996

Professor of Physical Therapy; Associate Dean;
Chair, Physical Therapy Education Department
B.S., Loma Linda University; M.Ed., Boston
University; Ed.D., University of Houston/Baylor

Jane W. Romer, 1986

Associate Professor of Foreign Languages
A.B., East Carolina College; M.A., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Laura Roselle, 1993

Professor of Political Science
B.A., Emory University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford
University

Paula M. Rosinski, 2002

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Fredrick J. Rubeck, 1988

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.F.A.,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Patrick D. Rudd, 2005

Assistant Professor; Evening Librarian
B.A., Bryan College; M.L.S., North Carolina
Central University

Mark A. Rumley, 2001

*Assistant Professor of Education; Director,
School Outreach Programs*
A.B., Elon College; M.S.Ed., North Carolina A
& T State University

Robert Russ, 2003

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Alaska; M.A. Ph.D.,
Georgia State University

R. Alan Russell, 1997

Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Presbyterian College; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Charlotte;
Ph.D., University of Georgia

L.D. Russell, 2005

Lecturer in Religious Studies
B.A., Furman University of America; M.Div.,
Southeastern Baptist Seminary; M.A., Wake
Forest University

Linda Sabo, 1999

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.F.A., The Boston Conservatory; M.A., Iowa
State University

Michael Salmond, 2004

Assistant Professor of Art
B.S., University of Plymouth; M.F.A.,
University of South Florida

Staci Lee Saltz, 2002

Instructor in Communications
B.A., Elon College; M.A., University of Akron

Michael E. Sanford, 1988

Professor of Art
B.A., Guilford College; M.F.A., The University
of North Carolina at Greensboro

C. Anthony Sawyer, 2003

Lecturer in Music, Director of Athletic Bands
B.M.Ed., Kennesaw State University; M.M.,
Northern Arizona University

Jean Schwind, 1990

Associate Professor of English
B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Ph.D., University
of Minnesota

Herbert Lawrence Schuette, 2001

*Associate Professor of Management Information
Systems*
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of
Michigan

Glenn W. Scott, 2004

Instructor in Communications
B.A., M.A., California State University at
Fresno

Karl Sienerth, 1998

*Associate Professor of Chemistry; Director of
Undergraduate Research*
B.S., Pfeiffer University; Ph.D., University of
Tennessee

Granville Simmons, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Political Science
B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Howard
University

Julie H. Simmons, 2001

Adjunct Lecturer in Clinical Laboratory
B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.P.H., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lawrence H. Simon, 1976

Professor of Education
A.B., M.A.T., The University of North Carolina
at Chapel Hill; Ed.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Anne R. Simpkins, 1994

Associate Professor of Art
B.A., Graceland College; M.A., M.F.A.,
University of Iowa

Michael Richard Skube, 2002

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Louisiana State University

Carol A. Smith, 1999

Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.Ed.,
Frostburg State University; M.S., Black Hills
State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Gabie Ellen Smith, 2000

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Iowa State
University

Jack Smith, 2003

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., Eastern Illinois University; M.F.A.,
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

S. Christian Smith, 2004

*Assistant Professor; Director of Employer
Relations; Associate Director of the Career
Center*
B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda M. Soler-Niedziela, 2001

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., West
Virginia University

Kerstin Sorensen, 2004

Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Sharon Spray, 1999

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., The University of Montana; M.A., Ph.D., Center for Politics and Economics, Claremont Graduate School

Bird B. Stasz, 2002

Associate Professor of Education
A.B., Middlebury College; M.Ed., University of Vermont; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Douglas J. Stemke, 2002

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Deborah M. Stetts, 2004

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy Education
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.P.T., Baylor University; D.P.T., Arizona School of Health Sciences

Elizabeth Stevens, 2001

Associate Professor of Business Administration; Chair, Department of Business Administration
B.A., M.A., The University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Miriam B. Stratton, 1998

Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education
B.A., Kean University; M.A., Montclair State College; Ph.D. Temple University

Barth Strempek, 1994

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Michael B. Strickland, 1999

Lecturer in English; Director of Writing Across the Curriculum
B.A., M.A., Clemson University

Carolyn B. Stuart, 1996

Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.S.P.H., M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

John G. Sullivan, 1970

Maude Sharpe Powell Professor; Distinguished University Professor; Professor of Philosophy
B.A., M.A., Catholic University; J.C.D., Lateran University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Patty Suppes, 2005

Instructor in Spanish
B.A., Sweet Briar College; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Hiromi Sumiyoshi, 1996

Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages
B.A., Baika Women's College; M.A., Ohio State University

Wonhi J. Synn, 1989

Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Seoul National University; M.B.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Amanda Tapler, 2004

Lecturer in Health Education
B.S., State University of New York at Oswego; M.P.H., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Barbara Z. Taylor, 1979

Associate Professor of Computing Sciences
A.B., Elon College; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., University of Evansville

George A. Taylor, 1979

Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; Director of Elon Institute of Politics and Public Affairs
B.S., Baptist College of Charleston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia

287

Shannon Tennant, 2000

Assistant Professor; Catalog Librarian
B.A., M.S.L.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

J. Darren Thompson, 2001

Science Lab Manager in Physics
B.A., Appalachian State University; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Thomas K. Tiemann, 1984

Jefferson-Pilot Professor; Professor of Economics
A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University; Postdoctoral Study, University of Kansas at Lawrence

Brant W. Touchette, 2001

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., University of Delaware; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

George W. Troxler, 1969

Professor of History; Dean of Cultural and Special Programs

A.B., Guilford College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Shawn R. Tucker, 2000

Associate Professor of Interdisciplinary Arts

B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

- Matthew Valle, 2000

Associate Professor of Business Administration

B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy; M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Florida State University

Donna L. Van Bodegraven, 1999

Associate Professor of Spanish; Chair, Department of Foreign Languages

B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A. and Ph.D., Temple University

Maureen O. Vandermaas-Peeler, 1995

Associate Professor of Psychology

B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Jessica Van Ord, 1999

Adjunct Instructor in Music

B.M., State University of New York at Fredonia; M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Sandra Varry, 2005

Assistant Professor of Art

B.A., University of South Florida; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Robert S. Vick, 1995

Associate Professor of Biology

B.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University, Medical College of Virginia

Kirby Wahl, 2005

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts

B.F.A., Conservatory of Theatre Arts, Webster University; M.F.A., The University of Arizona

Resa Ellenburg Walch, 1997

Lecturer in HHP; Director of Substance Education

B.A., University of South Carolina at Spartanburg; M.Ed., University of South Carolina

Hal J. Walker, 2002

Associate Professor of Leisure/Sport Management

B.A., Brock University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Beverly Wallace, 2005

Elon Pre-Doctoral Fellow; Instructor in Human Services

Bachelor of Social Welfare, Adelphi University; M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.Div., Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Helen F. Walton, 1984

Instructor in Mathematics; Professional Mathematics Tutor

B.S., University of Richmond

Frances Ward-Johnson, 2003

Associate Professor of Communications

B.A., M.A., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Janet L. Warman, 1990

Professor of English

B.A., Emory and Henry College; M.Ed., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Beth Warner, 2003

Assistant Professor of Human Services

B.A., Malone College; M.P.A., Ph.D., The University of Akron

Suzan Wasik, 2003

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Human Services

B.A., B.A., University of Central Florida; M.Ed., Winthrop University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Rexford A. Waters, 1990

Assistant Professor; Assistant Dean of Student Affairs

B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

William M. Webb, 1996

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts;

Technical Director of the Center for the Arts

B.A., Alfred University; M.F.A., North Carolina School of the Arts

Paul S. Weller, 1997

Science Lab Manager in Chemistry

B.S., Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Jane C. Wellford, 1976

Associate Professor of Performing Arts

B.F.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Anthony Weston, 1992

Professor of Philosophy; Chair, Department of Philosophy
B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Charles S. Whiffen, 1990

Adjunct Instructor in Mathematics
B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., Virginia Tech

Alan J. White, (1964*), 1974

Professor of HHP; Athletic Director
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ed.D., Mississippi State University

Gerald O. Whittington, 1992

Associate Professor; Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.B.A., Duke University

Derick Williams, 2004

Elon Pre-doctoral Fellow; Instructor in Human Services
B.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Gardner Webb University

Jo Watts Williams, 1969

Professor of Education; Special Assistant to the President
A.B., Elon College; M.Ed., Ed.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda Wilmshurst, 2005

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., University of Windsor; Ph.D., University of Toronto

Scott Windham, 2002

Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages; Director of the Language Media Center
B.A., Davidson College; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Mary Wise, 1997

Associate Professor; Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Linda Marie Wood, 2000

Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Moorhead State University; M.F.A., University of Cincinnati

Beth Wright, 2004

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.S., Union University; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Daniel W. Wright, 1990

Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Stonehill College; Ph.D., Duke University

Honglin Xiao, 2002

Assistant Professor of Geography
B.S., Yunnan University; M.S., Guizhou Normal University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Alexander Yap, 2002

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.A., University of the Philippines; M.A., Williams College; M.B.A., University of Exeter; Ph.D., Copenhagen Business School

H. Jamane Yeager, 2000

Assistant Professor; Reference-Electronic Access Librarian
B.S., NC A&T State University; M.L.I.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Rudolf T. Zarzar, 1967

Professor of Political Science
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Visiting Faculty, 2005-06

Raquel Cortés Mazuelas, 2005

Visiting Professor of Foreign Languages
Degree in English Studies, University of Valladolid; M. Z., Alava Spain

Xiuzhen Dai, 2005

Visiting professor of Foreign Languages
B. A. in English, Central South University in China

Administrative Officers and Staff

Leo M. Lambert, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

President

Sara Paden Peterson, B.A., M.L.S.

*Executive Assistant to the President and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees*

Jo Watts Williams, A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Special Assistant to the President

Sandra E. Fields, B.A.

Assistant to the President

Helen A. Ellington, B.A.

Coordinator of Special Events

Academic Advising/Career Center/El Centro de Espanol

Lela Faye Rich, B.A., M.A.T.

Associate Dean of Academic Support

M. James Donathan, B.A., M.A.

*Associate Director of Academic Advising;
Director of Academic Support*

Priscilla K. Lipe, B.S., M.A.

*Associate Director of Academic Advising;
Disability Services Coordinator*

Troy A. Martin, B.A., MSW

Assistant Director of Academic Advising

Rebecca Olive-Taylor, B.A., M.Ed.

*Associate Director of Academic Advising/
Coordinator of Tutorial Services/Director of
Elon 101*

Laurin Kier, B.A., M.A.

Associate Director of Tutorial Services

Betty M. Covington, A.A.

Office Coordinator-Academic Advising

Career Center

David E. Magee, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Director of Elon Career Center

Pamela P. Brumbaugh, B.S., M.S.

*Director of Experiential Education/Associate
Director of Elon Career Center*

Jim Allison, B.A., M.S.

Associate Director of Elon Career Center

Rhonda Kosuko, B.A., M.A.

Associate Director of Elon Career Center

S. Christian Smith, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

*Director of Employer Relations/Associate
Director of Elon Career Center*

Kathy E. Burgeson

Secretary to Elon Career Center

Deborah W. Wall, A.A.S., B.A., CNPM

*Assistant Director, Employer Relations &
Experiential Education*

El Centro de Español

Sylvia Munoz, B.A., M.A.

Director of El Centro de Español

Jonesi Guzman Mora, B.A., M.L.

Assistant Director of El Centro de Español

Academic Affairs

Gerald L. Francis, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

Nancy S. Midgette, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Provost

Mary Wise, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

Barbara Walsh, A.A.S.

*Administrative Assistant to the Provost/Vice
President for Academic Affairs*

Dixie Lee Fox

*Executive Secretary to the Provost/Vice
President for Academic Affairs*

Janet L. Warman, B.A., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D.

Director of General Studies

George W. Troxler, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of Cultural and Special Programs

Patti Gross, B.S.

*Assistant to the Dean of Cultural and Special
Programs*

Martha Hill

*Box Office Manager and Secretary to the Office
of Cultural Programs*

Mary Jo Festle, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Director of Academic Honors Program

Eddie Alexander

Secretary to Honors Program

Michael Strickland, B.A., M.A.

Director of Writing Program

Robert Springer, B.S., B.A., M.A.

Director of Institutional Research

Elizabeth Joyce, B.S., M.S.

Assistant Director of Institutional Research

International Programs

Laurence A. Basicico, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of International Programs

Monica Pagano, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Assistant Dean of International Programs
Student Advisor*

Cindy K. Duke

Secretary

Lisa Alcon, B.S.

Secretary

Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences

Steven House, B.S., Ph.D.

Dean of Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences

Nancy E. Harris, B.S., B.S., Ph.D.

Associate Dean of Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences

Carolynn Whitley, B.A.

Administrative Assistant

RaDonna Smith

Secretary to the Dean

Bernice Foust, A.A.S.

Faculty Secretary

Pat Long

Faculty Secretary

Kimberly Rippy, B.S.

Faculty Secretary

Beth DeFord

Faculty Secretary

Kim Giles

Faculty Secretary

Linda Martindale, A.S., A.B.

Faculty Secretary

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business

John J. Burbridge Jr., B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D.

Dean of The Martha and Spencer Love School of Business

Scott Buechler, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.B.A.

Associate Dean of The Martha and Spencer Love School of Business

Judy Dulberg, B.S.

MBA and Business Fellows Program Assistant

Robert Weston, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Executive Education

Kristin M. Barrier, B.S.

Executive Education Program Assistant

Mary H. Kaczor, B.S.

Administrative Assistant

Brenda Crutchfield

Secretary

The School of Communications

Paul Parsons, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of the School of Communications

Phyllis Phillips

Administrative Assistant

Pamela H. Baker

Secretary

Brittain Cheek, B.A.

Director of Internships

The School of Education

F. Gerald Dillashaw, B.S., M.A.T., Ed.D.

Dean of the School of Education

Celeste Richards, B.S.

Administrative Assistant, School of Education

Carol Pace, A.A., B.A., M.C.E.

Faculty Secretary and Special Assistant to the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program

Diane Saylor

Faculty Secretary

Debbie Perry, A.A.S.

Faculty Secretary

Mark A. Rumley, B.A., M.Ed.

Director, School Outreach Program

Elizabeth A. Rogers, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, Chair of the Department of Physical Therapy Education

Deborah Bryan

Secretary to the Department of Physical Therapy Education

Lynne Wentz

*Secretary to the Department of Physical
Therapy Education*

Admissions and Financial Planning

Susan C. Klopman, B.A., M.A.

*Vice President for Admissions and Financial
Planning*

Greg Zaiser, B.S., M.B.A.,

Dean of Admissions and Financial Planning

Barry A. Bradberry, A.B., M.Ed.

*Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial
Planning*

Arthur Fadde, B.S., M.Ed.

*Assistant Dean of Admissions, Director of
Graduate Admissions*

M. Patrick Murphy, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Financial Planning

Marsha A. Boone

*Secretary to the Vice President and Dean of
Admissions*

Heather Wissert Stuart, B.S.

Senior Associate Director of Admissions

Catherine B. Williams, B.S.

*Associate Director of Admissions, Director of
Transfer and Special Admissions*

292

John Keegan, A.B.

*Associate Director of Admissions; Director of
International Admissions*

Melinda Wood, A.B.

*Associate Director of Admissions; Director of
Application Review*

Lynn Cutler, B.A.

Director of Application Processing

Jennifer Guthrie, A.A.S.

*Data/et Administrator for Admissions and
Financial Planning*

Zaire Miller McCoy, A.B.

Associate Director of Admissions

Denard Jones, B.S.

Assistant Director of Admissions

Michele Gregoire

Administrator of Communications Management

Sonya Sienerth, B.S.

Admissions Database Manager

Nancy Griffin

Application Processing Assistant

Allison Jones, B.S.

Assistant Director of Admissions

Colleen Jones, B.S.

Assistant Director of Admissions

Cheryl Borden, B.S.

Assistant Director of Admissions

Sarah Thomas, B.S.

Assistant Director of Admissions

Kevin Tonkin, A.B.

Assistant Director of Admissions

Robin Riggins.

Coordinator of the Welcome Center

Lynette S. Lorenzetti, B.A.

Associate Director of Financial Planning

Karen Walter, B.S.

Assistant Director of Financial Planning

Nancy Ward

Financial Planning Data Coordinator

Courtney Smith, B.A.

Financial Planning Associate

Donna Chandler, A.A.S.

Financial Planning Specialist

Audra Spears, B.S.

Data Entry Clerk

Adriane Rowe, A.B.

Assistant for Graduate Admissions

Sarah Idol, A.B.

*Office Assistant for Admissions and Financial
Planning*

Athletic Affairs

David L. Blank, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Athletics

R. Clay Hassard, B.S., M.B.A.

*Senior Associate Director of Athletics for
Compliance, Campus Relations*

Kyle D. Wills, A.B.

*Associate Director of Athletics for Business,
Operations*

Faith Shearer, B.A., M.S.

*Assistant Director of Athletics, Senior Woman
Administrator*

Trip Durham, B.S.

*Associate Director of Athletics for Marketing,
Promotions, Home Event Management*

Barbara Boyette, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
*Assistant Director of Athletics for Academic
 Progress, Life Skills Development*

Matt Eviston, B.S.
*Assistant Director of Athletics for Sports
 Information, Media Relations*

Martin H. Baker, B.S., M.S., A.T.C.
Director of Athletic Training Services

Amanda M. Allen, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., A.T.C.
Assistant Athletic Trainer

Amanda Anderson-Rainie, B.A.
Head Dance Team Coach

Jill Baker, B.A.
Academic Progress Counselor

Clyde J. 'Jay' Bateman, B.A.
Assistant Football Coach

Sandra D. Bays, B.A.
Head Cheerleading Coach

Jeffrey P. Blythe, B.A., M.A.
*Assistant Athletics Business Manager/Ticket
 Manager*

DeAnne D. Brooks, B.A., M.Ed.
Head Women's Track Coach

Shane Burnham, B.S.
Assistant Football Coach

Gregory D. Calone, B.S., M.S., A.T.C., CSCS
Assistant Athletic Trainer

Hal Clifton, B.S., M.E.S.S.
Assistant Volleyball Coach

Louis Clyburn, B.A.
Assistant Football Coach

Chris Dockrill, B.S.
Head Women's Golf Coach

Megan M. Donald, B.A.
Assistant Director of Sports Information

Dustin Fonder, B.S.
Assistant Men's Golf Coach

Stuart Horne, B.A.
Assistant Women's Soccer Coach

Robert Huffstetler, B.S.
Assistant Baseball Coach

Scott Jean, B.S.
Equipment and Fields Manager

Joel A. Justus, B.A.
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach

Michael D. Kennedy, B.S., M.S.
Head Baseball Coach

Kari A. Kerkhoff, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Women's Basketball Coach

Peter A. Lembo, Jr., B.S., M.S.
Head Football Coach

Keli Jo Lenz, B.S., M.A.
Assistant Softball Coach

Michael Leonard, B.A.
Head Men's Tennis Coach

Andrew J. Lukjanczuk, B.S., M.Ed., A.T.C.
Assistant Athletic Trainer

Megan McCollum, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Strength and Conditioning Coach

T. William Morningstar, A.B., M.Ed.
Director of Golf, Head Men's Golf Coach

Ernest L. Nestor, B.S., M.S.
Head Men's Basketball Coach

Brenda J. Paul, B.S., M.Ed.
Head Women's Basketball Coach

Elizabeth Perry, B.S., M.S.
Head Women's Tennis Coach

Darren L. Powell, B.S.
Head Coach Men's Soccer

Michael S. Preston, B.A.
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach

Patricia Raduenz, B.S.
Head Softball Coach

Audrey Ramsey, B.S.
Assistant Women's Basketball Coach

Christopher M. Rash, B.A.
Assistant Director of Sports Information

Warren Ruggiero, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Football Coach

Jackie Sgambati, B.S.
*Head Coach for Men's and Women's Cross
 Country*

Richard J. Strosky, B.S.
Assistant Football Coach

Greg Starbuck, B.S.
Assistant Baseball Coach

Tony Trisciani, B.S., M.Ed.
Assistant Football Coach

Mary Tendler, B.S.
Head Volleyball Coach

Aaron Walker, B.A.
Head Strength and Conditioning Coach

Catherine Walker, B.A., E.Ed.
Assistant Director of Compliance

Christine Webb, B.S.
Head Women's Soccer Coach

David Willson, B.A.
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach

Marc C. Yellock, B.A.
Assistant Football Coach

Stephanie U. Hicks
Office Assistant

Linda H. Somers
Office Assistant and Receptionist

Business, Finance and Technology

Gerald O. Whittington, B.A., M.B.A.
Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology

Kenneth M. Mullen, B.A., M.B.A.
Assistant Vice President for Business and Finance

Valerie P. Cheek, B.S.
Administrative Assistant

Judy Bowes
Accounts Payable Analyst

Jay Harper, B.S.
Bursar

Brenda Douglas, A.B.
Assistant Bursar

Stephanie Cavanis, B.S.
Accountant

Gail B. Key
Administrative Assistant/Accounts Payable Analyst

Jane S. Deaton, B.S., C.P.A.
Comptroller

Enetta "Renie" Thompson
Payroll/Accounts Payable Assistant

Auxiliary Services

Vickie L. Somers, B.S.
Director of Auxiliary Services

Nancy V. Isley
Assistant to the Director of Auxilliary Services

Kathy M. Scarborough, B.A.
Campus Shop Manager

Chris Bunting
Campus Shop Assistant Manager/Textbook Manager

Jeff Gazda, B.S.
Resident District Manager, Campus Dining Services

Jon Maney
Director of Operations, Campus Dining Services

Charles H. Sparks Jr., B.A., C.M.M.
Mail Services Manager

Sharon R. Justice
Mail Services Assistant Manager

Janet L. Hardie
Mail Services Clerk

Kathy Whitt
Mail Services Clerk

Martin V. Latta
Mail Services Clerk

Cedrick Boseman
Mail Services Clerk

Lorraine M. Allen, A.B., M.B.A.
Director of Accounting

Andrea F. Edwards, B.S., M.B.A.
Accountant

Angela M. Gilmore, B.S., M.B.A.
Accountant

Karen L. Hughes
Student Account Analyst

Marilyn E. Collins
Student Account Analyst

Kay M. Riddle, B.A.
Student Account Specialist

Joyce Pepper, B.S.
Manager Payroll/Accounts Payable

Kathy O. Beal
Payroll Specialist

Carolyn W. Moore
Accounts Payable Analyst

Tommy Jones

Specialty Mail Clerk

James McCall

Print Services Manager

Stephen Wayne Forbes

Print Services Assistant

Christopher Miles

Print Services Clerk

Construction Management

Neil F. Bromilow, B.S., M.S.A.E., P.E.

Director of Construction Management

Brad D. Moore, B.E.D.A., M.Arch, M.C.R.P., P.A.

Assistant Director of Construction Management

Human Resources

Ronald A. Klepcyk, B.S., M.Ed.

Director of Human Resources

Stephanie L. Page, PHR

Assistant Director of Human Resources

Mary M. Santiago, B.A., M.A.

Professional Development Specialist

Gloria Thompson

Secretary

Sherri Wolford

Human Resources Assistant

Janet L. Vinson

Secretary

Amy C. Hadwin, B.A.

Human Services Specialist

Luz Matias

Secretary

Joette Boone, R.N.

Coordinator of the Workers' Compensation Program, Nurse

Cindy Novak, R.N., B.S.N., O.H.N.

Wellness Coordinator

Instructional and Campus Technologies

Christopher D. Fulkerson, B.A., M.F.A.

Assistant Vice President for Technology

Terry Buckley

Secretary

Instructional Design & Development

James L. Murphy, B.S., M.S.

Director, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computing Science

Patty Brown, B.A., M.S.

Associate Director

Kimberly Eke, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Senior Instructional Designer

Cheryl Schauer-Crabb, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Senior Instructional Designer

Andre McNeill, B.S., M.S.

Sciences, Computing Sciences, Mathematics Technology Liaison

Roger Gant

Instructional Support Liaison

Karen Marsh-Lovvorn, B.A., M.Ed.

Instructional Designer

Wayne Conley, B.A.

Multimedia Developer

Instructional Technology Services

Scott E. Hildebrand, B.A.

Director of Instructional Technology Services

Kelly Reimer, B.S., M.Ed.

Coordinator of the elite Program

William Brown

Media Technician

Christie Dickerman, B.A.

Office Technician

Morgan Lasater, B.A.

Office Manager

JP LaVoie, B.S., M.S.

Multimedia Developer

Nick Schroeder, B.S.

Media Technician

Linda M. Lashendock, B.S.

Assistant Director of Instructional Technologies for Television Services

Marion Aitcheson, A.A.

Office Manager

Bryan Baker, B.A.

Senior Audio Producer

Jeff James, A.A.S., B.S.

Chief Engineer

Jason E. McMerty, B.A.

Senior Video Producer

Information Systems and Technologies

Christopher C. Waters '94, B.A., M.A.

Director of Information Systems and Technologies

Tanya Acome, B.A.

Secretary

Eccles Wall, B.S., M.S.

Assistant Director of Information Systems and Technologies for Networking

Clyde Dominey, B.A., C.C.I.E

Network Engineer

Doris W. Barr

Switchboard Operator

Faye Conally

Switchboard Operator

Mike Thompson

Telecommunications Service Manager

Robert W. Truitt, B.A.

Telecommunications Technician

Anthony G. Rose, B.S.E.E.T.,

Assistant Director; Information Systems and Technologies for Systems Administration

296 **Greg Colby, B.A.**

Systems Administrator

Jerry A. Williams

Systems Administrator

Application Technologies

Rhonda A. Belton, B.A.S., M.B.A.

Director of Application Technologies

Hobie Howe, B.A., B.S.

Programmer

R. Douglas McIntyre, B.S.

Project Manager

Curtis S. Way, A.A.S.

Programmer/Analyst

Julie L. White, B.S., B.S.

Programmer

Brian S. Baute, B.S., M.B.A.

Assistant Director of Applications Technologies for Web Technologies

J.R. Shortall, B.A.

Web Developer

Trevor Kelly, B.S.

Applications/Web Programmer

Campus Technology Support

Fred E. Melchor, A+ Certification

Director of Technology Support

Anthony E. Bennett

Assistant Director of Campus Technology Support for Computers

Chris Adams, A.A.S., B.S.

PC Software Support Specialist

Melanie D. Brookbank, A.A.S., MSCE/MCP

PC Software Support Specialist

Sandra Kay Carroll, A.A.S.

PC Software Support Specialist

Darryl L. McIntyre, A+ Certification

Student Computer Support Specialist

Stephanie Poe, A.A.S.

PC Software Support Specialist

Ron Poteat, A.A.S., A+ Certification

Computer Hardware Support Specialist

Michael Shepard, B.S., A+ Certification

Apple Systems Engineer

Thomas Teapole II, A+ Certification

Computer Hardware Support Specialist

Wayne Thompson, A+ Certification

Computer Hardware Specialist

Jamie Sealey, B.S., B.A.

Coordinator of the Technology Help Desk

Syretta Robinson, A.A.S.

Help Desk Associate

Chris Spires

Help Desk Associate

Michelle Woods, A+ Certification

Help Desk Associate

Joe Davis, B.A.

Assistant Director of Campus Technology Support for Classrooms

Brad Graham, B.A.

Media Technician

Jim Yowell, B.S.

Media Technician

Phoenix Card

Janet Cooper

Manager of Phoenix Card Services

Anita Coble

Bookkeeper, Phoenix Card Office

Physical Plant

Ed Eng, B.S., M.E., P.E.

Director of Physical Plant

W. Stanley Greeson

Assistant Director of Physical Plant

Paul C. Holt, A.A.S.

Maintenance Control Manager

Thomas E. Flood, B.S., A.S.L.A.

Superintendent, Landscaping and Grounds

David N. Worden, A.A.S., B.A.

Manager, Environmental Services

Sheryl Lynn Wall

Work Order Clerk

Carolyn Jones-Miles, A.A.S., B.S.

Budget Clerk

Paige Vignali

Utilities Clerk

Purchasing

Jeff Hendricks, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Purchasing

Ronald Morgan, A.S.

Physical Plant Buyer

Linda Munn

Buyer

Paula Anderson

Secretary

Campus Safety and Police Department

Police

Charles Gantos, B.S.

Chief of Police, Director of Safety and Police

Timon Linn, B.A.

Associate Director of Safety and Police

Eric Boudreaux

Campus Police Officer

David J. Cummings

Campus Police Officer

Doug Dotson

Campus Police Officer

Darrell Gantt

Campus Police Officer

Dan Ingle, B.A.

Campus Police Officer

Eddie King

Reserve Campus Police Officer

Vickie Moehlman, A.A.S.

Campus Police Officer

Christopher Sweat

Campus Police Officer

Darla White

Campus Police Officer

Brad Wilson

Campus Police Officer

Security

Allen Poe

Assistant Director; Campus Safety Officer

Nelson Gunn

Security Officer, Traffic Coordinator

John Miles

Security Officer, Traffic Coordinator

Louis Adams

Campus Security Officer

Robert Boyer

Stadium Security Officer

Mike Carson

Campus Security Officer

Stuart Cozart

Campus Security Officer

Kim Farmer

Campus Security Officer

Mike Gregory

Campus Security Officer

Ken Herron

Campus Security Officer

Larry Higgins

Campus Security Officer

Steve Hunter

Campus Security Officer

Scott Kilpatrick
Campus Security Officer

Travis Loy
Campus Security Officer

Fran McKenna
Campus Security Officer

Tony Martin
Campus Security Officer

Mike Talley
Campus Security Officer

Brad Young
Campus Security Officer

Drivers (Tram & Shuttle)

Frank Andrews
Shuttle Driver

Carl Bodsford
Tram Driver

John Bullington
Tram Driver

David Cheek
Shuttle Driver

Billy Crayton
Shuttle Driver

298

Elijah (Buddy) Evans
Tram Driver

Dennis (DJ) Farmer
E-Ride Driver

Charles Holt
E-Ride Driver

William Huff
Tram Driver

Bobby Morris
Shuttle Driver

Jerry Ray
Tram Driver

Dispatchers

Nicole Coston
Dispatcher

Dana Justice
Dispatcher

Carol Straughan
Dispatcher

Administration

Jean Courtney
Traffic Assistance

Sue Johnson
Secretary

Institutional Advancement

Nan P. Perkins, B.A., M.A.
Vice President for Institutional Advancement

Louise G. Newton
Secretary to the Vice President for Institutional Advancement

Ethel M. Allen, A.A.S., B.S.
Administrator of Database Management

Brian Baker, B.A.
Major Gifts Officer

Loura M. Burnette
Receptionist/Secretary for Institutional Advancement

Kurt Carlson, B.A.
Director of Development

Paul I. Crellin, B.A., M.P.A.
Director of Development Research

Jimma J. Causey
Secretary for Major Gifts

Melisha H. Chamra '03, B.S.
Associate Director of Annual Giving; Director of Phonathon

Charles E. Davis III, B.A.
Senior Director for Individual Giving

Sallie B. Hutton '92, B.A.
Director of Parent Programs

Eugenia Leggett
Associate Dean of Development for the School of Law

Michelle D. Martin, A.A.S.
Secretary for Alumni Relations

Beverly A. McQueen, B.S.
Secretary for Corporate and Foundation Relations and Gift Planning

Frances T. McKenzie
Coordinator of Database Management

Rhonda C. Owen
Coordinator of Gift Records

Robin H. Plummer
Secretary for Donor Relations

Melissa L. Potter, B.A.

Director of Donor Relations

Lisa R. Roper '93, B.A.

Assistant Director of Alumni and Parent Relations

Beatrice T. Sanford, B.S.

Director of Gift Planning

Thomas E. Stewart III '92, B.A.

Director of Development for Athletics

Jerry R. Tolley, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Director of Annual Giving; Director – The Elon Society

Brian D. Tracy, B.A., M.S.

Assistant Director of Development for Athletics

Lawrence D. P. Vellani, B.A., B.Sc.E., M.P.A.

Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations

Pat L. Whelan

Secretary for Annual Giving and Parent Programs

Anne S. Wright, B.A.

Major Gifts Officer

University Relations

Daniel J. Anderson, B.S.

Assistant Vice President/Director of University Relations

Holley-Lynn Berry, A.A.

Secretary for University Relations

Heather Amanda Byrd, B.S.

Assistant Director of University Relations for Admissions Communications

Christopher Eyl, B.A.

Graphic Designer

Jaleh M. Hagigh, B.A.

Assistant Director of University Relations for Advancement Communications

Cathy D. Hefferin, B.S.

Editorial Assistant

David E. Hibbard '89, B.A.

Director, Elon University News Bureau

Alex K. Lindgren, B.A.

Web Developer

David Neal Morton

Web Site Manager

Carolyn P. Nelson, B.F.A., M.V.D.

Associate Director of University Relations for Design

Jerome H. Sturm, A.A., B.S.

Digital Imaging Specialist

Registrar's Office

Mark R. Albertson, B.B.A.

University Registrar; Assistant to the Provost; Director of Winter Term and Summer College

Susan Morgan Patton '02, B.S., A.B.

Associate Registrar

Melissa T. Holmes '95, A.B.

Secretary to the Registrar/Associate Registrar

Karen S. Pore '96, A.B.

Assistant Registrar for Computer Services

Robin Straka, B.A., M.A.

Assistant Registrar for Course Scheduling and Transfer Evaluations

Nicole J. Jones '99, B.S.

Assistant to the Registrar for Statistical Analysis and Records Management

Cheryl Ward Loy

Registration-Graduation Assistant

Suzanne Sioussat, A.A.S.

Transcript/Certification Coordinator

299

Student Life

G. Smith Jackson, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Vice President for Student Life; Dean of Students

Brian C. O'Shea '04, B.A.

Assistant to the Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students

Carol Oakley

Secretary to the Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students

Jana Lynn Fields Patterson, B.A., M.Ed.

Associate Dean of Students

Leigh-Anne Royster, B.A., M.P.A.

Coordinator for Personal Health Programs and Community Well Being

Janice Ratliff

Secretary to the Office of Student Development and Auxiliary Services

Rex Waters, B.S., M.S.

Assistant Dean of Students

Angela Passarelli, B.S., M.S.

Director of the Center for Leadership

Felicia F. Massey, B.A.

Administrative Assistant to the Center for Leadership

Mallory Anderson, B.S., M.Ed.

Director of New Student Orientation and Organization Development

J. Scott Nelson, B.A., M.A.

Assistant Dean of Students

Steven Anderson, BGS, M.Ed., M.B.A

Associate Director of Residence Life and Judicial Affairs

Paula Zachary

Secretary to the Office of Greek Life and Judicial Affairs

Carrie Whittier, B.S., M.A.

Director of Greek Life

Melissa Komasz, A.B., M.Ed.

Assistant Director of Greek Life

Michael Williams, B.S., M.A.

Director of Moseley Center Operations and Summer Conferences

Amy Jones, B.A., M.Ed.

Director of Student Activities

300

Janis Realmuto, B.A., M.Ed.

Assistant Director of Student Activities and Campus Center Operations

Jeff Stein, B.A., M.F.A.

Assistant Dean of Students

Niki Turley, B.A., M.Ed.

Director of Residence Life

Jerrid P. Freeman, B.S., M.A.

Associate Director of Residence Life Operations and Information Management

Caroline E. Ryan, B.A.

Assistant Director of Residence Life Operations and Information Management

Annie Dawson, B.A., M.S.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, East Area

Heather Wauls, B.S., M.Ed.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, North Area

Bryan Webb, B.S., M.S.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, Danieley Center Area

Melissa Jordan, B.S.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, West Area

Tammy Hill

Secretary to the Office of Residence Life

Romelle Nall, B.S.

Secretary, East Area

Yvette Ross

Secretary, Danieley Center

Annie Hester

Secretary, West Area

Susan Lindley, B.S.

Secretary, North Area

Jenny Trimble, B.S., M.A.

Director of Kernodle Center for Service Learning

Katarina Cochrane-Yamaguchi, B.Ph., E.Ed.

Assistant Director of Service Learning and Elon Volunteers!

Tammy Cobb, B.A.

Outreach Coordinator for Service Learning

J. J. Scott, B.A.

North Carolina Campus Compact VISTA

L'Tanya Richmond, B.A., M.A.

Director of Multicultural Affairs

Vivian Ratliff

Secretary/Receptionist, Office of Multicultural Affairs

Peter Tulchinsky, B.A., M.S.

Director of Campus Recreation

Julie Schuldts, B.A., M.A.

Assistant Director of Campus Recreation and Coordinator of Substance Education

Meghan Dillon, B.A., M.A.

Assistant Director of Campus Recreation

Allison Polisenio

Secretary to Campus Recreation

Richard W. McBride, B.S., M.Div., Th.M.

*University Chaplain
Director of Religious Life*

Ray Crompton, B.A.

Inter-Varsity Christian Minister

Allison A. Leslie, A.B., M.Ed.

Inter-Varsity Christian Minister

Father Gerald Waterman, B.A., M.Th.

Catholic Campus Minister

René Summers

*Secretary to the Truitt Center for Religious and
Spiritual Life*

Bruce Nelson, B.A. M.A., M.S.W.

Director of Counseling Services

Annmarie Carter, B.A., M.A.

Personal Counselor

Christopher Troxler, B.A., M.A., LCSW

Personal Counselor

Deborah Tobias-Murphy, B.A., M.S.W., L.C.S.W.

Part-time Personal Counselor

James Hawkins, M.D.

University Physician

Robert Ellington, M.D.

Consulting Physician

Dawn Harrison, FNP

PT Physician

Katherine Parrish, FNP

Director of Health Services

Kimberly Werr

Part-time Receptionist for Health Services

Joette Boone, R.N.

*Nurse, Coordinator of the Workers'
Compensation Program*

Jeanne Sutton, R.N.

University Nurse

Julie Small, R.N.

University Nurse

Janice Magee, R.N.

University Nurse

Gail Robertson, EMT-P

Medical Assistant

Marie Murphy, EMS

Part-time Medical Assistant

Amy Amyot, FNP

Part-time Nurse Practitioner

Beverly Beck Goodwin, FNP

Part-time Nurse Practitioner

Brenda Deese, R.Ph.

Consulting Pharmacist

Jan Dillon, B.A.

Secretary to Health and Counseling Services

Jamie Canada, A.A.S.

Secretary to Health and Counseling Services

Linda Springs

Secretary to Health and Counseling Services

Resa Walch, B.S., M.Ed.

Faculty-in-residence for Substance Education

University Library

Kate D. Hickey, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Director of the Library

Teresa W. LePors, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Coordinator of Public Services

Connie L. Keller, B.A., M.A.L.S.

Coordinator of Technical Services and Systems

Dianne Ford, B.S., M.L.I.S.

Coordinator of Serials/Government Documents

Shannon Tennant, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Catalog Librarian

Randall H. Bowman, B.A., M.L.I.S.

Reference/Instruction Librarian

Lynne Bisko, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Nonprint Librarian

Betty L. Garrison, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Reference/Business Librarian

H. Jamane Yeager, B.S., M.L.I.S.

Reference/Electronic Access Librarian

Chris P. Benton, B.A., M.L.S.

Circulation Services Librarian

Shaunta D. Adams, B.S., M.A.L.I.S.

Collection Development Librarian

Katie C. Nash, B.S., M.L.I.S.

Special Collections Librarian and Archivist

Marian T. Buckley

Library Secretary

Dwight Davis, A.A.S.

Late Night Building Monitor

Delanor Dickerson

Technical Services Clerk

Irene Gibson

Morning Circulation Clerk

Judy M. Hamler

Cataloging Specialist

Mary Ann Inabnit, B.S.

Microforms Bindery Assistant

Sandra B. Kilpatrick

Acquisitions Specialist

M. Lisa McAllister, B.S., M.L.S.

Weekend Librarian

Lynn Melchor

Interlibrary Loan Coordinator

Kathy Mills, B.A.

Weekend Librarian

Jennifer Rivers

Technical Services Acquisitions Clerk

Patrick Rudd, B.A., M.L.S.

Evening Librarian

Jennifer Smith, B.A.

Acquisitions/Cataloging Assistant

Sherley M. White

Serials Assistant

Tamara L. Yates, B.A.

Serials/Documents Clerk

Retired Faculty and Administration

Ralph V. Anderson, B.S., M.S., B.D., Ph.D.

Professor of Economics

Malvin N. Artley, B.Mus. M.Mus., D.F.A.

Professor Emeritus of Music

William H. Barbee, B.S., M.Math

Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

Robert C. Baxter, A.B., J.D.

*Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Law;
University Attorney*

W. Jennings Berry Jr., A.B., M.A.

*Associate Professor Emeritus of English;
Director of Academic Advising*

K. Wilhelmina Boyd, B.A., M.A.

Associate Professor Emerita of English

Edith R. Brannock, A.B., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Home Economics

Eugene Brooks, A.B, M.B.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Accounting

Wesley G. Brogan, A.B., M.Div., M.Ed., Ph.D.

*Professor Emeritus of Education and Human
Services; Associate Dean of Academic Affairs*

Janie P. Brown, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Professor of Physical Education

Ann S. Butler, A.B., M.Ed.

Assistant Professor of English

W.E. Butler, A.B., C.P.M.

Business Manager and Treasurer

Carole F. Chase, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor Emerita of Religious Studies

Paul H. Cheek, B.S., Ph.D., L.L.

Vaughn Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

Ruth L. Cheek, A.B., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Edwin L. Daniel, A.B., B.F.A., M.F.A.

Associate Professor Emeritus of Art

Helen H. Euliss, B.S.

Professor Emerita of English

Hugh Fields, B.S., M.S.

Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology

Betty K. Gerow, A.B., M.A.

Associate Professor of English

Seena A. Granowsky, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

*Professor Emerita of Psychology and Human
Services*

Jo M. Grimley, B.S., M.S.

Assistant Professor Emerita of Chemistry

Howard Higgs, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Professor Emeritus of Human
Services and Psychology*

Rachel Y. Holt, A.B., M.Ed., M.A.

Assistant Professor Emerita of History

Alvin R. Hooks, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Education

Donald J. Kelly, A.B., M.A.

*Associate Professor of Physical Education;
Associate Football Coach*

Helen S. Kirchen, B.S., M.S.L.S.

*Assistant Professor Emerita; NonPrint
Librarian*

William G. Long, B.A., M.A., M.Div.

Associate Professor of Political Science

Frances C. Longest, A.B., M.Ed.

Associate Professor of Business Education

June M. Looney, A.B., M.A.

Assistant Professor Emerita of Psychology

Jacqueline P. Matlock

Assistant Director of Admissions

John F. Mitchell, A.B., M.B.A.

*Associate Professor Emeritus of Business
Administration*

James A. Moncure, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor Emeritus of History; Vice President of
Academic and Student Affairs*

Whitney P. Mullen, B.S.Ed., M.Ed., D.Ed.

*Associate Professor Emeritus of Science
Education*

E. Thomas Parham, B.S., M.Ed.

*Director of Tennis Operations. Head Coach for
Men's and Women's Tennis*

Kenneth E. Paul, B.S., Ph.D.,

Associate Professor of Business Administration

**Theodore E. Perkins, B.S., M.Div., M.Ed., B.S. in L.S.,
M.S. in L.S.**

Associate Professor, Librarian

Charles E. Peterson, B.M.E., B.S., M.S.

Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Brank Proffitt, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

*Director of Deferred Giving and Estate
Planning*

George A. Rasmussen, B.S., Ed.M.

Associate Professor of Communications

William G. Rich, B.A., B.D., Ph.D.

*Professor Emeritus of Religious Studies,
Dean of International and Special Programs;
Associate Dean of Academic Affairs*

Gerardo Rodriguez, M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Spanish

Janie Salter, R.N.

Director of Health Services

Allen B. Sanders, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., C.M.A.

*Professor Emeritus of Business Administration
and Accounting*

Lawrence H. Simon, A.B., M.A.T., Ed.D.

Professor of Education

Martha S. Smith, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor Emerita of English

Lucile C. Stone, A.B., M.Ed.

Associate Professor Emerita of Education

Arnold C. Strauch, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Professor Emeritus of Education

John G. Sullivan, B.A., M.A., J.C.D., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

James T. Toney, B.A., M.A.

Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics

Carole W. Troxler, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor Emerita of History

Ann J. Vickers, A.B., M.L.S.

Associate Professor Emerita, Librarian

Frederic T. Watts Jr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus of Political Science

Linda T. Weavil, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Professor Emerita of Business Administration

Alan J. White, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Professor Emeritus of Health and Human
Performance*

Jack O. White, B.S., M.Ed., D.A.

Professor Emeritus of Music

Jeanne F. Williams, B.S., M.S.

*Associate Professor Emerita of Statistics and
Mathematics*

Jo Watts Williams, A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Professor Emerita of Education, Vice President
for Development*

Nancy B. Wolfe, B.S., M.S., M.B.A.

*A. J. Fletcher Professor of Communications;
Associate Professor of Communications*

Ann M. Wooten, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Associate Professor Emerita of Education

James Fred Young, A.A., B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Professor of Education; President Emeritus



Title II Report on Teacher Education

April 2006

Overview of the Institution

Elon University is a comprehensive, coeducational, residential university located in the heart of the Piedmont near Burlington, North Carolina. Founded in 1889, Elon is the third largest of North Carolina's 36 private colleges and universities. Elon offers its 4,900 students a dynamic academic program, featuring a solid liberal arts education as well as excellent professional programs in business, communications, and education. Elon also is a national leader in experiential education. Students regularly connect knowledge with experience in programs such as study abroad, internships, research, service learning, and leadership. With 50 undergraduate majors, an average class size of 22, a 15-1 student-faculty ratio, and world-class facilities, Elon provides an ideal learning environment where students are encouraged to investigate for themselves and become independent learners. Elon faculty are devoted to teaching and are accessible to their students. Eighty-five percent of the full-time faculty hold the highest degrees in their fields. Elon's distinctive programs and learning styles have received national recognition. For the fifth year in a row, the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE) named Elon one of the top universities in the nation in engaging students in learning. In the survey, students gave Elon high marks in five (5) categories: level of academic challenge, active learning, interaction with faculty, enriching educational experiences, and supportive campus environment. In addition, Elon is now ranked 6th (up from 9th in 2004) among 131 Southern regional colleges and universities in the 2005 edition of U.S. News & World Report's "America's Best Colleges." Elon ranks #1 on a list of 100 outstanding (but underappreciated) colleges in "Harvard Schmarvard: Getting Beyond the Ivy League to the College That is Best for You," a book by Jay Mathews. Additionally, the 2005 edition of the Kaplan guide lists Elon University as one of thirty "hidden treasure" colleges and universities in the nation, while the Princeton review lists the institution among the nation's top schools in its 2005 "The Best 357 Colleges" guide. The Fiske 2005 guide refers to Elon as "a rapidly rising star" institution. Elon offers students exciting opportunities and academic challenge with six (6) selective, four-year Fellows programs. These include Honors Fellows, Science Fellows, Journalism and Communications Fellows, Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows, Jefferson-Pilot Business Fellows, and the NC Teaching Fellows. Outside the classroom, Elon students have many opportunities to put their learning into practice and grow personally. The university competes in 16 intercollegiate men's and women's sports in NCAA Division I (I-AA in football), and is a member of the Southern Conference.

305

Special Characteristics

Elon's low student-faculty ratio of 15-1 gives teacher education students the advising, academic challenge and support services they need to become successful teachers. The program offers students the opportunity to begin field experiences as early as spring semester of the freshman year, enabling students to make an informed decision about entering teaching early in their college career. This early field experience is followed by more extensive field experiences as part of methods courses, which come after students have been formally admitted to the program. Thus, the Elon teacher education student enters the student teaching semester with two or three semesters of school experience.

Elon University is one of the fourteen campuses participating in the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program. Elon is one of only two private institutions in North Carolina selected to offer this prestigious program.

Supplemental Descriptive Information to Provide a Richer Picture of the Efforts to Provide High Quality Teacher Education

Elon University works closely with public schools through a variety of activities, including program development, grant writing, team teaching and service on committees. A new initiative is the Office of School Outreach Programs. The mission of this program is to provide ongoing support efforts to provide assistance to teachers, students, parents and administrators in the local schools. Current projects in which this office is involved include assisting “at-risk” public schools and creating a Professional Development Academy which is offering professional development seminars, workshops and courses to beginning, lateral entry and career teachers. The School Outreach office has created a support system for National Board Certification process for local teachers; provided instructors for AIG licensure coursework for selected local teachers; and sought grants and business/industry sponsorships for collaborative projects with local public schools.

Public school teachers teach classes at Elon; and teachers and administrators serve as guest lecturers in classes and the student teaching seminar. Representatives from the Alamance-Burlington Schools serve as voting members on the Teacher Education Committee and the M.Ed. Advisory Committee assisting with program design and revision. Elon has made college facilities available rent-free for the Alamance-Burlington Schools for staff development programs.

INSTITUTIONAL REPORT CARD

Pass-Rate Data: Regular Teacher Preparation Program

Academic Year: 2004-2005

Testing Period: 10/04-9/05

Number of Program Completers: 112

Specialty Area/ Professional Knowledge	Number of Students Taking Test	Percent of Students Passing Test
Biology (9-12)	3	*
Chemistry (9-12)	1	*
Elementary Education (K-6)	62	100%
English (9-12)	4	*
French (K-12)	0	*
Health Education (K-12)	0	*
Language Arts (6-8)	2	*
Mathematics (6-8)	2	*
Mathematics (9-12)	4	*
Music (K-12)	1	*
Physical Education (K-12)	3	*

Physics (9-12)	0	*
Science (6-8)	1	*
Science (9-12)	0	*
Social Studies (6-8)	3	*
Social Studies (9-12)	5	*
Spanish (K-12)	1	*
Teaching Learning Disabled (K-12)	18	100%
TOTAL	112	100%

**Individual test scores not reported if fewer than 10; TOTAL includes all test takers.*

Section II. Program Information

Number of student in the regular teacher education preparation program

Total number of students admitted into teacher preparation, all specializations,
in academic year 2004-2005 254

Information about supervised student teaching

Number of students in supervised student teaching in academic year 2003-2004 94

Number of faculty members who supervised student teachers:

(1) Full-time faculty in professional education 4

(2) Part-time faculty in professional education, but full-time in the institution 6

(3) Part-time faculty in professional education, not otherwise employed
by the institution 9

Total faculty student teaching supervisors 19

Student teacher/ faculty ratio 4.9/1

The average number of student teaching hours per week required 40

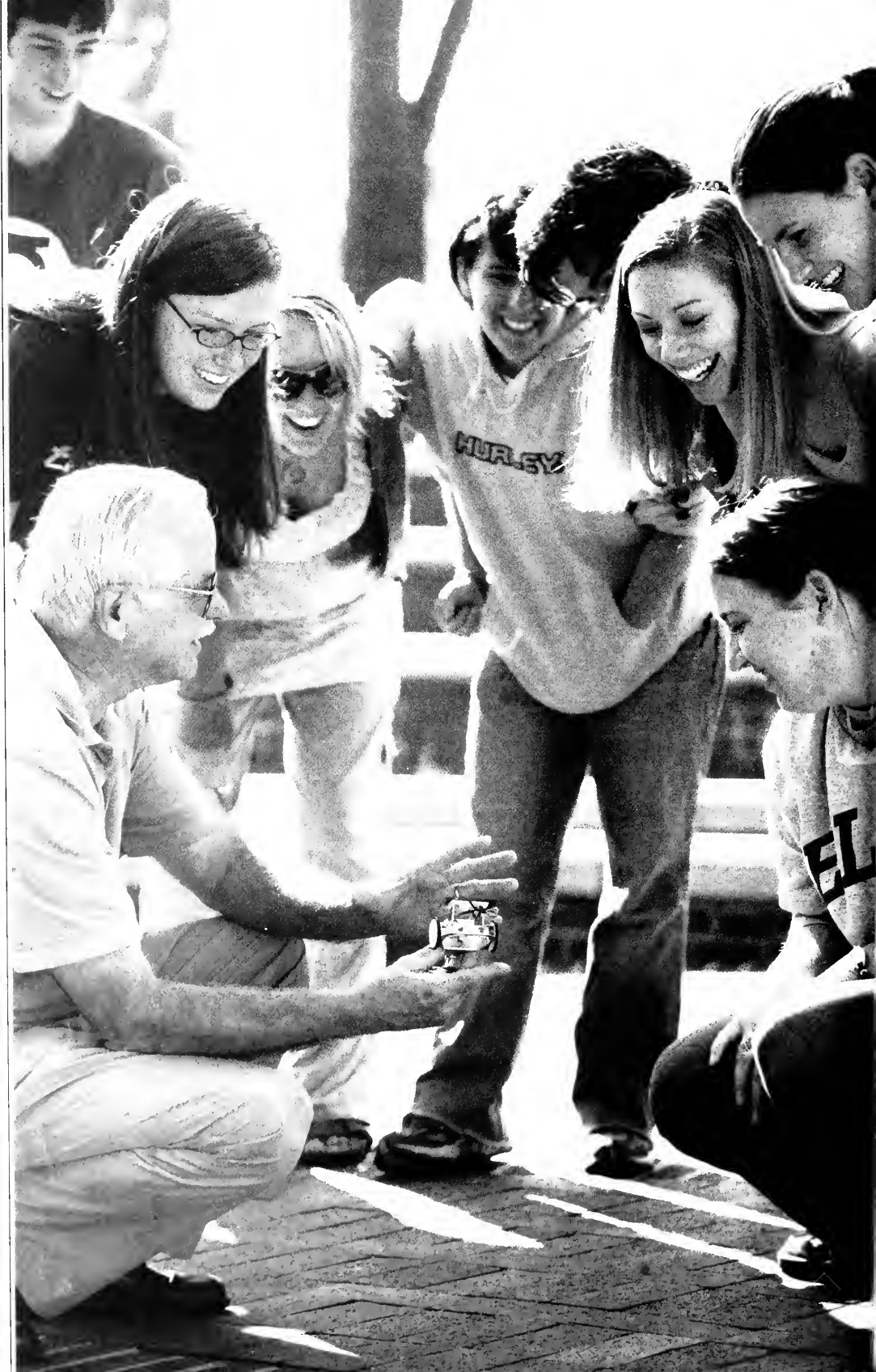
The total number of weeks of supervised student teaching required 14

Average total number of student teaching hours required 560

Information about state approval or accreditation of teacher preparation programs

Is your teacher education program currently approved or accredited by the state? Yes

Is your teacher preparation program currently under a designation
as low-performing by the state (as per Section 208(a) of the HEA of 1998)? No



Index

A

Absence From Tests and Examinations 43
 Academic Advising 1, 38, 290
 Academic Affairs 1, 290
 Academic and Social Honor Codes 29
 Academic Citizenship 29
 Academic Classification 41
 Academic Fellows Programs 3
 Fellows Application Deadline 9, 10
 Fellows Scholarships 26
 North Carolina Teaching Fellows Grant 24
 Academic Programs 32-39
 Academic Regulations 41-46
 Academic Standards 46
 Academic Standing 46
 Academic Support Services 3, 38
 Academic Units 2
 Accounting and Finance 47-51
 Accounting Office 294
 Accreditation 8
 Administrative Officers and Staff 290
 Admission, International Student 12
 Admission, Transfer 11-12
 Admission Notification 11
 Admission Requirements 10-11
 Admissions and Financial Planning 292
 Advanced Placement Examination 14
 Advanced Studies 34
 African/African-American Studies 52
 Anthropology. *See* Sociology and
 Anthropology
 Application, Freshman 9-11
 Admission Notification 11
 Application Deadlines 9-10
 Application Procedures 9
 Arabic. *See* Foreign Languages
 Art 53-58. *See also* Fine Art
 Arts and Sciences 2, 31, 34. *See also* Elon
 College, The College of Arts and
 Sciences
 Asian Studies 58
 Athletic Affairs 292

Athletic Training 59-61

Attendance 43

Auditing Courses 42

B

Bachelor's Degree Requirements 31-32
 Major 32
 Minor 32
 Bachelor of Arts 30, 34
 Bachelor of Fine Arts 30, 34
 Bachelor of Science 30, 34
 Biology 62-69
 Board of Trustees 269-270
 Broadcast and New Media. *See* Journalism and
 Communication
 Business, Finance and Technology 294
 Business, School of. *See* Martha and Spencer
 Love School of Business;
 Business Administration 69-77
 Business Fellows Program. *See also* Academic
 Fellows Programs
 Scholarships 26

309

C

Calendar 5-6, 8
 Campus Employment 26
 Campus Facilities 3
 Campus Safety and Police Department 297
 Career Center 1, 38, 290
 Chemical Engineering 79, 129.
 See Engineering
 Chemistry 77-82, 129
 Chinese. *See* Foreign Languages
 Cinema. *See* Journalism and Communication
 Classical Studies 83-84
 Coaching 84, 225
 College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
 14
 Communications (Major). *See* Journalism and
 Communications
 Communications, School of 2, 8, 291
 Accrediting Council on Education in

Journalism and Mass Communications
(ACEJMC) 8

Commuter Students 13

Computer Information Systems.

See Computing Sciences

Computer Science/Engineering.

See Engineering

Computing Sciences 84–92

Cooperative Education 92–93

Corporate Communications. *See* Journalism
and Communication

Costs 17–21

Book Expenses 17

Doctor of Physical Therapy Program 21

Expenses for the 2006–2007 Academic Year
18

Graduate Programs 19

Graduation Fees 20

Miscellaneous Fees 20

Part-Time Enrollment 19

Payment Options 28

Refunds 20–21

Notice of Withdrawal 22

Room Change Charge 17

Special/Optional Fees 19

Summer School 2007 19

Tuition 17–21

310 Winter Term and Summer School 21

Course Load 41

Course Registration 41

Courses 47–268

Credit by Examination 42

Criminal Justice 93–94

CSS Code 27

D

Dance 94–98

Degree Requirements 30, 31

Degrees 30, 34

Department Examination 14

Deposit, Enrollment 13

Disability Services *ii*, 38

Dismissal 46

Dropping Courses 42

Dual-degree Engineering Program.

See Engineering

E

Early Action. *See* Application, Freshman

Early Decision. *See* Application, Freshman

Economics 99–104

Education (Major). *See* Teacher Education

Education, School of 2, 291. *See also* Teacher
Education

National Council for Accreditation of
Teacher Education 8

Education for Social Justice 108, 109

El Centro de Espanol 290

Elementary Education. *See* Teacher Education

Elon 101 34

Elon College, The College of Arts and
Sciences 2

Elon College Fellows 26, 126. *See
also* Academic Fellows Programs

Elon Experiences Transcript 39

Elon Volunteers! 36

Engineering 25, 127–130

English 130–143

Enrichment Programs 35

Entrepreneurship. *See* Business Administration

Environmental Studies 129, 144–147

Environmental Studies, Elon University Center
for 144

Environmental Studies/Environmental
Engineering 129

Exercise Science 147–151

F

Faculty 7

Faculty, 2005–2006 271–288

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of
1974 45

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate
Students (PLUS) 27

Federal Perkins Loans 23

Federal Stafford Student Loans

Subsidized 23

Unsubsidized 27

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity
Grants 23

Federal Work-Study 23

Finance. *See* Accounting and Finance;
See Business Administration

Financial Aid 3, 22–28

Financial Aid Not based on Need

Fellows Scholarships 26

Financial Assistance Based on Need 22

Elon University Programs 23–24

Federal Programs 22–23

State Programs 23

Financial Assistance Not Based on Need
 24–28

North Carolina Teaching Fellows 24

Scholarships 24–28

How to Apply for Financial Aid 27–28

Loan Options not Based on Need 27

Need-based Financial Aid Application

Process for Continuing Students 28

Payments 28

Fine Arts 151–152. *See also* Art

Foreign Language Requirement 33

Foreign Languages 152–162

French. *See* Foreign Languages

G

General Studies 33, 36, 131, 162–165

Experiential Learning 33

First-Year Core 33

Geographic Information Systems 88, 164–165

Geography 165–167

German. *See* Foreign Languages

Global Experience 33, 162

Global Studies 182

Grade Point Average (GPA) 45

Grade Reports 45

Grades 43

Grading System 43–44

Graduate Admissions 1

Graduate Programs 3

Greek. *See* Foreign Languages

H

Health and Human Performance (HHP)

Department 59

History 167–175

Honor Code 29

Honors, Graduation With 45

Honors Fellows Program 175. *See* Academic
 Fellows Programs

Scholarships 26

Honor Societies 3

Human Resources 295

Human Services 176–179

I

Independent Major 179–181

Independent Study 37, 42

Institutional Advancement 1, 298

International Baccalaureate 14

International Business. *See* Business
 Administration

International Programs 1, 291

International Students 12

International Studies 108, 110–112, 181–185

Internships/Co-ops 33, 36, 37, 39

Isabella Cannon Centre for International
 Studies 36–37

Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows. *See*
also Academic Fellows Programs
 Scholarships 26

Italian. *See* Foreign Languages

Italian Studies 185–186

J

Japanese. *See* Foreign Languages

Journalism and Communications 186–195

Journalism and Communications Fellows. *See*
also Academic Fellows Programs
 Scholarships 26

K

Kernodle Center for Service-Learning 36

L

Latin. *See* Foreign Languages

Latin American Studies 196–197

Law, School of 2

Leadership Development 35

Leadership Fellows. *See* Isabella Cannon
 Leadership Fellows

Leadership Studies 197–198

Leisure and Sport Management 198–200

Literature. *See* English
 Love School of Business Courses 76

M

Major Fields of Concentration 34
 Degrees 30
 Management. *See* Business Administration
 Management Information Systems.
 See Business Administration
 Marketing. *See* Business Administration
 Martha and Spencer Love School of Business
 2, 47, 69, 99, 291
 AACSB-International 8
 Love School of Business Courses 76
 Mission Statement 69
 Mathematics 200–205
 Meal Plan 17–19
 Medical Technology 64. *See* Biology
 Middle Grades Education. *See* Teacher
 Education
 Military 37
 Military Science 206–208
 Minor Fields of Concentration 35
 Mission Statement 29
 Multimedia Authoring 54, 88, 133, 209
 Music 210–217
 Music Education 216–217
 Music Theatre 217–219

N

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher
 Education 105
 National Endowment for the Humanities 33
 Non-Violence Studies 219–220
 North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant 23,
 24
 North Carolina Teaching Fellows 24, 105. *See*
 also Academic Fellows Programs

O

Officers of the Corporation 269
 Overload 43

P

Pass/Fail Elective Courses 43

Payment Options 28
 Philosophy 220–224
 Physical Education and Health 224–229
 Physical Therapy Education 8, 21
 Commission on Accreditation for Physical
 Therapy Education 8
 Physics 229–233
 Political Science 233–238
 Preprofessional Programs 35
 President's and Dean's Lists 45
 Probation 46
 Professional Programs 35
 Professional Writing Studies 239–240
 Psychology 240–244
 Public Administration 244–246

Q

Quality Points 43–44

R

Records, Access to Student Educational 45
 Refund Policy 13
 Refunds. *See* Costs
 Registrar 1
 Registration 41
 Religious Studies 246–250
 Repeat Courses 43
 Research, Undergraduate 33, 37, 42–43
 Reserve Officers' Training Corps 25, 37, 206
 Residence Halls 18
 Residency Requirement 13
 Retired Faculty and Administration 302
 ROTC. *See* Reserve Officers' Training Corps

S

Scholarship, Need-based Endowed 24
 Scholarship, The John L. Georgeo 24
 Scholarship, The Leon and Lorraine Watson
 North Carolina 23
 Scholarships 1, 3, 22, 24–26
 Science 251
 Science Education 251–253
 Service-Learning 33, 35, 36
 Society and Environment 109, 112
 Sociology and Anthropology 253–260

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
8
Spanish. *See* Foreign Languages
Special Education (General Curriculum).
See Teacher Education
Special Students 13–14
Sport Management. *See* Leisure and Sport
Management
Student Life 3, 299
Student Undergraduate Research Forum
(SURF). *See* Research, Undergraduate
Study Abroad 33, 36–37, 183
Summer School 6, 21
Suspension 46

T

Teacher Education 104–126, 305
Athletic Training Education Program 59
Teacher Licensure 105, 120, 132, 154, 168,
201, 225, 251
Interstate Certification Compact 105
Technology Services 3
Theatre Arts 260–265
Title II Report on Teacher Education 305–307
Title IX *ii*
Transcripts of Student Records 45

Transfer Admission 11–12
Transfer Credit 12
Tuition 17–21

U

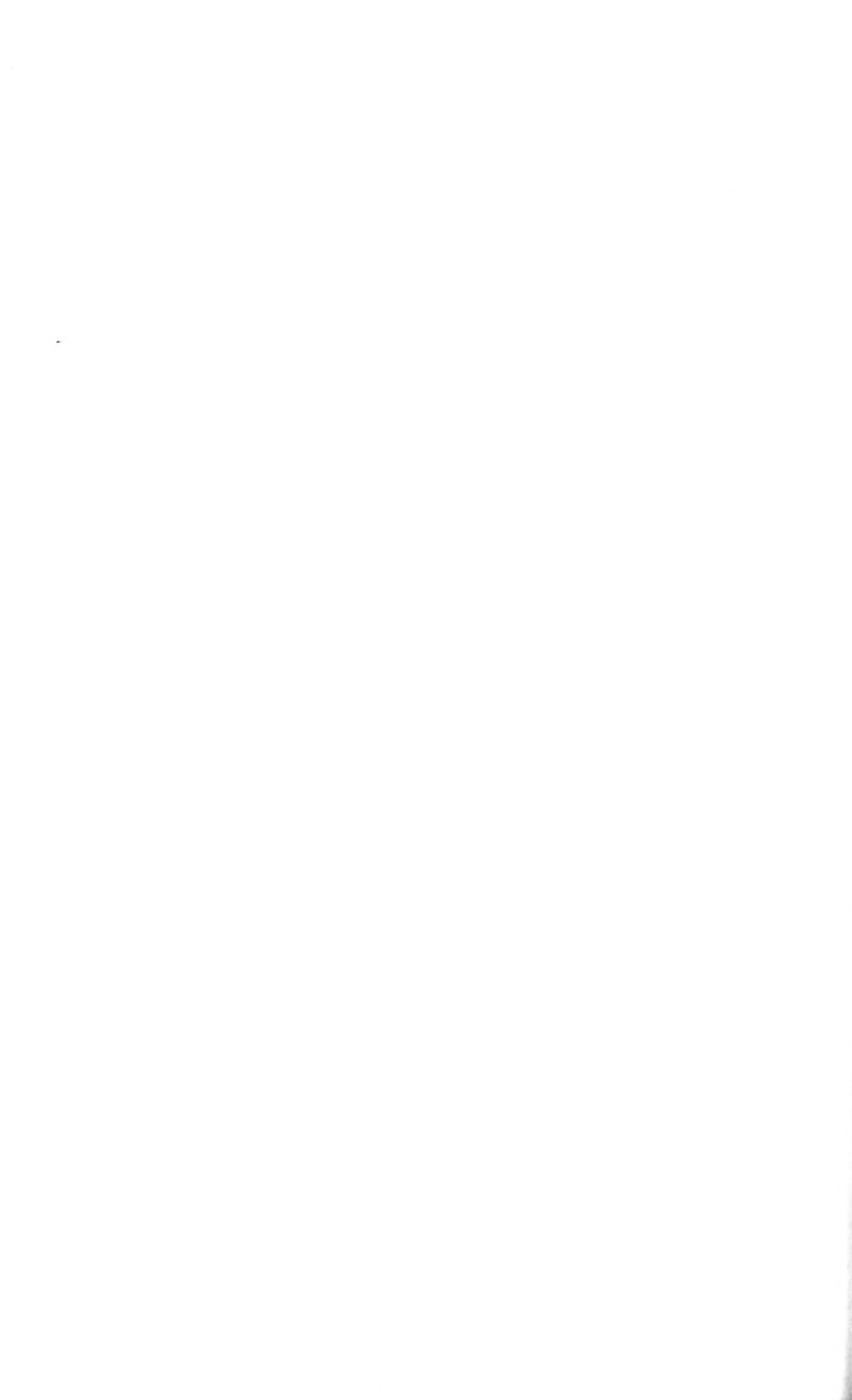
UCC Ministerial Discount 24
United Church of Christ 7, 29
University Library 301
University Relations 299

V

Veterans, Credit for 37

W

Web site 3
Winter Term 5, 8, 36
Withdrawal 22, 46
Women's/Gender Studies 109, 113, 266–267
Work at Other Institutions 45
Writing. *See* Professional Writing Studies; *See*
also English





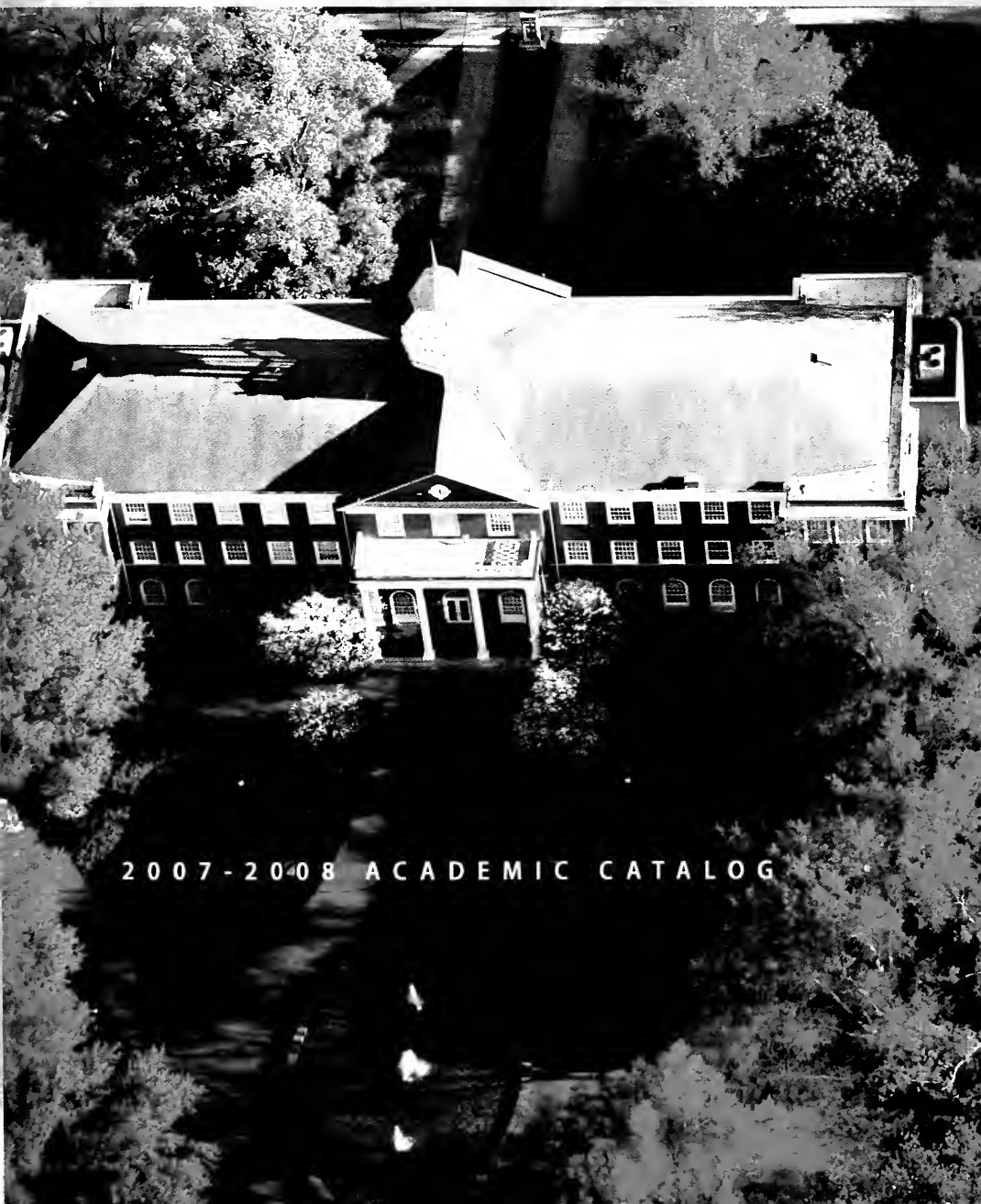


ELON UNIVERSITY

Office of Admissions and Financial Planning
2700 Campus Box
Elon, NC 27244-2010

800-334-8448
admissions@elon.edu
www.elon.edu

<i>Non-Profit</i>
<i>Organization</i>
<i>US Postage</i>
<i>PAID</i>
<i>Permit No. 1</i>
<i>Elon, NC</i>
<i>27244-2010</i>



2007-2008 ACADEMIC CATALOG

ELON UNIVERSITY

2 0 0 7

2 0 0 8

Elon Vol. 118—September 2007 (UPS 076-160) Published annually at Elon University, Elon, N.C. 27244.

- ii Elon University does not discriminate with regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national or ethnic origin, veteran status or disability in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff or the operation of any of its programs. In the spirit of the Elon University Mission Statement, Elon University regards discrimination against gay and lesbian members of the University community as inconsistent with its goal of providing an atmosphere of mutual respect in which students, faculty and staff may learn, work and live.

Students with documented disabilities may request in writing reasonable special services and accommodations. Questions should be directed to Ms. Priscilla Lipe, disability services coordinator, Duke 108H, 336-278-6500.

The university's Section 504 coordinator for students and the Title IX coordinator is Ms. Jana Lynn Patterson, Moseley 206, 336-278-7200. The university's Section 504 coordinator for applicants and current employees is Mr. Ronald Klepyck, 314 W. Haggard Ave., 336-278-5560.

Elon University reserves the right to add or drop programs and courses, to institute new requirements when such changes are desirable and to change the calendar that has been published. Every effort will be made to minimize the inconvenience such changes might create for students.

The Elon University academic catalog is compiled by the Office of the Registrar, Alamance 102, 336-278-6677.

Contents

<i>Communications with Elon University</i>	1
<i>Academic Calendar</i>	5
<i>Facts About Elon</i>	7
Overview	7
Location	7
History	7
Students	7
Faculty	7
Programs.....	7
Undergraduate Calendar	8
Accreditation	8
<i>Admissions</i>	9
Freshman Applications	9
Freshman Application Procedures.....	9
2007-2008 Freshman Application Deadlines	9
The Early Decision Plan.....	10
Early Action Plan	10
Regular Decision Plan and Fellows Application Deadline	10
Freshman Admission Requirements.....	10
Freshman Admission Notification	11
Transfer Admission	11
Transfer Admission Deadlines.....	11
Transfer Credit.....	12
International Student Admission.....	12
Tuition Exchange.....	12
Enrollment Deposit for All Resident Students	12
Refund Policy	13
Enrollment Deposit for All Commuter Students.....	13
Residency Requirement	13
Special Students	13
Advanced Placement Examination	14
International Baccalaureate	14
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP).....	14

Department Examination..... 14

Credit for Veterans 14

Finances and Financial Aid..... 15

 General Costs 15

 Costs Covered by Tuition..... 15

 The Meal Plan..... 15

 Room Change Charge 16

 Expenses for the 2007-2008 Academic Year..... 16

 Part-Time Enrollment..... 17

 Graduate Programs 17

 Special/Optional Fees 18

 Graduation Fees..... 18

 Miscellaneous Fees 18

 Refunds..... 19

 Winter Term and Summer School 20

 Notice of Withdrawal 20

 Financial Assistance Based on Need 21

 Financial Assistance Not Based on Need 23

 How to Apply for Financial Aid 26

 Need-based Financial Aid Application Process

 for Continuing Students 27

 Payment Options 27

Academic Programs, Degrees and Degree Requirements..... 31

 Mission Statement..... 31

 Academic Message..... 31

 Elon University Academic and Social Honor Codes..... 31

 Degrees and Degree Requirements 32

 Bachelor’s Degree Requirements..... 33

 Academic Programs 34

 General Studies 35

 Elon 101 36

 Degrees and Major Fields of Concentration..... 37

 Professional Programs..... 37

 Preprofessional Programs 37

 Minor Fields of Concentration..... 37

 Enrichment Programs 38

 Undergraduate Research 39

 Independent Study..... 40

 Military..... 40

 Academic Support Services..... 40

 The Elon Experiences Transcript..... 41

General Academic Regulations 43

 Registration and Courses..... 43

 Grades and Reports..... 45

 Academic Standards and Withdrawal 48

<i>Courses</i>	49
Accounting and Finance.....	49
African/African-American Studies	53
Anthropology	54
Art	58
Art History	62
Asian Studies.....	64
Biology.....	65
Business Administration.....	73
Chemistry	81
Classical Studies.....	87
Coaching	88
Communications	88
Computing Sciences.....	89
Cooperative Education.....	97
Criminal Justice.....	98
Dance.....	99
Economics	106
Education.....	111
Elon College Fellows Program.....	133
Engineering	133
English.....	137
Environmental Studies.....	150
Exercise/Sport Science.....	154
Finance.....	157
Fine Arts.....	157
Foreign Languages	158
Arabic	160
General Studies	169
German Studies.....	172
Geographic Information Systems	172
Geography	173
History.....	175
Honors Fellows Program.....	183
Human Services	184
Independent Major	188
International Studies	189
Italian Studies.....	193
Journalism and Communications	194
Latin American Studies	203
Leadership Studies.....	204
Leisure and Sport Management	205
Mathematics	207
Medical Technology.....	214
Military Science	214
Multimedia Authoring.....	217

Music	218
Music Theatre.....	228
Non-Violence Studies.....	229
Philosophy	231
Physical Education and Health.....	235
Physics	239
Political Science	243
Professional Writing Studies.....	248
Psychology.....	250
Public Administration	254
Religious Studies.....	256
Science	260
Science Education	261
Sociology	263
Theatre Arts.....	267
Women's/Gender Studies	273
<i>Directory</i>	275
<i>Index</i>	317

Communications with Elon University

Contacting offices at Elon University

Individuals who would like more information about Elon University should contact the offices listed below. All written correspondence should be sent to **Elon University, Elon, NC 27244**. The University's switchboard number is **(336) 278-2000**. E-mail addresses and office fax numbers may be secured through the institution's Web site, <http://www.elon.edu>.

President

- General information

Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

- Administrative and student life policies
- Long-range plans
- Academic program and special programs
- Faculty positions

Vice President for Admissions and Financial Planning

- Requests for undergraduate applications, catalogs or bulletins
- Scholarships, student loans and student employment

Director of Graduate Admissions

- Requests for applications, catalogs or other information

Vice President for Student Life/Dean of Students

- Housing
- Student life

Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology

- Administrative services
- Payment of student accounts
- Inquiries concerning expenses

Vice President for Institutional Advancement

- Contributions, gifts or bequests
- Estate planning
- Publications/public relations

Director of Career Center

- Career options for students and alumni
- Employment and internships for students and alumni

Registrar

- Requests for transcripts
- Evaluation of transfer credits, IB and AP credits
- Student educational records
- Course registration
- Exit interviews for graduating seniors
- Pre-approval for transfer credit
- VA coordinator

1

Director of Academic Advising

- Course scheduling
- Academic advising

Director of Alumni and Parent Relations

- Alumni affairs
- Parent relations

Dean of International Programs

- Study abroad
- International student and scholar advising
- Internationalization of the campus

Organization of Academic Units

The institution is organized into one college and three schools. These include areas of learning arranged as follows:

SCHOOLS/COLLEGE/DEPARTMENTS

Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences

Dean: S. House

African/African-American Studies
 Anthropology
 Art
 Art History
 Asian Studies
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Classical Studies
 Computer Information Systems
 Computer Science
 Criminal Justice
 Dance
 Engineering
 English
 Environmental Studies
 Fine Arts
 French
 Geographic Information Systems
 Geography
 German Studies
 History
 Human Services
 International Studies
 Italian Studies
 Latin American Studies
 Leadership Studies
 Mathematics
 Medical Technology
 Multimedia Authoring
 Music
 Music Education
 Music Technology
 Music Theatre
 Non-Violence Studies
 Philosophy
 Physics
 Political Science
 Professional Writing Studies
 Psychology
 Public Administration
 Religious Studies
 Science Education
 Sociology
 Spanish
 Statistics
 Theatre Arts
 Theatre Studies
 Theatrical Design and Production
 Women's /Gender Studies

PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

Martha And Spencer Love School of Business

Dean: Gowan

Accounting and Finance
 Business Administration
 Economics
 MBA

School of Education

Dean: Dillashaw

Coaching
 Education
 Exercise Science
 Leisure and Sport Management
 Military Science
 Physical Education and Health
 DPT
 M.Ed.

School of Communications

Dean: Parsons

Communications
 Journalism

School of Law

Dean: L. Davis

Elon Web-Based Information

The Web site listed below provides additional information not included in this catalog. All sites may be reached through <http://www.elon.edu/catalogresources/>.

Additional information about Elon may be found at <http://www.elon.edu>.

Campus Facilities

Campus Tour
Campus Residence Halls
Dining Facilities
Belk Library
Moseley Center
Health Service
Counseling Services
Athletics Facilities

Admissions

Admissions Requirements
Application Forms
Early Decision Plan
Transfer Credit
High School Credit Bank Program
International Student Admission
Advanced Placement Examination
International Baccalaureate
College-Level Examination Program
Tuition Exchange

Financial Aid Opportunities

Cost and Financial Aid
Need-based Assistance
Assistance not Based on Need
Loan Options
Applying for Financial Aid
Payment Options
Endowed Scholarships

Academic Fellows Programs

N.C. Teaching Fellows Program
Honors Fellows
Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows
Business Fellows
Journalism and Communications
Fellows
Academic Honor Societies
Elon College Fellows

Student Life

Overview of Student Services
Campus Housing

New Student Orientation
Student Government Association
Judicial System
Campus Safety and Police
Cultural Life
Religious Life
Multicultural Affairs
Service Learning
Leadership Program
Organizations
Activities
Communications Media
Campus Recreation

Career Center

Academic Support Services

Academic Advising
Disability Services
Peer Tutoring
Writing Center
El Centro de Español
Elon 101

Technology Services

Computer Resources
Television Services
Media Services

Faculty/Staff/Student Directory

History of Elon

Traditional Events at Elon

Graduate Programs

MBA
M.Ed.
DPT
J.D.



Calendar

Fall Semester 2007

August 24	Fri.	Orientation
August 25	Sat.	Orientation; Registration
August 27	Mon.	Drop-Add Day
August 28	Tues.	Classes Begin
September 3	Mon.	Last Day for Late Registration
October 12	Fri.	Mid-Semester Grades Due at 3:00 p.m.
October 12	Fri.	Fall Break Begins at 2:50 p.m.
October 17	Wed.	Fall Break Ends at 8:00 a.m.
October 19	Fri.	Last Day for Dropping Course with "W"
October 29	Mon.	Last Day to Remove Incomplete "I" and "NR" Grades
November 7	Wed.	Preregistration Begins for Winter Term & Spring Semester 2008
November 20	Tues.	Thanksgiving Holiday Begins Following Evening Classes
November 26	Mon.	Thanksgiving Holiday Ends at 8:00 a.m.
December 5	Wed.	Classes End
December 6	Thurs.	Reading Day (Evening Exams Begin)
December 7-12	(Fri.-Wed.)	Examinations
December 14	Fri.	Grades Due at 10:00 a.m.

Winter Term 2008

January 3	Thurs.	Registration
January 4	Fri.	Classes Begin
January 7	Mon.	Last Day for Late Registration
January 15	Tues.	Last Day for Dropping Course with "W"
January 21	Mon.	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday
January 24	Thurs.	Classes End
January 25	Fri.	Examinations
January 29	Tues.	Grades Due at 10:00 a.m.

Spring Semester 2008

February 4	Mon.	Registration
February 5	Tues.	Classes Begin
February 11	Mon.	Last Day for Late Registration
March 21	Fri.	Mid-Semester Grades Due at 3:00 p.m.
March 21	Fri.	Spring Break Begins at 2:50 p.m.
March 24	Mon.	Easter Holiday
March 31	Mon.	Spring Break Ends at 8:00 a.m.
April 2	Wed.	Last Day for Dropping Course with "W"
April 10	Thurs.	Last Day to Remove Incomplete "I" and "NR" Grades
April 14	Mon.	Preregistration Begins for Summer and Fall 2008
April 29	Tues.	Assessment Day/SURF
May 13	Tues.	Classes End
May 14	Wed.	Reading Day (Evening Exams Begin)
May 15-20	(Thurs.-Tues.)	Examinations
May 21	Wed.	Senior Grades Due at 9:00 a.m.
May 23	Fri.	Grades Due at 10:00 a.m.
May 24	Sat.	Commencement; Last Day of School

6

Summer School 2008

Summer Session One

June 2 - Registration
 June 3 - First Class Day
 July 2 - Last Class Day
 July 3 - Final Exams

Summer Session Two

July 9 - Registration
 July 10 - First Class Day
 July 30 - Last Class Day
 July 31 - Final Exams

Facts About Elon

Overview

Elon University is a premier small, private university on a campus of 575 acres in the town of Elon, North Carolina. Elon is the third largest of the 36 private colleges and universities in the state. For additional information about Elon, go to www.elon.edu/e-net.

Location

Located in the Piedmont Triad area, 20 minutes east of Greensboro and 30 minutes northwest of Durham and Chapel Hill

Exit 140 on Interstate 85/40

Accessible to airports (Raleigh/Durham and Greensboro) and Amtrak (Burlington)

Visitor information: www.elon.edu/e-web/visit

History

Opened in 1889 as Elon College; affiliated with United Church of Christ

Sustained a major fire in 1923 and was rebuilt 1923-1926

Became Elon University on June 1, 2001

Elon history: www.elon.edu/catalogresources

7

Students

Fall 2006 enrollment totaled 5,230 students, including 381 graduate students

67 percent of students are from out of state

Students are from 46 states and 42 other countries

Faculty

291 full-time faculty in 2006-07

84 percent of faculty have terminal degree

Student-to-faculty ratio is 14:1

Programs

132 credit hours required for graduation

Most courses are 4 credit hours

50 majors available

Average class size is 22 students

Co-curricular programs in internships, study abroad, undergraduate research, leadership and community service

Primarily daytime classes with limited evening offerings

Undergraduate Calendar

Fall semester: four months, late August to mid-December

Winter term: four-week January term

Spring semester: four months, early February to mid-May

Summer: Session 1 in June, Session 2 in July

Accreditation

Elon University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; telephone number: 404-679-4501) to award bachelor's and master's degrees, the doctor of physical therapy degree and juris doctor degree.

Elon's teacher education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

The School of Communications is nationally accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC).

Elon's Martha and Spencer Love School of Business is accredited by AACSB-International.

Elon's physical therapy education program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) of the North American Physical Therapy Association, 111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314; telephone number: 703-706-3245; e-mail: accreditation@apta.org; Web site: www.capteonline.org.

Elon University is included on the list of colleges and universities approved by the American Chemical Society. Students satisfying the requirements listed for the BS degree with a major in chemistry will be ACS certified upon graduation.

The university is a member of the following associations:

- The American Council of Education
- The American Association for Higher Education
- The American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- The Association of American Colleges
- The Commission of Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
- The North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
- North Carolina Association of Colleges and Teacher Educators
- North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities
- The National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
- The European Council of International Schools
- Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges for Teacher Education
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- Independent College Fund of North Carolina
- The Council of Independent Colleges
- The Council for Higher Education of the United Church of Christ
- The International Association for Management Education
- Associated New American Colleges
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education

Admissions

Freshman Applications

Elon University applications are available from many high school guidance offices, online at www.elon.edu or directly from the Office of Admissions, 100 Campus Drive, Elon, NC 27244. Telephone: 800-334-8448 or 336-278-3566. E-mail: admissions@elon.edu.

Freshman Application Procedures

Freshman applicants must submit:

1. Completed and signed application
2. \$50 application fee
3. Official high school transcript
4. Official SAT I or ACT test scores, including writing section
5. Counselor Evaluation Form

The SAT or ACT should be taken late in the junior year and again early in the fall of the senior year. In making admissions decisions, Elon will combine the highest math, writing and critical reading scores from all test scores submitted. Students must submit a writing score as part of their standardized test profile. Either the SAT or ACT writing test will meet this requirement. It is important to ensure that we receive all test scores that are available.

9

2007-2008 Freshman Application Deadlines

	<i>Application Deadline</i>	<i>Notification Date</i>	<i>Enrollment Deposit Date</i>
Early Decision (binding)	November 1*	December 1	January 10, non-refundable
Early Action (non-binding)	November 10*	December 19	May 1
Final Freshman Deadline	January 10*	March 15	May 1
Deadline for Fellows application	January 10**		

***All deadlines are postmark dates. All materials needed to complete your application must be postmarked by the stated deadline.**

****Students who are applying to the Fellows programs must submit a completed freshman application and the Fellows application by the January 10 deadline. Students selected for the Fellows competition will be notified of their admissions decision at the time the Fellows invitation is extended in early February.**

Tuition Exchange applicants must submit a completed application and be certified no later than the January 10 deadline.

The Early Decision Plan

Application Deadline: November 1

Notification Date: December 1

Students whose first choice is Elon are encouraged to apply Early Decision. The Early Decision agreement is a binding agreement that a student will enroll at Elon if accepted. Students accepted for Early Decision agree to withdraw applications from all other colleges and submit a nonrefundable U.S. \$500 deposit to Elon by January 10.

There are several advantages to being accepted under the Early Decision plan:

- the opportunity to attend the first Spring Orientation Weekend
- priority consideration for housing and registration
- an early financial aid estimate

Early Action Plan

Application Deadline: November 10

Notification date: December 19

Students who would like an early answer on their application status may apply Early Action. Early Action is non-binding, and students are permitted to apply to other schools as well as Elon.

Regular Decision Plan and Fellows Application Deadline

Application Deadline: January 10

Notification date: March 15

This is the final application deadline for freshman admissions. Applications received after this date will be considered on a space-available basis.

The Fellows application must be submitted by January 10. Students selected for the Fellows competition will be notified of their admissions decision at the time the Fellows invitation is extended in early February.

Freshman Admission Requirements

Admission to Elon is competitive. Elon seeks students from a variety of backgrounds with strong academic preparation who can contribute to and benefit from the university's many scholastic and extracurricular programs.

The most important factors in the admissions decision are the academic record (including courses taken and grades attained) and standardized test scores. Other factors which may be considered include leadership potential, extracurricular and service-related activities, special talents, relationship with the university and the ability to contribute positively to the campus community. Other than the Counselor Evaluation Form, recommendations are not required but will be included in the application file if submitted.

A student's high school academic record is a primary factor in every admissions decision. In general, students should have taken a rigorous selection of college preparatory or higher-level courses throughout their four years of high school. The most promising candidates for admission will have demonstrated solid achievement in five or more academic subjects each year. Minimum preparation must include:

1. English.....4 units (required)

2. Math.....3 units required, 4 recommended
(Algebra I & II and Geometry are required)
3. Science.....3 or more units, including at least one lab science
4. Social Studies 3 or more units, including U.S. History
5. Foreign Language.....2 units required, 3 recommended
(Students who have not completed at least two units in one foreign language must complete a 121-level foreign language course at Elon in addition to meeting the foreign language requirement for graduation.)

Freshman Admission Notification

Elon operates on a deadline admissions plan. Applicants will be notified of a decision according to the timetable listed above. Some applicants will be asked to submit new information to strengthen their chances for admission, usually with first semester grades and/or new SAT or ACT scores. All the files of the students who are asked to submit first semester grades will be reconsidered with the January 10 application pool and notified March 15.

All offers of admission are contingent upon satisfactory completion of the senior year courses and a continuing record of good character. Elon reserves the right to withdraw an acceptance for unsatisfactory academic performance or social behavior.

Transfer Admission

Transfer students are admitted to Elon University based on their academic record at the institution from which they are transferring. In order to graduate, at least 60 semester hours must be completed at Elon, including the last term before graduation.

Transfer students are required to have 24 transferable college-level credits demonstrating a record of consistent success and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 from the current institution. In addition, the student must be eligible to return to the last institution attended and be recommended by college or university officials.

In order to be considered for transfer admission a student must:

1. Submit a completed and signed Application for Transfer Admission with the \$50 application fee.
2. Have official transcripts sent from all two-year or four-year institutions attended.
3. Have a Dean's Evaluation Form completed by the dean of each institution attended to verify eligibility. This form is not required if the student has received an associate degree.
4. Have an official final high school transcript and SAT or ACT scores sent. The SAT/ACT requirement may be waived for some advanced students or nontraditional students who did not take the test while in high school.

Transfer Admission Deadlines

The priority deadline for transfer applications for the fall semester is June 1; for spring semester, December 1. After these dates, applications will be considered on a space-available basis. (Students seeking housing on campus will want to apply as soon as possible, as housing for transfers can become limited.)

Transfer Credit

Students earn credit for college-level courses taken through college parallel programs at accredited junior colleges or community colleges and for courses taken at accredited four-year colleges and universities. Transcripts are evaluated and credit is awarded on a course-by-course basis after the student has been accepted for admission. The freshman course, GST 110 Global Studies, is waived for students transferring 18 hours or more. This applies to transfer students only, not freshmen entering college for the first time.

No more than 65 semester hours of credit will be allowed from two-year institutions. No credit is allowed for courses with a grade lower than "C-." Credit will not be given for courses taken while a student is under academic suspension.

International Student Admission

Elon University values intercultural experiences in education. International students from more than 40 countries attend Elon each year. Prospective students from outside the United States can obtain admissions packets from the Office of Admissions. International students must submit the freshman application with a nonrefundable U.S. \$50 application fee, original secondary school transcripts and certified translations, official SAT or ACT scores, personal statement and, for students attending American and International Schools abroad, a completed Counselor Evaluation Form. While not required for an admissions decision, a completed certificate of Financial Responsibility is recommended at the time of application. This will expedite the Visa process for enrolling international students.

In addition to the SAT or ACT, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required unless English is the student's native language or the language of instruction. Presidential scholarships are available for students with outstanding academic records and SAT scores.

12

International students may apply online at Elon's Web site, www.elon.edu. Applications and documentation should be submitted as early as possible since it may take several months to receive and process forms from outside the United States. International inquiries may be directed to the office by calling 336-278-3566; fax is 336-278-7699; e-mail address is admissions@elon.edu. For complete information on international admissions, visit www.elon.edu/international/intadm.

Tuition Exchange

Elon University is a member of Tuition Exchange, Inc. For information about the Elon University tuition exchange policy, contact the Office of Admissions and Financial Planning, 800-334-8448, or visit www.elon.edu/catalogresources.

Enrollment Deposit for All Resident Students

To complete acceptance and reserve a room for fall semester 2008, an enrollment deposit of \$500 is recommended within one month of acceptance but no later than May 1 for fall semester enrollment. (Exception: the nonrefundable \$500 deposit for Early Decision students is due no later than January 10.) For students who are accepted after May 1, the enrollment deposit is due within one week. Room assignments are made according to the date of deposit, with Early Decision students assigned first. For the spring semester, an enrollment deposit of \$500 is recommended within one month of acceptance but no later than January 1.

Refund Policy

The fall semester enrollment deposit may be refunded in full by notifying the Office of Admissions in writing prior to May 1. After that date, \$200 is refundable until June 15. Early Decision and spring semester enrollment deposits are not refundable. Exceptions to this policy must be authorized by the Dean of Admissions and are generally limited to those students for whom Elon is not able to meet demonstrated financial need.

Enrollment Deposit for All Commuter Students

To complete admission for the fall semester 2008, an enrollment deposit of \$300 is requested within one month of acceptance but no later than May 1. For students accepted after May 1, the enrollment deposit is due within one week. The deposit is not refundable after May 1. For the spring semester, the \$300 enrollment deposit is due no later than January 1 and is not refundable.

Residency Requirement

Elon University has a two-year residency requirement. All first- and second-year students are required to live on campus except those who are living with their parent(s), nontraditional students and transfer students who have been out of high school one year or more. In order to reside in university housing, a student must be 18 years of age or have completed a traditional cohort secondary education experience of three consecutive years culminating in the senior year.

An applicant who will be younger than 17 at the time of matriculation will be required to interview with university officials and if admitted, must be prepared to be a commuter student residing with a parent or legal guardian until he or she meets the age requirement for university residency.

Priority for housing assignments is based on the date the enrollment deposit is received by Elon.

13

Special Students

The university admits a limited number of special students who are not working toward degrees at Elon University. Special students include:

- Persons taking only private music instruction in the Department of Performing Arts. Such applicants are admitted if instructors are able to schedule lessons for them.
- High school graduates taking classes of special interest. Special students are required to submit a copy of their high school transcript and SAT/ACT scores.
- Visiting students from other colleges (an official transcript from current college required with the application.)
- College graduates interested in further study at Elon. Such applicants are admitted if they fulfill requirements for admission to the desired courses.
- College graduates working toward teacher licensure or relicensure. (Official college transcript required with application.)
- High school students taking classes on the Elon campus during their senior year. Credit for this work is generally transferable to other institutions. (Credit Bank application required and available through the admissions office.)

- Consortium students taking courses at Elon. These students must present the appropriate form from their current institution. Consortium members include Bennett College, Greensboro College, Guilford College, Guilford Technical Community College, High Point University, N.C. A&T University and UNC-G.
- Persons wishing to audit courses without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit.

Special students may register for no more than eight hours per semester without approval of the Assistant Vice President of Academic Affairs. Students enrolled in the special admission category who want to pursue a degree must complete the appropriate application for regular admission.

Advanced Placement Examination

Students earning a score of four or better in the Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board taken in high school may receive credit in the following fields: art, biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, English, environmental studies, French, German, geography, history, music, physics, political science, psychology, Spanish and statistics. A three or higher is required in calculus. Official scores should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

International Baccalaureate

Students earning a score of 4 or greater on Higher Level examinations may receive four semester hours of credit in biology, business administration, computer science, communications, literature, philosophy or theatre. A score of 5 or greater is required for credit in foreign languages. No credit is awarded for Standard Level examinations. Scores should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

14 *College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)*

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Board enables students to earn college credit by examination. Students desiring credit by examination must earn a scaled score of 50 on the General Examinations or the Subject Area Examinations. Credit may be awarded in the following areas: foreign language, history and social sciences, and science. Scores should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

Department Examination

Students may contact the chair of the department for details concerning the process of credit through examination at Elon in areas not covered above. The cost for each examination is \$688.

Credit for Veterans

Veterans entering Elon may transfer certified credits from various areas:

- Military personnel on active duty who wish to submit CLEP credits should see their Education Officers concerning CLEP tests or write to USAFI, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Work from other accredited postsecondary institutions may be accepted.
- Students with one year of active duty in military service will receive credit for the physical education requirement by bringing a copy of their DD-214 Form to the Registrar's Office for verification.

Finances and Financial Aid

General Costs

The cost of attending Elon University is purposely held at a reasonable level. The chart on page 16 gives the particular charges for resident and commuter students. Please note that there are special tuition rates for part-time students.

During registration, Student Government Association and health service fees are collected from all students enrolled for nine or more semester hours.

Costs Covered by Tuition

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library and recreational facilities, admission to home athletic events, admission to campus cultural events, student publications, post office box, regular laboratory fees and 12 to 18 semester hours of work, inclusive each semester.

The tuition, fees and estimated book expenses do not include fees for special courses and special laboratory work which depend on the course of study undertaken. Personal expenses vary with the individual student. For the student who must earn money toward his/her university expenses, a number of work opportunities are available through the Career Center and the Human Resources Office.

15

The Meal Plan

All resident students are required to purchase a meal plan. The cost of the meal plans is established each spring, and students are notified in the summer before payments are due. Students living off-campus are also welcome to purchase a meal plan, use the Phoenix Card (a debit card for use in dining halls, the Campus Shop and select off-campus locations) or purchase individual meals in any of the six campus dining locations. The meal portion of the student's meal plan WILL rollover from semester to semester. This means that meals will rollover from fall to winter and winter to spring within the academic year.

For the spring semester, any unused meals from fall and winter semester will rollover to the spring semester after a TWO week period as long as the student purchases the same meal plan or a plan of a greater value. Example: The meals a student receives during the first two weeks of spring semester will not include the rollover meals from the previous semester. After two weeks, the rollover meals will be added to the student's Phoenix Card and will be available to use.

Book Expenses

The estimated cost of textbooks is \$900 for the academic year, including \$325 needed for purchases from the campus bookstore at the opening of fall semester.

Room Change Charge

Students changing rooms without permission of the Director of Residence Life are charged for both rooms.

Expenses for the 2007-2008 Academic Year

Full-Time Enrollment (12-18 hours)

	Fall * Semester		Spring Semester
Tuition	\$10,943.00		\$10,943.00
Room – Main Campus			
Double	1,768.00		1,768.00
Single	2,294.00		2,294.00
(Double as single)+	2,471.00		2,471.00
Room – Danieley Center			
10 person flat	1,768.00		1,768.00
8 person flat	2,046.00		2,046.00
Colonnades			
Suite singles	2,294.00		2,294.00
Stand alone singles	2,382.00		2,382.00
Oaks			
2 bedroom apartment		566.00/per month	
4 bedroom apartment		516.00/per month	
Danieley Center apartments			
A-F		360.00/per month	
O-P		516.00/per month	
Oak House		250.00/per month	
Board**(The winter term is billed with fall semester. If the student is not here for fall semester, the winter meal rate is listed in the middle column.)			
5 Meal Plan	1,333.00	280.00	1,053.00
9 Meal Plan	1,966.00	414.00	1,552.00
11 Meal Plan	2,101.00	442.00	1,659.00
14 Meal Plan	2,322.00	488.00	1,834.00
17 Meal Plan	2,398.00	504.00	1,894.00
19 Meal Plan	2,538.00	535.00	2,003.00
Student Government	82.50		82.50
Health Service	57.50		57.50

Overload***	688.00/hour	688.00/hour	688.00/hour
Security Deposit (refundable, applies to residence hall students only)			100.00

* Students enrolled full time for either fall or spring semester (within the same academic school year) are not charged for winter term room or tuition if no overload exists in winter term. Students enrolled full-time fall semester but not attending winter term will be eligible for a credit for winter term board.

** 5 Meal Plan - 5 dining hall meals per week and \$325 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$150 meal dollar balance winter term.

9 Meal Plan - 9 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

11 Meal Plan - 11 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

14 Meal Plan - 14 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

17 Meal Plan - 17 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

19 Meal Plan - 19 dining hall meals per week and \$85 meal dollar balance each semester (fall and spring) and \$30 meal dollar balance winter term.

Meal Plan Requirements:

Freshmen: Required to have at least the 11 meal plan in all residence halls, Danieley Center K and Academic Village.

Sophomores: Required to have at least the 9 meal plan in all residence halls, Danieley Center K, Greek houses and Academic Village. Students in university apartments must select at least the 5 meal plan.

Juniors: Required to have at least the 9 meal plan in all residence halls. Students in Danieley Center K, Greek houses and Academic Village must select at least the 5 meal plan. Students in apartments are encouraged to select a meal plan.

Seniors: Required to have at least the 9 meal plan in all residence halls. Students in Danieley Center K, Greek houses and Academic Village must select at least the 5 meal plan. Students in apartments are encouraged to select a meal plan.

17

Phoenix Card balances from meal plans are restricted for meals and food purchases only and are not refundable if not used. Meal plan money may not be used in the Campus Shop. Authorized changes in meal plans are permitted through the second week of fall and spring semesters. Any difference in price must be paid at the time of the change.

*** More than 18 hours in fall or spring; more than four hours in winter.

+ Provided space is available and approval given by Residence Life Office

Part-Time Enrollment

Tuition: 1-11 hours \$688/hour

Students enrolled for 9-11 hours must pay SGA and health fees.

Graduate Programs

MBA Tuition: \$440.00/hour

M.Ed. Tuition: \$361.00/hour

DPT Tuition: (Jan.-June, \$14,699.00; July-Dec. \$10,496.00); \$25,195.00/year

Law School Tuition: \$27,500.00

Summer School 2008

	<i>Tuition</i>	<i>Room (Single)</i>	<i>Room (Double)</i>
Undergraduate	\$331/hour	\$538	\$426
MBA	\$440/hour		
M.Ed.	\$361/hour		

Special/Optional Fees (No Refund After Second Week of Semester)

Applied music lessons:

Each one semester hour credit
or audit for nonmusic majors \$295/credit hour

First special instruction class for music majors \$170/credit hour
(for the first class and then the regular rate for every class thereafter)

Each one semester hour credit or audit for music majors
taking second or additional lessons \$295/credit hour

The deadline for refunds for art material fees will be the second week of the semester. No refunds will be given for materials that have been opened or used in any portion.

Professional Work Experience Internships: \$305.00 if taken during the summer or if a student is taking more than four hours during winter term. If the course is taken by a student enrolled in less than 12 semester hours or 18 or more semester hours during fall and spring semesters, the fee is \$305.00.

Charges for other courses with special fees are listed in the catalog and/or the course schedule.

18 Graduation Fees

Bachelor's Degree	\$70
Graduate's Degree	\$110

Miscellaneous Fees

Auditing per course	\$250
Late registration/Re-enrollment during term	\$25
Late payment	\$30
Transcripts	\$5
Security deposit (residence hall damage and key return, refundable upon completion of housing contract)	\$100
Examination for course credit	\$688
Automobile registration	\$40-\$80
Replace Phoenix Card	\$25
Returned check fine	\$25

A student's grade or graduate's diploma and transcripts will be withheld until his/her financial obligations to the university are settled. A student cannot register for further course work until financial obligations to the university are settled.

Refunds

Academic Year— Fall and Spring Semester*

Undergraduate, M.Ed.

Tuition and fees are refunded as follows:

- Students will receive refunds on a pro rata basis during the first eight weeks of the semester. Following is a table of pro rata charges:

1st week pro rata charge	5%
2nd week pro rata charge	10%
3rd week pro rata charge	40%
4th week pro rata charge	60%
5th week through 8th week pro rata charge	75%
9th week	no refund
- Room and board is refunded on a weekly pro rata basis. Refunds for board will be calculated based on the number of weeks enrolled, not by the number of meals used.
- * Upon withdrawal, meal plan refunds are prorated

Master of Business Administration

Fall, winter and spring:

1st week pro rata charge.....	5%
2nd week pro rata charge	20%
3rd week pro rata charge.....	40%
4th week pro rata charge	60%
5th week pro rata charge	75%
6th week	no refund

19

Doctor of Physical Therapy Program*

Students will receive refunds on a pro rata basis during the first 13 weeks of each half of the academic year. The first half begins with the first day of classes in January. The second half begins with the first day of classes in July. Following is a table of pro rata charges:

Start of the period through the end of 3rd week pro rata charge	10%
4th week through the end of the 7th week pro rata charge	50%
8th week through the end of the 13th week pro rata charge.....	75%
14th week.....	no refund

School of Law

Fall and spring:

1st week pro rata charge.....	10%
2nd week pro rata charge	20%
3rd week pro rata charge.....	40%
4th week pro rata charge	60%

5th week through 8th week pro rata charge.....	75%
9th week	no refund

Winter Term and Summer School*

Students who end enrollment during the second or third day of classes of winter term will receive a 90 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment during the fourth or fifth day of classes of winter term will receive a 50 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment during the sixth or seventh day will receive a 25 percent refund of tuition and room charges. There will be no refund after the seventh day of classes.

Students who end enrollment during the second day of classes in Summer College will receive a 90 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment on the third day of Summer College will receive a 50 percent refund of tuition and room charges. Students who end enrollment on the fourth through sixth day of Summer College will receive a 25 percent refund of tuition and room charges. There will be no refund after the seventh day of classes.

The refund policy for MBA and M.Ed. is listed in the catalog for those programs.

* Upon withdrawal, meal plan refunds are prorated

Notice of Withdrawal

In order to be eligible for a refund upon withdrawal, a student must notify the Associate Dean of Student Life in writing of his/her intentions. The student must also check out with the financial planning and bursar's offices. Refunds are calculated as of the date of withdrawal specified by the Dean of Student Life.

Students and parents who believe circumstances warrant an exception from the published policy must appeal to Mr. Gerald Whittington, Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology, Alamance 113. Medical withdrawals are handled on a case-by-case basis.

Financial Aid

Elon University is committed to assisting eligible students in securing the necessary funds for a college education. To the extent possible, eligible students receive aid through careful planning and various forms of financial assistance.

In order to receive any type of university, state or federal aid, students must demonstrate satisfactory academic progress toward the completion of degree requirements. No financial aid is offered until an applicant has been accepted for admission to Elon University; however, prospective freshmen should not wait to be accepted before applying for aid.

Financial aid programs vary by source, eligibility criteria and application procedures. While every effort is made to meet each student's full need, that is not always possible, due to a limited amount of aid available. Students will be offered a financial aid "package," which is an award consisting of one or more of the following types of aid: scholarships, grants, low-interest loans and campus employment. Scholarships and grants are "gift assistance," which do not have to be repaid, while loans and work are referred to as "self-help." Financial aid packages may consist of all self-help or a combination of self-help and gift assistance. Applying early for financial aid improves chances of receiving the maximum aid for which the student is eligible.

Financial Assistance Based on Need

There are a variety of need-based financial aid programs. The federal government, some states (including North Carolina) and the university itself offer grant, loan and work-study programs. Grants are funds which do not have to be repaid; loans to students are generally repayable only after the student is no longer enrolled; and work-study funds are earned through employment on campus. Many students use work-study funds to meet their personal financial needs during the school year.

All need-based financial aid is renewable up to four years provided the same level of need is demonstrated each year, the student maintains satisfactory academic progress as defined by the university for financial aid purposes and the funds remain available. Renewal cannot be assured to those students whose financial aid application files are completed after mid-March of any year.

Federal Programs

Federal Pell Grant

For students with a high need, Pell Grants provide from \$400 to \$4,310 annually.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants

21

Federal funds are given to and awarded by the university to students demonstrating high need. Amounts vary.

Academic Competitiveness Grants

ACG is available to students for their first and second years of college. Up to \$750 is awarded to eligible first-year students, and up to \$1,300 for eligible second-year students.

Second-year students must have completed their first year with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Students must be Federal Pell Grant eligible.

National SMART Grant

SMART grants award up to \$4,000 to eligible students. Students must be pursuing a major in mathematics, science (including physical, life and computer sciences), technology, engineering or a critical foreign language. Students must be Federal Pell Grant eligible.

Federal Stafford Student Loans (Subsidized)

Moderate interest loans are awarded directly to students. They are available through many state agencies and private lenders. Freshmen may borrow up to \$3,500 annually, sophomores up to \$4,500 annually and juniors and seniors up to \$5,500 annually. These loans are federally guaranteed, and no interest accrues, nor is any payment due until six months after the student ceases to be at least a half-time student. Separate application is required.

Federal Perkins Loans

If available, these federal funds are given to and awarded by the university to students demonstrating high need. No interest accrues, and no payment is due while the student is enrolled at least half-time. Repayment begins nine months after the student ceases to be at least a half-time student. Amounts vary.

Federal Work-Study

Awarded to students with need who work on campus and who are paid according to hours worked. Awards vary based on amount of need. Work-study earnings are not paid in advance, so they cannot be used to pay the direct costs (tuition, room, board, books, etc.) of the semester in which they are awarded.

State Programs

North Carolina Contractual Scholarship Fund

State funds are given to and awarded by the university to North Carolina residents with need. Amounts vary.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant

Awards of up to \$700 annually are given to North Carolina residents.

NC Education Lottery Scholarship

The North Carolina Education Lottery will fund scholarships up to \$2,300 for needy students. The scholarship is awarded on a varying scale to students with FAFSA expected family contribution of \$5,000 or less.

Pennsylvania, Vermont, Maryland and Rhode Island State Grants

Students who are residents of these states may receive these grants. Amounts vary.

Elon University Programs

In addition to the numerous federal and state programs, the university offers its own need-based assistance. Funds for these programs are provided directly by the university as well as through donations and gifts to the university by many individuals, businesses and foundations. All students who apply for need-based aid and who demonstrate need are automatically considered for these funds. No separate application is required.

The Leon and Lorraine Watson North Carolina Scholarship

Up to eight scholarship recipients will be chosen annually. To qualify for selection, students must be North Carolina residents who have attended for one or more year(s) and will graduate from a North Carolina high school and who have a strong record of academic achievement. Each annual award will include a \$10,000 Watson Scholarship and the North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant, currently valued at \$1,900. Other scholarships and grants will vary according to financial need and academic achievement and may include state, federal and institutional funds. The goal will be to meet the full cost of tuition, fees, room and board or the student's full financial need, whichever is less. In addition, recipients receive a one-time grant of up to \$3,500 to fund a study abroad experience. A separate application is required and must be submitted by February 10 for the following academic year. For information, contact the Office of Admissions.

The Honorable Thad Eure North Carolina Achievement Scholarship

This is a distinctive new program at Elon designed to recognize talented students with financial need from 12 counties in the Piedmont region* of North Carolina. Three \$12,000

scholarships will be awarded annually to incoming freshmen. Students also receive one \$4,000 Elon Experiences grant in addition to other program benefits.

A separate application is required and must be submitted by February 10 for the following academic year.

*Eligible recipients will reside in and be graduating from a high school in one of the following counties: Alamance, Orange, Durham, Chatham, Randolph, Davidson, Guilford, Forsyth, Rockingham, Caswell, Wake and Person.

The John L. Georgeo Scholarship

The John L. Georgeo Scholarship awards two \$7,500 scholarships annually to incoming freshmen who have significant financial need and exhibit academic promise and exceptional involvement in those areas that most closely reflect the mission and values of an Elon University education. Students who have demonstrated financial need will be automatically considered for this award and invited to interview with the selection committee. In addition to financial assistance, the John L. Georgeo Scholarship provides a one-time \$3,500 study abroad grant. For more information, contact the Office of Admissions.

Institutional Grants

University grants are based solely on demonstrated need. Amounts vary in accordance with need.

Need-based Endowed Scholarships

Awarded to students who demonstrate need and who meet certain other criteria as established by the donors. The university identifies eligible students and awards these funds accordingly. No separate application is required.

Financial Assistance Not Based on Need

23

There is help available for students and families who do not qualify for need-based aid. This help is in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and work-study. Listed below are some of the opportunities available from Elon, state and federal governments and outside sources.

North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant

Every North Carolina resident who attends Elon as a full-time undergraduate student automatically receives a Legislative Tuition Grant of approximately \$1,900 from the North Carolina General Assembly. The exact amount of the grant is set annually by the General Assembly. A brief application must be completed at registration to show legal residency.

UCC Ministerial Discount

\$2,000 per year (\$1,000 per semester) is awarded to full-time students who are legal dependents of full-time ministers in the United Church of Christ. Documentation of eligibility is required.

North Carolina Teaching Fellows

Elon is one of only five private colleges or universities in North Carolina selected to offer the prestigious North Carolina Teaching Fellows program. Fellows attending Elon receive a minimum annual funding of \$13,000 for four years plus airfare to London for one semester. The North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission provides \$6,500, and an additional \$6,500 is guaranteed by Elon, including the North Carolina Legislative

Tuition Grant. Fellows are selected by the Teaching Fellows Commission which provides its \$6,500 per year contribution on the condition that Fellows teach for four years in N.C. public schools after graduation. Elon admits 25 Teaching Fellows each year.

Presidential Scholarships

Presidential Scholarships of \$1,000-\$3,750 annually are awarded to approximately the top one-fourth of the entering freshmen each year. The awards are based on high school course selection, grades, SAT/ACT scores and class rank, if available. No separate application is needed. Scholarships are automatically awarded to students who meet the necessary criteria when the completed admissions application is reviewed. All Presidential Scholarships are renewable for a total of four years pending acceptable academic performance.

Engineering Scholarships

Incoming freshmen who plan to major in Elon's dual-degree engineering program may compete for one of four \$3,000 engineering scholarships awarded annually. A special application is required and must be postmarked by January 10. Selection is based on academic performance, letters of recommendation and an interview. Engineering scholarships are renewable annually and are awarded in addition to any Presidential Scholarship award already received. Contact the Office of Admissions or Dr. Richard D'Amato, Director of Engineering Programs, for more information or an application. Applications are available online at www.elon.edu/e-web/admissions/engineering.xhtml.

Fine Arts Scholarships

The Departments of Music and Performing Arts award scholarships to outstanding freshmen on the basis of audition. The scholarship amounts vary. Contact the Departments of Music and Performing Arts at 336-278-5600.

Athletic Scholarships

In compliance with NCAA Division I regulations, athletic scholarships are awarded by the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics in each sport offered at Elon. The awards are based on performance, and the amount varies. Contact the Athletics Department at 336-278-6800.

Reserves Officers' Training Corps (ROTC)

The U.S. Army and Air Force offer three or four-year scholarships which cover the cost of tuition and books. The scholarships are awarded according to merit, not financial need. The three-year scholarships begin paying sophomore year and students are responsible for all expenses the freshman year. Some scholarships have a tuition cap which is below Elon University's tuition. Students will be responsible for the difference in tuition costs. In addition, Elon provides ROTC scholarship recipients with free on-campus housing and board during the time the ROTC scholarship pays tuition.

For more information, contact your high school guidance counselor or local Army or Air Force recruiter.

Private Scholarships

Foundations, service clubs, churches and corporations give away millions of dollars in scholarships each year to worthy students. Many Elon students receive this type of scholarship help in addition to other types of help they may be receiving.

Students generally seek these scholarships on their own. A good place to start is by asking your high school guidance office about community and other scholarships with

which they may be familiar. Then ask about the availability of scholarships at places where family members are employed, through your church and through any organizations to which family members belong. Finally go to the public library for guidebooks to scholarships from foundations, corporations and government agencies or search the World Wide Web for information on scholarship sources.

Fellows Scholarships

Elon's Fellows programs offer exciting academic and personal growth opportunities beyond the scope of the usual college experience — opportunities like travel grants, special courses, guaranteed internships or paid research assistantships. In addition, each of the Fellows programs offers scholarships to selected incoming Fellows. To be considered for one of these scholarships, students must apply and be admitted to the Fellows program. The scholarships are renewable for a total of four years provided that all program requirements are met. A student may apply for more than one Fellows program but will only be admitted to one program. Fellows scholarships are awarded in addition to any Presidential Scholarship that has been received.

To receive more information and an application for the Fellows programs, contact the Office of Admissions or visit www.elon.edu/admissions. Applications must be postmarked by January 10. The admissions application must be submitted by the same date.

Honors Fellows Scholarships

Forty scholarships of \$6,000 annually are awarded to freshman Honors Fellows each year.

Each year one outstanding incoming Honors Fellow will be named the Kenan Honors Fellow and receive a scholarship award covering full tuition and standard fees. The Kenan Fellow will receive a one-time grant up to \$3,000 for a study abroad experience as well as funding for one Pre-Orientation experience sponsored by the Office of Student Life for the summer before the freshman year.

25

In addition, two Fellows who intend to major in the sciences and complete medical school will be selected for a \$3,000 Baird Pre-med Scholarship.

Elon College Fellows Scholarships

Thirty-one scholarships of \$3,000 annually are awarded to incoming Fellows each year. All Elon College Fellows must major in the arts or humanities, social sciences or natural, mathematical or computational sciences. In addition, two Fellows who intend to major in the sciences and complete medical school will be selected for a \$3,000 Baird Pre-med Scholarship.

Business Fellows Scholarships

Five scholarships of \$3,000 and two scholarships of \$4,000 annually are awarded to incoming Fellows each year. Business Fellows must major in either business administration, economics or accounting.

Journalism and Communications Fellows Scholarships

Five scholarships of \$3,000 annually are awarded to Fellows each year. Students must major in journalism or communications with an emphasis in either broadcast and new media, corporate or cinema.

Leadership Fellows Scholarships

Five scholarships of \$2,000 annually are awarded to freshman Leadership Fellows each year.

Campus Employment

Many Elon students pay for some of their university living expenses by working a part-time job, either on or off campus. The opportunities for campus employment at Elon are available both to students who qualify for need-based assistance and to students who do not.

Students in part-time jobs gain valuable experience, learn time-management skills, build friendships with the office personnel and, in certain cases with the approval of the Director of Experiential Education, receive internship credit.

Loan Options not Based on Need

Several sources of long-term loan funds are available that are based on credit worthiness rather than need.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

Parents may borrow up to the cost of education (at Elon, \$27,291 for tuition, fees, room and board and \$3,400 for books and miscellaneous expenses for 2006-07) less any other aid per academic year for each dependent enrolled at least half-time. The interest rate is fixed at 8.5 percent. Repayment is not deferred during the student's period of enrollment.

Federal Stafford Student Loans (unsubsidized)

This is available to all students regardless of need. Loan amounts are the same as for the need-based subsidized program. However, under this program, borrowers do not qualify for federal interest subsidy payments, thus interest accrues while the student is in school. Repayment of principal begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled half-time. The interest rate is fixed at 6.8 percent. Separate application is required. Note: Students must file an application for need-based financial aid to be considered for one of these loans. A determination must first be made that the student is not eligible for a need-based subsidized loan. (See "How to Apply for Need-Based Financial Aid.")

26

How to Apply for Financial Aid

Note: The filing dates listed below will help you meet our priority deadline of mid March. Applications will be accepted after these dates, but funding cannot be guaranteed.

- As soon after January 1 as possible, but before mid February, complete and submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). All students applying for any kind of federal or institutional financial aid (except PLUS loans) must file the FAFSA. Elon's federal Title IV School Code is 002927.
- If you wish to be considered for all aid programs (not just federal programs), register for the Financial Aid PROFILE service. You should register no later than January 15. CSS will send you a customized PROFILE application. You should complete and submit the application as soon after January 1 as possible, but no later than mid February. Elon's CSS Code is 5183. The CSS is filed only as a freshman unless there are extreme financial changes.
- Complete an Elon University 2007-2008 Financial Aid Application. This form may be submitted at any time but, like the forms listed above, it should be submitted before mid February.
- Certain applications may require that Elon University request additional information. Respond to these requests as soon as they are made.

- Notify Elon's Office of Financial Planning of any scholarships, grants, loans or other assistance you will be receiving from any source other than Elon University. Such notification is required by federal regulation as well as institutional policy and failure to do so may affect previously made financial aid offers.

Need-based Financial Aid Application Process for Continuing Students

Students must reapply for financial aid each academic year. Continuing students currently receiving financial aid will be sent a renewal financial aid packet sometime during late fall. The packet will contain those forms necessary to apply for aid for the following academic year. Specific instructions will be included as to how and when to complete the application process.

Payment Options

Online Payments

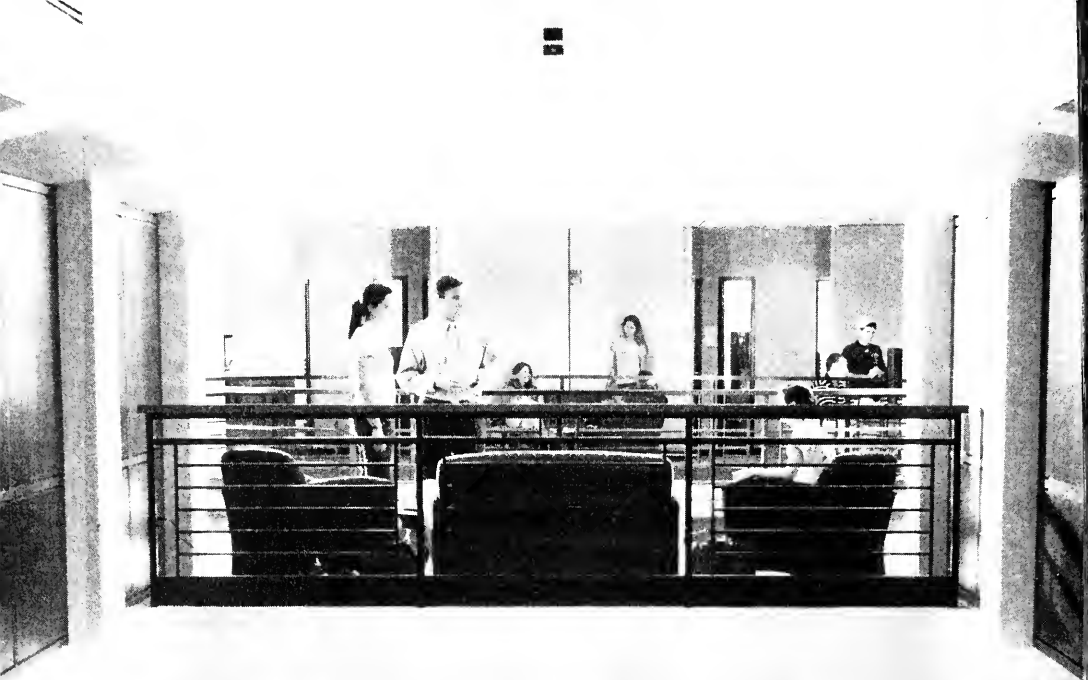
Students and parents may visit <https://ebill.elon.edu> and pay by credit card and/or check.

VISA/MasterCard/Discover

Elon University accepts these charge cards for payment of tuition and fees.

Ten-Month Payment Plan

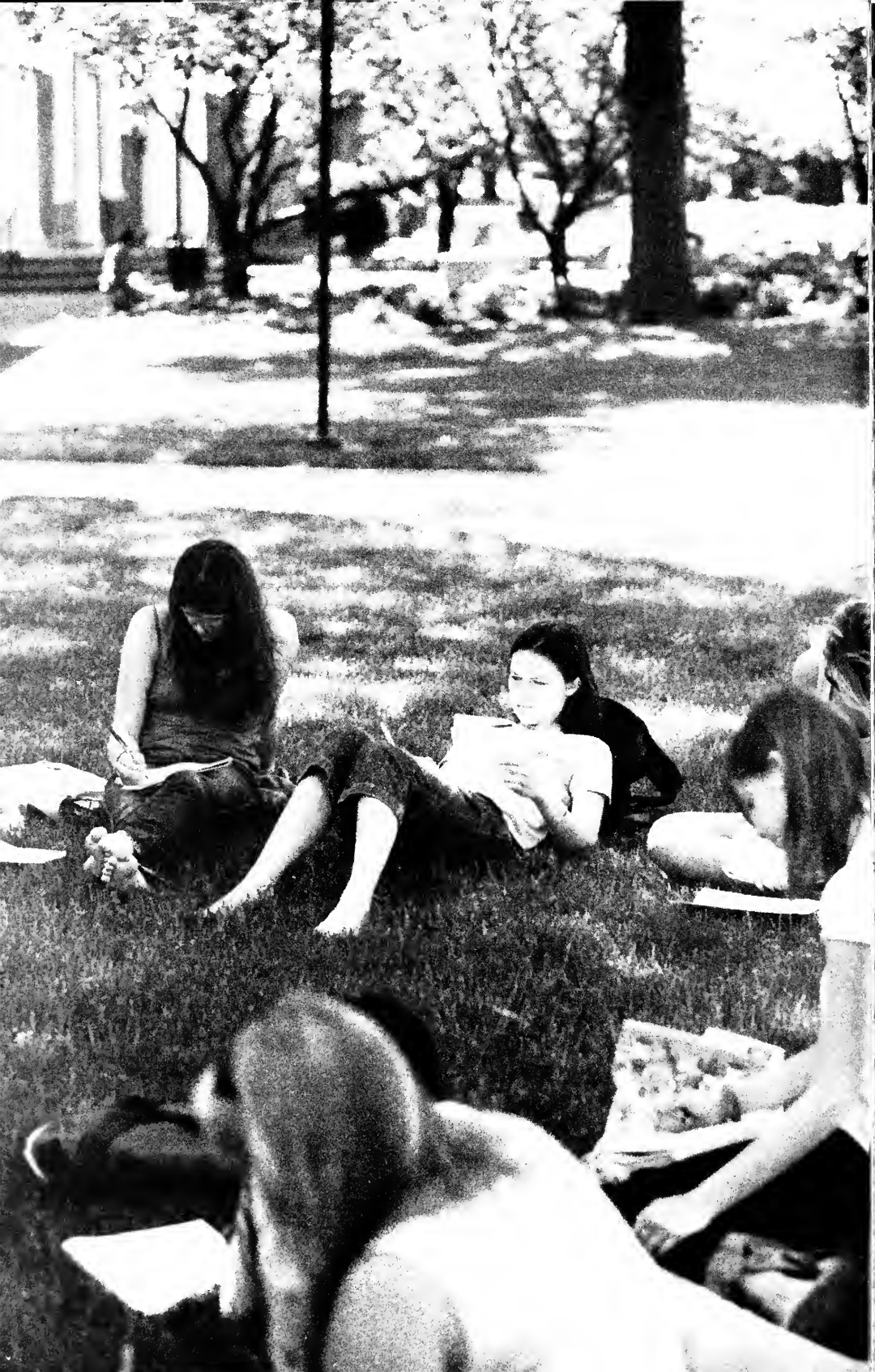
Charges for the entire academic year, minus financial aid, are divided by 10 for monthly payments from June 1 through March 1. This plan is administered by Academic Management Services, 866-884-8466, www.TuitionPay.com.



JAMES B. AND ANNE ELLINGTON POWELL FOYER







Academic Programs, Degrees and Degree Requirements

Mission Statement

Rooted in the historic tradition of the United Church of Christ, Elon University embraces its founders' vision of an academic community that transforms mind, body and spirit, and encourages freedom of thought and liberty of conscience.

To fulfill this vision, Elon University acts upon these commitments:

- We nurture a rich intellectual community characterized by active student engagement with a faculty dedicated to excellent teaching and scholarly accomplishment.
- We provide a dynamic and challenging undergraduate curriculum grounded in the traditional liberal arts and sciences and complemented by distinctive professional and graduate programs.
- We integrate learning across the disciplines and put knowledge into practice, thus preparing students to be global citizens and informed leaders motivated by concern for the common good.
- We foster respect for human differences, passion for a life of learning, personal integrity and an ethic of work and service.

31

Academic Message

An Elon student's highest purpose is **Academic Citizenship**: giving first attention to learning and reflection, developing intellectually, connecting knowledge and experiences and upholding Elon's honor codes.

Elon University Academic and Social Honor Codes

All students at Elon University pledge to abide by the Academic and Social Honor Codes which recognize self responsibility and responsibility to others as critical elements of upholding the values of the academic community. The current Student Handbook, <http://www.elon.edu/students/handbook>, presents sanctions and hearing procedures in detail.

Degrees and Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts (A.B.)

Anthropology
 Art
 Ceramics
 Digital Art
 Painting
 Photography
 Art History
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Chemistry/Chemical Engineering
 Communications
 Broadcast and New Media
 Corporate Communications
 Cinema
 Computer Information Systems
 Computer Science
 Computer Science/Engineering
 Economics
 Education
 Elementary (K-6)
 Middle Grades (6-9)
 Secondary Licensure (9-12)
 Special Education/General
 Curriculum (K-12)
 English
 Creative Writing
 Literature
 Professional Writing and
 Rhetoric
 Environmental Studies
 French
 History
 Human Services
 Independent Major
 International Studies
 Journalism
 Mathematics
 Applied Mathematics
 Pure Mathematics
 Music
 Music Performance
 Philosophy

Physics
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Public Administration
 Religious Studies
 Science Education
 Sociology
 Spanish
 Theatre Studies
 Theatrical Design and Production

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

Dance
 Music Theatre
 Theatre Arts (Acting)

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

Accounting
 Biology
 Business Administration
 Management
 Entrepreneurship
 Finance
 Marketing
 International Business
 Management Information Systems
 Chemistry
 Computer Information Systems
 Computer Science
 Engineering Mathematics
 Engineering Physics
 Environmental Studies
 Environmental Studies/Engineering
 Exercise/Sport Science
 Leisure and Sport Management
 Mathematics
 Medical Technology
 Music Education
 Music Technology
 Physical Education and Health
 Physics

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Elon University offers an academic program consisting of a minimum of 132 semester hours of credit for the bachelor's degree. The degree consists of a major field of concentration in the liberal arts or in a professional or preprofessional area, a General Studies program and elective courses. To earn a baccalaureate degree the student completes the following academic program:

1. Satisfactory work in one major subject
2. Completion of General Studies as follows:
 - a. First-Year Core
 - (1) General Studies 110/The Global Experience 4
 - (2) General Studies/English 110 4
 - (3) General Studies/Mathematics (MTH 112, 121 or higher) 4
(Excludes MTH 210)
 - (4) General Studies/HED 111 Contemporary Wellness Issues 2
 - b. Experiential Learning (one unit)
 - c. Foreign Language (see page 36) 0-8
 - d. Studies in the Arts and Sciences

Transfer students with at least 18 semester hours of transfer credit must complete 32 hours total in Studies in the Arts and Sciences, but may have as few as 7 hours in one or more of the four Studies in the Arts and Sciences areas.

- (1) Expression 8

Eight hours chosen from at least two of the following: literature (in English or foreign languages), philosophy and fine arts (art, dance, fine arts, music, music theatre and theatre arts). At least one course must be literature.

- (2) Civilization 8

Eight hours chosen from at least two of the following: history, foreign languages and religion.

- (3) Society 8

Eight hours chosen from at least two of the following: economics, geography, political science, psychology and sociology.

- (4) Science/Analysis 8

Eight hours chosen from one or more of the following:
mathematics, computer science (must have the CSC department designation) and science. At least one course must be a physical or biological laboratory science.

- e. Advanced Studies 12

- (1) Eight hours of 300-400-level courses outside the major field chosen from departments and areas listed under Studies in the Arts and Sciences 8

- (2) General Studies Interdisciplinary Seminar 4

3. Completion of elective courses to meet 132 credit hours
4. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive evaluation in the major field of study
5. A minimum of 36 semester hours of junior/senior level work
6. Sixty or more semester hours of study at Elon, including the last term before graduation
7. Twice as many quality points as credit hours attempted must be earned
8. Participation in commencement exercises

Students must demonstrate competence in English and Mathematics or successfully complete English 100 in concurrence with English 110 and Mathematics 100 before beginning the mathematics requirement in the First-Year Core.

Students who have not had two years of one foreign language in secondary school must make up this deficiency by taking a first-level 121 foreign language course. Courses taken to remove this deficiency will not satisfy the General Studies requirements. See page 36 for further details.

A maximum of 16 semester hours of internship/cooperative education credit may be applied to the 132 semester hours required for the A.B., B.S. and B.F.A. degrees.

Students must apply for graduation by the dates published by the Registrar.

A student may graduate under the provisions of the catalog published the year of first enrollment, provided the course of study is completed within five years. After the interval of five years, a student's credits will be subject to review by the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Students who qualify for more than one major must select the primary major for which they will receive a bachelor's degree. No student will be awarded two degrees at commencement.

It is the student's responsibility to be familiar with the preceding requirements for graduation.

The Major

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the requirements for the major is required for graduation. Bachelor of arts majors require 36-110 semester hours of credit. Bachelor of science or bachelor of fine arts majors require 40-95 semester hours of credit. The student may elect to complete more than one major. No later than the beginning of the junior year, each candidate for a bachelor's degree must select a major field. Requirements for each major are listed with the courses of instruction.

The Minor

A candidate for the bachelor's degree may elect a field (or fields) of minor concentration, consisting of 18-24 semester hours with a minimum GPA of 2.0.

Academic Programs

The academic program at Elon University prepares qualified students to enter graduate and professional schools or readies students to begin work in such fields as business, communications, teaching, public service and allied health. The bachelor's degree consists of a major field of concentration in the liberal arts or in a professional or preprofessional area, a general studies program and elective courses.

General Studies

Elon's General Studies program reflects the university's long history of strong liberal arts education in a distinctive and highly contemporary form. First-year students have the exceptional opportunity to begin their university careers in an intimate, seminar setting. The Global Experience course features a broad interdisciplinary investigation into many of the profound challenges facing the planet as we move into this new millennium. With classes individually designed by professors noted for their excellent teaching, each group gains a unique perspective on a set of issues under discussion campus-wide. As a result, the entire class of first-year students participates in an ongoing dialogue rich with diverse opinions, approaches and sources of information.

The Global Experience course models the most admirable qualities of university learning. Students are called upon to participate and converse daily in a seminar setting. Collaboration and cooperation are fostered by frequent activities and projects. Writing and critical thinking are refined, and the students develop a skill set that supports their future explorations in the university and beyond.

Developed with the support of the National Endowment for the Humanities, the advanced seminars at the junior and senior level are interdisciplinary in order to help students think about important issues that cross the boundaries of traditional disciplines.

Elon's General Studies program also embodies the university's focus on a holistic approach to education, linking theory to application through the experiential learning requirement. Through General Studies, Elon students encounter the best of the Elon faculty, are challenged to think in new and creative ways and bring focus to their education through experience.

The General Studies program consists of five elements:

First-Year Core

In these four courses, students: 1) sharpen their reading, communication, numerical and information retrieval skills, 2) deepen their appreciation for a diversity of ideas, 3) grow in their ability to think independently, 4) learn to appreciate the wholeness of their own mind, values and body, 5) build on the careful and creative thinking that will bring them into the world of scholarship, and 6) learn that leadership is a way of thinking as well as a set of skills.

ENG 110. COLLEGE WRITING

4 sh

In this first-year course emphasizing invention, peer response, revising and editing, students learn to develop and make assertions, support them with appropriate evidence and present them in public form. Students also learn that the style and content of their writing will affect their success in influencing audiences. A grade of C- or better is required for graduation. Offered fall and spring.

GST 110. THE GLOBAL EXPERIENCE

4 sh

This first-year seminar examines public responsibility in a global context. It explores some of the implications created by cultural and natural diversity and the possibilities for human communication and cooperation within this diversity. The course emphasizes student and faculty creativity through active and collaborative learning; the seminar is writing intensive. First-year students only. Offered fall and spring.

HED 111. CONTEMPORARY WELLNESS ISSUES

2 sh

Students will study selected topics in personal wellness. Topics may include nutrition and weight control, exercise for health and wellness, psychosocial aspects of health and wellness and the effects of alcohol and other drugs. Students will examine

current issues pertaining to personal choices and well-being. This course meets half semester.

MTH 112. GENERAL STATISTICS

4 sh

This course provides an introduction to modern statistics. Students will analyze and critically interpret real world data using information such as the U.S. Census, election results and health issues. This course emphasizes communication, use of technology and collaborative learning. Topics covered include descriptive statistics, inferential statistics and regression analysis. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall and spring.

Experiential Learning

The requirement encourages students to engage the world about them actively and to reflect insightfully about their experiences. Included in experiential learning are study abroad, internships/co-ops, service learning activities, undergraduate research programs, leadership activities and individualized learning.

Foreign Language Requirement

Students must meet a graduation requirement defined by one of the following: scoring 4 or 5 on a language Advanced Placement test, or scoring similarly on the IB Higher Level exam or CLEP exams; placing beyond FL 122 on the CAPE placement test or suitable alternative placement instrument; completing a 122-level language course; or completing a semester or summer in a university approved program in a non-English speaking country that includes a course in language instruction at the 122 level or above. Students may count only 4 s.h. of language study utilized to meet the graduation requirement in the Civilization category.

Studies in the Arts and Sciences

Elon students take courses from a variety of areas, learning facts and ideas from professors and disciplines outside their majors. As they complete their Studies in the Arts and Sciences requirement, Elon students learn that there are multiple ways to examine problems and differing strategies for the development of solutions.

Advanced Studies

Upper-level courses outside the major carry the broad Elon education past the introductory level. A required interdisciplinary seminar provides the capstone to the General Studies experience. Students work closely with a professor as they use intellectual skills to cross the borders between traditional academic disciplines.

The General Studies program assumes learning is cumulative and developmental. Elon University students will revisit the theme of a broad education from initial enrollment to graduation.

Elon 101

Elon 101 is a specially designed academic advising course/program that introduces first-semester students to life at Elon University. Among the topics discussed are academic expectations, honor codes, campus involvement and student success. An extended orientation to Elon, the course is co-taught by the students' academic advisors and student teaching assistants. This elective class is limited in size to 16 students. The course meets weekly during the first semester and offers one semester hour of general credit upon successful completion. Grades given in this course are "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory."

Degrees and Major Fields of Concentration

Elon offers courses leading to the undergraduate degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts and Bachelor of Science.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded in the following fields: Anthropology, Art (Ceramics, Digital Art, Painting and Photography), Art History, Biology, Chemistry, Chemistry/Chemical Engineering, Communications (Broadcast and New Media, Corporate Communications and Cinema), Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Computer Science/Engineering, Economics, Education (Elementary, Middle, Secondary — various subject areas, Special Education/General Curriculum), English (Creative Writing, Literature and Professional Writing and Rhetoric), Environmental Studies, French, History, Human Services, Independent Major, International Studies, Journalism, Mathematics (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics), Music, Music Performance, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Religious Studies, Science Education, Sociology, Spanish, Theatre Studies, and Theatrical Design and Production.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is awarded in Dance, Music Theatre and Theatre Arts (acting emphasis).

The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded in the following fields: Accounting, Biology, Business Administration (concentrations in Management, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Marketing, International Business and Management Information Systems), Chemistry, Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Engineering Mathematics, Engineering Physics, Environmental Studies, Environmental Studies/Engineering, Exercise Science, Leisure and Sport Management, Mathematics, Medical Technology, Music Education, Music Technology, Physical Education and Health, and Physics.

Professional Programs

37

Elon University offers professional programs in Accounting, Business Administration, Communications, Computer Science, Education, Engineering, Human Services, Journalism, Music, Public Administration and Medical Technology. These programs prepare graduates to enter beginning-level professional positions. Qualified graduates may wish to continue their studies in graduate school.

Preprofessional Programs

Elon University offers programs that prepare students for professional studies in such fields as dentistry, engineering, law, medicine, physical therapy and theology. Students entering any preprofessional program should plan carefully, using the catalog of the professional school they wish to enter as a specific guide to choosing courses at Elon University. In addition to the preparation students receive through the regular academic curriculum, Elon offers a preprofessional advising program that emphasizes careful academic advising, special programs and workshops, and assistance in the graduate application process. Faculty advisors are available to assist students in this planning.

Minor Fields of Concentration

Candidates for the bachelor's degree may elect a minor concentration consisting of at least 20 semester hours.

The following minor fields are available: Accounting, African/African-American Studies, Anthropology, Art, Art History, Asian Studies, Biology, Business

Administration, Chemistry, Cinema, Classical Studies, Coaching, Communications, Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Dance, Economics, English, Exercise/Sport Science, French, Geography, Geographic Information Systems, German Studies, History, Human Services, International Studies, Italian Studies, Jazz Studies, Latin American Studies, Leadership Studies, Leisure and Sport Management, Mathematics, Multimedia Authoring, Music, Non-Violence Studies, Philosophy, Physical Education and Health, Physics, Political Science, Professional Writing Studies, Psychology, Public Administration, Religious Studies, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics, Theatre Arts and Women's/Gender Studies.

Enrichment Programs

Leadership Development

Special courses, service projects, organizational leadership and internships help students develop the characteristics that identify a leader in any field: strong character, good communication skills, self-confidence, the ability to make decisions and motivate others, solve problems and take risks. Leadership development programs are described more fully in the Student Life section of Elon's Web page.

Service-Learning

Academic Service-Learning gives students the opportunity to link knowledge and skills learned in the classroom with the world around them. Through Academic Service-Learning courses, students develop a deeper understanding of disciplinary knowledge as they engage in academic coursework and relevant community-based projects guided by the expertise of faculty members and community-based practitioners. Students engage in structured reflection and complete academic assignments that enhance their understanding of the connections between course content and service. Academic Service-Learning has numerous demonstrated benefits for students including increased mastery of course content, improved critical thinking and problem-solving skills, increased understanding of social responsibility and enhanced self-awareness and personal growth. Some Academic Service-Learning courses fulfill the Experiential Learning Requirement.

The Kernodle Center for Service-Learning and Elon Volunteers! (the umbrella organization that coordinates and facilitates service experiences for students), combine volunteer service with education about social issues. Students may complete the ELR through one of Kernodle's volunteer service programs when they are linked with appropriate reflection and academic assessment.

Internship and Co-op Opportunities

Through internships and co-op opportunities, Elon helps students apply classroom knowledge, understand the value of productive work and develop the knowledge and skills to compete and progress in a meaningful job. More than 78 percent of 2006 Elon graduates participated in internships and co-ops. (Additional information on page 41.)

Study Abroad

Study abroad programs through the Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies enhance the academic program and give students an opportunity to learn firsthand from other countries and cultures. Approximately 71 percent of 2007 Elon undergraduates participated in study abroad activities. The university offers a variety of such opportunities.

Students may elect to spend a semester, either fall or spring, abroad in one of Elon's approximately three dozen approved programs. Each one offers a wide range of classes that will apply either towards General Studies or major requirements. In some locations, internships, research projects and volunteer service are possible. Fall and spring breaks allow further exploration of neighboring countries. Semesters in Chile, Ecuador, Argentina, Costa Rica, Japan, France and Spain may require a specific level of language proficiency. Semester study in Sweden, Denmark, Germany and China allow for language study but classes are taught in English. Other semester opportunities include England (London or University of Sussex), Scotland (St. Andrews), Africa (University of Ghana), Italy, the Caribbean, Australia and Korea.

During the winter term, the university offers a wide range of study opportunities abroad. Although the courses vary from year to year, Elon students for the past few years have chosen from a range of courses in the London program; studied economics in eastern European countries; literature in Ireland; fine arts in Italy; the European Union and the history of World War II in Western Europe; language and culture in Costa Rica; culture and history in Ghana; biology in Belize; and Aboriginal communities in Australia to name only a few. New courses are added each year reflecting student and faculty interests.

Summer also contains a variety of study abroad opportunities. Students can participate in a 7-week internship in London, study culture and language in Italy, Spain, Mexico or France, or choose from a wide variety of courses at Elon's affiliate universities in Sussex, England, including a program at Queens University's International Study Centre at the magnificent Herstmonceaux Castle. New summer programs are added each year.

Students enrolled in all study abroad programs are required to attend orientation sessions prior to departure. These orientations focus on academic, cultural and safety issues necessary for a successful study abroad experience.

Students are not allowed to take a study abroad course as Pass/Fail.

All students enrolled in an Elon approved study abroad course or program must purchase the study abroad health and accident insurance that covers medical evacuation and repatriation. This requirement applies as well to students doing independent research or study, internship/co-op and any other independently arranged academic activity outside the United States for which they are registered to receive academic credit from Elon University.

Students can apply for merit and need-based scholarships for studying abroad through the Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies.

39

Undergraduate Research

Undergraduate research is an integral component of the Elon experience. Mentored by a faculty member, student researchers engage in the exploration of new ideas and seek to further the knowledge in their chosen disciplines. As researchers, they enhance their disciplinary skills, gain confidence as emerging scholars and often develop contacts within the disciplinary network. Many undergraduate research projects lead to dissemination in the form of public presentations ranging from Elon's Student Undergraduate Research Forum (SURF) to regional and national conferences. It also is possible for students, as a result of their research, to be coauthors on peer-reviewed scholarly publications. Whether a student intends to transition immediately into the workforce after graduation or plans to pursue post-graduate studies, participating in undergraduate research will enhance his/her chances for ultimate success.

Independent Study

Students may undertake independent study to explore special subject matter that is not available through catalogued courses. To receive credit for independent study, a student will work with a faculty member with the requisite expertise. A course may not be repeated by Independent Study.

Military

ROTC

The Reserves Officers' Training Corps program offers a military science curriculum leading to commission in the U.S. Army upon graduation. This course offers built-in financial assistance and special scholarship programs. In cooperation with North Carolina A&T State University, an option for Air Force ROTC is available.

Credit for Veterans

This program offers military personnel on active duty the opportunity to submit CLEP credit by contacting their Education Officers or USAFI in Madison, Wisconsin, for testing. Credit for work completed may be transferred to other accredited postsecondary institutions and service experience is accepted for physical education requirements.

Academic Support Services

Elon University seeks to meet the individual academic needs of all students. In order to accomplish this, the university places emphasis on a variety of academic support services.

Academic Advising Center

40

Students are assigned faculty advisors before they enter Elon University. An important part of the Academic Advising Center's service is Elon 101, a freshman advising course. Students without clear career goals may be counseled in selecting a major and are assigned advisors within the major departments. Special advising assistance is also available for students in preprofessional programs such as prelaw, premedicine and pre-engineering. Transfer students are assigned an academic advisor in the department of their majors at the time they enter.

Career Center

The Career Center offers services and programs to support students and alumni in the lifelong process of defining career goals, learning the skills to attain them and developing employment opportunities. Internships, co-ops and individualized learning are coordinated through the Career Center, where students can find assistance in identifying opportunities related to their major and career interests.

Career assistance is provided through testing and advising to identify abilities, interests and values related to career choices, developing a career plan and finding available job or graduate school options. Center staff also offer individual appointments, workshops and programs that help students develop the skills required for a successful search. Designing effective resumes and job search letters, learning the art of networking, conducting a comprehensive job search and preparing for interviews are examples of skill sets that students can develop at the Career Center.

Disability Services

Although Elon has no formal program for students with disabilities, the university does attempt to make reasonable classroom accommodations for students who provide formal documentation from a licensed/certified doctor, psychologist or learning specialist. The documentation should be dated within four years of the student's enrollment at Elon, should explain the limitations resulting from the disability and include specific accommodations needed. Students who wish to discuss their disabilities and appropriate accommodation should contact Priscilla Lipe, Disability Services Coordinator, in the Academic Advising Center in Duke 108. The Elon University disabilities policies and procedures may be seen on line at www.elon.edu/advising. Copies of the Elon University disabilities policy and procedures are also available in Duke 108. Ms. Jana Lynn Patterson, located in Moseley 206, is the Section 504 Coordinator.

Peer Tutoring

Peer tutoring is offered to all students, covering most subject areas, through Tutorial Services. Walk-in tutoring is held in Belk Library, Sunday through Thursday evenings. By-appointment tutoring is also available. The walk-in tutor schedule and the by-appointment tutor list are located at www.elon.edu/tutoring. No additional fee is required. The tutoring Web site also offers links to internet sites containing useful study guides and study skills building information as well as study skills inventories.

Internships or Co-ops

Elon University strongly supports programs that allow students to relate their classroom learning to work experience. Active cooperative education and internship programs provide opportunities throughout the academic year and during summers for students to explore careers, to integrate theory with practice and to examine future job possibilities. In each learning experience, the student's academic or career-related work assignment is supervised and evaluated by Elon faculty. Internships are directly related to majors or minors, may be full or part time and paid or unpaid. Most departments offer internship credits. Co-ops usually offer pay, are full or part time, may be repeated and count toward elective credit.

Eligibility Requirements: Students must be a junior or senior (sophomore for co-op), have a 2.0 minimum GPA, have completed departmental prerequisites and have approval from the Faculty Sponsor/Experiential Education Director.

The Elon Experiences Transcript

The Elon Experiences Transcript provides a cocurricular transcript that enhances job and graduate school opportunities. This transcript will document study abroad, service, leadership, internships/co-ops and undergraduate research throughout the student's university career. Elon Experiences help develop informed, productive, responsible and caring citizens — individuals equipped with an education that enriches personal lives and enhances professional careers.



General Academic Regulations

Registration and Courses

Student Academic Classification

Classifications are made at the beginning of the university year in August.

- Freshman 1-29 semester hours completed
- Sophomore 30-61 semester hours completed
- Junior 62-95 semester hours completed
- Senior 96 or more semester hours completed

Course Load

Sixteen hours of university work per semester is considered the normal student load. Students who are on academic probation are limited to a maximum load of 14 semester hours in fall and spring semesters.

43

During the one-month winter term, four hours of university work is the normal load for all students.

Maximum load for any one semester is as follows:

- Fall and Spring Semesters, 18 semester hours
- Winter Term, 4 semester hours
- Summer Term, 8 semester hours

Any exception to this policy is the responsibility of the Assistant to the Provost, located in Alamance 102.

Course Registration

Students are expected to register for themselves on the designated days in August, January and February. Registration information is available to all students. Registration includes academic advising, selection of courses and payment of fees. Before preregistration or registration, each student should consult with his/her academic advisor on course selection, General Studies requirements, major requirements and other degree requirements. However, it is the responsibility of the student, not the academic advisor, to ensure that all university graduation requirements are met.

Registration is for an entire course, and a student who begins a course must complete it except in unusual circumstances. Unless the student and his/her advisor consider it essential, a student should not change his/her schedule after registration.

Auditing Courses

Persons wishing to attend certain courses regularly without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit may do so with the approval of the Registrar. The cost is \$250 for each course.

Changes in Class and Schedule

The university reserves the right to cancel or discontinue any course because of low enrollment or for other reasons deemed necessary. In order to assure quality instruction, the university reserves the right to close registration when the maximum enrollment has been reached. The university reserves the right to make changes in schedule and/or faculty when necessary.

Credit by Examination (Course Challenge)

A student may receive credit for a course not taken by demonstrating mastery of its subject matter. To challenge a course, a student must have the approval of the appropriate academic dean, the chair of the department in which the course is offered and the professor who will test the student's mastery of the subject matter. Whenever possible, the student should consult the professor far enough in advance of the term in which the examination will be taken to determine course requirements and standards and to begin to make independent preparations. However, the student should expect no assistance from the professor other than being informed of the material to be covered on the examination. Under no circumstances shall a student be allowed to attend classes of the course being challenged. The cost for each examination is \$688.

Dropping Courses

A student may officially drop any class with a "W" (withdraw without penalty) through half of the term. (A "term" includes the examination period.) The withdrawal period applies to the regular semesters, classes taught for one half-semester, winter term and the summer sessions. After that date no class may be dropped. Any exception to this policy is the responsibility of the appropriate Academic Dean's office.

A student who withdraws from the university, for any reason (except for a medical reason), receives grades of "W" if the withdrawal is before the designated half-term time period. After this time a student will receive a "W" or "F" depending on his/her grades at the time of withdrawal. A student who withdraws from the university with a medical withdrawal will receive a "WD."

Independent Study

Students may engage in independent study of catalog courses and special topics. Independent Study is limited to Elon's honors students, juniors and seniors except by special permission. A course may not be repeated by Independent Study. Details concerning the procedure for developing an Independent Study proposal may be obtained in the Registrar's Office.

Undergraduate Research

Undergraduate Research is an effort to discover something new, or to look at something from a new perspective. Students may earn academic credit for research undertaken with a faculty mentor. Research projects must include a review of the relevant research literature, research design and significant participation in the actual conduct of the research, including analysis and interpretation. A written report is considered essential, a copy of which should be made available in the department office. Undergraduate research

credit can be obtained by registering for a course numbered 499 and is limited to students with sophomore, junior or senior standing and a minimum GPA of 2.5. A limit of 8 credit hours of undergraduate research can be applied toward graduation.

Overload

A student whose cumulative GPA is less than 3.0 may not register for overload hours in any term. See page 43 on course load.

Pass/Fail Elective Courses

A student may take two one-semester courses outside the major, minor and General Studies requirements on a pass/fail basis. Study abroad courses may not be taken on a pass/fail basis. The pass/fail option encourages students to enrich their educational experience in subjects outside their major/minor fields and General Studies requirements in which they may feel unable to maintain a desirable GPA. The decision to take a course pass/fail must be made at registration before the first class period.

Repeat Courses

Courses repeated within four semesters of attendance (excluding winter and summer sessions) following the first enrollment in the course count only once in computing the cumulative GPA. In such cases, the most recent grade is counted rather than any previous grade(s) received. However, a course repeated more than once will count in the cumulative GPA each time it is repeated. A course in which an "F" was received due to a violation of the Academic Honor Code may be repeated; however, the original grade will count in the cumulative GPA. (Students receiving Veterans' benefits should consult the VA representative.)

Attendance

Since students must attend classes regularly in order to derive maximum benefit from their courses, the university strictly and fairly enforces policies governing classes, and students are responsible for knowing attendance regulations. Each department establishes its own attendance policy. If unwarranted absences occur, the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs may suspend the student from the class or from the university.

45

Absence from Tests and Examinations

Students who miss scheduled tests and examinations without excusable reasons may not make up such assignments. Authorization to make up tests missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the professor of the class. Final exam scheduled dates and times should not be changed for individual students or classes without prior approval from the appropriate department chair. Permission to make up missed exams must be secured from the department chair. This permission is ordinarily not given except on the basis of a medical statement.

Grades and Reports

Grading System and Quality Points

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done.

A student earns quality points as well as semester hours if his/her level of performance does not fall below that of a "D-."

Letter grades are used. They are interpreted in the table below, with the quality points for each hour of credit shown at right.

<i>Grade</i>	<i>Quality Points</i>
A	4.0
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3.0
B-	2.7
C+	2.3
C	2.0
C-	1.7
D+	1.3
D	1.0
D-	0.7
F	0.0
I Incomplete.....	0.0
P Passing (not counted in cumulative average).....	0.0
S Satisfactory (not counted in cumulative average).....	0.0
U Unsatisfactory (counted in cumulative average).....	0.0
WD Medical withdrawal	0.0
W Withdrawal.....	0.0
NR No Report.....	0.0

A grade in the “A” range indicates distinguished performance in a course.

A grade in the “B” range indicates an above-average performance in class.

A grade in the “C” range indicates an average performance in which a basic understanding of the subject has been demonstrated.

A grade in the “D” range indicates a passing performance despite some deficiencies.

A grade of “F” indicates failure.

Grades of “A” through “F” are permanent grades and may not be changed except in case of error. After an instructor has certified a grade to the Registrar, he/she may change it before the end of the next regular grading period. The change must be made in writing and have the written approval of the department chair.

An “I” grade signifies incomplete work because of illness, emergency, extreme hardship or self-paced courses. An “I” grade is normally not given when a student has missed more than 30 percent of the class work. It is not given for a student missing the final examination unless excused by the appropriate department chair upon communication from the student. The student receiving a grade of “I” completes all work no later than nine class days after mid-semester grades are due during the following semester. A final grade is submitted to the Registrar by the instructor the following Monday. After this date

the "I" grade automatically changes to "F" unless an extension is granted by the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

The GPA is computed by dividing the total quality points on work attempted at Elon University by the number of hours attempted except for courses with grades of "P," "S," "WD" or "W."

Grade Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records.

President's and Dean's Lists

The Dean's List recognizes and encourages excellence in academic work. A student who has no grade below a "B-" and a GPA of at least 3.4 in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is placed on the Dean's List for the following semester. Those students who have no grade below an "A-" in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester are placed on the President's List. Classes passed on a Pass/Fail basis or classes with grades of "S," "WD" or "W" are not included in Dean's List or President's List eligibility.

Graduation With Honors

Students completing at least 66 credit hours at Elon University may graduate with honors. Candidates for graduation with an average of 3.9 or above are graduated *summa cum laude*; those with 3.7 or above, *magna cum laude*; and those with 3.5 or above, *cum laude*. In computing eligibility for honors, only work attempted at Elon University will be used.

Access to Student Educational Records

Elon University complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the right of students to inspect and review their educational records and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA) concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the Act.

Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Office of the Registrar.

Transcripts of Student Records

Requests for copies of a student's record should be made to the Office of the Registrar. All transcripts reflect the student's complete academic record. No transcripts are issued without the written authorization of the student. No transcript is issued for a student who has a financial obligation to the university.

Work at Other Institutions

Students who plan to take courses at other institutions must have the prior written permission of the Registrar. Currently enrolled students must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in order to transfer course credit from another institution to Elon University. After completion of such courses, the student presents an official transcript of his/her record to the Registrar.

Academic Standards and Withdrawal

Academic Standing

Academic standing is determined by the earned GPA for any one semester of attendance and for cumulative work. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 is reviewed by the Academic Standing Committee and placed on academic probation or academic suspension.

Probation

Students who are put on probation are notified that their GPA is below 2.0, that they are limited to a maximum load of 14 semester hours and that three consecutive semesters on probation will result in suspension.

Suspension

Students who are suspended are separated from Elon University, and one academic semester must elapse before they are eligible for readmission. While suspended, students may not take classes at other institutions and transfer them to Elon University.

In order to continue at the university, a student must earn a minimum GPA each semester of 1.0. In addition, at the end of spring semester the student must have:

- Freshman: 1-29 semester hours completed, 1.70 GPA
- Sophomore: 30-61 semester hours completed, 1.80 GPA
- Junior: 62-95 semester hours completed, 1.90 GPA
- Senior: 96 semester hours completed, 2.0 GPA

A student who is suspended and is readmitted in a subsequent term must have a minimum GPA each term or semester of 2.3 (C+) until the student's cumulative GPA is 2.0 or higher. Failure to do so will result in a second and final suspension.

Any student failing to meet these guidelines will be academically ineligible for the next semester and suspended from the university. During the suspension period which includes fall or spring semester, the student may apply for readmission and, if readmitted, will be placed on academic probation. A student who is suspended a second time for academic reasons is normally not readmitted to the university.

Dismissal

The university reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student(s) when it believes that such action is in the best interest of the institution and/or the student(s). This action will take place only after careful consideration with the student(s) in question and all other parties with information pertinent to the matter at hand.

Withdrawal

If for any reason a student concludes that he/she must leave the university on a temporary or long-term basis, he/she must confer with the Office of Student Life to formalize plans. Faculty will be requested to report student progress in class at the time of withdrawal by indicating either a "W" or "F" grade. A student withdrawing with medical reasons will receive grades of "WD." The official record of the student cannot be cleared until the withdrawal is complete.

Courses

Courses numbered 100-199 are freshmen level, 200-299 are sophomore level and 300 and above are junior/senior level.

Accounting and Finance

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business mission statement:

To provide instruction and experiences for our students so they graduate with the knowledge, skills and character essential for responsible business leadership in the 21st century.

Chair: Professor Cassill

Professors: Helms, Synn

Associate Professors: McGregor, Pavlik, Poulson

Assistant Professors: Cox, Gupta

Instructors: Walker, Weller

Executive-in-Residence: MacMahon

Accounting involves measuring business activities and communicating this information to investors, creditors and other decision makers who use it to make sound, informed financial decisions. This practice serves to encourage investment activity, which in turn, creates jobs and helps the economy to grow.

Elon's program leading to the B.S. in accounting includes the central topics of financial and managerial accounting plus an introduction to taxation, auditing and commercial law. The accounting program prepares the graduate to be a professional accountant in business, government, nonprofit and other organizations. This degree can also serve as a basis for graduate study in accounting and other fields, including business administration and law.

Students wishing to obtain certification as a CPA and practice in the field of public accounting must have 150 hours of college credit that includes at least 30 semester hours of Accounting. Through careful advising, it is possible to complete the 150-hour requirement by the time the student completes the degree. Interested students should contact a faculty member for more details on how to meet this requirement.

Accounting Majors: At least 50% of the accounting credit hours required for the degree (B.S. in Accounting) must be earned at Elon University.

A major in Accounting requires the following courses:

Choose one from the Studies of Arts and Sciences above and beyond the General Studies requirements set by the University	4 sh
---	------

MTH 112 General Statistics	4 sh
--------------------------------	------

Choose one course from:	4 sh
-------------------------	------

MTH 116 Applied Calculus	
------------------------------	--

MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
--	--

CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision Making	4 sh
BUS	221	Legal Environment of Business	2 sh
BUS	202	Business Communications	4 sh
BUS	311	Principles of Marketing	4 sh
BUS	323	Principles of Management	4 sh
FIN	343	Principles of Finance	4 sh
BUS	465	Business Policy	4 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	212	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	331	Intermediate Accounting I	4 sh
ACC	332	Intermediate Accounting II	4 sh
ACC	336	Cost Accounting	4 sh
ACC	341	Fundamentals of Income Taxation	4 sh
ACC	456	Auditing	4 sh
Choose one course from:			1-4 sh
LSB	381	Internship in Business (see Business Administration)	
ACC	481	Internship in Accounting	

TOTAL	75-78 sh
--------------	-----------------

Additional accounting courses that may be taken as electives include:

ACC	365	Computerized Accounting (Winter Term)	4 sh
ACC	442	Advanced Taxation	4 sh
ACC	451	Advanced Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	471	Seminar: Special Topics	4 sh
ACC	482	Business Law and Accounting Ethics	2 sh
ACC	491	Independent Study	1-4 sh
ACC	499	Independent Research in Accounting	1-4 sh

A minor in Accounting requires the following courses:

ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	212	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	331	Intermediate Accounting I	4 sh

Select two electives from the following list:	8 sh
---	------

FIN	343	Principles of Finance
ACC	332	Intermediate Accounting II
ACC	336	Cost Accounting
ACC	341	Fundamentals of Income Taxation
ACC	365	Computerized Accounting (Winter Term)
ACC	499	Research

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

Accounting Courses

- | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-----------|
| ACC 150. | PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING | 4 sh | |
| <p>This course provides basic tools and understanding to manage one's personal finances. Topics include cash vs. credit cards, leasing vs. buying a car, renting vs. buying a home, the role of insurance in financial planning, retirement planning and much more. No prerequisite. Offered winter term.</p> | | | |
| ACC 201. | PRINCIPLES OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 sh | |
| <p>In this introduction to the financial reporting process, study emphasizes the accrual basis of accounting. Students learn to prepare and interpret income statements and balance sheets, analyze business transactions and determine the effects of transactions on assets and equities. Offered fall, winter and spring.</p> | | | |
| ACC 212. | PRINCIPLES OF MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 sh | |
| <p>Students gain an overview of the ways accounting information helps managers as they plan, develop control procedures and make decisions for their organizations. The course also covers the concepts of cost behavior, cost-volume-profit analysis and the preparation of budgets. Prerequisite: ACC 201. Offered fall and spring.</p> | | | |
| ACC 331. | INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I | 4 sh | |
| <p>Intermediate Accounting begins an in-depth study of generally accepted accounting principles and their theoretical basis. Students explore the contents of and interrelationships among the balance sheet, income statement and statement of cash flows, along with techniques for analyzing and correcting errors. Some of the more important accounting standards of the Financial Accounting Standards Board are included. Prerequisites: ACC 212 and BUS 202. Offered fall and spring.</p> | | | |
| ACC 332. | INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II | 4 sh | |
| <p>This continuation of the in-depth study of financial accounting (begun in ACC 331) emphasizes intangible assets, acquisition of property, current and long-term liabilities and stockholders' equity. Prerequisite: ACC 331. Offered fall and spring.</p> | | | |
| ACC 336. | COST ACCOUNTING | 4 sh | 51 |
| <p>In cost accounting, students examine methods for gathering and analyzing production cost data, which managers use to plan, budget and set prices for their products, with emphasis on the job order costing, process costing and standard costing methods and the interpretation of data produced by each system. Prerequisites: ACC 201 and 212. Offered fall and spring.</p> | | | |
| ACC 341. | FUNDAMENTALS OF INCOME TAXATION | 4 sh | |
| <p>This introduction to the structure of the federal income tax system emphasizes the theories, procedures and rationale associated with the taxation of individuals. Prerequisite: ACC 331. Offered fall and spring.</p> | | | |
| ACC 365. | COMPUTERIZED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 sh | |
| <p>In this interesting and practical course, students will assume the role of owner of a simulated small business. Up-to-date accounting software will be used to keep the financial records. This hands-on experience will enhance the understanding of accounting and its essential role in the business world and, at the same time, provide a practical instruction in the use of modern Windows-based accounting software. Prerequisite: ACC 201. Offered winter.</p> | | | |
| ACC 442. | ADVANCED TAXATION | 4 sh | |
| <p>This course continues the study of special topics including corporations, capital gains and losses, estate and gift taxation, tax administration and tax research. Students will learn to locate relevant information in regulations, revenue rulings and court cases. They will report their findings in the form of written reports and memoranda. Prerequisite: ACC 341.</p> | | | |

ACC 451. ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING**4 sh**

Continuing the in-depth study of financial accounting that began in Intermediate Accounting, this course includes accounting for business combinations, with special emphasis on preparing consolidated financial statements for parent and subsidiary corporations. Accounting for governmental units and other not-for-profit organizations is also introduced. Prerequisites: ACC 331 and 332, or ACC 331 and concurrent enrollment in ACC 332.

ACC 456. AUDITING**4 sh**

Study of auditing covers both theory and practice, including ethics, generally accepted auditing standards, internal accounting controls, auditors' working papers, the components of audit risk, compliance testing and substantive testing. Prerequisite: ACC 332 and senior standing. Offered spring.

ACC 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS**1-4 sh**

This upper-level seminar, an advanced study requiring active participation by students, consists of readings, problems, reports, discussions of current topics or preparation for professional examinations. May be conducted by departmental faculty or other resource persons. Prerequisite: permission of instructor, may vary with topic.

ACC 481. INTERNSHIP IN ACCOUNTING**1-4 sh**

An internship offers the student valuable experience in the field of accounting. Appropriate placement must be arranged by the student with the help and support of the faculty and other appropriate resources. Prerequisites: ACC 331 and junior standing.

ACC 482. BUSINESS LAW AND ACCOUNTING ETHICS**2 sh**

This course is a study of selected topics from the Uniform Commercial Code and specifically addresses issues concerning accountants' legal liability and ethical issues in accounting and financial reporting. Prerequisites: ACC 331 and BUS 221.

ACC 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY**1-4 sh****ACC 499. RESEARCH****1-4 sh**

52 Students can engage in an undergraduate research study in collaboration with a faculty sponsor.

Finance Courses**FIN 303. INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE****4 sh**

For nonmajors and business administration minors, this introductory course offers a balanced, survey approach to the three major areas of finance — investments, financial markets and corporate or business finance. It is designed to provide students a foundation with regard to the key concepts from each of these areas so that they will better understand the functions of the financial system and the role it has in their lives. Sophomore standing required. No credit for both FIN 343 and FIN 303. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 343. PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE**4 sh**

This course provides an introduction to the fundamental concepts and techniques of finance and might be subtitled "what every business major needs to know about finance." It is designed to provide students a foundation with regard to the key concepts from each of three major areas of finance — investments, financial markets and corporate or managerial finance. In the class, we will discuss issues relating to the financial markets, the time value of money, financing, valuation, investments and other topics. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 212, ECO 201 and 203. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 413. ADVANCED MANAGERIAL FINANCE**4 sh**

The in-depth study of financial management from the perspective of valutive theory involves discussions of topics such as security evaluation and capital budgeting within the framework of the Capital Asset Pricing Model. Study relates cost of capital, capital struc-

ture and leverage to valuation concepts. Examination of long-term financing includes studies of leasing as well as warrants, convertibles and options. Valuation impacts of mergers and reorganizations are also covered. Prerequisite: FIN 343. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 416. FUNDAMENTALS OF INSURANCE 4 sh

This course provides a study of the basic principles of insurance contracts and the scope of coverage under the several divisions of insurance, including life, fire, casualty, marine, bond and automobile insurance. Prerequisite: FIN 343.

FIN 419. FINANCIAL SERVICES 4 sh

This course is designed to introduce students to the U.S. financial services sector and to show how the industries within the sector relate to the financial planning process. Broad topics include retirement and estate planning and the functions of the banking, insurance and mutual fund industries. Under each of the broader topics, many of the products and services offered by the industries will be discussed and linked to the financial planning process. The prerequisite for the course is FIN 343. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 421. INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts of investments and investment management. It is designed to develop a framework within which to view the investment process and an understanding of the institutional setting in which investment decisions are made. Topics covered include financial markets, risk and return analysis, fundamental and technical analysis, derivatives and asset allocation. Finally, global, ethical, legal, regulatory and financial planning issues will be discussed throughout the course. Prerequisites: FIN 343. Offered fall and spring.

FIN 445. SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course teaches the application of tools and techniques for appraising the economy, specific industries and companies, emphasizing securities markets from the perspectives of institutional portfolio managers or personal investors. Prerequisite: FIN 343.

FIN 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

This upper-level seminar, an advanced study requiring active participation by students, consists of readings, problems, reports, discussions of current topics or preparation for professional examinations. May be conducted by departmental faculty or other resource persons. Prerequisite: permission of instructor, may vary with topic.

FIN 481. INTERNSHIP IN FINANCE 1-4 sh

An internship offers the student valuable experience in the field of finance. Appropriate placement must be arranged by the student with the aid and support of the faculty and other appropriate resources.

African/African-American Studies

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Layne

This program, developed in 1994, takes an interdisciplinary approach to the study of African and African-American experiences, connecting the past with the present. The program is highly recommended for students majoring in education, human services, political science, English, history, international relations, communications and other programs leading to work with multicultural communities. Through connected study, the student not only takes a fresh approach to learning, but also develops an individualized study plan.

The minor consists of a minimum of 20 credit hours, including a capstone course, selected from a current group of courses approved by the African/African-American Studies Advisory Committee. To satisfy minor requirements, students must elect courses from at least two departments. At least one course must focus on the African and another

on the African-American experience. Students who take a course that connects the African and African-American experiences may obtain approval from the program coordinator to have the course count in both areas.

Up to 12 semester hours of study abroad courses that emphasize African/African-American subject matter may count for the minor, with the approval of the program coordinator. Students should be aware that to study abroad, a minimum GPA of 2.5 is required; some international programs require an even higher GPA.

A minor in African/African-American Studies requires the following:

Twenty semester hours selected from the following:			20 sh
ART	341	African Art	
ENG	238	African-American Literature before 1945	
ENG	239	African-American Literature since 1945	
ENG	338	The African Experience in Literature	
ENG	359	African-American Novels	
FRE	362	Francophone Cultures outside France	
GEO	320	Geography of Africa	
HST	313	Modern Africa	
HST	314	History of Southern Africa	
HST	363	African-American History, 1850-Present	
JCM	346	African Film	
MUS	318	History of Jazz	
MUS	343	African-American Composers	
MUS	345	The Music of Miles Davis	
POL	367	Politics of Africa	
SOC	341	Ethnic and Race Relations	
AAA	361-9	Seminars in African/African-American Studies	
AAA	491	Independent Study	
TOTAL			20 sh

AAA 361-369. SEMINARS IN AFRICAN/AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES 4 sh

Interdisciplinary seminars focus on modern scholarship in African and African-American Studies. Topics vary according to course theme.

Anthropology

Chair, Department of Sociology & Anthropology: Associate Professor A. Lewellyn Jones
Coordinator of Anthropology Program: Professor Bolin
Professors: Arcaro, Basirico, T. Henricks
Assistant Professors: Curry, K. Jones, Mould, Peeks, Peloquin

Anthropology is the study of humankind spanning millions of years and crossing the globe. Anthropologists seek to understand the human condition by answering questions about our past and our present as well as applying what we know to our future. An anthropological imagination—the ability to understand the social construction of cultural

assumptions and embrace the overall human experience—is an integral part of personal growth and development and is designed to support students in choosing responsible and well-informed roles as citizens in an increasingly globalized world.

A disciplinary commitment to a holistic perspective in understanding humanity distinguishes anthropology as the most interdisciplinary of all the social sciences, addressing economic, political, religious, familial and social institutions as a single, complex system. This perspective is represented in a four-field approach: cultural, biological, archaeological and linguistic anthropology. Intersecting each of these four areas is applied anthropology, dedicated to problem-solving within and beyond the discipline using anthropological theories and methods in areas such as consumer research, environmental preservation, disaster recovery, HIV-AIDS, genetic counseling, heritage preservation, immigration and education.

A hallmark of anthropology is the comparative method, based on the idea that we can better understand human behavior when it is framed in reference to how people from around the world and in our own backyards have lived and changed over time. Through the comparative method, anthropologists understand the importance of the social and temporal context for explaining human behavior.

A major in Anthropology requires the following courses:

ANT	112	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	4 sh
Choose one course from the following:			4 sh
ANT	113	Human Evolution and Adaptation	
ANT	114	Introduction to Archaeology	
ANT	215	Qualitative Research Methods	4 sh
ANT	216	Quantative Research Methods	4 sh
ANT	361	History of Anthropological Theory	4 sh
ANT	461	Senior Seminar in Anthropology	4 sh
Four hours must be earned through internship in anthropology			4 sh
Sixteen hours of electives from:			16 sh
Anthropology courses (ANT)			
ENG 303			
Up to 8 semester hours from Sociology (SOC)			
TOTAL			44 sh

A minor in Anthropology requires the following courses:

ANT	112	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	4 sh
ANT	215	Qualitative Research Methods	4 sh
Twelve semester hours selected from:			12 sh
Anthropology courses			
ENG 303 Linguistics			
Four hours maximum may be selected from SOC courses (100-400 level)			
TOTAL			20 sh

ANT 112. INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

4 sh

This introduction to the study of human cultures focuses on the diversity of human cultures around the globe. It presents basic concepts, theories and methods used by anthropologists studying people and culture. Topics span human cultural evolution, social

organization, marriage and family, making a living, economics, politics, religion and human problems related to issues of globalization, among others. Offered fall and spring. Required course for the Sociology major and the Anthropology minor.

ANT 113. HUMAN EVOLUTION AND ADAPTATION

4 sh

This course provides a basic introduction to neo-Darwinian theory and natural selection, Mendelian and population genetics, mechanisms of human biological and cultural adaptation, and interpretation of the primate and hominid fossil record (drawing on both paleontology and molecular genetics). Special attention is paid to the interaction of social mechanisms with biological and environmental influences in human evolution. Readings include an introduction to medical biotechnology and the Human Genome Diversity Project.

ANT 114. INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY

4 sh

Introduction to Archaeology presents the current state of archaeology by exploring its historical roots and covers basic archaeological theories, methods, and practice. This includes techniques for investigation, recovery, reconstruction, interpretation and preservation, as well as ethical considerations.

ANT 121. CROSS-CULTURAL ENCOUNTERS

2 sh

This course is an introduction to the subject of culture and to living in a multicultural world. The central theme of the course is appreciating as well as understanding cultural diversity. Students will develop and expand their cultural sensitivity through a variety of experiential activities focused on becoming more aware of the role of culture as central in defining who we are as individuals. Exposure to the unique approaches of anthropologists in encountering and communicating with peoples of different cultures and backgrounds will be emphasized. This course will serve as an excellent foundation for a variety of majors in communications, the humanities, the social sciences, business, education and for those with a geographic focus such as Asia, Africa, Russia, etc. It will also serve as preparation for the Studies Abroad experience.

ANT 215. QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

4 sh

56

This course examines the ways qualitative analyses (non-numerical data) help social scientists explore questions of meaning within specific social and cultural contexts, and historical moments. Specific topics include: participant observation, focus groups, open-ended interviewing, thematic coding, archival research and data analysis with a qualitative computer software program. The complementary relationship between qualitative and quantitative research methods will be considered, with a sustained focus on the particular strengths and weaknesses of qualitative research design. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112. Cross-listed with SOC 215.

ANT 216. QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

4 sh

This course examines the ways quantitative analyses (numerical data) help social scientists investigate issues, problems and relationships within social and cultural contexts. Specific topics include: discussion of the scientific method, survey methodology, sampling techniques, hypothesis testing, aggregate level analysis, and issues of reliability, validity and generalizability, as well as data analysis with SPSS. The complementary relationship between quantitative and qualitative research designs will be considered, with a focus on the strengths and weaknesses of quantitative research design. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112. Offered spring semester. Cross-listed with SOC 216.

ANT 227. FROM THE GROUND DOWN

4 sh

Students explore the adventure and science of archaeology from the perspective of an anthropologist. This course highlights great discoveries in archaeology with a look at famous sites worldwide. An overview of the development of archaeology from treasure hunting to a high-tech science are presented. Additional topics include fieldwork techniques, artifact analysis, interpretation, forensic analysis and cultural resource preservation. The course includes visits to archaeological sites in the area.

ANT 253. INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIA**4 sh**

Indigenous peoples of Australia have created the longest continuing cultural tradition in the world today. This course emphasizes the traditional, colonial and contemporary experiences of first Australian peoples through the socio-cultural imagination. Through lectures, field trips and directed self learning, students will explore important issues in Indigenous Australian people's quest for equality and cultural survival. Offered winter. Cross-listed with SOC 253.

ANT 322. ETHNOGRAPHY**4 sh**

This course teaches the methods anthropologists use to gain access, develop rapport, collect and analyze data and interpret findings when studying human cultures. Students also read selected ethnographies (first-hand accounts by anthropologists who have lived among peoples of various cultures, including ourselves, throughout the globe). Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.

ANT 323. VIDEO ETHNOGRAPHY**4 sh**

For years, anthropologists have learned about other cultures through intensive fieldwork and then written about these cultures in books that line our library shelves. But in this technological age, many writers have become videographers, translating culture to the screen rather than the page. This class will introduce students to the process and art of ethnography and videography by reading published ethnographies, engaging with the current scholarship on visual anthropology, critically analyzing ethnographic films, and finally researching, shooting and editing short video ethnographies. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.

ANT 324. CULTURE AND SEX**4 sh**

This course examines human sexuality from a biocultural perspective, exploring the physiology of human sexuality and the cross-cultural context of sexual expression. Themes include alternative sexual lifestyles, sexual dysfunction, the symbolic dimensions of sexuality and AIDS. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.

ANT 325. CULTURE, HEALTH AND ILLNESS**4 sh**

This study of the biocultural basis of health and disease over time and across cultures examines the importance of culture in the experience of illness, diagnosis and treatments. Topics include the cultural implications of food and food habits, health care practices, the relationship of healers and patients, alternative health care practices and the relationship of mind and body in illness and recovery. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.

ANT 329. WOMEN, CULTURE AND THE WORLD**4 sh**

This course focuses on women's issues from an anthropological perspective emphasizing evolutionary and cross-cultural considerations and including the impact of globalization on women's lives. Gender relations and women's status/roles are discussed in the context of the following systems: economic, political, kinship and family, religion and healing. Topics include women's life-cycles, the cultural construction of gender, personhood and violence against women. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.

ANT 361. HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY**4 sh**

This course introduces students to some of the major social theories and debates that inspire and inform anthropological analysis. Students will investigate a range of theoretical propositions concerning such topics as agency, structure, subjectivity, history, social change, power, culture and the politics of representation. Prerequisite: ANT 112.

ANT 364. INEQUALITY AND DEVELOPMENT IN LATIN AMERICA**4 sh**

This course examines the persisting extreme disparity between rich and poor in Latin America with special attention to the promise and problems of post-World War II development. We draw on historical material and case studies to examine the roles of modernization and dependency theories; the World Bank and IMF; the women's movement; grassroots struggles; non-governmental organizations (NGOs); and neoliberal policies in

shaping and reshaping development. The current push for “free trade” policies is evaluated in light of criteria from emerging models for more sustainable, participatory development.

ANT 380-389. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY

2-4 sh

This series of courses reflects new contributions in anthropology or anthropological issues. Prerequisite: to be determined by instructor.

ANT 461. SENIOR SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

4 sh

This capstone course reviews major areas of anthropology and provides further opportunity to share research on these topics. Students conduct research ranging from how anthropological knowledge can be applied occupationally and politically to more basic, academic topics. Prerequisites: ANT 215, ANT 216, ANT 361 and senior ANT major status.

ANT 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS

2-4 sh

ANT 482. INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY

1-4 sh

Teaching, research, service and occupational internships are offered. Limited to four semester hours credit applicable to anthropology major or minor. Prerequisites: department permission and at least sophomore standing.

ANT 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

ANT 499. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY

1-8 sh

The student develops an individual project of original research under the guidance of a professor within the department. Prerequisites: at least sophomore standing; anthropology major or minor; satisfactory completion of ANT 215 or ANT 216; and permission of the sponsoring professor. Students are also required to complete the department's Independent Research form, a process that includes a description of the proposed research and a student-professor plan for completing the course.

58 Art

Chair, Art Department: Associate Professor Tucker

Professor: Sanford

Associate Professors: Hassell, Ringelberg, Simpkins, Wood

Assistant Professors: Fels, Gatti, Kim

Adjuncts: Gignoux, J. Henricks, Rhoades, Rosenblatt-Farrell, Schaeffer

Studio art and art history provide students with many opportunities to develop their visual awareness, engage in creative activity and understand and critique our visual and cultural heritage. A variety of art courses are open to all students, majors and minors alike.

The studio art curriculum offers a balance of courses in art fundamentals and electives with in-depth involvement in the medium of concentration. An art major chooses a concentration in ceramics, digital art, painting or photography and is required to produce a senior thesis exhibition in their final spring semester. All studio courses emphasize hands-on experience where confidence, skills and ideas are developed. Small classes and well-equipped work spaces provide students with the environment and tools conducive to the creative process. Students work closely with a faculty of active artists with first-hand knowledge of the medium.

The A.B. in art requires 48 semester hours and allows art majors to pursue a minor or double major. The degree in art builds on Elon's strong General Studies program to produce creative thinkers who are prepared for further professional and educational challenges.

A major in Art requires the following courses:

ART	112	Fundamentals of Design	4 sh
ART	201	Drawing I	4 sh
Two Art History courses from the following:			8 sh
ARH	210	Art and History I: Gods and Empires	
ARH	211	Art and History II: Cathedrals to Conquest	
ARH	212	Art and History III: Revolt, Reform and Critique	
ARH	320	Issues in Contemporary Art	4 sh
ART	380	Professional Practices in Art	2 sh
ART	461	Senior Seminar	2 sh
Eight hours of Art or Art History, four of which must be at the 300-400 level			8 sh
Four courses in one concentration			16 sh
TOTAL			48 sh

It is recommended that ART 112, ART 201 and Art History courses be taken before the concentration courses.

Concentrations

Ceramics 16 sh

ART	200	Ceramics I
ART	300	Ceramics II
ART	400	Advanced Projects in Ceramics (must be taken for two semesters)

Digital Art 16 sh

ART	263	Digital Art I
ART	363	Digital Art II
ART	463	Digital Art III
ART	483	Digital Art IV

Painting 16 sh

ART	202	Painting I
ART	302	Painting II
ART	402	Advanced Projects in Drawing and Painting (must be taken for two semesters)

Photography 16 sh

ART	205	Photography I
ART	305	Photography II
ART	405	Photography III
ART	485	Photography IV

A minor in Art requires the following courses:

ART	112	Fundamentals of Design	4 sh
ART	201	Drawing I	4 sh
ARH	320	Issues in Contemporary Art	4 sh

- ART 302. PAINTING II** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 202, this class emphasizes individual development, advanced critical analysis of visual images and productive exploration of the medium. Prerequisite: ART 202. Material fee: \$125.
- ART 305. PHOTOGRAPHY II** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 205, this course builds on the ideas and information in Photography I. More advanced techniques and a deeper understanding of the qualities and history of photography provide greater control over how photographs look and what they state. Prerequisite: ART 205. Lab fee: \$150.
- ART 363. DIGITAL ART II** 4 sh
In this course students continue to build on the skills and ideas introduced in ART 263 with the addition of digital photography, alternative materials, animation and Web design. Students further investigate the creative potential of the computer through projects that integrate advanced software tools with strategies for creating complex imagery and are introduced to new software in the production of Web-related artwork. Students continue their critical inquiry into the medium through required readings and research. Prerequisite: ART 263. Material fee: \$150.
- ART 380. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES IN ART** 2 sh
This course provides practical information for advanced students considering a career in art. Topics covered include documenting artwork; writing resumes, artist statements and cover letters; developing skills in presentation, promotion and exhibition preparation; applying to graduate school and preparing for other postgraduate opportunities. Junior standing art majors or instructor permission required. Offered fall.
- ART 400. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN CERAMICS** 4 sh
A continuation of ART 300, emphasis in this course is on increased individual exploration of a single form-making process, glaze calculation and kiln firing. Prerequisite: ART 300. Material fee: \$75. May be repeated a maximum of three times for credit.
- ART 402. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN DRAWING AND PAINTING** 4 sh
This continuation of ART 302 emphasizes increased individual exploration of the medium and the development of a focused body of work. Prerequisite: ART 302. Material fee: \$125. Offered fall. May be repeated a maximum of three times for credit.
- ART 405. PHOTOGRAPHY III** 4 sh
This course continues ART 305 with a semester-long project proposed and developed by each student, concluding in a portfolio. Course emphasis is on individual participation through class presentations on techniques and issues in contemporary photography. Prerequisite: ART 305. Lab fee: \$150.
- ART 461. SENIOR SEMINAR** 2 sh
Senior Seminar is intended to broaden the senior art major's perspective on art-making through an investigation of significant topical issues. Reading, discussions and writing about these alternative views will help us understand that creativity is something that not only emanates from within ourselves, but is also a phenomenon that is heavily influenced by external forces. Spring semester only.
- ART 463. DIGITAL ART III** 4 sh
This course continues ART 363 with the introduction of advanced tools in Web site design, animation, virtual reality and multimedia authoring. Students continue their critical inquiry into the medium through required readings and discussions and will learn how to explore and critique interactive multimedia artworks. Prerequisite: ART 363. Material fee: \$150.

ART 481. INTERNSHIP IN ART**1-4 sh**

Internships are designed to provide students with invaluable work experience and insight into art and art history-related professions. In addition to hands-on work, internships involve reflection assignments and supervisor evaluations as part of the learning process.

ART 483. DIGITAL ART IV**4 sh**

This course continues ART 463 with a portfolio project which emphasizes intense individual exploration of digital media resulting in a unified body of work that includes supporting materials such as an artist statement and electronic presentation of work. Materials fee: \$150.

ART 485. PHOTOGRAPHY IV**4 sh**

Photography IV is a self-directed involvement in a long-range photographic project proposed, researched and executed in consultation with the instructor/mentor. The project should reflect the student's knowledge and experience in the medium and culminate in a coherent portfolio for exhibition or publication. Materials fee: \$150.

ART 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY**1-8 sh**

Art majors and minors may pursue a program of advanced study and individual exploration in studio art or art history. Proposals for independent study should be prepared and submitted in the semester prior to enrollment. The instructor may require class attendance. Maximum 8 semester hours of credit, by permission of art faculty only.

ART 499. RESEARCH IN ART**1-8 sh**

Students engage in an undergraduate research project under the guidance of an Art Department mentor. A special research proposal form must be prepared and submitted in consultation with the mentor. Maximum of 8 semester hours of credit.

Art History

62

Chair, Art Department: Associate Professor Tucker

Co-coordinators: Associate Professor Ringelberg and Assistant Professor Gatti

Assistant Professor: Gatti

Adjunct: Rosenblatt-Farrell

The major and minor in Art History provide a broad and in-depth study of images and objects from prehistory to the present in a global context. Courses are designed to prepare students for graduate programs in Art History, Visual Culture, Cultural Studies, Museum Studies and Critical Theory. An art historian's primary resources include visual objects themselves, so specialized training in formal analysis is vital to our studies. Upper-level courses cover specialized areas of analysis, including those defined by geographical region, time period, stylistic category, conceptual theme and ideologies. Art History courses are beneficial to anyone wishing to develop advanced critical viewing, thinking and writing skills in a discipline that melds the arts with the humanities in a historical context.

A major in Art History requires the following courses:

ARH	210	Art and History I: Gods and Empires	4 sh
ARH	211	Art and History II: Cathedrals to Conquest	4 sh
ARH	212	Art and History III: Revolt, Reform and Critique	4 sh
ARH	301	Art History Methodologies	4 sh
ARH	495	Senior Seminar in Art History	4 sh
Four hours of Art History (ARH) at the 300-400 level			4 sh

Sixteen hours of electives from any of the following:	16 sh
Art History courses (ARH) at the 300-400 level	
ART 112 or introductory level studio art course	
4 hours of foreign language at 200 level or higher	
4 hours of History (HST) at the 300-400 level	
ANT 114 Introduction to Archeology	
TOTAL	40 sh

A minor in Art History requires the following courses:

ARH	210	Art and History I: Gods and Empires	4 sh
ARH	211	Art and History II: Cathedrals to Conquest	4 sh
ARH	212	Art and History III: Revolt, Reform and Critique	4 sh
ARH	301	Art History Methodologies	4 sh
Eight semester hours of Art History electives, which must be at the 300-400 level			8 sh
TOTAL			24 sh

ARH 210. ART AND HISTORY I: GODS AND EMPERORS 4 sh

This course is a global survey of the art and architecture of the ancient world. We will consider the cultural roots of the western world (Ancient Near East, Egypt, Greece and Rome) alongside the artistic traditions of the Silk Road, including the arts of South Asia, China and Japan. Course material will be presented through lectures, assigned readings and in-class discussions. From this material, you will learn to think and speak critically about visual and textual material, as well as see art as a necessary part of human interaction. No prerequisite.

ARH 211. ART AND HISTORY: CATHEDRALS TO CONQUEST 4 sh

This course is a global survey of art and architecture from 500-1600 CE. We will consider the art of the cathedral alongside mosque, temple and pagoda. The Renaissance will be discussed within the global context of mission and embassy, and we will end the course with a discussion of "conquests" and colonialism, including the Ottoman conquest of Constantinople and Columbus' expedition to the Americas. Course material will be presented through lectures, assigned readings and in-class discussions. From this material, students will learn to think and speak critically about visual and textual material, as well as see art as a necessary part of human interaction. No prerequisite.

63

ARH 212. ART AND HISTORY III: REVOLT, REFORM, CRITIQUE 4 sh

This course introduces you to the history of world art and architecture from the 17th century to the present. We will explore the contexts in which these works were created, considering a variety of factors that influenced their production, style, meaning, authorship, patronage and continued importance. We will pay particular attention to historical moments of revolution and reform as well as the increasing emphasis placed on art's critical function in society both culturally and politically. You will learn to think and speak analytically about visual and textual material from Italian Baroque architecture to contemporary Japanese performance art. No prerequisite.

ARH 301. ART HISTORY METHODOLOGIES 4 sh

This course introduces students to the various methodologies used to analyze a work of art as well as the role that the study of art has played in defining contemporary visual culture. The course material will be presented through assigned readings and class discussion, highlighting the work of contemporary and historically significant art historians, philosophers, art critics and artists. Prerequisite: A 200 level art history course.

- ARH 320. ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY ART** 4 sh
This course considers the arts since 1945, covering the period both broadly and in selective detail to better understand how and why art in our time takes the forms it does. We will consider new approaches to creating and exhibiting art, relevant social and political issues to which artists respond, and the impact of critical theory upon visual art, art history and criticism. No prerequisite. Offered fall and spring.
- ARH 340. HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY** 4 sh
This course surveys the history of the photographic arts from the development of the camera obscura to the present use of digital technologies. Issues discussed may include the role of technology in the arts; scopophilia and voyeurism; the use of photography in science, government, propaganda and advertising; perceptions of objective reality and manipulation in the photographic image; reproducibility, time and movement; and personal/amateur photography. No prerequisite.
- ARH 341. AFRICAN ART** 4 sh
This course presents a selective survey of the arts of sub-Saharan Africa. It examines artistic production through a variety of media — sculpture, painting, architecture, performance and personal decoration — and a myriad of social contexts — initiation, religious ceremony, political and royal institutions, domestic arenas, cross-cultural exchanges and colonialism. No prerequisite.
- ARH 343. RENAISSANCE ART HISTORY** 4 sh
This course provides an introduction to the art of painting, architecture and sculpture of the Italian and Northern Renaissance. The examination of this fundamental time period in the history of art provides the opportunity for investigating the relationship between art and its rich social, political and cultural backdrops. It will also help students understand how currents that emerged in the Renaissance have influenced our perceptions of society and art and the way in which we view art and its makers. No prerequisite.
- ARH 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ART HISTORY** 1-4 sh
Open to juniors and seniors with permission of instructor.
- ARH 495. SENIOR SEMINAR IN ART HISTORY** 4 sh
A capstone experience for majors, this course offers students experience in researching, writing and presenting a senior thesis project. Prerequisite: ARH 301.
- ARH 499. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY** 1-4 sh
Open to juniors and seniors with permission of instructor. In conjunction with a faculty mentor, the student will formulate and execute an original research project. A research proposal form completed by the student and faculty mentor is required for registration.

Asian Studies

Coordinator: Professor Digre

The Asian Studies minor offers students an interdisciplinary program to study the history, geography, religion, languages, philosophy, economics and societies of this vast, diverse continent. Students can choose from a wide range of courses dealing with the culture and history of China, Buddhism, Hinduism, environmental issues in Southeast Asia, contemporary politics, Asian literature and Chinese geography. They can study Japanese or Chinese, either at Elon or in our study abroad programs in China and Japan. The university also offers a unique series of Winter Term and semester abroad opportunities in China, Japan and other Asian countries.

A minor in Asian Studies requires 20 semester hours selected from the following list. Courses must be chosen from at least two disciplines. Students are strongly encouraged to

consider appropriate foreign language study (Japanese or Chinese) and studying abroad in the region. Up to eight semester hours of language study can be counted toward the minor. With the approval of the program coordinator, up to 12 semester hours of study-abroad credit can be counted toward the minor. Students interested in pursuing further study of the region should consider an international studies major with an Asian regional concentration.

Select twenty semester hours from the following:

20 sh

General Asian Studies courses

ENG	337	Asian Literature of Social Change
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia
HST	320	China, Japan and the Pacific Century: Era of War and Revolution
POL	363	Politics of Asia
PHL	352	Eastern Philosophy
REL	353	Buddhism
REL	356	Hinduism
APS	361-369	Seminars in Asian Studies (2-4 sh)
APS	481	Internship in Asian Studies (1-4 sh)

Asian Foreign Language Courses

CHN	121	Elementary Chinese I
CHN	122	Elementary Chinese II
CHN	221	Intermediate Chinese I
JPN	121	Elementary Japanese I
JPN	122	Elementary Japanese II
JPN	221	Intermediate Japanese I

TOTAL

20 sh

65

Biology

Chair, Department of Biology: Associate Professor Niedziela

Associate Chair, Department of Biology: Associate Professor Vick

Professors: H. House, S. House

Associate Professors: M. Clark, Haenel, N. Harris, Kingston, MacFall, Touchette

Assistant Professors: Coker, Gallucci, Gammon, Izzo, Miyamoto, Vandermast

Adjuncts: DeVries, Mackin, Train

Biology is the study of life in all its diverse forms. As a species, we have always been deeply fascinated by other living creatures. Early human's dependence on other animals and plants for food, medicine and shelter fostered an appreciation for life's interconnect-edness. Modern society has rediscovered these relationships in the face of such challenges as global warming, rain forest destruction, antibiotic resistance, emerging diseases, pollu-tion and rising cancer rates.

Our approach to biology at Elon University stresses hands-on experiences in the class-room, laboratory and field. The course of study includes off-campus experiential oppor-tunities and research seminars that encourage creative approaches to biological problems. The focus is on science as a process, not merely a collection of established facts.

The faculty strives to provide students with a high quality program that enables them to (1) develop critical thinking and problem-solving skills to better understand and meet present and future biological challenges; (2) develop competency in information retrieval, use and analysis; (3) develop an understanding of the latest technologies utilized in biological investigation; (4) acquire broad-based knowledge of biological concepts from molecules to ecosystems; and (5) acquire an experiential learning opportunity through either research, internship or laboratory assistantship.

The Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology (MT) consists of three years of preprofessional training at Elon followed by application to the 12-month clinical program at our affiliated hospital. Admission to the affiliated program is competitive and based on overall GPA, evaluation by faculty and personal interviews. Students may also apply to a variety of Medical Technology programs once a bachelor's degree is completed with the appropriate prerequisites.

In all of Elon's biology offerings, students receive a strong foundation in biology that prepares them for graduate studies, medical and other allied health-related professional schools, teaching and industry.

The Department of Biology and Allied Health offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology, the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Medical Technology and a minor concentration in biology for students majoring in another discipline.

The Department of Biology has divided its laboratory course offerings that serve as electives into three functional categories to assist students in the development of a broad-based major with the necessary fundamental biological concepts while at the same time providing the student with the flexibility to build a program that meets their individual interests and needs.

66

Molecular/Cellular Biology	Organismal Biology	Supraorganismal Biology
BIO 322	BIO 316	BIO 335
BIO 345	BIO 318	BIO 344
BIO 348	BIO 321	BIO 442
BIO 351/352	BIO 325	BIO 452
BIO 353/354	BIO 342	
	BIO 343	

Both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees in Biology require the following Core Courses:

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	221	General Zoology	4 sh
BIO	222	General Botany	4 sh
BIO	261	Introductory Seminar	2 sh
BIO	322	Molecular and Cellular Biology	4 sh
One course selected from the Organismal Biology category:			4 sh
BIO	316	Developmental Biology	

BIO 318	Comparative Vertebrate Structure & Function	
BIO 321	Microbiology	
BIO 325	Human Histology	
BIO 342	Plant Physiology	
BIO 343	Clinical Anatomy	
One course selected from the Supraorganismal Biology category:		4 sh
BIO 335	Field Biology	
BIO 344	Evolution	
BIO 442	Aquatic Biology	
BIO 452	General Ecology	
Eight semester hours of electives selected from the following:		8 sh
Organismal Biology category		
Supraorganismal Biology category		
Molecular/Cellular Biology category		
This may include a maximum of two 2-semester hour special topics seminars.		
BIO 462	Senior Seminar	2 sh
TOTAL		40 sh

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Biology requires the following courses:

Core Courses in Biology		40 sh
CHM 111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM 112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)		
CHM 115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM 116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
MTH 112	General Statistics	4 sh
In addition, a required experiential component selected from the following:		
(a) internship		
(b) research		
(c) a specialized approved laboratory assistantship		
TOTAL		48-52 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Biology requires the following courses:

Core Courses in Biology		40 sh
CHM 111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM 112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)		
CHM 115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM 116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM 214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

PHY	111	General Physics I	4 sh
PHY	112	General Physics II	4 sh
or			
PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh

In addition, a required experiential component selected from:

- (a) internship
- (b) research
- (c) a specialized approved laboratory assistantship.

TOTAL			64-68 sh
--------------	--	--	-----------------

A Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology requires 40-47 semester hours of coursework at Elon University and completion of the clinical curriculum.

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	321	Microbiology	4 sh
BIO	345	Genetics	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)			
CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
PHY	111	General Physics I	4 sh
PHY	112	General Physics II	4 sh
MTH	112	General Statistics (or higher)	4 sh

A course in immunology: Immunology as a separate course or as part of a microbiology course 0-3 sh

Recommended additional courses:

- CHM 311 Quantitative Analysis
- CIS 112 Problem Solving with Spreadsheet Applications
- CIS 114 Introduction to Web Site Development
- BIO 162 Human Physiology
- BUS 303 Introduction to Managing

A mathematics course higher than MTH 112

Completion of the clinical curriculum

TOTAL			40-47 sh
--------------	--	--	-----------------

A minor in Biology requires the following courses:

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
Sixteen semester hours chosen from the following:			16 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	
Biology courses at the 200-400 level			
TOTAL			20 sh

BIO 101. TOPICS IN GENERAL BIOLOGY 3 sh

This topical approach to the foundational concepts of biology examines theories and issues in biology as they relate to varying special topics selected by the instructor. To satisfy the General Studies laboratory science requirement, BIO 102 should be taken concurrently. No credit to students with prior credit for BIO 111. No credit toward biology major or minor. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 102. GENERAL BIOLOGY LABORATORY 1 sh

This two-hour laboratory provides experiences to complement selected foundational concepts from BIO 101. To satisfy the General Studies laboratory science requirement, BIO 101 and 102 should be taken concurrently. No credit to students with prior credit for BIO 113. No credit toward biology major or minor. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 105. CURRENT ISSUES IN BIOLOGY 4 sh

Designed for nonscience majors, this course focuses on reading, interpreting and evaluating facts behind biological issues and exploring the implications for science and human society. Students conduct library research, present oral reports, discuss and write papers on these issues. No credit toward biology major or minor. Satisfies General Studies nonlaboratory science requirement. Offered winter.

BIO 111. INTRODUCTORY CELL BIOLOGY 3 sh 69

In this introduction to organization and function at the cellular level, topics of study include basic cell chemistry and structure, transport, energetics and reproduction. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 113. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 112. INTRODUCTORY POPULATION BIOLOGY 3 sh

Topics of study in this introduction to organization and function at the population level include reproduction and transmission genetics, patterns and mechanics of evolutionary change and basic concepts of ecology. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 114. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 113. CELL BIOLOGY LABORATORY 1 sh

Students have three hours of laboratory experience per week with topics complementing concurrent study in BIO 111. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 111. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 114. POPULATION BIOLOGY LABORATORY 1 sh

Students have three hours of laboratory experience per week with topics complementing concurrent study in BIO 112. Required for biology majors/minors. Corequisite: BIO 112. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 161. HUMAN ANATOMY 4 sh

This course builds a basic foundation in regional human anatomy. Lectures emphasize macroscopic and some microscopic studies of the human body. Special emphasis will be placed on musculoskeletal and neuromuscular anatomy. Laboratory involves progressive anatomical dissections of human cadavers, use of human anatomy instructional software

and examination of osteological models. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. No credit toward biology major/minor. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 162. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY 4 sh

This study of human physiology emphasizes skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, heart, blood, respiratory, digestive and urinary aspects. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. No credit toward biology major or minor. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 181. BIOLOGY LABORATORY TECHNIQUES 2 sh

Skills taught in this training course for prospective laboratory assistants include laboratory procedures, materials preparation and grading procedures. Offered spring.

BIO 215. DIVERSITY OF LIFE 4 sh

This course examines the basic concepts of biological form and function, based on evolutionary relationships and diversity. Students investigate the natural history of local species and their role in community dynamics. Laboratory experiences emphasize field investigations, including sampling techniques, species identification and data analysis. Satisfies the General Studies lab science requirement. This course can be used for the major in Environmental Studies and the Elementary Education concentration in Society and Environment, as well as a minor in Biology. No credit toward the Biology major. Prerequisites: ENS 111/113 or BIO 112/114. (BIO 215 is cross-listed with ENS 215). Offered spring.

BIO 221. GENERAL ZOOLOGY 4 sh

Students survey the animal kingdom (emphasizing selected vertebrates and invertebrates) investigating basic concepts of morphology, anatomy, physiology and taxonomy as they affect the ecology of the animal. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 222. GENERAL BOTANY 4 sh

This survey of the plant kingdom (emphasizing vascular plants) includes general morphology, anatomy, physiology of metabolism and growth, economic importance and identification. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 261. INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR 2 sh

Students learn to use primary information sources and gain practice in manual and computer information retrieval, read and interpret research and review papers, write abstracts and present scientific information orally. Recommended for sophomore year. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 271. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR 2-4 sh

Study focuses on one biological topic per seminar in this nonlaboratory discussion course for biology majors. Topics are determined by student and faculty interest. Must have instructor's consent. Offered winter.

BIO 316. DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY 4 sh

This course examines the changes that occur at the cellular and subcellular level as a single-cell zygote develops into a multi-cellular organism. Topics include fertilization, blastula formation, gastrulation and organogenesis. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 221; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered spring of even-numbered years.

BIO 318. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION 4 sh

This course is an evolutionary approach to the form and function of vertebrates. Students will investigate a diversity of traits and follow the evolutionary changes of these traits from the earliest vertebrates to mammals. The primary focus is on the move from aquatic to terrestrial habitats, the evolution of flight and the evolution of endothermy. Students will compare changes in form and function of the major organ systems through laboratory

dissection of the jawless fish, shark, amphibian and mammal. Prerequisites: BIO 112, 114, 221. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

BIO 321. MICROBIOLOGY 4 sh

In a general survey of microorganisms, study emphasizes bacteria, their cytophysiological characteristics and classification, viruses, microbial diseases and immunity, and the role of microorganisms in human affairs. Three class hours, one laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: BIO 111, 113; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Offered spring of even-numbered years.

BIO 322. MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BIOLOGY 4 sh

This course is a study of the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells at the molecular level. It examines in depth specific biochemical pathways and processes essential to life. Topics include considerable coverage of the principles, techniques and applications of molecular genetics. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Junior

standing or consent of instructor. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall and spring.

BIO 325. HUMAN HISTOLOGY 4 sh

Students survey human body tissues (especially of the cardiovascular, alimentary, respiratory, urinary and reproductive systems), stressing tissue identification and the relationship of microanatomy to physiology of the human body. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 113. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 335. FIELD BIOLOGY 4 sh

In this field-oriented course, restricted to selected natural taxa, environments or biological phenomena, in-depth field study may include identification, classification, life histories and relationships among organisms. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Offered winter and/or summer.

BIO 342. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 4 sh

Topics in this study of the life processes of plants include photosynthesis, mineral nutrients, movement of materials, plant growth substances and senescence. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 222; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.

71

BIO 343. CLINICAL ANATOMY 4 sh

This course uses the regional approach to build a strong foundation in human anatomy. Lectures emphasize structure, basic clinical concepts and some functional and mechanical relationships at the gross anatomical level. Laboratory includes dissection of human cadavers, use of human anatomy instructional software, examination of osteological models and applications of basic radiology. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 221; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

BIO 344. EVOLUTION 4 sh

In this course, students investigate the causes, rates and implications of evolutionary change in biological systems. Evolution by natural selection is the unifying theory of biology linking phenomena that occur at many different levels of biological organization. Thus, natural selection is studied in depth. Other topics include speciation, rates of molecular change, causes of mass extinctions and sexual selection. Three lecture hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 112 and BIO 114. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.

BIO 345. GENETICS 4 sh

Students are introduced to Mendelian and molecular principles of genetics and the applications of these principles to the modern world. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 113, 114; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 348. BIOTECHNOLOGY**4 sh**

Students explore how biological systems are utilized in scientific research. In collaboration with their peers, students will apply the techniques of molecular biology (restriction digestion, transformation, DNA hybridization, PCR, etc.) to investigate a research question. Emphasis will be placed on protocol design, solution preparation and critical analysis of research data. Additionally, the social context of biotechnology will be investigated as students explore the risks and rewards in this expanding field. Two laboratory periods, one class hour per week. Prerequisite: BIO 345 or 322. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.

BIO 351. BIOCHEMISTRY**3 sh**

In this survey of biochemistry as it relates to the physiology of organisms, study includes biochemical methodology, buffers, proteins (structure, function and synthesis), enzymes, bioenergetics, anabolism and catabolism of carbohydrates and lipids, and metabolic regulation. Three class hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CHM 211, 212, 213, 214. (BIO 351 is cross-listed with CHM 351.) Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 352. BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**1 sh**

Experiments in this study of laboratory techniques and principles of biochemistry as it relates to the physiology of organisms include biochemical methodology, buffers, proteins (structure, function and synthesis), enzymes, bioenergetics, anabolism and catabolism of carbohydrates and lipids, and metabolic regulation. Corequisite: BIO 351. (BIO 352 is cross-listed with CHM 352.) Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIO 353. ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY**3 sh**

Topics chosen to complement BIO 351 include a detailed study of primary and intermediary metabolism: syntheses and degradation of lipids, amino acids and nucleotides; metabolic coordination; signal transduction; molecular motors; and the role of cytochrome c. The use of selected case studies from medical schools will be integrated into the study of metabolism. The course will also include a student-led discussion of selected articles from the primary literature in biochemistry. Prerequisites: BIO 351-2. (BIO 353 is cross-listed with CHM 353.) Offered spring of even years.

72 BIO 354. ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**1 sh**

This laboratory investigates the analysis of selected proteins and other biomolecules by NMR as well as the methods used in BIO 352. Experiments involving the study of dynamic processes inside living cells (metabolism) will be included. Prerequisites: BIO 351-2. Corequisite: BIO 354. (BIO 354 is cross-listed with CHM 354.) Offered spring of even years.

BIO 371. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR**2-4 sh**

Each seminar — a nonlaboratory discussion course for biology majors — focuses on one biological topic determined by faculty interest. Offered winter.

BIO 442. AQUATIC BIOLOGY: THE STUDY OF INLAND WATERS**4 sh**

Aquatic Biology considers the chemical, physical and biological properties of freshwater ecosystems including streams, rivers, ponds and lakes. Topics include the geomorphology of inland waters, thermal stratification, nutrient cycles, community metabolism, plankton community dynamics, seasonal succession and eutrophication resulting from human activities. Weekly laboratory meetings provide hands-on experience with the field techniques of freshwater scientists. Prerequisites for biology major: BIO 221, 222; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Prerequisites for environmental studies major: BIO 112, 114, 215; CHM 111, 112, 113, 114 or CHM 115/116. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Offered spring of even-numbered years.

BIO 452. GENERAL ECOLOGY**4 sh**

Students explore ecological principles at population, community and ecosystem levels in this study of the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. Three lecture hours, one laboratory per week. Prerequisites for biology major: BIO 221,

222. Prerequisites for environmental studies major: BIO 112, 114, 215. Junior standing or consent of instructor. Offered fall.

BIO 462. SENIOR SEMINAR

2 sh

This course provides students with the opportunity to conduct both individual and group literature research projects of their own choosing based on recently published scientific papers. Students participate in group discussions of the current literature, research and write a scientific review paper, and develop a formal oral presentation. Recommended for senior year. Offered fall.

BIO 471. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR

2-4 sh

Each seminar — a nonlaboratory discussion course for biology majors — focuses on one biological topic determined by student and faculty interest. Must have instructor's consent.

BIO 481. INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY

1-4 sh

Advanced-level work experience in a biological field is offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of department.

BIO 499. RESEARCH

1-4 sh

Students conduct laboratory and/or field research under the direction of the biology faculty. Maximum eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisite: permission of the biology faculty.

Business Administration

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business mission statement:

To provide instruction and experiences for our students so they graduate with the knowledge, skills and character essential for responsible business leadership in the 21st century.

Chair, Department of Business Administration: Associate Professor Stevens

Professors: Gowan, Honeycutt, Noer, O'Mara

Associate Professors: Burpitt, Garber, Manning, Nienhaus, Powell, Schuette, Strempek, Valle, Yap

Assistant Professors: Buechler, Gunby, Hodge

Lecturer: Rich, Riney

Executive-in-Residence: MacMahon

73

The study of Business Administration at Elon University begins with a solid grounding in the traditional liberal arts and sciences. This preparation is an integral part of becoming an informed, responsible and capable business leader. An Elon education emphasizes the development of the whole person — mind, body and spirit. Business Administration courses at Elon University advance that commitment by emphasizing business knowledge acquisition, skill development through hands-on learning and experiential activities and the development of discipline, integrity and an ethic of service.

Students majoring in Business Administration at Elon University take courses in a common core representing the functional business disciplines (e.g., accounting, finance, management, marketing, MIS, etc.). They also have the opportunity to develop specialized knowledge in one of six areas of concentration: Entrepreneurship, Finance, International Business, Management, Management Information Systems and Marketing.

Our coursework emphasizes active learning and appreciative inquiry. Rather than dictate a set of principles to be memorized, our programs emphasize the integration of business knowledge and the application of that knowledge to organizational problems. We emphasize hands-on learning through internships, co-op experiences, service learning and classroom instruction which engages students in the study and practice of business. Students also develop skills in written and oral communications, team-building and problem solving, and decision-making in our increasingly global business environment.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA) program at Elon University emphasizes academic challenge, mature intellectual development and a life-time of learning. Our graduates go on to leadership positions in business and industry in for-profit and not-for-profit organizations. Our graduates are prepared for a variety of assignments because they possess an extensive array of knowledge, skills and abilities.

A major in Business Administration requires the following:

At least 50% of the business credit hours required for the degree (B.S. in Business Administration) must be earned at Elon University.

Select one course from:			4 sh
MTH	116	Applied Calculus	
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision-Making	4 sh
ECO	301	Business Economics	4 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
ACC	212	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 sh
CIS	211	Management Information Systems	4 sh
BUS	202	Business Communications	4 sh
BUS	221	Legal Environment of Business	2 sh
BUS	311	Principles of Marketing	4 sh
BUS	323	Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior	4 sh
BUS	326	Operations Management	4 sh
BUS	465	Business Policy	4 sh
FIN	343	Principles of Finance	4 sh
Select one course from:			0-4 sh
LSB	382	Professional Work Experience (0 credit)	
LSB	381	Internship in Business (1-4 sh)	
BUS	481	Internship in Business Administration (1-4 sh)	
Sixteen to twenty semester hours of a concentration			16-20 sh
TOTAL			70-78 sh

Concentrations

Finance 16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected must be taken in addition to the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

FIN	413	Advanced Managerial Finance
FIN	421	Investment Principles
FIN	419	Financial Services or

FIN 471 Seminar: Special Topics

Marketing

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected **must be taken in addition to** the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

Three courses from the following:

- BUS 413 Integrated Marketing Communications
- BUS 414 Marketing Research
- BUS 415 Consumer Behavior
- BUS 416 Global Marketing
- BUS 417 Business-to-Business Marketing
- BUS 419 Sales Management
- BUS 473 Special Topics In Marketing

Management

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected **must be taken in addition to** the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

75

Three courses from the following:

- BUS 424 Responsible Leadership
- BUS 425 Human Resource Management
- BUS 427 Organizational Improvement
- BUS 428 Advanced Organizational Behavior
- BUS 429 Entrepreneurship/Intrapreneurship
- BUS 430 International Business Management
- BUS 471 Seminar: Special Topics in Management

Entrepreneurship

16 sh

One course from the following:

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected **must be taken in addition to** the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

The following three courses are to be taken in sequence as indicated:

- BUS 341 EEA1 – New Business Concepts and Market Justifications

	To be taken first term junior year.
BUS 342	EEA2 – Writing and Defending the Business Plan
	To be taken second term junior year.
BUS 441	EEA3 - New Enterprise Start-Up and Operations
	To be taken first term senior year.

International Business

16 sh

The following two classes are required:

BUS 416	Global Marketing
BUS 430	International Business

Two 300/400 level courses should be selected from outside Business Administration. At least one of these must be from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society, or Science). These courses must be taken in addition to the upper level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and may not also count for any other courses in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in the selection of appropriate courses which should enhance the subject matter of the IB Concentration. Courses selected are subject to approval by the IB coordinator. Intermediate proficiency in a modern foreign language is a concurrent requirement of the concentration. Proficiency can be demonstrated either by achieving an intermediate-mid level rating on an Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) or a Simulated Oral Proficiency Interview (SOPI), by passing a modern foreign language course at the 221 level, or by placement in the language at or above the 222 level.

Management Information Systems

20 sh

One 300/400 level course from the Studies in Arts and Sciences course offerings (Expression, Civilization, Society or Science). The 300/400 level Studies in Arts and Sciences course selected must be taken in addition to the upper-level GST and Advanced Study courses already required, and it may not also count for any other course in the student's program of study. Advisors may assist students in selection of an appropriate course which should enhance the subject matter of the student's concentration.

CIS 216	Programming in a Visual Environment
CIS 301	Database Management and Analysis
CIS 465	MIS Strategies for e-Business
CIS 325	Web Development or
CIS 330	Systems Analysis and Design

A minor in Business Administration requires the following courses:

Select one course from:	4 sh
BUS 304	Introduction to Marketing
BUS 311	Principles of Marketing (prerequisite BUS 202)
Select one course from:	4 sh
BUS 303	Introduction to Managing
BUS 323	Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (prerequisite BUS 202)
ACC 201	Principles of Financial Accounting
FIN 303	Introduction to Finance
ECO 201	Principles of Economics
TOTAL	20 sh

BUS 202. BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

4 sh

In addition to studying the theory and principles of good oral and written communications, students practice making oral presentations and writing business reports, letters and memoranda. Prerequisites: ENG 110 and sophomore standing. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 221. LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS

2 sh

A number of laws influence business decisions and activities. Matters relating to competitive conduct, consumer protection, accounting and financial reporting, public communications and the natural environment are regulated by widely known federal agencies. Most states also have counterpart commissions that set additional standards and rules for business regulation. U.S. businesses enjoy a remarkably free legal environment compared to many other developed markets, and certainly more free than centrally controlled economic systems. This course explores these aspects of the U.S. business scene, with comparisons across states and other nations where appropriate. Its focus is on the legal environment, not on the legal processes, torts or case law. Its appropriate audience is the business student who needs a broad, general understanding of how we govern ourselves in the marketplace. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 303. INTRODUCTION TO MANAGING

4 sh

For non majors and business administration minors, this introductory course examines universal business processes such as goal-setting, planning, decision-making, motivation, human resource management and control which are utilized by both not-for-profit and government organizations. Sophomore standing required. Credit not given in the major for BUS 303 and BUS 323. Offered fall, winter and spring.

BUS 304. INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING

4 sh

For nonmajors and business administration minors, this introductory course examines marketing principles which are applied by all organizations. Sophomore standing required. Credit not given in the major for BUS 304 and BUS 311. Offered fall, winter and spring.

BUS 311. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

4 sh

This study of the marketing and distribution of goods and services includes buyer behavior, the marketing functions, commodity and industrial markets, merchandising considerations, price policies and governmental regulation of competition. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and BUS 202. Sophomore standing required. Credit not given in the major for BUS 304 and BUS 311. Offered fall and spring.

77

BUS 323. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

4 sh

This course will prepare the student for the challenges of management and leadership in the dynamic new workplace of the 21st century. The course examines the central role of management in the efficient and effective production of goods and services. Students will learn how strategic and operational planning, job and organizational structure design and human behavior affect operations in manufacturing and service industries. Organizational behavior topics include leadership and ethics, motivation and rewards, communication and teams, and teamwork. The global dimensions of management are also emphasized. Prerequisite: BUS 202. Sophomore standing required. Credit not given in the major for BUS 303 and BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 326. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

4 sh

As a primary business function, operations plays a vital role in achieving a company's strategic plans. Since the operations function produces the goods and services, it typically involves the greatest portion of the company's people and capital assets. Customer service, product/service delivery, product/service quality and overall organizational effectiveness depend on excellence in operations. This course covers manufacturing and service process design, planning and control. Operations strategy, demand forecasting, supply chain management, facility location and design, e-commerce, capacity planning, inventory systems, scheduling and quality control are topics included in the course. Prerequisites: ECO 203, CIS 211, BUS 323 or 303. Sophomore standing required. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 341. EEA 1 – NEW BUSINESS CONCEPTS AND MARKET JUSTIFICATION 4 sh

In the first course of the three-course entrepreneurship concentration (Elon Enterprise Academy) sequence, students identify business ideas, develop them into detailed business concepts and models, undertake research to determine the feasibility of their concepts and structure a preliminary marketing plan. At the conclusion of this course, student groups will present their ideas for evaluation. The best ideas will move on to full business plan development in BUS 342 (Writing and Defending the Business Plan). Prerequisite or corequisite: BUS 311. To be taken first term of junior year.

BUS 342. EEA 2 – WRITING AND DEFENDING THE BUSINESS PLAN 4 sh

In the second course of the three-course entrepreneurship concentration (Elon Enterprise Academy) sequence, students expand their business concepts developed in BUS 341 into full business plans including complete marketing plans, operations plans, schedules and financial projections. A Venture Capital Board of business professionals will critique and judge the plans. Successful student teams will receive funding to operate their ventures the following term in BUS 441 (New Enterprise Start-up and Operations). Prerequisite or corequisite: BUS 323; Prerequisite: BUS 341; or by permission. To be taken second term junior year.

BUS 365. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION APPLICATIONS 4 sh

Topics vary yearly in the study of applications of business administration principles and theories in various business situations. Sophomore standing required.

BUS 366. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN BUSINESS 4 sh

This course revolves around visits to diverse local businesses and analyses of the businesses visited. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Sophomore standing required.

BUS 413. INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh

This course focuses on the management of the communication aspects of marketing strategy. Elements of advertising, personal selling, sales promotion, direct marketing and public relations are included. The study of marketing communications includes a review of concepts from economics, behavioral sciences and social sciences, which play a role in creating, executing and evaluating promotional programs. Topics include setting communications objectives and budgets, media planning and creative strategy, all in the context of an integrated communication program. Emphasis will be placed on appreciating the scope, strengths and weaknesses of these marketing communication tools, and particularly on how they can and should be used together. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered spring.

BUS 414. MARKETING RESEARCH 4 sh

Students apply various research methods used in business to gather and analyze marketing data. Possible effects and implications of the analyses are discussed in terms of the marketing and decision-making processes of businesses. Prerequisites: BUS 311 and ECO 203. Offered spring.

BUS 415. CONSUMER BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course for the marketing concentration focuses on the application of the behavioral sciences to understand consumer behavior. Emphasis is placed on developing an appreciation for the scope of the topic, understanding the essentials underlying consumer behavior and developing an ability to relate such understanding to important issues faced by marketing practitioners. Traditional research-oriented topics include perception, memory, affect, learning, persuasion, motivation, behavioral decision-theory and environmental (e.g., social and cultural) influences. All topic presentations will include a discussion of practitioner-oriented managerial implications. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered fall.

BUS 416. GLOBAL MARKETING 4 sh

This course for the marketing concentration is designed to explore the scope of global marketing. The course examines the impact the global environment has upon marketing decisions and strategy formulations. Through analyses of different types of markets,

students will develop an understanding and appreciation of how the world is “shrinking” and the influence this has on U.S. businesses, individuals, households and institutions. Students will monitor the global environment and report their findings on specific regions of the world to the class. The intent is to make students more aware of the global environment and its impact on U.S. businesses. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered fall.

BUS 417. BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS MARKETING 4 sh

This course for the marketing concentration focuses on exploring and understanding business-to-business (B2B) marketing. The study of business-to-business marketing provides an opportunity for students to synthesize their knowledge of B2B or industrial marketing with other, highly-related business disciplines (accounting, finance and management) in order to move products through the supply chain from producer to the ultimate consumer. Business-to-business relationships, interfaces, strategies, problems and performance are explored through the case method. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered spring.

BUS 419. SALES MANAGEMENT 4 sh

The sales management course is an analysis of professional selling practices with emphasis on the selling process and sales management, including the development of territories, determining potentials and forecasts and setting sales quotas. Prerequisite: BUS 311. Offered fall.

BUS 424. RESPONSIBLE LEADERSHIP 4 sh

This course addresses the characteristics, behaviors and responsibilities required of contemporary organizational leaders. While focusing on the traditional topics (individual differences and traits of leaders, behaviors of leaders, role of power, types and styles of leadership and theories of motivation), the student will also be introduced to some nontraditional approaches (nontraditional metaphors, leadership as an art and individual differences of followers and followership) to understanding leaders and leadership. The responsibilities of leadership will be specifically addressed in relationship to the concepts of organizational success and effectiveness, social responsibility and ethical decision-making. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 425. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 4 sh

Effective human resource management is critical to the long-term value of an organization and ultimately to its success and survival. All aspects of human resource management — including how organizations interact with the environment; acquire, develop and compensate human resources; design and measure work — can help organizations meet their competitive challenges and create value. This course looks at the role of strategic human resource planning, recruitment and selection, performance management, developing and compensating human resources, the legal environment and employee relations, collective bargaining and labor relations, using technology to increase HRM effectiveness and global issues in HRM. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall.

BUS 427. ORGANIZATIONAL IMPROVEMENT 4 sh

This course will introduce the students to material which will cover basic productivity improvement techniques, application of these techniques in his/her work place, teaching coworkers these techniques, leading work teams in problem-solving activities and managing an organizational productivity improvement program. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered spring.

BUS 428. ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course addresses the impact of individual, group and organizational influences in human behavior within organizations. Building on the organizational behavior topics introduced in BUS 323, the focus of this course is on acquiring in-depth knowledge and developing interpersonal skills through the study and application of theories and concepts related to understanding and predicting human behavior in organizations. Personality, perception, job design and goal-setting, appraisal, group dynamics, decision-making, cooperation and conflict, organizational structure and culture, power and organizational

politics, organizational learning, innovation and change management, and organizational development are topics included in the course. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 429. ENTREPRENEURSHIP/INTRAPRENEURSHIP 4 sh

This course addresses how to go into business and several of the unique problems and circumstances encountered in establishing and operating a small business. Emphasis is also placed on the role of entrepreneurship in large firms through the study of "intrapreneurship." Special emphasis focuses on why small businesses fail and what entrepreneurs can do to minimize the influence of these forces. Family-owned business management is included as one type of small business covered. Prerequisite: BUS 323.

BUS 430. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course covers business management from the perspective of the current global business environment. Students examine the overall nature of international business, the foreign environments that international businesses face and the unique situations associated with doing business across international borders. Prerequisite: BUS 323. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 441. EEA 3 – NEW ENTERPRISE START-UP AND OPERATIONS 4sh

In the third course of the three-course entrepreneurship concentration (Elon Enterprise Academy) sequence, student ventures that succeed in receiving funding from the Venture Capital Board in BUS 342 (Writing and Defending the Business Plan) will implement those plans and begin operations. Periodic business reviews will be held to assess progress against projections, identify issues and identify necessary adjustments. Success will be partially determined based on venture performance and demonstrated ability to apply core business concepts. Prerequisite or corequisite: BUS 326; Prerequisite: BUS 342; or by permission. To be taken first term senior year.

BUS 465. BUSINESS POLICY 4 sh

This capstone course integrates students' experiences and previous study through case studies and simulated business decision exercises. Prerequisites: BUS 202, 311, 323; BUS 326 for Business Administration majors or ACC 336 for Accounting majors; ECO 301 (Business Administration majors only); FIN 343; and senior status. Offered fall and spring.

BUS 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This advanced study consists of readings and discussion of special topics and involves participation by students, faculty and other resource persons.

BUS 472. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS 4 sh

This advanced study consists of readings and discussion of special topics and involves participation by students, faculty and other resource persons.

BUS 473. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING 4 sh

This advanced study consists of readings and discussion of special topics and involves participation by students, faculty and other resource persons.

BUS 481. INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 1-8 sh

An internship experience offers the student valuable experience in business and management. Appropriate placement must be arranged by the student with the help and support of business administration faculty and other appropriate resources.

BUS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

BUS 499. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 1-4 sh

Students may engage in an undergraduate research study in collaboration with a faculty sponsor.

Love School of Business Courses**LSB 381. INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS****1-4 sh**

This course is designed to provide majors in accounting and in business administration with hands-on experience. Students will work in off campus positions to confirm or clarify career goals, test what they have learned in their classes, gain a clearer sense of what they still need to learn and build their professional network. This program will be managed and monitored by the LSB internship coordinator. Students **systematically** evaluate themselves and the organization in which they work over the course of the term to determine: "If offered a career employment opportunity with this organization at the end of the term, would I accept? Why or why not?" The "why or why not" will focus on the potential fit between a student's individual strengths/interests and the organization's environment and culture.

LSB 382. PROFESSIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE**0 credits**

The objective of the PWE is to provide students the opportunity to learn more about organizational life and about themselves and their responsibilities to an organization, while requiring academic or reflective work. This work requires a minimum of 40 hours of on-the-job work. Students arrange their own work experience, and the program will be managed and monitored by the LSB internship coordinator. This requirement will be graded as either Satisfactory (S) or Unsatisfactory (U). Offered fall, winter, spring, summer. Special fee: \$300.00 if taken during the summer or more than 4 hours during winter term. If the course is taken by a student enrolled in less than 12 semester hours or 18 or more semester hours during fall and spring semesters, the fee is \$300.00.

LSB 350. PERSONAL MASTERY I**1 sh**

The purpose of this course is to further prepare business students for the exciting and challenging world of business. The course will introduce students to some perspectives and themes that are not the primary focus of other courses in the Love School of Business. The course has two primary objectives: 1) internal development, focusing on integrity, ethics, and professional development 2) ability to demonstrate those qualities. Prerequisite: Junior standing in Business Fellows Program. Offered fall.

81**LSB 351. PERSONAL MASTERY II****1 sh**

The purpose of this course is to further prepare business students for the exciting and challenging world of business. Building on the skills developed in LSB 350, this course will focus on further developing job-search skills, including company research, networking skills, interviewing skills, and the development of a personal portfolio. The primary output for Personal Mastery II is a professional portfolio for students to showcase their academic, extracurricular and internship experiences. Creation of the portfolio will not only enable students to have an impressive visual to present to future employer; the process of creating the portfolio will better prepare them for the interview. Prerequisite: Junior standing in the Business Fellows program. Offered spring.

Chemistry

Chair, Department of Chemistry: Associate Professor Wright

Professors: Danieleley, Gooch, Grimley

Associate Professors: Karty, Sienerth

Assistant Professors: Keeseey, Ponton

Adjuncts: Bernhardt, Bowling, Chandler, Schwartz

Science Lab Manager: Weller

The Department of Chemistry offers courses of study leading to either a Bachelor of Science degree (61-65 semester hours), Bachelor of Arts degree (44-48 semester hours) or

a minor in Chemistry (20-24 semester hours). Students satisfying the requirements of the Bachelor of Science degree will be certified by the American Chemical Society.

Students who major in chemistry are qualified for many pursuits. They may choose to work in the chemical industry, continue advanced studies in chemistry, take professional training in medicine, dentistry or other health-related fields, prepare to teach at the secondary level or pursue opportunities in related fields (environmental science, forensics, business and industry).

Elon's chemistry program provides the opportunity for students to engage with faculty in undergraduate research and to gain direct experience with new instrumentation using today's state-of-the-art technology. The results of the research projects are presented at local, regional and national scientific meetings.

Another key feature of the program is the introduction and use of instrumentation in the first-year general chemistry sequence and its continued emphasis throughout the chemistry curriculum. Student participation in assisting in laboratory and recitation instruction is strongly advised and supported.

A Bachelor of Science (ACS certified) degree in Chemistry requires the following courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)

CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry	4 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	125	Chemical Literature	1 sh
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis	4 sh
CHM	321	Instrumental Analysis	4 sh
CHM	332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM	334	Physical Chemistry II	4 sh
CHM	351	Biochemistry I	3 sh
CHM	431	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	4 sh
CHM	432	Physical Organic Chemistry	2 sh
CHM	461	Seminar	1 sh
CHM	499	Chemistry Research	2 sh
MTH	121	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus & Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh

TOTAL

61-65 sh

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry requires the following courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)

CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry	4 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	125	Chemical Literature	1 sh
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis	4 sh
CHM	332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM	461	Seminar	1 sh
MTH	121	Calculus & Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
PHY	111	General Physics I	4 sh
PHY	112	General Physics II	4 sh

(Physics 113 and 114 may be substituted for Physics 111 and 112.)

Six semester hours from chemistry (at least 4 sh at the 300-400 level)	6 sh
--	------

TOTAL	44-48 sh
--------------	-----------------

A minor in Chemistry requires the following courses:

83

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

or (in lieu of CHM 111, 113, 112, 114)

CHM	115	Advanced General Chemistry (3 sh)	
CHM	116	Advanced General Chemistry II Lab (1 sh)	
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

Eight additional hours selected from:	8 sh
---------------------------------------	------

CHM	205	Inorganic Chemistry (4 sh)
CHM	305	Environmental Chemistry (4 sh)
CHM	311	Quantitative Analysis (4 sh)
CHM	321	Instrumental Analysis (4 sh)
CHM	351	Biochemistry I (3 sh) and
CHM	352	Biochemistry I Lab (1 sh)
CHM	353	Biochemistry II (3 sh) and

CHM 354 Biochemistry II Lab (1 sh)

CHM 471-79 Special Topics in Chemistry (2-4 sh)

TOTAL**20-24 sh**

A Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry/Chemical Engineering: See requirements listed in Engineering.

CHM 101. BASIC CONCEPTS IN CHEMISTRY**3 sh**

The course is designed to meet the math/science general studies requirement for nonscience majors. The material covered includes atomic structure, chemical changes, descriptive chemistry of selected elements, introduction to organic chemistry and how chemistry applies to consumer products and the environment. No credit given to students with prior credit for CHM 111. No credit for major/minor. Corequisite: CHM 102. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 102. BASIC CONCEPTS IN CHEMISTRY LABORATORY**1 sh**

Laboratory exercises are based upon selected foundational concepts covered in CHM 101. No credit for students with prior credit for CHM 113. No credit for major/minor. Corequisite: CHM 101. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 111. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I**3 sh**

This course introduces fundamental principles of chemistry with special emphasis on developing skills in quantitative reasoning. Topics include stoichiometry, nomenclature, gases, atomic structure and periodicity, theories of chemical binding and thermochemistry. Prerequisite: High school chemistry. Corequisites: MTH 111 or higher and CHM 113. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 112. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II**3 sh**

The study of fundamental chemical principles continues with chemical kinetics, liquid/solid states, chemical equilibrium (gas phase and acid/base), thermodynamics and electrochemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 111 and CHM 113. Corequisite: CHM 114. Offered spring.

CHM 113. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY**1 sh**

The experiments offered familiarize students with basic laboratory techniques and complement topics discussed in CHM 111. Corequisite: CHM 111. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 114. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY**1 sh**

This course involves laboratory applications of concepts and principles discussed in CHM 112. Prerequisites: CHM 111, 113. Corequisite: CHM 112. Offered spring.

CHM 115. ADVANCED GENERAL CHEMISTRY**3 sh**

This course explores fundamental principles of chemistry with an emphasis on understanding chemical concepts and quantitative reasoning. It consists of a brief review of stoichiometry, nomenclature, gases, thermochemistry, atomic structure and periodicity and more extensive coverage of chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, equilibrium systems, liquid/solid states and nuclear chemistry. This course is available for students who scored 4 or 5 on the AP chemistry exam and for students with exemplary scores on the Toledo exam. Prerequisites: High school chemistry. Corequisite: CHM 116. Offered fall.

CHM 116. ADVANCED GENERAL CHEMISTRY LAB**1 sh**

This course involves laboratory applications of concepts and principles discussed in CHM 115 including mass spectrometry, atomic spectroscopy, molecular modeling, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, equilibrium systems and liquid and solid states. Corequisite: CHM 115. Offered fall (for CHM 115 only).

CHM 125. CHEMICAL LITERATURE**1 sh**

This writing-intensive course is centered around an in-depth study of the different ways in which new discoveries in chemistry are communicated to members of the profession. Topics include primary and secondary sources: journals, monographs, patents, commu-

nications and reviews as well as foremost references such as *Chemical Abstracts*, *The Ring Index* and *Science Citation Index*. Both classical and online search methods will be integrated into the required writing assignments. Prerequisite: CHM 211 or permission of instructor. Offered spring.

- CHM 205. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** 4 sh
This course will be an introduction to the field of inorganic chemistry with emphasis on nuclear chemistry, an introduction of symmetry and applications of group theory to vibrational spectroscopy, classical coordination chemistry, solid state chemistry, the periodic relationships of the elements and chemical bonding, the origin of the elements and the chemistry of hydrogen and oxygen. It will also serve as an introduction to the use of physical methods of structure determination of inorganic compounds by magnetic and spectral techniques including magnetic susceptibility, UV/VIS and IR spectroscopies and mass spectrometry. Three hours lecture, three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: CHM 112/114 or CHM 115/116. Offered spring.
- CHM 211. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I** 3 sh
Organic Chemistry introduces students to the chemistry of carbon compounds, including nomenclature, the influence of structure on physical/chemical properties, reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, conformational analysis, synthesis and characteristic reactions of different organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 112/114 or 115/116. Corequisite: CHM 213. Offered fall.
- CHM 212. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II** 3 sh
Continuing the study of organic chemistry, this course emphasizes compounds containing oxygen or nitrogen and culminates with a survey of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. Prerequisites: CHM 211/213. Corequisite: CHM 214. Offered spring.
- CHM 213. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY** 1 sh
Laboratory work includes determination of physical properties, separation of mixtures, some structure identification and synthesis of selected organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 112/114 or 115/116. Corequisite: CHM 211. Offered fall.
- CHM 214. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY** 1 sh 85
Procedures include microscale synthetic methods, molecular modeling via IBM-PC and qualitative organic analysis. Prerequisites: CHM 211, 213. Corequisite: CHM 212. Offered spring.
- CHM 305. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** 4 sh
Environmental Chemistry provides a survey of chemical topics applying to selected pollutants in the air, water and soil. Such topics include production and diffusion, photochemical processes, techniques for analysis, acid-base and redox chemistry, environmental and biological effects. Laboratory work includes acid/base and buffer chemistry, analysis of heavy metal pollutants sampling techniques and resistance of selected materials to certain pollutants. No credit toward B.S. degree. Prerequisites: CHM 211/213. Offered spring of alternate years.
- CHM 311. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS** 4 sh
This course introduces chemical methods of quantitative analysis, including classical, volumetric and selected instrumental methods, a discussion of error and uncertainty in measurements, and elementary statistics. Discussion also covers the underlying physical and chemical theories and laws with emphasis on chemical equilibrium. Prerequisites: CHM 111-114 or CHM 115/116. Offered fall.
- CHM 321. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS** 4 sh
Instrumental Analysis offers theory and practice of instrumental methods, with emphasis placed on spectroscopic (UV/VIS, IR, NMR, AA) and mass spectrometric methods of analysis. Prerequisites: CHM 311, and CHM 211-214. Offered spring.

CHM 332. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I**4 sh**

The mathematical development of the physical principles in chemistry is explored. Topics include development and application of the laws of thermodynamics, equations of states, kinetic molecular theory, elementary electrochemistry and equilibria. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement lectures and include studies of phase relationships, calorimetry and gas laws. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisites: CHM 111-114 or CHM 115/116; MTH 121; PHY 112 or 114. Offered fall.

CHM 334. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II**4 sh**

The principles of quantum mechanics are developed and illustrated by use of simple systems. Spectroscopic techniques are investigated as tools for probing structure and properties of molecules. Other topics include kinetics and group theory. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement lectures and include multiple techniques to investigate reaction kinetics, laser spectroscopy, UV-VIS spectroscopy and computational techniques. Three hours lecture, three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: CHM 332, MTH 221, PHY 114. Offered spring.

CHM 351. BIOCHEMISTRY I**3 sh**

This is a survey of biochemistry as it relates to the physiology of organisms. Topics include biochemical methodology, buffers, proteins (structure, function and synthesis), enzymes, bioenergetics, anabolism and catabolism of carbohydrates and lipids and metabolic regulation. Prerequisites: CHM 211-214. (CHM 351 is cross-listed with BIO 351.) Offered fall.

CHM 352. BIOCHEMISTRY I LABORATORY**1 sh**

This laboratory investigates the rates of enzyme-catalyzed reactions, including the effect of enzyme inhibitors; the isolation/purification/analysis of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates; and some analytical techniques used in clinical chemistry laboratories. Techniques employed include affinity chromatography, electrophoresis, gas chromatography, UV-visible spectrometry and polarimetry. Prerequisites: CHM 211-214. Corequisite: CHM 351. (CHM 352 is cross-listed with BIO 352.) Offered fall.

CHM 353. BIOCHEMISTRY II**3 sh**

86 Topics chosen to complement CHM 351 include a detailed study of primary and intermediary metabolism: syntheses and degradation of lipids, amino acids and nucleotides; metabolic coordination; signal transduction; molecular motors; and the role of cytochrome c. The use of selected case studies from medical schools will be integrated into the study of metabolism. The course will also include a student-led discussion of selected articles from the primary literature in biochemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 351-2. (CHM 353 is cross-listed with BIO 353.) Offered spring of even years.

CHM 354. BIOCHEMISTRY II LABORATORY**1 sh**

This laboratory investigates the analysis of selected proteins and other biomolecules by NMR as well as the methods used in CHM 352. Experiments involving the study of dynamic processes inside living cells (metabolism) will be included. Prerequisites: CHM 351-2. Corequisite: CHM 354. (CHM 354 is cross-listed with BIO 354.) Offered spring of even years.

CHM 431. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**4 sh**

This course will begin with an accelerated review of the history of inorganic chemistry, atomic structure and simple bond theory. It will then provide an in-depth introduction into symmetry and group theory with applications to the description of chemical bonding in molecular orbital theory. Acid-Base and Donor-Acceptor Chemistry and the descriptive chemistry of the main group elements will be followed by an in-depth survey of organometallic chemistry. The continued application of physical methods of structure determination of inorganic compounds by magnetic and spectral techniques including magnetic susceptibility, UV/VIS and IR spectroscopies and NMR spectrometry will be presented throughout the course. Prerequisites: CHM 205, 211-214 and CHM 334. Offered fall.

CHM 432. PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**2 sh**

The study and applications of Hückel molecular orbital theory toward the understanding of the mechanisms of selected chemical reactions. The focus will be on empirical methods to derive mechanisms including linear free energy relationships and reaction kinetics. Techniques to be covered include photoelectron spectroscopy (PES) and computational chemistry (CC). Prerequisite: CHM 334. Offered spring.

CHM 461. SEMINAR**1 sh**

Students make presentations after they do individual library research. Student seminars are supplemented with seminars by practicing scientists. All chemistry-oriented students are encouraged to attend. Credit for junior and senior majors only or by permission of the instructor. Completion of this course satisfies the oral competency requirement for the B.S. and B.A. major in Chemistry. Course is two semesters in length with 0.5 sh each semester. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring.

CHM 471-479. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY**2-4 sh**

Advanced topics offered to meet the needs and interests of students include methods in forensic and medicinal chemistry, nuclear chemistry, nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, advanced organic or polymer chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 212/214.

Classical Studies

Coordinator: Professor Gill

Classical Studies is an interdisciplinary program of studies in the languages, history, culture and heritage of the ancient and early modern world. This program gives students an opportunity for concentrated study of "Classical" ideas and practices, which form an important part of Western civilization. In addition, the program examines the ways that these ideas and practices have influenced, and been modified by, later generations. A minor in Classical Studies can serve as a valuable complement to many fields, providing depth and context for a student's other courses, encouraging analytical study of primary sources and allowing the pleasure of reading some of Western civilization's greatest works.

87

A minor in Classical Studies requires the following:

Twenty semester hours taken from the list below and/or from other approved courses. At least eight of these semester hours must be at or above the 300-level. Courses must be chosen from at least three departments.

Acceptable courses in Classical Studies include:

ARH	210	Art and History I: Gods and Empires
ARH	211	Art and History II: Cathedrals to Conquest
ARH	343	Renaissance Art History
CLA	110	Introduction to Classical Studies
ENG	221	British Literature I
ENG	321	Classical Literature
ENG	322	Medieval Literature
ENG	323	Renaissance Literature
FNA	265	Studies in Italy/ELR
FNA	313	British Art and Architecture
GRK	110	Beginning Greek
GRK	210	Intermediate Greek

GRK	310	Advanced Greek	
HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1660	
HST	323	Making of the English Nation to c.1660	
LAT	121	Beginning Latin I	
LAT	122	Beginning Latin II	
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times through Mozart	
PHL	331	Ancient Philosophy	
PHL	332	Medieval Philosophy	
PHL	355	Philosophy of Religion	
POL	300	Introduction to Political Thought	
REL	111	The Old Testament Story	
REL	112	Introduction to the New Testament	
REL	321	Unearthing the Bible	
REL	322	Old Testament Prophets	
REL	324	Book of Job	
REL	325	Revelation and other Apocalyptic Literature	
REL	326	Life and Thought of Paul	
REL	327	Lost Books of the Bible	
REL	329	Jesus and the Gospels	
REL	335	Christianity: Ancient and Medieval	
REL	355	Philosophy of Religion	
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	
TOTAL			20 sh

88

In addition to these catalog courses, occasional courses with special topics in Classical Studies will be offered. Examples include Hebrew 110, 210, 310; HST/REL 371, The Ancient World; FRE 371 and SPN 371, Special Topics, as appropriate.

CLA 110.
INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL STUDIES
4 sh

This course gives the student a chance to find out more about the Classical elements that have shaped Western civilization. The course looks at the literature, art and architecture of the ancient Greek and Roman worlds. It studies how our Classical heritage has affected later ages and cultures, including our own. Counts as partial fulfillment of the General Studies Expression requirement. Offered in fall semesters.

Coaching

See Physical Education and Health

Communications

See Journalism and Communications

Computing Sciences

Chair: Professor Powell

Associate Professors: Heinrichs, Schuette, B. Taylor, Yap

Assistant Professors: Conklin, Duvall, Hightower

Senior Lecturer: Kleckner

Lecturer: Hollingsworth

Adjuncts: Allen, Bryan, Joyce

The Department of Computing Sciences at Elon University offers A.B. and B.S. degrees in Computer Science, A.B. and B.S. degrees in Computer Information Systems, and minors in Computer Science and Computer Information Systems. A concentration area in Management Information Systems (for majors in Business Administration) and minors in Multimedia Authoring or Geographical Information Systems are also available options.

The discipline called Computer Science emphasizes problem solving based upon mathematical logic, the analysis of alternative solutions, the use of the scientific method of hypothesis development and testing, and the link between principles, creativity and implementation techniques. The experiences, challenges and discipline of computer science translate well into other areas and interests. The discipline is constantly changing; the student must be able to communicate well and learn new concepts throughout life. The Computer Science program at Elon is a rigorous one emphasizing the application and theory of computation. Students study programming languages, operating systems, algorithm analysis, artificial intelligence, game programming and parallel and distributed problem solving using computer technology.

The Computer Information Systems discipline centers on the development of systems that will improve the performance of people in organizations. Information systems are vital to problem identification, analysis and decision making. These skills are integral parts of many fields of study. Students in information systems apply problem-solving techniques and programming skills to the design, implementation and maintenance of these information systems. Computer Information Systems at Elon is a hands-on program that gives the student a solid foundation in information systems, including knowledge and skills about networks, Web development, database development, systems analysis, application development and project management.

Computing Sciences students at Elon have excellent access to both faculty and equipment including a wide array of computer hardware and software. The latest versions of over 50 software development tools are updated twice annually. Every computer is replaced every three years. Opportunities for various work and independent learning experiences that complement classroom learning are available. Other opportunities for involvement include the student chapter of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), participation in regional and local programming contests and independent study and research. Graduates pursue employment in many areas of industry, business, education and government as well as continuing study at the graduate level.

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Computer Science requires the following courses:

CSC	130	Computer Science I	4 sh
CSC	230	Computer Science II	4 sh
CSC	330	Distributed Computing	4 sh
CSC	331	Algorithm Analysis	4 sh

CSC	335	Programming Languages	4 sh
CSC	342	Computer Systems	4 sh
CSC	442	Mobile Computing	4 sh
CSC	462	Software Development/Capstone	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
Select one course from the following:			4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	
MTH	306	Applied Matrix Theory	
Select one course beyond core math requirement			4 sh
Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course			
or			
Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I			
Two courses from the following:			8 sh
CSC	410	Artificial Intelligence	
CSC	415	Numerical Analysis	
CSC	420	Game Programming and Computer Graphics	
CSC	430	Advanced Programming Concepts	
CSC	431	High Performance Computing	
CSC	499	Research	
CSC 300-400 level elective			
TOTAL			52 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science requires the following courses:

CSC	130	Computer Science I	4 sh
CSC	230	Computer Science II	4 sh
CSC	330	Distributed Computing	4 sh
CSC	331	Algorithm Analysis	4 sh
CSC	335	Programming Languages	4 sh
CSC	342	Computer Systems	4 sh
CSC	442	Mobile Computing	4 sh
CSC	462	Software Development/Capstone	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	
Select one course from the following:			4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	
MTH	306	Applied Matrix Theory	
Select one course beyond core math requirement			4 sh
Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course			
or			
Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I			
Three courses from the following:			12 sh
CSC	410	Artificial Intelligence	

CSC 415	Numerical Analysis	
CSC 420	Game Programming and Computer Graphics	
CSC 430	Advanced Programming Concepts	
CSC 431	High Performance Computing	
CSC 499	Research	
CSC 300-400 level elective		
Either:		8 sh
CHM 111, 112, 113, 114, or		
PHY 113, 114, 117, 118, or		
BIO 111, 112, 113, 114		
TOTAL		64 sh

A Bachelor of Arts in Computer Information Systems requires the following courses:

CIS 216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
CIS 245	Operating Systems and Networks	4 sh
CIS 301	Database Management and Analysis	4 sh
CIS 330	Systems Analysis and Design	4 sh
CIS 430	Project Implementation and Management	4 sh
MTH 206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
Elective chosen from any 300/400 level courses in CIS or CSC 230		4 sh
Twelve hours from one of the following concentrations:		12 sh

Web Development

CIS 310	User-Centered Web Design
CIS 325	Web Development
CSC 130	Computer Science I

Enterprise Networks

CIS 211	Management Information Systems
CIS 320	Building Collaborative Environments
CIS 345	Network Design and Security

Select one course beyond core math requirement	4 sh
--	------

Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then
MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course

or

Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then
MTH 116 Applied Calculus **or**
MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

Total	44 sh
--------------	--------------

A Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems requires the following courses:

CIS 216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
CIS 245	Operating Systems and Networks	4 sh
CIS 301	Database Management and Analysis	4 sh
CIS 330	Systems Analysis and Design	4 sh
CIS 430	Project Implementation and Management	4 sh
MTH 206	Discrete Structures	4 sh

Elective chosen from any 300/400 level courses in CIS or CSC 230	4 sh
Twelve hours from one of the following concentrations:	12 sh

Web Development

CIS 310	User-Centered Web Design
CIS 325	Web Development
CSC 130	Computer Science I

Enterprise Networks

CIS 211	Management Information Systems
CIS 320	Building Collaborative Environments
CIS 345	Network Design and Security

Select one course beyond core math requirement	4 sh
--	------

Probability/Statistics: if core math requirement was MTH 121, then
MTH 112 General Statistics or a probability and/or statistics course
or

Quantitative Analysis: if core math requirement was MTH 112, then
MTH 116 Applied Calculus or
MTH 121 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

Information Systems Environment: Select any four courses from the Business Administration minor	16 sh
--	-------

Total	60 sh
--------------	--------------

A minor in Computer Science requires the following:

CSC 130	Computer Science I	4 sh
CSC 230	Computer Science II	4 sh
Eight semester hours of 300-400 level Computer Science (CSC) courses		8 sh
One additional course from CSC or CIS at the 200 level or above		4 sh

Total	20 sh
--------------	--------------

A minor in Computer Information Systems requires the following:

CIS 216	Programming in a Visual Environment	4 sh
CIS 245	Operating Systems and Networks	4 sh
CIS 301	Database Management and Analysis	4 sh

At least one course from the following:	4-8 sh
---	--------

CIS 325	Web Development
CIS 330	Systems Analysis and Design
CIS 345	Network Design and Security

At most one course from the following:	0-4 sh
--	--------

CIS 211	Management Information Systems
CIS 310	User-Centered Web Design
CIS 320	Building Collaborative Environments
CSC 130	Computer Science I

Total	20 sh
--------------	--------------

Multimedia Authoring Minor: See Multimedia Authoring
Geographic Information Systems Minor: See Geographic Information Systems
Concentration in Management Information Systems: See Business Administration

Computer Information Systems

- CIS 112. PROBLEM SOLVING WITH SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS 2 sh**
 This course involves projects requiring quantitative reasoning. Microsoft Excel is used for what-if analysis and graphical presentation of data. Fundamental functions, worksheet database features and the use of Excel to create static and dynamic Web pages are covered. Prerequisite: None. Offered fall and spring.
- CIS 113. INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE SYSTEMS 2 sh**
 This course uses a personal database system (Microsoft Access) to implement projects requiring the organization, manipulation and retrieval of data. Students learn how to analyze and present their data using forms, reports and views. Basic and advanced techniques for data retrieval using elementary SQL and joining multiple tables are covered. No credit for students with CIS 211. Prerequisite: None. Offered fall and spring.
- CIS 114. INTRODUCTION TO WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT 2 sh**
 This course develops projects which require the organization and presentation of information on Internet Web sites using HTML and a high-level tool. Prerequisite: None. Offered fall and spring.
- CIS 211. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 4 sh**
 This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of Information Systems (IS) in organizations. The course examines the role of computers, databases, networking and application software in managing the business organization and examines their integration with other functions such as production, marketing and finance. The fundamentals of business-process modeling are explored using process flow diagrams. Basic database management is presented to understand the design of tools for organization, manipulation and retrieval of data. The ethical, strategic and global aspects of Information Systems are explored. Prerequisite: None. Offered fall and spring.
- CIS 216. PROGRAMMING IN A VISUAL ENVIRONMENT 4 sh**
 This course utilizes a programming language with a visual development environment to implement computer applications. Common visual and data objects are incorporated into projects. Code is developed to respond to events induced on these objects by users or other code. Students design and present group and individual projects. Prerequisite: core math requirement or permission of the instructor. Offered fall and spring.
- CIS 220. COMPUTERS AND TEACHING 3 sh**
 This course is designed for students who are planning to teach at the elementary, middle or secondary level and provides an introduction to the role of technology in teaching and learning in K-12 schools. The course provides opportunities for students to develop basic skills in using technology and in selecting and applying technology appropriately to enhance teacher productivity and student learning. Prerequisite: EDU 211. Offered fall and spring.
- CIS 245. OPERATING SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS 4 sh**
 This course introduces the fundamental concepts of operating systems and networks needed for today's client-server and distributed processing environments. Topics include resource and device management, process scheduling, and network connectivity. Students use current network operating systems to solve installation, configuration and maintenance problems involving hardware and software. Not available to students who have already completed CSC 342. Prerequisite: Core math requirement. Offered fall.
- CIS 301. DATABASE MANAGEMENT AND ANALYSIS 4 sh**
 This course focuses on designing, implementing and using database systems with emphasis on relational and object-relational models. Students design and deploy relational database models. Students will learn SQL and will be able to design complex reports and queries to answer business problems. This course also provides a short introduction to

basic concepts of data analysis and data mining using simple descriptive statistics and SQL. Prerequisite: CIS 216 and CSC 130. Offered spring.

CIS 310. USER-CENTERED WEB DESIGN 4 sh

This course provides a complete overview of Web development, including theories of information architecture and user interface design. Students will develop Web sites of medium complexity after learning the basics of page markup and interactive Web programming. Prerequisite: None. Offered spring.

CIS 320. BUILDING COLLABORATIVE ENVIRONMENTS 4 sh

This course examines tools for knowledge sharing and content management systems, such as intranets, weblogs, instant messaging and content management systems. Students will gain an understanding of knowledge management techniques and applications through laboratory assignments, case studies and discipline-based research. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or higher. Offered fall.

CIS 325. WEB DEVELOPMENT 4 sh

This course provides a complete overview of the Web site development process. Students will create complex, interactive Web sites. Prerequisite: CIS 301. Offered fall.

CIS 330. SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN 4 sh

This in-depth study of standard techniques for analyzing and designing information systems (IS) emphasizes effective written and oral communication as students examine a system using a realistic business scenario. Appropriate CASE tools (Visible Analyst and/or Visio) are used during the analysis phase. Visual Basic, Crystal Reports and Access are used during the implementation phase to create a simulated software application. Prerequisite: CIS 301. Offered fall.

CIS 345. NETWORK DESIGN AND SECURITY 4 sh

This course focuses on the design of networks for data and voice communications. Topics include data communications protocols and standards, local and wide area network design alternatives, voice transmission and security planning. Students gain hands-on experience using tools to diagram network designs and simulate network performances. Prerequisite: CIS 245 or CSC 342. Offered spring.

CIS 371. SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

Topics such as decision support and expert systems, data communications and networks, and design patterns are offered when demand is sufficient.

CIS 430. PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT 4 sh

Project teams identify a business situation requiring information systems (IS) improvement. Concepts and tools for analysis and design methodology are applied. The team carries this design through the implementation phase using appropriate CASE tools. This project is more in-depth than the simulation of CIS 330. Project documentation is presented in the form of a user's manual. Several class presentations are required throughout the semester, culminating with the final working software application. Prerequisite: CIS 330. Corequisite: CIS 345. Offered spring.

CIS 450. SEMINAR IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS 4 sh

The capstone experience for senior CIS majors involves a close review of the conceptual and theoretical foundations of the discipline. Contemporary issues, problems and trends in CIS are discussed. Students will complete a major research paper and presentation. Prerequisites: Senior standing and at least one 300-level CIS course. Offered spring.

CIS 465. MIS STRATEGIES FOR E-BUSINESS 4 sh

The MIS capstone course explores tactical and strategic management of information systems (IS) at the business unit and enterprise level. Students examine current IS issues facing specific industries — healthcare, banking and retail and also explore management of IS on a global scale and within various countries/regions. The course involves a project

focused on design and development of an e-Business software application. Prerequisite: CIS 325 or CIS 330. Offered spring.

- CIS 481. INTERNSHIP IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS** 1-4 sh
Advanced work experiences in computer information systems (CIS) are offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisites: permission of instructor.
- CIS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- CIS 499. RESEARCH** 1-4 sh
Students engage in undergraduate research under the direction of a computing sciences faculty member. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisite: Eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department.

Computer Science

- CSC 111. BREAKING THE CODE** 4 sh
This course "breaks the code" and mystique of computing for non-majors. A broad range of topics may be covered, including logical problem solving, the history of computing, the organization of data, social and ethical issues, and current research in computer science. Offered spring.
- CSC 130. COMPUTER SCIENCE I** 4 sh
This introduction to programming and problem solving emphasizes applications from quantitative disciplines and incorporates weekly group practicum experiences. Offered fall and spring.
- CSC 171. SPECIAL TOPICS** 1-4 sh
Students study specialized pieces of software and programming languages. Prerequisite: CSC 130.
- CSC 230. COMPUTER SCIENCE II** 4 sh 95
This course continues the study of object-oriented programming with an emphasis on graphical user interfaces, event handling, inheritance, polymorphism, linear data structures, software engineering, recursion and the social context of computing. Prerequisite: CSC 130. Offered fall and spring.
- CSC 330. DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING** 4 sh
This course introduces concepts and methodologies to design and implement a distributed, multi-tier application. Students will cover advanced java features and look at advanced graphical user interface topics, multithreading, networking, java database connectivity and web applications. Prerequisite: CSC 230. Corequisite: MTH 206. Offered fall.
- CSC 331. ALGORITHM ANALYSIS** 4 sh
Students analyze structures and appropriate algorithms to determine the amount of resources necessary to execute the algorithm. Students will explore algorithmic approaches for problem solving and theoretical techniques for arguing efficiency. Prerequisite: CSC 230, MTH 206. Offered spring.
- CSC 335. PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES** 4 sh
This course provides an introduction to the theory and practice of formal languages. The topics of automata theory, grammar formalisms and Turing machines provide the theoretical foundation for practical issues such as data typing, control structures and parameter passing. Programming assignments involve the use of several languages. Prerequisite: CSC 230, MTH 206. Offered spring.

CSC 342. COMPUTER SYSTEMS**4 sh**

This course involves the study of the basic building blocks of modern computer systems. Topics include digital logic, machine-level representation of data, assembly-level organization, operating system primitives and concurrency. Prerequisite: CSC 230. Corequisite: MTH 206. Offered fall.

CSC 351. THEORY OF COMPUTATION**4 sh**

In this introduction to theoretical computer science and analysis of discrete mathematical structures which find application in computer science, topics may include predicate calculus, groups, coding theory, graphs, trees, formal languages, grammars, finite state automata, Turing machines and complexity theory. CSC 351 is cross-listed with MTH 351. Prerequisites: CSC 130, MTH 121, 206. Corequisite: CSC 230. Offered when demand is sufficient.

CSC 371. SPECIAL TOPICS**1-4 sh**

Topics such as genetic programming, grid computing, decision analysis, design of database management systems, robotics, simulation and high-performance computing are offered when demand is sufficient.

CSC 410. ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**4 sh**

This course is an introduction to the area of Artificial Intelligence systems. Students will learn concepts of knowledge representation, reasoning, acting under uncertainty and learning. Applications studied will include game playing, natural language and expert systems. Prerequisite: CSC 331. Offered fall alternating years.

CSC 415. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS**4 sh**

(Cross-listed with MTH 415.)

CSC 420. GAME PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTER GRAPHICS**4 sh**

A study of two major areas of programming video games: graphics and gaming. Students will learn the fundamentals of two- and three-dimensional graphic programming, including object transformations, ray tracing, collision detection and animation as well as the components of gaming, including intelligent game playing, types of games and creating engaging storylines. Prerequisite: CSC 335. Offered fall alternating years.

CSC 430. ADVANCED PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS**4 sh**

This course will focus on advanced programming concepts beyond the core computer science material. The material in the course continually evolves guided by the needs of students, the expertise of faculty members and technology trends. Currently, the course focuses on developing enterprise level, multi-tier distributed applications. The course explores the major technologies used by server side applications. Using a commercial application server, students will design and implement a significant programming project using either Enterprise JavaBeans or WebServices. Prerequisites: CSC 330, CSC 331. Offered spring alternating years.

CSC 431. HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING**4 sh**

This course gives an introduction to high performance computing and its applications within science and engineering. The main emphasis of the course is on techniques and tools for efficiently solving large and computationally intensive problems on parallel computers. Prerequisite: CSC 331, CSC 342. Offered spring alternating years.

CSC 442. MOBILE COMPUTING**4 sh**

This course introduces the emerging field of mobile and wireless computing. This course will cover a range of topics including wireless networking, location-aware computing, ad-hoc networks and the development of software for mobile devices. Prerequisite: CSC 330, CSC 342. Offered spring.

- CSC 462. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT/CAPSTONE** 4 sh
 This capstone course combines a range of topics integral to the specification, design, implementation and testing of a medium-scale software system. In addition to material on software engineering, the course includes material on human computer interaction and on professionalism and ethical responsibilities in software development. Prerequisites: CSC 330, CSC 335. Offered fall.
- CSC 481. INTERNSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** 1-4 sh
 Advanced work experiences in Computer Science are offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisites: permission of instructor.
- CSC 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- CSC 499. RESEARCH** 1-4 sh
 Students engage in undergraduate research under the direction of a computing sciences faculty member. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisite: Eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department.

Cooperative Education

Director of Experiential Education: Assistant Professor P. Brumbaugh
Assistant Professors: Allison, Donathan, Kosusko, Lipe, Martin, Olive-Taylor

The Career Center offers courses designed to acquaint Elon students with the career decision-making process, to assist them in career exploration and prepare them for the job search.

- COE 110. EXPLORING CAREERS/MAJORS** 1 sh
 This class assists students in exploring majors and careers. Topics include personal values and needs assessment, interest and skill inventories, and career decision-making skills. Recommended for freshmen and sophomores. Offered fall and spring in a half-semester format.
- COE 310. CONDUCTING AN EFFECTIVE JOB SEARCH** 1 sh
 This course helps students prepare for internships, co-ops, summer jobs and permanent employment. Students develop strategies to achieve career goals, investigate critical issues in the workplace, develop a resume and a cover letter and learn how to network and interview effectively. Recommended for sophomores, juniors and seniors. Offered fall and spring in a half-semester format.
- COE 381-386. CO-OP WORK EXPERIENCE** 1-16 sh
 This series of courses involves careful monitoring of students in either a part-time or full-time work experience. Students apply classroom theory in a job related to their major/minor/career objectives. Prerequisite: admission to the program.
- The Cooperative Education Work Experience program enables qualified students to combine classroom theory with professional work experience while completing their degrees. The student may work full time or part time with an employer selected and/or approved by the university. Credit hours are based on the number of hours worked during the term — a maximum of 16 semester hours of internship/cooperative education credits may be applied to the 132 semester hours required for the A.B. and B.S. degrees. Evaluation is based on reported job performance and student reflection on that performance through papers, journals, seminars, class presentations and readings. Contact the Director of Experiential Education for more information.*
- ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS: Sophomore, junior or senior standing; minimum 2.0 GPA; approval of faculty/Experiential Education Director. COE 310 class recommended.*

Criminal Justice

Coordinator: Associate Professor McClearn

The Criminal Justice program engages students in the interdisciplinary study of crime and criminal justice, primarily within the United States. Students will gain an understanding of the psychological and sociological dimensions of crime as well as insights into the workings of the criminal justice system and its components. Students will study both academic and applied aspects of the field. Ethical implications and critical analysis of issues will be stressed.

A minor in Criminal Justice Studies requires the following:

PSY	357	Criminal Behavior	4 sh
SOC	355	Criminology	4 sh
HUS	359	Criminal Justice	4 sh
Eight semester hours of electives selected from the following:			8 sh

CJS	371-9	Special Topics in Criminal Justice
CJS	481	Internship in Criminal Justice
CJS	491	Independent Study
PHL	341	Philosophy of Law
POL	324	Civil Liberties
SOC	342	Social Deviance

Other courses as approved by the program coordinator

TOTAL	20 sh
-------	-------

CJS 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2-4 sh

A series of courses reflecting new contributions to the Criminal Justice field and in-depth treatments of topics of special interest, such as terrorism and organized crime. Prerequisites: junior standing and at least one core course, or permission of the instructor. Courses may be cross-listed with other disciplines.

CJS 481. INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2-4 sh

Students apply classroom knowledge to a law enforcement setting. Internships in a criminal justice setting taken from other disciplines might substitute for CJS 481; approval for any such substitutions must be obtained from program coordinator before registration. Prerequisites: junior standing, at least one core course and approval of instructor and program coordinator.

CJS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

Advanced study on a topic of special interest. Prerequisites: junior standing, at least one core course and approval of instructor and program coordinator.

CJS 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

In collaboration with a faculty member, students undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in the realm of Criminal Justice studies. Research projects may include a review of the relevant research literature, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisites: junior standing, at least one core course and approval of instructor and program coordinator. A research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration.

Dance

Chair, Department of Performing Arts: Associate Professor Rubeck

Professor: McNeela

Associate Professors: Becherer, Gang, Sabo, Wellford

Assistant Professors: Bower, Formato, Kearns, Smith, Webb

Adjuncts: Hutchins, Medler, Roberts, N. Wheeler

The Department of Performing Arts offers a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Dance Performance and Choreography and a minor in Dance. The program gives students a 21st century dance education with a focus on technical training, creative exploration, compositional skills, somatic knowledge, collaborative dance-making and multi-disciplinary performance. The Dance program recognizes the importance of an individual's interaction with the world as a whole person, not just as an artist. Dance artists and theorists are members of the global community, and as such, students are encouraged to explore wide-ranging interests and to find innovative ways to combine their in-depth dance studies with their experience as global citizens to further the field of contemporary dance. Students in the B.F.A. program are encouraged to study and intern abroad. An audition is required for the B.F.A. but not for the minor.

The B.F.A. is a 68 semester hour degree that requires intensive study in technique, composition and theory. It is intended for the student who wishes to pursue graduate studies, professional performance or creative careers in dance.

The minor in Dance is designed for the general dance enthusiast. Students may not declare a minor in Dance until they complete DAN 101. Students must complete 20 semester hours including introductory theory and performance followed by upper level electives.

A major in Dance Performance and Choreography requires the following courses:

DAN	102	Somatic Theories I	4 sh
DAN	202	Somatic Theories II	4 sh
DAN	230	Dance Improvisation I	4 sh
DAN	301	Dance History I	4 sh
DAN	302	Dance History II	4 sh
DAN	231	Dance Choreography I	4 sh
DAN	331	Dance Choreography II	4 sh
DAN	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh

(a) Twelve semester hours from the following: 12 sh

DAN	204	Modern III
DAN	214	Modern IV
DAN	304	Modern V
DAN	404	Modern VI
DAN	206	Ballet III
DAN	216	Ballet IV
DAN	306	Ballet V
DAN	406	Ballet VI

Students may repeat each technique class once and must reach level V in one genre and level VI in the other.

(b) Four semester hours from the following:		4 sh
DAN 107	Jazz I	
DAN 207	Jazz II	
DAN 307	Jazz III	
DAN 407	Jazz IV	
DAN 105	Tap I	
DAN 205	Tap II	
DAN 305	Tap III	
DAN 108	World Dance I (2 sh)	
(c) Sixteen semester hours of dance electives (at least 4 semester hours at the 300-400 level)		16 sh
(d) Four credit hours from the following:		4 sh
DAN 223	Dance Ensemble	
TOTAL		68 sh

A minor in Dance requires the following courses: (No audition required)

DAN 101	Dance Appreciation	4 sh
(This must be completed before a minor can be declared.)		
DAN 104	Modern I	1 sh
DAN 114	Modern II	1 sh
DAN 106	Ballet I	1 sh
DAN 116	Ballet II	1 sh
Select one course from:		4 sh
DAN 301	History of Dance I	
DAN 302	History of Dance II	
In addition, each minor must complete 8 semester hours of dance electives with a minimum of 4 credit hours at the 300-400 level.		8 sh
TOTAL		20 sh

DAN 101. DANCE APPRECIATION 4 sh

This course invites dancers and nondancers to learn basic dances and their history in the area of performing arts and social dances of a variety of periods. The creative process of dance will also be explored. Offered fall only.

DAN 102. SOMATIC THEORIES I 4 sh

This course enables students to explore the body-mind centering theories of Irmgard Bartenieff, Joseph Pilates and classical yoga. Students will learn core movement patterns that pay particular attention to flexion and extension of the spine; rotation; spiraling; pelvis integration; relation of the head, neck and back; and breath. Students will improve movement habits, increase self-awareness of postural and movement characteristics, and move more effectively and efficiently. Offered fall.

DAN 104. MODERN I 1 sh

This is an introductory course in modern dance that develops the group consciousness while introducing individual students to their own movement potential through technical training and movement exploration. Theoretical knowledge of dance as an expressive art form is gained through lecture/discussion based on class work, required readings, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts. This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.

- DAN 105. BEGINNING TAP** 1 sh
The student will be introduced to the basics of rhythm tap, including technique, traditional movement vocabulary, rhythmic sensibility, history and the development of individual style. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 106. BALLET I** 1 sh
This is an introductory course in ballet that develops the group consciousness while introducing the individual to his or her own movement potential through technical training. Theoretical knowledge of dance as an expressive art form is gained through lecture/discussion based on class work, required readings, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts. This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 107. JAZZ I** 1 sh
This is an introductory course in jazz dance that develops the group consciousness, while introducing the individual to his or her own movement potential through technical training. Theoretical knowledge of dance as an expressive art form is gained through lecture/discussion based on class work, required readings, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts. This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 108. WORLD DANCE I** 2 sh
This hybrid course combines traditional lecture with active studio course work. Students explore historical and cultural contexts of specific dance and music forms. Topics covered may include: African, Flamenco, Korean and East Asian, among others. This class may be repeated for credit. Offered twice every fall and spring semesters as half-semester course; may be taken for repeat credit.
- DAN 114. MODERN II** 1 sh
This course is for the student with previous experience in modern dance. Students gain an appreciation of modern dance and develop a framework for the aesthetic criteria used in order to be informed observers of modern dance. This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 115. FOLK, SQUARE AND SOCIAL DANCE PEDAGOGY** 1 sh 101
This course introduces the student to various folk, square and social dance forms through analysis, demonstration and practice with the objective being knowledge of the characteristics of each form and ability to participate in each. Offered fall.
- DAN 116. BALLET II** 1 sh
This course is for the student with previous experience in ballet. Students gain an appreciation of ballet and develop a framework for the aesthetic criteria used in order to be informed observers of ballet. This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 150. DANCE FOR THE MUSICAL STAGE I** 1 sh
This course is designed for the incoming Music Theatre major. Levels and abilities will be assessed, alignment corrected, fundamental dance technique and conditioning exercises taught and drilled in order to ready the student for dance technique and styles classes required by their major. Students will also learn fundamental locomotor skills and the basic techniques required for jumping and turning. Dance combinations stressing steps and styles historically and traditionally used in the music theatre will be taught to a variety of musical styles. Stress is placed on giving the student a new awareness of and comfort with his or her body: to condition it, to gain the ability to apply dance technique and to learn to express musicality in a physical way. No prerequisite. For Music Theatre majors only. To be taken in the fall of the Music Theatre major's first year.
- DAN 202. SOMATIC THEORIES II** 4 sh
This course is a continuation of DAN 102 with additional focus on experiential anatomy: moving with awareness through the anatomy of motion. Special attention is placed on achieving balance through the action of key muscles of the trunk and hips and the align-

ment of the skeleton to gravity through all of the joints. The theories of Moshe Feldenkrais and somatic yoga will be integrated with the study of motor coordination patterns as related to expressive movement. Prerequisite: DAN 102 with a grade of "B." Offered spring.

DAN 204. MODERN III

1 sh

In this course, students focus on the qualitative aspects of modern movement and develop speed in movement analysis and synthesis. Attention is placed on alignment, musicality, expression and aesthetic understanding of the genre. Reading, observation, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts required. The class may be repeated once for credit. Placement audition required. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 205. INTERMEDIATE TAP

1 sh

This course continues to focus on the aspects of DAN 105 plus the introduction of contemporary vocabulary, flash work, improvisation, polyrhythms and choreography. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DAN 105 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 206. BALLET III

1 sh

In this course, students focus on developing technical ballet skills while simultaneously expanding appreciation for ballet. Attention is placed on alignment, musicality, expression and aesthetic understanding of the genre. Reading, observation, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts required. The class may be repeated once for credit. Placement audition required. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 207. JAZZ II

1 sh

This course is for the student with previous experience in jazz dance. Students gain an appreciation of jazz and develop a framework for the aesthetic criteria used in order to be informed observers of jazz dance. This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 210. YOGA

2 sh

This course introduces the student to the ancient practice of yoga toward mind, body and spirit integration. Specific practices include visualization, sound (mantra), gestures (mudra), breath and meditation, which will aid with such problems as stress, anxiety, weakness and stiffness. Offered twice every fall and spring semester as a half-semester course; may be taken for repeat credit.

DAN 214. MODERN IV

1 sh

This course provides further study in applied modern dance instruction for the students who need additional work at the intermediate level for refinement of skills and a more in-depth technical development before promotion to the advanced level. Reading, observation, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts required. Prerequisite: DAN 204 with a grade of "B." This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 216. BALLET IV

1 sh

This course provides further study in applied ballet dance instruction for the students who need additional work at the intermediate level for refinement of skills and a more in-depth technical development before promotion to the advanced level. Reading, observation, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts required. Prerequisite: DAN 206 with a grade of "B." This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.

DAN 223. DANCE ENSEMBLE

1 sh

Students accepted into this course will perform in departmental dance concerts and must be coregistered in a technique class, preferably at the intermediate or advanced level. Admission by audition only. Offered fall and spring.

- DAN 230. DANCE IMPROVISATION I** 4 sh
This course is a guided exploration of the elements of dance — space, time, energy, rhythm and design — and an introduction to contact improvisation. Through learning dance improvisation and contact improvisation skills, dancers discover how to think and move outside “the box” and develop unique and personal movement repertoire. This course provides a creative and technical wellspring from which the dancer will draw and prepares the dancer for the choreographic process. Offered spring.
- DAN 231. DANCE CHOREOGRAPHY I** 4 sh
This course emphasizes the elements of dance composition including time, dynamics, design, space, energy and rhythm. Students will explore these elements through compositional studies and apply this knowledge through the creation of an original solo and a duet. The professor and fellow students, utilizing the *Field Method of Artistic Feedback*, will give choreographic evaluation. Prerequisite: DAN 230. Offered fall.
- DAN 250. DANCE FOR THE MUSICAL STAGE II** 1 sh
A continuation course expanding upon the knowledge and skills introduced in DAN 150. The focus is on integrating technique with performance, while exploring the traditional musical theatre vernacular in more depth. Historical lineage of music theatre dance remains an emphasis. Prerequisite: DAN 150. Restricted to sophomore Music Theatre majors, others by permission of instructor. Offered spring.
- DAN 301. DANCE HISTORY I** 4 sh
This course explores the origins of dance and its development through the Renaissance. Dance as a performing art and dance as a social and educational art will be covered. Students will learn through lectures, discussions, experiential dances and research projects. Offered fall.
- DAN 302. DANCE HISTORY II** 4 sh
This course explores the history of dance from the Renaissance through current trends of dance in the 21st century. Dance as a performing art and as a social art will be a component of this course. Students will live the journey through lectures, discussion, videos, experiential dances and research projects. Offered spring.
- DAN 304. MODERN V** 1 sh
This is an intensive course in modern dance employing various established techniques for a more complete development of skills and an understanding of the aesthetic criteria for the modern dance style. This course also poses questions for self-evaluation as a dancer. Theoretical knowledge of dance as an expressive art form is gained through lecture/discussion based on class work, reading, observation, written assignments, and attendance at dance concerts. Prerequisite: DAN 214 with a grade of “B.” This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 305. ADVANCED TAP** 1 sh
This course offers continuation of the skills developed in DAN 205 with an intense focus on rhythmic sensibility, development of personal style, choreography and improvisation. Prerequisites: DAN 205 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Offered fall or spring.
- DAN 306. BALLET V** 1 sh
This course provides intensive instruction in ballet and pointe through technique classes at the advanced level for a more complete development of technical skills and a more profound understanding of the aesthetic criteria for classical ballet. Theoretical knowledge of dance as an expressive art form is gained through lecture/discussion based on class work, reading, observation, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts. Prerequisite: DAN 216 with a grade of “B.” This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered fall and spring.

- DAN 307. JAZZ III** 1 sh
In this course, students focus on developing technical ballet skills while simultaneously expanding appreciation for jazz. Attention is placed on alignment, musicality, expression and aesthetic understanding of the genre. Reading, observation, written assignments and attendance at dance concerts required. The class may be repeated once for credit. Placement audition required. Offered fall and spring.
- DAN 310. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN DANCE** 2-4 sh
For this in-depth study of a special topic, the advanced dancer may be given a performance assignment to demonstrate advanced proficiency in the field (e.g., dance captain for a theatre production, major choreographic duties in department productions, major role in guest choreographer's concert piece, internship at local dance studio culminating in performance and choreographic work, or an independent research project). Prerequisite: advance permission of instructor.
- DAN 320. SPECIAL TOPICS IN DANCE** 2-4 sh
Topics for this in-depth study vary each semester it is offered and may include Pilates, Dance for the Camera, Contact Improvisation forms, etc. May be repeated for credit.
- DAN 321. DANCE INTENSIVE** 4 sh
This course is designed for the advanced dancer to experience rigorous intensive dance in contemporary technique and creative choreographic experiences. Students will learn fast-paced combinations similar to the training of a professional dancer while attaining strength and individual performance enhancement. Offered winter term only; may be taken for repeat credit.
- DAN 322. DANCE REPERTORY** 4 sh
This course is an advanced-level dance technique class where one particular genre of dance is studied producing a concert piece. The style of dance may be from such areas as ballet, modern, tap, jazz or ethnic dance. Offered winter or spring semester only through audition and instructor permission; may be taken for repeat credit.
- DAN 331. DANCE CHOREOGRAPHY II** 4 sh
This advanced composition course builds upon the creative and technical skills gained in Choreography I and is devoted to the extensive exploration of choreographic techniques. The utilization of environment, technology, sound, text and scores for dance making will be addressed. The course will focus on developing theme-based choreographic works that are informed by theoretical and creative engagement with contemporary issues and concerns. Prerequisite: DAN 231 with a grade of "B." Offered fall.
- DAN 341. DANCE IN WORSHIP** 4 sh
This course is an exploration of the role of dance in worship in a variety of cultures from primitive ancient rituals through 21st century contemporary worship. Although a lecture course, students will at times be active participants in various forms of sacred dance. Students will also learn of the history and theory of dance as a form of worship. This course is for dancers and non dancers.
- DAN 350. DANCE FOR THE MUSICAL STAGE III** 1 sh
This course is a continued study of theatre dance designed to expand and enhance the student's working knowledge of the art form. At this level, the student will be pushed to cross the line into intermediate-level artistic and technical work building on the course work covered in DAN 150 and DAN 250. Prerequisite: DAN 250. Restricted to junior Music Theatre majors, others by permission of instructor. Offered fall.
- DAN 404. MODERN VI** 1 sh
This course provides advanced work in modern dance technique for individual students who need to continue technical development at the advanced level in order to reach their fullest potential as artists. It includes instructions in advanced modern technique and

individual coaching in aspects of techniques that need further analysis and refinement. Advanced reading, observation and writing assignments are required. Prerequisite: DAN 304 with a grade of "B." This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered every other semester.

DAN 406. BALLET VI 1 sh

This course provides advanced work in ballet dance technique for individual students who need to continue technical development at the advanced level in order to reach their full-potential as artists. It includes instruction in advanced ballet and pointe technique and individual coaching in aspects of techniques that need further analysis and refinement. Advanced reading, observation and writing assignments are required. Prerequisite: DAN 306 with a grade of "B." This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered every other semester.

DAN 407. JAZZ IV 1 sh

This course is the most advanced jazz dance technique geared toward the Dance major and the Musical Theatre major. Prerequisite: DAN 307 with a grade of "B." This class may be repeated once for credit. Offered every other semester.

DAN 450. DANCE FOR MUSICAL STAGE IV 1 sh

A continuation course at the advanced level expanding upon the knowledge and skills introduced in DAN 350. The focus is on integrating technique with performance while exploring the traditional musical theatre vernacular in more depth. Historical lineage of music theatre dance remains an emphasis. Prerequisite: DAN 350. Restricted to senior Music Theatre majors, others by permission of instructor. Offered fall.

DAN 495. SENIOR SEMINAR IN DANCE 4 sh

This course represents the culmination of the students' undergraduate training in the performing arts area of dance. Each student will assume total responsibility for a major project in dance that reflects the student's area of interest (such as choreography, performance, teaching or research). A second component of the course will be preparation of materials necessary for enrollment in graduate school or dance profession. This project must be approved by the professor in charge of this course. The professor will serve as an advisor and will not be used as a choreographer, director or creator of the project in any way. The student is required to produce written work to illustrate preparation, process, research and self-evaluation of the project. Finally, departmental assessment will take place where the student is required to demonstrate overall knowledge in the major.

Economics

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business mission statement:
To provide instruction and experiences for our students so they graduate with the knowledge, skills and character essential for responsible business leadership in the 21st century.

Chair, Department of Economics: Associate Professor DeLoach
Professor: Tiemann
Associate Professors: Barbour, J. Das, Lilly, Redington
Assistant Professors: DiRienzo, Jurgilas, Platania
Executive-in-Residence: MacMahon

Economics explores a broad range of questions about society and uses a wide variety of methods to answer those questions. The courses offered by the Department of Economics are designed to help students develop economic reasoning: a particular way of looking at the world that is useful in government service, business, the law and many other fields.

The goal of the economics faculty is to teach students to “think like an economist.” This goal is achieved within an extremely flexible major. The department has defined specific tracks that will help students apply their knowledge in a number of areas and help achieve their aspirations. While the tracks provide a suggested framework of classes for students with varied interests, a track is not required for either a major or a minor in economics. The financial economics track would apply if a student plans a future in finance or banking; the international economics track for those interested in international careers; the public policy track if the interest is in government service; the economic analysis track for those in market analysis and the mathematical economics track for students interested in graduate school.

106

A major in Economics requires the following courses:

MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
Select one course from the following:			4 sh
MTH	116	Applied Mathematics with Calculus	
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision Making	4 sh
ECO	310	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4 sh
ECO	311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4 sh
ECO	495	Senior Thesis Research in Economics	2 sh
Twenty hours ECO electives at the 300-400 level, with:			20 sh
At least four hours from courses designated Applied Macroeconomics (ECO 302, 314)			
At least four hours from courses designated Applied Microeconomics (ECO 301, 335, 421, 432)			
At least four hours from the 400 level			
No more than eight hours of travel, internship, independent study and research credit may be counted toward economics elective credit.			
TOTAL			46 sh

A minor in Economics requires the following courses:

MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
ECO	203	Statistics for Decision Making	4 sh
Select one course from the following:			4 sh
ECO	310	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECO	311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	
Eight hours from other ECO electives			8 sh
No more than four hours of travel, internship, independent study and research credit may be counted toward economics elective credit.			
TOTAL			24 sh

ECO 201. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS 4 sh

An introduction to the fundamentals of both microeconomics and macroeconomics, including supply and demand, the theory of the firm, consumer behavior, macroeconomic equilibrium, unemployment and inflation. The course also introduces students to economic methodology, including creating arguments, empirical verification and policy decision making. Offered fall, spring and summer.

ECO 203. STATISTICS FOR DECISION MAKING 4 sh

Applications of statistics to create knowledge useful for decision making. Bayesian probability, hypothesis testing, process and quality control and multivariate statistics, including multiple linear regression and forecasting are among the topics covered. A standard spreadsheet program will be used for most applications and oral and written presentation of statistical results will be required. Prerequisite: MTH 112.

ECO 271. SEMINAR: ECONOMIC ISSUES 1-4 sh

A series of courses covering contemporary issues in economics not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The topics will vary around a common theme of timeliness. These courses are appropriate to students from across the university irrespective of major or level.

107

ECO 301. BUSINESS ECONOMICS 4 sh

What functions do firms serve, and where do firms fit in a market economy? We will explore these questions by analyzing two perspectives. The first perspective is that firms are rational agents in markets, maximizing profits subject to the constraints of demand, production, cost and market structure. The second perspective is that a firm is a complex organization that has emerged in response to problems of information, strategy and value maximization. In the first perspective, firms are subordinate to markets. In the second perspective, the firm can often coordinate activity more effectively than markets. How — and when — is this possible? Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 201, 203 and MTH 116 (or 121). Offered fall, spring and summer.

ECO 302. MONEY AND BANKING 4 sh

Students learn about the history and structure of the U.S. financial system. Exploration of the interaction between the primary financial markets — money, bonds and foreign exchange — is fundamental to this understanding. The theory and conduct of monetary policy is also developed, with particular attention paid to the evolution of the international monetary system. Applied Macroeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 203. Offered spring.

ECO 310. INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMIC THEORY 4 sh

This course concentrates on the theory of economic growth and the business cycle. Building on the simple Keynesian spending model, the IS-LM general equilibrium model is developed. Current policy debates, as well as debates within the discipline are explored

and evaluated. Particular emphasis will be placed on the interaction of the theoretical and empirical components of macroeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 203. Offered fall.

ECO 311. INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMIC THEORY

4 sh

With this study of how individual agents, both firms and households, interact in various kinds of markets, students gain a better understanding of household economic behavior, firm behavior and the conditions under which prices can most effectively allocate scarce resources. Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 203. Offered spring.

ECO 314. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND FINANCE

4 sh

This course focuses on how policies implemented by a country, both in trade and finance, influence its welfare at home and abroad. Topics in trade include specialization and gains from trade, determinants of trade patterns, the role of increased globalization on a nation's competitiveness and its distribution of income, the political economy of protectionism at the national, regional (NAFTA, EU) and international (WTO) levels as well as the use of trade policies to influence development and growth. Topics in finance include balance on international payments, the foreign exchange market, the economic policy adjustments under fixed and flexible exchange rates and focuses on the problems of international finance and international investments across countries. Applied Macroeconomics. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Offered spring.

ECO 315. ECONOMIC HISTORY

4 sh

This course introduces and analyzes the importance of economic issues in the history of nations and regions. In the words of J.M. Keynes, "Indeed the world is driven by little else." The course is structured so that work will focus on a particular region of the world. The overarching objective of the course is to develop students' appreciation of the importance of economic activity and economic structures in the historical development of society. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201.

ECO 317. GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT

4 sh

This course is designed to help students investigate the economic status of women in the labor market, how that role has changed over time and the differences between labor market outcomes for both men and women. It involves a comparison of women and men with respect to labor supply (market and nonmarket work), wage rates, occupational choices, unemployment levels and the changing role of work and family. Topics include discrimination, pay inequity, occupational segregation, traditional and nontraditional work, resource ownership, poverty, race, the global economic status of women and public policy issues such as comparable worth and family-friendly policies designed to bridge the gap between women and men. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201.

ECO 335. ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

4 sh

This course explores the interactions of economic forces and policies with environmental issues. What are the costs of pollution and what are we buying for those costs? Who bears the burden of environmental damage? How might we reduce environmental impact and how do we decide how much damage is appropriate? Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Offered fall.

ECO 347. INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

4 sh

This course explores the statistical problems associated with the measurement and evaluation of economic models. As such, it requires the simultaneous consideration of economic theory. The focus of the course is on the application of econometric techniques to real world problems encountered in economics. We begin with simple regression analysis and proceed to investigate the problems of multicollinearity, heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation. Advanced topics include limited dependent variable models and cointegration. Prerequisites: ECO 203 and MTH 116 or higher or permission of instructor.

ECO 348. MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS**4 sh**

This course is designed to provide students in economics and mathematics with an opportunity to learn and use the tools of economics in the manner in which they are employed in the profession. While mathematical techniques such as constrained optimization and multidimensional modeling will be taught, the principle aim of the course is to develop students' facility with using mathematics as a basis for economic reasoning. Prerequisites: ECO 203 and MTH 116 or higher or permission of instructor.

ECO 351. EUROPEAN UNION (EU) STUDY TOUR**4 sh**

This travel course is an opportunity to see the development of the largest single economic unit ever to exist on Earth through the eyes of those who live within it. While traveling through the EU, students meet with people who are directly involved in the day-to-day operation of the European Union bureaucracy and with those who have had a hand in the negotiations that have resulted in the formation of the European Union. Students meet with scholars who have studied the European Union and its likely impacts on various economic, political and social aspects of daily life, both within the European Union and in the rest of the world. The class meets with small business owners who have been and continue to be affected by the developments of the European Union. In addition, we meet with representatives of the United States government and of United States businesses in the European Union. This course is a companion course with BUS 366, which is limited to business majors, and GST 274, which is open to all students. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Enrollment limited to economics majors. This course may not be used to fulfill advanced general studies requirements for the university general studies component. Offered in winter term only.

ECO 352. CAFÉ EUROPA: EASTERN EUROPE IN TRANSITION**4 sh**

The end of the communist era began a painful process of economic transition across central and eastern Europe. In this course, students travel in this region and spend time meeting with students and professors to learn about how each nation is dealing with this process of change. Though each country must deal with some of the same issues such as macroeconomic stabilization, privatization, restructuring and legal reform, their experiences have been markedly different. One objective is to explore the interaction between these policy goals and the country-specific factors that have had an effect on their success. This course is a companion course with BUS 366, which is limited to business majors, and GST 257, which is open to all students. Prerequisite: ECO 201. Enrollment limited to economics majors. This course may not be used to fulfill advanced general studies requirements for the university general studies component. Offered in winter term only.

109

ECO 371. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ECONOMICS**1-4 sh**

A series of courses reflecting new contributions in economics or specialized areas not otherwise covered in the curriculum. Topics have included "Starting a Small Business," "The European Union via the Internet" and "The Economics of Sport." Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will generally include junior standing or ECO 201 and 203.

ECO 381. INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS**1-8 sh**

This course provides opportunities for students to apply concepts and information gathered in the economics classroom to actual experience in the community. Placements may include businesses, not-for-profit organizations or teaching assistants in lower-division economics classes. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201 and 203 or permission of instructor. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 391. INDEPENDENT STUDY**1-4 sh**

Students pursuing the major or minor in economics may complete individual study in an area of special interest that is not otherwise covered in regular course offerings. Study is to be undertaken under the guidance of a member of the economics faculty. An Independent Study form must be completed prior to registration. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201 and 203 or permission of instructor. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 399. RESEARCH IN ECONOMICS**1-4 sh**

In collaboration with an economics faculty member, students undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in economics. Research topics may include a review of the relevant research literature, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. A research proposal form, completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member, is required for registration. Students may register for 1-4 hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research. Prerequisites: junior standing or ECO 201 and 203. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 411. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT**4 sh**

Students survey the evolution of economic thought from antiquity to the present and learn to identify and critically evaluate various schools of economic thought. In particular, students will develop a sense of economics as part of the larger sweep of intellectual advancement and the place thoughts about economic matters occupy in human knowledge. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of instructor.

ECO 421. INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION**4 sh**

Industrial organization is a policy course concerned with the structure of firms and markets and their interactions. Real world market frictions such as limited information, transaction costs, costs of adjusting prices, advertising and research and development expenses, government actions and barriers to entry by new firms into a market will be examined. This course offers a critical understanding of specific industries such as computers, airline, automobile, telecommunications, etc. Students study how firms in such industries strategically react to rivals and customers and further examine the impact of antitrust regulation, public utility regulation and social regulation on American business. Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and ECO 311 or permission of instructor.

ECO 430. EXPERIMENTAL ECONOMICS**4 sh**

This course will develop your ability to learn from experience. We will explore the general principles of experimental design and review the history of experimental economics. The primary student task in the course will be to design, implement, analyze and describe a significant experiment. We will use the statistical software SAS to analyze the data. No previous experience with SAS is needed. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of instructor.

ECO 432. PUBLIC FINANCE**4 sh**

This course exists at the interface of economics and political science. The principle issue is an examination of the question: "What is the proper role of government in the economic sphere?" Specific topics include optimal taxation, tax incidence, expenditure analysis, how governments decide among alternative programs, public production and bureaucracy and equity-efficiency tradeoffs. The course deals with the relationships among governments at the federal, state and local levels from both theoretical and applied perspectives. Applications vary from year to year, but will likely include health care, defense, social insurance, welfare and education. Applied Microeconomics. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of instructor.

ECO 440. URBAN ECONOMICS AND PLANNING**4 sh**

A study of the development of cities and how public policy has and can affect their form and health. Land values, urban problems, urban transportation, zoning and planning and local government finance will be covered. Prerequisites: completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311 or permission of the instructor.

ECO 471. ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS IN ECONOMICS**1-4 sh**

A series of courses reflecting new contributions in economics or specialized areas not otherwise covered in the curriculum. Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will gener-

ally include completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and 311. Offered fall, winter and spring.

ECO 481. ADVANCED INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS

1-4 sh

This course provides opportunities for students to apply concepts and information gathered in the economics classroom to actual experience in the community. Placements may include businesses, not-for-profit organizations or teaching assistants in lower-division economics classes. Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will generally include completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and ECO 311 or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to economics majors. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 491. ADVANCED INDEPENDENT STUDY

1-4 sh

Students pursuing the major or minor in economics may complete individual study in an area of special interest that is not otherwise covered in regular course offerings. Study is to be undertaken under the guidance of a member of the economics faculty. An Independent Study form must be completed prior to registration. Prerequisites: will vary with the topic but will generally include completion or concurrent enrollment in ECO 310 and ECO 311 or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to economics majors. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ECO 495. SENIOR THESIS

2-4 sh

This is the culmination of the economics major and serves as the student's required comprehensive evaluation in the major field of study. For this research project, economics majors work individually with a professor to build on work done in previous courses, culminating in a work of presentation quality. The completed work is to be presented in a public forum such as SURF, national or regional professional society meetings or at a campus-level economics symposium. In addition, all students are to present their work before the collected faculty, students and guests of the economics department. Prerequisites: ECO 310, 311 and eight additional hours of economics numbered 300 or above; senior economics major.

Education

111

Chair, Department of Education: Professor Howard

Professors: Crawford, Dillashaw

Associate Professors: Long, Stasz, Stuart

Assistant Professors: Byrd, Drake, Knight-McKenna, Mihans, Rohr, Rumley, Tomasek

The mission of Teacher Education at Elon University is to prepare quality teachers who are knowledgeable, responsible and thoughtful professionals. The conceptual framework, "Thoughtful Practice in a Community of Learners," reflects the intention to create a learning environment in which teacher candidates inquire and collaborate to develop the knowledge, skills and dispositions for effective professional practice.

Knowledge

1. Demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the subject area(s) for which they seek licensure.
2. Use knowledge of students' learning process to inform instruction.
3. Demonstrate understanding of pedagogical knowledge relevant to the subject area(s) for which they seek licensure.
4. Choose appropriately from among multiple instructional strategies to promote optimal student learning.
5. Choose appropriately from among a variety of resources, including technology, to promote active student learning.

Inquiry

6. Seek to understand students' family and community, collaborate with parents and professional colleagues and establish a knowledge building community to inform practice.
7. Inquire, actively and persistently, about student learning through the use of a variety of assessment procedures.
8. Analyze, through reflective practice, the effectiveness of their instruction and make appropriate adaptations to maximize student learning.

Professionalism

9. Establish positive classroom learning environments that support the social and academic growth of students.
10. Hold high expectations for the academic and social growth of all students.
11. Seek opportunities to further personal learning and professional growth.
12. Demonstrate enthusiasm and respect for the profession of teaching.

Elon's education program prepares teachers for careers in the elementary, middle and high school grades. The program emphasizes practical hands-on experience in classrooms as well as educational theory and methods classes on campus. Yearly field experiences in public school classrooms begin the first year and culminate with a full semester of teaching in the teacher candidate's licensure area.

Elon is widely recognized for the success of its Teacher Education program, which is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and is one of only five private institutions in the state selected to offer the prestigious N.C. Teaching Fellows program.

Elon University offers programs leading to N.C. licensure in elementary education, middle grades education, special education (General Curriculum), special subject areas for grades K-12 and in seven areas at the secondary level.

The student who successfully completes any of the Teacher Education programs at Elon University will be eligible for licensure to teach in North Carolina. The state of North Carolina is party to the Interstate Certification Compact which qualifies Elon University graduates also to be licensed in all states party to this Compact. Currently there are 26 states which have entered into this reciprocity agreement. Any student planning to teach in a state not a part of the Interstate Certification Compact should obtain a copy of the licensure requirements for a public school teacher from the state superintendent of education of the state in which the student plans to teach.

Before being admitted into the Teacher Education program, the student must make application to the program and be recommended by the appropriate major department. The basic testing requirement for admission to Teacher Education is the PRAXIS I (PPST) tests in reading, writing and mathematics with minimum scores as established by the NC State Board of Education.

SAT or ACT scores may be substituted for the PRAXIS I tests as follows:

- Students who score at least 1100 on the SAT (combined verbal and mathematics) or an ACT composite score of 24 are exempt from taking the PRAXIS I examinations.

- If the SAT total is less than 1100 (or less than 24 ACT composite), PRAXIS I exams are required as follows:
- Students who score at least 550 on the math SAT (24 on math ACT) are exempt from the math PRAXIS I. If the math score is less than 550 SAT (24 ACT), students must take the math PRAXIS I exam.
- Students who score at least 550 on the verbal SAT (24 on English ACT) are exempt from both the reading and writing PRAXIS I examinations. If the verbal score is less than 550 SAT (24 ACT), students must take *both* the reading and writing PRAXIS I examinations.

In addition, all students must demonstrate grammar competency and earn a grade of C- or better in ENG 110 and MTH 210 (if required for the major) to be admitted to the teacher education program.

In all cases, approval for admission to the program is subject to the discretion of the Teacher Education Committee, which bases its decision not only on the above factors, but also on satisfactory command of standard English usage (written and oral) and acceptable dispositions. Students whose dispositions are not acceptable will be interviewed by the department chair and/or a committee of education faculty. Depending on the severity of the problem, a student may be denied admission to the program or admitted with probationary status. In some cases probationary status will require a contract. Students who do not demonstrate acceptable dispositions while in the program may be removed from the program by the Teacher Education Committee. All students who are admitted to the program are required to attend the Teacher Candidate Induction Ceremony.

Application forms for the Teacher Education program are available in the office of the School of Education and must be filed by October 15 or March 15 of the semester immediately prior to the beginning of the student's junior year. A student must be unconditionally admitted to the program before being permitted to take education courses beyond the 200 level. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the dean of the School of Education.

113

To be recommended for teacher licensure, a teacher candidate must meet all academic requirements and have a minimum GPA of 2.5. A teacher candidate must also meet the North Carolina minimum score on the Specialty Area Test (minimum scores for these tests vary with content area) and have a recommendation from the school system in which student teaching was completed. They must also demonstrate mastery of technology competencies as required by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

All students who are education majors or who already hold a bachelor's degree and are seeking only licensure are subject to the decisions and regulations of the N.C. State Board of Education. These decisions and regulations are binding on the student on the date and time specified by the board.

At Elon University, the Teacher Education programs are fully approved by the N.C. State Board of Education. While a student ordinarily may graduate and be licensed under the catalog requirements in effect at the time the student is admitted to the Teacher Education program, the board may mandate changes in standards of approved teacher education programs, requiring students to modify or add to their original degree programs to be eligible for licensure upon completion of graduation requirements. Students should consult their advisor about current program requirements.

A major in Elementary Education consists of the courses necessary to meet the requirements for elementary education (K-6) licensure in the public schools of North Carolina. The following courses are required of all elementary education majors:

FOUNDATIONAL COURSES

BIO	101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO	102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI	121	Science Without Borders	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
HST	123	The U.S. and N.C. since 1865	4 sh
MTH	210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers (GS Math requirement or equivalent is a prerequisite)	4 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
PEH	362	Healthful Living in the Elementary School	2 sh
FNA	369	Fine Arts in the Public Schools	4 sh
EDU	298	Children's Literature	4 sh
EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
Cultural Perspective Concentration (see page 115)			12 sh
Passing Grammar Competency requirement			
EDU	323	Literacy Development I: Principles and Practices	3 sh
EDU	324	Literacy Development II: Strategies & Instruction for Struggling Readers	3 sh
EDU	346	Classroom Management	2 sh
EDU	451	Teaching Diverse Learners	4 sh

Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I 8 sh

EDU 311 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I
Concentration areas:
Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials
or

EDU 312 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I
Concentration areas:
Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials
and

Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II 8 sh

EDU 411 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II
Concentration areas:
Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials
or

EDU 412 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II
Concentration areas:
Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials

Students who enroll in EDU 311 will enroll in EDU 412 in the following semester.
Students who enroll in EDU 312 will enroll in EDU 411 in the following semester.
This will ensure that all four content areas are addressed.

EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
-----	-----	---	-------

EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
TOTAL			95 sh

Cultural Perspective Concentrations

Elementary Education majors are encouraged to pursue a minor in one of the following areas:

- African/African-American Studies
- Asian Studies
- Foreign Language
- International Studies
- Italian Studies
- Latin American Studies
- Women's/Gender Studies

When a minor in one of these areas is not possible, Elementary Education majors are required to choose a minimum of 12 credit hours in a concentration with at least four hours at the 300-400 level. Students are strongly encouraged to study abroad for a semester or winter term to meet these requirements. Courses fulfilling the cultural perspective concentration requirement may, as appropriate, also fulfill general studies requirements.

Following are the approved cultural perspective concentrations:

- Education for Social Justice
- International Studies
- Italian Studies
- Semester Abroad
- Society and Environment
- Women's/Gender Studies

115

Education for Social Justice

Students choosing the Education for Social Justice Concentration are encouraged to expand the concentration to complete a minor in one of the following areas:

- African/African-American Studies
- Non-Violence Studies
- International Studies Concentration

International Studies

Students choosing the International Studies Concentration should begin their course of study with HST/INT 221 (4 sh) World in the Twentieth Century.

Choose one of the following options:

- Foreign Language Study (8 sh of one modern foreign language)
- Regional Concentration

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe
- Latin America

Students are encouraged to expand the *International Studies Concentration* to complete a minor in one of the following areas:

- African/African-American Studies

Asian Studies
 Foreign Language
 International Studies
 Italian Studies
 Latin American Studies
 *Global Studies is not an option.

Students choosing the Italian Studies concentration are encouraged to expand the concentration and complete a minor in Italian Studies.

Semester Abroad

A semester abroad may substitute for the concentration requirements. Check with your advisor for appropriate semester abroad options.

Society and Environment

This concentration is designed for teacher candidates who would like to pursue a more scientific approach to issues of diversity. This concentration is an exceptionally good fit with the elementary science curriculum.

Women's/Gender Studies

Students choosing the Women's/Gender Studies concentration are encouraged to expand the concentration to complete a minor in Women's/Gender Studies.

The courses listed under each concentration provide *examples* of possibilities. Courses in the minor and additional courses may be approved by the department chair in education in consultation with the appropriate department chair or program director. These courses may also count toward general studies requirements.

Education for Social Justice

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ENG 255 | Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate) |
| ENG 238 | African-American Literature before 1945 |
| ENG 239 | African-American Literature since 1945 |
| ENG 337 | Asian Literature of Social Change |
| ENG 359 | African-American Novels |
| ENG 370 | Simple Living |
| ENG 372 | Literature of Non-Violence |
| ENG 373 | America and Vietnam (cross-listed with GST 373) |
| MUS 343 | African-American Composers (cross-listed with GST 343) |
| PHL 352 | Eastern Philosophy |
| PHL 348 | Environmental Ethics |
| PHL 330 | Economic Justice (cross-listed with GST 330) |
| HST 133 | Civil Rights Movement |
| HST 363 | African-American History, 1850-Present |
| HST 388 | History of the Caribbean |
| REL 341 | Christian Ethics |
| REL 345 | Theology of Human Liberation |
| REL 348 | Environmental Ethics |
| REL 353 | Buddhism |
| REL 377 | Feminist Ethics |
| REL 279 | Topics in Eastern Religion |
| GEO 310 | Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa, Asia |
| GEO 320 | Geography of Africa |

GEO 331	Study Abroad: Analyzing Your Experience
GEO 342	Gender and Environment in South America
POL 141	International Relations
POL 324	Civil Liberties
POL 342	U.S. Foreign Policy
POL 345	International Terrorism
POL 367	Politics of Africa
POL 368	Latin American Politics
POL 374	Judicial Administration
POL 377	Politics of Victimization
POL 441	Peace, War and Conflict Resolution
PSY 325	Psychology of American Protest Music
PSY 327	Psychology of Non-Violence
PSY 357	Criminal Behavior
SOC 241	Social Issues and Problems
SOC 245	Non-Violence of the Brave: From Ghandhi to King
SOC 341	Ethnic and Race Relations
SOC 343	Social and Cultural Change

International Studies

HST/INT 221 (4) World in the Twentieth Century

This course is required in this concentration.

Regional Concentration: Africa

ARH 341	African Art
ENG 255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG 338	African Experiences in Literature
FRE 362	Francophone Cultures Outside France
HST 313	Modern Africa
HST 314	History of Southern Africa
GEO 320	Geography of Africa
POL 141	International Relations (cross-listed with INT 141)
POL 367	Politics of Africa
JCM 346	African Film
AAA 361	Seminars in African/African American Studies
AAA 491	Independent Study

Regional Concentration: Asian

ENG 255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG 337	Asian Literature of Social Change
PHL 352	Eastern Philosophy
PHL 353	Zen and the Culture of Japan
HST 320	China, Japan and the Pacific Century
REL 353	Buddhism
REL 356	Hinduism
POL 141	International Relations (cross-listed with INT 141)
POL 363	Politics of Asia
POL 365	Politics of Eurasia
ENS 310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia

Regional Concentration: Europe

ENG	222	British Literature II
ENG	325	Romanticism
ENG	326	Realism and the Later 19th Century
ENG	356	The Novel: British Women Writers
PHL	433	Marx, Darwin and Freud
FRE	332	Introduction to French Literature II
FRE	361	French Civilization
SPN	333	Spanish Civilization
SPN	351	Studies in Peninsular Literature
SPN	353	Survey in Peninsular Literature
HST	316	The History of Imperial Russia to 1917
HST	317	Russia & the Soviet Union since 1917
HST	324	England Within the British Empire
HST	326	History of Ireland
HST	327	History of Scotland
HST	335	Growth of Modern Europe
HST	336	Europe, 1914-1945
HST	337	Europe, 1945 to present
HST	338	Germany, Democracy & Hitler 1914-1945
HST	339	A History of the Holocaust
POL	141	International Relations (cross-listed with INT 141)
POL	364	Politics of Europe
POL	365	Politics of Eurasia
POL	428	Comparative Public Policy

Regional Concentration: Italian Studies

ART	343	Renaissance Art History
ART	312	Greek and Roman Art
ENG	321	Classical Literature
ENG	322	Medieval Literature
FNA	265	Fine Arts in Italy (Study Abroad)
GST	214	Contemporary Italy
GST	274	Italy Heritage
HST	131	Special Topics related to Italy
HST	381	History of Ancient Rome
ITL	121	Elementary Italian I
ITL	122	Elementary Italian II
ITL	221	Intermediate Italian I
ITL	222	Intermediate Italian II
ITL	300	Studies in Italy / semester abroad program (when approved by Minor coordinator)
ITL	321	Italian Conversation
ITL	373	History of Italian Cinema (Special Topic)
JCM	371	Special Topic/Italian Film
MUS	471	The Opera (special topics)
PHL	337	Dante's Journey
REL	335	Christianity: Ancient and Medieval

Regional Concentration: Latin America

ENG	255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG	335	Latin American Literature and Culture
SPN	334	Latin American Civilization
SPN	352	Survey of Latin American Literature
SPN	354	Studies in Latin American Literature
HST	341	Modern Central American History
HST	350	History of Brazil
HST	351	History of Mexico
HST	353	Colonial Latin America
HST	354	Modern Latin America
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America
ENS	365	Natural History, Ecology of Latin America
POL	141	International Relations cross-listed with INT 141)
POL	368	Latin American Politics
SOC	364	Inequality and Development in Latin America

Society and Environment

ENG	339	American Environmental Writers
PHL/REL	348	Environmental Ethics
ECO	335	Economics of Environmental Issues (prereq. ECO 201)
GEO	310	Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia
POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law
POL	344	International Environmental Policy
BIO	112, 114	Introduction to Population Biology and Lab
BIO	215	Diversity of Life
ENS	111, 113	Introduction to Environmental Science and Lab
PHY	110	Energy and the Environment
BIO	335 IS	Field Biology in Belize
BIO	379 IS	Field Biology in the Galapagos
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia
ENS	365	Natural History, Ecology of Latin America
ENS	372	Environmental Visions – Alternative Futures
BIO	344	Evolution
ENS/GEO	350	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

119

Women's/Gender Studies

ENG	255	Topics in Literature (as thematically appropriate)
ENG	333-WG	Women in Literature: Feminist Approaches
ENG	356-WG	The Novel: British Women Writers
ENG	361-WG	Gender Issues in Cinema
PHL	345-WG	Feminist Philosophy
HST	364-WG	History of Women in the U.S.
REL	347-WG	Women and Religion
ECO	270-WG	Economics of Gender
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America
POL	241-WG	International Relations
PSY	215-WG	Psychology of Personal Relationships

PSY	315-WG	Psychology of Sex and Gender
SOC	311-WG	The Family
SOC	345-WG	Sociocultural Perspectives on Gender
GST	270-WG	Women, Men and Society
GST	257-WG	Women, Culture and Development
GST	369-WG	Men and Masculinity
GST	269	Women and Leadership
WGS	300	Current Controversies in Feminism
WGS	461-469	Special Topics in Women's Studies/Gender Studies
WGS	481	Internship in Women's Studies/Gender Studies
WGS	491	Independent Study

The Special Education (General Curriculum) is a dual licensure program in which teacher candidates complete the requirements for licensure in Special Education (General Curriculum) and one of the following areas: Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, English Education, Mathematics Education, Social Studies/History Education, or Science Education (biology concentration).

All **Special Education (General Curriculum)** students must take the following core courses:

CORE COURSES

EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU	342	Foundations of Special Education	3 sh
EDU	345	Planning and Managing the Learning Environment in Special Education	4 sh
EDU	435	Assessment Methods and Interpretation in Special Education	4 sh
EDU	444	Language and Literacy in Special Education	4 sh
EDU	445	Teaching/Learning Strategies for Students in Special Education	4 sh
TOTAL			23 sh

Special Education and Elementary Education

CORE COURSES			23 sh
FNA	369	Fine Arts in the Public Schools	4 sh
PEH	362	Healthful Living in the Elementary School	2 sh
HST	123	The U.S. and N.C. since 1865	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
BIO	101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO	102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI	121	Science without Borders	4 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
MTH	210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers (GS Math requirement is a prerequisite)	4 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
Cultural Concentration Courses (<i>see page 115</i>)			12 sh
EDU	323	Literary Development I: Principles and Practices	3 sh

EDU	298	Children's Literature	4 sh
<u>Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I</u>			8 sh
EDU	311	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I <i>Concentration areas:</i> Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials or	
EDU	312	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) I <i>Concentration areas:</i> Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials and	
<u>Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II</u>			8 sh
EDU	411	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II <i>Concentration areas:</i> Language Arts and Social Studies Methods and Materials or	
EDU	412	Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) II <i>Concentration areas:</i> Mathematics and Science Methods and Materials	
EDU	481	Student Teaching – Winter Term	4 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching – Spring Semester	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
TOTAL			109 sh

Special Education and Middle Grades Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh	121
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh	
CORE COURSES			23 sh	

*Middle Grades Concentration – choose one***Communication Skills Concentration**

ENG	205	Grammar	4 sh
ENG	224	American Literature II	4 sh
ENG	250	Interpretations of Literature	4 sh
ENG	319	Writing Center Workshop	4 sh
ENG	399	Young Adult Literature	4 sh
EDU	421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
ENG	238	African-American Literature before 1945	
ENG	239	African-American Literature since 1945	
ENG	359	African-American Novels	

concentration total 28 sh

OR Social Studies Concentration

ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh

HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1660	4 sh
HST	123	U.S. & N.C. Since 1865	4 sh
HST	221	The World in the Twentieth Century	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
EDU	425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Social Studies	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>			28 sh

OR Mathematics Concentration

MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
MTH	115	Trigonometry	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers	4 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
EDU	422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>			28 sh

OR Science Concentration

BIO	101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO	102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI	121	Science without Borders	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry Lab	1 sh
PHY	110	Energy and the Environment	4 sh
PHY	102	Introduction to Astronomy	4 sh
PHY	103	Introduction to Geology	4 sh
EDU	424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Science	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>			28 sh

EDU	441	Foundations of Middle Level Teaching	3 sh
EDU	442	Effective Middle Level Teaching	4 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
TOTAL			79 sh

Special Education and English Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh
Select one course from the following:			4 sh
ENG	221	British Literature I	
ENG	222	British Literature II	
ENG	219	Writing	4 sh

ENG	205	Grammar	4 sh
		Eight hours 300-level literature	8 sh
ENG	206	Introduction to TESOL	4 sh
ENG	223, 224, 238, or 239	(American Literature)	4 sh
ENG	331, 335, 337, or 338	(World Literatures)	4 sh
ENG	319	Writing Center Workshop	4 sh
ENG	342	Shakespeare	4 sh
ENG	495	Senior Seminar: Literature	4 sh
EDU	421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			90 sh

Special Education and Mathematics Education

CORE COURSES			23 sh
CSC	130	Computational Programming	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH	312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
MTH	331	Modern Geometry	4 sh
MTH	341	Probability Theory and Statistics	4 sh
MTH	425	Analysis	4 sh
MTH	361	Seminar I	2 sh
MTH	461	Seminar II	2 sh
PHY	113	Physics w/Calculus	4 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
EDU	422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Math	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			91 sh

123

Special Education and History Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh
HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1660	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1660	4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	4 sh

HST	123	U.S. & N.C. Since 1865	4 sh
HST	301	Research Methods	4 sh
One history seminar course			4 sh
Twelve hours HST electives at the 300-400 level chosen from each of the following areas:			12 sh
1) US Minority History (African-Americans, Native Americans and Women in the U.S.)			
2) Europe			
3) Developing World (Africa, Latin America and Asia)			
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
EDU	425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary History	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			94 sh

Special Education and Science Education

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
CORE COURSES			23 sh
BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	221	Zoology	4 sh
BIO	222	Botany	4 sh
BIO	322	Molecular/Cellular Biology	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
Select one course from:			4 sh
BIO	312	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	
BIO	321	Microbiology	
BIO	325	Human Histology	
BIO	342	Plant Physiology	
BIO	452	General Ecology	
Select one course from:			4 sh
CHM 212/214 Organic Chemistry II & Lab			
CHM 205 Inorganic Chemistry			

PHY	102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY	103	Geology	4 sh
EDU	424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Student Teaching	10 sh
TOTAL			94 sh

A major in Middle Grades Education consists of the courses necessary to meet the requirements for middle grades (6-9) licensure in the public schools of North Carolina. The following Core Courses are required of all middle grades majors:

CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU	324	Literacy Development II: Strategies & Instruction for Struggling Readers	3 sh
EDU	346	Classroom Management	2 sh
EDU	441	Foundations of Middle Level Education	3 sh
EDU	442	Effective Middle Level Teaching	4 sh
EDU	451	Teaching Diverse Learners	4 sh
EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
EDU	482	Critical Issues in Education: Capstone Seminar I	2 sh
EDU	483	Thoughtful Analysis of Practice: Capstone Seminar II	2 sh
One subject area concentration			28 sh
TOTAL			69 sh

125

In addition to the Core Courses, a student majoring in middle grades education must select one subject area concentration from the following:

Communication Skills Concentration

ENG	205	Grammar	4 sh
ENG	224	American Literature II	4 sh
ENG	250	Interpretations of Literature	4 sh
ENG	319	Writing Center Workshop	4 sh
ENG	399	Young Adult Literature	4 sh
EDU	421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
ENG	238	African-American Literature before 1945	
ENG	239	African-American Literature since 1945	
ENG	359	African-American Novels	

concentration total 28 sh

Social Studies Concentration

ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1660	4 sh

HST 123	U.S. & N.C. Since 1865	4 sh
HST 221	The World in the Twentieth Century	4 sh
POL 111	American Government	4 sh
EDU 425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Social Studies	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>		28 sh

Mathematics Concentration

MTH 112	General Statistics	4 sh
MTH 115	Trigonometry	4 sh
MTH 121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH 210	Mathematics for Elementary and Middle Grades Teachers	4 sh
MTH 206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
EDU 422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>		28 sh

Science Concentration

BIO 101	Topics in General Biology	3 sh
BIO 102	General Biology Lab	1 sh
SCI 121	Science without Borders	4 sh
CHM 111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 113	General Chemistry Lab	1 sh
PHY 110	Energy and the Environment	4 sh
PHY 102	Introduction to Astronomy	4 sh
PHY 103	Introduction to Geology	4 sh
EDU 424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Science	4 sh
<i>concentration total</i>		28 sh

The student planning to teach at the high school level completes a major in a discipline and the necessary **Professional Studies** courses for teacher licensure at the secondary level (grades 9-12). Secondary education licensure is available in biology, chemistry, comprehensive science, English, history, mathematics, physics and social studies. Specific requirements for each program are listed with the appropriate department in this catalog. In general, the following Professional Studies courses must be satisfactorily completed:

EDU 211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU 322	Reading in the Content Areas	2 sh
EDU 350	Classroom Management for Secondary Teachers	2 sh
Choose an appropriate methods course:		4 sh
EDU 421	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary English	
EDU 422	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics	
EDU 424	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Science	
EDU 425	Materials and Methods of Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Social Studies	

EDU	450	Meeting Special Learning Needs of Children	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching (Not required for Mathematics Education majors)	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL			35 sh

Programs leading to licensure in Special Subject Areas (K-12) level are available in French, music education, physical education and health, and Spanish. Specific requirements for these programs are listed with the appropriate department in this catalog. In general, the following Professional Studies courses must be satisfactorily completed:

EDU	211	School and Society	4 sh
EDU	322	Reading in the Content Areas	2 sh
EDU	350	Classroom Management for Secondary Teachers	2 sh
One of the following courses:			4 sh
PEH	423	Materials and Methods of Teaching Physical Education	
PEH	427	Materials and Methods of Teaching Health and Safety	
EDU	428	Materials and Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages	
MUS	461	Music Education in the Public Schools	
EDU	450	Meeting Special Learning Needs of Children (Not required for Physical Education majors)	4 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL			35 sh

127

EDU 211. SCHOOL AND SOCIETY**4 sh**

This course is designed to introduce students to the cultural, social, historical, legal and philosophical foundations of education. Students examine critical issues that impact education in the 21st century. An integrated field experience enables students to analyze a variety of perspectives on the purposes of education and instructional practices related to classroom management, learning environment and meeting the needs of learners who are diverse in culture, language and ability. Students will develop skills in critical thinking, leadership, observing, interviewing, reading, writing and oral communications. Offered fall, winter and spring.

EDU 298. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE**4 sh**

This course is a survey of children's literature, historical and contemporary. Students will read deeply and critically works from the United States and around the world as they develop an awareness of children's books and authors. Students will revisit and revise common stereotypes and misconceptions concerning children's literature to gain a clearer understanding of how effective literature speaks to children, reflects their experience and provides insight into themselves, people and the world. Students will gain an understanding of how children's literature can bring greater sensitivity and an alternative perspective to any course of study. Prerequisite: EDU 211 or by permission of instructor. Offered fall, winter and spring.

- EDU 311. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING I: LANGUAGE ARTS AND SOCIAL STUDIES METHODS AND MATERIALS** 8 sh
- Students learn how to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching language arts and social studies in elementary school. They develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. They design and implement differentiated lessons based on state standards and develop technology-enhanced, project-based learning units. They gain a sound pedagogical knowledge base, an understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321, CIS 220. Corequisites: EDU 323 and 346. Admission to Teacher Education Program. To be taken no earlier than junior year. Offered fall and spring.
- EDU 312. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING I: MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE METHODS AND MATERIALS** 8 sh
- Students learn how to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching mathematics and science in the elementary school. They develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. They design and implement differentiated lessons based on state standards and develop technology-enhanced, project-based learning units. They gain a sound pedagogical knowledge base, an understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisites: EDU 211, MTH 210, PSY 321, CIS 220. Corequisites: EDU 323 and 346. Admission to Teacher Education Program. To be taken no earlier than junior year. Offered fall and spring.
- EDU 322. READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS** 2 sh
- The focus of this course is on reading strategies to guide middle school and high school instruction. Prospective teachers apply readability formulas to content area readings and design activities to promote vocabulary development, comprehension, study skills and writing. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall and spring.
- EDU 323. LITERACY DEVELOPMENT I: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES** 3 sh
- This course involves the study of the fundamental processes by which a child learns to read both linear and non-linear communication. Attention is given to readiness factors, vocabulary development, word attack, comprehension skills, assessment, writing and reading, interest in reading, the interrelatedness of all areas of the language arts to the reading process, and the integration of technology into the development of literacy. A variety of methodologies and instructional strategies focusing on providing balanced reading instruction to meet diverse student strengths and needs include language experience, phonics, reading for meaning, literature circles, reading workshop, basal book, electronic book discussions, technology projects and monitoring reading progress. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: EDU 311 or 312. Offered fall and spring.
- EDU 324. LITERACY DEVELOPMENT II: STRATEGIES & INSTRUCTION FOR STRUGGLING READERS** 3 sh
- The focus of this course is on planning and modifying elementary classroom instruction to address the needs of children who, for a variety of reasons, experience difficulty in acquiring basic literacy skills. Emphasis is placed on using assessment of children's strengths and weaknesses to guide instructional decision making. Students practice administering a variety of diagnostic tools, interpreting the data, and using the information to design and, when warranted, modify instruction. They acquire skills necessary to design explicit, systematic instruction in phonemic awareness, decoding, spelling, reading fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension and writing. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321 (for

all students), and EDU 323 or EDU 441 (Middle Grades only). Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Corequisite: EDU 411 or 412. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 342. FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION

3 sh

This course addresses the evolution of the field of special education, its philosophical and theoretical foundations, legal underpinnings, and current trends and controversies. Emphasis is on acquiring a broad knowledge base regarding the characteristics of students with exceptional learning needs and the process and procedures for providing special education. Consideration is given to how issues of human diversity impact families, cultures and schools and how these issues affect delivery of special education services. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered fall.

EDU 345. PLANNING AND MANAGING THE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONAL LEARNING NEEDS

4 sh

This course provides teacher candidates with the competencies and skills to use positive behavioral supports to establish a classroom environment that promotes the academic and social development of students with exceptional learning needs. Candidates will learn to use strategies such as social skills training, functional behavioral assessment, cognitive problem solving and self-regulation of behavior. The needs of families and how to involve families in educational programming for their children are considered. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered spring.

EDU 346. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

2 sh

This course uses an inquiry approach to assist elementary and middle grades teacher candidates as they analyze, create and nurture a positive and effective learning community to promote enduring social and academic growth. Prerequisite: EDU 211. Corequisites: EDU 311, 312, 411, 412, 441 or 442. Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

EDU 350. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS

2 sh

The role of the teacher with regard to managing student behavior will be explored from the cognitive, ecological and behaviorist perspectives. Teacher candidates will be taught to take a proactive stance toward behavior management, thereby decreasing problem behaviors in the classroom. Included in this course are strategies for establishing a classroom in which students feel safe to take academic risks, as well as strategies for effectively addressing problem behaviors and strategies for conflict resolution. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Co-requisite: taken concurrently with methods course.

EDU 401 and EDU 402. PEDOGOGY FOR LATERAL ENTRY I and II

3 sh each

Education 401-402 is a yearlong course in which students become familiarized with basic pedagogical principles. Field-based projects give students an opportunity to apply concepts and skills learned in the course, including instructional planning, assessment and classroom management. The focus is on investigating, evaluating and selecting content, methods and materials for elementary age students. Students will develop a sound pedagogical knowledge base, an understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have an opportunity to participate in a community of learners. They will develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. They will design and implement differentiated lessons based on state standards and develop technology-enhanced, integrated learning units. Topics include instructional philosophies, trends and issues in educations, characteristics of students, classroom management, problem-based learning, peer assisted learning, differentiating instruction, working with English language learners and students from different cultures, working as partners with peers and with parents.

EDU 411. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING II: LANGUAGE ARTS AND SOCIAL STUDIES METHODS AND MATERIALS

8 sh

Students learn how to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching language arts and social studies in the elementary school. They develop appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. Building

on knowledge acquired in PLT I, students design and implement integrated technology-enhanced, problem-based learning units, incorporating the elements of Universal Design (UD). National standards provide the context. They gain a more in-depth pedagogical knowledge base, a deeper understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have additional opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisite: EDU 312. Corequisites: EDU 324 and 482. Admission to Teacher Education Program. Offered fall and spring.

**EDU 412. PRINCIPLES OF LEARNING AND TEACHING II:
MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCES METHODS AND MATERIALS**

8 sh

Students learn to investigate, evaluate and select content, methods and materials used in organizing and teaching mathematics and science in the elementary school. They develop and implement appropriate curricula and examine personal beliefs and dispositions. Building on knowledge acquired in PLT I, students design and implement integrated technology-enhanced, problem-based learning units, incorporating the elements of Universal Design (UD). National standards provide the context. They gain a more in-depth pedagogical knowledge base, a deeper understanding of the importance of inquiry and professionalism and have additional opportunities to participate in a community of learners. A concurrent practicum offers opportunities to apply concepts and skills. Prerequisite: EDU 311. Corequisites: EDU 324 and 482. Admission to Teacher Education Program. Offered fall and spring.

**EDU 421. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES
AND SECONDARY ENGLISH**

4 sh

In this study of the content and organization of the English curriculum with emphasis on methods and materials used in teaching literature, language skills and composition, students review print and nonprint media, create lesson and unit plans, lead classroom discussions and conduct teaching demonstrations. Public school classroom observation and assistance are required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

**EDU 422. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES AND
SECONDARY MATHEMATICS**

4 sh

Students study the objectives and content of the mathematics curriculum in grades 6-12, including the materials, techniques and methods of evaluation used in teaching mathematics in middle and high school grades. A practicum in the public schools is required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

**EDU 424. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES AND
SECONDARY SCIENCE**

4 sh

Students develop, select and evaluate content, methods and materials used in teaching science at the middle or high school level. Study examines current trends in teaching the natural sciences and addresses safety concerns. Observations and practicum in middle and/or high schools required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

**EDU 425. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING MIDDLE GRADES
AND SECONDARY SOCIAL STUDIES**

4 sh

This study of the materials and methods of teaching social studies emphasizes planning, organization, objectives and evaluation. Public school practicum required. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 428. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGES

4 sh

This study of the content and organization of the foreign language curriculum in the public schools emphasizes methods and materials used in teaching at all levels (K-12) and covers how teaching the four basic skills and the target culture varies at each level. Students discuss theories of planning, instruction, choice of materials and evaluation, and gain practical experience by participating in a public school classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 211, PSY 321. Offered fall semester.

EDU 435. ASSESSMENT METHODS AND INTERPRETATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION 4 sh

This course provides teacher candidates with knowledge required to design assessment plans for students with exceptional learning needs. Consideration is given to legal policies and ethical principles in regard to the administration and interpretation of assessment procedures. Candidates learn to evaluate standardized assessment instruments in terms of reliability, validity and adequacy of norm sample and to collaborate with families and other professionals to gather information and share assessment results. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered spring.

EDU 441. FOUNDATIONS OF MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION 3 sh

This course provides a foundation for middle level (6-9) education majors with concentrations in math, science, social studies and language arts. The course explores the unique physical, intellectual, social and personal characteristics of the young adolescent (age 10-14) with implication for curriculum development and instruction. Emphasis is on young adolescent learning needs, middle school philosophy and organization, classroom diversity with emphasis on students with limited English proficiency, responsive curriculum design and scholarly research related to issues of diversity, access to learning, and literacy; management of the learning environment; and professional leadership. Prerequisites: Admission to program. Offered fall.

EDU 442. EFFECTIVE MIDDLE LEVEL TEACHING 4 sh

This course is designed for middle grades majors (6-9) with concentration areas in math, science, social studies and language arts. The course builds upon and extends the foundational experiences in EDU 441 through in-depth exploration of theory as related to young adolescent learning; focused inquiry, collaboration and teaching on middle level interdisciplinary teams; service learning instructional design; and scholarly research related to issues of diversity, access to learning, and literacy; management of the learning environment; and professional leadership. Prerequisite: EDU 441. Offered spring.

EDU 444. LANGUAGE AND LITERACY METHODS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION 4 sh

In this course, teacher candidates become familiar with the theory and research base on effective instructional techniques for children with exceptional learning needs. They learn how to apply specific methods that involve explicit, systematic and intensive instruction to help children with learning difficulties acquire foundational skills in reading and language arts. Candidates learn to use curriculum-based assessment as a basis for planning, monitoring and modifying instruction. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered fall.

EDU 445. TEACHING AND LEARNING STRATEGIES FOR STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONAL LEARNING NEEDS 4 sh

This course focuses on effective teaching and learning strategies for adolescents with mild to moderate learning needs. The course emphasizes strategies that reflect a cognitive/metacognitive instructional approach to learning. Consideration is given to the use of technology as a tool for learning and to the assessment of strategy effectiveness by monitoring student progress. Teacher candidates learn to consider learning environments, cultural, linguistic and socioeconomic factors in addition to student abilities in their selection and use of strategies. Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered fall.

EDU 450. MEETING SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS OF CHILDREN 4 sh

This course is designed to prepare high school general education teacher candidates to teach exceptional students in the regular education classroom. The course includes readings and discussions of the collaborative skills necessary for general education teachers to work effectively with special education teachers and other professionals involved with the education of exceptional children. The role of the regular education teacher in identifying exceptional students and participating in the special education referral process is explored.

A field practicum is required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 451.

TEACHING DIVERSE LEARNERS

4 sh

This course is designed to prepare elementary and middle grades teacher candidates to work effectively in inclusive classrooms. The course is comprised of four modules: I. The Ideas in IDEA, which introduces candidates to the historical and legal factors that have contributed to practices governing students with special needs; II. The Differentiation of Instruction, which acquaints candidates with a means for providing flexible and equitable instruction and assessment; III. The Management of Behavior, which encourages candidates to analyze the causes of behavior and provide systems of positive behavioral support; IV. Respectful Collaboration, which promotes linkages with families, colleagues and community agencies to enhance the educational experiences of diverse learners. Elementary and middle grades majors only. Co-requisite: EDU 311, 312, 411 or 412, admission to the Teacher Education Program.

EDU 480.

STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR

2 sh

Designed as an inquiry-based capstone course, this experience allows secondary student teachers to investigate and process how educational theory and practice intersect in the field and how teaching performance informs practice. Teacher candidates will formally assess their own teaching to strengthen their professional skills of reflection related to instructional practice, assessment of student learning and analysis of personal philosophy. Emphasis will also be placed on issues related to working and conferencing with families of diverse cultures, leadership, ethical advocacy, licensure and employment. Must be taken concurrently with EDU 481. Offered fall and spring.

EDU 481.

SUPERVISED OBSERVATION AND STUDENT TEACHING

10 sh

Teacher candidates experience the classroom full time for one semester, with periodic conferences with the university supervisor(s) and classroom teacher(s). The student becomes acquainted with the duties and observes the methods and activities of an experienced teacher, with gradual induction into full-time teaching responsibilities. Corequisite: EDU 480 or EDU 483. Prerequisites: EDU 211 and grade(s) of C or better in appropriate methods course(s). Offered fall and spring.

EDU 482.

CRITICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION: CAPSTONE SEMINAR I

2 sh

This course is an inquiry-based capstone course that explores social, historical, political and philosophical issues that impact K-12 education nationally and internationally. Special emphasis is placed in diversity and equality issues, leadership, community service and ethical advocacy. Students are involved in a diversity service learning project that involves local or international service learning or scholarly inquiry. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. This course is to be taken the semester prior to student teaching. Elementary, Middle Grades and Special Education majors only.

EDU 483.

THOUGHTFUL ANALYSIS OF PRACTICE: CAPSTONE SEMINAR II

2 sh

This course is an inquiry-based capstone seminar that is taken concurrently with student teaching. It is designed to strengthen the professional skills of reflection as related to instructional practice, assessment of student learning and analysis of personal philosophy. Emphasis is placed on leadership, ethical advocacy and family-community relationships. Corequisite: EDU 481. Elementary, Middle Grades and Special Education majors only.

EDU 499.

RESEARCH

1-4 sh

Students engage in undergraduate research under the direction of an education department faculty member. Maximum of eight semester hours total credit. Prerequisites: eligibility as determined by the undergraduate research guidelines of Elon University and approval by the department.

Elon College Fellows Program

Director: Associate Professor N. Harris

Elon College Fellows is a four-year program for qualified, selected students who are passionate about the Arts and Sciences. The program is constructed to provide students with both breadth and depth of study within the Arts and Sciences. The breadth is an extended exposure to and immersion in the different "ways of knowing" offered by the three traditional branches of Arts and Sciences. The depth is achieved through a two year research-expression project in the student's major supervised by a faculty mentor. For more information about Elon's Fellows Programs, see <http://www.elon.edu/fellows>.

The following courses are required of and restricted to students admitted to the Elon College Fellows Program.

ECF 111. PATHS OF INQUIRY IN THE ARTS AND SCIENCES

4 sh

This course is an exploration of the three branches of the Arts and Sciences. The focus in this team taught class is on exploring the various ways that these branches construct knowledge, learning to ask interesting questions appropriate to the arts and sciences and gaining an appreciation of the powerful applications of these disciplines. Course includes a five day trip to Washington, D.C. Prerequisite: Elon College Fellows status. Required of all first year Elon College Fellows. Offered in winter term.

ECF 211, 212, 213. ELON COLLEGE FELLOWS SOPHOMORE SEMINAR

1 sh

This course exposes students to the disciplines that comprise each branch of the Arts and Sciences. The course is team taught and the focus is on becoming familiar with the kinds of questions that each discipline addresses as well as the tools, resources and paradigms used by each field to seek answers. Fellows enroll in the section that most closely matches the student's academic major. Prerequisite: Elon College Fellows status. One seminar is required of all sophomore Elon College Fellows. Offered fall.

ECF 311, 312, 313. ELON COLLEGE FELLOWS JUNIOR SEMINAR

2 sh

This course provides an intellectual and collaborative framework within which third-year Elon College Fellows develop a discipline-specific research-expression project question and proposal. Fellows work outside of class with their individual faculty mentors and present, share and critique ideas in the seminar class. A formal project proposal including literature review, methods and budget is the expected outcome. Fellows enroll in the section that most closely matches the student's academic major. Prerequisite: Elon College Fellows status, junior status and ECF 211, 212 or 213. Corequisite: Students must co-register for at least one hour of departmental 499. Fellows take this course in the fall of the junior year. Offered fall.

133

Engineering

Director: Associate Professor D'Amato

Assistant Professor: Hargrove-Leak

Engineers have the opportunity to be of profound service to humanity. Engineering means problem solving. Through the application of mathematics and science, an engineer may be solving problems dealing with energy, space exploration, environmental issues, product manufacturing, construction or any number of interesting areas of study. Possible engineering disciplines include aerospace engineering, biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, environmental engineering, industrial engineering, materials science engineering, mechanical engineering, nuclear engineering and textile engineering.

The unique dual-degree engineering programs at Elon support students in working toward two degrees: one from Elon and one from an engineering university. Elon currently has affiliations with North Carolina State University, Georgia Tech, Pennsylvania State University, Virginia Tech, Columbia University, Washington University in St. Louis and North Carolina A&T State University. The student will complete three years at Elon. These years will include a full array of science, mathematics, computer science and general studies courses along with their discipline-specific courses. Also included will be foundational engineering courses every fall and spring taught by engineering faculty. After finishing these three years at Elon and also satisfying the entry requirements of the affiliate engineering university, the student will transfer to this engineering institution, normally for two more years. Upon completion of these years of study, a student will receive either a B.S. degree from Elon in Engineering Physics, Environmental Studies/Environmental Engineering or Engineering Mathematics or an A.B. degree in Chemistry/Chemical Engineering or Computer Science/Engineering. Students will also receive a B.S. degree from the engineering school in an engineering area of choice. Students must complete Elon's General Studies program requirements, the engineering core and one of the five options listed below.

All dual-degree engineering programs require the following core courses:

CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus w/lab	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus w/lab	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
MTH	421	Differential Equations	4 sh
CSC	130	Computer Science I	4 sh
TOTAL			36 sh

Engineering Foundations

ENG	103	Challenges in Engineering	3 sh
EGR	206	Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3 sh
EGR	208	Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3 sh
At least two of the following three courses			8 sh
EGR/PHY 211/212		Circuit Analysis/Lab	
EGR 306		Mechanics of Solids	
EGR/PHY 310		Engineering Thermodynamics	
TOTAL			17 sh

The student will select one of the following five options:

I. Engineering Physics

PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh

PHY 397-98	Physics Lab/Seminar	4 sh
Eight semester hours of Physics at the 300-400 level (excluding PHY 305)		8 sh
TOTAL		20 sh

II. Engineering Mathematics

MTH 231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH 311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH 312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH 341	Probability Theory and Statistics	4 sh
MTH 415	Numerical Analysis	4 sh
CSC 230	Computer Science II	4 sh
TOTAL		24 sh

III. Computer Science/Engineering

Select one of the following courses:		4 sh
MTH 206	Discrete Structures	
MTH 231	Mathematical Reasoning	
CSC 230	Computer Science II	4 sh
CSC 330	Distributed Computing	4 sh
CSC 331	Algorithm Analysis	4 sh
CSC 342	Computer Systems	4 sh
CSC 442	Mobile Computing	4 sh
TOTAL		24 sh

IV. Chemistry/Chemical Engineering

CHM 125	The Chemical Literature	1 sh
CHM 205	Inorganic Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 213	Organic Chemistry Lab I	1 sh
CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 214	Organic Chemistry Lab II	1 sh
CHM 311	Quantitative Analysis	4 sh
CHM 332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
CHM 461	Senior Seminar	1 sh
TOTAL		22 sh

V. Environmental Studies/Environmental Engineering

POL 224	Environmental Policy and Law	4 sh
REL 348	Environmental Ethics	4 sh
ENS 461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
CHM 211/213	Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	4 sh
BIO 112/114	Intro Population Biology w/Lab	4 sh
BIO 452	General Ecology	4 sh
ENS 215	Diversity of Life	4 sh

ENS	381	Internship (during summer)	2-4 sh
CE	323	Earth Systems Chemistry (at engineering school)	4 sh
CE	373	Fundamentals of Env. Engineering (at engineering school)	3 sh
ST	370	Probability and Statistics for Engineers (at engineering school)	3 sh
TOTAL			40-42 sh

EGR 103. CHALLENGES IN ENGINEERING**3 sh**

This two-semester course focuses on a team design project that is initiated in fall. In the process of completing the project, this course explores engineering disciplines, practices, graphics, history, education, design processes, ethics and opportunities. The completed team project is presented in the spring. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring. Prerequisites: None

EGR 206. ENGINEERING MECHANICS - STATICS**3 sh**

This course is designed to introduce students to the effects of forces on bodies in static equilibrium and to familiarize them with mathematical techniques for finding reactive forces in bodies, frames, mechanics and trusses. Concepts covered include forces, moments, couples, equilibrium of rigid bodies, centroids, moments of inertia and friction resistance. Prerequisite: PHY 113. Corequisite: MTH 221. Offered fall.

EGR 208. ENGINEERING MECHANICS - DYNAMICS**3 sh**

Kinematics and kinetics of particles in rectangular, cylindrical and curvilinear coordinate systems; energy and momentum methods for particles; kinetics of systems of particles; kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in two and three dimensions; and motion relative to rotating coordinate systems are studied. Prerequisites: EGR 206 and MTH 221. Corequisite: MTH 321. Offered spring.

EGR 211. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**3 sh**

This course is an introduction to the theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Studies include circuit parameters and elements: voltage, current, power, energy, resistance, capacitance, inductance. Also included is the application of Kirchhoff's laws, techniques of circuit analysis, the op-amp, the responses of RL, RC and RLC circuits, an introduction to sinusoidal steady-state analysis, Laplace transforms and Fourier series. Prerequisites: MTH 421 and PHY 114. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 212. Offered in a three semester sequence with EGR 306 and EGR 310 beginning spring 2008.

EGR 212. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB**1 sh**

This course involves laboratory application of concepts and principles discussed in EGR 211. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 211. Offered spring.

EGR 306. MECHANICS OF SOLIDS**4 sh**

This course focuses on elementary analysis of deformable solids subjected to force systems. Concepts covered include stress and strain (one, two and three-dimensional stress-strain relationships for the linear elastic solid); statically determinate and indeterminate axial force, torsion and bending members; stress transformations; pressure vessels; and combined loadings. There is also an introduction to column buckling. Prerequisite: EGR 206 and MTH 321. Offered in a three semester sequence with EGR 211 and EGR 310.

EGR 310. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS**4 sh**

This course introduces the concept of energy and the laws governing the transfers and transformations of energy. Study emphasizes thermodynamic properties and First and Second Law analysis of systems and control volumes. Integration of these concepts into the analysis of basic power cycles is introduced. Prerequisites: MTH 421 and PHY 114. Offered in a three semester sequence with EGR 211 and EGR 306.

EGR 381. INTERNSHIP IN ENGINEERING**1-4 sh**

The internship provides advanced work experiences in some aspect of engineering. It is offered on an individual basis, under the guidance of the engineering program director, when suitable opportunities can be arranged. It will typically be taken in the summer of the sophomore year. This experience will broaden the practical work experience of the

English

Chair, Department of English: Professor Lyday-Lee

Professors: Angyal, Blake, Bland, Boyle, Braye, Gill, Haskell, Warman

Associate Professors: Cassebaum, Gordon, Isaac, Myers, Peebles, Schwind

Assistant Professors: Hairston, Kapper, Kircher, Layne, Perry, Pyne, Ramirez, Pope-Ruark, Rosinski

Lecturers: Holmes, Strickland, Trim

The field of English involves the theoretical study of literature, language and writing, as well as the practice of literary criticism and analysis, creative writing and other kinds of writing. The English department provides a balanced curriculum that includes all these elements. A group of five core courses in literature, language study and writing beyond the freshman level ensures that English majors have experience in the three principal areas of the discipline. In addition to the common core, the English curriculum also encourages majors to follow their own talents and interests by requiring one of four distinct concentrations: literature, professional writing and rhetoric, creative writing or English teacher licensure. Double concentrations in the major or minors in literature and creative writing, along with interdisciplinary minors in professional writing and multimedia authoring, are additional options.

A NOTE ON THE GENERAL STUDIES LITERATURE COURSE REQUIREMENT

With the exception of film studies courses, ENG 200 and department courses in the 220-279 and 320-379 range normally fulfill the General Studies literature requirement in **137** Studies in Arts and Sciences.

English department courses in the 201-219 and 301-319 range (i.e., courses in language study, writing and creative writing) do NOT normally fulfill that requirement.

A major in English requires 44 semester hours. The core requirements, above ENG 110, are:

An ENG 200-level literature course 4 sh

Majors in Literature concentration must choose a survey course from ENG 221-224

Majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration must choose either ENG 221 or 222

An ENG 200-level or above writing course (ENG 210-219; 310-319) 4 sh

Majors in Creative Writing concentration must take ENG 213, Introduction to Creative Writing

Majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration must take ENG 219, Writing Studies Survey

An ENG 200-level or above language studies course (ENG 201-209; 301-309) 4 sh

Majors in Professional Writing and Rhetoric concentration must take ENG 304, Understanding Rhetoric

Majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration must take ENG 205, Grammar

One 300-level literature course	4 sh
ENG 321, Classical Literature is strongly recommended for majors in English Teacher Licensure concentration.	
One 300-level English course, preferably outside one's concentration	4 sh
ENG 302, History of the English Language, is strongly recommended for majors in English Teacher Licensure.	
TOTAL	20 sh

Students must also complete one of the following concentrations:

Literature Concentration

Core courses	20 sh
One additional survey course from ENG 221-224	4 sh
Four additional 200-300-level literature courses chosen from at least 3 of the following categories:	16 sh
Historical Studies (ENG 320-329)	
Cultural Studies (ENG 330-339)	
Author Studies (ENG 340-349)	
Genre Studies (ENG 350-359)	
Critical Practice and Theory (ENG 200, 250, 333, 362)	
ENG 495 Senior Seminar: Literature	4 sh
Other requirements:	
At least one literature course must have a global/multicultural designation	
At least two literature courses must have a pre-1800 designation	
At least 20 hours of literature must be at the 300-level or above	
A course may satisfy multiple requirements if possible.	

TOTAL	44 sh
--------------	--------------

Professional Writing and Rhetoric Concentration

Core courses	20 sh
ENG 215 Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	4 sh
ENG 397 Writing as Inquiry	4 sh
Concentration Electives:	12 sh
A 200-level English course	
A 300-level English course	
ENG 411 Special Topics in Professional Writing and Rhetoric or a 4-hour internship	
ENG 497 Senior Seminar: Professional Writing and Rhetoric	4 sh
TOTAL	44 sh

Teacher Licensure Concentration

Core courses	20 sh
ENG 206 Introduction to TESOL	4 sh
ENG 223, 224, 238 or 239 (American Literature)	4 sh
ENG 331, 335, 337 or 338 (World Literatures)	4 sh
ENG 319 Writing Center Workshop	4 sh

ENG 342	Shakespeare	4 sh
ENG 495	Senior Seminar: Literature	4 sh
Set of Professional Courses		35 sh
TOTAL		79 sh

Creative Writing Concentration

Core courses		20 sh
Choose two of the following:		8 sh
ENG 315	Intermediate Nonfiction	
ENG 316	Intermediate Poetry	
ENG 317	Intermediate Fiction	
Choose two of the following:		8 sh
ENG 366	Contemporary Writers	
ENG 351	The Novel	
ENG 353	Poetry	
ENG 354	Short Stories	
ENG 356	Nonfiction	
300-level or above literature course		
Choose one of the following:		4 sh
ENG 413	Advanced Creative Writing	
200-400-level English elective		
ENG 496	Senior Seminar: Creative Writing	4 sh
TOTAL		44 sh

Double Concentrations

Students are encouraged to pursue a double concentration, either to combine liberal arts and pre-professional training (creative writing/professional writing or literature/professional writing) or to study the interconnectedness of writing and reading (literature/creative writing). Completing a dual concentration in English requires a capstone experience in each concentration. For more information, see your English major advisor or the English Department chair.

139

A minor in English requires the following courses above ENG 110. Students may choose either a literature minor or one of the writing minors.

Literature Minor

One Critical Theory and Practice course		4 sh
ENG 200	Critical Conversations in Literary Studies	
ENG 250	Interpretations of Literature	
ENG 333	Women in Literature: Feminist Approaches	
ENG 362	Film Criticism	
One ENG elective		4 sh
Three additional ENG literature courses, at least one of which must be designated pre-1800		12 sh
(At least 8 sh of literature courses must be at the 300-level or above.)		
TOTAL		20 sh

Creative Writing Minors

ENG 213	Creative Writing	4 sh
Two or three of the following:		8-12 sh
ENG 315	Intermediate Creative Writing: Nonfiction	
ENG 316	Intermediate Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENG 317	Intermediate Creative Writing: Fiction	
One or two of the following:		4-8 sh
ENG 366	Contemporary Writers	
Genre courses (ENG 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356)		
ENG 413	Advanced Creative Writing Workshop	
TOTAL		20 sh

Professional Writing Minor: See Professional Writing Studies

Multimedia Authoring Minor: See Multimedia Authoring

ENG 100. INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING 4 sh

This writing workshop focuses on invention, organization, drafting, revision and editing strategies. Its curriculum is tailored to support the work done in ENG 110 so that the student has the best possible chance for success in College Writing. Concurrent enrollment in English 110 required. Elective credit only. Offered fall.

ENG 106. ANALYTICAL READING 4 sh

Analytical reading is a course designed to help students understand, analyze and retain college-level reading material. Elective credit only.

ENG 110. COLLEGE WRITING 4 sh

In this first-year course emphasizing invention, peer response, revising and editing, students learn to develop and make assertions, support them with appropriate evidence and present them in public form. Students also learn that the style and content of their writing will affect their success in influencing audiences. A grade of "C-" or better required for graduation. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 115. ONE-ON-ONE WRITING 4 sh

Students work with the professor to create an individual plan for improving writing skills. The class is open to students at all levels but does not satisfy General Studies requirements or replace ENG 110. By permission of instructor.

ENG 200. CRITICAL CONVERSATIONS IN LITERARY STUDIES 4 sh

This course develops the research and writing skills that are essential for producing informed, independent and original literary criticism. Students will learn not only how to evaluate and synthesize the arguments of published critics and theorists, but also how to enter and extend critical arguments or conversations about selected works of literature by advancing interpretations and theories of their own. This course can satisfy either a writing OR a literature requirement within the English major. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 205. GRAMMAR 4 sh

This study of the English language includes the evolution of prescriptive and descriptive grammars, terminology, parts of speech and function, grammatical structures and correct usage of standard written English. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered spring.

ENG 206. INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES 4 sh

This course will provide an introduction to second language acquisition and the theory and practice of teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL). Readings, class

discussions and projects will focus on pedagogy and assessment in reading, writing, listening and speaking for ESL students. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 211. STYLE AND EDITING

4 sh

This course explores theories and processes of editing in professional writing and discusses the profession of editing: what it is that professional editors do, what it takes to become an effective editor, what the editorial process looks like (from acquisitions editing to indexing) and the effects of technology. Students will explore sectors in which editors might find themselves working and will learn about and practice substantive editing, stylistic editing, copy editing and proofreading. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 212. WRITING, RHETORIC AND INTERFACE DESIGN

4 sh

This course provides students with the theoretical and practical background necessary to approach the design of interfaces from a user's perspective and as a reflective practice. The students will also develop a rhetorical foundation for analyzing and producing primarily screen-based interfaces. The course emphasizes a process-orientated approach to design wherein design includes rigorous and disciplined attention to planning, research, revision and production. Moreover, students learn to focus on design from a rhetorical perspective, one that balances writers' goals, users/readers' needs and text design possibilities. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 213. CREATIVE WRITING

4 sh

For this workshop, students interested in writing poems and short stories may be assigned additional texts for discussion of technique or form. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 214. CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY READING/WRITING

4 sh

Along with readings of 20th century British, Irish and American poetry, students from all levels spend equal amounts of time discussing their own and others' poems. Study also includes reading quizzes, writing journals and poetry assignments. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 215. INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND RHETORIC

4 sh

This course is designed to introduce students to the study and practice of professional writing from the perspective of rhetoric, one of the oldest liberal arts. Students will learn about the wide range of possibilities connected to the broad term "professional writing," understand what assuming a rhetorical perspective on writing means, gain a broad sense of the issues, topics and practices that mark the field of professional writing and rhetoric, become part of the ongoing conversations that make up the field, understand professional writing and rhetoric as a socially situated art and practice, gain some practical, hands-on experience through a variety of professional writing projects and integrate scholastic research into reflective professional practice. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall.

ENG 217. WRITING TECHNOLOGIES

2 sh

This course is designed to provide all liberal arts students with an introduction to and familiarity with the writing software packages that are commonly considered the primary tools of communication in the professional world. We will both critique these tools, their strengths and limitations, as well as gain facility with their use through hands-on practice. Programs covered include advanced uses of Word, image manipulation with Photoshop, web design with Dreamweaver, Fireworks, Flash, and page layout with Quark. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 219. WRITING STUDIES SURVEY

4 sh

This course examines theories of composition and literacy and explores the implications for our understanding of writing's impact on our personal, public and professional lives. Students will study topics such as writing pedagogy (writing as a process, peer response, editing, revision, response and assessment); the relationship between writing and literacy; writing and testing; writing and electronic texts; various technologies' effect on the

production and style of writing; and the political, social and cultural politics of writing.
Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 221. BRITISH LITERATURE I

4 sh

This study of British literature in its social and cultural contexts emphasizes the close reading of texts from the Anglo-Saxon, Medieval and Renaissance periods through the Enlightenment. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 222. BRITISH LITERATURE II

4 sh

This study of British literature in its social and cultural contexts — from the Romantic, Victorian and Modernist periods through the present — emphasizes the close reading of texts representing the diversity of modern British literary expression. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 223. AMERICAN LITERATURE I

4 sh

This study of American literature in its social and cultural contexts — from Colonial and Revolutionary periods through the Romantic period — emphasizes the close reading of texts to examine American literary culture from its origins to the post-Civil War era. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 224. AMERICAN LITERATURE II

4 sh

This study of American literature in its social and cultural contexts — from the post-Civil War era, Progressive and Modernist periods up to the present — involves close reading of selected texts to stress the expansion of the American literary canon. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 231. INTRODUCTION TO WORLD LITERATURE

4 sh

This course provides an introduction to the study of selected works from European, Asian, African and Latin American literatures (in English translation) with emphasis on literary traditions and genres. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered spring of alternate years.

142 ENG 238. AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1945

4 sh

This course traces the development of the themes of protest, accommodation and escapism found in the fiction, poetry and drama of African-American writers before 1945. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall of alternate years.

ENG 239. AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1945

4 sh

An examination of works by major African-American writers since 1945 focuses on making connections between writers. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered spring of alternate years.

ENG 250. INTERPRETATIONS OF LITERATURE

4 sh

Interpretations of Literature employs different critical approaches to interpret and evaluate poetry, drama and fiction from a variety of cultures. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 251. ENGLISH STUDIES IN BRITAIN

4 sh

A study-tour based in London emphasizes the theatre and places of literary and cultural importance. The course includes excursions to such places as Stratford-upon-Avon, Stonehenge and Canterbury. This course satisfies the General Studies literature requirement. Winter term only.

ENG 255. TOPICS IN LITERATURE

4 sh

Courses taught under this number will introduce students to the study of several different genres of literature. The reading selections will explore a theme such as Urban Life, Family, the Holocaust, Spiritual Life, Cultures in Contact, Business and Literature. The course is especially recommended for students who are not English majors. It fulfills the

General Studies literature requirement. May be repeated only to replace a failing grade. Offered fall and spring. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

- ENG 266. LITERATURE OF TERROR AND THE SUPERNATURAL** 4 sh
A study of the elements of terror and the supernatural in selected literary works that are designed to inspire fear. Representative authors include Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Edgar Allan Poe, Henry James and Stephen King. Extensive use of videos. Offered in winter. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Language Studies

This selection of courses centers on studies in the structure and historical development of the English language and in the theory of rhetoric and composition.

- ENG 302. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE** 4 sh
This study traces the historical development of the English language from its Indo-European origins to the present. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall of odd years.
- ENG 303. LINGUISTICS** 4 sh
Linguistics is the study of the systems of language, including the phonology, morphology, semantics and varieties (social and regional) of the English language. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall of even years.

- ENG 304. UNDERSTANDING RHETORIC** 4 sh
This course surveys the history and theories of rhetoric, one of the oldest disciplines, for centuries promoted as one of the primary liberal arts, and long understood as crucial to the development of effective citizens and leaders for democratic life. Students will explore the dynamic and culturally influenced history of rhetoric, gain an understanding of diverse rhetorical theories, and examine such issues as the scope of rhetoric, its functions, its processes and the ways it is associated with other disciplines. Prerequisite: ENG 110

- ENG 305. AMERICAN ENGLISH** 4 sh
This course examines the development of American English from the 16th-century influences of Jamestown and Massachusetts settlers to Creoles developing along the Mexican border and in Florida. Study includes regional and social varieties of English, phonetics and literature that employs dialects. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

143

Advanced Writing

Courses in this group are specifically designed to provide practice in different kinds of writing beyond the introductory level.

- ENG 310. CROSS-CULTURAL RHETORICS** 4 sh
Cross-Cultural Rhetorics examines how professional writing and rhetoric are affected by the cultural and social expectations of international communities. In addition to investigating and comparing examples of the discourse expectations for texts produced in several international contexts, the course will explore the growing use of English as a language of international business and politics and will examine the language's impact on the rhetorical situations in which it is used. Prerequisite: ENG 110
- ENG 311. COLLABORATION AND PUBLICATIONS MANAGEMENT** 4 sh
This course is designed as an extended, hands-on exploration of collaborative writing and its relationship to professional writing. Students read, think and write about the theories and practices of collaborative learning and writing, while studying how those theories relate to the roles we assume as professional writers. Students will develop an understanding of collaborative writing as a complex social, political and rhetorical act; and will strive to articulate a careful consideration of the ethical responsibilities collaborative writing must acknowledge and negotiate. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 312. VISUAL RHETORIC AND DOCUMENT DESIGN**4 sh**

This course introduces students to the specialized study and practice of visual rhetoric and document design. Emphasizing the rhetorical nature of visuals and design, the course draws attention to the thinking, processes and skills that are part of design, with specific attention to the design of various documents professional writers encounter. Students will be introduced to a variety of theories and design approaches. In addition to studying this content, they will have opportunities to apply and reflect on what they have learned. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 315. INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION**4 sh**

In this writing workshop, students develop a specific aspect of writing ability (e.g., voice, stylistics) or practice a particular type of writing (e.g., essay, biography, travel writing). Focus changes each semester. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 316. INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY**4 sh**

This workshop, centered around students' poems, also includes study of 20th century poetry (occasionally earlier) to learn poetic techniques and to recognize the many possibilities of poetic forms, subjects and voices. Prerequisite: ENG 110 and ENG 213 or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

ENG 317. INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION**4 sh**

This workshop, centered around students' stories, also includes study of 20th century fiction (occasionally earlier) to learn techniques and to recognize possibilities for point of view, characterization, structure and diction. Prerequisite: ENG 110 and ENG 213 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.

ENG 318. SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION**4 sh**

This course examines the complex nature and practice of scientific and technical discourse. Although open to anyone with an interest in this topic, the course is designed especially for students majoring in the sciences who want to improve the professional writing skills necessary for successful careers in their chosen fields and students majoring in writing or communications who wish to pursue careers as technical and scientific communicators. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 319. WRITING CENTER WORKSHOP**4 sh**

The Writing Center Workshop enhances students' writing ability while they learn to tutor writing. Students are required to tutor four hours each week in Elon's Writing Center. Strong writing abilities and interpersonal skills recommended. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall and spring.

Historical Studies

Courses in this group explore literature in historical, interdisciplinary and cross-cultural contexts.

ENG 321. CLASSICAL LITERATURE**4 sh**

This study of ancient Greek and Roman literature and culture includes authors such as Homer, Plato, Sophocles, Ovid and Virgil, with readings from mythology, the great epics of the Trojan War, drama, philosophy and lyric poetry in modern translations. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement and the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall of alternate years.

ENG 322. MEDIEVAL LITERATURE**4 sh**

This study of literature and culture of the European Middle Ages includes authors such as Dante, Chretien de Troyes, Chaucer and Malory, with readings from modern translations of epics such as *Beowulf* or *The Song of Roland*, poetry about love or religious experience such as *The Divine Comedy* or narratives about adventure and chivalry, such as legends of King Arthur. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

- ENG 323. RENAISSANCE LITERATURE** 4 sh
This study of British and Continental literature and culture of the 16th and early 17th centuries includes authors such as Sidney, Marlowe, Montaigne, Shakespeare and Cervantes. Readings in Renaissance English from Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, sonnet sequences, lyric and narrative poems, and precursors of the modern novel, such as *Don Quixote* are covered. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 324. ENLIGHTENMENT** 4 sh
This study focuses on the great works of British, Continental and American literature during an age of reason and sensibility marked by industrial, scientific and political revolutions. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 325. ROMANTICISM** 4 sh
Romanticism provides an interdisciplinary study of British, American and Continental Romantic literature in the context of art, music (especially opera), cultural life and intellectual history. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 326. REALISM AND THE LATER 19TH CENTURY** 4 sh
This study involves an interdisciplinary look at British, American and Continental literary movements (realism, naturalism, symbolism and aestheticism), including reading selected masterworks in the context of the intellectual and cultural life of the period. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 327. 17TH CENTURY LITERATURE** 4 sh
This study of "The Century of Genius" includes works by British and Continental authors who ushered in the modern world. Satisfies departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 328. MODERNISM** 4 sh
This interdisciplinary study of modernism as a dominant intellectual movement of the 20th century explores topics such as alienation, the artist's role, the primitive, consciousness and the unconscious, human rights and the postmodern. The literature is supplemented by art, music and philosophical texts. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

145

Cultural Studies

Courses in this group emphasize the study of literature in its cultural context, often from the perspective of a particular social group. Regional, gender, ethnic and class issues are all possible concentrations.

- ENG 330. APPALACHIAN LITERATURE** 4 sh
A survey of 19th and 20th century Appalachian poetry, short and long fiction, drama, music, film and culture. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 331. ADVANCED WORLD LITERATURE** 4 sh
Advanced study of selected works of European, Asian, African and Latin American literatures (in English translation), from historical and cultural critical perspectives. Offered fall of alternate years. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 332. LITERATURE OF THE SOUTH** 4 sh
Emphasis is given to major 20th century writers in this study of Southern literature, its background and themes. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 333. WOMEN IN LITERATURE: FEMINIST APPROACHES** 4 sh
Women in Literature studies modern and traditional works of literature interpreted or reinterpreted from the perspective of feminist literary theories. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 334. NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE**4 sh**

In an introduction to American Indian literature from the 18th century through the present, study includes special emphasis on contemporary writers of the Native American Renaissance. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 335. LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE**4 sh**

This course looks at recent Latin American literature mainly through the lens of history and politics, but economics, geography, music, art and religion will also be taken into consideration. Course content will be in the form of poems, short and long fiction, non-fiction and film. Taught in English translation. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 336. PARIS AND THE EXPATRIATES**4 sh**

This course explores the culture and remarkable inhabitants of 1920s Paris. It examines the varied nationalities of selected expatriates, why Paris attracted them and how it enriched them. Central figures of study include creative writers, performers, painters, photographers, essayists and entrepreneurs. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 337. ASIAN LITERATURE OF SOCIAL CHANGE**4 sh**

This course explores revolutionary democratic movements outside of the American tradition by studying 20th century Asian poetry, fiction and films, primarily of China and India. Offered irregularly. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 338. THE AFRICAN EXPERIENCE IN LITERATURE**4 sh**

This course studies the literature of a variety of African countries in relation to Africa's cultural traditions and its transition to modernity. Genres may include fiction, plays, poems, autobiographies and oral literature. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 339. AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL WRITERS**4 sh**

A study of the major American environmental and natural history writers with close attention to issues of environmental ethics, aesthetics of nature and cultural attitudes towards the environment. The authors studied are Thoreau, Muir, Leopold, Carson, Abbey, Lopez, Wilson and Snyder. The course will emphasize the growing ethical and aesthetic appreciation of nature in American culture and how the insights of environmental writers can be used to address the environmental crisis. Offered spring of alternate years. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

146

Author Studies

Courses in this group focus on the works of individual authors who have captured and continue to hold the imaginations of readers. Typical offerings include Yeats, Heaney, Poe, Hardy, Dickinson, Cather and those listed below.

ENG 341. CHAUCER**4 sh**

A close study of Chaucer's major works in the context of their medieval, intellectual and cultural background includes the greater portion of *The Canterbury Tales*, the dream visions and *Troilus and Cressida*. Satisfies the departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 342. SHAKESPEARE**4 sh**

Courses taught under this number examine the life and representative works of Shakespeare in the context of English culture of the late 16th and early 17th centuries. Typical offerings are "Shakespeare: Works" (selections from each of his genres), "Shakespeare: Tragedies" or "Shakespeare: Comedies." Students may receive credit for more than one Shakespeare course in this category if the title is different. Satisfies the departmental pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 343. HEMINGWAY 4 sh

This course is a study of the Hemingway canon, including posthumous literature, published from the early 1920s to 2000. Emphasis will center on his various genres, where and how biography applies to interpretation of his work, his use of international locale and his artistic legacy. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 344. ROBERT FROST 4 sh

This study of Frost's early development as a lyric poet focuses on the close reading of his poetry, criticism and masques in the context of New England regionalism and the emergence of Modernism in American letters. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 345. JANE AUSTEN 4 sh

Background study of 18th- and 19th-century England and the development of the novel are part of this examination of the life and writings of Austen. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 348. MARK TWAIN 4 sh

This course studies the life and work of Mark Twain as an American humorist, realist and social critic. Readings include *Roughing It*, *Innocents Abroad*, *The Gilded Age*, *Life on the Mississippi*, *Huckleberry Finn* and *Pudd'nhead Wilson*, as well as selected shorter works and later writings. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Genre Courses

These courses offer studies in specific types of literature such as poetry, drama, the novel, the essay and the short story.

ENG 351. THE NOVEL 4 sh

Focus and content vary in this course, which examines representative novels from different countries and ages. Typical emphases include the American, the British, the picaresque, the political novels and the Bildungsroman. This course sometimes carries an emphasis on gender. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 352. DRAMA 4 sh

In a study of western drama from ancient Greece to the present, representative texts are examined in their historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

147

ENG 353. POETRY 4 sh

This course examines how different types of poems work: their structure and sound, metaphor and image, thought and passion. We will study narrative and lyric poems by past and current writers and explore the influence of history and culture in shaping their work. Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 354. THE SHORT STORY 4 sh

Study of the short story as a literary form spans from its origins and development by Poe, Chekhov and others to experimental contemporary writers. Typically, five or six collections by writers from a variety of cultures are read, with some attention to the problem of film adaptation. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 355. SPECIAL TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES 4 sh

This course will offer specialized topics in genre and could include such topics as Laughter and Comedy, The Novel: British Women Writers, or Modern Poetry: British and American. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisite: ENG 110

ENG 356. NONFICTION 4 sh

Courses offered under this heading will usually focus on a specific subgenre of nonfiction, such as travel writing, nature writing, political writing, biography, memoir, new journalism, and the personal essay. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 357. THE LONDON THEATRE**4 sh**

Students see productions of Shakespearean and other classic dramas and experience more modern and contemporary plays — both fringe and mainstream — in this study of drama in the London Theatre. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Study Abroad students only.

ENG 359. AFRICAN-AMERICAN NOVELS**4 sh**

This study of novels by such writers as Baldwin, Ellison, Hurston, Walker, Wright and Morrison gives attention to gender, place, alienation and changes in forms of protest. This course satisfies the cultural studies requirement for English majors. Offered fall of alternating years. Satisfies the departmental global/multicultural requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

Special Topics

Special Topics courses involve studies of various subjects, some of which fall outside the boundaries of traditional literary study.

ENG 361. GENDER ISSUES IN CINEMA**4 sh**

This course explores how well film reveals gender differences between men and women. Time is spent studying gender stereotyping, the psychological accuracy of film's representations of gender and gendered behavior of film directors. *This course does not fulfill the General Studies literature requirement.* Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 362. FILM CRITICISM**4 sh**

This course emphasizes how to interpret cinema critically, using films that illustrate cultural differences, periods and types of filmmaking and achievements in techniques and ideas of the greatest directors. *This course does not fulfill the General Studies literature requirement.* Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 365. LITERATURE AND THEOLOGY**4 sh**

This course provides an interdisciplinary study focusing on relationships between literary and theological disciplines with special attention to literature illustrating various approaches to religious questions. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 366. CONTEMPORARY WRITERS**4 sh**

This course explores the contemporary movements in fiction, poetry and nonfiction with special attention to style and technique. This course will include significant reading as well as the production of original work. Assignments will be both creative and academic. This course meets the General Studies literature requirement and the core literature requirement for English majors. Prerequisites: ENG 110; ENG 213, or permission of instructor.

ENG 367. THE ARTHURIAN LEGEND**4 sh**

Course study traces the development of stories of King Arthur and the Round Table from their appearance in the early Middle Ages through the present. Genres include chronicle, poetry, fiction and cinema. Prerequisite: ENG 110.

ENG 381. WRITING INTERNSHIP**1-4 sh**

The Writing Internship is designed to give English majors from all concentrations practical experience in workplace settings potentially connected to future careers. Specific requirements will vary, but will include readings, reflective writing assignments, and creating a portfolio. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Offered fall, winter, spring.

ENG 382. TEACHING INTERNSHIP**1-4 sh**

The student will attend a 100-200-level course and will work with the professor teaching this course to develop assignments, journal prompts, quiz and class discussions, as well as lead small group discussions. The student will also meet with the professor once a week to discuss strategies for planning the course, selection of texts, the structure of daily class sessions and the pedagogical techniques used in the course. Prerequisites: ENG 110 and English majors of at least sophomore standing. By permission of instructor and chair.

- ENG 397. WRITING AS INQUIRY** 4 sh
This course is designed to introduce students to a survey of the methods and methodologies of research in rhetoric, composition and professional writing. The course will emphasize reading from a broad survey of key texts in the field and hands-on practice of key methods such as workplace ethnography. The culminating project for the course will be to prepare the research proposal for their senior seminar project. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 399. YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE** 4 sh
In this study of contemporary literature for young adult readers, students read texts appropriate to the adolescent, examine common themes and apply critical approaches suitable for middle grades and secondary classrooms. Authors may include Judy Blume, Robert Cormier, S. E. Hinton, Madeleine L'Engle, Gary Paulsen, Katherine Patterson and Cynthia Voigt. Credit toward English teacher licensure. No credit toward English major/minor. Prerequisites: EDU 211, ENG 110.
- ENG 411. ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND RHETORIC** 4 sh
Special topics courses within the professional writing and rhetoric concentration offer students a deeper study of theory and practice as well as further opportunities to develop themselves as rhetors. Possible topics include Zen and Writing, Advanced Interactive Design, Citizen Rhetor, Advanced Composition and Argument, Writing for Non-Profits. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 413. ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING** 4 sh
Students in this workshop course will combine their reading of fiction, nonfiction and poetry with the production of their own new texts. This is specifically designed for the writing and revision of pieces suitable for publication and manuscripts appropriate for application to graduate writing programs. This class will be extremely rigorous while preserving the supportive and constructive atmosphere of the writing workshop. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisites: ENG 110, 213, and at least one upper-level creative writing course (ENG 315-317).
- ENG 414. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING** 4 sh
Special topics courses within the creative writing concentration offer students further opportunities to develop themselves as writers. Possible topics include Poetic Forms: History, Theory and Practice; Teaching Creative Writing in the Community; Flash Fiction; The Short-Short Story; and Hybrid Genres: The Confluence of Poetry, Fiction and Nonfiction. *May be taken more than once for credit, but may be applied to the English major only once.* Prerequisite: ENG 110, 213.
- ENG 420. STUDIES IN EARLY MODERN LITERATURE** 4 sh
Studies in the literature, art and ideas of England and Western Europe as the Renaissance evolves into the modern world. The course looks at how major aspects of modern culture developed during the late sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. This interdisciplinary course allows further study of ideas, works, and events covered in surveys offered by the English and other departments. Satisfies the departmental Historical Studies and the pre-1800 requirement. Prerequisite: ENG 110.
- ENG 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- Senior Seminar, Research**
- ENG 495. SENIOR SEMINAR: LITERATURE** 4 sh
This capstone seminar requires majors to integrate and extend their knowledge and practice of literary study. It emphasizes independent research, effectively presenting research in oral and written forms, and awareness of current debates in literary studies. Prerequisite: ENG 110. Majors only or by permission of instructor.

ENG 496. SENIOR SEMINAR: CREATIVE WRITING**4 sh**

The senior seminar in creative writing focuses on the students' production of new work in fiction, poetry and/or nonfiction in a workshop environment. Emphasis is also placed on the active reading of contemporary authors. Prerequisite: ENG 110, 213. Majors only or by permission of instructor.

Environmental Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor MacFall

Professors: Angyal, Gooch, Weston

Associate Professors: D'Amato, H. Frontani, Haenel, Kingston, Redington, Spray

Assistant Professors: Peters, Ponton, Strickland, Touchette, Xiao

Elon University offers A.B. and B.S. degrees in Environmental Studies, blending a scientific foundation with an appreciation of society's needs and concerns. As we face the future, it becomes increasingly clear that environmental challenges are not isolated. The quality of our water, the integrity of our coasts, the health of our forests have shaped the world in which we live. The Earth's capacity to provide is not without limits and is being challenged by demands of our human population. Though the challenge is global, solutions must be found through local, national and international actions grounded in a renewed appreciation for the Earth. Elon University guides students to meet the challenges of today and to become creative and visionary stewards who will lead us to the sustainable communities of tomorrow.

In Elon's program, students take a balanced, interdisciplinary core of classes grounded in ecological understanding. The strength of the program is from the emphasis placed on considering the environment from many perspectives — for example, discussing water resources in science, social science and humanities classes. Students working toward the B.S. degree choose a concentration either in environmental science or society and the environment. The A.B. degree is designed to complement interests in traditional disciplines through minors or a second major, building an environmental focus. The program culminates in a capstone senior seminar, in which students develop a community-based project such as designing a river protection plan. Students are also required to complete an internship and are encouraged to participate in independent research. Students are also eligible to apply for the Elon College Fellows Program.

Elon University Center for Environmental Studies

A center has been established with the mission of providing a regional focus for activities and interests which meet the environmental needs of the community in the Piedmont Region of North Carolina. The Center's activities have focused on developing community partnerships with Elon students and faculty, working on environmentally focused projects. Recent project partners have included the Piedmont Land Conservancy, the Natural Resource Conservation Service, the National Park Service, N.C. Parks and Recreation, local governments and industries. These partnerships have provided research and internship opportunities, providing real world opportunities to students and strengthening their personal and professional development.

A Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Environmental Studies requires the following:

ENS	111	Introduction to Environmental Science	3 sh
ENS	113	Introduction to Environmental Science Lab	1 sh

ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law	4 sh
Choose one course from the following:			4 sh
ENG	339	American Environmental Writers	
PHL/REL	348	Environmental Ethics	
ENS	381	Internship in Environmental Studies	1-4 sh
ENS	461	Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies	4 sh
Choose one course from the following:			4 sh
ENG	212	Writing Rhetoric and Interface Design	
ENG	318	Scientific and Technical Communication	
ENS/GEO	250	Introduction to GIS	
GEO	356	Remote Sensing	
JCM	218	Media Writing	
JCM	211	Professional Speaking and Rhetoric	
Choose two courses from the following: (Must be from two departments)			8 sh
ECO	335	Environmental Economics	
ENS	310	Environment Issues in Southeast Asia	
ENG	339	American Environmental Writers	
PHL/REL	348	Environmental Ethics	
POL	344	International Environmental Policy	
GEO	345	Global Environmental Change	
GEO	310	Development and Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia	
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America	
Choose two courses from the following:			8 sh
BIO	112/114	Introduction to Population Biology and Lab	
BIO/ENS	215	Diversity of Life	
BIO	355	Field Biology (Study Abroad)	
CHM	101/102	Basic Chemistry and Lab	
PHY	110	Energy and the Environment	
TOTAL			41-44 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Studies requires the following:

PHY	110	Energy and the Environment	4 sh
ENS	111	Introduction to Environmental Science	3 sh
ENS	113	Introduction to Environmental Science Lab	1 sh
BIO	112	Introduction to Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	114	Introduction to Population Biology Lab	1 sh
ENS	215	Diversity of Life	4 sh
BIO	452	General Ecology	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh

ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
POL	224	Environmental Policy and Law	4 sh
ENS	381	Internship	2 sh
ENS	461	Seminar: Environmental Impact Assessment and Policy Development	4 sh
MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
Choose one course from the following:			4 sh
	PHL/REL 348	Environmental Ethics	
	ENG 339	American Environmental Writers	
TOTAL			50 sh

Select one of the following two concentrations:**Science Concentration**

CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	305	Environmental Chemistry	4 sh
Choose two courses from the following:			8 sh
	PHY 103	Basic Concepts in Geology	
	BIO 442	Aquatic Biology	
	CHM 311	Quantitative Analysis	
	BIO 335	Field Biology (Study Abroad)	
	BIO 344	Evolution	
Other field science courses approved by the Coordinator of Environmental Studies			
TOTAL			16 sh

Society and Environment Concentration

ECO	335	Economics of Environmental Issues	4 sh
Choose three courses from the following:			12 sh
	POL 328	Public Policy	
	POL 344	International Environmental Policy	
	POL 431	Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation	
	ENS 310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia	
	ENS/GEO 250	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
	GEO 310	Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia	
	GEO 320	Africa's People and Environments	
	ENG 318	Scientific and Technical Communications	
TOTAL			16 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Environmental Studies/Environmental Engineering: See requirements listed in Engineering.

ENS 111. INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**3 sh**

This course explores the fundamental principles of the biological and physical sciences behind natural ecosystems. The central focus is the study of ecosystem function, human

impact and techniques of environmental assessments. Students consider different world views and the development of solutions. Satisfies the laboratory science requirement for General Studies. Corequisite: ENS 113. Offered fall and spring.

ENS 113. INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE LAB 1 sh

Students will be introduced to techniques for environmental assessment. The focus is on field research as applied to environmental management. One 3-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: ENS 111. Offered fall and spring.

ENS 215. DIVERSITY OF LIFE 4 sh

This course examines the basic concepts of biological form and function, based on evolutionary relationships and diversity. Students investigate the natural history of local species and their role in community dynamics. Laboratory experiences emphasize field investigations, including sampling techniques, species identification and data analysis. Satisfies the General Studies lab science requirement. This course can be used for the major in Environmental Studies and the Elementary Education concentration in Society and Environment, as well as a minor in Biology. No credit toward the Biology major. Prerequisites: ENS 111/113 or BIO 112/114. (ENS 215 is cross-listed with BIO 215). Offered spring.

ENS 250. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS 4 sh

(Cross-listed with GEO 250. See GEO 250 for description.) This course can be applied toward the Studies in Arts and Sciences requirement for Society. It cannot be applied toward the Science requirement. Offered fall and spring.

ENS 310. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA 4 sh

This course focuses on the environmental issues facing the island nations and the mainland countries of Southeast Asia. The major environmental problems in this region of the world include deforestation, soil erosion, habitat destruction, habitat fragmentation, water pollution from mineral extraction and industry, unsustainable harvesting practices and rising rates of disease. These issues will be examined in the context of climate, topography, vegetation, societal evolution and human history. Emphasis will be placed on the demographic, cultural, political, religious, economic and ecological reasons for the current state of the environment of Southeast Asia. Practical solutions to reduce environmental degradation and promote sustainable development will be examined. This course cannot be used to satisfy a science requirement. Offered spring of alternate years.

153

ENS 381. INTERNSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 2-4 sh

An internship provides work experience at an advanced level in an environmental science field. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing as an ENS major and permission of the Program Coordinator. Offered fall, winter, spring or summer.

ENS 461. SEMINAR: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT 4 sh

Students cooperate in a semester-long project, conducting a complete field investigation of a land/water development proposal. The course provides an opportunity for the students to apply their knowledge, analytical and problem-solving skills and ethical perspectives in the creation of a report that could be used by a municipal or regional planning organization. Prerequisite: senior standing as an ENS major. Offered fall.

Exercise/Sport Science

Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance: Associate Professor J. Davis

Professors: Beedle, Calhoun

Associate Professors: Hall, Miller

Assistant Professors: E. Bailey, Bixby, Ketcham

Instructor: Bender

Exercise/Sport Science is the systematic study of the mechanisms underlying human movement and exercise, including human anatomy, physiology, neuroscience, psychology, motor learning and biomechanics. An individual studying exercise/sport science should have a strong interest in the scientific analysis of human movement.

The Exercise/Sport Science program is dedicated to developing a student's critical thinking skills, capacity to solve problems and the ability to apply theoretical concepts and contribute to the existing body of knowledge. These abilities are addressed in classroom and laboratory experiences, internships and independent research.

Exercise/Sport Science prepares you for careers in two main areas: 1) allied health disciplines and 2) fitness related disciplines. The allied health career possibilities for an individual with an exercise/sport science background and appropriate graduate study include, but are not limited to, cardiac rehabilitation, physical therapy, occupational therapy, medicine and chiropractic. The Exercise/Sport Science major may also pursue a career in fitness disciplines including, but not limited to, corporate wellness, strength and conditioning, personal training and coaching. The Exercise/Sport Science major is located within the Department of Health and Human Performance in the School of Education.

A major in Exercise/Sport Science requires the following:

Core Courses

154

ESS	101	Introduction to Exercise/Sport Science	2 sh
ESS	263	Structural and Functional Kinesiology	4 sh
ESS	281	Practicum	2 sh
ESS	295	Research Methods	4 sh
ESS	422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
ESS	424	Applied Exercise Physiology	4 sh
ESS	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
PEH	321	Biomechanics	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
BIO	161	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO	162	Human Physiology	4 sh
PEH	324	Nutrition	4 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

Additionally, the following requirements must be met.

Four semester hours from the following: 4 sh

ESS 322 Epidemiology of Physical Activity (4 sh)

ESS 440 Exercise Biochemistry (2 sh)

ESS 441	Cellular Physiology of Nerve and Muscle (2 sh)	
Four semester hours from the following:		4 sh
ESS 333	Exercise Psychology (4 sh)	
ESS 442	Sport Psychology (4 sh)	
Eight semester hours from any ESS course or the following:		8 sh
PEH 421	Chronic and Acute Diseases (4 sh)	
TOTAL		60-61 sh

NOTE: Any time prior to graduation students must show proof of a valid First Aid/CPR certification

A minor in Exercise/Sport Science requires the following courses:

ESS 422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
PEH 324	Nutrition	4 sh
PEH 321	Biomechanics	4 sh
BIO 161	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO 162	Human Physiology	4 sh
TOTAL		20 sh

ESS 101. INTRODUCTION TO EXERCISE/SPORT SCIENCE 2 sh

This course is an overview of professions in the field of exercise/sport science. Career opportunities in exercise/sport science and allied health will be investigated. Objectives include describing various aspects of careers, determining requirements for advanced study and learning what the necessary coursework would be for pursuing professions of interest.. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 263. STRUCTURAL AND FUNCTIONAL KINESIOLOGY 4 sh

This course is designed to increase student knowledge and exposure to the structural and functional components of human anatomy including musculoskeletal origins, insertions, actions and innervations; the ability to identify landmarks, surface markings and palpations on a live model; to describe functional movements in various sport activities and then classify and identify which muscles work together to create the motions. Emphasis will be placed on the application of concepts to functional activities such as walking and running gait, throwing, kicking and jumping skills. Prerequisite: BIO 161 or BIO 343. Offered fall and spring

155

ESS 281. PRACTICUM IN EXERCISE/SPORT SCIENCE 2 sh

The practicum introduces the student to professions in sports medicine and health-related fields. Students must choose three different agencies to work in with about 27 hours at each agency. Students must turn in typed reports including a brief discussion of the experience, reflections and a critique of the experience/agency. Students may also assist with patient/client care, and/or training and shadow their supervisor. Students must make arrangements with their professor the semester before taking the practicum. Prerequisites: ESS 101, majors only. Offered fall, winter, spring and summer.

ESS 295. RESEARCH METHODS 4 sh

This course is an overview of research methods and procedures. Areas of investigation include research study and design, research study procedures, scientific writing, data collection, presentation styles and statistical analysis. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 315. ADVANCED STRENGTH TRAINING CONDITIONING 4 sh

This course covers physical fitness testing and strength evaluation of the athlete, components of a physical conditioning program, use of commercial and free weight equipment, technique/skill demonstration, evaluation of and designing and implementing fitness/conditioning programs. The course is designed to assist students in preparation for taking

the NSCA-Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS) or NSCA-Certified Personal Trainer (NSCA-CPT) as well as those students preparing for the BOC athletic training exam. The course also ensures a minimal competence among practitioners from a scientific, educational and methodological perspective. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 322. EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 4 sh

This course will examine the relationship between physical activity and exercise on various diseases and conditions. Various methods for epidemiological assessment will be discussed in this course as well as current finding regarding the association between physical activity and chronic disease and chronic disease risk factors, and the potential risks associated with increased physical activity will be highlighted. Offered spring.

ESS 333. EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

This course will examine applied and theoretical issues related to the psychology of physical activity. Theories of motivation and exercise behavior will be examined in relation to the increasing problems of exercise adherence and physical inactivity. Other topics that will be discussed include the psychological benefits of exercise, personality and exercise, body image and the psychology of injury. Various techniques will be discussed in relation to motivating exercise behaviors and how to deal with special populations. This course does not fulfill requirements for a major or minor in psychology. Offered fall.

ESS 422. PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE 4 sh

This course is a study of the acute responses and chronic adaptations to exercise. An in-depth investigation of the impact exercise has on cellular and systemic function will be the primary focus. Laboratory activities include investigation of aerobic and anaerobic power and capacity, metabolism, muscle function, flexibility, heart rate, blood pressure and body composition. This course requires a two-hour lab. Prerequisite: BIO 162. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 424. APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY 4 sh

Students gain applied knowledge in order to evaluate, develop and supervise exercise programs for both healthy and special populations. Topics include basic terminology, risk identification, types of fitness tests, indications and contraindications to exercise, program administration and effective communication techniques. Prerequisite: ESS 422. Offered fall and spring.

ESS 440. EXERCISE BIOCHEMISTRY 2 sh

This course will examine the physiology that underlies the production of energy and formation of new tissues. This course will center on training-specific adaptations. Other topics explored will be: enzymes, nucleotides, bioenergetics, metabolism and protein synthesis. Various laboratory techniques will be discussed and tested. Prerequisites: BIO 162, ESS 422 or permission of the instructor. Offered fall.

ESS 441. CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY OF NERVE AND MUSCLE 2 sh

This course will examine the physiological processes involved in neural conduction and muscle contraction. Training-specific adaptations will be central to this course of study. Other topics explored include composition of intracellular and extracellular fluids, membrane potential, generation of the action potential, experiments in excitable cell physiology, synaptic transmission, muscle contraction and cardiac muscle. Various laboratory techniques will be discussed and tested. Prerequisite: BIO 162 or permission of the instructor. Offered fall.

ESS 442. SPORT PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

This course will examine the theories and research related to sport behavior. The course is designed to introduce you to the field of sport psychology through a broad overview of the major topics in sport psychology including, but not limited to, personality, motivation,

arousal, imagery, goal setting and burnout. A focus will be on performance enhancement through practical applications of theory. Offered spring.

ESS 443. EXERCISE PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY

2 sh

This course will focus on the psychophysiology of exercise and cover such topics as the influence of exercise on affect, anxiety, depression, sleep, pain and cognitive functioning. The objective of this course is to give the student an overview of research and theory that has incorporated a psychophysiological (and in some cases a psychobiological) approach, i.e., an approach which views the interaction between physiological and psychological states as a reciprocal relationship. Prerequisite: PSY 111 or BIO 162 or permission of the instructor. Offered spring odd years.

ESS 482. INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE/SPORT SCIENCE

4 sh

Upper-class exercise/sport science majors select a sports medicine or health-related agency for their internship, a capstone experience. Students serve 160 hours at the agency. Students turn in biweekly reports, including a brief discussion of the experience, reflections and a critique of the experience/agency. Students may engage in problem-solving assignments and perform research on some particular topic. Students may also assist with patient/client care and/or training and shadow their supervisor. A research paper is due near the end of the experience. Students should make arrangements with their professors the semester prior to taking the internship. Prerequisites: ESS 281; junior/senior majors; 2.0 GPA overall, 2.0 GPA in major. Offered fall, spring and summer.

ESS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

ESS 495. SENIOR SEMINAR

4 sh

This course examines the current trends, ideas, technology and scientific theory associated with exercise/sport science. Students will design, propose, conduct, write and present a substantive research endeavor. They will examine up-to-date disciplinary ideology and discuss these concepts in a seminar-type setting. They will also develop position papers and discuss methods for implantation of fitness concepts in clinical, commercial and community settings. Additionally, they will lead "journal club" activities and the ensuing discussion of that topic. Prerequisites ESS 295 and ESS 422.

157

Finance

See Accounting and Finance.

Fine Arts

Chair, Department of Art: Associate Professor Tucker

Associate Professors: Hassell, Wellford

Adjuncts: Rhoades, Rosenblatt-Farrell

The Fine Arts curriculum examines the connections between the various disciplines of artistic and intellectual creativity from a variety of perspectives. These disciplines, including the visual and performing arts, literature, music, film, philosophy, foreign languages and education, are studied in courses offered both on campus and overseas. Through Fine Arts courses, students experience how the arts are an inextricable part of culture that provide insight into human creativity and expression.

FNA 211. INTRODUCTION TO FINE ARTS

4 sh

This comparative study of the major artistic forms involves readings, exhibitions, cultural events, lectures and workshops with visiting artists through which students discover works of art, their uses, purposes and aesthetic values. Offered fall and spring.

FNA 251.	FINE ARTS STUDIES IN ENGLAND	4 sh
This course is a study tour of London emphasizing theatres, concerts and places of cultural importance. Winter only.		
FNA 265.	FINE ARTS STUDIES IN ITALY	4 sh
This course is a study tour of Italy exploring the music, art, architecture and theatre. Winter only.		
FNA 313.	BRITISH ART AND ARCHITECTURE	4 sh
Field trips to museums and historically relevant sites complement classroom study of the art and architecture of England from the Anglo-Saxon and Roman periods to the 19th century. Offered fall and spring.		
FNA 369.	FINE ARTS IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	4 sh
Early childhood and elementary education majors become familiar with current approaches to teaching the arts, with emphasis placed on incorporating the arts into daily instruction. Prerequisites: junior standing, acceptance to the teacher education program and PSY 321. Materials fee: \$20.		

Foreign Languages

Chair, Department of Foreign Languages: Associate Professor Van Bodegraven
Professor: Lunsford
Associate Professors: Ihrle, R. Lanzoni, Romer
Assistant Professors: Adamson, de Lama, Garcia, Olmedo, Soormally, Windham
Lecturers: Cotton, Kupatadze, Post

In the 21st century, students are faced with a global economy and a world shrinking due to advances in communication technology. This encounter makes the study of foreign languages more essential than ever.

158

The Department of Foreign Languages offers courses in languages and programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French or Spanish. A student majoring in French or Spanish may also choose to complete the program leading to teacher licensure. An Italian Studies minor was added in 2005 and a German Studies minor in 2006.

In the French and Spanish programs, the course offerings are balanced between literary, cultural and linguistic study. The minors in Italian Studies and German Studies require a balance between courses in language through the intermediate level and classes on cultural topics taught in English. Emphasis is placed on practical use of the language, and classroom learning is enhanced by video and computer technology as well as study abroad opportunities.

A major in French requires the following courses:

Culture and Civilization:

Choose at least three of the following: 12 sh

- FRE 361 French Civilization
- FRE 362 Francophone Cultures
- FRE 363 French Cinema

Other approved courses from the Culture and Civilization category

Literature Courses:

Choose at least two of the following: 8 sh

- FRE 331 Survey of Early French Literature
- FRE 332 Survey of Modern French Literature
- FRE 341 Francophone Literature
- Other approved literature electives

Language Courses:

Choose at least three of the following: 12 sh

- FRE 322 Advanced Oral and Written Expression
- FRE 324 French Phonetics
- FRE 325 Advanced French Grammar
- Other approved French Language electives

Electives:

Two additional electives above the 222 level 8 sh

Senior Comprehensive Exam

TOTAL 40 sh

French majors are required to study abroad for at least one semester in a university-approved program in a country where French is officially spoken. Credits earned in such a program may substitute for requirements for this major.

A maximum of four semester hours in internship credit can apply to the French major.

A minor in French requires 20 hours (24 hours if the student begins with FRE 121), eight of which must be above the 222 level. A winter or summer term abroad in a French-speaking country is strongly encouraged.

A major in Spanish requires the following courses:

SPN 322 Composition (prerequisite for all upper level courses) 4 sh

159

Culture Courses:

Choose at least two of the following: 8 sh

- SPN 333 Spanish Civilization
- SPN 334 Latin American Civilization
- SPN 335 Latinos in the U.S.
- SPN 372 Special Topics: must be cultural

Literature Courses:

Choose at least two of the following including SPN 350: 8 sh

- SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis (prerequisite for all higher-numbered literature courses)
- SPN 351 Survey of Peninsular Literature
- SPN 352 Survey of Latin American Literature
- SPN 353 Studies in Peninsular Literature
- SPN 354 Studies in Latin American Literature
- SPN 375-379 Special Topics: must be literary
- SPN 475 Special Topics

Language Courses:

Choose at least two of the following: 8 sh

- SPN 421 Advanced Spanish Grammar I

SPN 422	Advanced Spanish Grammar II
SPN 451	Spanish Phonetics
SPN 461	Translation

Capstone:

SPN 465	Colloquium in Hispanic Studies (to graduate with a major in Spanish, a grade of "C" or higher is required in this course)	4 sh
---------	--	------

Elective Courses:

8 sh

A 40-hour major may be completed by taking any Spanish courses above the 222 level, chosen from the categories above or taken during study abroad programs in Spain or Latin America.

Note: Students pursuing licensure to teach Spanish are strongly encouraged to take SPN 421 Advanced Grammar I, SPN 422 Advanced Grammar II, and SPN 451 Phonetics.

TOTAL	40 sh
--------------	--------------

Spanish majors are required to study abroad for at least one semester in a university-approved program in a country where Spanish is officially spoken. Credits earned in such a program may substitute for requirements for the major.

A maximum of four semester hours in internship credit can apply to the Spanish major.

A minor in Spanish requires 20 hours (24 hours if the student begins with SPN 120 or 121), eight of which must be above the 222 level. A winter or summer term abroad in a Spanish-speaking country is strongly encouraged.

A major in French or Spanish with Teacher Licensure, K-12, requires the above 40 semester hours including SPN 421, SPN 422 and SPN 451, or FRE 401 or its substitute, plus 35 semester hours of professional studies courses in education and psychology.

German Studies minor: See page 175.

Italian Studies minor: See page 193.

Arabic

ARB 121.	ELEMENTARY ARABIC I	4 sh
-----------------	----------------------------	-------------

An introduction to Modern Standard Arabic and Middle Eastern culture, this course assumes no prior knowledge. Arabic sounds and the alphabet and writing system are introduced as well as very basic vocabulary and grammar. No prerequisite. Offered fall and spring

ARB 122.	ELEMENTARY ARABIC II	4 sh
-----------------	-----------------------------	-------------

The second semester of a two-semester elementary course in Modern Standard Arabic and Middle Eastern culture, the course is designed for students who have mastered reading and writing Arabic script. Focus is on developing proficiency in reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in Modern Standard Arabic. Students will be introduced to a wide vocabulary and the basic elements of Arabic grammar. Prerequisite: ARB 121 or placement at this level. Offered fall and spring.

Chinese

- CHN 121. ELEMENTARY CHINESE I** 4 sh
An introduction to Chinese language and culture, this course assumes no prior knowledge. Practical, conversational usage of the language is stressed as is study of the culture of China. No prerequisite. Offered fall.
- CHN 122. ELEMENTARY CHINESE II** 4 sh
This course is designed for students with some prior knowledge of the language and serves as a systematic review within a cultural context. Practical, conversational usage of the language is stressed as is the culture of China. Prerequisite: CHN 110 or 121, three years of high school Chinese or permission of the instructor. Offered spring.
- CHN 221. INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I** 4 sh
This course is designed for students who have mastered the basic concepts of the language. Speaking skills and character writing within a cultural context are further developed. Prerequisite: Chinese 121 or 210, four years of high school Chinese or permission of the instructor.

French

- FRE 121. ELEMENTARY FRENCH I** 4 sh
This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience in the language. Special emphasis is placed on active communication to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to converse and write about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present and commence usage of past tenses. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in French and Francophone cultures will also be acquired. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: novice high. No prerequisite or admission by placement test. Offered every semester.
- FRE 122. ELEMENTARY FRENCH II** 4 sh
This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis continues to be placed on development of oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past and future, and to express opinions on a limited range of topics. Knowledge of French and Francophone history and cultures is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate low. Prerequisite: FRE 110 or 121 or placement at this level.
- FRE 221. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I** 4 sh
This course provides intensive development of all language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze, hypothesize and express opinions on a widening range of cultural topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate mid. Prerequisite: FRE 210 or 122 or placement at this level.
- FRE 222. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II** 4 sh
This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in French 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Advanced reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. This course or its equivalent is the prerequisite for all French courses numbered 300 or higher. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate high. Prerequisite: FRE 310 or 221 or placement at this level.
- FRE 319. CONVERSATION FRENCH: EVERYDAY TOPICS** 2 sh
This course is designed to develop students' oral communication skills by expanding vocabulary, improving grammatical accuracy and increasing fluency through readings and discussions on a wide range of everyday topics. In addition to the required textbook, a variety of resources (including newspapers, journals, reviews, television advertise-

ments, audio and video clips) expose students to the sights and sounds of the living French language. Together these materials are designed to place emphasis on communicative proficiency while developing the ability to think critically about social and cultural issues. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every fall.

FRE 320. CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH: POPULAR CULTURE 2 sh

This course is designed to develop students' oral communication skills by expanding vocabulary, improving grammatical accuracy and increasing fluency through readings and discussions about popular culture. In addition to the required textbook, a variety of resources (including newspapers, journals, reviews, television advertisements, audio and video clips) expose students to the sights and sounds of the living French language. Together these materials are designed to place emphasis on communicative proficiency while developing the ability to think critically about social and cultural issues. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every spring.

FRE 322. WRITTEN AND ORAL EXPRESSION IN FRENCH 4 sh

Intensive practice in oral and written expression focuses on refinements in structure, conversation and writing for specific purposes. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 324. FRENCH PHONETICS 4 sh

This course analyzes the sound components of spoken French. Students will learn how sounds are produced and how to imitate native speakers accurately through classroom exercises, recordings and videos. Students will engage in phonetic transcription, both from and into French and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Students will also be exposed to phonetic variations within the French-speaking world. Prerequisite: French 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 325. ADVANCED FRENCH GRAMMAR 4 sh

This course is an intensive review of all French grammar, including literary tenses. Through composition, translation and oral practice, as well as activities focused on discrete grammar points, the student should gain a more confident command of the French language, both written and spoken. Prerequisite: French 222 or permission of the instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 331. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE I 4 sh

Major texts of literature of France from the Middle Ages through the 18th century are taught in their historical, social and cultural context. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 332. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE II 4 sh

Major French literary texts since the French Revolution are taught in their historical, social and cultural context. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 341. FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE 4 sh

This course covers the major texts of French expression from Africa, the Antilles and Canada. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 361. FRENCH CIVILIZATION 4 sh

A survey of the history, geography, people and institutions of France from prehistoric times to the present emphasizes France's many contributions to Western civilization. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

FRE 362. FRANCOPHONE CULTURES OUTSIDE FRANCE 4 sh

This course studies regional cultures around the world influenced by France, notably Africa, the Antilles and Canada. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year.

- FRE 363. THE FRENCH CINEMA** 4 sh
A chronological approach to the study of the French cinema, beginning with the first films of the Lumi re brothers and including the silent era, the period between the wars, the post-war period, the New Wave and the contemporary cinema. The course includes consideration of the work of major directors as well as cultural and artistic characteristics of French cinema. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of the instructor.
- FRE 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS** 4 sh
Topics may include advanced study of cinema, selected literary authors, periods, genres or regions. Prerequisite: FRE 222 or permission of instructor.
- FRE 481. INTERNSHIP** 1-4 sh
The internship provides students with practical experience using French in a professional setting. It may include internships in teaching, social service, government service, business, etc., in the U.S. or abroad. Prerequisite: at least one course above the FRE 222 level and departmental approval.
- FRE 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 2-4 sh
- German**
- GER 121. ELEMENTARY GERMAN I** 4 sh
This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience. Special emphasis is placed on active communication to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to communicate about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present tense. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in German-speaking cultures will also be acquired. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: novice high. No prerequisite. Students with prior experience in the language will take the placement test for possible placement in German 122.
- GER 122. ELEMENTARY GERMAN II** 4 sh
This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis is placed on development of oral and listening comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past and future, and to express opinions of a limited range of topics. Knowledge of German-speaking history and cultures is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: intermediate low. Prerequisite: GER 110 or 121 or placement at this level. Offered spring.
- GER 221. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I** 4 sh
This course provides intensive development of all four language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze, hypothesize and express opinions on a widening range of cultural topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: intermediate mid. Prerequisite: GER 210 or 122 or placement at this level.
- GER 222. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II** 4 sh
This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in German 121, 122 and 221 (or the equivalent study elsewhere). Advanced reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. This course or its equivalent is the prerequisite for all German courses numbered 300 or higher. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: intermediate high. Prerequisite: GER 221 or 310 or placement at this level. Offered spring.
- GER 371-4. SPECIAL TOPICS** 4 sh
Topics may include advanced study in culture or literature. Prerequisite: GER 222.

Greek**GRK 110. ELEMENTARY GREEK 4 sh**

This intensive study covers Hellenistic Greek grammar and vocabulary.

GRK 210. INTERMEDIATE GREEK 4 sh

Intermediate study includes readings in Greek from the First Letter of John and the Gospel of Mark in the Greek New Testament to improve grammar and vocabulary.

GRK 310. ADVANCED GREEK 4 sh

Readings include the letters of Paul in the Greek New Testament to reach advanced levels of grammar and vocabulary.

Italian**ITL 100. SURVIVAL ITALIAN: STUDY ABROAD 2 sh**

For students with no previous experience in Italian. Students who have taken any previous coursework in Italian in high school or college cannot get credit for this course. An introduction to basic survival skills in Italian especially for students who will study abroad in Italy during the winter or summer terms. Emphasis is on the vocabulary, grammatical structures and cultural knowledge necessary to complete basic survival tasks in Italian, including greeting natives politely, requesting and understanding directions, changing money, ordering a meal, making purchases, requesting a resolution to a problem in a hotel, etc. Taught in Italian. Does NOT count toward the General Studies civilization requirement.

ITL 121. ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I 4 sh

This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience in the language. Special emphasis is placed on active communication to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to converse and write about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present, and commence usage of past tenses. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in Italian culture will also be acquired. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: novice high. No prerequisite or admission by placement test.

ITL 122. ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II 4 sh

This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis continues to be placed on development of oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past and future, and to express opinions on a limited range of topics. Knowledge of Italian history and culture is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate low. Prerequisite: ITL 110 or 121 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

ITL 221. INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I 4 sh

This course provides intensive development of all language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze, hypothesize and express opinions on a widening range of cultural topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate mid. Prerequisite: ITL 210 or 122 or placement at this level.

ITL 222. INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II 4 sh

This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in Italian 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Advanced reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate high. Prerequisite: ITL 310 or 221 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

ITL 321. ITALIAN CONVERSATION 4 sh

This course offers an intensive training in oral expression and develops abilities in everyday spoken communication with a strong importance given to vocabulary and speaking

proficiency. Includes grammar review. Prerequisite: ITL 222, four or more years of high school Italian or permission of instructor. Offered every two years.

Japanese

- JPN 121. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE I** 4 sh
An introduction to the Japanese language and culture, this course assumes no prior knowledge. Practical, conversational usage of the language is stressed as is a study of the culture of Japan. Japanese syllabaries (Hiragana and Katakana) and some Kanji (Chinese characters) are also introduced and taught in the cultural readings. No prerequisite. Offered fall.
- JPN 122. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II** 4 sh
This course is designed for students with some prior knowledge of the language and serves as a systematic review within a cultural context. Linguistic elements of the language are introduced with practical, conversational usage of the language stressed. More Kanji characters are taught to help develop reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: JPN 110 or 121, three years of high school Japanese or permission of the instructor. Offered spring.
- JPN 221. INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I** 4 sh
This course is designed for students who have mastered some basic concepts of the language. Advanced linguistic skills are introduced with concepts to help develop oral communication within a cultural context. Kanji characters are continually introduced to enhance advanced reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: JPN 122 or 210, four or more years of high school Japanese or permission of the instructor.
- JPN 222. INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II** 4 sh
This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in Japanese 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Advanced reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. Proficiency on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate high. Prerequisite: JPN 310 or 221 or placement at this level. Offered spring.

Latin

165

- LAT 121. ELEMENTARY LATIN I** 4 sh
This course provides a survey of elementary Latin grammar and syntax while giving some practice in reading and writing Latin. During the study of the language, students will be introduced to the culture of the Romans through the study of their language. No prerequisite.
- LAT 122. ELEMENTARY LATIN II** 4 sh
This course is the continuation of LAT 121 and completes the study of Latin grammar and syntax while providing more in-depth practice in the reading of ancient authors. Prerequisite: LAT 121 or 170 or placement at this level.

Spanish

- SPN 119. ELEMENTARY SPANISH CONVERSATION** 2 sh
In this course, students practice basic oral communication skills (speaking and listening). Correct pronunciation is also emphasized. Prerequisite: SPN 110 or 120 or 121, one year of high school Spanish or permission of instructor. No credit will be given to students who have completed SPN 122 or higher.
- SPN 120. ELEMENTARY SPANISH REVIEW** 2 sh
This course is designed for students who have some previous experience in the language but need a refresher course before beginning study at the 122 level. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Novice High. Prerequisite: The equivalent of at least one or two semesters of high school Spanish.

SPN 121. ELEMENTARY SPANISH I**4 sh**

This course is for true beginners with no prior experience in the language. Special emphasis is placed on active communication, to develop oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to converse and write about daily routines, likes and dislikes in the present. Factual information about the nature of daily life and routines in Hispanic cultures and simple literary selections will also be introduced. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Novice High. **NO PREREQUISITE:** Students with prior study of Spanish may NOT take this course for credit; such students should take Spanish 120.

SPN 122. ELEMENTARY SPANISH II**4 sh**

This course continues development of skills in basic structures within increasing cultural and literary competence. Special emphasis continues to be placed on development of oral and comprehension skills. Students will learn to discuss topics of a personal nature in present, past, and future, and to express opinions on a limited range of topics. Knowledge of Hispanic history and cultures is also extended. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-Low. **Prerequisite:** SPN 110 or 120 or 121 or placement at this level.

SPN 123. ELEMENTARY SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS**4 sh**

This course continues development of basic reading, writing, speaking and listening skills, and can substitute for SPN 122 to complete the language proficiency requirement. The cultural topics and vocabulary studied in this class are intended to help future and current teachers communicate with their Spanish-speaking parents and students. Students in this course will practice their Spanish in the community. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-Low. **Prerequisite:** SPN 120 or 121 or placement at the 122 level.

SPN 219. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH CONVERSATION**2 sh**

Designed for students with some prior knowledge of the language, this course continues the student's development of oral communication skills and provides the student with the language needed to survive in situations in which Spanish must be used. **Prerequisite:** SPN 210, SPN 122, two years of high school Spanish or permission of instructor. No credit will be given to students who have completed SPN 222 or higher. Offered spring.

166 SPN 221. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I**4 sh**

This course, for students who have completed Spanish 122 or three or four years of high-school Spanish, provides intensive development of all language skills. Increased emphasis is given to reading strategies and composition. Students will be able to describe, analyze and express opinions on a widening range of topics. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-Mid. **Prerequisite:** SPN 210 or 122 or placement at this level.

SPN 222. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II**4 sh**

This final course in the basic language sequence consolidates skills attained in Spanish 121, 122 and 221, or the equivalent. Reading, writing and speaking skills are developed through study of increasingly sophisticated cultural and literary topics. At the end of the course, students should be able to use complex grammatical structures including the subjunctive and will be prepared to succeed in a variety of classes at the 300 level. Proficiency goal on the ACTFL scale: Intermediate-High. **Prerequisite:** SPN 310 or 221 or placement at this level.

SPN. 318 ADVANCED SPANISH AND THE MAYA WORLDS**4 sh**

This course will focus on developing reading, writing and conversational skills at the intermediate-high to advanced-low level while focusing on Maya cultures in MŽxico. Cultural topics will include the Classic Maya civilizations, the Caste War of the 19 th century, the contributions of the Maya labor force to the economic development of the region, and the importance of the Maya in the present day events and cultures in the states of Chiapas and Yucatān, Mexico. All readings, written assignments and course content in Spanish. The course includes presentations in Spanish by on-site specialists and travel to museums, cultural sites, archeological sites and contemporary Maya communities. Offered abroad only. **Prerequisite:** Completion of or enrollment in SPN 222 or higher in the spring semes-

ter prior to the course, and sophomore standing by the time of enrollment in the course, or permission of instructor.

SPN 319. ADVANCED SPANISH CONVERSATION 2 sh

This course is designed for students who have mastered the basic concepts of the language. The major focus of this course is to provide learners with the specific vocabulary needed to communicate at an intermediate-high or advanced-low level of proficiency and to enable students to express themselves in practical situations. Prerequisite: SPN 222 or 310, three years of high school Spanish or permission of instructor. No credit will be given to students who have already completed a 400-level Spanish course. Offered spring.

SPN 321. CONVERSATION 4 sh

Conversational Spanish involves intensive practice in everyday communication situations with emphasis on vocabulary and speaking proficiency. Includes grammar review. Prerequisite: SPN 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

SPN 322. COMPOSITION 4 sh

Intensive practice in written expression focusing on refinements in structure, vocabulary expansion and a variety of writing tasks including preparation for formal academic writing. Includes intensive grammar review. Prerequisite: SPN 222 or permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

SPN 333. SPANISH CIVILIZATION 4 sh

A study of the history, geography and people of Spain from prehistoric times to the present, which emphasizes Spain's many contributions to Western civilization. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 334. LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION 4 sh

This course examines Latin American geography, history, art, architecture, music, government, economy, ethnicity, languages and culture, including a study of each country. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 335. LATINOS IN THE U.S. 4 sh

This course is an interdisciplinary study of the diversity of the culture, history, and social, economic and political situation of the Latino population in the United States. We will approach the subject through literature, film and music, through current articles from various disciplines and through direct contact with the local Latino population. This course continues to develop student's language skills in Spanish. Course conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or equivalent or instructor's permission and successful completion of the sophomore writing assessment. Readings in Spanish and English. Offered every other year.

167

SPN 350. INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS IN SPANISH 4 sh

This course is designed to teach students basic techniques in the analysis of literary texts, as well as terminology and concepts used in the close reading and understanding of four literary genres: narrative, poetry, drama and the essay. Readings from both Latin America and Spain will be studied. Students will practice using literary tools as they read, discuss and compose written analyses of selected texts, thereby preparing them for more advanced courses in Spanish and Spanish American literature. Prerequisite: Spanish 322, at least four years of high school Spanish or instructor's permission. Offered every semester.

SPN 351. SURVEY OF PENINSULAR LITERATURE 4 sh

This overview of literature from Spain studies literary texts of several genres and includes a representative range of historical periods and cultural movements. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 352. SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE**4 sh**

This overview of Latin American literature in Spanish studies literary texts of several genres and includes a representative range of historical periods, cultural movements and countries. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 353. STUDIES IN PENINSULAR LITERATURE**4 sh**

This course provides in-depth study of a particular genre, work, author, cultural element or other literary topic from Spain. Course may be repeated as long as the theme is varied. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 354. STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE**4 sh**

This course provides in-depth study of a particular genre, work, author, regional theme or other topic from Latin American literature. Course may be repeated as long as the theme is varied. Prerequisite: SPN 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS**4 sh**

Topics may include advanced study of language, cinema, selected literary authors, periods, genres or regions. Prerequisite: SPN 322 or permission of instructor.

SPN 419. ADVANCED CONVERSATION FOR RETURNEES**2 sh**

Designed for students who have mastered the basic concepts of the language and have spent a term or semester abroad in a Spanish-speaking program. Provides the advanced-level student with an opportunity to maintain speaking skills enhanced by the study abroad experience. Prerequisite: at least two courses above SPN 322 and at least one term abroad in a Spanish-speaking study abroad program or instructor's permission. Offered spring semester.

SPN 421. ADVANCED GRAMMAR I**4 sh**

An intensive study of the most problematic parts of the Spanish verb system. Particular attention will be given to the two past tenses (preterit and imperfect), *ser* versus *estar* and the subjunctive. Composition, translation and oral practice will all be used to increase grammatical accuracy. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 422. ADVANCED GRAMMAR II**4 sh**

A continuation of SPN 421 Advanced Grammar I, but 421 is not a prerequisite for this course. Topics will include object pronouns and the dative of interest construction; other uses of pronouns; the passive voice and substitute constructions; impersonal constructions; relative clauses; adverbs and adverbial clauses; and prepositions, with particular attention to *por* and *para*. The course will include readings, compositions, and Internet research projects and class presentations. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Recommended, but not required: SPN 421. Offered every other year.

SPN 451. PHONETICS**4 sh**

This course is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the phonetic system of the Spanish language and to perfect the student's pronunciation. Students will learn how sounds are produced and will learn to imitate native speakers accurately through a variety of classroom exercises, recordings and videos. Through phonetic transcription and listening exercises, students will learn to hear accurately and to distinguish between similar sounds. Students will also study with wide phonetic variations that occur within the Spanish-speaking world. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Offered every other year.

SPN 461. TRANSLATION**4 sh**

Designed to help advanced students refine their language skills and express themselves more accurately in Spanish by focusing on form through intensive translation practice. Includes practice in both Spanish-to-English and English-to-Spanish translations, incorporating concepts such as cognates and false cognates, metaphorical language, different registers and the importance of maintaining the tone and register of the original text in the translation. Different problems inherent in the translation process are discussed. Prerequisite: SPN 322 and an additional 4 semester hours of 300-level Spanish courses or permission of instructor. Recommended but not required: SPN 421, Advanced Grammar I. Offered every other year.

SPN 465. COLLOQUIUM ON HISPANIC STUDIES**4 sh**

This capstone course focuses on the critical study and analysis of specific historical moments, selected works, topics or themes in literary and cultural history. Course content will alternate between peninsular and Latin American topics, or combine readings from each area. As part of their senior assessment, students will complete original research on a topic, present their findings orally to the class and department members and write a research paper on the same topic in Spanish. In order to graduate with a Spanish major, students must pass this course with a C or better. Prerequisite: At least two courses beyond the 322 level and junior or senior standing. Offered fall semester.

SPN 481. INTERNSHIP**1-4 sh**

This course provides students with practical experience using Spanish in a professional setting and may include internships in teaching, social service, government service, business, etc., in the U.S. or abroad. Prerequisite: at least one course above the SPN 222 level and departmental approval.

SPN 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY**2-4 sh****General Studies**

Director: Professor Warman

169

The General Studies Program gives breadth as well as depth to a college education. It provides students with opportunities to see the broad view of human civilization, experience great ideas and art and learn the science and math skills without which no contemporary leader or individual can be without.

Through training in writing and other communication skills, as well as in learning to work independently, to think critically and constructively, to handle quantitative data, to respect cultures worldwide and to develop habits of responsible leadership, this program develops the whole person. The General Studies program is a major focus of a college career from beginning to end — challenging students, preparing them for both leadership and independent thought and, most of all, deepening and enriching their lives.

GST 110. THE GLOBAL EXPERIENCE**4 sh**

This first-year seminar examines public responsibility in a global context. It explores some of the implications created by cultural and natural diversity and the possibilities for human communication and cooperation within this diversity. The course emphasizes student and faculty creativity through active and collaborative learning; the seminar is writing intensive. First-year students only. Offered fall and spring.

GST 260-69. CULTURE COURSES

These courses provide contemporary and historical perspectives on various nations (Japan, China and Spain, currently). They are taught in English by natives of the respec-

tive countries, usually visiting international faculty members. Specific topics vary but include history, language, arts, business, family, food and religion. Offered fall and spring. (Civilization, Expression or Society).

GST 260.	CULTURE OF JAPAN	2 sh
GST 261.	CULTURE OF CHINA	2 sh
GST 263.	CULTURE OF SPAIN	2 sh
GST 281.	THE LIBERAL ARTS FORUM	2 sh

Students will work with the Forum, a student-run and SGA-funded organization, to select speakers, host their visits and prepare for conversations with them through reading, writing papers, making presentations and joining discussions. Offered fall.

GST 282.	THE LIBERAL ARTS FORUM	2 sh
-----------------	-------------------------------	-------------

See description for GST 281. Offered spring.

GST 300-499. ADVANCED INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS

These seminars are the capstone of the General Studies Program. Students work with faculty to examine an issue or topic from multiple viewpoints. The subjects of these seminars are chosen by individual faculty members and vary from semester to semester. More than 25 different topics are offered each academic year. The diverse topics reflect the expertise and interests of faculty from across the campus and allow students a wide range of choices. These courses require advanced critical thinking skills: students must weigh multiple opinions, evaluate theoretical and ethical positions and define and defend their own personal positions. Taken in the junior or senior year, these seminars are writing intensive, requiring students to write frequently and in a variety of ways. Prerequisite: successful completion of sophomore assessment.

Selected recent seminars

These topics may, or may not, be offered in the future.

GST 326.	HUMAN SEXUALITY	4 sh
-----------------	------------------------	-------------

This course provides the comprehensive study of biological, cultural and psychosocial sexuality throughout the life cycle, including male and female physiology, reproduction, contraception, sexual identity, gender roles, intimate relationships, sexually transmitted diseases and variant sexual behaviors.

GST 338.	AMERICAN ADOLESCENCE	4 sh
-----------------	-----------------------------	-------------

This interdisciplinary seminar explores the male and female experience of coming of age in America. We will study major psychological and sociological theories of adolescence and examine how the transition from childhood to adult life is represented in literature and film. Counts toward the Women's Studies/Gender Studies minor.

GST 348.	LIFE STORIES	4 sh
-----------------	---------------------	-------------

This course helps students identify the "life stories" they are living. It draws on literary, psychological, religious and philosophical resources. Daily writing assignments from Sam Keen's *Your Mythic Journey* will culminate in a personal story which remembers the past, reflects on the present, envisions a future and clarifies personal beliefs and values. Contemporary films such as *A River Runs Through It* and conversations with community partners will serve as additional catalysts for writing one's story.

GST 364.	IMAGINING TECHNOLOGY	4 sh
-----------------	-----------------------------	-------------

This course will examine the role of invention and technology in society. Synthesizing elements of engineering, computer science, economics, history, business and sociology, this course investigates technology both as a reflection of and as a catalyst for cultural identity and social change. Recent topics have included virtual worlds, artificial life, cyborgs, the do-it-yourself hacker ethic, posthumanism, resistance to change, and the diffusion of innovations. Using a combination of reflective and researched essays, live action role playing games, video games, films, simulations, and presentations, students

will reconcile their own technology experiences with the common portrayal of technology in history and in contemporary culture.

GST 369. MEN AND MASCULINITY

4 sh

This course will take an in-depth look at how various cultures (Western and non-Western) have defined masculinity. Sources of investigation will include literature, the media and social institutions such as the family, religion, politics, leisure and others. The course will explore how men conceptualize their bodies and spirits, and how they practice relationships with other men, women, parents and progeny. Counts toward the Women's Studies/Gender Studies minor.

GST 384. THE KENNEDY ASSASSINATION AND FILM

4 sh

This course will explore the details of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the way it has been presented in film. Special emphasis will be placed on the study of the assassination as a film genre and any residual effects on the world of motion pictures.

GST 401. LATINOS IN THE U.S.

4 sh

This course is conducted in Spanish. The diversity of the culture, history and social, economic and political situation of the Latino population in the United States is studied through literature, film, music, current articles on the subject and direct contact with the population when possible. Readings will be assigned in Spanish and English. This course continues to develop students' language skills toward the proficiency goals required of all majors. Prerequisite: successful completion of SPN 310 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Cross-listed with SPN 335.

GST 406. PERSPECTIVES ON WOMEN'S HEALTH

4 sh

This course will identify a broad range of health issues that are either unique to women or of special importance to women. The roles that women play as providers and consumers of health care will be examined. The student will be provided the opportunity to explore health care issues of women from adolescence through old age. The interface of gender, socio-economic advantage/disadvantage, and minority status will be studied. A primary objective of this course is to enable the student to become an informed consumer of health care services.

171

GST 412. FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION: CONTEMPORARY FIRST AMENDMENT ISSUES

4 sh

Freedom of expression is a particularly relevant issue during times of war. The course will explore the tension between the public's right to know and issues of national security. The course will address such issues as hate speech, pornography and campaign finance reform in terms of the value of the speech and benefits and harms to society. Students will also look specifically at new media issues such as libel, privacy and obscenity in the digital age. Students will explore these contemporary First Amendment speech and press issues from a legal, historical, economic and political standpoint. The course will begin with First Amendment theory and history, which will provide a basis for effective discussion of contemporary problems. Those on the fringe of this issue who challenge the traditional way of thinking about freedom of speech will take a central role in this course.

GST 420. SCIENCE & RELIGION: BRIDGING THE GAP

4 sh

This seminar is an exploration of the complex and fascinating interplay of these two ways of knowing. We will study the fundamental uncertainties that form borders to the reach of science and seek to build bridges to the realms of religious experience.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

1 unit

The Experiential Learning Requirement (ELR) asks students to practice close observation of the world around them and to reflect insightfully on those observations. Exposure to diversity helps students see the interrelationships between academic studies and other experiences. The requirement may be met through one of the following ways: (1) field-based courses: study abroad, internships/co-ops, practicums and student teaching;

(2) independent research conducted under the direction of a professor; (3) 40 hours of pre-approved service/volunteer activities (see Kernodle Center for Service Learning); (4) 40 hours of pre-approved leadership activities (see Leadership Development Office); and (5) 40 hours of pre-approved individualized learning activities (see Career Center).

Geographic Information Systems

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Xiao
Associate Professors: H. Frontani, MacFall, Morgan, Powell
Senior Lecturer: Kleckner

The Geographic Information Systems minor is designed to prepare students with the basic training necessary to enter the rapidly expanding field of geographic information science (GIS). Employment opportunities are limitless for students who are proficient with this interdisciplinary tool. Recently, the US Department of Labor has listed GIS as one of the three most important and evolving fields. Well-qualified GIS specialists are sought in the areas of business, disaster mitigation, economics, education, emergency management, environmental study, homeland security, law enforcement, physical sciences, political campaign management, public policy research and analysis, transportation and urban development and planning. The minor is designed to provide students with basic knowledge and skills in GIS, and to explore application of these skills in courses selected from a wide variety of disciplines. Students are given hands-on experience with state of the art computer programs and software.

This minor includes core courses from the Business Administration, Computing Sciences, Economics, History & Geography, Political Science & Public Administration Departments and the Environmental Studies program. There are two components to the curriculum: a set of core courses required of all students enrolled in the program and a set of selective courses that permit exploration of more advanced themes in GIS and/or development of individual research projects or internships in GIS.

A minor in Geographic Information Systems requires the following courses:

ENS/GEO 250	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4 sh
GEO 356	Introduction to Remote Sensing	4 sh
GEO 460	Advanced GIS	4 sh
Two discipline-specific courses from:		8 sh
CIS 216	Programming in a Visual Environment	
GEO 121	Global Physical Environments	
ENS111/113	Introduction to Environmental Science	
PUB 334	GIS Applications for Administration and Planning	
PUB 433	Urban Politics	
BUS 416	Global Marketing	
ECO 440	Urban Economics and Planning	
Total		20 sh

Geography

Coordinator: Associate Professor H. Frontani

Assistant Professor: Honglin Xiao

The geography program offers a minor in Geography. Geography explores the dimensions of space. How does location affect societies, economics, politics, culture and ecosystems? How do we analyze, describe and construct boundaries, both natural and human, which we then impose on the physical and intellectual worlds we live in? The study of geography is much more than maps. It includes study of both the natural world and the varied patterns of human life on both the macro and micro scales.

Graduates with training in geography are sought as *Geographic Information Systems Specialists* to work with GIS computer mapping software and related technology for government at the local, state or federal level as well as for a wide variety of businesses and corporations; *Regional Specialists* to work for the Central Intelligence Agency, Foreign Service, Peace Corps or community activist organizations; *Business, Economist and Population Geographers* to work for insurance companies, in real estate, for federal agencies such as the Census Bureau or to work in market-oriented businesses; *Environment and Recreation Specialists* to work for botanical gardens, the U.S. Forest Service, the U.S. Park Service or parks and recreational agencies; and *Teachers and Map Librarians* to work at elementary or secondary schools or at universities.

Several geography courses count towards area concentrations in the International Studies major and the Society and Environment concentration in the Environmental Studies major. Our GIS lab offers opportunities for hands-on learning and to obtain the latest computer mapping and spatial analysis skills. Gamma Theta Upsilon, the International Honor Society in Geography, has a campus chapter.

A minor in Geography requires the following courses:

GEO	121	Global Physical Environments	4 sh	173
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh	
One course from:			4 sh	
ENS 111/113 Introduction to Environmental Science and Lab				
PHY 103 Introduction to Geology				
POL 141 International Relations				
Any 200-level geography course				
Eight semester hours of GEO elective at 300-400 level			8 sh	
TOTAL			20 sh	

GEO 121. GLOBAL PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTS 4 sh

Students will examine the processes which control the spatial distribution of climate, vegetation, soils and landforms. Topics include earth-sun geometry, global energy balance, hydrology, tectonics weathering and mass wasting, climatic classification and climatographs, arid land and coastal and fluvial geomorphology. Focus will be on the Earth as the home of humans and the impact of humans on their environments.

GEO 131. THE WORLD'S REGIONS 4 sh

This survey of the regions of the world emphasizes place names and environmental and human characteristics which provide both the common traits and the distinctive characteristics of different places. Students analyze change, problems, potentials and alternative futures and use traditional and electronic data sources, atlases and methods of data presentation. Offered fall and spring.

- GEO 250. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS** 4 sh
 In this course, the student will be introduced to the concept of visualizing, exploring and analyzing data geographically. The student will obtain hands-on experience of display, analysis and presentation of mapping functions using the latest ArcGIS software. Assignments will be geared toward environmental management and decision making. GEO 250 is cross-listed with ENS 250. Offered in the fall.
- GEO 310. DEVELOPMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA AND ASIA** 4 sh
 This course is concerned with environmental issues primarily in “developing” countries. This course will provide a forum for discussing and analyzing the geopolitics of international environmental conservation programs often devised in wealthier countries but applied in the “third world” as well as the social and environmental consequences of large-scale and small-scale development projects.
- GEO 320. AFRICA'S PEOPLE AND ENVIRONMENTS** 4 sh
 This course surveys the physical, cultural and political-economic geography of Africa with an emphasis on human-environment relationships. Important themes include the diversity of people (ethnicity, gender and religion), social unrest, refugees, AIDS, drought and famine, urbanization, endangered species, wildlife conservation and parks. Students may participate in an experiential learning project. Counts toward a minor in African/African American Studies.
- GEO 345. GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE** 4 sh
 This course explores the physical and human geographical aspects of global environmental change, focusing on the effects of past climatic changes upon present landscapes, historic short-term fluctuations in temperature and precipitation, possible explanations for climatic change over time, the impact of human action on the Earth and its environmental systems, and the projection of future environmental changes. This course will also seek to provide students with an understanding of the latest scientific investigations and technology in environmental studies.
- 174 **GEO 356. INTRODUCTION TO REMOTE SENSING** 4 sh
 Remote sensing is the science and art of collecting and interpreting information about the earth's surface through non-contact methods. This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts and processes of remote sensing. It covers the principles of electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with the atmosphere and surface, interpretation of aerial photographs, basic photogrammetry, the principles of satellite data interpretation, the fundamentals of digital image processing, and the principles and applications of global positioning system (GPS). Significant hands-on exercises are included.
- GEO 460. ADVANCED GIS** 4 sh
 This advanced level course in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) will build on the techniques learned in ENS/GEO 250 (Introduction to Geographic Information Systems) by exposing students to more advanced methods in developing and utilizing GIS data. It is designed primarily to provide students with an in-depth understanding of GIS applications, the theoretical/conceptual side of algorithms in GIS software and GIS research trends. Prerequisite: GEO 250, GEO 356 or permission of instructor.
- GEO 481. INTERNSHIP IN GEOGRAPHY** 1-4 sh
 Internship is limited to four semester hours credit toward geography minor. Prerequisites: GEO 121, 131 and permission of instructor.
- GEO 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
- GEO 499. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH** 1-4 sh
 Students engage in independent research projects related to the field of geography in conjunction with a faculty mentor. Prerequisites: junior or senior status and geography program approval.

German Studies

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Windham

The German Studies minor will provide students with a strong interdisciplinary knowledge of German language and culture. It focuses on the study of Germany from a variety of perspectives: linguistic, literary, cultural, historical, artistic, philosophical and political. Study abroad in Germany is strongly encouraged.

A minor in German Studies requires the following:

GER	121	Introductory German I	4 sh*
GER	122	Introductory German II	4 sh
GER	221	Intermediate German	4 sh
Twelve semester hours chosen from the following:			12 sh
GER	222	Intermediate German II	
ENG	302	History of the English Language	
HST	335	Growth of Modern Europe 1789-1914	
HST	336	Europe 1914-1945	
HST	337	Europe 1945-Present	
HST	338	Germany: War, Democracy, Hitler	
HST	339	History of the Holocaust	
PHL	338	Nietzsche	
PHL	339	Martin Buber	
PHL	433	Marx, Darwin, Freud	
GER300-IS Selected courses from study abroad			
TOTAL			20-24 sh

* If a student places into the 122 level or higher, the student must take 20 semester hours for the German Studies minor, including at least eight semester hours of courses with the GER prefix. Up to twelve hours of study abroad courses that emphasize German Studies' subject matter may count for the minor, as approved by the program coordinator. Study abroad in Germany is strongly encouraged.

Electives not listed above may be approved on a case-by-case basis after consultation with the program coordinator.

History

Chair, Department of History: Professor Bissett

Professors: Crowe, Digre, Ellis, Festle, Midgett, G. Troxler

Associate Professor: J. O. Brown

Assistant Professors: Carignan, Chang, Clare, Irons

Adjuncts: Cockrell, Fletcher

The study of history centers on exploration of various economic, social, political, military and religious forces that have transformed the face of the world. It combines analytical thinking and writing with a detailed grasp of the many influences that have brought about historical change.

History is a discipline that explores the dynamics of change from humanistic and social scientific perspectives. Because of the breadth and depth of historical investigation, students who choose to major or minor in history at Elon University find themselves well

prepared for careers that require interaction with people and the ability to write and think analytically.

A major in History requires the following courses:

HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1500	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1500	4 sh
HST	301	Research Methods	4 sh
Choose one course from:			4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	
HST	122	United States History since 1865	
HST	123	United States and North Carolina since 1865	
Twenty-four hours history electives, 16 of which must be at the 300-400 level:			24 sh
U.S. History (8 sh)			
non-U.S. History (8 sh)			
other electives (8 sh)			
One history seminar course including completion of a senior thesis			4 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

It is strongly recommended that history majors, in consultation with their advisor, select a topical or regional concentration of 12 semester hours at the 300 level and above. Concentration courses will be chosen from among the required 24 elective hours. With the approval of the department chair, four hours from outside the history department may be applied toward the concentration and the elective history credit hour requirement. The history department strongly recommends that history majors considering graduate school take a foreign language.

176

History majors receiving teacher licensure must complete the following courses:

HST	111	Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1500	4 sh
HST	112	Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1500	4 sh
HST	121	United States History through 1865	4 sh
HST	123	U.S. and North Carolina since 1865	4 sh
HST	301	Research Methods	4 sh
One history seminar course			4 sh
Twelve hours HST electives at the 300-400 level chosen from each of the following areas:			12 sh
1) U.S. Minority History (African-Americans, Native Americans and Women in the U.S.)			
2) Europe			
3) Developing World (Africa, Latin America and Asia)			
GEO	131	The World's Regions	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	4 sh
Set of Professional education courses			35 sh
TOTAL			83 sh

A minor in History requires the following:

Four semester hours chosen from:	4 sh
HST 111 Europe and the Mediterranean World to 1500	
HST 112 Europe and the Mediterranean World since 1500	
HST 221 The World in the Twentieth Century	
Four semester hours chosen from:	4 sh
HST 121 United States History through 1865	
HST 122 United States History since 1865	
HST 123 The United States And North Carolina Since 1865	
Twelve semester hours of history electives at the 300-400 level	12 sh
TOTAL	20 sh

HST 111. EUROPE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD TO 1500 4 sh

This survey of major developments in the Mediterranean world begins with ancient Mesopotamian and Egyptian civilizations. Students also explore the evolution of the great formative cultures of the Western world (Greece and Rome) and the Middle East and look at their interaction during the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Reformation and the beginnings of early modern Europe. Offered fall and spring.

HST 112. EUROPE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD SINCE 1500 4 sh

A survey of major developments in European history from 1500 to the present, this course covers the rise of the major European powers and their relations with one another and other world regions. Broad topics include transformations in cultural attitudes and practices, social relations, and political organization; the devastating processes and effects of large-scale wars; and the emergence of modern economic processes and political institutions. Offered fall and spring.

HST 121. UNITED STATES HISTORY THROUGH 1865 4 sh

This survey of early U.S. history includes the major political, social, economic and intellectual developments in the U.S. from the first explorations of the continent through 1865, and considers the implications of these events and developments on the American experience after 1865. Offered fall and spring.

177

HST 122. UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1865 4 sh

The study of U.S. history continues in this course with emphasis on the major political, social, economic and intellectual developments in the nation from the Civil War to the present. The course also examines how events and developments that occurred prior to 1865 influenced the nation's evolution after the Civil War. No credit for students with prior credit for HST 123. Offered fall and spring.

HST 123. THE UNITED STATES AND NORTH CAROLINA SINCE 1865 4 sh

This survey of U.S. history since the Civil War places special emphasis on how major political, social, economic and intellectual developments in the nation have influenced North Carolina. The course also examines how events and developments that occurred prior to 1865 influenced the nation's evolution after the Civil War. No credit for students with prior credit for HST 122. Offered fall and spring.

HST 131-149. SPECIAL TOPICS 2-4 sh

These courses are designed for entry-level students and address specific topics. Each topic is examined in broad historic context. These courses meet the General Studies requirement. Previous topics have included: the Civil Rights Movement, Anti-Communism in America, Jews and Gypsies in Western Civilization and Being and Becoming Indian.

HST 221. THE WORLD IN THE 20TH CENTURY 4 sh

This survey of contemporary history examines critical events, ideologies and movements that have shaped our world. Students gain an understanding of the historical context of current global issues by examining developments in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America and the Middle East. Offered spring.

HST 241. U.S. HISTORY STUDY TOUR 4 sh

Through readings, discussions and visits to historic sites, students will learn about major turning points, issues and actors in U.S. history. Students will grapple with the contested nature of historical interpretation and identify some of the "driving forces" that have caused and influenced Americans' experiences. Open to freshmen Teaching Fellows only. Offered winter.

HST 251. HISTORY STUDIES ABROAD 4 sh

This course offers a specialized study for those participating in abroad programs. Offered winter.

HST 301. RESEARCH METHODS 4 sh

Students will focus on framing and answering historical questions using a variety of research techniques and both primary and secondary source materials. They will formulate and execute a research project that will result in both a written and oral presentation of their findings. Offered fall and spring.

Africa**HST 313. MODERN AFRICA 4 sh**

This survey course explores developments in Africa during the past century (especially regions south of the Sahara) and examines African responses to European imperialism, African independence and the problems faced by the new African states.

HST 314. A HISTORY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA 4 sh

This course examines the forces that have shaped the history of South Africa and its neighbors in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on the effects of apartheid on modern South African society.

Russia**HST 316. THE HISTORY OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA TO 1917 4 sh**

This course explores the major developments in the history of the Russian state from its origin in the 9th century to the collapse of the tsarist system in 1917. Topics include Kievan Rus and the Mongols, the rise of Moscow, the Westernization efforts of Peter and Catherine the Great and the gradual transformation of Russia from its wars with Napoleon through the overthrow of the Romanov dynasty.

HST 317. RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION SINCE 1917 4 sh

This study of modern Russian history explores the Bolshevik communist system, considers the transformation of the Soviet state under Lenin and Stalin and studies Russia's role in World War II and its impact on the USSR afterwards. Topics include the emergence of the Soviet Union as a world power under Stalin, Khrushchev and Brezhnev; Soviet domestic events under all three men and the impact of Mikhail Gorbachev, Boris Yeltsin and other recent Russian leaders.

Asia**HST 320. CHINA, JAPAN & THE PACIFIC CENTURY: ERA OF WAR AND REVOLUTION****4 sh**

Pearl Harbor and Hiroshima are infamous names in world history. In many ways they represent the end result of a century of conflict and revolution in Asia that centered around Western efforts to force themselves into the mainstream of Chinese and Japanese societies. This course will explore these conflicts and their impact not only on these two important Asian nations, but on all of the countries that ring the Pacific Rim such as Russia, the United States, Canada and Australia.

Europe**HST 323. THE MAKING OF THE ENGLISH NATION TO c. 1660****4 sh**

A study of English customs, commerce, church, common law system, monarchy and national identity. The course spans the development of the England's peoples (Celts, Romans, Anglo-Saxons, Vikings and Normans) from prehistoric times through the ancient and medieval periods.

HST 324. ENGLAND WITHIN THE BRITISH EMPIRE: 17TH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT**4 sh**

This course surveys the dramatic transformations affecting the British peoples since the Civil Wars. It examines shifts and ruptures in the national identities of the English, Welsh, Scots and Irish peoples as they became "British" in this period. It also studies processes of colonial and imperial expansion and devolution, and makes use of the lenses of class, gender and race in discussing social and cultural transformations within the British Empire.

HST 325. TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH HISTORY**4 sh**

This course is organized around a central topic or theme, the study of which provides insight into important developments in modern British history. The course is offered only in London and is limited to students enrolled in the Semester in London Program.

HST 331. WORLD WAR I IN FILM AND LITERATURE**4 sh**

In this course, we will examine the poetry, novels, memoirs and films of the First World War to trace, not only the history of the war and its impact on literature, but also how popular perception of the war has changed in the decades since it ended. Offered winter.

HST 332. DAILY LIFE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE, 1350-1750**4 sh**

This course examines how Europeans lived, day to day, from the time that the Black Death swept the continent to the Industrial Revolution. Topics include marriage, food, housing, witchcraft, clothing, court life, violence, sports, religion, childhood and death. Students examine life in the countryside and town, as well as the rich, the poor and everyone in between.

HST 335. GROWTH OF MODERN EUROPE, 1789-1914**4 sh**

This course explores the period between the French Revolution and World War I as modern Europe emerged from the old regime. It centers on the development of mass politics, the widespread impact of the Industrial Revolution, changes in women's public and private roles, cultural developments from neoclassicism to modernism and the evolution of modern consciousness.

HST 336. EUROPE, 1914-1945**4 sh**

This course provides a study of European history focusing on the two World Wars, the search for stability in the inter-war years and the rise of totalitarianism.

- HST 337. EUROPE, 1945 TO THE PRESENT** 4 sh
Discussions in this course cover the Cold War, the end of colonial rule, the rise of the European Community, social and intellectual trends, the collapse of communism and the reawakening of nationalism in Eastern Europe.
- HST 338. GERMANY: WAR, DEMOCRACY AND HITLER, 1914-1945** 4 sh
This course will explore the history of Germany from the outbreak of World War I through the end of World War II. It begins with an examination of the Second Reich (1871-1918) but concentrates on the two world wars and Germany's experiments with democracy during the Weimar Republic and dictatorship during the Nazi era.
- HST 339. A HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST** 4 sh
This history of the Holocaust explores the roots of this event, beginning with historical anti-Semitism and the impact of this tradition on Adolph Hitler and the Nazis. Topics also include Hitler's racial policies between 1933-1938, their spread throughout Nazi Europe between 1939-1941, the evolution of the Final Solution from 1941-45 and post-World War II Holocaust developments and questions.
- Latin America and Canada*
- HST 341. MODERN CENTRAL AMERICAN HISTORY** 4 sh
This course will introduce the dominant themes of Central American social and political history from independence in the early 19th century through the present day. We will focus on the process of independence, liberalism and the coffee boom, dictatorships and revolutions, counter-revolutions, civil war and United States intervention in the region. We will examine the reasons why the region has been plagued by dictatorships and rebellions throughout the modern era, and why Costa Rica has, in general, been an exception to this trend. The course will additionally address the ways in which ethnicity, class and gender figured into the social movements of resistance and rebellion in modern Central America. The course will emphasize the critical evaluation of primary and secondary source materials reflecting different perspectives on these issues in the region's history. The goal of the course is to enable students to gain an understanding of problems confronting present day Central America by placing them in a historical perspective. Offered spring.
- HST 350. HISTORY OF BRAZIL** 2 sh
This course is intended to be an introduction to the history and culture of Brazil, examining the changes and continuities in Brazilian history from the colonial period through the twentieth century. The course explores the influence of colonial and 19th century heritages and of 20th century national and international relations on the formation of modern Brazilian politics, economics and society. A major focus of the course is the interrelationship of the cultures that comprise Brazil — indigenous, Portuguese and African — and how these relationships have changed over time, as well as the significant role played by race, class, gender and ethnicity in the shaping of modern Brazilian culture and society. Offered spring.
- HST 351. HISTORY OF MEXICO** 2 sh
An introduction to the history of Mexico and to its contemporary cultural and political life. The role of native peoples is emphasized in the early colonial period and in recent developments. The course also explores Mexico's relationship with the U.S.
- HST 352. HISTORY OF CANADA** 2 sh
An introduction to the history of Canada and to its contemporary cultural and political life. Focus is on the development of a Canadian national identity and on present day expressions of that identity within Canada's multicultural context. Offered winter or summer.

HST 353. COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA**4 sh**

This course will survey the history of Latin America from pre-Colombian times through the wars for independence at the beginning of the 19th century. The course seeks to explain the development of a multicultural, multiethnic and multilingual society in Latin America by studying the cultures of pre-Columbian and Iberian societies, the complexities of the interaction between these different cultures as they "met in the Americas" and the historical processes through which new cultures evolved. Some of the major topics that will be discussed include Amerindian culture, the encounter between Europeans and Amerindians (otherwise known as the Conquest), the rise and fall of colonial empires and colonial society, and the civil wars of independence. Offered fall.

HST 354. MODERN LATIN AMERICA**4 sh**

This course will survey the history of Latin America from the early 19th century to the present. The goal of the course is to enable students to gain an understanding of issues in contemporary Latin America by placing them in a historical perspective. The course is structured thematically focusing on subjects including the social implications of various models of economic development, the opportunities and problems which result from economic ties to wealthy countries, changing ethnic, gender and class relations in Latin America and the diverse efforts of Latin American people to construct stable and equitable political, economic and social systems. In examining these topics, examples will be drawn from the histories of various Latin American countries. Offered fall.

The United States**HST 355. ORAL HISTORY: NORTH CAROLINA WOMEN****4 sh**

This course focuses on what it was like to be a North Carolina woman in the 20th century, focusing on the factors that influenced their lives, especially gender and region. The course also focuses on oral history as a method of doing oral historical research. Students will prove their competencies in oral history by doing a major project.

HST 356. EARLY NATIONAL PERIOD, (1787-1840): FORCES THAT SHAPED THE NATION**4 sh 181**

A study of the thought that produced the American Constitution and the implementation of that national government during the administration of its first seven presidents. Topics examine political, social and economic forces that affected national decisions and development.

HST 357. AMERICA'S CIVIL WAR**4 sh**

Beginning with the era of Andrew Jackson, this course focuses on the geographic, economic, social and political dynamics that tore the nation apart. Students analyze the causes of the Civil War and examine its military, social and political facets. A concluding study of the Reconstruction of the nation explores the resolution (or not) of the issues that generated the conflict.

HST 358. THE U.S., 1877-1940: THE CONSEQUENCES OF MODERNIZATION**4 sh**

Focusing on the transformation to industrial capitalism, this course explores the major developments in American history from the end of Reconstruction to the beginning of World War II. Students examine the Gilded Age, progressivism, World War I, prosperity and nativism in the 1920s, the Great Depression and the New Deal, and the coming of war in Europe and Asia.

HST 359. THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1940: RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY**4 sh**

This study of recent American history is organized around four major themes: America in World War II, America's obsession with stopping the spread of Communism, the tumultuous social movements of the 1960s and the disillusionment caused by Vietnam and Watergate. Class discussions center on how these events continue to affect American institutions.

HST 360. MODERN AMERICAN HISTORY IN FILM**4 sh**

Students will, through group activities, class discussions and independent work, learn how twentieth century United States history has influenced the growth of the American cinema, while concurrently discerning the impact of film on the evolution of modern American culture. Offered winter.

HST 361. NORTH CAROLINA IN THE NATION**4 sh**

This course traces N.C. history from the first European contact to the present in the wider context of U.S. history. Topics include N.C. as a microcosm of the region and nation; Reconstruction and the New Deal; and N.C. political, economic, social and geographical features as related to national trends. Discussion also covers how family and community history are preserved and how the study of local history can enhance public understanding of national events.

HST 362. THE SOUTH IN AMERICAN HISTORY**4 sh**

This course examines the South (especially post-Civil War) as a distinctive region of the U.S., including reasons for such distinctiveness and its impact on the nation's history.

HST 363. AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1850-PRESENT**4 sh**

Beginning with the slave system in the mid-19th century, this course examines recurring issues and problems in African-American history through the post-Civil Rights era. Study focuses on three themes: the similarity and differences of African-American experiences; the extent to which they were oppressed yet also had choices; and their strategies to cope with their social and political situations.

HST 364. HISTORY OF WOMEN IN THE U.S.**4 sh**

This course surveys the experiences of women in the U.S., emphasizing their changing political and economic status and gender role expectations. Topics focus on the historical factors — politics, war, social movements, technology and ideology — that caused such changes, strategies women utilized to change or cope with their situations, and differences among women.

HST 365. SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN POST-CIVIL WAR AMERICA**4 sh**

This course covers organized efforts to change American society since Reconstruction, including social movements from Populism in the late 1800s to the Civil Rights movement in the 1960s and the responses to these movements.

HST 367. AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY THROUGH 1865**2 sh**

Focus is on the impact of the American Revolution on the evolution of the Army and Navy, the relationship between military power and a growing sense of nationhood and the American Civil War. Students will explore causes of military conflicts, the strategy and tactics of campaigns and the impact of the resolution of these conflicts.

HST 368. AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY SINCE 1865**2 sh**

This course analyzes military power as a component of foreign policy. Students concentrate on America's shift from an isolationist nation to a major world power by examining the Spanish-American War, World War I, World War II, the Korean Conflict, Vietnam and recent engagements.

HST 369. TOPICS IN AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY**4 sh**

Stressing the active role that Indian people have taken in the creation of their own history, this course focuses on complicated cultural and historic realities. Topics include pre-Columbian Indian societies, cultural adaptation, removal, the Reservation Age, resistance movements, the Indian New Deal, postwar activism and cultural revitalization.

HST 460-469. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS**4 sh**

A capstone experience for majors, this course offers students practical experience in researching, writing and presenting a senior thesis. Past topics have included the Holocaust, American Indian Religion, Nazi Germany, Human Rights in Latin America,

Gender and Sexuality in American History and Twentieth Century Europe. Prerequisite: HST 301 or permission of the instructor. Offered fall and spring.

HST 481. INTERNSHIP IN HISTORY 2-4 sh

Designed to provide students with practical experience in history-related professions, activities included in the internship enable students to explore careers in archives, record management, historic sites, museum administration, etc. Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of history.

HST 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 2-4 sh

Open to junior/senior majors/minors or others with permission of instructor.

HST 499. RESEARCH IN HISTORY 1-4 sh

Open to junior/senior majors/minors or others with permission. In conjunction with a faculty mentor, the student will formulate and execute an original research project that will culminate in a formal presentation. A research proposal form completed by the student and faculty mentor is required for registration.

Honors Fellows Program

Director: Professor M.J. Festle

Associate Director: Associate Professor J. Myers

The Honors Fellows Program is a four-year developmental experience designed to help a cohort of talented students grow intellectually and demonstrate exceptional academic achievement. Chosen because they demonstrate great academic potential and motivation, Honors Fellows may concentrate their studies in any major. Program requirements include completing a structured curriculum with a foundation in the liberal arts, maintaining high academic standards, producing an Honors thesis, learning outside the classroom and being an exemplary academic citizen of the Elon community.

183

The curricular structure is summarized in the following:

First Year

Fall - The Global Experience – Honors section (GST 110)

Spring - Discipline-based Honors Seminar (HNR 130-160)

Second Year

Fall - Team-Taught Interdisciplinary Seminar I (HNR 230-260)

Spring - Team-Taught Interdisciplinary Seminar II (HNR 230-260)

Third Year

Spring - Thesis Proposal due; Upper-level GST Seminar - Honors section*

Fourth Year

Fall - Thesis Work

Spring - Thesis Completion/Defense

*Students can take an Honors GST Seminar in any semester during their third or fourth years.

Optional Honors sections of Math and College Writing may also be offered.

The following courses are required of and restricted to students admitted to the Honors Fellows Program.

**HNR 130-160. DISCIPLINE-BASED SEMINARS FOR
FIRST-YEAR HONORS FELLOWS**

4 sh

Topics will vary, but the First-Year Seminar emphasizes intensive study of a disciplinary topic in the Arts and Sciences and is taught by a specialist in the field. Students will study theoretical perspectives appropriate to the field and develop their critical thinking, research, project and communication skills.

**HNR 230-260. TEAM-TAUGHT INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS
FOR SECOND-YEAR HONORS FELLOWS**

4 sh

Topics will vary, but all team-taught seminars will focus on a cross- or multi-disciplinary topic taught by specialists in complementary fields with at least one faculty member representing an area in the Arts and Sciences. Students will continue to develop the writing, research, project and critical thinking skills practiced in first-year courses by examining problems with methods from multiple disciplines.

HNR 498. HONORS THESIS

1-4 sh

This course is for advanced Honors Fellows who are preparing their Honors thesis. Students work independently with the guidance of a faculty mentor on projects approved by the Honors Program. Students registered for HNR 498 and their mentors must attend Honors thesis workshops and periodic class meetings. Students may take no more than four hours credit in one semester and 8 hours credit total. Fulfills the Experiential Learning Requirement.

Human Services

*Chair, Department of Human Services: Associate Professor Fair
Professor: Kiser
Assistant Professors: Esposito, B. Warner, D. Warner
Lecturer: Reid*

The Human Services major prepares students to work as practitioners in a variety of professional service settings such as social services, mental health, family services, corrections, gerontology, child care, youth programs, group homes and many others. The Human Services curriculum guides the student through gaining the knowledge, skills and experience necessary to work effectively with a variety of populations.

Students engage in extensive fieldwork in Human Service agencies as part of their studies. Through the classroom and field components of the major, students examine critically a range of human and societal problems and the programs and services designed to address them, acquiring an understanding of the societal, cultural and personal variables which contribute to the development of human problems and to their solution.

The Human Services major draws upon knowledge in the social sciences, especially psychology and sociology, and emphasizes the application of this knowledge to the improvement of human life and society. In order to apply this knowledge effectively, students develop a variety of skills including those involved in oral and written communication, problem solving, developing professional helping relationships, organization and administration.

A major in Human Services requires the following courses:

HUS	111	Introduction to Human Services/ELR	4 sh
PSY	111	General Psychology	4 sh

SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	4 sh
HUS	212	Counseling Individuals & Families	4 sh
HUS	213	Groups & Communities	4 sh
HUS	285	Research Methods	4 sh
HUS	381	Practicum in Human Services	4 sh
HUS	411	Administration of Human Service Agencies	4 sh
HUS	412	Professional Communication	4 sh
HUS	461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
HUS	481	Internship in Human Services	8 sh
Eight semester hours selected from four hour Human Services courses			8 sh
TOTAL			56 sh

Prior to taking HUS 381 students must be approved by the Human Services department. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.1 is required to be eligible for Practicum.

Most of the other major requirements must be completed prior to taking HUS 481. Students who enroll in HUS 481 may not take any courses other than the prescribed block courses. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.2 is required to be eligible for Internship. Applications for both Practicum and Internship must be completed by May 1 in order to enroll in these courses the following year. Applications are available in the office of the department chair.

A minor in Human Services requires the following courses:

HUS	111	Introduction to Human Services/ELR	4 sh
HUS	381	Practicum in Human Services	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PSY	111	General Psychology	
SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	
One course from the following:			4 sh
HUS	212	Counseling Individuals & Families	
HUS	213	Groups & Communities	
Four semester hours Human Services course			4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

185

HUS 111. INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN SERVICES/ELR 4 sh

This course explores the history and values of the Human Services profession, examines theoretical approaches to Human Services work, provides an overview of the Human Services system in the United States and acquaints students with the roles and responsibilities of Human Services professionals. A minimum of 40 hours of field work in an approved Human Services setting is required. Meets ELR. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 212. COUNSELING INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES 4 sh

This course examines various theories and methods used in helping families and individuals resolve problems. Students gain skills in applying these theories and methods through use of case studies, role playing, simulations and other experiential methods. Prerequisite: HUS 111 or PSY 111. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 213. GROUPS AND COMMUNITIES**4 sh**

Students will examine the role and history of working with groups and communities in the Human Services system. Theories and methods used in working with groups and communities will also be studied. Topics addressed in the course include group dynamics and group development as well as leadership models and approaches. Students will gain skills in working with groups and communities through the use of case studies, simulations, role playing and other experiential methods. Prerequisite: HUS 111 or SOC 111. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 285. RESEARCH METHODS IN HUMAN SERVICES**4 sh**

This course examines the methods used to conduct basic social science research. Emphasis is placed on the use of research in practice-related settings. The course acquaints students with a basic theoretical understanding of research, practical aspects of research and ethical and diversity considerations inherent in the proper implementation of research. Prerequisite: HUS 111. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 311. POVERTY AND SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY**4 sh**

Poverty is a core issue which underlies many social and human problems in the United States. This course will examine the social welfare system in the United States and the history and process of policy-making around this issue. Alternative approaches to understanding and resolving the problem of poverty will also be explored. Emphasis will be placed on the role of the Human Services worker in policy-making processes.

HUS 312. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT**4 sh**

This course explores theoretical and empirical knowledge of human behavior and the social environment as a foundation for Human Services delivery to individuals, families, groups and communities. Emphasis is placed on life transitions and on the diverse social conditions and contexts that may support or inhibit human development and functioning. Factors such as race and ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, disability, socioeconomic status and rural/urban differences are explored as they impact human behavior and human development. The course focuses on the application of this knowledge through the use of case studies and other methods.

186

HUS 321. GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP**4 sh**

Students explore group dynamics, group structure, leadership and the group worker role and are encouraged to examine and refine their own group communication and leadership skills. Prerequisite: HUS 213.

HUS 324. PERSPECTIVES AND ISSUES IN AGING**4 sh**

This introduction to gerontology explores the biological, sociological and psychological aspects of aging and presents cultural, economic and political issues related to aging such as ageism, retirement, living environments, the social security and health care issues.

HUS 326. SPECIAL POPULATIONS IN HUMAN SERVICES**4 sh**

This course explores specific populations of Human Services clients such as persons with disabilities, children at risk, persons with HIV/AIDS, persons with terminal illnesses, etc. Needs of the particular populations under study are explored as well as programs, services and innovations in service provision. Specific populations studied vary based on current trends and issues in the field.

HUS 331. PRINCIPLES OF COUNSELING**4 sh**

This course focuses on the theories and methods used in counseling individuals. The course is designed for persons who will work in the helping professions and includes role playing, videotaping and working with case material. Prerequisite: HUS 212.

HUS 341. FAMILY COUNSELING**4 sh**

This course focuses on family assessment and intervention using systems theory as the primary conceptual model and emphasizes the use of family counseling concepts to under-

stand family dynamics and relationships. Students make extensive use of case material and role play to apply theory to practice. Prerequisite: HUS 212.

HUS 349. VIOLENCE IN FAMILIES 4 sh

This course explores various forms of violence in families including violence between spouses/partners, violence directed toward the elderly, violence between siblings and violence of parents toward children. Factors contributing to violence in families are discussed as well as methods of preventing and/or ameliorating patterns of violence within families. Students in this course develop an understanding of the reciprocal relationship between families and society by exploring how violence in families contributes toward societal violence as well as how family patterns are influenced by the values and attitudes of the larger society.

HUS 359. CRIMINAL JUSTICE 4 sh

The field of Criminal Justice is examined in terms of three interdependent subsystems: law enforcement, corrections and the courts. Both theoretical models and practical applications will be used to encourage a broad understanding of the criminal justice system as a whole.

HUS 361. SUBSTANCE ABUSE: ISSUES IN TREATMENT 4 sh

Students become familiar with the contemporary theories and knowledge base concerning substance abuse. The course examines therapeutic issues involved in the treatment of substance-abusing persons and their families and reviews various types of treatment interventions. The course addresses innovative treatment modalities as well as the lack of sufficient and appropriate rehabilitative services to meet the needs of various special populations.

HUS 369. JUVENILE JUSTICE 4 sh

This course examines the juvenile justice system, including a number of agencies which have jurisdiction over a juvenile from birth to the age of majority. System components included in this course are the social services, law enforcement, juvenile court and corrections. Ancillary and supportive services such as mental health, school systems, child advocacy groups and guardian ad litem programs are also explored.

HUS 371-3. TOPICS IN HUMAN SERVICES 4 sh 187

Students examine special topics in Human Services, such as developmental disabilities, mental health issues and services, family violence, etc.

HUS 381. PRACTICUM IN HUMAN SERVICES 4 sh

Students gain field experience in a Human Services organization observing and learning the roles, tasks, skills and methods of Human Services professionals in the assigned setting and becoming familiar with administrative processes in the organization (fulltime for three weeks). Conferences with the supervising faculty member and the agency supervisor, assigned readings and various writing assignments provide further learning opportunities. Prerequisites: HUS 111, 2.1 cumulative GPA, status as a declared Human Services major or minor, and approval of application for practicum. Offered winter.

HUS 411. ADMINISTRATION OF HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES 4 sh

This overview of principles and techniques of leadership and management in Human Services agencies exposes students to planning, organizing, staffing and financing a project or an agency and working with a Board of Directors and the community. Senior Block Course. Prerequisites: HUS 111, 381. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 412. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION 4 sh

This course provides an in-depth study of interpersonal communication skills and writing skills essential to the Human Services worker, emphasizing the further development of written and oral communication skills. Special emphasis in this course is placed on cross-cultural communications within helping relationships. Senior Block Course. Prerequisites: HUS 111, 381. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 461. SENIOR SEMINAR**4 sh**

In this capstone course, students analyze their personal and professional development during their university experience and are required to research, write and present a scholarly paper. Prerequisites: senior majors, HUS 285. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 481. INTERNSHIP IN HUMAN SERVICES**8 sh**

Students participate in full-time, field-based experience in a Human Services agency for eight weeks, observing and practicing the roles, tasks and skills of Human Services professionals under the supervision of a faculty member and an agency supervisor. Conferences with both supervisors and assigned papers and readings enhance learning as the student connects theory and practice through work in the field. Prerequisites: 2.2 cumulative GPA, senior majors, HUS 381, 411 and 412. Offered fall and spring.

HUS 499. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN HUMAN SERVICES**1-8 sh**

Students engage in independent research projects related to the field of Human Services. Research is conducted under the supervision of Human Services faculty. Prerequisites: departmental approval.

Independent Major

Coordinator: Professor Warman, Director of General Studies

Students with intellectual and professional interests which cannot be met by other major and minor programs may create an independent major. Independent majors are interdisciplinary in nature and are suitable for highly motivated students willing to assume exceptional responsibility for their own education. Students must have a GPA of at least 3.0 and no more than 66 completed semester hours when applying. Advice from the Director of General Studies may be helpful in designing an independent major. Details concerning final approval for an independent major may be obtained in the office of the Director of General Studies.

An Independent Major requires the following:

1. An Application for Independent Major, available from the Director of General Studies, must be completed before the student has earned 66 semester hours. This application also outlines the procedure to be followed for designing and declaring the Independent Major.
2. An interdisciplinary committee of three professors, including one designated as the principal advisor, must be assembled.
3. A curriculum must be designed with help from the committee. That curriculum must include the completion of the General Studies requirements.

An Independent Major includes:

- a minimum of 48 semester hours
- a minimum of 28 semester hours at the 300-400 level
- a capstone seminar
- a capstone interdisciplinary project
- a plan for assessing the completed major

The independent major courses must come from at least three departments, and no more than half may be from any one department. Upper-level courses taken to satisfy the

requirements of an independent major will also satisfy the eight-hour advanced studies requirement when the independent major includes at least 12 hours of upper-level courses in three departments and at least two of the four areas listed under Studies in Arts and Sciences. Students completing an independent major which designates an advanced GST Seminar as the capstone seminar must take another GST Seminar to fulfill the General Studies requirements.

No more than four semester hours of independent study may be included. This will usually be used for completion of the capstone interdisciplinary project.

International Studies

Coordinator: Professor Digre

Program Faculty: Professors: Basirico, C. Brumbaugh, Roselle

Associate Professors: Chakrabarti, DeLoach, R. Lanzoni, Romer

Assistant Professor: Layne

The International Studies major provides students with an interdisciplinary program through which they can gain a broad knowledge of international affairs as well as expertise on one of the world's regions. Study abroad experiences and foreign language study form integral parts of the program. Students, with the support of their advisors, have considerable freedom in designing their own program of study.

The major may form an attractive double major for students from a variety of disciplines, such as political science, history and foreign languages. It also might be profitably combined with a business minor. It should provide an educational background for those seeking international affairs careers in government, nongovernmental organizations (development/humanitarian), travel and business.

International studies majors are required to study abroad for a semester. This requirement is designed to provide students with an in-depth, cross-cultural experience, while encouraging them to strengthen their foreign language abilities.* Students should choose an area relevant to their regional concentrations (see below). Winter-term study abroad programs offer valuable international experiences, and the courses can be counted within the major, but they will not satisfy the semester requirement. With the approval of the program coordinator, an extended summer study abroad program may satisfy the requirement. International (foreign) students satisfy the requirement through their studies at Elon. Under specific provisions of the major and with the program coordinator's approval, up to 20 semester hours of study abroad coursework can be counted toward the major.

* Students can apply for merit and need-based scholarships for studying abroad through the Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies.

A major in International Studies requires 44 semester hours. These requirements are specified as follows:

Foundation Courses

POL/INT	141	International Relations
HST/INT	221	World in the Twentieth Century

8 sh

Foreign Language Study

8 sh

All international studies majors must take at least eight semester hours of study in one modern foreign language. Students must also demonstrate foreign language

proficiency by successful completion of a foreign language course at the 222 level (or its equivalent). Students should choose a language relevant to their regional concentrations.

Global Studies

12 sh

Students must take courses from at least two of the following five areas. Appropriate special topics courses, as approved by the program coordinator, may be included in the global studies category.

Politics and Economics

BUS 416	Global Marketing
BUS 430	International Business Management
ECO 201	Principles of Economics/INT (taught from an international perspective)
ECO 314	International Trade and Finance
POL 114	Model United Nations
POL 261	Comparative Politics
POL 342	U.S. Foreign Policy
POL 343	International Law and Organizations
POL 344	International Environmental Policy
POL 345	International Terrorism
POL 359	Political Communication

History and Geography

GEO 131	The World's Regions
HST 112	Europe and the Mediterranean World Since 1660
GEO 310	Development and the Environment in Latin America, Africa and Asia

Literature and Foreign Language

ENG 231	World Literature
ENG 331	Advanced World Literature
Foreign languages 222 relevant to student's regional concentration	

Society and Culture

JCM 311	International Communications
PSY 366	Psychology in Cultural Context
REL 102	World Religions
ANT 112	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
ANT 121	Cross Cultural Encounters

Study Abroad

Students who have study abroad course credit that cannot be counted under Foreign Language Study or regional concentration may count four semester hours under this category.

Regional Concentration

12 sh

At least three courses taken on one geographic region. Courses should be chosen from at least two disciplines. Study abroad and special topics courses, as approved by the program coordinator, may be included under the regional concentration.

Approved courses for regional concentrations in Africa, the Asian area, Europe and Latin

America are listed below. In addition, special area concentrations designed by student and advisor may be approved by the program coordinator.

Africa

ART	341	African Art
ENG	338	The African Experience in Literature
FRE	362	Francophone Cultures Outside France
GEO	320	Africa's People and Environments
HST	313	Modern Africa
HST	314	A History of Southern Africa
JCM	346	African Film
POL	367	Politics of Africa

Asia

ENG	337	Asian Literature of Social Change
ENS	310	Environmental Issues of Southeast Asia
HST	320	China, Japan and the Pacific Century
PHL	352	Eastern Philosophy
POL	363	Politics of Asia
POL	365	Politics of Eurasia
REL	352	Hinduism
REL	353	Buddhism

Europe

ENG	222	British Literature II
ENG	325	Romanticism
ENG	326	Realism and the Later 19th Century
ENG	356	The Novel: British Women Writers
FRE	332	Introduction to French Literature II
FRE	361	French Civilization
HST	316	The History of Imperial Russia to 1917
HST	317	Russia and the Soviet Union since 1917
HST	324	England within the British Empire
HST	335	Growth of Modern Europe
HST	336	Europe, 1914-1945
HST	337	Europe, 1945 to the Present
HST	338	Germany, Democracy and Hitler, 1914-1945
HST	339	A History of the Holocaust
PHL	433	Marx, Darwin and Freud
POL	364	Politics of Europe
POL	365	Politics of Eurasia
POL	428	Comparative Public Policy
SPN	333	Spanish Civilization

Latin America

ENG	335	Latin American Literature and Culture
GEO	342	Gender and Environment in South America
HST	341	Modern Central American History
HST	350	History of Brazil
HST	351	History of Mexico

HST 353	Colonial Latin America
HST 354	Modern Latin America
POL 368	Latin American Politics
SOC 364	Inequality and Development in Latin America
SPN 334	Latin American Civilization

Senior Seminar

INT 461	Senior Seminar in International Studies	4 sh
TOTAL		44 sh

A minor in International Studies requires the following:

POL/INT 141	International Relations	4 sh
HST/INT 221	The World in the Twentieth Century	4 sh
	Twelve semester hours based on the program of study for the international studies major	12 sh

Choose one of the following options:

- A Regional Concentration
- The Global Studies Field
- Foreign language study

TOTAL		20 sh
--------------	--	--------------

Students are strongly encouraged to include a relevant study abroad experience. With the approval of the program coordinator, a maximum of 12 semester hours of study abroad credits can be counted toward the minor.

192	INT 221. THE WORLD IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY	4 sh
	(Cross-listed with HST 221. See HST 221 for description.)	

	INT 141. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	4 sh
	(Cross-listed with POL 141. See POL 141 for description.)	

	INT 461. SENIOR SEMINAR	4 sh
	The senior seminar is a capstone experience designed for majors. This course offers practical experience in researching, writing and presenting a senior thesis which builds on previous work in global studies and the regional concentration.	

	INT 481. INTERSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES	2-4 sh
	Designed to provide students with opportunities to work in professional positions related to international affairs. Internships are intended to provide practical experience for future careers in government, nongovernmental organizations (development/humanitarian) and business. They may be arranged both in the United States and overseas. Prerequisite: permission of program coordinator.	

	INT 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY	2-4 sh
	Open to junior or senior majors with permission of instructor.	

	INT 499. RESEARCH	1-4 sh
	Designed to allow students the opportunity to engage in an empirical or theoretical study in collaboration with a faculty member. Research projects may include reviewing relevant literature, developing a research design, data collection, analysis and presentation of findings. This may also include a presentation to the International Studies faculty and/or a SURF presentation. Prerequisite: permission of program coordinator.	

Italian Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor R. Lanzoni

The Italian Studies minor will provide students with a strong interdisciplinary knowledge of Italian language and culture. It focuses on the study of Italy from a variety of perspectives: linguistic, literary, cultural, historical, artistic, philosophical and political. Study abroad in Italy is strongly encouraged.

A minor in Italian Studies requires the following:

ITL	121	Elementary Italian I	4 sh*
ITL	122	Elementary Italian II	4 sh
ITL	221	Intermediate Italian	4 sh
Twelve semester hours chosen from the following:			12 sh
ART	312	Greek and Roman Art	
ART	343	Renaissance Art History	
ENG	321	Classical Literature	
ENG	332	Medieval Literature	
FNA	265	Fine Arts in Italy (Study Abroad)	
GST	214	Contemporary Italy (Study Abroad)	
GST	274	Italy Heritage (Study Abroad)	
HST	131	Special Topics related to Italy	
HST	381	History of Ancient Rome	
ITL	222	Intermediate Italian II	
ITL	300	Studies in Italy/semester abroad program	
		Must be approved by Minor coordinator	
ITL	321	Italian Conversation	
ITL	373	History of Italian Cinema (Special Topics)	
JCM	371	Special Topics/Italian Film	
MUS	471	The Opera (Special Topics)	
PHL	337	Dante's Journey	
REL	335	Christianity: Ancient and Medieval	
TOTAL			20-24 sh

* If a student places into the 122 level or higher, the student must take 20 semester hours for the Italian studies minor, including at least eight semester hours of courses with the ITL prefix. Up to twelve hours of study abroad courses that emphasize Italian Studies' subject matter may count for the minor, as approved by the program coordinator. Study abroad in Italy is strongly encouraged.

Journalism and Communications

Dean, School of Communications: Professor Parsons

Associate Dean, School of Communications: Associate Professor Book

Chair, Journalism and Communications: Associate Professor Grady

Professor: Copeland

Associate Professors: Barnett, Costello, M. Frontani, Gisclair, Guiniven, Hatcher, B. Lee,

T. Nelson, Padgett, Ward-Johnson

Assistant Professors: J. Anderson, Bush, Calhoun, Eke, Fulkerson, Gaither, Gibson, W.

Johnson, Kiwitt, Landesberg, Makemson, B. Miller, Scott, Skube

Lecturers: Cowen, Piland, Saltz

Instructors: Goodman, Lashley, Trigoboff

The words communications and community come from the same linguistic root. A democratic community is built through freely and accurately telling citizens about the world they live in. As a result, communications is essential for people to stay in touch with each other and with government, business and other institutions in society.

The School of Communications offers two majors: Journalism and Communications (the latter with three emphases: Broadcast and New Media, Corporate Communications and Cinema).

The curriculum has several important themes: We live in a global world, we live in a digital world, and students should reflect the highest ideals of their disciplines, such as serving the public good and promoting citizenship in a democracy. These themes are integrated into a curriculum that emphasizes writing, research and analytical thinking. While technology is important, the School's overarching emphasis is on the content of ideas and information.

Students complement in-class work with involvement in campus media including the campus newspaper *The Pendulum* and *Pendulum Online*, WSOE-FM, *Elon Student Television (ESTV)* and the university yearbook.

A broad university education prepares students to be knowledgeable people in a complicated world, and the School's curriculum provides the concepts and skills to succeed in a chosen career. About two-thirds of the School's graduates go directly into media and communications careers. Others find that having communications expertise prepares them well for graduate school, law school, business opportunities and public service.

Elon University is one of only 18 private colleges and universities in the nation to have an accredited communications program.

For all Journalism and Communications majors:

ACCREDITATION RULE. All students must complete at least 80 credit hours outside the School of Communications, with 65 or more of those hours in the liberal arts and sciences.

REQUIRED INTERNSHIP OR WORK EXPERIENCE. All students must complete a supervised internship or professional work experience in communications. Students seeking academic credit enroll in JCM 381 Communications Internship for one, two, three or four credit hours, based on 80 work-hours per credit hour. Students seeking to fulfill the internship requirement as a check-off or not needing academic credit enroll in JCM 382, Professional Work Experience, for zero credits, which still requires at least 80 work-hours.

The School verifies that the work experience was satisfactorily completed. (Credit earned through COE Co-op Work Experiences cannot count toward the major or toward the 80 hours required outside the School of Communications.)

DOUBLE MAJOR. To encourage students to develop a second area of academic depth, the School of Communications waives eight hours of JCM electives for any student completing a double major outside the School. For example, a student majoring in both Journalism and History would need to complete Journalism requirements and only 44 JCM hours instead of the normal 52 hours.

A major in Journalism requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	300	Reporting for the Public Good	4 sh
JCM	325	Editing and Design	4 sh
JCM	360	Media History	4 sh
JCM	364	Web Publishing	4 sh

Choose one course from the following: 0-4 sh

JCM	381	Communications Internship	
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from: 4 sh

JCM	320	Photojournalism	
JCM	330	Broadcast Journalism	
JCM	334	Communications Research	
JCM	420	Design and Information Graphics	
JCM	425	Specialized Reporting	

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

TOTAL 52 sh

A major in Communications/Broadcast and New Media requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	302	Broadcasting in the Public Interest	4 sh
JCM	322	Writing for Electronic Media	4 sh
JCM	360	Media History	4 sh
JCM	366	Television Production	4 sh

Choose one course from the following: 0-4 sh

JCM	381	Communications Internship	
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from: 4 sh

JCM	330	Broadcast Journalism
JCM	334	Communications Research
JCM	340	Audio Production
JCM	345	The Art of Film and Video Editing
JCM	350	Broadcast Performance

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

TOTAL 52 sh

A major in Communications/Corporate requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	304	Public Relations and Civic Responsibility	4 sh
JCM	324	Strategic Writing and Presentation	4 sh
JCM	334	Communications Research	4 sh

Select one course from the following: 0-4 sh

JCM	381	Communications Internship	
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	404	Corporate Campaigns	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from: 4 sh

JCM	327	Corporate Publishing
JCM	352	Corporate Video
JCM	364	Web Publishing

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

In addition, at least one School of Business course selected from: 4 sh

ECO	201	Principles of Economics
BUS	303	Introduction to Management
BUS	304	Introduction to Marketing
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting
FIN	303	Introduction to Finance

TOTAL 56 sh

A major in Communications/Cinema requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	306	Development and Social Influence of Cinema	4 sh
JCM	344	Screenwriting	4 sh

JCM	358	Film Production	4 sh
JCM	368	The Documentary	4 sh
Select one course from the following:			0-4 sh

JCM	381	Communications Internship	
JCM	382	Professional Work Experience in Communications (noncredit)	
JCM	395	Media Law and Ethics	4 sh
JCM	495	Great Ideas: Capstone in Communications	4 sh

At least one course selected from: 4 sh

JCM	342	Film Theory and Analysis
JCM	345	The Art of Film and Video Editing
JCM	367	Film Aesthetics and Design
JCM	369	The Auteur Director

Choice of additional JCM courses to total at least 52 hours in the School of Communications (eight hours of JCM electives are waived for any student completing a double major outside the School)

TOTAL 52 sh

A minor in Communications requires the following courses:

JCM	200	Communications in a Global Society	4 sh
JCM	211	Professional Speaking and Rhetoric	4 sh
JCM	218	Media Writing	4 sh
Twelve hours of JCM elective			12 sh

TOTAL 24 sh

A minor in Cinema requires the following courses:

JCM	306	Development and Social Influence of Cinema	4 sh
-----	-----	--	------

Choose an additional 16 hours from the following: 16 sh

JCM	342	Film Theory and Analysis
JCM	346	African Film
JCM	349	The South in Film
JCM	369	The Auteur Director
JCM	371	Special Topics (in cinema)

or these JCM courses with prerequisites:

JCM	344	Screenwriting
JCM	345	The Art of Film and Video Editing
JCM	358	Film Production
JCM	367	Film Aesthetics and Design
JCM	368	The Documentary

or film courses offered in GST and other disciplines, with prior approval of the dean's office.

TOTAL 20 sh

JCM 200. COMMUNICATIONS IN A GLOBAL SOCIETY 4 sh

Contemporary media play a vital role in society, both locally and globally. In this course, students study the importance of books, magazines, newspapers, recordings, movies, radio, television and the Internet, and the messages carried through news, public rela-

tions and advertising. The course emphasizes the relationship of media and democracy, theories related to media effects, the diversity of audiences and the global impact of communications.

- JCM 210. PUBLIC SPEAKING** **2 sh**
 Students learn principles for speaking in public settings, with significant in-class presentation and out-of-class topical research. The course focuses on the structure and effective delivery of ideas, use of language, supporting evidence, reasoning and emotional appeals, diction, pronunciation and nonverbal communication. Credit not given in the major for both JCM 210 and 211.
- JCM 211. PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING AND RHETORIC** **4 sh**
 Students learn principles for speaking in both public and organizational settings, with significant in-class presentation and out-of-class topical research and rhetorical analysis. The course focuses on the structure and effective delivery of ideas, use of language, supporting evidence, reasoning and emotional appeals, diction, pronunciation and nonverbal communication. Introduces ancient Greek and modern American rhetorical examples. Credit not given in the major for both JCM 210 and 211.
- JCM 218. MEDIA WRITING** **4 sh**
 Clear, logical writing is necessary to communicate effectively to an audience. This course focuses on background research, interviews, accuracy, attribution and styles of writing (print, broadcast, online, news releases). Superior grammar and language skills are required, and Associated Press style is introduced.
- JCM 220. DIGITAL MEDIA CONVERGENCE** **4 sh**
 Convergence is the blending of text, sounds and images in the media environment to create new media. This course features units on visual literacy, photo editing, audio processing, video editing and Web publishing. Students learn theories of aural and visual aesthetics and produce individual Web pages. Prerequisite: C- or better in JCM 200.
- JCM 235. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION** **2 sh**
 Interpersonal relationships can be enhanced through the acquisition and development of communication skills. Topics include self-concept, perception, conversation skills and conflict resolution.
- JCM 237. SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATIONS** **2 sh**
 The effectiveness of small-group communications can be enhanced through the acquisition and development of skills related to committee, team and work-group processes.
- JCM 251. COMMUNICATIONS STUDIES ABROAD** **4 sh**
 Students who study abroad can earn credit for specialized study on a communications topic.
- JCM 300. REPORTING FOR THE PUBLIC GOOD** **4 sh**
 Students focus on gathering and writing news that is accurate, logical and compelling. This course analyzes good writing by professional journalists and teaches the importance of the sound and sense of words. Students discuss concepts such as civic journalism, the watchdog function of the news media, ethical practice and journalism's role in serving the public good in a democracy. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.
- JCM 302. BROADCASTING IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST** **4 sh**
 Broadcasting was conceived and is regulated to serve the public interest. This course provides a philosophical, historical, technological and social overview of the broadcast and electronic media industries. It focuses on broadcast economics, management, audience analysis, programming, media effects, governmental policy and FCC regulation in the public interest. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.

- JCM 304. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND CIVIC RESPONSIBILITY 4 sh**
Public relations is the bridge between an organization and its many publics. This course emphasizes the theories, strategies and techniques in organizational environments (corporate, not-for-profit, associations, agencies, government) and studies historical roots, formation of public opinion, crisis management, marketing and the ethical requirements to be a responsible corporate citizen. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.
- JCM 306. DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE OF CINEMA 4 sh**
The cinema has a rich history as an art form, from silent films to today. This course explores the social influence of cinema, both American and international. Students will analyze cinema as a business enterprise and entertainment medium as well as an art form.
- JCM 310. ADVERTISING: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE 4 sh**
Advertising is a creative communications process between messenger and consumer. This course studies the research foundation and the techniques used in creating advertising for print, electronic and online media. Topics include history, ethics, social dynamics, economic implications for society and the global spread of advertising.
- JCM 311. INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh**
Media systems differ substantially in the Americas, Europe, Asia, Africa and the rest of the world. In this course, students examine the media systems of many countries, stressing the chief problems of communications across cultural, economic, sociological and political barriers. Prerequisite: junior standing.
- JCM 315. MEDIA AND CULTURE 4 sh**
The media shape American culture; in turn, culture shapes the media. This course considers media as a ritual of every-day culture and maps the uneasy and parallel developments of consumer culture and democratic society.
- JCM 316. POLITICS IN MASS MEDIA 4 sh**
The media have a tremendous effect on the American political system in terms of news coverage, candidate visibility, political messages and the creation of public opinion. This course traces the evolution of media impact to the present day.
- JCM 317. RELIGION AND MEDIA 4 sh**
Religion and media are two powerful influences in society. This course analyzes how they intersect through news coverage of religious issues and the presentation of religious themes in the entertainment media. Topics include the history of religious communication, covering religion as news, religion's use of television and the Internet, religious messages in movies and media portrayals of religious people and traditions. Prerequisite: REL 121 or 134.
- JCM 318. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh**
Every organization has its own internal patterns and practices of communication. This course addresses the theories and workplace issues related to culture, teams, interpersonal relations and organizational strategy. Students analyze global, technological and ethical dimensions of communication in organizations.
- JCM 320. PHOTOJOURNALISM 4 sh**
Photojournalism is the visual reporting of news. Students produce digital photojournalism by translating ideas and newsworthy information into visual form. The course emphasizes composition, lighting, storytelling and editing, along with the history of photojournalism and its legal and ethical frameworks. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 322. WRITING FOR ELECTRONIC MEDIA 4 sh**
Writing for radio, television and other electronic media has its own style, form and content approaches. Students focus on writing news, commercials, public service announcements and other copy for the ear. This course teaches the importance of the sound and sense of

words, and students discuss contemporary issues. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.

- JCM 324. STRATEGIC WRITING AND PRESENTATION 4 sh**
 This course emphasizes the preparation and delivery of messages applicable to public relations, advertising and media relations. Informative and persuasive methods include news releases, backgrounders, speech writing, employee publications, annual reports, news conferences, multimedia, public service announcements and oral presentations to a variety of audiences. Prerequisite: JCM 304.
- JCM 325. EDITING AND DESIGN 4 sh**
 Precision in word usage and style and an aesthetic sense of design are valuable in publications. Students practice crafting content, editing copy, writing headlines, using photos and graphics, writing captions and designing pages. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.
- JCM 326. FEATURE WRITING 4 sh**
 Students in this course study writing styles and write feature articles for newspapers and magazines. The course applies techniques of fiction such as narrative, characterization, dialogue and scenes to nonfiction writing. Prerequisite: C- or better in JCM 218.
- JCM 327. CORPORATE PUBLISHING 4 sh**
 Print and Web media (publications, public relations, advertising and the Internet) are used to communicate with internal and external publics. This course emphasizes effective visual design and publishing for corporate purposes. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 330. BROADCAST JOURNALISM 4 sh**
 Students report, write, edit and produce local news, commentary and sports coverage. They also analyze good broadcast journalism, audience research, effects research and production. Prerequisite: JCM 220 and either 300 or 322.
- JCM 334. COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH 4 sh**
 Theoretical and methodological knowledge is necessary to properly conduct and apply mass communication research. This course explores public opinion polling, marketing research and qualitative methods, and highlights surveys, content analysis, focus groups and audience analysis. Prerequisite: JCM 300, 302, 304 or 306.
- JCM 338. MAGAZINE PUBLISHING 4 sh**
 This course examines the magazine publishing industry from its origins to today. Students explore industry trends toward specialization and magazine publishing processes including concept, planning, writing, editing, advertising, production, promotion and distribution of a finished product.
- JCM 340. AUDIO PRODUCTION 4 sh**
 Sound is an important element in media communications. This course analyzes production techniques applicable in radio, television, cinema and online (editing, music and sound effects, signal processing and multi-channel production). Students learn studio operation, producing, writing and performing. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 342. FILM THEORY AND ANALYSIS 4 sh**
 This course surveys classical and contemporary film theory. Students study critical approaches to the study of film including formalism, realism and expressionism. This is an intensive writing course in film theory and criticism, including film reviews.
- JCM 344. SCREENWRITING 4 sh**
 Writing for the cinema requires plot development, narrative, characterization, dialogue and scenes. This course explores film formats such as drama, comedy and documentary. Students write scripts of varied lengths. Prerequisite: C- or better in both JCM 200 and 218.

- JCM 345. THE ART OF FILM AND VIDEO EDITING 4 sh**
Students study film and video editing with an emphasis on the art of montage. The course examines the historical and theoretical evolution of editing, and students complete projects using computer-based editing systems. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 346. AFRICAN FILM 4 sh**
Students examine films produced in Africa and study the "language" created by African cinema. The course concentrates on the history of the continent and the problems of tradition versus modernity as expressed in African film.
- JCM 349. THE SOUTH IN FILM 4 sh**
The American South has been a focal point of film through the years. Each work is studied from two viewpoints: the time of the film (historical setting) and the time of the filming (historical context). The course shows how the South and its historical stereotypes have been portrayed to the world and to Southerners themselves.
- JCM 350. BROADCAST PERFORMANCE 4 sh**
This course emphasizes effective presentation of ideas and information on radio and television. Students focus on vocal and visual presentation, voice and diction, pronunciation, appearance, gestures and movement. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 352. CORPORATE VIDEO 4 sh**
Broadcast media are used to communicate with internal and external publics. This course emphasizes achieving an organization's goals through informing, persuading and entertaining. Students focus on research, writing, and both studio and remote video production. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 358. FILM PRODUCTION 4 sh**
Students in this course explore concepts of film-style cinematography and editing. Students are responsible for writing, shooting and editing their own productions using video and computer-based editing systems. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 360. MEDIA HISTORY 4 sh**
This course examines the development, growth and impact of media in America. It studies the major trends, important personalities, technological advancements, diversity of audiences and societal impact ranging from colonial newspapers in the 1600s to today's print and electronic media. 201
- JCM 364. WEB PUBLISHING 4 sh**
In this advanced study of online publishing, students analyze the effective use of the Internet as a publication tool and its impact on society. Students experiment with diverse ways of using media such as text, graphics, sound and video to effectively transmit information and data and to interact with users. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 365. INTERACTIVE AND NEW MEDIA 4 sh**
Students analyze the history and structure of interactive and newer media forms and explore their potential uses. This course experiments with interactive presentations and emerging media, using a media theory framework and models drawn from the fields of cognition and graphic design. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 366. TELEVISION PRODUCTION 4 sh**
Students explore the principles and techniques in television broadcasting and other video media. Studio and field assignments emphasize the aesthetics of teleproduction and the centrality of effective audio. Students research, write and produce news, commercials and public service announcements. Prerequisite: JCM 220.
- JCM 367. FILM AESTHETICS AND DESIGN 4 sh**
This course provides a conceptual framework for designing and creating cinema and television programs. It focuses on applied visual aesthetics including production design,

camera composition, color, motion, editing, sound effects and music. The course highlights the relationship between story content and artistic form. Prerequisite: JCM 220 and 306.

JCM 368. THE DOCUMENTARY 4 sh

Students trace the origins of the documentary and its status today, ranging from news documentaries to nature and travel films to major artistic documentaries. Students produce documentary projects outside of class. Prerequisite: JCM 220 and 306.

JCM 369. THE AUTEUR DIRECTOR 4 sh

The auteur theory proposes that the greatest movies are dominated by the personal vision of one person, the director. This course examines the career of a specific director, emphasizing that director's auteur characteristics. Students view selected films from the director's filmography and write about particular auteur characteristics. Prerequisite: JCM 306.

JCM 371. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

Recent examples include Media Management, Global Press Freedom and Ethics, Philanthropy and Corporate Communications, Magazine Writing, The Pulitzer Prizes and Advertising Copywriting.

JCM 380. MEDIA WORKSHOP 1 sh

An on-campus practicum with student media, featuring weekly instruction from a faculty advisor. Prerequisite: approval of dean's office. Maximum of 4 credit hours applied toward major.

JCM 381. COMMUNICATIONS INTERNSHIP 1-4 sh

An off-campus, professionally supervised internship in journalism, broadcast and new media, corporate communications or cinema. Students secure an internship with guidance from the School's internship office and enroll for one, two, three or four credit hours, based on at least 80 work-hours per credit hour. An internship involves creation of a student portfolio, reflection assignments and supervisor evaluations. Maximum of four hours of internship credit may apply toward the major. Prerequisite: approval of School's internship director.

202 JCM 382. PROFESSIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE 0 credits

An off-campus, professionally supervised work experience in communications for students who seek to fulfill the internship requirement as a check-off or do not need additional academic credit. Students must work at least 80 hours and are graded as satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) based on assignments and supervisor evaluation. Students arrange their own work experience in consultation with the internship director. A special fee is required if taken during summer, or if a student is enrolled for less than 12 or more than 18 semester hours during fall or spring terms. Prerequisite: approval of the School's internship director.

JCM 395. MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS 4 sh

The First Amendment is the philosophical foundation for freedom of speech and press in America. This course distinguishes between forms of communication that have constitutional protection and those with limitations (libel, privacy, copyright, censorship, commercial speech, broadcast licensing, access to information). Students explore the foundations of moral reasoning and apply ethical responsibilities to communications cases. Prerequisite: junior status.

JCM 404. CORPORATE CAMPAIGNS 4 sh

This course provides for the application of public relations strategies and techniques through the creation of a communications campaign for real clients. Students engage in audience analysis, budget preparation and development of a strategic plan for corporate, nonprofit, association and/or government clients. Prerequisite: JCM 304, 324 and 334.

JCM 420. DESIGN AND INFORMATION GRAPHICS 4 sh

In this advanced course, students focus on effective design, information graphics and photo editing for newspapers, magazines and other publications. Students apply that

knowledge to design projects. The course analyzes use of type, images and color.

Prerequisite: JCM 325 or 327.

JCM 425. SPECIALIZED REPORTING 4 sh

Advanced students investigate the techniques used to research and report complex political, social and economic issues related to specialized areas of news coverage such as business writing, sports writing and opinion writing. Strategies are developed for individual reporting projects, and students explore story topics, sources and pitfalls. Prerequisite: JCM 300.

JCM 430. TELEVISION NEWS REPORTING 4 sh

In this advanced study of electronic news gathering, students analyze current examples of news and public affairs programming as well as research, write, edit and produce television news packages. Prerequisite: JCM 330.

JCM 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

Students work with a faculty member on a rigorous project outside the domain of traditional coursework. Prerequisite: approval of dean's office. Maximum of four credit hours applied toward major.

JCM 495. GREAT IDEAS: CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh

Students examine the importance of free expression in a democracy and other great ideas, and trends such as media convergence, global communications, media consolidation and the impact of new technologies. The course assesses student learning of professional values and competencies, and students create a capstone project. Prerequisite: senior status. Students must pass this course with a grade of C- or better.

JCM 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

Students create an original research project guided by a faculty mentor. A research proposal form completed by the student and faculty mentor is required for registration. Prerequisite: approval of the dean's office.

203

Latin American Studies

Coordinator: Professor C. Brumbaugh

The Latin American Studies minor offers an opportunity to study one of the most diverse and fascinating regions of the world. It enables students to supplement their major with coursework in two or more disciplines that explore the ways in which Latin Americans have expressed their culture and identity through language, literature and the arts. Courses in the minor investigate the collective aspirations of Latin Americans through their social and political behavior, cultural priorities and responses to community, national and international issues as well as the physical environment. With an area two and one half times larger than the United States and a population nearly twice that of the United States, Latin America is a region of growing significance. Hemispheric relationships are expanding in terms of trade, immigration and cultural expression. The minor addresses Latin America as an important region of intrinsic interest, allowing students pursuing any major to expand their understanding of the history, social dynamics and cultural diversity of the area. The minor is beneficial to students interested in careers in teaching, law, health care, business, communications, the arts, nonprofits, government and other fields, and for students wishing to pursue graduate degrees with emphasis on area studies or foreign language.

A minor in Latin American Studies requires 20 semester hours selected from the following list of courses and others approved by the program coordinator. No more than 12 hours may be chosen from any one discipline. Up to twelve hours of study abroad courses that empha-

size Latin American subject matter may count for the minor, as approved by the program coordinator.

Language Proficiency

Intermediate proficiency in the Spanish language is a concurrent requirement for the minor. This requires students to either pass the Spanish placement exam at the SPN 122 level, pass SPN 122 for an additional four hours, or pass SPN 121 and SPN 122 for an additional eight hours beyond the 20 hours required for the minor. Students using these courses to meet the concurrent requirement are advised to take them as early as possible.

ANT	363	Latin American Social Movements	4 sh
ANT	364	Inequality and Development in Latin America	4 sh
ENG	335	Latin American Literature and Culture	4 sh
GST	342	Gender and Environment in South America	4 sh
HST	341	Modern Central American History	4 sh
HST	350	History of Brazil	2 sh
HST	351	History of Mexico	2 sh
HST	353	Colonial Latin America	4 sh
HST	354	Modern Latin America	4 sh
POL	368	Latin American Politics	4 sh
SPN	334	Latin American Civilization	4 sh
SPN	335	Latinos in the U.S.	4 sh
SPN	352	Survey of Latin American Literature	4 sh
SPN	354	Studies in Latin American Literature	4 sh
LAS	491	Independent Study	4 sh
LAS	481	Internship in Latin American Studies	4 sh
LAS	499	Research	1-4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

Leadership Studies

Coordinator: Professor R. Anderson

The Leadership Studies minor is designed to expose students to theories and practices of leadership across disciplinary boundaries, shape their definition of leadership so that they understand it occurs at the interchange of vision and action, teach them the importance of vision being informed by values, provide them with practical skills in the art of working with people and encourage in them an understanding of leadership as a focus of academic inquiry and research.

A minor in Leadership Studies requires the following:

LED	210	Group Dynamics and Leadership	4 sh
PHL	215	Ethics and Decision Making	4 sh
LED	450	Leadership in Action	4 sh
Four semester hours chosen from the following:			4 sh
BUS	424	Responsible Leadership	
PSY	368	The Psychology of Leadership	

Four semester hours chosen from the following:

4 sh

POL 325	The Presidency
POL 326	The Congress
HUS 213	Groups and Communities
HUS 411	Administration of Human Services Agencies
ENG 304	Understanding Rhetoric
SOC 331	The Self and Society
SOC 343	Social and Cultural Change
HST 338	Germany: War, Democracy and Hitler, 1914-1945
HST 357	America's Civil War
HST 365	Social Movements in Post-Civil War America
JCM 300	Reporting for the Public Good
JCM 302	Broadcasting in the Public Interest
JCM 304	Public Relations and Civic Responsibility
Other courses approved by the program coordinator	

TOTAL**20 sh****LED 210. GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP****4 sh**

This course will focus on leadership in the context of citizenship and the public good. Students will learn theories and concepts related to leadership and group dynamics and will develop the ability to apply this knowledge in working with others to achieve group goals. Through participation in civic engagement opportunities, reading, research, class exercises and self-assessments, students will develop an understanding of themselves as leaders and as group participants, increasing their ability to participate in and/or lead groups effectively. Offered fall and spring.

LED 450. LEADERSHIP IN ACTION**4 sh**

The course is the capstone experience for the leadership minor, which includes both a classroom component and a leadership experience. It is a seminar-style class in which the faculty members guide the students through exercises that provide a deeper understanding of their experiences. The students will bring a great variety of experiences to the class, and they will learn from each other as well as from their own personal experience and knowledge. Prerequisites: LED 210, PHL 215, BUS 424 or PSY 368, and a Leadership Portfolio (see coordinator for details). Offered spring.

205**Leisure and Sport Management**

Chair, Department of Leisure and Sport Management: Associate Professor Drummond
Associate Professor: Walker
Assistant Professors: Marx, Weaver

The Leisure and Sport Management major prepares students to plan, manage and sustain effective leisure and sport experiences in private, public and commercial settings. Students develop a "service" sensitivity and skills applicable to leisure and sport settings.

A major in Leisure and Sport Management requires the following courses:

LSM 212	Introduction to Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM 226	Facility Planning and Maintenance Management	4 sh
LSM 227	Programming and Event Management	4 sh
LSM 332	Research Methods in Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh

LSM	351	Leisure and Sport Marketing	4 sh
LSM	405	Legal Aspects of Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM	412	Financial Operations of Leisure and Sport	4 sh
LSM	426	Governance and Policy Development	4 sh
LSM	461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
LSM	481	Internship in Leisure and Sport Management	6 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	4 sh
BUS	202	Business Communications	4 sh
BUS	303	Introduction to Managing	4 sh
Total			54 sh

A minor in Leisure and Sport Management requires the following courses:

LSM	212	Introduction to Leisure and Sport Management	4 sh
LSM	226	Facility Planning and Maintenance Management	4 sh
LSM	227	Programming and Event Management	4 sh
Eight semester hours chosen from the following:			8 sh
LSM	351	Leisure and Sport Marketing	
LSM	405	Legal Aspects of Leisure and Sport Management	
LSM	412	Financial Operations of Leisure and Sport	
LSM	426	Governance and Policy Development	
Total			20 sh

LSM 212. INTRODUCTION TO LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course is an introduction to leisure and sport management fundamentals emphasizing the role and relevance of each to society. Students study terminology, philosophies and evolution of leisure and sport, internal and external recreation motivation factors, leisure concepts and relevant contemporary issues.

LSM 226. FACILITY PLANNING AND MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This study focuses on area and facility planning and maintenance principles in leisure settings, including developing a master plan and analyzing the relationship of maintenance and planning to risk management, visitor control, vandalism and law enforcement.

LSM 227. PROGRAMMING AND EVENT MANAGEMENT 4 sh

Students study the principles of organization, planning and group dynamics as they apply to leisure events. They also learn to identify, develop and apply component skills such as needs assessment, inventory and evaluation. Students will plan and administer an actual event.

LSM 332. RESEARCH METHODS IN LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT 4 sh

An examination of research methods in leisure and sport settings, including research techniques, defining research problems, hypotheses development, reviewing and interpreting literature, organizing, analyzing and presenting data. Prerequisite: LSM 212.

LSM 351. LEISURE AND SPORT MARKETING 4 sh

This course examines the theory and pragmatic aspects of service marketing, promotions and public relations and their application to the leisure and sport industry. Prerequisite: LSM 212.

LSM 405. LEGAL ASPECTS OF LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT 4 sh

The United States is the most litigious nation in the world. Consequently, as a major sector of the economy, leisure and sport industry managers must be aware of component legal

issues in order to operate safely and efficiently. This course will allow students to examine pertinent legal issues such as contracts, personal and product liability, risk management, gender discrimination, human resources and drug testing. Prerequisite: LSM 212.

LSM 412. FINANCIAL OPERATIONS OF LEISURE AND SPORT 4 sh

This course presents an overview of financial and economic issues within the leisure and sport industry. Topics include economic impact analysis, public and private sector resources, facility funding, sponsorship, fundraising for profit and nonprofit agencies, commercial and public recreation, collegiate and professional sport organizations. Prerequisite: LSM 212.

LSM 426. GOVERNANCE AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT 4 sh

An analysis of policy development within public and private recreation settings, professional sport, interscholastic sport, and national and international leisure and sport organizations. This course will include analyses of the implications of cultural and social issues in these varied settings. Prerequisites: senior standing or permission of instructor; LSM 212.

LSM 461. SENIOR SEMINAR 4 sh

Students eclectically review academic work to date and demonstrate ability to analyze contemporary issues/problems in leisure and sport management. Prerequisites: LSM 212 and senior standing.

LSM 481. INTERNSHIP IN LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT 6 sh

This course provides students with 400 supervised hours (agency and university) of experiential exposure in the area of their vocational interest. Students demonstrate knowledge, skills, abilities and competencies in the areas of organization and administration, leadership techniques, program planning and implementation, fiscal administration, personnel development and supervision, public and political relations and area/facility planning, development and maintenance. Students will submit the following to the academic supervisor: learning objectives, weekly reports and an agency survey showing comprehensive knowledge of the agency. Arrangements with a professor must be made prior to the semester in which the internship is taken. Prerequisite: for LSM majors, must have junior standing and 2.0 GPA in major. Offered fall, spring and summer.

207

LSM 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

LSM 499. RESEARCH IN LEISURE AND SPORT MANAGEMENT 1-4 sh

Mathematics

Chair, Department of Mathematics: Professor J. Clark

Professors: Francis, Haworth

Associate Professors: Allis, Arangala, J. Beuerle, T. Lee, Plumlee, Russell

Assistant Professors: Delpish, Mir

Senior Lecturer: L. Beuerle

Lecturers: Mancuso, Mays

Adjuncts: Metts, Travis, Walton, Whiffen

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the A.B. or B.S. degree with a major in Mathematics. The A.B. degree offers concentrations in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics and Teacher Licensure. The Applied Mathematics concentration is specifically intended to be a second major for students majoring in an area that uses Mathematics. A minor in mathematics is available for students majoring in another discipline.

Mathematics is an excellent major for the student whose immediate objective is to acquire a good liberal arts education. Students who complete a bachelor's degree in mathematics may choose several postgraduate alternatives, including work in a variety of industries, an advanced degree in either mathematics or another closely related field (computer science, biometry, information science, statistics or operations research) or law school.

Students who combine mathematics with another discipline that uses mathematics can also pursue graduate work in the second discipline. These areas include biology, chemistry, economics, medicine, physics and many of the social science disciplines. In addition, mathematics majors may teach at the secondary level or work in business, industry or government positions which emphasize analytical reasoning.

The Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics requires the following courses:

MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
TOTAL			12 sh

Students must also complete one of the following concentrations.

Applied Mathematics Concentration

Core courses			12 sh
MTH	206	Discrete Structures	4 sh
MTH	306	Applied Matrix Theory	4 sh
Select one course from the following:			
MTH	341	Probability and Statistics	4 sh
MTH	212	Statistics in Application	
MTH	421	Differential Equations	4 sh
A 300/400 level MTH course or course from an allied field, approved by the Mathematics Department			4 sh
CSC	130	Computer Science I	4 sh
A related experiential/capstone experience approved by the department:			2-4 sh
MTH	361	Seminar I	
MTH	481	Internship in Mathematics	
MTH	499	Independent Research	
TOTAL			38-40 sh

Pure Mathematics Concentration

Core courses			12 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH electives			12 sh
May include one course approved by the Mathematics Department from an allied field. At least 4 hours need to be from mathematics course(s) at the 400 level.			
A related course from outside of the Mathematics Department, approved by the Mathematics Department. Approved courses include:			4 sh

CSC 130	Computer Science I	
PHY 113	General Physics I	
A related experiential/capstone experience approved by the department.		2-4 sh
Approved options include:		
MTH 361	Seminar I	
MTH 481	Internship in Mathematics	
MTH 499	Independent Research	
TOTAL		38-40 sh

The electives and the related course from outside of mathematics are expected to form a cohesive plan and must be approved by the Mathematics Department.

Teacher Licensure Concentration

Core courses		12 sh
MTH 212	Statistics in Application	4 sh
MTH 231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH 310	Mathematics for the Secondary Teacher	4 sh
MTH 311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH 312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH 331	Modern Geometry	4 sh
MTH 341	Probability and Statistics	4 sh
CSC 130	Computer Science I	4 sh
PHY 113	General Physics I	4 sh
Set of professional courses		32 sh
TOTAL		80 sh

209

A student completing a Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics with the Teacher Licensure Concentration can earn a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with Teacher Licensure by successfully completing MTH 425, MTH 361 and MTH 461.

A Bachelor of Science in Mathematics requires the following courses:

MTH 121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH 231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH 311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
MTH 312	Abstract Algebra	4 sh
MTH 321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
MTH 425	Analysis	4 sh
MTH 361	Seminar I	2 sh
MTH 461	Seminar II	2 sh
One course selected from:		4 sh

- MTH 331 Modern Geometry
- MTH 341 Probability and Statistics
- MTH 351 Theory of Computation
- MTH 415 Numerical Analysis
- MTH 421 Differential Equations

MTH elective(s) at the 300-400 level (excluding MTH 481)			4 sh
CSC	130	Computer Science I	4 sh
One CSC course numbered 200 or above			4 sh
PHY	113	Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY	114	Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
TOTAL			56 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Mathematics: see requirements listed under Engineering.

A minor in Mathematics requires the following courses:

MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus II	4 sh
MTH	231	Mathematical Reasoning	4 sh
MTH	311	Linear Algebra	4 sh
Elective(s) from MTH 112 or Mathematics courses numbered 200 or above (excluding MTH 210 and MTH 481) Computer Science courses, or Economics 203			4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

A minor in Statistics requires the following courses:

MTH	212	Statistics in Application	4 sh
Four courses selected from:			16 sh
MTH	112	General Statistics	4 sh
MTH	213	Survey Sampling Methods	4 sh
MTH	232	Statistical Modeling	4 sh
MTH	256	Applied Nonparametric Methods	4 sh
MTH	325	Design and Analysis of Experiments	4 sh
MTH	341	Probability Theory and Statistics	4 sh
One course approved by the Mathematics Department from an allied field			4 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

A student may exempt MTH 112, 115 and/or 121 by demonstrating proficiency.

Once a student has received credit, including transfer credit for a course, credit may not be received for any course with material that is equivalent to it or is a prerequisite for it, without permission of the mathematics department.

MTH 100.

ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS

4 sh

This course is designed to develop and maintain proficiency in basic algebra skills and to prepare students for future mathematics work in college courses. Topics include exponents, factoring, equation solving, rational expressions, radicals, quadratic equations and graphs of functions. A specific graphing calculator is required. This course must be completed with "C-" or better before taking any other mathematics course. Elective credit only. No credit will be given to students having passed MTH 115 or higher. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 112. GENERAL STATISTICS**4 sh**

This course provides an introduction to modern statistics. Students will analyze and critically interpret real world data. This course emphasizes written and oral communication, use of technology and collaborative learning. Topics covered include descriptive statistics, basic probability, inferential statistics including one-sample confidence intervals and hypothesis testing and regression analysis. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 115. TRIGONOMETRY**4 sh**

This course provides a study of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions and their behavior. Constructing, analyzing and describing mathematical models of everyday phenomena is emphasized. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall of even years.

MTH 116. APPLIED CALCULUS**4 sh**

This introduction to linear systems and differential calculus emphasizes applications to problem solving in business and economics. Students gain enhanced ability to analyze a problem mathematically and study the following topics: functions, limits, derivatives and applications of derivatives. No credit for students with MTH 121 or its exemption. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Offered fall, winter and spring.

MTH 121. CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY I**4 sh**

Students are introduced to analytic geometry, functions, limits and continuity, differentiation of algebraic functions with applications, the definite integral and the fundamental theorem of integral calculus. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 115 or placement exemption. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 206. DISCRETE STRUCTURES**4 sh**

This course offers an intensive introduction to discrete mathematics as it is used in computing sciences. Topics include functions, relations, propositional and predicate logic, simple circuit logic, proof techniques and elementary and discrete probability. Prerequisite: MTH 116 or MTH 121 or CSC 130 or currently taking CSC 130. Offered fall.

211

MTH 210. MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE GRADES TEACHERS**4 sh**

This course is open only to students majoring in elementary education, special education or middle grades education with a concentration in mathematics. Topics include problem solving, numeration systems, set theory, rational and irrational numbers (concepts, operations, properties and algorithms), geometry, measurement and selected topics in probability and statistics. Prerequisite: General Studies mathematics requirement. Offered fall, winter and spring.

MTH 212. STATISTICS IN APPLICATION**4 sh**

An introduction to concepts in statistics at a deeper quantitative level than that offered in MTH 112 General Statistics. This course emphasizes rationales, applications and interpretations using advanced statistical software. Examples are drawn primarily from economics, education, psychology, sociology, political science, biology and medicine. Topics include introductory design of experiments, data acquisition, graphical exploration and presentation, descriptive statistics, one- and two- sample inferential techniques, simple/multiple regression, goodness of fit and independence, one-way/two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA). Written reports link statistical theory and practice with communication of results. Recommended for students pursuing quantitatively-based careers. Prerequisites: MTH 112, MTH 121, placement exemption or permission of the Statistics Program Coordinator. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 213. SURVEY SAMPLING METHODS

4 sh

An introduction to the concepts and methods of statistical reasoning associated with sample surveys. This course emphasizes rationales, applications and interpretations of sampling strategies used for estimation. Advanced statistical software such as SAS or SPlus may be used. Case studies of survey methods are drawn primarily from the social sciences while field sampling applications to ecological and environmental research may be used. Topics include survey design issues, simple random sampling, stratified sampling, single and two-stage cluster sampling, systematic sampling, parameter estimation and sample size calculation. Written reports link statistical theory and practice with communication of results. Prerequisite: MTH 112, MTH 212 or permission of the Statistics Program Coordinator. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

MTH 221. CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY II

4 sh

Students explore applications of the definite integral, differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite sequences and series. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 121. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 231. MATHEMATICAL REASONING

4 sh

This study of proof techniques and reasoning skills introduces the student to another side of mathematics, namely proof. The student's preceding courses (e.g., precalculus and calculus) usually focus on calculations. Topics include mathematical logic, sets, mathematical induction, combinatorics, relations and countability arguments. Prerequisite: MTH 121. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 232. STATISTICAL MODELING

4 sh

This course emphasizes rationales, applications and interpretations of regression methods using a case study approach. Advanced statistical software such as SAS or SPlus may be used. Topics include simple linear regression, multiple linear regression, indicator variables, robustness, influence diagnostics, model selection, logistic regression for dichotomous response variables and binomial counts, and non-linear regression models. Written reports link statistical theory and practice with communication of results. Prerequisite: MTH 212 or permission of the Statistics Program Coordinator. Offered spring of even-numbered years.

MTH 256. APPLIED NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS

4 sh

This course focuses on data-oriented approaches to statistical estimation and inference using techniques that do not depend on the distribution of the variable(s) being assessed. Topics include classical rank-based methods, as well as modern tools such as permutation tests and bootstrap methods. Advanced statistical software such as SAS or SPlus may be used, and written reports will link statistical theory and practice with communication of results. Prerequisite: MTH 212 or permission of the Statistics Program Coordinator. Offered spring of odd-numbered years.

MTH 306. APPLIED MATRIX THEORY

4 sh

Students are introduced to solutions to systems of linear equations, linear transformations, determinants, vector spaces, orthogonality, matrix algebra, eigenvalues, matrix norms, least squares, singular values, linear programming and approximation techniques. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 206 or MTH 231. Offered spring.

MTH 310. MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS

4 sh

The course presents students with mathematics problems, open-ended mathematical investigations, challenges to organize and communicate information from these investigations and the use of technology and manipulative tools to accomplish such tasks. Problems consist of applications of mathematics content from the secondary curriculum. The content includes topics such as: relations, functions, and their graphs; geometric concepts and proofs; measurement; conics; trigonometry; graph theory; number theory; data analysis

and probability. The course also provides a historical context for mathematics problems including the contributions from various cultures. Offered spring of alternate years.

MTH 311. LINEAR ALGEBRA 4 sh

This introductory course in linear algebra includes systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, orthogonality and linear transformations. Proofs of the major theorems and a variety of applications are also covered.

Prerequisites: MTH 221, 231. Offered fall and spring.

MTH 312. ABSTRACT ALGEBRA 4 sh

Students who have had an introduction to the rules of logic and proof construction are introduced to abstract algebra, including topics such as functions, groups (cyclic, permutation, normal and quotient), properties of groups, rings, fields, homomorphisms, isomorphisms, real and complex numbers and polynomials. Prerequisites: MTH 231, 311. Offered spring.

MTH 321. CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY III 4 sh

This course provides a study of advanced techniques of differential and integral calculus, including plane curves and polar coordinates, three-dimensional analytic geometry including vectors, differentiation and integration of multivariable functions and applications. A specific graphing calculator is required. Prerequisite: MTH 221.

MTH 325. DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS 4 sh

This course explores methods of designing and analyzing scientific experiments to address research questions. Emphasis is placed on statistical thinking and applications using real data, as well as on the underlying mathematical structures and theory. Topics include completely randomized designs, randomized block designs, factorial treatment designs, hierarchical designs, split-plot designs and analysis of covariance. Advanced statistical software such as SAS or SPlus may be used, and written reports will link statistical theory and practice with communication of results. Prerequisite: MTH 212 or permission of the Statistics Program Coordinator. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

MTH 331. MODERN GEOMETRY 4 sh

This rigorous treatment of axiomatic foundations of Euclidean geometry through Hilbert's axioms includes the role and independence of the parallel postulate (revealed through models and neutral geometry), straightedge and compass constructions, historical and philosophical implications of the discovery of non-Euclidean geometry with an introduction to both hyperbolic and elliptic geometry. Prerequisite: MTH 231. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

213

MTH 341. PROBABILITY THEORY AND STATISTICS 4 sh

Topics include axiomatic probability, counting principles, discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions, sampling distributions, central limit theorem, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Prerequisites: MTH 221 and 231. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

MTH 351. THEORY OF COMPUTATION 4 sh

(Cross-listed with CSC 351. See CSC 351 for description.)

MTH 361. SEMINAR I 2 sh

This course prepares mathematics majors for Seminar II, the capstone seminar, by instruction and experience in library research and formal oral presentations on advanced mathematical topics selected by the instructor and students. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing or permission of the mathematics department. Offered spring.

MTH 371. SPECIAL TOPICS 2-4 sh

Topics are selected to meet the needs and interests of students.

- MTH 415. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS** 4 sh
 This introduction to numerical analysis includes floating point arithmetic, interpolation, approximation, numerical integration and differentiation, nonlinear equations and linear systems of equations. Prerequisites: CSC 130; MTH 311, 321; or permission of the instructor. (Cross-listed with CSC 415.) Offered spring of even-numbered years.
- MTH 421. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** 4 sh
 Topics in this in-depth study of methods of solution and applications of ordinary differential equations include first-order differential equations (linear and nonlinear), linear differential equations of higher order, mathematical models using second-order equations, systems of differential equations and numerical techniques including Euler, Improved Euler and the Runge-Kutta method. Computers or programmable calculators may be used. Prerequisite: MTH 321. Offered spring.
- MTH 425. ANALYSIS** 4 sh
 This course provides an in-depth study of topics introduced in the three-course calculus sequence, including sequences and series, continuity and differentiation of functions of a single variable, the Riemann integral and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Prerequisites: MTH 312 and 321. Offered fall.
- MTH 461. SEMINAR II** 2 sh
 In this capstone experience for senior mathematics majors, students conduct extensive research on a mathematical topic and formally present their work in writing and orally. Course requirements include a satisfactory score on the ETS major field achievement test. Prerequisites: MTH 361 and junior/senior standing or permission of the department. Offered fall.
- MTH 471. SPECIAL TOPICS** 2-4 sh
 Topics are selected to meet the needs and interests of the students.
- MTH 481. INTERNSHIP IN MATHEMATICS** 1-4 sh
 The internship provides advanced work experiences in some aspect of mathematical sciences and is offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of the department.
- MTH 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-4 sh
 Prerequisite: permission of the department. May be repeated with different topics for up to a total of eight semester hours.

Medical Technology

Chair, Department of Biology: Associate Professor Niedziela

Program Director: J. Simmons

Medical Director: Garvin

University Program Director: H. House

See Biology.

Military Science

Elon University, in cooperative agreement with North Carolina A&T State University, offers an Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) program and Air Force ROTC program. The Air Force ROTC program is offered totally on the North Carolina A&T State University campus. Students must register for the required aerospace science courses through the Greater Greensboro Consortium program in the Elon University Registrar's Office.

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides a viable elective program for both male and female students. The program is divided into a basic course and an advanced course. These courses are normally completed during a four-year period. However, it is possible for veterans and other students who elect to undergo special training to complete the program in two years.

PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION

Programs of instruction for the Army ROTC include a four-year program and a two-year program. The four-year program consists of a two-year basic course, a two-year advanced course and the advanced ROTC Summer Camp. The two-year program encompasses a basic ROTC Summer Camp, a two-year advanced course and the advanced ROTC Summer Camp.

BASIC COURSE

The basic course is normally taken during the freshman and sophomore years. The purpose of this instruction is to introduce the student to basic military subjects: branches of the Army; familiarization with basic weapons, equipment and techniques; military organization and functions; and the techniques of leadership and command. It is from the students who successfully complete this instruction that the best qualified are selected for the advanced course which leads to an officer's commission.

Credit for the basic course can be obtained by successfully completing the following courses:

MSC	111	Introduction of Citizen/Soldier	1 sh
MSC	112	Introduction to U.S. Military Forces	1 sh
MSC	141, 142	Leadership Laboratory (1 sh/ea)	2 sh
MSC	211	Development of Professional Military Skills I	1 sh
MSC	212	Development of Professional Military Skills II	1 sh
MSC	241, 242	Leadership Laboratory (1 sh/ea)	2 sh
TOTAL			8 sh

215

Successful completion of Military Science 251 or prior service in the Armed Forces can be used to obtain appropriate credit for the basic course.

ADVANCED COURSE

Students who receive appropriate credit for the basic course and meet eligibility standards are admitted to the advanced course on a best-qualified basis. Successful completion of the advanced course qualifies the student for a commission as a Second Lieutenant in one of the branches of the United States Army, Army Reserves or Army National Guard. The following courses are required for completion of the advanced course:

MSC	311	Leadership Training	2 sh
MSC	312	Introduction to Military Team Theory	2 sh
MSC	341, 342	Leadership Laboratory (1 sh/ea)	2 sh
MSC	351	Army ROTC Advanced Camp	4 sh
MSC	411	Seminars in Leadership and Professional Development	2 sh
MSC	412	Leadership, Law and Ethics	2 sh
MSC	441, 442	Leadership Laboratory (1 sh/ea)	2 sh
TOTAL			16 sh

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

This program is designed for junior college students or sophomores at four-year institutions who have not taken ROTC. A basic six-week summer training period after the sophomore year takes the place of the basic course required of students in the traditional four-year program. When a student with two years of college has successfully completed the basic summer training, he/she is eligible for the advanced ROTC course in his/her junior and senior years. The advanced course, which leads to an officer commission, is the same for students in either the two-year program or the four-year program.

MSC 111. INTRODUCTION OF CITIZEN/SOLDIER 1 sh

MSC 112. INTRODUCTION TO U.S. MILITARY FORCES 1 sh

Introduction to U.S. Military Forces provides an introduction to and fosters the early development of leadership and soldier skills. Topics of training include leadership, drill and ceremonies, first aid and general military subjects.

MSC 141,142. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester) 1 sh

Hands-on, practical training is the focus of the Leadership Laboratory. Students become proficient in basic military skills, drill and ceremonies, first aid and conducting inspections. Attention is also given to individual arms and marksmanship techniques.

MSC 211. DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSIONAL MILITARY SKILLS I 1 sh

This course continues the development of cadet leadership and critical skills. Training is basic in scope and includes leadership, written and oral communications, physical fitness and general military subjects.

MSC 212. DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSIONAL MILITARY SKILLS II 1 sh

Instruction in the second part of this sequence expands the students' frame of reference to include an understanding of roles and responsibilities and fosters internalization of the Professional Army Ethic. Training is basic in scope and includes written and oral communication, military skills, professional knowledge subjects and physical fitness.

216 MSC 241, 242. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester) 1 sh

This Leadership Laboratory serves as a learning laboratory for hands-on practical experiences. Training includes instruction on operations, tactics, land navigation, first aid and general military subjects. Key course components emphasize the functions, duties and responsibilities of junior noncommissioned officers. The primary focus is the continued development of leadership potential through practical experience. The APFT is given to assess the state of physical development.

MSC 251. ARMY ROTC BASIC CAMP 4 sh

Basic Camp is six weeks of training at Fort Knox, KY, consisting of Army history, role and mission, map reading/land navigation, rifle marksmanship, basic leadership techniques, physical training/marches, individual and unit tactics and communications. This course can be taken by rising juniors to substitute for MSC 111, 112, 141, 142, 211, 212, 241, 242. Prerequisites: qualification tests.

MSC 311. LEADERSHIP TRAINING 2 sh

Designed to prepare cadets for the full range of responsibilities associated with Advanced Camp, Leadership Training refines the leader development process. Instruction is supplementary in scope and includes leadership, written and oral communications, operations, tactics and general military subjects.

MSC 312. INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY TEAM THEORY 2 sh

This course emphasizes the development of intermediate level cadet leader skills in preparation for Advanced Camp. Training is supplementary in scope and includes leadership, written and oral communications, operations, tactics, land navigation, weapons and general military subjects.

- MSC 341, 342. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester)** 1 sh
In this learning laboratory for hands-on practical experiences, the focus is on soldier team development at a squad/patrol level; supplementary training includes land navigation and weapons. Emphasis is also placed on the development of intermediate leader skills in a field environment. The APFT is administered to assess physical development.
- MSC 351. ARMY ROTC ADVANCED CAMP** 4 sh
Normally taken the summer following the junior year, the six-week Advanced Camp training/internship is conducted at designated U.S. Army installations. Prerequisite: MSC 312.
- MSC 411. SEMINARS IN LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT** 2 sh
Cadets develop leadership, technical and tactical skills through performance as a trainer/supervisor. Supplementary training includes leadership, written and oral communications, operations and tactics, physical fitness, training management and general military subjects. The focus gradually shifts to familiarize the student with future assignments as an officer.
- MSC 412. LEADERSHIP, LAW AND ETHICS** 2 sh
This course continues the development of critical leadership skills. Training includes leadership, ethics, professionalism, law, written and oral communications, operations, tactics and general military subjects. The course culminates with instruction on making the transition to the Officer Corps.
- MSC 441, 442. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (each semester)** 1 sh
Hands-on practical experiences reinforce cadet training, which is designed to solidify the commitment to officership, reinforce individual competencies and afford maximum practical officer leadership experiences. The laboratory emphasizes the functions, duties and responsibilities of junior Army officers with special attention directed to developing advanced leadership skills through active participation in planning and conducting military drills, ceremonies and field training.
- MSC 451. AIRBORNE TRAINING** 3 sh
Three weeks of intensive airborne training includes physical conditioning, landing techniques, parachute safety, simulated jumps, procedures in and around aircraft and five combat jumps from Air Force aircraft at 1,250 feet. Selection for this opportunity is highly competitive. Only a few cadets nationwide are accepted.

Multimedia Authoring

Coordinator: Senior Lecturer Kleckner

As more and more information is disseminated electronically for personal computers and via the Internet, the artistic design and narrative quality of this digital content become increasingly important. The development of effective multimedia content can be especially challenging in traditionally human-centric disciplines such as training, education, entertainment and advertising. The Multimedia Authoring minor provides an interdisciplinary approach to the development of successful and persuasive digital content for all disciplines. These skills are beneficial for graduates in a variety of fields, but are especially relevant in publishing (both new electronic media, as well as traditional media), business marketing and business consulting.

This minor includes core courses from English, art and computing sciences intended to integrate the study of digital design and writing with a solid technical foundation. The final multimedia authoring project course provides an opportunity for students to apply the skills learned in writing, interface design, digital art and Web development to a significant project that will include both a research and application component. The project will address a multimedia challenge in the student's field of major study or related field of interest.

A minor in Multimedia Authoring requires the following courses:

ENG	212	Writing, Rhetoric and Interface Design	4 sh
CIS	310	Interaction Design for Web and Multimedia	4 sh
MMA	460	Multimedia Authoring Studio	4 sh
Eight hours of MMA electives from the following:			8 sh
ART	263	Digital Art I	
ART	363	Digital Art II	
BUS	304	Introduction to Marketing	
(No credit for both BUS 304 and BUS 311)			
BUS	311	Principles of Marketing	
(No credit for both BUS 304 and BUS 311)			
CIS	310	User-Centered Web Design	
CIS	320	Building Collaborative Environments	
CIS	325	Web Development	
ENG	311	Collaboration and Publications Management	
ENG	312	Visual Rhetoric and Document Design	
JCM	340	Audio Production	
JCM	345	The Art of Film and Video Editing	
JCM	364	Web Publishing and Design	
Or other approved elective			

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

MMA 460.	MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING STUDIO	4 sh
-----------------	--------------------------------------	-------------

Students will develop an interactive, multimedia project which incorporates text with computer graphics, video and audio. This project will address a multimedia challenge in the student's major field of study or related field of interest. Students will be involved in developing their final products through each stage of the full project lifecycle, including research, planning, design, implementation and maintenance/reflection. Prerequisites: ENG 212, CIS 310 and 8 hours of MMA electives.

218

Music

Chair, Department of Music: Associate Professor Futrell

Professors: Bragg, Erdmann, Fischer Faw

Associate Professor: Metzger

Assistant Professors: Buckmaster, Coleman, Hogan, Knight

Instructor: LaRocco

Professor Emeritus: Artley

Lecturers: Butler-Cornelius, Sawyer

Adjuncts: M. Bragg, Carter, Celona, Cykert, Dharamraj, Dollak, Dollar, Dula,

Henderson, Hill, Hopper, Newton, Novine-Whitaker

Artist-in-Residence: Metzger

The Department of Music at Elon University offers four music degrees. The B.S. in Music Education is for those students who wish to teach in elementary, middle or high school music programs. The program is a collaborative effort between the Department of Music and the Department of Education. The A.B. in Music Performance is for those students who wish to emphasize the study of instrumental or vocal music. Students in

this program will be expected to become accomplished performers while developing a solid base in theory and history. The B.S. in Music Technology is for students who wish to pursue a career in the music industry or academia in the field of music technology and synthesis. The A.B. in Music is primarily for those students who do not wish to concentrate on a performance area or who wish to double major in another liberal arts department. Students in this program will have a continuing background in musical performance through participation in ensembles and private lessons.

An audition is required for acceptance into this program.

A major in Music Education requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	211	The Materials of Music III	3 sh
MUS	212	The Materials of Music IV	3 sh
MUS	213	Aural Skills III	1 sh
MUS	214	Aural Skills IV	1 sh
MUS	313	Form and Analysis	2 sh
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	4 sh
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	4 sh
MUS	361	Percussion Techniques	1 sh
MUS	362	Brass Techniques	1 sh
MUS	363	Woodwind Techniques	1 sh
MUS	364	String Techniques	1 sh
MUS	365	Choral Techniques	1 sh
MUS	366	Conducting	2 sh
MUS	411	Instrumental and Choral Arranging	2 sh
MUS	413	Twentieth Century Techniques	2 sh
MUS	461	Music Education in the Public Schools	4 sh

219

In addition, each Music Education major must complete:

- (a) Applied music lessons, at least one semester at 300 level 12 sh
- (b) Half-recital accepted by music faculty
- (c) Ensemble from Music 101, 102, 103, 105 and 109 8 sh
- (Instrumental majors must complete two semesters of MUS 109)
- (d) Keyboard proficiency

Concert attendance and departmental recital attendance
as outlined in the Music Student Handbook.

TOTAL

61 sh

In addition, vocal majors must take MUS 258, Diction for Singers I and MUS 259, Diction for Singers II.

The music student must also complete the required professional education courses and observe the requirements for the teacher education program as outlined under Education.

An audition is required for acceptance into this program.

The major in Music Performance requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	211	The Materials of Music III	3 sh
MUS	212	The Materials of Music IV	3 sh
MUS	213	Aural Skills III	1 sh
MUS	214	Aural Skills IV	1 sh
MUS	313	Form and Analysis	2 sh
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	4 sh
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	4 sh
MUS	413	20th Century Techniques	2 sh
MUS	495	Senior Seminar	2 sh

A choice of one of the following: 2 sh

MUS 366 Conducting

MUS 367 Vocal Pedagogy

MUS 368/369 Methods and Materials of Piano Pedagogy and Practicum

MUS 411 Instrumental and Choral Arranging

In addition, each Music Performance major must complete:

(a) Applied music lessons, at least one semester at the 400 level 14 sh

(b) Half solo recital at the 300 level

(c) Full solo recital at the 400 level

(d) Ensemble from Music 101, 102, 103, 105 and 109 8 sh

Vocal majors must choose between MUS 102 and 105

Instrumental majors must choose between MUS 101, 103 or 109

Piano majors may choose between MUS 101, 102, 103, 105 or 109

(e) Keyboard proficiency

Concert attendance and departmental recital attendance

as outlined in the Music Student Handbook.

TOTAL 54 sh

In addition, vocal majors must take MUS 258, Diction for Singers I and MUS 259, Diction for Singers II.

The major in Music Technology requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	210	Introduction to Music Technology	4 sh
MUS	215	Critical Listening	1 sh
MUS	310	Seminar in Music Technology	4 sh

MUS	355	Technology in Composition and Arranging	4 sh
MUS	495	Senior Seminar	2 sh
PHY	105	The Physics of Sound	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	340	Audio Production	4 sh

In addition, each Music Technology major must complete:

- (a) Music Technology Internship (MUS 481, 1-4 sh) and Music electives 8 sh
- (b) Music History from the following: 4 sh
 - MUS 217 World Music
 - MUS 303 Music History for the Liberal Arts Student
 - MUS 316 Classic and Romantic Music
 - MUS 318 History of Jazz
 - MUS 319 History of American Music
- (c) Ensembles from MUS 101, 102, 103, 105, 109 4 sh
- (d) Ensemble from MUS 104, 107, 219 1 sh
- (e) Four semester hours of Communication electives 4 sh
 - JCM 345 The Art of Film and Video Editing
 - JCM 364 Web Publishing
 - JCM 365 Interactive New Media

Concert attendance as outlined in the Music Student Handbook

Total			56 sh
--------------	--	--	--------------

An audition is required for acceptance into this program.

A major in Music requires the following courses:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh	221
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh	
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh	
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh	
MUS	211	The Materials of Music III	3 sh	
MUS	212	The Materials of Music IV	3 sh	
MUS	213	Aural Skills III	1 sh	
MUS	214	Aural Skills IV	1 sh	
MUS	154	Piano Class I	1 sh	
MUS	155	Piano Class II	1 sh	
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	4 sh	
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	4 sh	
MUS	495	Senior Seminar	2 sh	

In addition, each music major must complete:

- (a) Eight semester hours Music electives at 300-400 level 8 sh
- (b) Six semesters of applied music lessons 6-10 sh
- (c) Ensembles 4 sh

Concert attendance and departmental recital attendance
as outlined in the Music Student Handbook.

TOTAL			46-50 sh
--------------	--	--	-----------------

A minor in Music requires 20 semester hours. Students lacking functional knowledge of the keyboard must accumulate two semester hours in piano either prior to, or simultaneously with, their enrollment in Music 111 and 112.

The following courses are required:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh

A choice of one of the following: 4 sh

MUS	217	World Music	
MUS	303	Music History for the Liberal Arts Student	
MUS	315	The Music of Ancient Times Through Baroque	
MUS	316	Classic and Romantic Music	
MUS	319	History of American Music	
MUS	368/369	Methods and Materials of Piano Pedagogy and Practicum	

In addition, each Music Minor must complete:

(a)	One medium of applied music instruction	6 sh
(b)	Ensemble from MUS 101, 102, 103, 105 and 109	4 sh

TOTAL 20 sh

A minor in Jazz Studies requires 24 semester hours.

The following courses are required:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	254	Jazz Improvisation I	1 sh
MUS	255	Jazz Improvisation II	1 sh
MUS	256	Jazz Harmony	2 sh
MUS	318	History of Jazz	4 sh

In addition, each jazz studies minor must complete:

(a)	One medium of applied music instruction	4 sh
(b)	Ensemble from MUS 104, 107 or 219	4 sh

TOTAL 24 sh

A minor in Music Technology requires 26 semester hours.

The following courses are required:

MUS	111	The Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	112	The Materials of Music II	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	114	Aural Skills II	1 sh
MUS	210	Introduction to Music Technology	4 sh
MUS	310	Seminar in Music Technology	4 sh
JCM	220	Digital Media Convergence	4 sh
JCM	340	Audio Production	4 sh

Ensembles from MUS 101, 102, 103, 105, 109 2 sh

TOTAL 26 sh

Applied Music: Individual and Group Instruction

Music majors/minors register for the appropriate level and area of applied music study as determined by audition and consultation with their advisor or the department chair. With permission of the department, enrolled students may register for any course in applied music. Weekly 30-minute lesson: one semester hour credit (Section A). Weekly 60-minute lesson: two semester hours credit (Section B). A special fee is required.

APPLIED MUSIC: INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

Piano: 120, 220, 320, 420	Bassoon: 131, 231, 331, 431
Organ: 121, 221, 321, 421	Saxophone: 132, 232, 332, 432
Voice: 122, 222, 322, 422	Violin: 133, 233, 333, 433
Trumpet: 123, 223, 323, 423	Viola: 134, 234, 334, 434
French Horn: 124, 224, 324, 424	Cello: 135, 235, 335, 435
Trombone: 125, 225, 325, 425	String Bass: 136, 236, 336, 436
Baritone (Euphonium): 126, 226, 326, 426	Guitar: 137, 237, 337, 437
Tuba: 127, 227, 327, 427	Percussion: 138, 238, 338, 438
Flute: 128, 228, 328, 428	Electric Bass: 139, 239, 339, 439
Oboe: 129, 229, 329, 429	Harp: 140, 240, 340, 440
Clarinet: 130, 230, 330, 430	

Applied Music: Group Instruction

MUS 152,153. VOICE CLASS I and II 1 sh

Group voice instruction ranges from beginning to intermediate.

MUS 154-156. PIANO CLASS I-III 1 sh 223

Group piano instruction ranges from beginner to intermediate.

MUS 158. GUITAR CLASS 1 sh

Beginners develop musical skills with the guitar — simple chords, melodies and songs — using elements of classical guitar techniques as a foundation.

MUS 258. DICTION FOR SINGERS I 1 sh

Students learn to use the International Phonetic Alphabet and are introduced to the pronunciation of English, Latin and French as it applies to vocal literature. Offered fall alternate years.

MUS 259. DICTION FOR SINGERS II 1 sh

Students continue to learn the International Phonetic Alphabet and are introduced to the pronunciation of Italian and German as it applies to vocal literature. Offered spring alternate years.

Music Materials, Structures and Techniques

MUS 111, 112. THE MATERIALS OF MUSIC I and II 3 sh

A study of the fundamentals of music, diatonic harmony and elementary voice-leading and part-writing includes an introduction to harmonic-melodic form, analysis and synthesis of harmonic practices through secondary seventh chords. Prerequisite for MUS 112: MUS 111. Offered fall and spring.

- MUS 113, 114. AURAL SKILLS I and II** 1 sh
Study emphasizes melodic-harmonic-rhythmic dictation, sight singing and keyboard study. Prerequisite: MUS 112; Prerequisite for MUS 114: MUS 113. Offered fall and spring.
- MUS 210. INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC TECHNOLOGY** 4 sh
The course explores the effects of changing technology on music and provides an introduction to the basic elements, terminology and concepts of music technology. The course includes a survey of music software and hardware. Topics include computer-aided instruction, music notation, sequencing, basic MIDI, basic audio editing and synthesis.
- MUS 211, 212. THE MATERIALS OF MUSIC III and IV** 3 sh
A continuation of Music 112 on an advanced level includes complex chromatic harmonies and emphasizes analysis and composition of standard musical forms. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Prerequisite for 212: MUS 211. Offered fall and spring.
- MUS 213, 214. AURAL SKILLS III and IV** 1 sh
These courses provide advanced study in melodic-harmonic-rhythmic dictation, sight singing and keyboard study. Prerequisite: MUS 213. Offered fall and spring.
- MUS 215. CRITICAL LISTENING** 1sh
This course covers basic principles of physical acoustics, psychology of sound, aesthetics of sound with a critical listening study of music and sound. The course includes activities and exercises designed to develop the student's ability to define and evaluate aesthetic elements of live and recorded music. Prerequisite: MUS 111/113.
- MUS 254, 255. JAZZ IMPROVISATION I and II** 1 sh
Instrumentalists or vocalists develop skills in improvisational jazz performance techniques.
- MUS 256. JAZZ HARMONY** 2 sh
This course is a study of jazz harmonic vocabulary and its application to the jazz repertoire. Seventh chords, chord symbols, voicings, guide tones, color tones, voice leading and reharmonizations are examined. All students play the instrument of their choice and piano. Prerequisite: MUS 255.
- MUS 310. SEMINAR IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY** 4 sh
This course focuses on studies and practical applications in music recording/sequencing and MIDI production. Foundational techniques of composition using music and audio software for notation and sequencing are also covered. Topics include practical application of MIDI systems to control synthesizers and sampling and a general knowledge of hardware associated with recording and input, including mics, audio interfaces and various MIDI controllers. A unit on live sound reinforcement is included in this course. Project oriented. Prerequisite: MUS 210.
- MUS 311. COUNTERPOINT** 4 sh
Analysis and composition of period works are part of the study of counterpoint from the 16th to 20th centuries with applications to various vocal and instrumental writings. Prerequisite: MUS 212.
- MUS 313. FORM AND ANALYSIS** 2 sh
This course acquaints the student with the standard forms of tonal music through the aural and visual study of micro and macro forms of representative works. Prerequisite: MUS 212. Offered fall of alternate years.
- MUS 355. TECHNOLOGY IN COMPOSITION AND ARRANGING** 4 sh
This course covers characteristics of instruments and vocal arranging normally found in commercial pop, jazz and studio settings with an emphasis on style and voicing problems in these idioms. There will be writing projects for vocal jazz ensemble, jazz ensemble, pop

groups and studio applications. This project-oriented course will include a unit specific to music copyrighting and publishing. Prerequisite: MUS 310.

MUS 411. INSTRUMENTAL AND CHORAL ARRANGING 2 sh

Students explore technical possibilities and limitations of individual instruments and voices. Study also covers arranging and transcribing for various combinations of instruments and voices. Prerequisite: MUS 112.

MUS 413. 20th CENTURY TECHNIQUES 2 sh

This course is a study of the changes which have taken place in music of the 20th century. Techniques to be studied include atonality, polytonality, serialism, integral serialism, dodecophony and electronic music. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered spring of alternate years.

MUS 265-465. COMPOSITION 1 sh

Students write compositions integrating techniques of studied repertoire as they explore musical composition in weekly individual meetings with an instructor. Prerequisite: MUS 112 or permission of instructor.

Literature and History

MUS 216. THE STUFF OF MUSIC 4 sh

Through a series of exercises, readings, outside class activities and class participation, students become familiar with the materials which form the basis of music, including instruments, notation and terminology. Hands-on application includes basic performance on rhythm instruments and composing simple music compositions.

MUS 217. WORLD MUSIC 4 sh

Text readings, listening, research, writing and class presentation are part of an introduction to the music of Asia, Eastern Europe, Africa, and Central and South America. Students gain increased awareness of the art and music of other cultures, make connections with their own art and folk traditions and search for shared meanings of all musical licensure.

MUS 303. MUSIC HISTORY FOR THE LIBERAL ARTS STUDENT 4 sh 225

Nonmusic majors gain improved skills to enhance musical enjoyment, basic knowledge of music styles and events, and focus on placing this knowledge in the context of world events and trends. Study covers selected personalities and works in music through substantial reading, listening, research and writing.

MUS 315. THE MUSIC OF ANCIENT TIMES THROUGH BAROQUE 4 sh

This survey of music through the Baroque period emphasizes Renaissance and Baroque counterpoint through reading, listening, analysis, research and writing. Prerequisite: MUS 112.

MUS 316. CLASSIC AND ROMANTIC MUSIC 4 sh

By reading, listening, research and writing, students explore the relationship of 18th- and 19th-century music to the world — as the expression of artists responding to political, social and philosophical environments. The course also emphasizes the progressive study of formal analysis, from smaller forms to the large single and multi-movement genres of the period. Prerequisite: MUS 112.

MUS 318. HISTORY OF JAZZ 4 sh

This overview of jazz music from about 1900 to the present is designed for the liberal arts major. Topics include jazz styles, individual musicians and the development and progress of jazz through the 20th century.

- MUS 319. HISTORY OF AMERICAN MUSIC** 4 sh
Study of American music from 1620 to the present focuses on elements of various musical cultures (e.g., Western and Eastern Europe, Africa, Latin America) that have influenced the American style of music.
- MUS 343. AFRICAN-AMERICAN COMPOSERS** 4 sh
This course looks at the lives of African-American composers, their music and the social structure within which they lived. The course allows students to investigate the artistic impact of American historical events and trends such as Jim Crow laws, segregation and cabaret cards.
- MUS 345. THE MUSIC OF MILES DAVIS** 4 sh
Jazz musician, composer, innovator, arranger, trumpeter Miles Davis (1926-1991) is easily arguable as the most significant jazz musician who ever lived. This course will look in-depth at Davis' music and how it reflected American culture in each of the decades of the last half of the 20th century.
- MUS 469. WOMEN IN MUSIC** 4 sh
This course will look at the lives and music of women musicians, composers and performers and the social structure within which they live and lived. The course will allow students to investigate the artistic impact of historical events and trends in not only America, but also the world, and how women in different eras were able to interact musically.

Music Education

The following technique courses are required for music majors seeking music teacher licensure.

- MUS 361. PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES** 1 sh
MUS 362. BRASS TECHNIQUES 1 sh
MUS 363. WOODWIND TECHNIQUES 1 sh
MUS 364. STRING TECHNIQUES 1 sh
MUS 365. CHORAL TECHNIQUES 1 sh

- MUS 366. CONDUCTING** 2 sh
Students develop skill in baton and rehearsal techniques and interpretation in training and leading various ensembles of instruments and voices.
- MUS 461. MUSIC EDUCATION IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS** 4 sh
A study of the methods and materials suitable for teaching at all levels covers the administration of band, orchestra and choral programs in the public schools with additional emphasis on marching band techniques. Prerequisite: MUS 112. Offered spring of alternate years.

Ensembles

- MUS 101. WIND ENSEMBLE** 1 sh
Open to all students.
- MUS 102. ELON CHORALE** 1 sh
Open to all students.
- MUS 103. ELON CHAMBER ORCHESTRA** 1 sh
By audition only.
- MUS 104. JAZZ ENSEMBLE** 1 sh
By audition only.

MUS 105.	ELON CAMERATA	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 106.	CHAMBER ENSEMBLE	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 107.	ÉLAN (vocal jazz ensemble)	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 108.	PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE	1 sh
	By audition only.	
MUS 109.	ELON UNIVERSITY MARCHING BAND	1 sh
	This ensemble will furnish half-time entertainment for football games and serve as a model for music education majors in the instruction and development of various styles of marching bands. Offered fall.	
MUS 219.	JAZZ COMBO	1 sh
	Students explore jazz literature for small groups of instruments to gain an understanding of individual roles in a small ensemble. This will include planning, graphing and constructing improvisations within various musical forms.	

Other Offerings

MUS 367.	VOCAL PEDAGOGY	2 sh	
	This upper-level course focuses on the scientific and psychological aspects of singing and how this knowledge is useful to the teacher of voice. It introduces basic anatomy and the physical processes of phonation along with psychological concepts that aid in the training and use of the singing voice. Physiological topics include resonance, breath support, tone production, vowels registration and flexibility. Other topics include pedagogical methods, vocal problems and vocal artistry. Prerequisite: One year of private voice at the MUS 122-B level. Offered fall of alternate years.		
MUS 368.	PIANO PEDAGOGY PRACTICUM	1 sh	227
	The practical application of methods and skills learned in MUS 369. Prerequisite: MUS 369.		
MUS 369.	METHODS AND MATERIALS OF PIANO PEDAGOGY	3 sh	
	Students interested in teaching piano in a private studio explore group and individual instructional techniques for beginning and intermediate students, suitable repertoire, basic keyboard musicianship and pupil psychology. Each student will teach a young piano student under faculty supervision.		
MUS 471.	SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS	1-4 sh	
	Small groups study under the guidance of a member of the staff.		
MUS 481.	MUSIC TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP	1-4 sh	
	Field application of music technology theories and practices in professional music production or music technology related fields. The student can propose two internships at two hours each or propose a single 4-hour internship. Study abroad opportunities may be considered with the internship. Prerequisite: consent of music technology coordinator.		
MUS 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh	
MUS 495.	SENIOR SEMINAR	2 sh	
	This capstone experience for music includes a comprehensive evaluation of the student's previous education in the major field, a major project to demonstrate proficiency in the student's major area of interest or emphasis and preparation of materials necessary for enrollment in graduate school or the profession.		

Music Theatre

Chair, Department of Performing Arts: Associate Professor Rubeck
Professor: McNeela
Associate Professors: Becherer, Gang, K. Lee, Sabo, Wellford
Assistant Professors: Bower, Formato, Kearns, Smith, Wahl, Webb
Adjuncts: Flannery, Johnson

The Department of Performing Arts offers a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Music Theatre, a degree geared toward the student who wishes to pursue a career in performance or graduate studies following graduation. Admission to the program requires an audition demonstrating initial talent.

Coursework within this major is designed to train students in the three essential skill areas for music theatre: music, acting and dance. Students take studio dance classes in ballet, jazz, modern and tap, studio voice lessons, music theory, and a minimum of four semesters of acting. Further study includes the literature and history of music theatre.

Practical application of all aspects of study are expected through participation in department stage productions, concerts and recitals. Outreach to the professional world occurs throughout the course of study through participation in vocal, dance and theatre festivals, conventions, auditions and competitions. The final result is an artist prepared for entry to the world of professional performance.

A major in Music Theatre requires the following courses:

MTE	301	History of Music Theatre	4 sh
MTE	302	Music Theatre Literature	4 sh
MTE	321	Performance in Music Theatre	4 sh
MTE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
MUS	111	Materials of Music I	3 sh
MUS	113	Aural Skills I	1 sh
MUS	154	Piano Class	1 sh
THE	120	Acting I	4 sh
THE	220	Acting II	4 sh
THE	221	Acting III	4 sh
DAN	150	Dance for the Musical Stage I	1 sh
DAN	250	Dance for the Musical Stage II	1 sh
DAN	350	Dance for the Musical Stage III	1 sh
DAN	450	Dance for the Musical Stage IV	1 sh

In addition, each major must complete the following:

(a)	six semesters of private voice at appropriate level	12 sh
(b)	four semesters of studio technique courses in dance with a minimum of one credit in each of the following: Ballet, Jazz, Modern and Tap	6 sh
(c)	electives selected from Music Theatre, Theatre Arts, Dance or Music	14 sh
(d)	one semester hour of singing in an ensemble	1 sh

TOTAL		68 sh
-------	--	-------

MTE 301. HISTORY OF MUSIC THEATRE**4 sh**

This course, open to all students, explores the origins and development of music theatre, its theatrical conventions and major elements from the mid-18th century to the present. Offered fall.

MTE 302. MUSIC THEATRE LITERATURE**4 sh**

The purpose of this course is to expose the student to the staples of the music theatre literature, to develop a critical sensitivity to the medium and to enable analysis of music, plots, characters and situations in contemporary music theatre. Prerequisites: MUS 111, 113. Offered spring.

MTE 321. PERFORMANCE IN MUSIC THEATRE**4 sh**

This performance-oriented course provides a systematic approach to achieving a high level of singing-acting skills. Students also receive training and practice in selecting, preparing and presenting audition material. Prerequisites: MUS 122 B, THE 120. Offered spring.

MTE 322. MUSIC THEATRE AND OPERA SCENE STUDY**4 sh**

This performance-oriented course integrates music and theatre performance skills through the selection, development and presentation of partnered scenes from music theatre and opera repertoire. Prerequisites: two semesters of MUS 122 B or permission of instructor.

MTE 495. SENIOR SEMINAR**4 sh**

This capstone experience for senior majors centers on a practical project which demonstrates proficiency in performance skills and preparation for graduate study or entry into the profession. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Course is two semesters in length. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring.

Non-Violence Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Cassebaum

In seeking to understand and find solutions to violence and social injustice, Non-Violence Studies explores the theory and strategies of non-violent social change. The minor considers violence in its many forms, including poverty, war and physical abuse, and in its many sources — individual, institutional, structural and cultural.

Non-Violence Studies is interdisciplinary; students are encouraged to integrate the methods and essential questions of different fields as they study violence and social injustice.

A minimum of 20 semester hours are required, including the four-hour capstone course. NVS 171 and 172, as well as an internship are recommended.

A minor in Non-Violence Studies requires the following:

NVS 461-469 capstone course **4 sh**

Sixteen semester hours selected from the following courses or other approved newly offered courses from at least two different departments.

16 sh

The following courses are regularly offered and listed by title in the catalog:

ENG	337	Asian Literature of Social Change
HST	365	Social Movements in Post Civil War America
HUS	311	Poverty and Social Welfare Policy
PHL	115	Ethical Practice
POL	141	International Relations

POL	304	Theorists of Non-Violence
POL	345	International Terrorism
POL	367	Politics of Africa
POL	368	Latin American Politics
PSY	357	Criminal Behavior
REL	343	Women, Violence and Resistance
REL	344	Christianity and Social Justice
REL	348	Environmental Ethics
REL	353	Buddhism
SOC	241	Social Issues and Problems
SOC	245	Non-Violence of the Brave: From Gandhi to King
SOC	341	Ethnic and Race Relations

The following special topics courses are offered at various times, although not listed by title in the catalog:

ENG	110	Writing about Poverty
ENG	372	Literature of Non-Violence
GST	206	Studies in South Africa
GST/PHL	330	Economic Justice
GST	416	Wealth and Poverty
HST	133	Civil Rights Movement
HST	272	Civil Rights Movement
HST	463	Local Civil Rights History
NVS	171	Introduction to Mediation
NVS	172	Collaborative Conflict Resolution Skills
REL	464	History of Christian Non-Violence

TOTAL

20 sh

230

NVS 381. INTERNSHIP IN NON-VIOLENCE STUDIES

1-4 sh

Research, service and occupational internships focusing on issues relating to violence and non-violence. Prerequisites: two courses in non-violence studies and permission of the coordinator.

NVS 461-469. SEMINARS ON NON-VIOLENCE

4 sh

These seminars combine two or more interdisciplinary approaches to the problem of violence. Each will include exploration of non-violent approaches to conflict situations. Prerequisites: two courses in non-violence studies.

Philosophy

Chair, Department of Philosophy: Professor Weston

Professor: Lubling

Associate Professors: Batchelor, Cahill

Assistant Professor: Schulman

Lecturer: Fowler

Adjunct: Jegstrup

Philosophy lies at the heart of a liberal arts education. Philosophy at Elon has both a wisdom orientation for exploring enduring human concerns and a practical intent to enhance our lives together and our care for the earth.

Philosophical study at Elon focuses on three sets of skills: (1) critical and constructive thinking — aiding students in identifying, analyzing and offering solutions to problems; (2) ethical practice — exploring ways to act wisely and effectively in our life with others; and (3) interpretive understanding — allowing students to bridge the meaning and value systems of diverse individuals, cultures and epochs.

Such skills are valuable for law and leadership, ministry and the helping professions, citizenship and service, and for deepening the quality of our lives. At 36 semester hours, the philosophy major is designed to allow room for a double major or a career-related minor.

A major in Philosophy requires the following courses:

PHL	113	Critical Thinking	4 sh
PHL	115	Ethical Practice	4 sh
PHL	331	Ancient Philosophy	4 sh
PHL	333	Modern Philosophy	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PHL	431	Contemporary Philosophy	
PHL	432	American Philosophy	
PHL	433	Marx, Darwin and Freud	
Three courses chosen from any additional philosophy offerings			12 sh
PHL 461	Integrative Tutorial		4 sh
TOTAL			36 sh

231

A minor in Philosophy requires the following courses:

PHL	113	Critical Thinking	4 sh
PHL	115	Ethical Practice	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PHL	331	Ancient Philosophy	
PHL	333	Modern Philosophy	
Two courses chosen from any additional philosophy offerings			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

PHL 113. CRITICAL THINKING

4 sh

This foundation course in critical thinking introduces reading and listening skills, argument analysis and evaluation, and creative problem-solving methods. Such skills are

valuable throughout life, from making effective presentations to promoting independent thinking. Offered fall and spring.

- PHL 115. ETHICAL PRACTICE 4 sh**
 Ethical practice is a foundation course exploring ways to act wisely and effectively in our life with others. Drawing on the philosophical tradition and on critical examination of life situations, students engage such topics as personal integrity, sensitivity and fairness to others, and conditions for collaborative and respectful living. Offered fall and spring.
- PHL 215. ETHICS AND DECISION MAKING 4 sh**
 This course explores the field of ethics with an emphasis on its application to decision making and leadership. It will explore nested contexts for decision making – environmental, institutional and interpersonal; use criteria for ethical assessment (e.g., what is good for the whole and fair to each participant-part in each context); and provide scope for ethical practice by means of a modest service learning component and case studies. This course is offered in conjunction with the Leadership minor. Students may receive credit for both PHL 115 and PHL 215, but may only count one course toward a Philosophy major or minor. Offered fall.
- PHL 331. ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY 4 sh**
 This study of the origins of Western philosophy concentrates on the Golden Age of Greece, including such topics as Socrates, his predecessors and his great successors, Plato and Aristotle. Students consider what it means to live a human life in a humane and liberating communal context. Offered at least once every two years.
- PHL 332. MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY 4 sh**
 This study focuses on 12th and 13th century European intellectual developments, showing how Platonic and Aristotelian strands blend with Jewish, Christian and Islamic elements. Special topics include Bernard and Abelard, Averroes and Maimonides, Hildegard and Mechtild, Aquinas and Bonaventure, and Dante and Eckhart.
- PHL 333. MODERN PHILOSOPHY 4 sh**
 Discussion centers on crucial intellectual developments in the 17th and 18th centuries when the modern Western worldview arose. Specific attention is given to far-reaching changes in philosophical methods, theory of knowledge, new senses of self and world, and thinkers such as Descartes, Hume and Kant. Offered at least once every two years.
- PHL 334. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY 4 sh**
 Discussion focuses on the roots of modern political thought, including such key 17th- and 18th- century developments as the case for sovereignty in the modern nation state, the rise of individual rights and the rationale for modern democracy. Major thinkers such as Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau are studied against the background of their turbulent times.
- PHL 337. DANTE'S JOURNEY 4 sh**
 This course will follow Dante's journey as expressed in *The New Life* and *The Divine Comedy*. In the process of following Dante's journey, we will explore the phenomenon of courtly love, go through Hell together, learn the process of getting in touch with the more subtle obstacles to our growth as we climb the seven-storied mountain of Purgatory and finally explore levels of consciousness that take us through the spheres of spiritual deepening to the Love that moves the sun and other stars.
- PHL 338. NIETZSCHE AND THE DEATH OF GOD 2 sh**
 This course examines Friedrich Nietzsche's critique of traditional thinking, in particular his critique of the institutions and assumptions of Western religions and his challenge to bring forth a new type of human being in the face of the "Death of God." PHL 338, "Nietzsche and the Death of God," is a two-credit, half-term course that readily pairs with PHL 339, "Martin Buber and the Eclipse of God."

- PHL 339. MARTIN BUBER AND THE ECLIPSE OF GOD** 2 sh
 This course explores Martin Buber's dialogical philosophy as a response to the modern condition that is both uniquely Jewish and at the same time universal, and as a philosophy of healing in both the individual and the collective sense. PHL339, "Martin Buber and the Eclipse of God," is a two-credit, half-term course that readily pairs with PHL 338, "Nietzsche and the Death of God."
- PHL 341. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW** 4 sh
 This basic examination of the nature, function and limits of law gives attention to human rights and natural justice, law and morality, theories of punishment and questions of legal responsibility. The course is of particular interest to prelaw, business and political science students.
- PHL 342. PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIETY** 4 sh
 This course pursues a philosophical approach to the relation of individuals and social institutions. Topics considered may include the nature and possibility of the social sciences, philosophy of technology and the nature of community.
- PHL 343. AGES AND STAGES OF LIFE** 4 sh
 In an archetypal approach to the stages of life, this course draws from transpersonal psychology/philosophy and from myths and stories of the first and second halves of life. The study seeks practical insights from developmental psychology and various spiritual teachings to help students deal with crucial life issues.
- PHL 344. PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE** 4 sh
 Course study promotes the intelligent, critical assimilation of scientific information by developing a general framework for analyzing scientific claims. Topics include the structure of scientific reasoning, science in its cultural context, and the logical and other elements shaping scientific change.
- PHL 345. FEMINIST PHILOSOPHY** 4 sh
 This survey and application of feminist philosophies examines central ideas in feminist thought, including the social construction of gender, the exclusion of women from traditional philosophy and the intersection of gender with other social factors such as race and class. 233
- PHL 346. PHILOSOPHY OF THE BODY** 4 sh
 This course explores philosophical questions surrounding the body and the self. Central to our exploration will be an attempt to understand the various connections between embodiment (the fact that we have bodies and our experiences of those bodies) and subjectivity (the fact that we are persons, capable of action and choices). The course includes contemporary and historical readings, extensive written work and activities based on the course material.
- PHL 348. ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS** 4 sh
 Students explore the bearing of philosophical and religious ethics upon practical problems regarding the natural environment. This course also considers the possible need for new ethical frameworks to address the environmental crisis we now face. (Cross-listed with REL 348.)
- PHL 352. EASTERN PHILOSOPHY** 4 sh
 Eastern Philosophy centers first on ancient China, exploring *The Book of Changes* and the thought of Lao Tzu and Confucius. The course continues with investigation of Buddha's insight, following Mahayana Buddhism into China where it becomes Zen. Finally, the course examines the spirit of Zen and its influence on Japanese arts and culture.
- PHL 355. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION** 4 sh
 This course explores Eastern and Western approaches to religious experience and notes differences between the literal, moralistic (exoteric) and the symbolic, mystical (esoteric) understandings of any religion. Students examine parable, teaching story, paradox and the

problem of religious language and consider ways of assessing religious claims, communities and personal practices. (Cross-listed with REL 355.)

PHL 360. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION 4 sh

A philosophy of education is an interconnected set of views about what education is, what it is to learn and to teach, what knowledge is and what it is good for. These are fundamental questions to which the possible answers vary dramatically. This course begins by exploring the philosophy of education implicit in American education today and proceeds into a range of increasingly challenging alternatives.

PHL 361. THEMES IN THE FILMS OF WOODY ALLEN 4 sh

This course examines the works of Woody Allen as a paradigm case of the artistic nature of films and as a source for profound philosophical issues. Students are introduced to the general framework of the Philosophy of Art and look critically at issues concerning the medium of film as an art form as well as the problem of relativism across the many realms of value.

PHL 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS 4 sh

Special topics are variable courses of timely and enduring interest. Past and current offerings include:

- PHL 371 Restorative Justice
- PHL 373 Philosophy and the Holocaust
- PHL 374 Heidegger
- PHL 375 Philosophy and Film
- PHL 377 Theories of Knowledge
- PHL 378 Philosophy of Human Experience

PHL 431. CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY 4 sh

Students become acquainted with philosophical trends in the 20th century and develop appropriate skills of inquiry. The course surveys the changing landscape of philosophy in this volatile century and introduces students to key figures who have shaped that landscape.

PHL 432. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY 4 sh

Focusing on the rich heritage of 19th- and 20th-century American thought from such figures as Emerson, Thoreau, Pierce, James, Dewey and others, this course emphasizes the originality of American philosophy and its continuing relevance.

PHL 433. MARX, DARWIN AND FREUD 4 sh

These revolutionary makers of the modern mind — Marx, Darwin and Freud — have had enduring influence on subsequent thought in such diverse fields as philosophy and politics, biology and religion, sociology and psychology. This course examines their work in light of more recent attempts to incorporate, reform and extend their insights.

PHL 461. INTEGRATIVE TUTORIAL 4 sh

This capstone course integrates the student's understanding of the history, issues and demands of philosophy via readings, class discussion and individual mentoring projects with philosophy faculty. It culminates with a final project on a topic chosen by the student which requires substantial philosophical research, writing and reflection and is evaluated by all members of the department. Offered fall of senior year.

PHL 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 4 sh

PHL 481. INTERNSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY 1-4 sh

The internship provides work experience in a setting that is rich with practical philosophical problems. The goal is to enrich the student's appreciation of the link between philosophy and life. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged. Permission of the department is required.

Physical Education and Health

Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance: Associate Professor J. Davis

Professors: Beedle, Calhoun

Associate Professors: Hall, Miller, C. Smith

Assistant Professors: Bixby, Ketcham, Morningstar, Stringer

Senior Lecturer: Walch

Lecturers: E. Bailey, Hedrick, Tapler

Instructors: Bender, Leonard, Perry

The Physical Education and Health curriculum is located within the Health and Human Performance Department and is designed to prepare prospective K-12 teachers to be active and thoughtful practitioners in a community of learners. Courses are aimed at evaluating, improving and applying skills through knowledge and inquiry in a professional manner.

A major in Physical Education and Health requires the following courses:

DAN	115	Folk, Square and Social Dance	2 sh
PEH	125	Skills and Activities for Teaching	2 sh
PEH	211	History/Foundations of Physical Education, Health and Sport	4 sh
PEH	310	Motor Learning Theory for Teaching and Coaching	4 sh
PEH	321	Biomechanics	4 sh
PEH	324	Nutrition	4 sh
PEH	325	Substance Abuse and Human Behavior	4 sh
PEH	360	Physical Education Pedagogy (Grades K-5)	4 sh
PEH	362	Healthful Living in the Elementary School	2 sh
PEH	410	Administration and Management	4 sh
PEH	411	Measurement and Evaluation	2 sh
PEH	421	Chronic and Acute Diseases	4 sh
PEH	423	Physical Education Pedagogy (Grades 6-12)	4 sh
PEH	427	Health Education Pedagogy (Grades 6-12)	2 sh
ESS	422	Physiology of Exercise	4 sh
BIO	161	Human Anatomy	4 sh
BIO	162	Human Physiology	4 sh
TOTAL			58-59 sh

235

Students must show proof of valid First Aid/CPR certification anytime prior to graduation.

Licensure Requirements:

EDU	211	Schools and Society	4 sh
EDU	322	Reading in the Content Area	2 sh
EDU	480	Student Teaching Seminar	2 sh
EDU	481	Supervised Observation and Student Teaching	10 sh
CIS	220	Computers and Teaching	3 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	4 sh
TOTAL			25 sh

A minor in Physical Education and Health requires the following courses:

PEH	211	History/Foundations of Physical Education, Health and Sport	4 sh
PEH	310	Motor Learning Theory for Teaching and Coaching	4 sh
PEH	325	Substance Abuse and Human Behavior	4 sh
Eight hours of 300/400 level courses from the major requirements			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

A minor in Coaching requires the following courses:

PEH	125	Skills and Activities for Teaching	2 sh
PEH	310	Motor Learning Theory for Teaching and Coaching	4 sh
PEH	341	Theory of Coaching	2 sh
PEH	410	Administration & Management	4 sh
PEH	423	Physical Education Pedagogy, Grades 6-12	4 sh
PEH	481	Internship in Coaching	2 sh
TOTAL			18 sh

Physical Education and Health Courses

PEH 125. SKILLS AND ACTIVITIES FOR TEACHING 2 sh

Students learn and practice the rules, skills and strategies for selected activities taught in physical education settings. Activities include a variety of individual, dual and team activities. This course requires significant physical activity. Offered spring.

PEH 211. HISTORY/FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SPORT 4 sh

An introduction to the philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations and history of Physical Education, Health and Sport. Current issues and trends are examined including the economic impact of physical activity on society. Offered spring.

PEH 305. LEGAL ASPECTS 2 sh

This course provides a study of the legal environment of leisure, sport, health and school organizations, emphasizing applications of tort, criminal, employment, contract, property and constitutional law. Students learn the principles of risk management and relevant applications and discuss current legislation affecting the field. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 310. MOTOR LEARNING THEORY FOR TEACHING AND COACHING 4 sh

This course examines the theories of motor skill acquisition and performance. Students will study the neurobiological subsystems associated with learning motor skills. Synthesis of experimental approaches in motor learning research will provide students with a framework for practical application in educational settings. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered fall.

PEH 321. BIOMECHANICS 4 sh

Students study the musculoskeletal system and biomechanics from the point of view of Physical Education activities, exercise/sports injuries and sports skills. Laboratory activities include the use of motion analysis software for projectile analysis, gait analysis, vertical jump analysis, conservation of angular momentum, analysis of lifting and calculation of center of gravity. This course requires a two-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 161or BIO 343; for ESS majors, ESS 263. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 324. NUTRITION 4 sh

This course provides a comprehensive study of nutrient basics, digestion, metabolism, vitamins, minerals, supplements, steroids, weight management, eating disorders, nutri-

tional deficiencies and imbalances. Emphasizes practical application of nutrition concepts in exercise settings. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Prerequisite: BIO 162. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 325. SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course provides a comprehensive study of factors influencing alcohol and other drug use including personality, societal and biological factors. Emphasizes prevention through the curriculum, identifying the high-risk student and appropriate referrals in the school system and community. Students will gain experience using technology as a strategic resource related to this topic. Offered spring.

PEH 341. THEORY OF COACHING 2 sh

Provides a thorough study of the role of coaches in the school and community, including coaching philosophies, ethics and motivational theories. Prerequisite: PEH 125. Offered fall.

PEH 360. PHYSICAL EDUCATION PEDAGOGY, GRADES K-5 4 sh

This class is designed to prepare students to teach physical education in grades K-5. This preparation includes knowledge of movement education, motor skills, skill analysis and pedagogy. Clinical hours in public schools are required. Prerequisite: PEH 211. Offered spring

PEH 362. HEALTHFUL LIVING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 2 sh

This course provides a study of health, safety and physical education needs of elementary children (including content and methodology) and the integration of those needs with the curriculum. Observation hours in the public schools required. Prerequisite: EDU 211 or permission of instructor. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 410. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course provides students with the opportunity to critically examine and compare administrative theories, organizational concepts, principles and procedures. Students will examine the role of administration in contemporary physical education, health education and sport settings. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered spring.

PEH 411. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION 2 sh

This course includes the study, administration and interpretation of psychomotor, cognitive and affective tests for use in K-12 settings. The objective of the course is to enable physical education and health majors to gain the knowledge and skills necessary to conduct and interpret a variety of measurement techniques. Prerequisite: PEH 211. Offered fall.

PEH 421. CHRONIC AND ACUTE DISEASES 4 sh

Students study the interdependency of body systems and diseases and conditions that affect human health and well-being. Topics include the historical foundation of health professions, immunology, pathophysiology of prominent acute and chronic diseases, socio-cultural factors that influence health, and consequences and prevention of major health risk behaviors. Methods of health appraisal and screening are also investigated. Prerequisites: BIO 161, 162. Offered fall and spring.

PEH 423. PHYSICAL EDUCATION PEDAGOGY, GRADES 6-12 4 sh

This course covers the methods, materials and techniques of teaching physical education, including organization and planning of the total 6-12 curriculum and daily programs. Public school practicum required. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing. Offered fall.

PEH 427. HEALTH EDUCATION PEDAGOGY, GRADES 6-12 2 sh

This course examines various methods for curriculum planning and evaluation. Students develop unit plans and examine a variety of approaches for teaching middle and high school health. Public school practicum required. Prerequisites: PEH 211, junior/senior standing and should be taken concurrently with PEH 423. Offered fall.

PEH 481. INTERNSHIP IN COACHING**2 sh**

This course provides students with 80 hours of experiential opportunities in coaching and addresses the Sports Pedagogy domain of the National Association of Sport and Physical Education (NASPE) National Coaching Standards. Students must make arrangements with their professor the semester prior to registering for the internship. The internship may take place in any approved setting at the middle, high school or college level. Prerequisite: Completion of 10 hours in the coaching minor; 2.0 overall GPA. Offered fall, spring and summer.

PEH 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY**1-4 sh****PEH 499. RESEARCH IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH 1-4 sh**

Independent research project supervised by faculty mentor.

Health Education Courses**HED 111. CONTEMPORARY WELLNESS ISSUES****2 sh**

Students will study selected topics in personal wellness. Topics may include nutrition and weight management, exercise for health and wellness, psychosocial aspects of health and wellness and the effects of alcohol and other drugs. Students will examine current issues pertaining to personal choices and well-being. This course meets half-semester and satisfies first-year core requirements. Offered fall and spring.

HED 220. FIRST AID AND CPR FOR THE PROFESSIONAL RESCUER**1 sh**

This is a course is designed to teach professional rescuers the skills needed to respond appropriately to breathing and cardiac emergencies as well as basic first aid emergencies. Recommended for any student pursuing a career as an allied health care professional, EMT, public safety personnel or medical professional. Special fee: \$23. Offered fall and spring.

Physical Education Courses

The Physical Education (PED) activity program is designed to promote the acquisition and application of psychomotor, cognitive and affective skills in a variety of recreational and sport settings. Emphasis is placed on individual skill development. Students will have the opportunity to test their proficiencies; demonstrate knowledge of rules and etiquette; and experience the ways in which physical activity contributes to the physical, psychological and emotional states of well being.

PED 100. BEGINNING TENNIS**1 sh**

Students learn basic rules, skills and strategies of tennis. Offered fall and spring.

PED 101. RACQUETBALL**1 sh**

Students learn basic rules, skills and strategies of racquetball. Offered fall and spring.

PED 105. BEGINNING GOLF**1 sh**

Students learn basic rules, skills and strategies of golf. Offered fall and spring. Special fee: \$30.

PED 106. BEGINNING SWIMMING AND EMERGENCY WATER SAFETY**1 sh**

An introduction to basic swimming techniques and general water safety instruction, including how to respond effectively in a water emergency. The goal is to create an awareness of causes and prevention of water accidents. Beginning Swimming and Emergency Water Safety certificate given. Special fee: \$13.

PED 107. LIFEGUARD TRAINING**3 sh**

Students gain knowledge and skills for aquatic safety and nonsurf lifeguarding, first aid, professional rescuer CPR and head lifeguarding. Students will receive Red Cross certification upon successful completion. Prerequisites: strong swimming skills. Special fee: \$28.

- PED 109. AEROBIC CONDITIONING AND WEIGHT TRAINING** 1 sh
 Progressive development of physiological fitness designed to meet the needs of the individual student, including weight and cardiorespiratory training. Students will learn how to design and implement a weight program based on their individual needs. Offered fall and spring.
- PED 115. BASIC CANOE AND CANOE CAMPING** 1 sh
 This is an introductory course in the basics of canoeing, whitewater canoeing and canoe camping. It is intended for beginners as well as experienced paddlers. The course stresses technique, safety and enjoyment. Instruction is designed to provide both an understanding of the principals of river canoeing and an opportunity to develop skill through practice. You will learn about equipment, strokes, maneuvering in current, paddling in class II whitewater, river reading, safety skills, rescue techniques and knot tying. There will be plenty of opportunity to paddle both solo and in tandem. You will also learn how to plan and conduct a multi-day canoe camping adventure that stresses "Leave No Trace" principles. Offered fall. Special fee: \$200.
- PED 116. OUTWARD BOUND EXPERIENCE** 1-3 sh
 This is a course in wilderness survival, including physical survival skills, fitness, cognitive and emotional skills and study of the natural world. Offered as personnel are available or Independent Study. Special fee applies.
- PED 120. WHITEWATER CANOEING** 1 sh
 This is an introductory course in whitewater canoeing. It stresses technique, safety and enjoyment. Instruction is designed to give participants a solid foundation in class II whitewater and includes choosing the correct equipment, balance, bracing, paddling strokes, whitewater maneuvers (upstream and downstream ferries, eddy turns & peel-outs), river reading, safety and assisted and self-rescue techniques. If during the course students reach proficiency in class II whitewater, the class may then advance to paddling class III whitewater before it concludes. Offered spring. Special fee: \$200.

Physics

239

Chair, Department of Physics: Professor P. Das

Professor: F. Harris

Associate Professors: Agnew, Crider, D'Amato

Assistant Professors: Altmann, Hargrove-Leak, Kamela

Lecturer: Moreau

Physics is the great intellectual web that underlies our understanding of the universe. Not only is a background in physics fundamental for all scientists, but it also develops a powerful set of mental tools that are invaluable in any field. Our majors pursue research into the mysteries of deep space, the subatomic world and the fascinating physics of everyday objects. They are also successful in business, engineering and a myriad of other careers thanks to the quality of mind that they develop while studying the most profound and engaging material there is — physics.

One of the great strengths of Elon's physics program is the close working relationship between faculty and students. All students are encouraged to be involved in research activities. Currently, these include a study of particle physics, the microscopic properties of crystals, simulation of mechanical and dynamical systems, the history and philosophy of science, and many other projects. The department is very interdisciplinary with experience in science pedagogy, neuroscience, computational theory, engineering, astronomy, geology and environmental studies. Majors and minors can expect a diverse and interesting range of opportunities for coursework and research both within the traditional realm of physics and across disciplinary boundaries.

Our major course of study begins with a three-semester sequence that ranges from mechanics through electricity to basic nuclear physics and particle theory. Building on this base, we offer courses in the advanced theory of electromagnetic phenomena, the mysterious world of quantum mechanics and a wide range of other topical courses, including classical mechanics, mathematical physics, circuit design, thermodynamics, field theory, statistical mechanics, etc.

The Department of Physics offers A.B., B.S., and Engineering Physics degrees as well as a minor in physics. All students interested in majoring or minoring in physics should take PHY 113 in the fall semester of their freshman year.

If you are fascinated by the mysteries of the universe and excited by observation, problem solving and creative thought, then the Department of Physics is the place for you.

A Bachelor of Arts degree in Physics requires the following courses:

PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
Select one course from the following:			3-4 sh
PHY	301	Classical Mechanics and Dynamical Systems (4 sh)	
EGR	206	Engineering Mechanics-Statics (3 sh)	
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
Physics courses numbered 110 or higher excluding PHY 111 and PHY 112			12-13 sh
TOTAL			40 sh

A Bachelor of Science degree in Physics requires the following courses:

PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY	301	Classical Mechanics and Dynamical Systems	4 sh
PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
PHY	312	Electricity, Magnetism and Field Theory	4 sh
PHY	411	Quantum Mechanics	4 sh
PHY	397-8	Physic Lab-Seminars	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
PHY	499	Research	1 sh

Eight hours electives from the following:

(one course should be taken during the spring of the sophomore year): 8 sh

PHY	211-212	Circuit Analysis/Lab
PHY	302	Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics
PHY	412	Relativity and Cosmology
PHY	471	Special Topics in Physic

Competence in computer programming must be demonstrated.

TOTAL	53 sh
--------------	--------------

A Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Physics: See requirements listed under Engineering.

A minor in Physics requires the following courses:

PHY	113	General Physics I with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics II with Calculus	4 sh
PHY	213	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 sh
Select two Physics courses at the 300-400 level			8 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

PHY 101. CONCEPTUAL PHYSICS 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to the major ideas in both classical and modern physics. Students will be introduced to experiments of the ancient Greeks, Renaissance scholars and classical natural philosophers. The formulation of gravitational and mechanical theories, thermodynamics, the particle nature of matter and aspects of elementary electromagnetism will be included. Twentieth century perspectives including the theory of relativity, quantum mechanics and chaos will be studied. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

PHY 102. INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY 4 sh

Astronomy examines the nature of light, astronomical instruments and our attempts to understand the origin of our solar system and its constituents: the sun, planets, asteroids, comets and meteors. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

PHY 103. INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGY 4 sh

This geology course includes a study of the nature and origin of rocks and minerals, evolution of the landscape, plate tectonics, coastal dynamics and geologic time. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

241

PHY 105. THE PHYSICS OF SOUND 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to oscillations and waves with applications to sound. It examines the scientific basis for "musical sound" the production of sound in musical instruments, recording studios' use of the properties of sound and the acoustics of concert halls. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

PHY 110. ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to energy concepts and the basic modes of energy production and use, focusing on environmental problems that are a consequence of such activities. Laboratory included. Offered fall and spring.

PHY 111, 112. GENERAL PHYSICS I AND II (each semester) 4 sh

Designed for students majoring in the biological and/or health-related sciences, this survey of classical and modern physics includes mechanics, waves, heat, electricity, magnetism, optics, and atomic and nuclear physics. Labs included. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or placement exemption. Prerequisite for PHY 112: PHY 111. PHY 111 offered fall; PHY 112 offered spring.

PHY 113, 114. GENERAL PHYSICS I AND II WITH CALCULUS (each semester) 4 sh

This survey of topics in classical physics is designed for students majoring in math, physics or chemistry or planning to transfer into an engineering program. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, thermodynamics, electrostatics, electrodynamics and waves. Labs included. Prerequisite for PHY 114: PHY 113. Corequisite: MTH 121. PHY 113 offered fall; PHY 114 offered spring.

- PHY 211. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS 3 sh**
 This course is an introduction to the theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Studies include circuit parameters and elements: voltage, current, power, energy, resistance, capacitance and inductance. Also included is the application of Kirchhoff's laws to simple and complex circuits and the study of the steady-state and transient response of circuits to pulse, step and periodic inputs. Prerequisites: MTH 221 and PHY 114. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 212.
- PHY 212. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB 1 sh**
 This course involves laboratory application of concepts and principles discussed in EGR/PHY211. Corequisite: EGR/PHY 211.
- PHY 213. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS 4 sh**
 A continuation of PHY 113 and PHY 114, this course provides further study of wave dynamics, special relativity, early quantum mechanics, wave mechanics and an introduction to solid state and nuclear physics. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: MTH 221. Offered fall.
- PHY 301. CLASSICAL MECHANICS AND DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS 4 sh**
 In this introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian treatments of classical mechanics, students explore variational principles, conservation laws, contemporary approaches to dynamical systems and topics in chaos theory. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 114. Offered fall of alternate years.
- PHY 302. STATISTICAL MECHANICS AND THERMODYNAMICS 4 sh**
 This study covers statistical methods, the concept of the ensemble and statistical averages, and explores thermodynamics using a theoretical progression from statistical analysis to thermodynamic variables. In-depth studies include conservation laws and thermodynamical variables such as entropy and free energy. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 301.
- PHY 305. STELLAR ASTRONOMY 4 sh**
 Stellar astronomy involves study of the universe beyond the solar system, including stars, clusters, stellar evolution, variable stars, the Milky Way and other galaxies, quasars and cosmological models. Satisfies non-laboratory General Studies requirement. No credit for Physics major or minor. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or higher. Offered winter.
- PHY 310. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS 4 sh**
 Introduction to the concept of energy and the laws governing the transfers and transformations of energy. Emphasis on thermodynamic properties and First and Second Law analysis of systems and control volumes. Integration of these concepts into the analysis of basic power cycles is introduced. Prerequisites: MTH 321 and PHY 114.
- PHY 311. CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS 4 sh**
 Classical electrodynamics involves the study of electrostatics (including image methods and electric fields in the presence of dielectric media), vector analysis, continuity conditions for field quantities at interfaces, and magnetism and magnetostatics. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 213. Offered fall.
- PHY 312. ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM AND FIELD THEORY 4 sh**
 This course includes Maxwell's equations and continuation of electrodynamics and explores the natural connection of field theory and electrodynamics and basic mathematical tools, including tensor analysis. By experiments and numerical simulation, students investigate electromagnetic radiation and fields. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 311. Offered spring of alternate years.
- PHY 397-398. PHYSICS LAB/SEMINAR 2 sh each**
 The Junior Lab/Seminar is a two-semester course in laboratory techniques at an advanced level designed for Physics and Engineering Physics majors. It will include instruction in the use of research equipment such as AFM, STM, NMR, high vacuum, LEED, Auger

Spectrometer, UV/VIS Spectrophotometer, cryogenics and lock-in amplifiers. Introduction to journal research, a focused research project and a seminar presentation of results will be required. Offered fall and spring.

PHY 411. QUANTUM MECHANICS 4 sh

Study of quantum mechanics includes basic mathematical underpinnings of quantum formalisms and treats several basic problems including Hydrogen-like atoms and lasers in depth. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: PHY 301. Offered spring of alternate years.

PHY 412. RELATIVITY AND COSMOLOGY 4 sh

This course begins by examining fundamentally electrodynamical problems out of which special relativity was born. Students read Einstein's original paper and study the classical paradoxes in depth. Discussion of cosmological problems includes black holes, galactic red shift and early universe theory. Some aspects of the general theory of relativity are also introduced. Prerequisites: PHY 311 and 312.

PHY 471. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICS 4 sh

These contemporary topics include, but are not limited to, chaos theory and nonlinear dynamics, solid state and condensed matter physics, optics, advanced quantum mechanics and particle physics. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

PHY 499. RESEARCH 1 sh

This semester-long supervised research project involves experimental, numerical or theoretical investigation of a single problem, culminating in a detailed report describing the methods, results and analysis performed including a publication style abstract of the research. Senior majors only. Offered fall, winter and spring.

Political Science

Chair, Department of Political Science and Public Administration: Professor C. Brumbaugh

Professors: Roselle, Taylor, Zarzar

Associate Professors: R. Anderson, Bacot, Morgan, Spray

Assistant Professors: Raymond, Sorensen

Lecturer: Short

Adjuncts: Beckman, Colbert, Lambeth, Lewis, Lyle, Mebane-Williams, Simmons, Sink, Woodlief

Political Science seeks to understand the ideas, individuals and institutions engaged in making public policies that influence the lives of people in communities ranging from local to global. Courses investigate current issues and opinions, the process by which voters or leaders make decisions, the behavior of organized groups and governmental agencies, the relationships between nations and classic questions of how societies balance freedom, social justice, order and efficiency.

Students in this discipline are encouraged to develop critical reading, writing and research skills (often using computer programs); participate in role-playing simulations of local governments, legislatures, the United Nations and international relations; work as interns at the local and state level in government agencies, election campaigns and law firms; and spend a semester in Washington, D.C., working in executive and judicial agencies, the U.S. Congress, interest groups and international organizations.

The department offers majors in Political Science and Public Administration as well as minors in these fields. Students can concentrate their coursework in one or more subfields: American government, international relations, comparative politics, public administration, law and political theory. These programs help prepare students to enter graduate and law school, and pursue a wide range of careers in legislative, executive and

judicial agencies; business; teaching; journalism; interest group advocacy; campaign management and international public service.

A major in Political Science requires the following courses:

POL	111	American Government	4 sh
POL	220	Research Methods in Political Science	4 sh
POL	461	Senior Seminar in Political Science	4 sh
One course chosen from the following:			4 sh
POL	141	International Relations	
POL	261	Comparative Politics	
One course selected from the following:			4 sh
POL	300	Introduction to Political Thought	
POL	303	Democratic Theory	
POL	304	Theorists of Non-Violence	
Twenty-four additional hours in Political Science			24 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

It is strongly recommended that Political Science majors, in consultation with their advisors, select a subfield or topical concentration of at least 12 semester hours at the 300-level and above. Subfield and concentration courses will be chosen from among the 24 elective hours. With the approval of the student's advisor, up to four hours from outside the Political Science and Public Administration department may be applied toward the concentration. No more than eight internship hours may be applied to the major.

A minor in Political Science requires the following:

POL	111	American Government	4 sh
Sixteen semester hours in Political Science			16 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

POL 111. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT 4 sh

American Government serves as an introduction to the national political system including the legislative, executive and judicial branches; the Constitution; political parties; interest groups; public opinion and public policy issues. Offered fall and spring.

POL 112. NORTH CAROLINA STUDENT LEGISLATURE 1 sh

This is an experiential course which promotes active participation in the NCSL, debate of public issues and organizational involvement at the university and state-wide level. Offered fall and spring.

POL 114. MODEL UNITED NATIONS 1 sh

Through experiential learning activities, students gain insight into the issues of the United Nations, diplomacy and international politics. Offered fall and spring.

POL 116. LOCAL GOVERNMENT SIMULATION 4 sh

This course examines the structure and functioning of local governments and applies that understanding in a simulation of local government issues in which students assume the roles of city council members, planning commission members, organizational leaders, business owners, citizen groups and the media. Offered winter.

- POL 141. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS 4 sh**
This course gives students a basic appreciation for our world and examines political issues such as the role of power and international law in the international system and economic, social and cultural features of the world. Offered fall and spring.
- POL 220. RESEARCH METHODS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 4 sh**
This course introduces methodologies used in political science research. It focuses on concept formation, research design for problem solving and the measurement of data and data analysis. Political Science and Public Administration majors should take this course in their sophomore year. Offered fall and spring.
- POL 222. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS 4 sh**
This course focuses on the structure and functioning of the state and local government and their roles within the American federal system. Offered fall and spring.
- POL 224. ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LAW 4 sh**
This course focuses on the policy processes and institutional settings for environmental policy formation and governmental action. It deals with the role of the courts, Congress and federal agencies in the development, implementation and evaluation of environmental policy. Offered fall.
- POL 231. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 4 sh**
This course introduces the student to the complexities of administering government activities and emphasizes the basic principles of organizations, decision making, fiscal management, personnel management and other forms of action in the public sector. (Cross-listed with PUB 231.) Offered fall and spring.
- POL 261. COMPARATIVE POLITICS 4 sh**
This introduction to the central concepts of comparative politics and to the major types of contemporary political systems may include Britain, Germany, Japan, Nigeria, China, Mexico and the post-Soviet independent states of Eurasia.
- POL 300. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THOUGHT 4 sh**
In a critical introduction to the great political thinkers, discussion spans from Plato to Rousseau. Offered spring. 245
- POL 303. DEMOCRATIC THEORY 4 sh**
This course examines conceptions, models and themes of democracy around the world using a comparative approach with special emphasis on models of democracy as they developed in the U.S. Offered fall.
- POL 304. THEORISTS OF NON-VIOLENCE 4 sh**
Non-violent alternatives to violence in resolving interpersonal and intergroup conflicts will be explored in light of the various Eastern and Western moral and religious traditions and the thought of such thinkers as Mahatma Gandhi, Martin Luther King, Jr. and others.
- POL 321. PUBLIC OPINION POLLING 4 sh**
The goal of this course is for students to learn how to supervise a public opinion poll and apply survey research theory to the Elon Poll. Students participate as interviewers in several polls and learn survey design, computer programming, analysis of poll data and how to write about survey results. Offered fall.
- POL 322. NORTH CAROLINA POLITICS AND POLICY 4 sh**
This course examines North Carolina's politics and public policy development from a broad historical perspective, analyzes how state government formulates and administers legislation and explores contemporary policy issues facing the state.
- POL 323. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW 2 sh**
Using a case study approach, this course focuses on American Constitutional structures: separation of powers, judicial review and federalism.

POL 324. CIVIL LIBERTIES**2 sh**

The focus of this course is on individual rights guaranteed by the Bill of Rights.

POL 325. THE PRESIDENCY**4 sh**

A study of the contemporary presidency emphasizing the organization of the office, its relationship to other structures in American politics and its role in the policy-making process. Offered every other year.

POL 326. THE CONGRESS**4 sh**

Topics of study cover the policy-making process in Congress, focusing on party leadership, the committee system and the relationship between the Congress and the presidency, interest groups and the executive branch. Discussion also includes congressional reform proposals. Offered every other year.

POL 328. PUBLIC POLICY**4 sh**

This study of public policy-making emphasizes policy content and the stages and options in the process, especially the complex relationships between the branches and levels of government within the structure of federalism. Students trace the development of selected public policy positions and focus on options available to contemporary decision makers. (Cross-listed with PUB 328.) Offered fall and spring.

POL 329. POLITICAL BEHAVIOR**4 sh**

This course focuses on political life from a micro-perspective by examining how political attitudes and behaviors are learned and how they affect our political choices, especially in regard to political socialization and electoral behavior. Offered every other year.

POL 334. GIS APPLICATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING**4 sh**

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an indispensable tool in public policy research, analysis and implementation. Students will develop expertise in the use of GIS software through the use of case studies, specific research projects and practical applications of this new technology in both the public and nonprofit sectors. (Cross-listed with PUB 334.) Offered every other year.

246 POL 335. ETHICS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR**4 sh**

The course seeks to develop awareness of the responsibilities associated with discretionary power; to develop an understanding of the ethical standards, values and virtues associated with civil service; and to build skills in using moral imagination and ethical reasoning to assess and deal effectively with ethical dilemmas that arise in public service. (Cross-listed with PUB 335.) Offered fall.

POL 342. U.S. FOREIGN POLICY**4 sh**

This course covers the foreign relations, foreign policy process and international politics of the United States. Offered every other year.

POL 343. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS**4 sh**

This course focuses on the role of international law and organizations in determining patterns of international behavior with special attention to the United Nations. Offered every other year.

POL 344. INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY**4 sh**

This course addresses environmental issues that cross national boundaries, such as global warming, natural resource scarcity, waste disposal and issues of international trade and the environment. It is useful for students of International Studies and Environmental Studies as well as Political Science. Offered spring.

POL 345. INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM**4 sh**

This course examines the genesis, typology and impact of international terrorism on nation states and the international community. It also explores the variety of approaches

used, especially by the United States, to deal with international terrorism. Offered fall and spring.

POL 359. POLITICAL COMMUNICATIONS 4 sh

This examination of political communications processes uses a comparative perspective and emphasizes the role of media in the U.S., Europe, Eurasia and developing countries.

POL 363. POLITICS OF ASIA 4 sh

This exploration of the politics of Asia after World War II analyzes political and economic processes in the cases of Japan, China, India and newly industrializing countries.

POL 364. POLITICS OF EUROPE 4 sh

This course explores the politics of Eastern and Western Europe since World War I.

POL 365. POLITICS OF EURASIA 4 sh

This course analyzes the rise and fall of the Soviet Union as a political entity and studies the newly independent countries of the former Soviet Union in some depth.

POL 366. MIDDLE EAST POLITICS 4 sh

This course studies Middle Eastern political dynamics and institutions, contemporary issues and problems of selected Middle Eastern and North African countries.

POL 367. POLITICS OF AFRICA 4 sh

This course focuses on nation building and major factors influencing contemporary politics in selected African states. It emphasizes the legacy of colonialism/independence struggles, traditional loyalties, the political/social/economic origins of conflict/coalitions/coups, political participation, institutionalization/control, the destabilizing influences of class/ethnic/elitist/racial differences and African states in the world order.

POL 368. LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS 4 sh

This course studies the political dynamics, governmental structures and contemporary issues of selected countries of Latin America.

POL 375. POLITICAL SCIENCE IN LONDON 4 sh

POL 376. WASHINGTON CENTER SEMINAR 1-4 sh

Students learn first hand from speakers, on-site visits and other experiential opportunities in Washington, D.C., and other locations through the Washington Center. Course requirements include readings, writing assignments and collaborative work dealing with a wide variety of topics. Prerequisite: permission of department. Offered every semester.

POL 382. CAMPAIGN MANAGEMENT 4 sh

This course provides a practical study of how to run an election campaign with attention to setting up, staffing and financing a campaign office, organizing events, media relations, campaign technology, polling, advertising and getting out the vote. Students spend significant time as an intern for a candidate of their choice and reflect on their experience. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

POL 428. COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY 4 sh

Focusing primarily on various countries in Europe and Eurasia, with comparisons to the United States, this course examines the differences in the formation and implementation of a variety of public policies. It also explores differences in political culture, economic structure, political institutions and national approaches to domestic social policies and how those differences impact the policy process and policy content. (Cross-listed with PUB 428.) Offered every other year.

POL 431. POLICY ANALYSIS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION 4 sh

Two aspects of the public policy process are covered in this course. Policy analysis focuses on the formulation stage of the policy process and attempts to isolate both the intended and many unintended effects of public policy. Program evaluation determines the degree to which a program is meeting its objectives and considers problems and side effects.

Prerequisite: POL 220 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed with PUB 431.) Offered spring.

POL 433. URBAN POLITICS 4 sh

Advanced study in areas of the Urban Politics field centers on varying topics to be decided by the instructor. Selections might include urban management, urban public policy, urban problems, etc. Prerequisite: POL 222 or permission of instructor. (Cross-listed with PUB 433.)

POL 461. SENIOR SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 4 sh

The capstone experience for senior Political Science majors involves close review of the discipline's conceptual approaches to the study of political issues, discussion and development of research strategies. Students must also present a work of original scholarship. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Offered fall and spring.

POL 481. INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 1-16 sh

Work experience in a partisan, nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting requires students to establish experiential goals and to reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.

POL 485. WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 1-12 sh

Work experience in a partisan, nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting in the Washington, D.C., area, requires students to establish experiential goals and reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.

POL 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

POL 492. TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 4 sh

This advanced course explores significant contemporary issues or developments within the discipline. Prerequisite: POL 111 or permission of the instructor.

POL 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

This course is an opportunity for students to undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in Political Science in collaboration with a departmental faculty member. Research projects may include a review of research literature, developing a research design, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration. Students may register for one-four hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research for a total of eight hours of research credit toward the major. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA and have completed 28 semester hours of undergraduate work.

248

Professional Writing Studies

*Coordinator: Lecturer Strickland, Director of Writing Across the Curriculum**

Professional Writing Studies is an interdisciplinary minor designed for students across the disciplines who would like to add to their majors focused study and practice in applied writing. This minor is intended not only to strengthen the writing instruction offered to students across the disciplines, but also to responsibly prepare students for the steadily increasing numbers of specialized professional, technical and medical writing positions in government agencies, industry and nonprofit organizations.

The minor is broad and flexible enough that students can formulate course sequences appealing to their specific interests. It is also structured tightly enough to effectively guide students' curricular decisions.

A required introductory course prepares students to see writing broadly as a complex, highly situated form of social action and production. Three required practice courses engage students in hands-on projects where they learn to apply advanced practical writing skills within specific contexts. Finally a variety of internship experiences are possible in which students have a chance to practice what they have learned in actual disciplinary or professional contexts.

The minor requires a minimum of 20 semester hours. Practice/applied courses must be chosen from at least two disciplines.

A minor in Professional Writing Studies requires the following:

ENG 215	Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	4 sh**
---------	---	--------

Twelve semester hours chosen from the following practice/applied courses; courses must be chosen from at least two disciplines:	12 sh
---	-------

ART 263	Digital Art I
---------	---------------

ART 363	Digital Art II
---------	----------------

BUS 202	Business Communications
---------	-------------------------

ENG 211	Style and Editing
---------	-------------------

ENG 212	Writing, Rhetoric and Interface Design
---------	--

ENG 219	Writing Studies Survey
---------	------------------------

ENG 304	Understanding Rhetoric
---------	------------------------

ENG 310	Cross-Cultural Rhetoric
---------	-------------------------

ENG 311	Document Research, Management and Production
---------	--

ENG 312	Visual Rhetoric and Document Design
---------	-------------------------------------

ENG 318	Technical and Scientific Writing
---------	----------------------------------

ENG 319	Writing Center Workshop
---------	-------------------------

ENG 397	Writing as Inquiry
---------	--------------------

ENG 411	Advanced Topics in Professional Writing and Rhetoric
---------	--

HUS 412	Professional Communication
---------	----------------------------

JCM 304	Public Relations and Civic Responsibility
---------	---

JCM 322	Writing for Electronic Media
---------	------------------------------

JCM 327	Corporate Publishing
---------	----------------------

JCM 338	Magazine Publishing
---------	---------------------

JCM 364	Web Publishing
---------	----------------

Four semester hours from one disciplinary internship course	4 sh
---	------

(The course must be carefully designed as a professional writing internship and approved by the Director of Writing Across the Curriculum. Most ENG 381 or 481 courses can be designed for this purpose and approved.)

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

*Note: The minor is jointly administered by the English department and the Interdisciplinary Writing Committee, chaired by the director of Writing Across the Curriculum, who also serves as the minor's coordinator. All questions should be referred to the coordinator.

**Note: With approval of the coordinator, ENG 304, Understanding Rhetoric, may be substituted for ENG 215.

Psychology

Chair, Department of Psychology: Associate Professor King

Professors: Fromson, Green, Levesque, Vandermaas-Peeler

Associate Professors: McClearn, G. Smith

Assistant Professors: Allison, Darby, Gendle, Leupold, Wilmshurst

The psychology major at Elon University presents the principles, methods and research findings of the field of psychology. Students in the major learn and practice sound research methods and are given many opportunities for exploring the breadth of the content areas in psychology. In each psychology course, students are involved in writing and speaking in the discipline. Interested students may engage in a variety of applied internship experiences and/or collaborative research with departmental faculty.

Students with a bachelor's degree in psychology have many career options. Some students enter fields such as law enforcement, court counseling, daycare, group home counseling, YMCA program work, personnel and entry level positions in mental health. Others opt to go on to graduate school in a variety of programs including clinical, counseling or school psychology, social work, special education, law and many others. Psychology majors receive both a liberal arts education and practice in the skills of research, professional writing and speaking and are therefore prepared for a variety of careers.

A major in Psychology requires the following courses:

PSY	111	General Psychology	4 sh
PSY	201	Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology	4 sh
PSY	301	Empirical Research	4 sh
PSY	461	Senior Seminar	4 sh
Two courses chosen from the following:			8 sh
PSY	212	Learning and Memory	
PSY	221	Biological Bases of Behavior	
PSY	233	Lifespan Human Development	
Two courses chosen from the following:			8 sh
PSY	312	Cognitive Psychology	
PSY	323	Social Psychology	
PSY	343	Psychology of Personality and Individual Differences	
Twelve additional semester hours in Psychology			12 sh
TOTAL			44 sh

A minor in Psychology requires the following courses:

PSY	111	General Psychology	4 sh
One course from the following:			4 sh
PSY	212	Learning and Memory	
PSY	221	Biological Bases of Behavior	
PSY	233	Lifespan Human Development	
One course from the following:			4 sh
PSY	321	Educational Psychology	
PSY	333	Abnormal Behavior	
PSY	356	Health Psychology	

PSY 363 Industrial and Organizational Psychology

Eight semester hours from Psychology courses

8 sh

TOTAL**20 sh****PSY 111. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY****4 sh**

General psychology surveys central topics in the field, including research methodology, learning and memory processes, social psychology, psychological disorders and personality. Offered fall and spring.

PSY 201. RESEARCH METHODS AND STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGY**4 sh**

Students learn how to design, review and analyze psychological research. The course focuses on developing research questions, answering them using research designs and complementary data analysis techniques, and the basics of writing research reports. Prerequisites: PSY 111; MTH 112; psychology major status. Offered fall and spring.

PSY 212. LEARNING AND MEMORY**4 sh**

This course addresses models of knowledge acquisition (including classical and operant conditioning and cognitive processes), encoding and storage of information, memory retrieval and forgetting. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 215. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS**4 sh**

The purpose of this course is to investigate personal relationships from various viewpoints of psychology (e.g., social, cognitive and biopsychological). Interactions with family members and friends will be discussed, but the emphasis will be placed on the initiation, maintenance and termination of romantic relationships.

PSY 221. BIOLOGICAL BASES OF BEHAVIOR**4 sh**

This course explores the biological foundations of such psychological processes as learning and memory, movement, sleep and emotions, as well as such abnormal conditions as schizophrenia and depression. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 225. MENTAL ILLNESS AND FILM**4 sh**

Hollywood depictions of mental illness have contributed significantly to the ideas and images many individuals hold about mental illness. Students will look at some of the major types of mental illnesses (e.g., depression, sexual disorders, schizophrenia, antisocial personality disorder) and examine how they have been portrayed, for better and worse, in popular films.

251

PSY 233. LIFESPAN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**4 sh**

An exploration of human development across the entire lifespan includes consideration of cognitive, social and emotional development as a complex interaction between individuals and their social and cultural environments. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 301. EMPIRICAL RESEARCH**4 sh**

Students become familiar with the major theoretical and empirical foundations of one topic area of psychology (e.g., interpersonal attraction, memory processes, cognitive development, health psychology, organizational performance). Working in research teams under faculty direction, students devise, implement and report an original empirical investigation of a question related to the selected area of concern. Prerequisites: PSY 201; psychology major status. Offered fall and spring.

PSY 312. COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY**4 sh**

Cognitive psychology studies how humans represent and process information about the environment in their role as thinkers, planners, language users and problem solvers. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 315. PSYCHOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER**4 sh**

This course focuses on the psychology of sex and gender from a feminist perspective and is organized around four themes: gender as a social construction, the importance of language

and the power to name, class and cultural diversity, and knowledge as a source of social change.

PSY 321. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

Students gain an overview of research and theory in educational psychology and explore their applications in teaching and learning. Prerequisite: PSY 111 or EDU 211. Offered fall and spring.

PSY 323. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

Topics in social psychology explore how people think about, influence and relate to one another including affiliation, aggression, altruism, attitude formation and change, attribution, compliance, conformity and persuasion. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 331. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING 4 sh

This course addresses the reliable and valid measurement of psychological constructs such as intelligence, personality and vocational interest. In addition to exploring basic assessment principles, first-hand experience with several psychological tests will be provided, and the ways in which such test information is used and misused in making decisions will be examined. Prerequisites: PSY 111, and one of the following statistics-based courses: PSY 201, ECO 202, MTH 112, MTH 210, HUS 285, POL 220, SOC 216.

PSY 332. PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONALITY 4 sh

Students learn the measures and procedures used to evaluate exceptional children and techniques for educational intervention and remediation as they study the origins, symptoms and characteristics of exceptional children. Study covers those children who are emotionally, physically or mentally disabled, as well as those who are gifted and talented. Prerequisite: PSY 111.

PSY 333. ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR 4 sh

In this overview of major psychological disturbances (anxiety, mood, personality, sexual and schizophrenic disorders), students examine the role of different theories, diagnostic tests and procedures in understanding illness and learn the basics of therapeutic interventions. Prerequisite: PSY 111.

PSY 343. PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES 4 sh

This course covers major modern perspectives in personality psychology including dispositional, biological, psychodynamic, self and social-cognitive theories. Students are also introduced to issues and techniques of personality testing and assessment. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201. Offered fall or spring.

PSY 355. HUMAN PERCEPTION 4 sh

Study in human perception includes research and theory on the structural and functional characteristics of various perceptual systems, on perceptual phenomena such as depth and color perception and on other related topics. Prerequisite: PSY 111.

PSY 356. HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh

This course focuses upon the role of psychology in a variety of medical issues: health-enhancing and health-compromising behaviors, stress and illness, patient-practitioner relationships, pain and other chronic conditions. The growing field of health psychology is explored as both an area of research and a clinical profession. Prerequisite: PSY 111.

PSY 357. CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR 4 sh

This course focuses primarily on the causes of crime, the criminal mind and the resulting social and personal costs of crime. Also addressed are various aspects of the criminal justice system, including the relevance of psychology to courtroom proceedings. Although many types of crime are explored, emphasis is placed on violent crime.

- PSY 361. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR 4 sh**
 An investigation of animal behavior takes into account physiology, development, evolution and adaptation. Studies emphasize specialized structures and abilities which may or may not be present in humans and which confer selective advantages upon their possessors. Prerequisite: PSY 111.
- PSY 363. INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh**
 Psychological applications in the workplace are the focus of this course. Topics include personnel selection, leadership and motivation, job satisfaction and work performance. Prerequisite: PSY 111.
- PSY 366. PSYCHOLOGY IN CULTURAL CONTEXT 4 sh**
 Issues in the related fields of cultural and cross-cultural psychology are considered in depth as students investigate basic psychological processes (e.g., motivation, cognition and emotion) in the context of how cultural world views and implicit value assumptions influence the development and functioning of human behavior and social interaction. Prerequisite: PSY 111.
- PSY 367. PSYCHOLOGY PERSPECTIVES ON HUMAN SEXUALITY 4 sh**
 This course involves the application of psychological theories and research to the area of sexual behavior. Emphasis will be placed on research techniques used to study sexuality, theories of attraction and love, sexuality across the lifespan, and variations in sexual response, attitudes, orientations and practices. Counts toward the Women/Gender Studies minor. Prerequisite: PSY 111.
- PSY 371. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY 4 sh**
- PSY 461. SENIOR SEMINAR 4 sh**
 In this capstone course, students will read primary sources (i.e., original articles) and identify and critically evaluate theoretical issues and empirical findings in the field. With faculty supervision, students will develop and present (in both written and oral formats) a thesis-level integrative literature review manuscript. Prerequisites: PSY 301 and senior status in the major. Offered fall and spring.
- PSY 481. INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY 1-4 sh**
 Upper-level majors apply psychological theories and techniques to actual experiences in the field. Maximum four semester hours toward major. Prerequisite: majors with faculty approval.
- PSY 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh**
 Prerequisites: junior/senior status and permission of the instructor.
- PSY 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh**
 In collaboration with a psychology faculty member, students undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in psychology. Research projects may include a review of the relevant research literature, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisites: PSY 111, 201 and permission of instructor. A completed research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration. Students may register for one to four hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research for a total of eight hours of research credit toward the major. Prerequisite: approval from faculty sponsor and department chair. Offered fall, winter and spring.

Public Administration

Chair, Department of Political Science and Public Administration: Professor C. Brumbaugh
Professors: Roselle, Taylor, Zarzar
Associate Professors: R. Anderson, Bacot, Morgan, Spray
Assistant Professor: Sorensen
Lecturer: Short
Adjuncts: Colbert, Lewis

The Public Administration major prepares students interested in pursuing graduate education and careers in governmental or nonprofit service agencies. Courses in the major include the study of the management functions in public agencies, governmental structures and processes, techniques used in the evaluation process and a variety of public policies. Field experiences including internships and course-linked service learning are emphasized within the major. Students develop technical competencies and theoretical understandings from courses relevant to public administration and from other disciplines as well.

A major in Public Administration requires the following courses:

PUB	231	Public Administration	4 sh
PUB	328	Public Policy	4 sh
PUB	335	Ethics in the Public Sector	4 sh
PUB	431	Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation	4 sh
PUB	461	Seminar in Public Administration	4 sh
POL	111	American Government	4 sh
POL	220	Research Methods in Political Science	4 sh
POL	222	State and Local Government and Politics	4 sh
Twelve hours selected from the following courses:			12 sh
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	
BUS	303	Introduction to Managing	
ECO	201	Principles of Economics	
POL	325	The Presidency	
POL	326	The Congress	
POL	382	Campaign Management	
PUB	334	GIS Applications for Administration and Planning	
PUB	428	Comparative Public Policy	
PUB	433	Urban Politics	
Any Public Administration course			4 sh
TOTAL			48 sh

It is strongly recommended that Public Administration majors, in consultation with their advisors, select a topical concentration of at least 12 semester hours at the 300-level and above. Concentration courses will be chosen from among the 16 elective hours. With the approval of the student's advisor, up to four hours from outside the Political Science and Public Administration department may be applied toward the concentration. No more than eight internship hours may be applied to the major. Students considering graduate school in Public Administration should take additional courses in Accounting, Economics and Business Administration.

A minor in Public Administration requires the following courses:

POL	111	American Government	4 sh
PUB	231	Public Administration	4 sh
Twelve semester hours in Public Administration courses			12 sh
TOTAL			20 sh

PUB 231. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 4 sh

This course introduces the student to the complexities of administering government activities and emphasizes the basic principles of organizations, decision making, fiscal management, personnel management and other forms of action in the public sector. Offered fall and spring.

PUB 328. PUBLIC POLICY 4 sh

This study of public policy making emphasizes policy content and focuses on the stages and options in the process, especially the complex relationships between the branches and levels of government within the structure of federalism. Students trace the development of selected public policy positions and focus on options available to contemporary decision makers. Offered fall and spring.

PUB 334. GIS APPLICATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING 4 sh

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an indispensable tool in public policy research, analysis and implementation. Students will develop expertise in the use of GIS software through the use of case studies, specific research projects and practical applications of this new technology in both the public and nonprofit sectors. Offered every other year.

PUB 335. ETHICS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR 4 sh

The course seeks to develop awareness of the responsibilities associated with discretionary power; to develop an understanding of the ethical standards, values and virtues associated with civil service; and to build skills in using moral imagination and ethical reasoning to assess and deal effectively with ethical dilemmas that arise in public service. Offered fall.

PUB 428. COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY 4 sh 255

Focusing primarily on various countries in Europe and Eurasia, with comparisons to the United States, this course examines the differences in the formation and implementation of a variety of public policies. It also explores differences in political culture, economic structure, political institutions and national approaches to domestic social policies, and how those differences impact the policy process and policy content. Offered every other year.

PUB 431. POLICY ANALYSIS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION 4 sh

Two aspects of the public policy process are covered in this course. Policy analysis focuses on the formulation stage of the policy process and attempts to isolate both the intended and many unintended effects of public policy. Program evaluation determines the degree to which a program is meeting its objectives and considers problems and side effects. Prerequisite: POL 220 or permission of instructor. Offered spring.

PUB 433. URBAN POLITICS 4 sh

Advanced study in areas of the urban politics field centers on varying topics to be decided by the instructor. Selections might include urban management, urban public policy, urban problems, etc. Prerequisite: POL 222 or permission of instructor.

PUB 461. SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 4 sh

The capstone experience for senior Public Administration majors involves review of the discipline's conceptual approaches and discussion and development of research strategies. Students must present a work of original scholarship. Prerequisite: senior majors only. Offered fall.

PUB 481.	INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	1-16 sh
Work experience in a nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting requires students to establish experiential goals and to reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.		
PUB 485.	WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	1-12 sh
Work experience in a partisan, nonprofit, business, governmental or legal setting in the Washington, D.C., area requires students to establish experiential goals and reflect on the learning experience. Offered on an individual basis when suitable opportunities can be arranged.		
PUB 491.	INDEPENDENT STUDY	1-4 sh
PUB 499.	RESEARCH	1-4 sh
This course is an opportunity for students to undertake an empirical or theoretical study of a topic in public administration in collaboration with a departmental faculty member. Research projects may include a review of research literature, developing a research design, data collection and analysis, and a presentation or report when the study is completed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A research proposal form completed by the student in conjunction with the faculty member is required for registration. Students may register for one to four hours of credit per semester and may register for more than one semester of research for a total of eight hours of research credit toward the major. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA and have completed 28 semester hours of undergraduate work.		

Religious Studies

Chair, Department of Religious Studies: Professor Pugh
Professor: Pace
Associate Professors: Chakrabarti, Peters
Assistant Professors: Huber, McBride, Pregill
Lecturer: L. D. Russell

256

Religious Studies courses and the Religious Studies major and minor are designed to help students learn about one of the most basic and universal aspects of human existence. Knowing about religion helps us to better understand ourselves and the beliefs of others.

The members of the Religious Studies faculty seek to foster in students a love of learning, informed values and a spirit of tolerance. In keeping with Elon's liberal arts objectives, the program and the faculty also seek to develop the students' ability to think critically and communicate effectively, both in the discipline and in other areas of life.

A major in Religious Studies requires the following courses:

One course from the following:		
REL 101	Introduction to Religious Studies	4 sh
REL 102	World Religions	
One course from the following:		
REL 111	The Old Testament Story	4 sh
REL 112	Introduction to the New Testament	
REL 292	Approaches to the Study of Religion	4 sh
REL 492	Senior Seminar	4 sh
An additional six courses, at least five at the 300-400 level		24 sh
Greek 310 may be substituted for a Religious Studies course.		
TOTAL		40 sh

A minor in Religious Studies requires the following courses:

One course from the following:

REL 101	Introduction to Religious Studies	4 sh
REL 102	World Religions	

One course from the following:

REL 111	The Old Testament Story	4 sh
REL 112	Introduction to the New Testament	

An additional three courses in Religious Studies at the 300-400 level 12 sh

Total 20 sh

REL 101. INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES 4 sh

This course considers the human religious experience and its impact throughout history and in the contemporary world.

REL 102. WORLD RELIGIONS 4 sh

The origin, historical development and beliefs of selected religious traditions are the focus of this course.

REL 111. THE OLD TESTAMENT STORY 4 sh

This course introduces students to the Hebrew Scriptures so that they may understand the beliefs expressed in it, evaluate its relevance to their lives today and be able to recognize its impact on our literature, language, music, art and sculpture, both past and present.

REL 112. INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT 4 sh

This course studies the rise and development of Christianity and its literature.

REL 181. INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1 sh

An optional internship may occasionally be offered in conjunction with REL 101, Introduction to Religious Studies.

REL 251. RELIGIOUS STUDIES ABROAD 4 sh

Religious Studies experiences are offered in England, India and/or the Middle East (Israel, Egypt and Jordan). Winter Term only.

REL 292. APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION 4 sh

This course is designed to orient students interested in religious studies to the broader landscape of the field. In the process, students will be challenged to examine and compare a variety of methodological approaches to the study of religion. This course will also train students in advanced research and writing in the field. Prerequisite: REL 101 or 102 and REL 111 or 112. Offered spring.

REL 321. UNEARTHING THE BIBLE 4 sh

This study surveys major archaeological research as it relates to our understanding of the Bible and its setting.

REL 322. OLD TESTAMENT PROPHETS 4 sh

The background, personal characteristics, function, message and present significance of the Hebrew prophets is the focus of this course.

REL 324. WHEN BAD THINGS HAPPEN TO GOOD PEOPLE 4 sh

Study of the Old Testament Book of Job includes its contents, literary structure, impact on modern literature and drama, and its message about senseless tragedy for today's world.

REL 325. REVELATION AND OTHER APOCALYPTIC LITERATURE 4 sh

The course examines the origins of apocalyptic thought in early Jewish and Christian history. While half of the course is a very close and detailed reading of Revelation, some Old Testament and intertestamental apocalyptic literature is also read.

- REL 326. LIFE AND THOUGHT OF PAUL** 4 sh
This study analyzes major motifs of Paul's theology by interpreting his New Testament writings.
- REL 327. LOST BOOKS OF THE BIBLE** 4 sh
This course examines early Jewish and early Christian writings that were at some point considered scripture by various Jewish and Christian groups, but were not included when the Bible was finally put together. Many of these writings were lost for centuries and only rediscovered in the 19th and 20th centuries.
- REL 329. JESUS AND THE GOSPELS** 4 sh
The course is a close reading and comparison of Matthew, Mark and Luke in parallel columns, along with the noncanonical Gospel of Thomas. John will be read separately toward the end of the course.
- REL 335. CHRISTIANITY: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL** 4 sh
This course examines the history and thought of the various forms of Christianity from the apostolic age (late first century) to the eve of the Protestant Reformation (early 16th century). Offered fall.
- REL 336. CHRISTIANITY: REFORMATION TO THE PRESENT** 4 sh
This course will cover extensively the Reformation period, Enlightenment and the context of Christianity from 1500 to the present. Attention will be given to theologians, ideas and theologies, global contexts and the impact of Christianity on global history.
- REL 337. THEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS: GOD AND THE SEARCH FOR MEANING** 4 sh
This course examines the extensive discussions that are taking place in the global community concerning humankind's relationship to the sacred. From the rise of religious violence to fundamentalism and issues such as language, theodicy, postmodernity and the social construction of religion, students will explore the field of theology and the human search for meaning.
- REL 338. SEARCHING FOR THE SACRED: CONTEMPORARY THEOLOGIANs** 4 sh
This course will focus upon persons who have influenced the course of theology in the past half century, ranging from Dietrich Bonhoeffer and Karl Barth to Dorothe Sollee. The theologians' lives will be studied as pilgrimages in order to help students better understand the ways in which life's journeys are expressed in our thinking.
- REL 339. GOD AND POLITICS** 4 sh
This class explores the connection between political and religious communities. Some of the topics covered are the role of fundamentalism and its contemporary impact, the nature of historical consciousness and the mythic narratives it creates, and the separation of church and state. While rooted in American culture, this class will take a global perspective in order to understand such things as religious violence and the absolutist claims of some religious communities. Prerequisites: None. Offered fall.
- REL 342. SEXUALITY AND THE SOCIAL ORDER** 4 sh
This course examines a variety of ethical arguments and debates regarding sexual behavior and expression. Attention will be paid to the ways in which sexuality is socially constructed. Emphasis is placed on learning how to critically analyze and evaluate Christian ethical argumentation. Prerequisites: None. Offered spring.
- REL 343. WOMEN, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE** 4 sh
This course takes a serious look at a wide variety of forms of violence against women. Topics include domestic violence, prostitution, gang rape, economic violence, military violence, cultural violence and incest. Particular attention will be paid to religious justifications for violence against women; and the role that faith communities have played in both condoning and resisting violence. Prerequisites: None. Offered spring.

- REL 344. CHRISTIANITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE** 4 sh
This course will focus on the religious foundations for social justice within the Christian tradition. Emphasis will be placed on employing a structural analysis of social problems that includes the role of religion and religious communities in both perpetrating and healing social injustice. Prerequisites: None. Offered fall.
- REL 348. ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS** 4 sh
In an exploration of the moral dimensions of the environmental crisis, students examine the roles which religious and philosophical ethics play in providing frameworks for understanding environmental issues and developing guidelines for addressing specific contemporary problems. (Cross-listed with PHL 348.)
- REL 352. HINDUISM** 4 sh
This study of the history, scripture and beliefs of this major religion of India includes topics such as the doctrine of creation, karma, reincarnation and the problem of evil.
- REL 353. BUDDHISM** 4 sh
This course gives students a critical understanding of basic concepts and doctrines of Buddhism, considering the similarities and contrasts between the different major schools of Buddhism as well as Buddhism's relationship to Taoism and Confucianism.
- REL 354. LIFE BEYOND DEATH** 4 sh
This course explores the various meanings of death and the afterlife found in selected religious traditions of the world. It will review perspectives on death from theologians and philosophers and examine popular metaphors for death as well as analyze the roles that the fear of death plays in the world's religions. Prerequisites: None. Offered fall.
- REL 355. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION** 4 sh
This course is cross-listed with PHL 355.
- REL 358. YOGA: THE PRACTICE OF SPIRITUAL TRAINING** 4 sh
This course will address and analyze the history and practice of spiritual training and self-cultivation developed in India. The course will help students understand different yogic paths and the practice of a variety of ascetic and meditative techniques as they have developed in Hinduism, Buddhism and Taoism. Offered spring.
- REL 361. ISLAM** 4 sh
Study of the history, scripture and beliefs of Islam gives attention to Islam as an influential force in the contemporary world.
- REL 362. ISLAM IN AMERICA** 4 sh
This course traces the history of the American Muslim communities, the differences between the experiences of African-American Muslims and immigrant Muslims, and the implications of their presence in the United States. Particular attention will be paid to various aspects of Muslim life in America, such as Muslim organizations, generational differences, gender and legal issues, conversion and everyday lifestyles. Offered fall.
- REL 363. MUSLIMS IN THE MODERN WORLD** 4 sh
This course presents Muslims as a religious, cultural and political force from late modernity to the present. Students will study Islamic modernism and reform, the rise of political Islam, the interaction between Muslims and the West and the growing Muslim presence in the West. Attention will be given to the status of women in Muslim societies, Islamic law in modern nation-states and the effects of September 11, 2001. Offered spring.
- REL 364. APPROACHING THE QUR'AN** 4 sh
This course introduces students to the sacred scripture of the Islamic faith, the Qur'an. It presents the history of Qur'anic revelation; language, structure and translations of the Qur'an; and interpretation and application of the scripture in the lives of Muslims. Special attention is given to Qur'anic verses on prophets, eschatology, creation, Jihad, women, and

Jews and Christians, in comparison to the Old and New Testament where possible. Offered fall.

REL 380. RELIGION IN CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN 4 sh

The focus of this travel course centers on a study of the beliefs and practices of various faith communities in a multicultural and plural society, specifically modern-day Britain.

REL 381. JUDAISM 4 sh

This course introduces students to the history, texts, beliefs and practices of Judaism.

REL 460-469. SPECIAL TOPICS 4 sh

These courses allow individual faculty members to teach on timely topics that are of special interest to students or on topics that are related to faculty research projects that may be of interest to students. Prerequisites: As appropriate for each course. Offered fall and spring.

REL 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 1-4 sh

REL 481. INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1-4 sh

This course provides opportunities for upper-level students to apply concepts and information gained in the religious studies classroom to actual experiences in local community and church agencies. Maximum four semester hours toward major. Prerequisites: junior/senior majors only, faculty approval.

REL 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

Upper-class majors (or others by instructor consent) may complete individual study in an area of special interest with the guidance of a member of the department. Maximum six semester hours credit.

REL 492. SENIOR SEMINAR 4 sh

In this capstone course, the student and the department evaluate performance over the student's past years of study. Prerequisite: REL 292. Required of all majors during senior year.

REL 499. RESEARCH 1-4 sh

This course offers the individual student an opportunity to pursue a research project with a selected faculty mentor. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

260

Science

Associate Professors: Agnew, N. Harris, Wright

Assistant Professors: Coker, Gammon, Hargrove-Leak, Lee

Science courses integrate the natural sciences, providing the opportunity to see the interrelatedness of the different science disciplines. Students experience the processes of science and relate the natural sciences to areas outside the classroom and laboratory.

SCI 121. SCIENCE WITHOUT BORDERS 4 sh

This course will challenge every student to think critically about the biggest ideas produced by the natural sciences. Students will learn how to think like a scientist as they explore the development of, evidence supporting and applications for these ideas, which span atoms, the universe and everything in between. Also, student groups will use the scientific method to approach complex "real-world" problems that intersect with the natural sciences. Students are strongly encouraged to take this course during their freshman or sophomore year. This course does not carry lab credit, but does count toward the non-laboratory science General Studies requirement.

Science Education

Coordinator: Associate Professor Agnew

The Departments of Biology, Chemistry and Physics in cooperation with the Department of Education offer programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Science Education with Secondary Science Comprehensive Licensure and with Secondary Science Licensure in the areas of biology, chemistry and physics.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with Secondary Science Comprehensive Licensure requires the following courses:

Professional Studies courses in Education, Psychology and Information Systems	35 sh
All courses in one of the concentrations listed below	52-64 sh
TOTAL	87-99 sh

Concentrations

Biology concentration:

BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	221	Zoology	4 sh
BIO	222	Botany	4 sh
BIO	322	Molecular/Cellular Biology	4 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
PHY	102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY	103	Geology	4 sh
PHY	113	General Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY	114	General Physics with Calculus II (Physics 111 and 112 may be substituted for Physics 113 and 114)	4 sh
PHY	117	Freshman Physics Lab I	
PHY	118	Freshman Physics Lab II	
MTH	112	Statistics	4 sh
Select one course from:			4 sh

- BIO 318 Comparative Vertebrate Structure and Function
- BIO 321 Microbiology
- BIO 325 Human Histology
- BIO 335 Field Biology
- BIO 342 Plant Physiology

BIO 452	General Ecology	
Select one course from:		4 sh
CHM 212/214	Organic Chemistry II & Lab	
CHM 205	Inorganic Chemistry	
CHM 332	Physical Chemistry I	
TOTAL		60 sh

Chemistry concentration:

CHM 111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM 114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM 213	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM 214	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
CHM 332	Physical Chemistry I	4 sh
BIO 111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO 112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO 113	Introductory Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO 114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
PHY 113	General Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY 114	General Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
(Physics 111 and 112 may be substituted for Physics 113 and 114)		
PHY 117	Freshman Physics Lab I	
PHY 118	Freshman Physics Lab II	
MTH 121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
PHY 102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY 103	Geology	4 sh
Select one course from:		4 sh
CHM 205	Inorganic Chemistry	
CHM 311	Quantitative Analysis	
TOTAL		52 sh

Physics concentration:

PHY 102	Astronomy	4 sh
PHY 103	Geology	4 sh
PHY 113	General Physics with Calculus I	4 sh
PHY 114	General Physics with Calculus II	4 sh
PHY 117	Freshman Physics Lab	
PHY 118	Freshman Physics Lab	
PHY 213	Modern Physics	4 sh
PHY 301	Classical Mechanics and Dynamical Systems	4 sh

PHY	311	Classical Electrodynamics	4 sh
PHY	312	Electricity, Magnetism and Field Theory	4 sh
PHY	411	Quantum Mechanics	4 sh
MTH	121	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4 sh
MTH	221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4 sh
MTH	321	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4 sh
BIO	111	Introductory Cell Biology	3 sh
BIO	112	Introductory Population Biology	3 sh
BIO	113	Cell Biology Lab	1 sh
BIO	114	Population Biology Lab	1 sh
CHM	111	General Chemistry I	3 sh
CHM	112	General Chemistry II	3 sh
CHM	113	General Chemistry I Lab	1 sh
CHM	114	General Chemistry II Lab	1 sh
TOTAL			64 sh

Sociology

Chair, Department of Sociology: Associate Professor A. Lewellyn Jones

Coordinator, Anthropology Program: Professor Bolin

Professors: Arcaro, Basirico, T. Henricks

Assistant Professors: Curry, K. Jones, Mould, Peeks, Peloquin

Sociology and anthropology provide the student with an exceptional understanding of the world by developing an awareness of how society and culture shape our lives and perspectives. Studying sociology and anthropology is more like a journey in which we learn to stand outside ourselves to see our world with new eyes.

Sociologists and anthropologists study all forms and dimensions of human social and cultural behavior from the institutional to the interpersonal e.g., "How do people select a mate? How are people organized into groups such as sororities, fraternities and sports teams? How do institutions such as the family, economy, government, religion and health-care develop and affect our lives?"

With their wide scope, sociology and anthropology are linked to all the disciplines and are complementary to any major found at Elon. The U.S. is a culturally diverse society and solutions to our interpersonal, community, national and international problems demand an understanding of society and culture.

The sociocultural perspective students develop through sociology and anthropology is an asset not only in their personal lives, but also in business, politics, economics, health-care, education, health and fitness, social services, the mental health field, urban planning, family planning and many other professions.

A major in Sociology requires the following courses:

SOC	111	Introductory Sociology	4 sh
SOC	215	Qualitative Research Methods	4 sh
SOC	216	Quantitative Research Methods	4 sh
SOC	261	Classical Sociological Theory	4 sh
SOC	264	Contemporary Social Theory	4 sh

SOC 461	Senior Seminar in Sociology	4 sh
Twenty semester hours of electives in Sociology courses at or above the 200 level; up to 8 hours may be selected from ANT courses		20 sh
TOTAL		44 sh

A minor in Sociology requires the following courses:

SOC 111	Introductory Sociology	4 sh
Select one of the following courses:		4 sh
SOC 215	Qualitative Research Methods	
SOC 216	Quantitative Research Methods	
Twelve semester hours selected from Sociology courses at or above the 200 level; up to 4 hours may be selected from ANT courses		12 sh
TOTAL		20 sh

SOC 111. INTRODUCTORY SOCIOLOGY 4 sh

This course provides an introduction to basic theoretical principles and research methods of modern sociology, including such issues as the relationship between culture, personality and society; the fundamental forms of social structure; social institutions such as religion and the family; and social processes such as deviance and social change. Offered fall and spring.

SOC 131. SOCIOLOGY THROUGH FILM 4 sh

This course explores sociological principles, concepts, theories, ideas, themes and issues as they may be illustrated in cinema, television and commercials. Relevant sociological readings are assigned to accompany the specific sociological content being illustrated in each session.

SOC 215. QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS 4 sh

This course examines the ways qualitative analyses (non-numerical data) help social scientists explore questions of meaning within specific social and cultural contexts, and historical moments. Specific topics include: participant observation, focus groups, open-ended interviewing, thematic coding, archival research and data analysis with a qualitative computer software program. The complementary relationship between qualitative and quantitative research methods will be considered, with a sustained focus on the particular strengths and weaknesses of qualitative research design. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112. Cross-listed with ANT 215.

SOC 216. QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS 4 sh

This course examines the ways quantitative analyses (numerical data) help social scientists investigate issues, problems, and relationships within social and cultural contexts. Specific topics include: discussion of the scientific method, survey methodology, sampling techniques, hypothesis testing, aggregate level analyses, and issues of reliability, validity and generalizability, as well as data analysis with SPSS. The complementary relationship between quantitative and qualitative research designs will be considered, with a focus on the strengths and weaknesses of quantitative research design. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112. Offered spring semester. Cross-listed with ANT 216.

SOC 241. SOCIAL ISSUES AND PROBLEMS 4 sh

Students investigate social issues pertaining to institutions and use a sociological framework to discover the interconnections between national and global problems. Study focuses on causes, consequences and policies concerning such problems as racism, sexism, poverty, war, overpopulation and issues pertaining to institutions of the family, economy, government, medicine, religion and others.

- SOC 245. NONVIOLENCE OF THE BRAVE: FROM GANDHI TO KING** 4 sh
Students are exposed to the ideas and personalities of political philosophers and leaders who have influenced major nonviolent social and political movements in the 20th century. Common themes appearing in the philosophies and action plans of Thoreau, Gandhi, King and others are explored and compared to the philosophies and action plans of leaders such as Mao Tse-tung, Malcolm X and others. The course includes readings, feature films and documentaries.
- SOC 253. INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIA** 4 sh
Students experience western Australia through anthropological and sociological perspectives. The influence of Aboriginal, European and Pacific migrants on Australian culture is examined. A predominant focus of the course is an exploration of Aboriginal peoples in relation to Euro-Australian interests. Students are exposed to a rich cultural milieu through orientation prior to departure, participant-observation, focused observations, field trips, lectures and directed self learning. Offered winter.
- SOC 261. CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY** 4 sh
In sociological theory, students explore conceptualization and model-building in modern sociology and consider the emergence of sociological traditions or perspectives. Topics include underlying assumptions, historical and intellectual background and the logical consequences of these positions. This course is a writing intensive course, meaning at least 70 percent of the grade comes from writing assignments during the course. Prerequisite: SOC 111. Offered spring.
- SOC 262. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL THEORY** 4 sh
This course will explore how current social conditions and new social movements have prompted a rich, lively process of critical re-engagement and even rejection of the "classics" of sociological theory. Students will consider how contemporary politics of identity and difference as well as scientific challenges to the nature-culture dichotomy catalyze deep reflection on the perennial issues of social theory: the possibility of social order, the dynamics of social change and the relationship between the individual and society. Consequently, limitations of the classics to explain contemporary social realities will be uncovered. Furthermore, course materials will challenge students to identify the alternative axes of theoretical dispute in sociology as well as to question the contributions and consequences of social scientific knowledge. This course is writing and reading intensive. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 311. SOCIOLOGY OF FAMILIES** 4 sh
This course provides an investigation of the family as an institution in societies, focusing on the development and current patterns of the American family. Specific topics include social class differences, racial and ethnic variations, premarital patterns, marital interaction, family problems and the future prospects for the family. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 314. SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT** 4 sh
This course focuses on sport as a major social institution in American society. Topics include the social organization of sport, the relationship of sport to other aspects of American life such as politics and education, the experiences of African-Americans, women and youth in sport, and the effects of sport on culture, personality and society. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 316. SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION** 4 sh
The goal of this course is to examine the critical importance and functions of religion in human societies. Also, it explores the social characteristics of world religions and religious organizations. In addition, this course will investigate religious behaviors such as beliefs, rituals and experiences.

- SOC 327. ENCOUNTERING THE SACRED** 4 sh
Students develop an understanding of non-Western views of the world through intellectual and experiential study of Native American perspectives. Anthropological concepts are used in conjunction with non-Western methods of understanding. The course emphasizes the power of the oral tradition as a learning tool and explores the continuities and diversities of the Native American belief systems. Experiential activities include conversations with Native American healers and leaders, participation in powwows and a variety of outdoor activities designed to help the students develop an animistic perspective. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.
- SOC 331. THE SELF AND SOCIETY** 4 sh
Self and society involves the ways individuals are influenced by social interaction with others, with attention to the interaction processes of socialization, developing an identity and individual identities affecting interactions. Other topics include the impact of social change, increased technological developments in everyday life and postmodernism on the self, and the sociological perspectives of symbolic interactionism and dramaturgy. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 333. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION** 4 sh
This study of societal patterns of inequality includes consideration of differences in wealth, power, prestige and knowledge. Students examine the access levels groups have to these resources and the subsequent effects of their access level on educational opportunity, housing, health care, justice before the law, self-esteem and life satisfaction. The stratification systems of the different societies are studied, but the primary focus is on institutionalized inequality in the U.S. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 341. ETHNIC AND RACE RELATIONS** 4 sh
Students examine the meaning of minority group status in terms of the general patterns and problems confronting all minorities as well as the specific issues facing individual minority groups such as African-Americans, Jews, European-Americans and Asian-Americans. Discussion emphasizes the nature of prejudice and discrimination, the structure of minority-majority relations and strategies toward social equality. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 342. SOCIAL DEVIANCE** 4 sh
This course considers deviance and social control in societal context. Emphasis is placed on the ways in which deviance is defined cross-culturally and on the different ways in which deviants are labeled and treated. The course focuses on sociocultural explanations of deviance within such areas as mental and physical health, drug use, sexual expression, aggression and personal identity. The relationship between deviance and social stratification is examined. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 343. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE** 4 sh
Concern for the nature and direction of modernization provides a foundation in this course as students analyze patterns of social and cultural change (especially in technologically advanced societies such as the U.S.). Topics include innovation, diffusion, evolution, revolution, collective behavior and social movements with emphasis on the causes of patterns and their effects on individual and public life. Prerequisite: SOC 111.
- SOC 345. SOCIOCULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON GENDER** 4 sh
Students use sociological and anthropological perspectives, theories and concepts to analyze the meaning of being female and male in American society. Discussion emphasizes the inequities based upon gender, particularly the problems faced by women. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or ANT 112.
- SOC 351. SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE** 4 sh
This course studies the nature and significance of culture as this is presented to the public through movies, magazines, newspapers, television, music, radio, popular fiction, spectator

events and mass-produced consumer goods. The course will focus on patterns of production, distribution and consumption of popular culture, thematic issues and effects on behavior. A special concern will be the relationship of popular culture images to "visions of the good life" in the modern U.S. Prerequisite: SOC 111.

SOC 355. CRIMINOLOGY 4 sh

This course provides a sociological explanation of crime with a focus on the relationship between social structure and criminal behavior. Included in this approach are studies of individual criminal behavior. Both classic and contemporary theories of crime are explored; emphasis is placed upon the American context.

SOC 370-379. SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY 2-4 sh

This series of courses reflecting new contributions in sociology or sociological issues. Prerequisite: to be determined by instructor.

SOC 461. SENIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY 4 sh

This capstone course reviews major areas of sociology and provides further opportunity to share research on these topics. Students conduct research ranging from how sociological knowledge can be applied occupationally and politically to more basic, academic topics. Prerequisites: senior sociology major, SOC 215, 216 and either SOC 261 or 262.

SOC 471. SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS 2-4 sh

SOC 481. INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY 1-4 sh

Teaching, research, service and occupational internships are offered. Limited to four semester hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor. Prerequisites: department permission and at least sophomore standing.

Theatre Arts

*Chair, Department of Performing Arts: Associate Professor Rubeck
Professor: McNeela*

Associate Professors: Becherer, Gang, K. Lee, Sabo

Assistant Professors: Otos, Smith, Wahl, Webb

Adjuncts: Flannery, Hiller, Johnson, Szabo, West

The study of Theatre Arts can be a vital part of a liberal arts education. Creativity, teamwork, problem solving, communication skills and critical thinking are all enhanced by this study, regardless of the student's eventual career goals.

The Department of Performing Arts offers a Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree in Theatre Arts with an acting emphasis, a Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) degree in Theatrical Design and Production and a Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) degree in Theatre Studies. A minor is also available. The B.F.A. degree in acting is intended for the student who wishes to pursue a professional career in theatre. Students who complete this degree may also pursue further graduate training. The A.B. degree in Theatrical Design and Production is intended for the student who wishes to pursue a career in professional Theatrical Production or Design. Students who complete this degree may also pursue further graduate training. The A.B. in Theatre Studies is a liberal arts degree from which students may pursue various career options, including possible graduate study.

Please note that an audition is required for entry to the B.F.A. Acting program, and an interview/portfolio showing is required for entry to the A.B. Theatrical Design and Production program. The A.B. in Theatre Studies is open-enrollment — no interview or audition is required.

The course of study within all three degrees emphasizes a thorough grounding in fundamental areas of the theatre (acting, design and production, and theatre history and literature.) The B.F.A. degree in Acting then explores script analysis, directing and intense training in acting. The A.B. degree in Theatrical Design and Production explores script analysis, directing and a full range of courses in design and production. The A.B. degree in Theatre Studies is completed with a series of electives selected by the student, reflecting their primary interests in the art form. To provide practical application of coursework, students are expected to participate actively in department productions. For those interested in a career in theatre, regular opportunities exist for contact with the professional world through master classes, guest artists and participation in regional and national conferences, conventions, auditions and competitions.

The minor in Theatre Arts is designed for the general theatre enthusiast. Students complete a study of the base-level skills in performance, production and theory, followed by advanced study in a selected area. The purpose of this study is to create more informed audience members and avocational participants.

A major in Theatre Arts (B.F.A. degree, acting emphasis) requires the following courses:

THE	120	Acting I	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh
THE	220	Acting II	4 sh
THE	221	Acting III	4 sh
THE	222	Fundamentals of Make-up Design and Application	2 sh
THE	225	Vocal Production I	1 sh
THE	226	Vocal Production II	1 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
THE	302	Theatre History and Literature II	4 sh
THE	325	Vocal Production III	1 sh
THE	326	Vocal Production IV	1 sh
THE	331	Playscript Analysis	4 sh
THE	332	Play Direction	4 sh
THE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh
Selections from any 300-400 level acting classes (including Special Topics)			12 sh
Any 300-400 level design course			4 sh
Eight semester hours of electives selected from:			8 sh
Private Voice or Studio Dance (up to four credit hours, total)			
Additional hours of THE 320			
Winterstock Theatre (up to four credit hours, total)			
Theatre, Dance or Voice Ensemble (up to four credit hours, total)			
English or Foreign Language courses with a focus on Dramatic Literature (up to four credit hours, total)			

TOTAL
66 sh

A major in Theatrical Design and Production (A.B. degree) requires the following courses:

THE	115	A.B. Acting I	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
THE	302	Theatre History and Literature II	4 sh
THE	331	Playscript Analysis	4 sh
THE	332	Play Direction	4 sh
THE	341	Lighting Design and Stage Electrics	4 sh
THE	440	Special Topics: Scene Design	4 sh
THE	440	Special Topics: Costume Design	4 sh
THE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh

Eight semester hours (at least four semester hours at 300-400 level)
selected from: 8 sh

Any Theatre Arts course

DAN 101 Introduction to Dance

Any course in English or Foreign Language with a focus on dramatic literature

Any Art History or Studio Art course

TOTAL 48 sh

A major in Theatre Studies (A.B. degree) requires the following courses:

THE	101	Introduction to Theatre	4 sh
THE	115	A.B. Acting I	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh
THE	215	A.B. Acting II	4 sh
THE	301	Theatre History and Literature I	4 sh
THE	302	Theatre History and Literature II	4 sh
THE	495	Senior Seminar	4 sh

Any 300-400 level design course 4 sh

Sixteen semester hours (at least eight semester
hours at 300-400 level) selected from: 16 sh

Electives in Theatre Arts courses

Any course in English

or Foreign Language with a focus on dramatic literature.

TOTAL 48 sh

A minor in Theatre Arts requires the following courses:

THE	101	Introduction to Theatre	4 sh
THE	125	Acting for Nonmajors	4 sh
THE	210	Technical Production in Theatre	4 sh

Eight hours THE electives at the 300-400 level 8 sh

TOTAL 20 sh

- THE 101. INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE** 4 sh
Students explore the nature of theatre, how it is created and how it functions in society. Primary study covers the diversity of the art form, basic terminology and the event/audience relationship. Performance reaction papers, creative projects and lab hours are required. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 110. THEATRE WORKSHOP** 2-4 sh
Students work with a professor to earn credit for hands-on experiences in theatrical production. Maximum four semester hours credit. Offered fall, winter and spring.
- THE 115. A.B. ACTING I** 4 sh
This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of the A.B. Theatre Studies and Theatrical Design and Production majors. Students will explore topics related to acting and establish a foundation of acting skills through work on scenes and monologues from realistic plays. Students will also develop critical and other observational skills by writing reaction papers on plays they attend. Prerequisite: A.B. Theatre Studies or Theatrical Design and Production majors or permission of instructor. Offered spring.
- THE 120. ACTING I** 4 sh
Students are introduced to and practice the Meisner technique, starting with basic repetition, continuing through and including the final improvisation. The semester ends with scene work incorporating the moment to moment listening skills acquired from the Meisner exercises. Prerequisite: BFA Theatre Arts/Music Theatre majors or permission of instructor. Offered fall.
- THE 125. ACTING FOR NONMAJORS** 4 sh
This course is designed to meet the interests of the nonmajor. With this course's dual focus, students gain experience in acting and examine topics such as the art of acting, leading to a more informed audience respondent. Performance reaction papers are required. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 210. TECHNICAL PRODUCTION IN THEATRE** 4 sh
Students learn the basics of theatrical production in scenery and lighting, including fundamental drafting skills. An intensive hands-on lab is required. Offered fall.
- THE 215. A.B. ACTING II** 4 sh
This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of the A.B. Theatre Studies majors. Students will increase their skills and understanding of the work of the actor through continued work on scenes and monologues from plays with a wide variety of styles. Students will further develop their critical and observational skills by writing reaction papers on plays they attend. Prerequisite: THE 115. Offered fall.
- THE 220. ACTING II** 4 sh
Students prepare scenework exercises to continue developing acting skills with focus on realistic drama approached through a Stanislavski-based methodology. Performance reaction papers are required. Prerequisite: THE 120. Offered fall.
- THE 221. ACTING III** 4 sh
This is an advanced course in performance skill for BFA Music Theatre and BFA Theatre Arts students only. Students are introduced to advanced Meisner exercises that teach the art of the impediment and cause and effect listening and responding through the physical instrument, text specificity using standard nursery rhymes and the building of character through point of view exercises utilizing Master's *Spoon River Anthology*. The semester ends with scene work designed to incorporate the various skills taught in exercise. Prerequisite: THE 220. Offered spring.

- THE 222. FUNDAMENTALS OF MAKE-UP DESIGN AND APPLICATION** 2 sh
Students learn the basic art of two-and three-dimensional stage make-up design and application, including corrective, age, fantasy and prosthetics. Students must purchase a make-up kit. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 223. THEATRE ENSEMBLE** 1 sh
Students earn credit for performing in department productions. This course is repeatable. Prerequisite: admission by audition only. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 225. VOCAL PRODUCTION I** 1 sh
This course is designed to meet the needs of the beginning BFA acting student. Students will be introduced to various breathing and movement techniques, which will allow them as young artists to understand the use of the body and voice as an instrument. To begin to understand how to have "control" of the instrument and to physically relax when speaking and moving with the high emotional content that comprises all Theatre Art. They will begin to develop "actor warm-ups" that they will then continue to use and refine throughout their careers. They will be introduced to the techniques of graphically representing tongue muscularity utilizing first broad then narrow International Phonetic Alphabet transcription (for theatrical purpose). They will be introduced to Transatlantic Speech as a reference dialect. Prerequisite: BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered spring.
- THE 226. VOCAL PRODUCTION II** 1 sh
This course is designed to meet the needs of the advanced beginner BFA Acting student. Students will continue to build on the skills learned in THE 125 Vocal Production I — a continued journey into the experience of owning and controlling the artistic instrument including breathing, movement, International Phonetic Alphabet transcription and Transatlantic speech. Prerequisite: THE 225, BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered fall.
- THE 301. THEATRE HISTORY AND LITERATURE I** 4 sh
Students explore the origins of the art form and its development through the 17th century, emphasizing understanding the historical context of the text and its performance conditions and methods by studying representative plays of each period. A major research assignment is required. Offered fall. 271
- THE 302. THEATRE HISTORY AND LITERATURE II** 4 sh
Students further explore the evolution of the art form from the 17th century to the present with emphasis on understanding the historical context of the text and its performance conditions and methods by studying representative plays of each period. A major research assignment is required. Offered spring.
- THE 310. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN THEATRE** 2-4 sh
Advanced, experienced theatre students earn credit for assuming major responsibilities in department productions. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: permission of instructor, availability of projects. Offered fall, winter and spring.
- THE 320. ACTING IV: SPECIAL TOPICS** 2-4 sh
In this course for advanced performers, each semester examines a different topic such as audition techniques, stage dialects, acting for the camera and period style. Performance reaction papers are required. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: THE 220, 221 or permission of instructor; majors only. Offered fall and spring.
- THE 321. ACTING FOR THE CAMERA** 4 sh
This course will provide an introductory examination and exploration of the technique of acting for the camera. Students will learn to apply their previous acting training to the specific demands of this medium. Prerequisite: THE 220, 221 or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

THE 322. STAGE COMBAT**4 sh**

This course is designed to develop the actor's ability to perform, in both a safe and theatrically effective manner, plays that represent physical violence. It will develop a level of proficiency in unarmed combat and explore techniques for working with weapons. Emphasis will be placed on melding the technical/athletic aspect of stage combat with effective use of the actor's craft. Prerequisite: THE 220, 221 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate spring semesters.

THE 323. DIALECTS**2-4 sh**

Students will learn to employ the technical process of transforming an author's text to a given accent or dialect using the International Phonetic Alphabet and Transatlantic Speech, as well as the physicality of the life and character of the speech. Prerequisite: THE 220, 221 or permission of instructor.

THE 325. VOCAL PRODUCTION III**1 sh**

This course is designed to meet the needs of the intermediate BFA Acting student. Students will continue to learn to apply vocal exercises and warm-ups by designing their own versions, based on the information provided in THE 225 and 226. Students will learn how to use their phonetic tools to analyze both classical and contemporary dialogue and verse to better understand why a playwright has chosen specific sounds and words, and how as performers they might bring these sounds to organic life. They will learn how to use sounds as tools for organic acting. They will be introduced to scansion technique for verse speaking, phonetic length and technical analysis of both poetic and contemporary writing. Prerequisites: THE 225, 226, BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered spring.

THE 326. VOCAL PRODUCTION IV**1 sh**

This course is designed to meet the needs of the upper-level BFA Acting major. Students will continue to develop and experiment with various techniques, develop, clarify and warm-up the voice and speech mechanism and will engage in an in-depth study of accents and dialects. Students will learn how to develop "recipes" to provide for accurate and consistent acoustically appropriate dialects and accents using the International Phonetic Alphabet transcription and Transatlantic speech as their reference dialect. Students will become proficient with at least two or three dialects and be exposed to several more. Prerequisites: THE 225, 226, 325, BFA Acting majors or permission of instructor only. Offered fall.

THE 330. PLAYWRITING**4 sh**

Students learn the skills, working methods and processes of theatrical playwriting by studying playscripts, known playwrights and strenuous writing assignments. Study culminates in a completed one-act script.

THE 331. PLAYSRIPT ANALYSIS**4 sh**

Students learn various methods of analyzing playscripts as a basis for interpretation for all theatre artists. Prerequisites: THE 101, 115; 120 or 125; or permission of instructor. Offered fall.

THE 332. PLAY DIRECTION**4 sh**

Working methods of the stage director, from analysis through rehearsal, are the focus of this study, which culminates in a scene project by each student. Discussion emphasizes decision making and communicating with actors. Production reaction papers are required. Prerequisite: THE 331. Offered spring.

THE 341. LIGHTING DESIGN AND STAGE ELECTRICS**4 sh**

This course will provide an exploration into the process and principles of stage electrics and theatrical lighting design. Topics will include equipment, procedures, drafting skills and the interpretation of theatrical literature in the development of artistic concepts as

related to the creation and execution of lighting designs. Prerequisite: THE 210 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate fall semesters.

THE 363-64. WINTERSTOCK THEATRE **4 sh**

Students earn credit for participation in departmental productions during winter term. Prerequisite: by audition only. Offered winter.

THE 440. SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE PRODUCTION AND DESIGN **2-4 sh**

Students conduct an in-depth examination of a different topic each semester, such as scenic design, lighting design, costume design, production stage management and technical direction. Production reaction papers are required. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: THE 210.

THE 495. SENIOR SEMINAR **4 sh**

This capstone experience for senior Theatre Arts majors concentrates on two areas: a practical project demonstrating proficiency in the field and preparation for graduate study or work in the profession. Prerequisite: senior majors only. This course is two semesters in length. Students must take both semesters. Offered fall and spring.

Women's/Gender Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor G. Smith

The Elon University Women's/Gender Studies program offers an interdisciplinary collection of courses focusing on the study of women and the ways men's and women's lives have been organized around gender and gender inequality. Diverse faculty members offer rigorous, interesting courses that utilize up-to-date scholarship. The extensive course offerings differ from year to year and come from a variety of fields, including upper-level interdisciplinary seminars.

Courses in the Women's/Gender Studies minor raise awareness of how gender interacts with race, ethnicity, nationality, socioeconomic class, religion, sexual orientation and age to affect human experience. Courses emphasize critical analysis and reflection about gender that encourages critical thinking about the world around us. WGS minors, who are both male and female, integrate knowledge across disciplines and seek to connect knowledge through applied experiences. They are educated citizens committed to justice and equality.

A minor in Women's/Gender Studies complements any major and contributes to personal growth as well. Elon WGS minors go to graduate school; they have careers in social services, business, politics, teaching and many other fields; and they make a distinctive impact on their families and communities.

An independent major in Women's/Gender Studies is also possible.

A minor in Women's/Gender Studies requires the following:*

WGS	300	Current Controversies in Feminism	4 sh
Sixteen semester hours chosen from these courses:			16 sh
ANT	324-WG	Culture and Sex	
ANT	329-WG	Women, Culture and the World	
ART	376-WG	Gender and Art History	
GST	270-WG	Women, Men and Society	
ECO	317-WG	Gender and Development	

ENG	333-WG	Women in Literature: Feminist Approaches
ENG	356-WG	The Novel: British Women Writers
ENG	361-WG	Gender Issues in Cinema
GST	257-WG	Women, Culture and Development
GST	338-WG	American Adolescence
GST	369-WG	Men and Masculinity
GST	395-WG	The Politics of Beauty
GST	406-WG	Women's Health Issues
HST	364-WG	History of Women in the United States
MUS	469-WG	Women in Music
PHL	345-WG	Feminist Philosophy
POL	241-WG	International Relations
PSY	215-WG	Psychology of Personal Relationships
PSY	315-WG	Psychology of Sex and Gender
PSY	367-WG	Psychological Perspectives on Human Sexuality
REL	343-WG	Women, Violence and Resistance
SOC	311-WG	Sociology of Families
SOC	345-WG	Sociocultural Perspectives on Gender
WGS	371-379	Special Topics in Women's/Gender Studies
WGS	461-469	Seminars on Various Topics
WGS	481	Internship in Women's/Gender Studies (one to four semester hours) or discipline-specific internship cross-listed with WGS)
WGS	491	Independent Study (1-4 sh)

TOTAL	20 sh
--------------	--------------

WGS 300. CURRENT CONTROVERSIES IN FEMINISM 4 sh

This interdisciplinary course, designed for students ready to do advanced work, will explore several of the most highly contested issues within feminist thought and activism. Particular attention will be paid to writings by women marginalized by race, class, nationality and/or sexuality. Students will be expected to undertake a research project and/or activism. Prerequisite: Two courses in the WGS curriculum. Offered spring semester.

WGS 371-379. SPECIAL TOPICS IN WOMEN'S/GENDER STUDIES 4 sh

WGS 461-469. SEMINARS ON VARIOUS TOPICS 4 sh

These interdisciplinary seminars combine two or more approaches in feminist and/or gender scholarship, with varying concentrations on significant topics. Prerequisites: junior standing and two women's/gender studies courses.

WGS 481. INTERNSHIP IN WOMEN'S/GENDER STUDIES 1-4 sh

Teaching, research, service and occupational internships focusing on women/gender issues are offered. Prerequisites: two Women's/Gender Studies courses and permission of coordinator.

WGS 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4 sh

* Other courses cross-listed with disciplines will be offered from time to time, with a suffix "WG" or parenthetical phrase indicating that they may be used to fulfill Women's/Gender Studies requirements.

Directory

Officers of the Corporation

Allen E. Gant, Jr.

Chair of the Board

Mark T. Mahaffey

Vice Chair

Barbara Day Bass '61

Secretary

Gerald O. Whittington

Treasurer

Gerald L. Francis, Ph.D.

Assistant Secretary and Assistant Treasurer

Leo M. Lambert, Ph.D.

President of the University

Board of Trustees

Terms Expiring May 31, 2008

Wallace L. Chandler '49

Richmond, Va.

Louis De Joy

Greensboro, N.C.

Edward W. Doherty

Saddle River, N.J.

William J. Inman

Reston, Va.

Donald A. Lopes

Providence, R.I.

James W. Maynard

Burlington, N.C.

Shelby L. Peterson '06

Ashburnham, Mass.

James B. Powell, M.D.

Burlington, N.C.

William H. Smith

Burlington, N.C.

Mary Behrend Straub '82

Hendersonville, Tenn.

Terms Expiring May 31, 2009

Howard F. Arner '63

Jacksonville, Fla.

Michael G. Brumbry '07

Ashland, Va.

Gail McMichael Drew

Durham, N.C.

Allen E. Gant Jr.

Burlington, N.C.

William N.P. Herbert '68, M.D.
Charlottesville, Va.

Victoria Silek Hunt
Burlington, N.C.

Mark T. Mahaffey
St. Petersburg, Fla.

Bob E. McKinnon '62
Newton, N.C.

Warren G. Rhodes
Elon, N.C.

Robert A. Ward
Burlington, N.C.

Terms Expiring May 31, 2010

Noel L. Allen '69, J.D.
Raleigh, N.C.

Barbara Day Bass '61
Richmond, Va.

Michele Skeens Hazel '78
Broad Run, Va.

Maurice N. Jennings Jr. '87
Greensboro, N.C.

Jack R. Lindley Sr. '56
Burlington, N.C.

276

Frank R. Lyon '71
New Canaan, Conn.

Thomas P. Mac Mahon
Raritan, N.J.

Richard L. Thompson '64, Ph.D.
Chapel Hill, N.C.

Deborah A. Yow-Bowden '74
College Park, Md.

Terms Expiring May 31, 2011

A. Christine Baker G'88
Raleigh, N.C.

Thomas E. Chandler
Burlington, N.C.

Wesley R. Elinoburg
Greensboro, N.C.

W. Bryan Lathan, M.D.
Miami, Fla.

Robert E. Long Jr.
Greensboro, N.C.

Jeanne Swanner Robertson
Burlington, N.C.

The Rev. Ann Calvin Rogers-Witte
Cleveland, Ohio

Zachary T. Walker III '60
Raleigh, N.C.

Katherine Stern Weaver
Greensboro, N.C..

Ex Officio Members

The Rev. Randall R. Orwig
President, Southern Conference, UCC

The Rev. Stephen W. Camp, D.Min.
Conference Minister, Southern Conference, UCC

Leo M. Lambert, Ph.D.
President of the University

Trustees Emeritus

Walter L. Floyd, M.D.

Edmund R. Gant

Roger Gant Jr.

The Hon. Elmon T. Gray

Sherrill G. Hall '55

William A. Hawks

R. Leroy Howell '51, D.D.S.

Maurice N. Jennings Sr. '57

Ernest A. Koury Sr. '40

Mittie Crumpler Landi '96

W.E. Love Jr. '48

The Rev. G. Melvin Palmer, Ed.D.

Thomas E. Powell III, M.D.

Janie Crumpton Evans Reece

William D. Rippy '43, M.D.

Samuel E. Scott, M.D.

J. Harold Smith

Royall H. Spence Jr. '42

C. Max Ward '49

Faculty, 2006-2007

Sophie Adamson, 2005

Assistant Professor of French
B.A., Catholic University of America; M.A.,
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill

Jimmie D. Agnew, 1985

Associate Professor of Science Education
B.A., George Washington University; M.S.S.T.,
Ph.D., The American University

Heather Ahn-Redding, 2005

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., University of Michigan at Ann Arbor;
M.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice;
Ph.D., American University

Agata Aladio, 2005

Visiting Professor of Italian
Bachelor of Foreign Languages and Literatures,
University of Catania

Mark R. Albertson, 1978

*Assistant Professor; Assistant to the Provost;
University Registrar; Director of Winter Term
and Summer College*
B.B.A., Fort Lauderdale University

James T. Allis Jr., 1995

Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., State University of New York College of
Arts and Sciences at Potsdam; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of South Carolina

James M. Allison Jr., 2001

Assistant Professor
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Meredith Allison, 2006

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A.H., Queens University; M.A., University
of Victoria

Kyle Altmann, 2003

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin at Madison

Shaunta D. Alvarez, 2004

*Assistant Professor; Collection Development
Librarian*
B.S., Mississippi State University; M.A.L.I.S.,
University of South Florida

Janna Q. Anderson, 1999

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.S., Moorhead State University; M.A., The
University of Memphis

Robert G. Anderson Jr., 1984

*Associate Professor of Political Science;
Academic Coordinator for Isabella Camon
Leadership Fellows Program*
B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A.,
Ph.D. candidate, The American University

Addison Williams Andrews, 1997

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., M.S., The University of North Carolina
at Chapel Hill; Ed.D North Carolina State
University

Andrew J. Angyal, 1976

Professor of English
B.A., Queens College, CUNY; M.A., Yale
University; Ph.D., Duke University

Crista Lynn Arangala, 2000

*A.L. Hook Professor of Mathematics; Associate
Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., Allegheny College; M.S., Ph.D.,
University of Cincinnati

Michael P. Armstrong, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in Education
B.A., Barton College; M.Ed., Elon University

Thomas Arcaro, 1985

Professor of Sociology
B.A., Ohio State University; M.S., Ph.D.,
Purdue University

Hunter Bacot, 2005

*Associate Professor of Political Science;
Director of the Elon University Poll*
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; M.P.A., The University of North
Carolina at Charlotte; Ph.D., The University of
Tennessee

Elizabeth Bailey, 2005

Instructor in Health and Human Performance
B.A., M.A., Wake Forest University

Stephen P. Bailey, 1998

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., Medical University of South Carolina;
B.A., Western Maryland College; M.A., Wake
Forest University; Ph.D., University of South
Carolina

Martin H. Baker, 1980

*Assistant Professor of Sports Medicine; Head
Athletic Trainer*
B.S., State University of New York at
Brockport; M.S., Indiana State University

James L. Barbour, 1990

Associate Professor of Economics
B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Brooke Barnett, 2001

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Ph.D.,
Indiana University

Laurence A. Basirico, 1983

*Professor of Sociology; Dean of International
Programs*
B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., Ph.D., State
University of New York at Stony Brook

Patricia Bason, 1996

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Elon College; M.A.T. and Ed.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Anna S. Bass, 2006

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Bennett College; M.S., North Carolina
Central University; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern
University

T. Nim Batchelor, 1990

Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Nebraska

Dale J. Becherer, 1995

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;
M.F.A., University of Illinois Urbana-
Champaign

Barry B. Beedle, 1978

*Professor of Physical Education/Sports
Medicine*
B.S., M.S., Mississippi State University; Ed.D.,
University of Mississippi

Andrea L. Bender, 2005

Lecturer in Athletic Training
B.S.A.T., Ohio University; M.S., Indiana State
University

Christina Benson, 2006

Assistant Professor of Business Law
B.A., MBA, J.D., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Chris P. Benton, 2001

*Assistant Professor; Circulation Services
Librarian*
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Wilmington; M.L.S., North Carolina Central
University

James R. Beuerle, 2000

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York
at Binghamton

Lisa P. Beuerle, 2000

Senior Lecturer in Mathematics
B.A., M.A.T., M.A., State University of New
York at Binghamton

Lynne Bisko, 2003

Assistant Professor; Nonprint Librarian
B.A., The College of William and Mary; M.L.S.,
Texas Woman's University

James S. Bissett, 1990

*William J. Story Professor of History; Professor
of History; Chair, Department of History*
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.A.,
Western Carolina University; Ph.D., Duke
University

Walter R. Bixby, 2005

Assistant Professor of Exercise Science
B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Maryland at College Park

Robert G. Blake, 1968

William S. Long Professor of English
A.B., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke
University

R. Lamar Bland, 1967

Professor of English
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Anne Bolin, 1988

Professor of Sociology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado,
Boulder

Constance L. Book, 1999

*Associate Professor of Communications; Chair,
School of Communications*
B.A., Louisiana State University; M.Ed.,
Northwestern State University; Ph.D.,
University of Georgia at Athens

Cherie L. Bower, 2001

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Dance
B.F.A., North Carolina School of the Arts;
M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Randall H. Bowman, 2000

*Assistant Professor; Reference-Instruction
Librarian*
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; M.L.I.S., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Barbara G. Boyette, 2001

Assistant Professor; Assistant Director of Athletics; Director of Academic Progress
B.S., Washington University; M.S., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Maryland

Kevin B. Boyle, 1992

Professor of English
B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Boston University; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Kyndall Lane Boyle, 1998

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Barry A. Bradberry, 1975

Assistant Professor; Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Planning
A.A., Chowan College; A.B., Elon College; M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

David A. Bragg, 1970

Professor of Music
B.S., Concord College; M.M.E., Ph.D., Florida State University

Mary Alice Bragg, 1997

Instructor in Music
B.A., Meredith College; M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Julia Brandon, 2002

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Stephen E. Bray, 1989

Professor of English
B.S., M.A., University of Nebraska at Lincoln; Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton

James O. Brown, 1994

Associate Professor of History
B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Larry Brown, 2006

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Loyola College; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University

Chalmers S. Brumbaugh, 1986

Professor of Political Science; Chair, Department of Political Science and Public Administration
B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Pamela P. Brumbaugh, 1986

Assistant Professor; Director of Experiential Education
B.S., College of Wooster; M.S., University of Wisconsin

Matthew Buckmaster, 2006

Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., Florida Southern College; M.M., Ph.D., University of South Florida

Scott H. Buechler, 2002

Assistant Professor of Business Administration; Associate Dean, Martha and Spencer Love School of Business
B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; MBA, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Utah

John J. Burbridge Jr., 1996

Professor of Business Administration; Dean, The Martha and Spencer Love School of Business
B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Lehigh University

Kelli S. Burns, 2002

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Florida

William J. Burpitt, 2002

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.A., The University of Georgia; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lee Bush, 2004

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Missouri Western State College; M.S., Northwestern University

E. Stephen Byrd, 2005

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., University of Virginia

Ann J. Cahill, 1998

Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., College of the Holy Cross; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Michael L. Calhoun, 1985

Professor of Health Education
B.S., Hardin-Simmons University; M.S., Ed.D., Brigham Young University

Gregory D. Calone, 2002

Instructor in HHP; Director of the Athletic Training Program
B.S., Elon College; M.S., Arizona School of Health Services

Michael Carignan, 2002

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Lisa Carloye, 1997

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Whitman College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

Lisbeth Carter, 2002

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., Boston Conservatory of Music; M.M., Meredith College

Seth Carter, 2005

Instructor in Psychology
B.S., High Point University; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Cary Wayne Caruso, 2002

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., M.S., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Anne C. Cassebaum, 1985

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Columbia University

Arthur D. Cassill, 2002

Professor of Accounting; Chair, Department of Accounting and Finance
B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., The University of Tennessee at Knoxville

Julie Celona-Van Gordon, 2002

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.A., State University of New York at Fredonia; M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Chandana Chakrabarti, 1990

Associate Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., M.A., Calcutta University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Barbara H. Chapman, 2006

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., California State University at Chico; M.A., California State University at Fresno; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Hui-Hua Chang, 2004

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., National Taiwan University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

David D. Childers, 2002

Adjunct Instructor in Communications
B.A., Saginaw State University; M.A., Central Michigan University

Susan A. Chinworth, 1997

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., Washington University; M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Rodney Clare, 2005

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Howard University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Jeffrey W. Clark, (1988*) 1992

Professor of Mathematics; Chair, Department of Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Yale University

Matthew W. Clark, 2000

Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., Johnson C. Smith University; M.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., East Carolina University

David L. Cockrell, 1994

Adjunct Instructor of History
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Jeffrey Coker, 2004

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Davidson College; M.Ed., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

M. Jeffrey Colbert, 1990

Adjunct Instructor in Political Science
B.A., M.P.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Joseph Cole, 2005

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Duke University

Megan Conklin, 2002

Assistant Professor of Computing Sciences
B.A., The College of William and Mary; M.S., Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University

Kimberly M. Conrow, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in HHP
B.S., State University of New York at Brockport; M.S., High Point University

Janet M. Cope, 2006

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy Education

B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.S./
C.A.S., Springfield College; M.A., University of
Massachusetts at Amherst

David A. Copeland, 2001

*A.J. Fletcher Professor; Professor of
Communications*
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.Div., Th.M.,
Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill

Polly Butler Cornelius, 2003

Lecturer in Music
B.M., Converse College; M.M., The University
of North Carolina at Greensboro

Corrado Corradini, 2005

Lecturer in Spanish
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill

Vic Costello, 2001

Associate Professor of Communications
B.S., Western Carolina University; M.A.,
Regent University; Ph.D., The University of
Tennessee at Knoxville

Christine Cotton, 2004

Lecturer in Spanish
B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., University
of Michigan

Eleanor Lee Cowen, 2004

Lecturer in Communications
B.A., University of Georgia; M.A.C., Georgia
State University

Patty J. Cox, 1987

Assistant Professor of Accounting
B.S., M.S., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro; C.P.A.

Glenda W. Crawford, 1989

Professor of Education
B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Paul Crenshaw, 2004

Assistant Professor of English
B.F.A., Arkansas Tech University; MFA, The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Anthony W. Crider, 2002

Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S.,
Ph.D., Rice University

David M. Crowe Jr., 1977

Professor of History
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana College; M.A.,

Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University
of Georgia

Bernard J. Curry, 1991

Assistant Professor of Sociology/Education
B.A., M.S., North Carolina State University

Linda Cykert, 1989

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., M.M., The University of North Carolina
at Greensboro

Richard D'Amato, 1999

Associate Professor of Engineering
B.S., University of Florida; M.S., University
of Miami; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

J. Earl Danieleley, 1946

Professor of Chemistry; President Emeritus
A.B., Elon College; M.A., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
Postdoctoral Study, The Johns Hopkins
University; Sc.D., Catawba College; LL.D.,
Campbell University

Alexa Darby, 2005

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., North Central College; M.A., University
of Connecticut; Ph.D., The University of
Georgia

Jayoti Das, 1996

Associate Professor of Economics
B.Sc/M.Sc., Presidency College, Calcutta, India;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Pranab K. Das, 1993

*Professor of Physics; Chair, Department of
Physics*
B.A., Reed College; Ph.D., University of Texas
at Austin

Joyce A. Davis, 1997

*Associate Professor of Physical Education;
Chair, Department of Health and Human
Performance*
B.S., Mississippi University for Women; M.S.,
University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., Temple
University

Mayte de Lama, 2003

Assistant Professor of Spanish
B.A., University of Vigo; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Kentucky

Stephen B. DeLoach, 1996

*Associate Professor of Economics; Chair,
Department of Economics*
B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D.,
Michigan State University

Ayesha Delpish, 2005

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Mount Saint Mary's College; M.S., The Florida State University

Mona C. DeVries, 1996

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., Cornell University; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Duke University

Fabrice Dharamaj, 2003

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., North Carolina School of the Arts; M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music

Brian Digre, 1990

Professor of History
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., George Washington University

F. Gerald Dillashaw, 1992

Professor of Education; Dean, School of Education
B.S., Furman University; M.A.T., Converse College; Ed.D., University of Georgia

Cassandra DiRienzo, 2002

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., Ohio State University; M.E., North Carolina State University

Haidee Dollak, 2001

Adjunct University Accompanist
B.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Kevin Dollar, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., M.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

M. James Donathan, 1994

Assistant Professor; Associate Director of Academic Advising
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A., Appalachian State University

Thomas E. Doyle, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in HHP
B.S., Ball State University; M.S., Wake Forest University

Kay N. Drake, 2001

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

James P. Drummond, 1987

Associate Professor of Leisure and Sport Management; Chair, Department of Leisure and Sport Management

B.S., M.R.P.A., Clemson University; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Vivian Dula, 1984

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Catherine Ross Dunham, 2006

Associate Professor of Law
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; J.D., Campbell University; LL.M., University of Virginia

Chinedu O. Eke, 2003

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University at University Park

R. Clyde Ellis, 1995

Professor of History
B.A., Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Thomas R. Erdmann, 1989

Professor of Music
B.M., B.M.E., State University of New York at Fredonia; M.M., Illinois State University; D.M.A., University of Illinois

Judith Esposito, 2003

Assistant Professor of Human Services
B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Cynthia D. Fair, 1999

Associate Professor of Human Services; Chair, Department of Human Services
B.A., Davidson College; M.S.W., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Michael D. Fels, 2002

Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., Michigan State University; M.F.A., Pennsylvania State University

Peter Felten, 2005

Associate Professor; Director of the Center for the Advancement of Teaching and Learning
B.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Mary Jo Festle, 1993

Professor of History; Director of Honors Program

B.A., Knox College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Victoria Fischer Faw, 1990

Professor of Music
B.M., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.M., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin

Michael Flannery, 2004

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Stephen E. Folger, 1998

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
B.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Katherine J. Follett, 2001

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Dianne Ford, 2003

Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Serials and Government Documents
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.L.I.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda M. Formato, 2005

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., M.A.H. Theatre and Dance, University at Buffalo

Martin Fowler, 2004

Lecturer in Philosophy
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., State University of New York

J. Mark Fox, 1990

Instructor in Communications
B.A., M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.Div., Luther Rice Seminary

Gerald L. Francis, 1974

Professor of Mathematics and Computing Sciences; Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Alec C. French, 1993

Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., Old Dominion University

Jane Freund, 2003

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy Education
B.S., East Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania; M.P.T., Baylor University; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; D.P.T., Arizona Health Sciences University

Paul M. Fromson, 1986

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Amherst College; M.S., Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers at Vanderbilt University

Heidi Glaesel Frontani, 1998

Associate Professor of Geography
B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

Michael R. Frontani, 1999

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., Ohio State University; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Ohio University

Christopher D. Fulkerson, 1982

Assistant Professor of Communications; Assistant Vice President of Academic and Campus Technologies
B.A., St. John Fisher College; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Stephen A. Futrell, 1999

Associate Professor of Music; Chair, Department of Music
B.M.E., M.M.E., Louisiana State University; D.M.A., University of Missouri at Kansas City

Thomas Kenneth Gaither, 2004

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., M.F.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kathleen K. Gallucci, 1984

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Le Moyne College; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Christine Gainey, 2006

Assistant Professor of Human Services
B.A., University of Central Florida; M.A., Rollins College; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

David E. Gammon, 2006

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Colorado State University

Richard P. Gang, 2001

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.S., New York University; M.S., Emerson
College; M.F.A., Rutgers University

Larry Garber Jr., 2006

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Brown University; M.B.A., Yale School
of Management; Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Betty L. Garrison, 2000

*Assistant Professor; Reference-Business
Librarian*
B.A., Meredith College; M.S.L.S., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Abbot Julian Garvin, 2001

Adjunct Lecturer in Clinical Laboratory
B.S., Furman University; M.D., Ph.D., Medical
University of South Carolina

Evan A. Gatti, 2006

Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Furman University; M.A., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Mathew Gendle, 2003

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., Hobart College; Ph.D., Cornell University

Melinda Gibbons, 2005

Instructor in Human Resources
B.A., Boston University; M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.,
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Gerald M. Gibson, (1979*), 1988

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Russell B. Gill, 1976

*Maude Sharpe Powell Professor of English;
Professor of English*
A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A.,
Ph.D., Harvard University

Jessica J. Gisclair, 2000

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., Nicholls State University; M.S.,
University of Southern Mississippi; J.D.,
University of Toledo

Georges Gnakpa, 2005

Assistant Professor of French
B.A., M.A., National University of Ivory Coast;
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

E. Eugene Gooch, 1988

Professor of Chemistry

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.D., University of
Tennessee at Knoxville

James L. Goodman, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Communications
B.S., High Point University; M.B.A., University
of Georgia; M.F.A., University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Barbara L. Gordon, 1987

Associate Professor of English
B.A., State University College at Oswego;
Ed.M., Ph.D., State University of New York at
Buffalo

Don A. Grady, 1985

*Associate Professor of Communications; Chair,
School of Communications*
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill

Helen Grant, 2006

Professor of Law
Bachelor and Master of Laws, Queensland
University of Technology; Ph.D., University of
Queensland

Thomas D. Green, 1990

Professor of Psychology
B.S., M.S., East Tennessee State University;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Eugene B. Grimley, 1987

*T.E. Powell Jr. Professor of Chemistry; Chair,
Department of Chemistry*
B.A., Olivet College; Ph.D., University of Iowa

John Guiniven, 2003

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., LaSalle College; M.S., The American
University; M.G.A., University of Maryland;
Ph.D., University of Maryland at College Park

Norris W. Gunby, 2004

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Paine College; M.H.A., Tulane
University; Ph.D., University of Alabama-
Birmingham

Gregory J. Haenel, 1998

*Associate Professor of Biology; Rawls Professor
of Undergraduate Research*
B.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., The University of
Pennsylvania

Ashley Hairston, 2005

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Virginia

Eric E. Hall, 2000

Associate Professor of HHP

B.S., Miami University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Sirena Hargove-Leak, 2004

Assistant Professor of Physics and Engineering

B.S., M.S., North Carolina A & T State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

E. Franklin Harris, 1967

Professor of Physics

A.B., Elon College; M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Nancy E. Harris, 1981

Associate Professor of Biology; Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

B.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; B.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Rosemary A. Haskell, 1985

Professor of English

B.A., University of Durham, England; M.A., Clark University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kenneth J. Hassell, 1990

Associate Professor of Art; Chair, Department of Art

B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin

Anthony Earl Hatcher, 2002

Associate Professor of Communications

B.S., M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Richard C. Haworth, 1974

Professor of Mathematics

B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A.T., Duke University; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Bryan Hedrick, 2004

Lecturer in Health Education

B.S., M.A., Eastern Kentucky University

Lynn R. Heinrichs, 2000

Associate Professor of Computing Sciences

B.S., M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University

Glenn Helms, 2005

Professor of Accounting

B.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Houston

* Year of first appointment

Pamela Henderson, 1999

Adjunct Instructor in Music

B.A., College of Charleston; M.M., Meredith College

Judy S. Henricks, 1980

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art

B.A., University of Illinois; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Thomas S. Henricks, 1977

J. Earl Danieleley Professor; Distinguished

University Professor; Professor of Sociology
B.A., North Central College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Kate D. Hickey, 1996

Associate Professor; Director of the Carol Grotnes Belk Library

B.A., Swarthmore College; M.S.L.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania

Vicki V. Hightower, (1984*), 1986

Assistant Professor of Computing Sciences

B.S., M.A.T., Michigan State University; M.S., University of Evansville

Elizabeth M. Hodge, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in Education

B.S., M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Sharon Hodge, 2002

Assistant Professor of Business Administration

B.A., M.B.A., Old Dominion University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Charles Hogan, 2001

Adjunct Instructor in Music

B.M., M.M., University of Kentucky

Hallie Coppedge Hogan, 2002

Assistant Professor of Music; Coordinator of Vocal Studies

B.S., Austin Peay University; M.M., University of Louisville; D.M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Joel K. Hollingsworth, 2001

Instructor in Computing Sciences

B.S., Appalachian State University; M.S., Wake Forest University

Ashley Holmes, 2005

Lecturer in English

B.A., M.A., North Carolina State University

Ann D. Honeycutt, 2004

Adjunct Instructor in Education

B.A., Meredith College; M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Earl Honeycutt Jr., 2002

Professor of Business Administration
B.S., M.B.A., Appalachian State University;
M.A., Chapman College; Ph.D., The University of Georgia

Herbert W. House Jr., 1977

Professor of Biology
B.S., Wake Forest University; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Steven House, 2001

Professor of Biology; Dean of Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences
B.S., Calvin College; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Judith B. Howard, 1993

Professor of Education; Chair, Department of Education; Director of M.Ed. Program
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.Ed., Tulane University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lynn Huber, 2004

Visiting Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; M.Div., Ph.D., Emory University

Stephanie S. Huffstetler, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Education
B.A., M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Maureen E. Ihrie, 2001

Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

Charles Irons, 2003

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

G. Smith Jackson, 1994

Associate Professor; Vice President and Dean of Students
B.S., M.A., University of Alabama; Ed.D., Auburn University

Marianne Janssen, 2003

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy; Director of Clinical Education
B.S., Jan van Essen Academy; M.S., United States Sports Academy; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

Charity Johansson, 1999

Professor of Physical Therapy
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Stanford

University School of Medicine; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Carroll Michael Johnson, 2000

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., Rollins College; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

George Johnson, 2006

Professor of Law
B.A., Amherst College; J.D., Columbia University

William Ray Johnson, 1984

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Appalachian State University; M.Ed., M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Angela Lewellyn Jones, 1999

Associate Professor of Social Justice; Chair, Department of Sociology and Anthropology
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Kimberly Jones, 2005

Assistant Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Martin Kamela, 2000

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., University of Alberta, Edmonton; M.S., Ph.D., McGill University

Jessie Kapper, 2004

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Wyoming; M.A., Ph.D., Perdue University

Joel M. Karty, 2001

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Puget Sound; Ph.D., Stanford University

Lauren Kearns, 2006

Assistant Professor of Dance
B.A., Long Island University; M.A., M.F.A., University of California at Los Angeles

Robert Keesey, 2006

Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Ateneo de Davao; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Marquette University

Connie L. Keller, 1980

Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Library Technical Services and Systems
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A.L.S., University of Iowa

Mike Kennedy, 1996

Instructor in Physical Education; Head Baseball Coach
B.S., Elon College; M.S., NC A&T State University

Laurin Kier, 1997

Assistant Professor of Sociology; Associate Director of Tutorial Services
B.A., M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Catherine A. King, 1993

Associate Professor of Psychology; Chair, Department of Psychology
B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Michael B. Kingston, 1991

Associate Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Biology
B.S., Southampton College; M.S., University of California at Irvine; Ph.D., Duke University

Jeffrey Kinsler, 2006

Professor of Law
B.S., Ball State University; J.D., Valparaiso University School of Law; LL.M., Yale Law School

Cassandra Kircher, 2001

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Macalester College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., The University of Iowa

Pamela M. Kiser, 1981

Watts-Thompson Professor; Professor of Human Services
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S.W., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Peter Kiwitt, 2005

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.F.A., Emerson College; M.F.A., American Film Institute - Conservatory

Michele Kleckner, 1999

Senior Lecturer in Computing Sciences
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., San Diego State University

Ronald A. Klepcyk, 1978

Assistant Professor; Director of Human Resources
B.S., M.Ed., Kent State University

Gerald Knight, 2006

Assistant Professor of Music
B.S., Benedict College; B.M., M.M., University

of South Carolina; Ph.D., The Florida State University

Mary Knight-McKenna, 2005

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Nazareth College; M.Ed., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Lesley University

Rhonda W. Kosusko, 2000

Assistant Professor; Associate Director of Career Center
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., North Carolina Central University

Lynne Kurdziel-Formato, 2005

Assistant Professor of Dance
B.A., M.H.A., University of Buffalo, The State University of New York

Matthew Kutch, 2006

Instructor in Economics
B.S., Central Michigan University; M. of Econ., North Carolina State University

Leo M. Lambert, 1999

Professor of Education; President
B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo; M.Ed., University of Vermont; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Richard Landesberg, 2004

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., American University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Remi Fournier Lanzoni, 2001

Associate Professor of Foreign Languages
B.A., University of Lyon; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D. (French), The Florida State University

Tom Lambeth, 2005

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., J.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Sharon LaRocco, 1989

Instructor of Music; University Accompanist
B.A., North Carolina School of the Arts

Kara Michele Lashley, 2003

Instructor in Communications
B.A., Elon College; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; J.D., North Carolina Central University

Prudence Layne, 2005

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., University of Miami

Byung S. Lee, 1996

Associate Professor of Communications
B.S., Seoul National University; M.S., Ph.D.,
University of Missouri

J. Todd Lee, 1995

Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Guilford College; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech
University

Kenneth Lee, 1998

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.M.,
Western Michigan University; D.M.A.,
University of North Texas; Graduate Studies,
Eastman School of Music

Richard Lee, 2004

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Tennessee; M.F.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Teresa LePors, 1981

*Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Library
Public Services*
B.A., M.S.L.S., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Christopher Leupold, 2003

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Charlotte;
Ph.D., Wayne State University

288

Maurice J. Levesque, 1997

*Associate Professor of Psychology; Director of
Undergraduate Research*
B.A., Bates College; M.A., Ph.D., University of
Connecticut

Cynthia Lynn Lewis, 1998

*Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
Education*
B.S., Guilford College; M.S., Duke University;
M.S., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Gregory A. Lilly, 1990

Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Washington and Lee University; Ph.D.,
Duke University

Priscilla K. Lipe, 1975

*Assistant Professor; Associate Director of
Academic Advising; Disabilities Service
Coordinator*
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University

Deborah Thurlow Long, 1996

*Associate Professor of Education; Faculty
Administrative Fellow; Assistant to the
President*
B.A., Colby College; M.Ed., Virginia State
College; Ed.D., University of Memphis

Linda M. Loy, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Education
A.B., B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed.,
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Yoram Lubling, 1991

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Long Island University; M.A., New York
University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska
at Lincoln

Ernest J. Lunsford, 1981

Professor of Spanish
B.A., Duke University; M.A., Middlebury
College; Ph.D., University of Florida

Kathy J. Lyday-Lee, 1982

*Professor of English; Chair, Department of
English*
B.A., M.A., Tennessee Technological
University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Monique Lyle, 2005

*Instructor in Political Science; Elon Pre-
Doctoral Fellow*
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Duke
University

Janet S. MacFall, 1996

*Associate Professor of Biology; Coordinator of
Environmental Studies; Director of the Center
for Environmental Studies*
B.S., Juniata College; M.S., University of
Maryland; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Helen H. Mackay, 1976

Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

William Mackin, 2005

Assistant Professor of Biology
A.B., Harvard University; Ph.D., The University
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Carol Magee, 2002

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A.,
Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara

David Magee, 2001

Assistant Professor; Director of Career Center
B.A., State University College at Oswego; M.S.,

State University College at Oneonta; Ph.D.,
State University of New York at Albany

Harlen E. Makemson, 2002

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.S., University of Kansas; M.A., University of
Missouri-Columbia; Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Anthony Mancuso, 2005

Lecturer in Mathematics
B.S., Appalachian State University; Masters
of Statistics, Ph.D., North Carolina State
University

Susan L. Manring, 1998

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Kent State
University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve
University

Troy A. Martin, 2003

*Assistant Professor; Assistant Director of
Academic Advising*
B.A., Guilford College; M.S.W., The University
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Janet Mays, 2003

Lecturer in Mathematics
B.S., M.Ed., The University of North Carolina
at Greensboro

Bonnie McAlister, 2006

Executive Coach in Residence
B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Richard W. McBride, 1984

*Assistant Professor of Religious Studies;
University Chaplain*
B.S.Ed., University of Virginia; M.Div., Union
Theological Seminary, New York; Th.M., Duke
University

Duane G. McClearn, 1986

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Calvert C. McGregor, 1990

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S., M.A., University of South Carolina;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University, C.P.A.

Catherine McNeela, 1990

Professor of Performing Arts
B.M., College of Wooster; M.M., University of
Michigan

Patty Medina, 2005

*Instructor in Spanish; Visiting Faculty in
Residence*
M.A., Universidad Autonoma de Yucatan

Joseph H. Meredith, 2002

Assistant Professor of Finance
B.A., Harvard University; M.B.A., Millsaps
College; Ph.D., The University of Mississippi

Andrea Metts, 2006

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; Ph.D., Medical University of South
Carolina

Jon Metzger, 1990

*Associate Professor of Music, Artist-in-
Residence*
B.A., M.M., North Carolina School of the Arts

Nancy S. Midgette, 1986

Professor of History; Associate Provost
B.A., M.A., North Carolina State University;
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Richard J. Mihans, 2005

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Don Milholin, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., M.A., University of Iowa

Barbara Miller, 2006

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.S., M.S., West Virginia University; Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Eileen J. Miller, 1996

Adjunct Instructor in Education
B.S., M.Ed., Temple University

Merideth E. Miller, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in Education
B.A., Furman University; M.Ed., The University
of North Carolina at Greensboro

Paul C. Miller, 1997

Associate Professor of Sports Medicine
B.S., University of Michigan; M.Ed., Cleveland
State University; Ph.D., University of Miami

Ellen Mir, 2003

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., University of Virginia; M.A. and Ph.D.,
The University of Kansas

Yuko Miyamoto, 2005

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of California at Santa Barbara;

Ph.D., The University Texas Health Science
Center at Houston

Eileen M. Morales, 2001

Instructor in Spanish
B.A., St. Louis University; M.A., University of
Wisconsin at Madison

Claudine Moreau, 2006

Lecturer in Physics
B.S., M.S., East Carolina University

Betty N. Morgan, 1996

*Associate Professor of Political Science and
Public Administration; Director of Center for
Public Affairs*
B.A., Elon College; M.P.A., The University
of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.A.,
European Union Law, University of Leicester;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

T. William Morningstar Jr., 1972

*Assistant Professor of HHP; Director of Athletic
Fundraising; Golf Coach; Cross-Country Coach*
A.B., Elon College; M.A., Lynchburg College

Tom Mould, 2001

*Assistant Professor of Anthropology and
General Studies*
B.A., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D.,
Indiana University

James L. Murphy, 1984

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics and
Computing Sciences; Director of Instructional
Design and Development*
B.S., Campbell College; M.S., University of
Evansville

Janet C. Myers, 2000

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Kenyon College; M.A., University of
Virginia; Ph.D., Rice University

Katie C. Nash, 2005

*Assistant Professor; Special Collections
Librarian and Archivist*
B.S., Appalachian State University; M.L.I.S.,
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Scott Nelson, 1996

Assistant Professor; Assistant Dean of Students
B.A., Furman University; M.Ed., Appalachian
State University

Thomas A. Nelson, 1996

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., Boston College; M.S., Syracuse
University

Christine C. Nemcik, 2001

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D.,
Indiana University

Joseph Newton, 2003

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M.E., Concord University; M.M., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda Niedziela, 2001

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., West
Virginia University

Brian J. Nienhaus, 1999

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D.,
University of Michigan

Stacy B. Noell, 2006

Instructor in Education
B.A., Old Dominion; M.Ed., Elon University

David Michael Noer, 2002

*Frank S. Holt Jr. Professor of Business
Leadership; Professor of Business
Administration*
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.S.,
Pepperdine University; D.B.A., George
Washington University

Virginia Novine-Whittaker, 1991

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., State University of New York at Potsdam;
M.M., Northern Illinois

Rebecca Olive-Taylor, 1978

*Assistant Professor of English; Assistant
Director of Academic Advising; Coordinator of
Tutorial Services*
B.A., Meredith College; M.Ed., The University
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Rebeca Olmedo, 2005

Assistant Professor of Spanish
B.A., Stetson University; M.A., University of
Northern Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kevin J. O'Mara, 1988

*Associate Professor of Business Administration;
Director of MBA Program*
B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.B.A.,
University of Houston; Ph.D., North Carolina
State University; C.M.A.

Jaime W. Orejan, 2002

*Assistant Professor of Leisure/Sport
Management*

B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi

Kevin Otos, 2006

Assistant Professor of Theatre
B.S., Willamette University; M.F.A., The Florida State University

Harold T. Owen, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in Leisure and Sport Management
B.S., North Carolina State University; M.P.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

James H. Pace, 1973

Professor of Religious Studies
A.B., Birmingham-Southern College; M.Div., Ph.D., Emory University

George E. Padgett, 1991

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., Murray State University; Ph.D., Ohio University

Paul Parsons, 2001

Professor of Communications; Dean of the School of Communications
B.A., Baylor University; M.A., University of Arkansas at Little Rock; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Paula Patch, 2006

Instructor in English
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.A., Eastern New Mexico University

Jana Lynn Patterson, 1986

Assistant Professor; Associate Dean of Students
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.Ed., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Susan M. Patton, 1991

Assistant Professor; Associate Registrar
B.S., Campbell College, A.B., Elon University

Brenda J. Paul, 1994

Assistant Professor of HHP; Head Women's Basketball Coach
B.S., M.Ed., North Georgia College

Robert M. Pavlik, 2002

Associate Professor of Finance
A.B., The University of Illinois at Chicago; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston

Aaron Peeks, 2006

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Timothy A. Peeples, 1998

Associate Professor of English; Faculty Administrative Fello; Assistant to the President
B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Lisa Peloquin, 2005

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Nan P. Perkins, 1976

Assistant Professor; Vice President for Institutional Advancement
B.A., Atlantic Christian College; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Andrew T. Perry, 2001

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Georgia; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Martha Peters, 2006

Professor of Legal Education
B.A., Mary Baldwin College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Florida

Rebecca Todd Peters, 2001

Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; Distinguished Emerging Scholar
B.A., Rhodes College; M.Div., M.Phil., Ph.D., Union Theological Seminary

James D. Pickens, 1985

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Charles Randy Piland, 2005

Lecturer in Communications
B.S., Middle Tennessee State University; M.A., Ohio University

Jennifer Platania, 2002

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., West Virginia University; M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University

Janice Richardson Plumblee, 1983

Associate Professor of Mathematics; Director of the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program
B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Wake Forest University

Shannon Pollard, 2003

Instructor in Computing Sciences
B.A., East Carolina University; M.S., Duke University

Lisa Ponton, 2004

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Iowa State University

LeJon Poole, 2006

Instructor in Business Administration; Elon Minority Fellow
B.A., Samford University; M.B.A., The University of Alabama at Birmingham

April Post, 2004

Lecturer in Spanish
B.A., Elon University; M.A., California State University

Linda L. Poulson, 1997

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S., M.T., University of Denver; Ph.D., St. Louis University; C.P.A.

David J. Powell, 2001

Associate Professor of Computing Sciences; Chair, Department of Computing Sciences
B.S., United States Military Academy, West Point; M.B.A., M.E., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Jeffrey C. Pugh, 1986

Maude Sharpe Powell Professor; Professor of Religious Studies; Chair, Department of Religious Studies
B.S., Ferrum College; M.Div., Wesley Theological Seminary; M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew University

292 Kimberly Pyne, 2006

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Elon College; M.A., Purdue University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Patricia Raduenz, 2000

Women's Head Softball Coach
B.S., Michigan State University

Alina Ramirez, 2001

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Florida International University; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Chad Raymond, 2006

Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

Douglas B. Redington, 1995

Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., M.A., Indiana University at Bloomington; Ph.D., University of Wyoming

Kristi G. Rehrauer, 2006

Science Lab Manager in Biology
B.S., Murray State University

Sandra Reid, 2006

Lecturer in Human Services
B.A., Elon College; M.A., North Carolina Central University

John Reilly, 2004

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
A.S., State University of New York; B.E., City University of New York; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

Coleman Rich, 2004

Lecturer in Business Administration
B.S., North Carolina State University; M.B.A., Elon University

Lela Faye Rich, 1977

Assistant Professor of History; Associate Dean of Academic Support
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A.T., Duke University

Tonya Riney, 2005

Lecturer in Business Administration
A.B., The University of Michigan at Ann Arbor; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Kirstin Ringelberg, 2003

Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Elizabeth A. Rogers, 1996

Professor of Physical Therapy; Associate Dean; Chair, Physical Therapy Education Department
B.S., Loma Linda University; M.Ed., Boston University; Ed.D., University of Houston/Baylor

Jane W. Romer, 1986

Associate Professor of Foreign Languages
A.B., East Carolina College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Laura Roselle, 1993

Professor of Political Science
B.A., Emory University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Paula M. Rosinski, 2002

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Fredrick J. Ruback, 1988

Associate Professor of Performing Arts; Chair, Department of Performing Arts

B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.F.A.,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Patrick D. Rudd, 2005

Assistant Professor; Evening Librarian
B.A., Bryan College; M.L.S., North Carolina
Central University

Mark A. Rumley, 2001

*Assistant Professor of Education; Director,
School Outreach Programs*
A.B., Elon College; M.S.Ed., North Carolina A
& T State University

Robert Russ, 2003

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Alaska; M.A. Ph.D.,
Georgia State University

R. Alan Russell, 1997

Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Presbyterian College; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Charlotte;
Ph.D., University of Georgia

L.D. Russell, 2005

Lecturer in Religious Studies
B.A., Furman University of America; M.Div.,
Southeastern Baptist Seminary; M.A., Wake
Forest University

Mustafa Ruzgar, 2006

Instructor in Religious Studies
B.A, Uludag University, Turkey; M.A.,
Claremont Graduate University

Linda Sabo, 1999

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.F.A., The Boston Conservatory; M.A., Iowa
State University

Michael Salmond, 2004

Assistant Professor of Art
B.S., University of Plymouth; M.F.A.,
University of South Florida

Staci Lee Saltz, 2002

Instructor in Communications
B.A., Elon College; M.A., University of Akron

Michael E. Sanford, 1988

Professor of Art
B.A., Guilford College; M.F.A., The University
of North Carolina at Greensboro

C. Anthony Sawyer, 2003

Lecturer in Music, Director of Athletic Bands
B.M.Ed., Kennesaw State University; M.M.,
Northern Arizona University

Jean Schwind, 1990

Associate Professor of English

B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Ph.D., University
of Minnesota

Herbert Lawrence Schuette, 2001

*Associate Professor of Management Information
Systems*
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of
Michigan

Stephen Schulman, 2006

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Emory University; M.A., Villanova
University; Ph.D., Marquette University

Glenn W. Scott, 2004

Instructor in Communications
B.A., M.A., California State University at
Fresno

Stacy Sechrist, 2006

Instructor in Psychology
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Charlotte; M.A., Castleton State College

Adam D. Short, 2006

*Lecturer in Political Science and Public
Administration*
B.A., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill; M.P.A., North Carolina State
University

Karl Sienerth, 1998

*Associate Professor of Chemistry; Director of
Undergraduate Research*
B.S., Pfeiffer University; Ph.D., University of
Tennessee

Granville Simmons, 2005

Adjunct Instructor in Political Science
B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Howard
University

Julie H. Simmons, 2001

Adjunct Lecturer in Clinical Laboratory
B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.P.H., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Anne R. Simpkins, 1994

Associate Professor of Art
B.A., Graceland College; M.A., M.F.A.,
University of Iowa

Michael Richard Skube, 2002

Assistant Professor of Communications
B.A., Louisiana State University

Bart Smith, 2006

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., University of Missouri at Rolla; M.A.,
Ph.D., Duke University

Carol A. Smith, 1999

*Associate Professor of Physical Education;
Associate Director of the North Carolina
Teaching Fellows Program*
B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.Ed.,
Frostburg State University; M.S., Black Hills
State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Gabie Ellen Smith, 2000

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.,
Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Iowa State
University

Jack Smith, 2003

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.A., Eastern Illinois University; M.F.A.,
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

S. Christian Smith, 2004

*Assistant Professor; Director of Employer
Relations; Associate Director of the Career
Center*
B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda M. Soler-Niedziela, 2001

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., West
Virginia University

Kerstin Sorensen, 2004

Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

294

Sharon Spray, 1999

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., The University of Montana; M.A., Ph.D.,
Center for Politics and Economics, Claremont
Graduate School

Bird B. Stasz, 2002

Associate Professor of Education
A.B., Middlebury College; M.Ed., University of
Vermont; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Deborah M. Stetts, 2004

*Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy
Education*
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.P.T.,
Baylor University; D.P.T., Arizona School of
Health Sciences

Elizabeth Stevens, 2001

*Associate Professor of Business Administration;
Chair, Department of Business Administration*
B.A., M.A., The University of Cincinnati;
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Miriam B. Stratton, 1998

Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education
B.A., Kean University; M.A., Montclair State
College; Ph.D. Temple University

Barth Strempek, 1994

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;
M.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Michael B. Strickland, 1999

*Lecturer in English; Director of Writing Across
the Curriculum*
B.A., M.A., Clemson University

Amy Jo Stringer, 2006

*Assistant Professor of Health and Human
Performance*
B.S., University of Toledo; M.S., Michigan
State University; Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Greensboro

Carolyn B. Stuart, 1996

Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.S.P.H., M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Patty Suppes, 2005

Instructor in Spanish
B.A., Sweet Briar College; M.A., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Wonhi J. Synn, 1989

Professor of Business Administration
B.A., Seoul National University; M.B.A.,
University of New Orleans; Ph.D., State
University of New York at Buffalo

Hirolo Takanashi, 2006

Assistant Professor of Japanese
B.A., M.A., Japan Women's University; Ph.D.,
University of California at Santa Barbara

Amanda Tapler, 2004

Lecturer in Health Education
B.S., State University of New York at Oswego;
M.P.H., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Barbara Z. Taylor, 1979

Associate Professor of Computing Sciences
A.B., Elon College; M.S., The University of
North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., University
of Evansville

George A. Taylor, 1979

*Professor of Political Science and Public
Administration; Director of Elon Institute of
Politics and Public Affairs*

B.S., Baptist College of Charleston; M.A.,
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Shannon Tennant, 2000

Assistant Professor; Catalog Librarian
B.A., M.S.L.S., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Thomas K. Tiemann, 1984

Jefferson-Pilot Professor; Professor of
Economics
A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D.,
Vanderbilt University; Postdoctoral Study,
University of Kansas at Lawrence

Terry M. Tomasek, 2006

Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., M.A.,
Marshall University; Ph.D., The University of
North Carolina at Greensboro

Brant W. Touchette, 2001

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., University of Delaware; M.S., Nova
Southeastern University; Ph.D., North Carolina
State University

George W. Troxler, 1969

Professor of History; Dean of Cultural and
Special Programs
A.B., Guilford College; M.A., Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Shawn R. Tucker, 2000

Associate Professor of Interdisciplinary Arts
B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., Ph.D.,
Florida State University

Matthew Valle, 2000

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy; M.S., University
of Arkansas; Ph.D., Florida State University

Donna L. Van Bodegraven, 1999

Associate Professor of Spanish; Chair,
Department of Foreign Languages
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A. and
Ph.D., Temple University

David B. Vandermaast, 2004

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., M.S., Clemson University; B.B.A., Ohio
University; Ph.D., The University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill

Maureen O. Vandermaas-Peeler, 1995

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., Ph.D.,
North Carolina State University

Jessica Van Ord, 1999

Adjunct Instructor in Music
B.M., State University of New York at Fredonia;
M.M., The University of North Carolina at
Greensboro

Sandra Varry, 2005

Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., University of South Florida; M.F.A., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Robert S. Vick, 1995

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Virginia
Commonwealth University, Medical College of
Virginia

Kirby Wahl, 2005

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
B.F.A., Conservatory of Theatre Arts, Webster
University; M.F.A., The University of Arizona

Resa Ellenburg Walch, 1997

Senior Lecturer in HHP; Director of Substance
Education
B.A., University of South Carolina at
Spartanburg; M.Ed., University of South
Carolina

Hal J. Walker, 2002

Associate Professor of Leisure/Sport
Management
B.A., Brock University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State
University

Beverly Wallace, 2005

Elon Pre-Doctoral Fellow; Instructor in Human
Services
BS.W., Adelphi University; M.Ed., The
University of North Carolina at Greensboro;
M.Div., Lutheran Theological Southern
Seminary

Helen F. Walton, 1984

Instructor in Mathematics; Professional
Mathematics Tutor
B.S., University of Richmond

Frances Ward-Johnson, 2003

Associate Professor of Communications
B.A., M.A., North Carolina Agricultural
and Technical State University; Ph.D., The
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Janet L. Warman, 1990

Professor of English and Education; Director of
General Studies
B.A., Emory and Henry College; M.Ed.,
Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A.,
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Beth Warner, 2003

Assistant Professor of Human Services
B.A., Malone College; M.P.A., Ph.D., The University of Akron

Bud Warner, 2006

Associate Professor of Human Services
B.A., Malone College; M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Suzan Wasik, 2003

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Human Services
B.A., B.A., University of Central Florida; M.Ed., Winthrop University; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Rexford A. Waters, 1990

Assistant Professor; Assistant Dean of Student Affairs
B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Anthony G. Weaver, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in Leisure and Sport Management
B.S., Sienna College; M.A., University of Connecticut

William M. Webb, 1996

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts; Technical Director for the Department of Performing Arts
B.A., Alfred University; M.F.A., North Carolina School of the Arts

296

Paul S. Weller, 1997

Science Lab Manager in Chemistry
B.S., Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Paula M. Weller, 2000

Instructor in Accounting
B.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Jane C. Wellford, 1976

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
B.F.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.F.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Jeffrey B. West, 2006

Adjunct Instructor in HHP
B.A., The College of William and Mary; M.F.A., The University of Virginia

Anthony Weston, 1992

Professor of Philosophy; Chair, Department of Philosophy

B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Charles S. Whiffen, 1990

Adjunct Instructor in Mathematics
B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., Virginia Tech

Gerald O. Whittington, 1992

Associate Professor; Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.B.A., Duke University

Derick Williams, 2004

Elon Pre-doctoral Fellow; Instructor in Human Services
B.S., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Gardner Webb University

Jo Watts Williams, 1969

Professor of Education; Special Assistant to the President
A.B., Elon College; M.Ed., Ed.D., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Linda Wilmshurst, 2005

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., University of Windsor; Ph.D., University of Toronto

Scott Windham, 2002

Assistant Professor of German; Director of the Language Learning Technologies
B.A., Davidson College; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Mary Wise, 1997

Associate Professor; Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Linda Marie Wood, 2000

Associate Professor of Art
B.A., Moorhead State University; M.F.A., University of Cincinnati

Michele L. Woodson, 2006

Instructor in Education
B.S., BA., East Carolina University; M.Ed., Elon University

Beth Wright, 2004

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.S., Union University; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Daniel W. Wright, 1990

Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Stonehill College; Ph.D., Duke University

Honglin Xiao, 2002

Assistant Professor of Geography
B.S., Yunnan University; M.S., Guizhou Normal University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Alexander Yap, 2002

Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.A., University of the Philippines; M.A., Williams College; M.B.A., University of Exeter; Ph.D., Copenhagen Business School

H. Jamane Yeager, 2000

Assistant Professor; Reference-Electronic Access Librarian
B.S., North Carolina A&T State University; M.L.I.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Scott Youngdahl, 2006

Instructor in Spanish
B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Rudolf T. Zarzar, 1967

Professor of Political Science
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Visiting Faculty, 2006-07

Francis Amedahe, 2006

Fulbright Scholar in Residence
B.E., M.E., University of Cape Coast; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Ailing Wu, 2006

Visiting International Faculty
B.A. in English language and literature, M.A. in English translation, Nanjing Normal University

Administrative Officers and Staff

Leo M. Lambert, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

President

Sara Paden Peterson, B.A., M.L.S.

Senior Assistant to the President and Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Jo Watts Williams, A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Special Assistant to the President

Sandra E. Fields, B.A.

Assistant to the President

Carolyn A. Ent, B.S.

Director of Events

Robin H. Plummer

President's Office Assistant

Academic Advising

Rebecca Olive-Taylor, B.A., M.Ed.

Associate Dean of Academic Support

M. James Donathan, B.A., M.A.

Associate Director of Academic Advising; Director of Academic Support

Priscilla K. Lipe, B.S., M.A.

Associate Director of Academic Advising; Disability Services Coordinator

Troy A. Martin, B.A., MSW

Assistant Director of Academic Advising

Laurin Kier, B.A., M.A.

Associate Director of Tutorial Services

Betty M. Covington, A.A.

Office Coordinator-Academic Advising

Lorie M. Gaines, '84 B.S.

Office Assistant-Academic Advising

297

Academic Affairs

Gerald L. Francis, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

Nancy S. Midgette, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Provost

Mary Wise, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

Barbara Walsh, A.A.S.

Administrative Assistant to the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs

Dixie Lee Fox

*Executive Secretary to the Provost/Vice
President for Academic Affairs*

Janet L. Warman, B.A., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D.

Director of General Studies

George W. Troxler, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of Cultural and Special Programs

Patti Gross, B.S.

*Assistant to the Dean of Cultural and Special
Programs*

Martha Hill

*Box Office Manager and Secretary to the Office
of Cultural Programs*

Mary Jo Festle, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Director of Academic Honors Program

Edie Alexander

Secretary to Honors Program

Michael Strickland, B.A., M.A.

Director of Writing Program

Peter Felten, B.A., Ph.D.

*Director of the Center for the Advancement of
Teaching and Learning*

Barbara Guy

*Secretary to the Director of the Center for the
Advancement of Teaching and Learning*

298

Robert Springer, B.S., B.A., M.A.

Director of Institutional Research

Elizabeth Joyce, B.S., M.S.

Assistant Director of Institutional Research

Career Center

Pamela P. Brumbaugh, B.S., M.S.

*Director of Experiential Education/Associate
Director of Elon Career Center*

Jim Allison, B.A., M.S.

Associate Director of Elon Career Center

Rhonda Kosuko, B.A., M.A.

Associate Director of Elon Career Center

Kathy E. Burgeson

Secretary to Elon Career Center

Deborah W. Wall, A.A.S., B.A., CNPM

*Assistant Director, Employer Relations &
Experiential Education*

Elon College, The College of Arts and Sciences

Steven House, B.S., Ph.D.

*Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs;
Dean of Elon College, The College of Arts and
Sciences*

Nancy E. Harris, B.S., B.S., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean of Elon College, The College of
Arts and Sciences*

Carolynn Whitley, B.A.

Administrative Assistant

RaDonna Smith

Assistant

Bernice Foust, A.A.S.

Program Assistant

Tim Peebles, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean of Elon College, The College of
Arts and Sciences*

Pat Long

Program Assistant

Kimberly Rippy, B.S.

Program Assistant

Beth DeFord, A.A.S.

Program Assistant

Kim Giles

Program Assistant

Linda Martindale, A.S., A.B.

Program Assistant

International Programs

Laurence A. Basicico, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of International Programs

Monica Pagano, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Dean of International Programs

Heidi White, B.S., M.A.

Assistant Director of Study Abroad

Akane Sakata, '06, A.B.

International Programs Advisor

Kathryn Wheet, '04, B.S., M.B.A.

International Programs Advisor

Francois Masuka, B.A., M.A., M.A.

*Director of International Student and Faculty
Scholar Services*

Cindy K. Duke

Administrative Assistant

Lisa Alcon, B.S.

Program Assistant

El Centro de Español

Sylvia Munoz, B.A., M.A.

Director of El Centro de Español

Raquel Cortés Mazuelas, B.A.

Assistant Director of El Centro de Español

Martha and Spencer Love School of Business

Mary A. Gowan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of The Martha and Spencer Love School of Business

Scott Buechler, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.B.A.

Associate Dean of The Martha and Spencer Love School of Business

Judy Dulberg, B.S.

MBA and Business Fellows Program Assistant

Robert Weston, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Executive Education

Kristin M. Barrier, B.S.

Executive Education Program Assistant

Mary H. Kaczor, B.S.

Administrative Assistant

Brenda Crutchfield

Secretary

School of Communications

Paul Parsons, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean of the School of Communications

Phyllis Phillips

Administrative Assistant

Pamela H. Baker

Assistant

Brittain Cheek, B.A.

Director of Internships

The School of Education

F. Gerald Dillashaw, B.S., M.A.T., Ed.D.

Dean of the School of Education

Celeste Richards, B.S.

Administrative Assistant, School of Education

Diane Saylor

Program Assistant

Debbie Perry, A.A.S.

Program Assistant

Mark A. Rumley, B.A., M.Ed.

Director, School Outreach Program

Elizabeth A. Rogers, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, Chair of the Department of Physical Therapy Education

Deborah Bryan

Administrative Assistant

Lynne Wentz

Program Assistant

Admissions and Financial Planning

Susan C. Klopman, B.A., M.A.

Vice President of Admissions and Financial Planning

Greg L. Zaiser, B.S., M.B.A.

Dean of Admissions

Barry A. Bradberry, A.B., M.Ed.

Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Planning

Arthur Fadde, B.S., M.Ed.

Assistant Dean of Admissions, Director of Graduate Admissions

M. Patrick Murphy, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Financial Planning

Marsha A. Boone

Secretary to the Vice President and Dean of Admissions

Kimberly Johnson, B.A., M.S.

Associate Director of Admissions; director of Multicultural Recruitment

Catherine B. Williams, B.S.

Associate Director of Admissions, Director of Transfer and Special Admissions

John Keegan, A.B.

Associate Director of Admissions; Director of International Admissions

Melinda Wood, A.B.

Associate Director of Admissions; Director of Applications

Lynn Cutler, B.A.

Director of Application Processing

Jennifer Guthrie, A.A.S.

Datatel Administrator for Admissions and Financial Planning

Zaire Miller McCoy, A.B.

Senior Associate Director of Admissions

Denard Jones, B.S.

Associate Director of Admissions

Michele Gregoire, B.S.
Administrator of Communications Management

Sonya Sienerth, B.S.
Admissions Database Manager

Nancy Griffin
Application Processing Assistant

Raechel Hester, A.B.
Assistant Director of Admissions

Jessie McCullough, A.B.
Assistant Director of Admissions

Cheryl Borden, B.S.
Associate Director of Admissions

Sarah Thomas, B.S.
Assistant Director of Admissions

Emily Chesney, B.S.
Assistant Director of Admissions for Campus Visit

Robin Riggins
Coordinator of the Welcome Center

Lynette S. Lorenzetti, B.A.
Associate Director of Financial Planning

Karen Walter, B.S.
Assistant Director of Financial Planning

Nancy Ward
Financial Planning Data Coordinator

300 Courtney Smith, B.A.
Financial Planning Associate

Donna Chandler, A.A.S.
Financial Planning Specialist

Audra Spears, B.S.
Data Entry Clerk

Adriane Rowe, A.B.
Assistant for Graduate Admissions

Sarah Idol, A.B.
Office Assistant for Admissions and Financial Planning

Athletic Affairs

David L. Blank, B.S., M.S.B.A.
Director of Athletics

R. Clay Hassard, B.S., M.B.A.
Senior Associate Director of Athletics for Administration, Compliance and Campus Relations

Kyle D. Wills, A.B.
Senior Associate Director of Athletics for Business, Operations

Faith Shearer, B.A., M.S.
Assistant Director of Athletics, Senior Woman Administrator

Trip Durham, B.S.
Associate Director of Athletics for Marketing, Promotions, Home Event Management

Matt Eviston, B.S.
Assistant Director of Athletics for Sports Information, Media Relations

Martin H. Baker, B.S., M.S., A.T.C.
Director of Athletic Training Services

Amanda Anderson-Rainie, B.A.
Head Dance Team Coach

Jill Baker, B.A.
Academic Progress Counselor

Clyde J. 'Jay' Bateman, B.A.
Assistant Football Coach

Sandra D. Bays, B.A.
Head Cheerleading Coach

Jeffrey P. Blythe, B.A., M.A.
Assistant Athletics Business Manager/Ticket Manager

Shane Burnham, B.S.
Assistant Football Coach

Hal Clifton, B.S., M.E.S.S., L.A.T., A.T.C.
Assistant Volleyball Coach

Louis Clyburn, B.A.
Assistant Football Coach

Chris Dockrill, B.S.
Head Women's Golf Coach

Megan M. Donald, B.A.
Assistant Director of Sports Information

Mark Elliston, B.S., M.Ed.
Head Women's Track and Field Coach

Josh Geruso, B.S., M.S., A.T.C.
Assistant Athletic Trainer

Stuart Horne, B.A.
Assistant Women's Soccer Coach

Jennifer Howard, B.S., M.S., L.A.T., A.T.C.
Assistant Athletic Trainer

Robert Huffstetler, B.S.
Assistant Baseball Coach

Scott Jean, B.S., E.M.C.
Equipment and Facilities Manager

Joel A. Justus, B.A.
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach

Michelle Katkowski, B.S., M.Ed.
Assistant Women's Basketball Coach

Michael D. Kennedy, B.S., M.S.
Head Baseball Coach

Loretta Lawson, B.S.
Assistant Assistant Women's Basketball Coach

Peter A. Lembo, Jr., B.S., M.S.
Head Football Coach

Michael Leonard, B.A.
Head Men's Tennis Coach

Andrew J. Lukjanczuk, M.Ed., A.T.C.
Assistant Athletic Trainer

Megan McCollum, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Strength and Conditioning Coach

Jodi McConnell, B.S., A.T.C.
Assistant Athletic Trainer

T. William Morningstar, A.B., M.Ed.
Director of Golf, Head Men's Golf Coach

Ernest L. Nestor, B.S., M.S.
Head Men's Basketball Coach

Jason O'Keefe, B.A.
Assistant Men's Soccer Coach

Brenda J. Paul, B.S., M.Ed.
Head Women's Basketball Coach

Elizabeth Perry, B.S., M.S.
Head Women's Tennis Coach

Darren L. Powell, B.S.
Head Coach Men's Soccer

Michael S. Preston, B.A.
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach

Patricia Raduenz, B.S.
Head Softball Coach

Audrey Ramsey, B.S.
Assistant Women's Basketball Coach

Christopher M. Rash, B.A.
Assistant Director of Sports Information

Matt Roden, B.S.
Assistant Women's Track and Field Coach

Warren Ruggiero, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Football Coach

Jackie Sgambati, B.S., M.S.
Head Coach for Men's and Women's Cross Country

Richard J. Skosky, B.S.
Assistant Football Coach

Thomas E. Stewart III '92, B.A.
Director of Development for Athletics

Keli Jo Storz, B.S., M.A.
Assistant Softball Coach

Greg Starbuck, B.S.
Assistant Baseball Coach

Mary Tendler, B.S.
Head Volleyball Coach

Brian Tracy, B.A., M.S.
Assistant Director of Development for Athletics

Aaron Walker, B.S.
Head Strength and Conditioning Coach

Catherine Walker, B.A., M.Ed.
Assistant Director of Compliance

Christine Webb, B.S., M.Ed.
Head Women's Soccer Coach

David Willson, B.A.
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach

Marc C. Yellock, B.A.
Assistant Football Coach

Stephanie U. Hicks
Program Assistant

Lisa Layne, B.S.
Program Assistant

Linda H. Somers
Program Assistant

Business, Finance and Technology

Gerald O. Whittington, B.A., M.B.A.
Vice President for Business, Finance and Technology

Kenneth M. Mullen, B.A., M.B.A.
Assistant Vice President for Business and Finance

Valerie P. Cheek, B.S.
Executive Assistant

Andrea B. Priede, B.S.
Assistant

Accounting

Lorraine M. Allen, A.B., M.B.A.

Director of Accounting

Andrea F. Edwards, B.S., M.B.A.

Accountant

Angela M. Gilmore, B.S., M.B.A.

Accountant

Karen L. Hughes

Student Account Analyst

Marilyn E. Collins

Student Account Analyst

Kay M. Riddle, B.A.

Student Account Specialist

Joyce Pepper, B.S.

Manager Payroll/Accounts Payable

Kathy O. Beal

Payroll Specialist

Carolyn W. Moore

Accounts Payable Analyst

Judy Bowes

Accounts Payable Analyst

Jay Harper, B.S.

Bursar

Brenda Douglas, A.B.

Assistant Bursar

Stephanie Cavonis, B.S.

Accountant

Gail B. Key

Administrative Assistant/Accounts Payable Analyst

Jane S. Deaton, B.S., C.P.A.

Comptroller

Enetta "Renie" Thompson

Payroll/Accounts Payable Assistant

Auxiliary Services

Vickie L. Somers, B.S.

Director of Auxiliary Services

Nancy V. Isley

Auxiliary Services Assistant

Kathy M. Scarborough, B.A.

Campus Shop Manager

Chris Bunting

Campus Shop Assistant Manager/Textbook Manager

Jeff Gazda, B.S.

Resident District Manager, Campus Dining Services

Jon Maney

Director of Operations, Campus Dining Services

Charles H. Sparks Jr., B.A., C.M.M.

Mail Services Manager

Sharon R. Justice

Mail Services Assistant Manager

Janet L. Hardie

Mail Services Clerk

Kathy Whitt

Mail Services Clerk

Martin V. Latta

Mail Services Clerk

Cedrick Boseman

Mail Services Clerk

George Moore

Mail Services Clerk

Lyn Wyrick

Front Counter Clerk

Tommy Jones

Specialty Mail Clerk

James McCall

Print Services Manager

Stephen Wayne Forbes

Print Services Assistant

Christopher Miles

Print Services Clerk

Construction Management

Neil F. Bromilow, B.S., M.S.Arch.E., P.E.

Director of Construction Management

Brad D. Moore, B.E.D.A., M.Arch, M.C.R.P., P.A.

Assistant Director of Construction Management

Human Resources

Ronald A. Klepcyk, B.S., M.Ed.

Director of Human Resources

Stephanie L. Page, PHR

Assistant Director of Human Resources

Mary M. Santiago, B.A., M.A.

Professional Development Specialist

Gloria Thompson

Assistant

Sherri Wolford
Human Resources Specialist

Janet L. Vinson
Assistant

Deirdre Lea
Human Resources Specialist

Cathy Meadows
Assistant

Joette Boone, R.N., A.B.
Coordinator of the Workers' Compensation Program, Nurse

Cindy Novak, R.N., B.S.N., O.H.N.
Wellness Coordinator

Instructional and Campus Technologies

Christopher D. Fulkerson, B.A., M.F.A.
Assistant Vice President for Technology

Terry Buckley
Assistant

Instructional Design & Development

James L. Murphy, B.S., M.S.
Director, Instruction Design and Development

Cheryl Schauer-Crabb, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Senior Instructional Designer

Andre McNeill, B.S., M.S.
Sciences, Computing Sciences. Mathematics Technology Liaison

Roger Gant
Instructional Support Liaison

Wayne Conley, B.A.
Multimedia Developer

Kathryn Wymer, Ph.D.
Instructional Designer

Rick Palmer, M.A.
Instructional Designer

Instructional Technology Services

Scott E. Hildebrand, B.A.
Director, Instructional Technology Services

Kelly Reimer, B.S., M.Ed.
Coordinator of the elite Program

William Brown
Media Technician

Nick Schroeder, B.S.
Media Technician

Michael Muhammad
Media Technician

Morgan Lasater, B.A.
Multimedia Developer

JP LaVoie, B.S., M.S.
Multimedia Developer

Mel Byerley, B.A.
Office Manager

Linda M. Lashendock, B.S.
Assistant Director of Instructional Technologies for Television Services

Bryan Baker, B.A.
Senior Audio Producer

Jeff James, A.A.S., B.S.
Chief Engineer

Jason E. McMerty, B.A.
Senior Video Producer

Marion Aitcheson, A.A.
Video Producer

Julie Prouty
Office Manager

Information Systems and Technologies

Christopher C. Waters '94, B.A., M.A.
Director of Information Systems and Technologies

Tanya Acome, B.A.
Assistant

Eccles Wall, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Director of Information Systems and Technologies for Networking

Clyde Dominey, B.A., C.C.I.E
Network Engineer

Doris W. Barr
Switchboard Operator

Faye Conally
Switchboard Operator

Mike Thompson
Telecommunications Service Manager

Robert W. Truitt, B.A.
Telecommunications Technician

Anthony G. Rose, B.S.E.E.T.

*Assistant Director, Information Systems and
Technologies for Systems Administration*

Greg Colby, B.A.

Systems Administrator

Jerry A. Williams

Systems Administrator

Application Technologies

Rhonda A. Belton, B.A.S., M.B.A.

Director of Application Technologies

R. Douglas McIntyre, B.S.

Project Manager

Hobie Howe, B.A., B.S.

Programmer

Curtis S. Way, A.A.S.

Programmer/Analyst

Julie L. White, B.S., B.S.

Programmer

Brandon Cole, B.S.

Application Developer

Brian S. Baute, B.S., M.B.A.

*Assistant Director of Applications Technologies
for Web Technologies*

J.R. Shortall, B.A., M.B.A.

Web Developer

Trevor Kelly, B.S.

Applications/Web Programmer

Campus Technology Support

Fred E. Melchor, A+ Certification

Director of Technology Support

Anthony E. Bennett

*Assistant Director of Campus Technology
Support for Computers*

Chris Adams, A.A.S., B.S.

PC Software Support Specialist

Melanie D. Brookbank, A.A.S., MSCE/MCP

PC Software Support Specialist

Sandra Kay Carroll, A.A.S.

PC Software Support Specialist

Darryl L. McIntyre, A+ Certification

Student Computer Support Specialist

Stephanie Poe, A.A.S.

PC Software Support Specialist

Ron Poteat, A.A.S., A+ Certification

Computer Hardware Support Specialist

Michael Shepard, B.S., A+ Certification

Apple Systems Engineer

Thomas Teapole II, A+ Certification

Computer Hardware Support Specialist

Wayne Thompson, A+ Certification

Computer Hardware Specialist

Jamie Sealey, B.S., B.A.

Coordinator of the Technology Help Desk

Syretta Robinson, A.A.S.

Technology Support Specialist

Michelle Woods, A+ Certification

Help Desk Associate

Colt Higgins, B.A.

Help Desk Associate

Chris Spires

Help Desk Associate

Ed Williams

Help Desk Associate

Timothy Stream

Help Desk Associate

Joe Davis, B.A.

*Assistant Director of Campus Technology
Support for Classrooms*

Brad Graham, B.A.

Media Technician

Brandon Eland, B.S.

Classroom Support Specialist

Joseph Rice, A.A.S.

AV Systems Integrator

Phoenix Card

Janet Cooper

Manager of Phoenix Card Services

Anita Coble

Bookkeeper, Phoenix Card Office

Physical Plant

Ed Eng, B.S., M.E., P.E.

Director of Physical Plant

W. Stanley Greeson

Assistant Director of Physical Plant

Paul C. Holt, A.A.S.

Maintenance Control Manager

Wanda Jenkins, B.S.

Utilities Manager

Thomas E. Flood, B.S., A.S.L.A.

Superintendent, Landscaping and Grounds

David N. Worden, A.A.S., B.A.

Manager, Environmental Services

Sheryl Lynn Wall

Work Order Clerk

Carolyn Jones-Miles, A.A.S., B.S.

Budget Clerk

Paige Vignali

Utilities Clerk

Purchasing

Jeff Hendricks, B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Purchasing

Ronald Morgan, A.S.

Physical Plant Buyer

Linda Munn

Buyer

Paula Anderson

Assistant

Campus Safety and Police Department

Police

Charles Gantos, B.S.

Chief of Police, Director of Safety and Police

Timon Linn, B.A.

Associate Director of Safety and Police

Doug Dotson

Campus Police Officer

Darrell Gantt

Campus Police Officer

Dan Ingle, B.A.

Campus Police Officer

Eddie King

Reserve Campus Police Officer

Vickie Moehlman, A.A.S.

Campus Police Officer

Preston Moore

Campus Police Officer

Christopher Sweat

Campus Police Officer

Darla White

Campus Police Officer

Brad Wilson

Campus Police Officer

Security

Allen Poe

Assistant Director; Campus Safety Officer

Nelson Gunn

Security Officer, Traffic Coordinator

John Miles

Security Officer, Traffic Coordinator

Louis Adams

Campus Security Officer

Stuart Cozart

Campus Security Officer

Kim Farmer

Campus Security Officer

Mike Gregory

Campus Security Officer

Ken Herron

Campus Security Officer

Larry Higgins

Campus Security Officer

Steve Hunter

Campus Security Officer

Scott Kilpatrick

Campus Security Officer

Travis Loy

Campus Security Officer

Fran McKenna

Campus Security Officer

Tony Martin

Campus Security Officer

Mike Talley

Campus Security Officer

Brad Young

Campus Security Officer

Drivers (Tram & Shuttle)

Frank Andrews

Shuttle Driver

Carl Bodsford

Tram Driver

Bill Brown
Tram Driver

John Bullington
Tram Driver

David Cheek
Shuttle Driver

Billy Crayton
Shuttle Driver

Elijah (Buddy) Evans
Tram Driver

Dennis (DJ) Farmer
E-Ride Driver

Ronnie Hensley
Tram Driver

Charles Holt
E-Ride Driver

William Huff
Tram Driver

Bobby Morris
Shuttle Driver

Jerry Ray
Tram Driver

Dispatchers

Dawn Annand
Dispatcher

Nicole Coston
Dispatcher

Dana Justice
Dispatcher

Carol Straughan
Dispatcher

Administration

Jean Courtney
Traffic Assistance

Sue Johnson
Secretary

Institutional Advancement

Nan P. Perkins, B.A., M.A.
Vice President for Institutional Advancement

Louise G. Newton
Executive Assistant to the Vice President for Institutional Advancement

Ethel M. Allen, A.A.S., B.S.
Administrator of Database Management

Brian Baker, B.A.
Development Officer

Loura M. Burnette
Program Assistant for Institutional Advancement

Marguerite C. Byerly, B.A.
Director of Parent Programs

Kurt Carlson, B.A.
Director of Development

Paul E. Clark, B.A.
Associate Director of Annual Giving

Jimma J. Causey
Program Assistant

Melisha H. Chamra '03, B.S.
Associate Director of Annual Giving

Charles E. Davis III, B.A.
Senior Director for Individual Giving

Kelly J. Elliston
Program Assistant for Alumni Relations

Sallie B. Hutton '92, B.A.
Director of Alumni Relations

Eugenia Leggett
Associate Dean of Development for the School of Law

Joy L. Martin, B.S.
Director of Development Research

Michelle D. Martin, A.A.S.
Program Assistant for Donor Relations

Beverly A. McQueen, B.S.
Coordinator of Gift Records

Frances T. McKenzie
Coordinator of Database Management

Melissa L. Potter, B.A.
Director of Donor Relations

Lisa R. Roper '93, B.A.
Assistant Director of Alumni Relations

Thomas E. Stewart III '92, B.A.
Director of Development for Athletics

Jerry R. Tolley, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.
Director of Annual Giving; Director – The Elon Society

Brian D. Tracy, B.A., M.S.
Assistant Director of Development for Athletics

Lawrence D. P. Vellani, B.A., B.Sc.E., M.P.A.
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations

Jennifer R. Wagner, B.A.
Program Assistant for Development and Corporate and Foundation Relations

Kimberly B. Werr
Program Assistant for Annual Giving and Parent Programs

Anne S. Wright, B.A.
Development Officer

University Relations

Daniel J. Anderson, B.S.
Assistant Vice President/Director of University Relations

Holley-Lynn Berry, A.A.
Administrative Assistant for University Relations

Heather Amanda Byrd, B.S.
Assistant Director of University Relations for Admissions Communications

Christopher Eyl, B.A.
Graphic Designer

Jaleh M. Hagigh, B.A.
Associate Director of University Relations for Advancement Communications

Katie B. Parsley '03, B.A.
Editorial Assistant

David E. Hibbard '89, B.A.
Director, Elon University News Bureau

John D. Parsons '06, A.B.
Web Programmer

David N. Morton
Web Site Manager

Carolyn P. Nelson, B.F.A., M.V.D.
Associate Director of University Relations for Design

Jerome H. Sturm, A.A., B.S.
Digital Imaging Specialist

Registrar's Office

Mark R. Albertson, B.B.A.
University Registrar; Assistant to the Provost; Director of Winter Term and Summer College

Susan Morgan Patton '02, B.S., A.B.
Associate Registrar

Melissa T. Holmes '95, A.B.
Assistant to the Registrar/Associate Registrar

Karen S. Pore '96, A.B.
Assistant Registrar for Computer Services

Robin Straka, B.A., M.A.
Assistant Registrar for Course Scheduling and Transfer Evaluations

Nicole J. Jones '99, B.S.
Assistant to the Registrar for Statistical Analysis and Records Management

Cheryl Ward Loy
Registration-Graduation Assistant

Suzanne Sioussat, A.A.S.
Transcript/Certification Coordinator

Student Life

G. Smith Jackson, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.
Vice President for Student Life; Dean of Students

Brian C. O'Shea '04, A.B.
Assistant to the Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students

Carol Oakley
Executive Assistant to the Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students

Jana Lynn Fields Patterson, B.A., M.Ed.
Associate Dean of Students

Leigh-Anne Royster, B.A., M.P.A.
Coordinator for Personal Health Programs and Community Well Being

Lauren Martin, B.A., M.S.W.
Coordinator of Substance Education

Janice Ratliff
Program Assistant, Office of Student Development and Auxiliary Services

Rexford A. Waters, B.S., M.S.
Associate Dean of Students

Vacant
Director of the Center for Leadership

Felicia F. Massey, B.A.
Administrative Assistant to the Center for Leadership

Mallory Anderson, B.S., M.Ed.
Director of New Student Orientation and Organization Development

J. Scott Nelson, B.A., M.A.

Assistant Dean of Students

Colleen Newman, B.A., M.S.

Assistant Director of Judicial Affairs

Paula Zachary

Program Assistant, Office of Greek Life and Judicial Affairs

Jay Anhorn, B.A., M.Ed.

Director of Greek Life

Gina Dowell, B.A., M.Ed.

Assistant Director of Greek Life

Michael Williams, B.S., M.A.

Director of Campus Center Operations and Conferences

Janis Baughman, B.A., M.Ed.

Director of Student Activities

Vacant

Coordinator of Student Activities and Campus Center Operations

Jeff Stein, B.A., M.F.A.

Assistant Dean of Students

Niki Turley, B.A., M.Ed.

Director of Residence Life

Nadia Alamo, B.A., M.Ed.

Associate Director of Residence Life Operations and Information Management

Steven Anderson, B.G.S., M.Ed., M.B.A.

Associate Director of Residence Life

Caroline E. Ryan, B.A.

Assistant Director of Residence Life Operations and Information Management

Heather Wauls, B.S., M.Ed.

Assistant Director of Residence Life and the Multicultural Center

Sara VanKuilen, B.A., M.Ed.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, North Area

Becca McQueen, B.A., M.A.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, Danieley Center

Lucas Langdon, B.A., M.S.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, East Area

Melissa Jordan, B.S.

Assistant Director of Residence Life, The Oaks

Tammy Hill

Program Assistant, Residence Life and Service Learning

Romelle Nall, B.S.

Program Assistant, East Area

Susan Lindley, B.S.

Program Assistant, The Oaks

Beth Jennings

Program Assistant, Danieley Center

Amy Sanderson

Program Assistant, North Area

Annie Hester

Program Assistant, West Area

Mary Morrison, B.A., M.S.

Director of Kernodle Center for Service Learning

Kathleen Edwards, B.A., M.S.

Assistant Director of Kernodle Center for Service Learning

Tammy Cobb, B.A.

Outreach Coordinator for Service Learning

Vacant

North Carolina Campus Compact VISTA

L'Tanya Richmond, B.A., M.A.

Director of the Multicultural Center

Yvette Ross

Program Assistant Multicultural Center

Peter Tulchinsky, B.A., M.S.

Director of Campus Recreation

Vacant

Assistant Director of Campus Recreation

Allison Polisen

Program Assistant, Campus Recreation

Richard W. McBride, B.S., M.Div., Th.M.

*University Chaplain
Director of Church Relations*

Phil Smith, B.A., M.Div.

Assistant Chaplain and Director of Religious Life

Rabbi Morton Green, B.A., M.Div.

Jewish Chaplain

Ray Crompton, B.A.

Inter-Varsity Christian Minister

Father Gerald Waterman, B.A., M.TH.

Catholic Campus Minister

René Summers

Program Assistant, Truitt Center for Religious and Spiritual Life

Bruce Nelson, B.A. M.A., M.S.W.
Director of Counseling Services

Annmari Carter, B.A., M.A.
Personal Counselor

Christopher Troxler, B.A., M.A., L.C.S.W.
Personal Counselor

Deborah Tobias-Murphy, B.A., M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Part-time Personal Counselor

James Hawkins, M.D.
University Physician

Robert Ellington, M.D.
Consulting Physician

Katherine Parrish, FNP
Director of Health Services

Joette Boone, R.N.
Nurse, Coordinator of the Workers' Compensation Program

Kelley Knight, R.N.
University Nurse

Gail Robertson, EMT-P
Medical Assistant

Erica Songster-Findlay, CMA
Medical Assistant

Marie Murphy, EMS
Part-time Medical Assistant

Amy Amyot, FNP
Part-time Nurse Practitioner

Beverly Beck Goodwin, FNP
Part-time Nurse Practitioner

Debbie Semmel, FNP
Nurse Practitioner

Brenda Deese, R.Ph.
Consulting Pharmacist

Jan Dillon, B.A.
Program Assistant, Health and Counseling Services

Jamie Canada, A.A.S.
Program Assistant, Health and Counseling Services

Linda Springs
Program Assistant, Health and Counseling Services

Christy Gantos
Receptionist, Health and Counseling Services

Resa Walch, B.S., M.Ed.
Faculty-in-residence for Substance Education

University Library

Kate D. Hickey, B.A., M.S.L.S.
Director of the Library

Teresa W. LePors, B.A., M.S.L.S.
Coordinator of Public Services

Connie L. Keller, B.A., M.A.L.S.
Coordinator of Technical Services and Systems

Dianne Ford, B.S., M.L.I.S.
Coordinator of Serials/Government Documents

Shannon Tennant, B.A., M.S.L.S.
Catalog Librarian

Randall H. Bowman, B.A., M.L.I.S.
Reference/Instruction Librarian

Lynne Bisko, B.A., M.S.L.S.
Nonprint Librarian

Betty L. Garrison, B.A., M.S.L.S.
Reference/Business Librarian

H. Jamane Yeager, B.S., M.L.I.S.
Reference/Electronic Access Librarian

Chris P. Benton, B.A., M.L.S.
Circulation Services Librarian

Shaunta D. Alvares, B.S., M.A.L.I.S.
Collection Development Librarian

Patrick Rudd, B.A., M.L.S.
Evening Librarian

Katie C. Nash, B.S., M.L.I.S.
Special Collections Librarian and Archivist

Marian T. Buckley
Assistant to the Director

Dwight Davis, A.A.S.
Late Night Building Monitor

Delanor Dickerson
Acquisitions/Cataloging Assistant

Judith Garcia
Technical Services Clerk

Irene Gibson
Morning Circulation Clerk

Judy M. Hamler
Cataloging Specialist

Mary Ann Inabnit, B.S.
Microforms Bindery Assistant

Sandra B. Kilpatrick
Acquisitions Specialist

Lynn Melchor
Interlibrary Loan Coordinator

Kathy Mills, B.A.
Weekend Librarian

Jennifer Rivers
Technical Services Acquisitions Clerk

Jennifer Smith, B.A.
Serials/Documents Clerk

Melanie Truitt, B.A.
Library Database Assistant

Shane White, B.A.
Weekend Librarian

Sherley M. White
Serials Assistant

W.E. Butler, A.B., C.P.M.
Business Manager and Treasurer

Carole F. Chase, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Religious Studies

Paul H. Cheek, B.S., Ph.D., L.L.
Vaughn Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

Ruth L. Cheek, A.B., M.A.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Edwin L. Daniel, A.B., B.F.A., M.F.A.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Art

Hugh Fields, B.S., M.S.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology

Betty K. Gerow, A.B., M.A.
Associate Professor of English

Seena A. Granowsky, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Psychology and Human Services

Jo M. Grimley, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Professor Emerita of Chemistry

Rachel Y. Holt, A.B., M.Ed., M.A.
Assistant Professor Emerita of History

Alvin R. Hooks, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Education

Donald J. Kelly, A.B., M.A.
*Associate Professor of Physical Education;
Associate Football Coach*

Helen S. Kirchen, B.S., M.S.L.S.
Assistant Professor Emerita; NonPrint Librarian

William G. Long, B.A., M.A., M.Div.
Associate Professor of Political Science

Frances C. Longest, A.B., M.Ed.
Associate Professor of Business Education

Helen H. Mackay, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English

Jacqueline P. Matlock
Assistant Director of Admissions

John F. Mitchell, A.B., M.B.A.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Administration

James A. Moncure, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of History; Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs

Whitney P. Mullen, B.S.Ed., M.Ed., D.Ed.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Science Education

Retired Faculty and Administration

Ralph V. Anderson, B.S., M.S., B.D., Ph.D.
Professor of Economics

Malvin N. Artley, B.Mus., M.Mus., D.F.A.
Professor Emeritus of Music

310 **William H. Barbee, B.S., M.Math**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

Robert C. Baxter, A.B., J.D.
*Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Law;
University Attorney*

W. Jennings Berry Jr., A.B., M.A.
*Associate Professor Emeritus of English;
Director of Academic Advising*

K. Wilhelmina Boyd, B.A., M.A.
Associate Professor Emerita of English

Edith R. Brannock, A.B., M.A.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

Eugene Brooks, A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accounting

Wesley G. Brogan, A.B., M.Div., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Education and Human Services; Associate Dean of Academic Affairs

Janie P. Brown, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.
Professor of Physical Education

Ann S. Butler, A.B., M.Ed.
Assistant Professor of English

- E. Thomas Parham, B.S., M.Ed.**
Director of Tennis Operations, Head Coach for Men's and Women's Tennis
- Kenneth E. Paul, B.S., Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- Theodore E. Perkins, B.S., M.Div., M.Ed., B.S. in L.S., M.S. in L.S.**
Associate Professor, Librarian
- Charles E. Peterson, B.M.E., B.S., M.S.**
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
- James D. Pickens, B.A., Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Psychology
- Brank Proffitt, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.**
Director of Deferred Giving and Estate Planning
- George A. Rasmussen, B.S., Ed.M.**
Associate Professor of Communications
- Lela Faye Rich, B.A., M.A.T.**
Assistant Professor of History, Associate Dean of Academic Support
- William G. Rich, B.A., B.D., Ph.D.**
Professor Emeritus of Religious Studies, Dean of International and Special Programs; Associate Dean of Academic Affairs
- Gerardo Rodriguez, M.A., Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Spanish
- Janie Salter, R.N.**
Director of Health Services
- Allen B. Sanders, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., C.M.A.**
Professor Emeritus of Business Administration and Accounting
- Lawrence H. Simon, A.B., M.A.T., Ed.D.**
Professor of Education
- Martha S. Smith, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.**
Professor Emerita of English
- Lucile C. Stone, A.B., M.Ed.**
Associate Professor Emerita of Education
- Arnold C. Strauch, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.**
Professor Emeritus of Education
- John G. Sullivan, B.A., M.A., J.C.D., Ph.D.**
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
- James T. Toney, B.A., M.A.**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics
- Carole W. Troxler, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.**
Professor Emerita of History
- Ann J. Vickers, A.B., M.L.S.**
Associate Professor Emerita, Librarian
- Frederic T. Watts Jr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.**
Professor Emeritus of Political Science
- Linda T. Weavil, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.**
Professor Emerita of Business Administration
- Alan J. White, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.**
Professor Emeritus of Health and Human Performance
- Jack O. White, B.S., M.Ed., D.A.**
Professor Emeritus of Music
- Jeanne F. Williams, B.S., M.S.**
Associate Professor Emerita of Statistics and Mathematics
- Jo Watts Williams, A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D.**
Professor Emerita of Education, Vice President for Development
- Nancy B. Wolfe, B.S., M.S., M.B.A.**
A. J. Fletcher Professor of Communications; Associate Professor of Communications
- Ann M. Wooten, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.**
Associate Professor Emerita of Education
- James Fred Young, A.A., B.S., M.A., Ed.D.**
Professor of Education; President Emeritus



Title II Report on Teacher Education

April 2007

Overview of the Institution

Elon University is a private, comprehensive, coeducational, residential university located in the heart of the Piedmont near Burlington, North Carolina. Founded in 1889, Elon is the third largest of North Carolina's 36 private colleges and universities. Elon offers its 5,230 students a dynamic academic program, featuring a solid liberal arts education as well as excellent professional programs in business, communications, education and law. Elon also is a national leader in experiential education. Students regularly connect knowledge with experience in programs such as study abroad, internships, research, service learning, and leadership. With 50 undergraduate majors, an average class size of 22, a 14-1 student-faculty ratio, and world-class facilities, Elon provides an ideal learning environment where students are encouraged to investigate for themselves and become independent learners. Elon faculty are devoted to teaching and are accessible to their students. Eighty-four percent of the full-time faculty hold the highest degrees in their fields. Elon's distinctive programs and learning styles have received national recognition. For the sixth year in a row, the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE) named Elon one of the top universities in the nation in engaging students in learning. In the survey, students gave Elon high marks in five (5) categories: level of academic challenge, active learning, interaction with faculty, enriching educational experiences, and supportive campus environment. In addition, Elon is now ranked 3rd (up from 9th in 2004) among 131 Southern regional colleges and universities in the 2005 edition of U.S. News & World Report's "America's Best Colleges." Additionally, the 2006 edition of the Newsweek Kaplan guide named Elon University as the hottest college in the nation for student engagement. The Education Trust recognizes Elon for excellence in freshman retention and outstanding graduation rates. Elon offers students exciting opportunities and academic challenge with six (6) selective, four-year Fellows programs. These include Honors Fellows, Science Fellows, Journalism and Communications Fellows, Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows, Jefferson-Pilot Business Fellows, and the NC Teaching Fellows. Outside the classroom, Elon students have many opportunities to put their learning into practice and grow personally. The university competes in 16 intercollegiate men's and women's sports in NCAA Division I (I-AA in football), and is a member of the Southern Conference.

313

Special Characteristics

Elon's low student-faculty ratio of 14-1 gives teacher education students the advising, academic challenge and support services they need to become successful teachers. The program offers students the opportunity to begin field experiences as early as spring semester of the freshman year, enabling students to make an informed decision about entering teaching early in their college career. This early field experience is followed by more extensive field experiences as part of methods courses, which come after students

have been formally admitted to the program. Thus, the Elon teacher education student enters the student teaching semester with two or three semesters of school experience.

Elon University is one of the fourteen campuses participating in the prestigious North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program.

Supplemental Descriptive Information to Provide a Richer Picture of the Efforts to Provide High Quality Teacher Education

Elon University works closely with public schools through a variety of activities, including program development, grant writing, team teaching and service on committees. The Office of School Outreach Programs provides ongoing support efforts to provide assistance to teachers, students, parents and administrators in the local schools. Current projects in which this office is involved include assisting “at-risk” public schools and creating a Professional Development Academy which is offering professional development seminars, workshops and courses to beginning, lateral entry and career teachers. The School Outreach office has created a support system for National Board Certification process for local teachers; provided instructors for AIG licensure coursework for selected local teachers; and sought grants and business/industry sponsorships for collaborative projects with local public schools.

Public school teachers teach classes at Elon; and teachers and administrators serve as guest lecturers in classes and the student teaching seminar. Representatives from the Alamance-Burlington Schools serve as voting members on the Teacher Education Committee and the M.Ed. Advisory Committee assisting with program design and revision. Elon has made college facilities available rent-free for the Alamance-Burlington Schools for staff development programs.

INSTITUTIONAL REPORT CARD

Pass-Rate Data: Regular Teacher Preparation Program

Academic Year: 2005-2006

Testing Period:10/05-9/06

Number of Program Completers: 112

Specialty Area/	Number of Students	Percent of Students
Professional Knowledge	Taking Test	Passing Test
Elementary Education (K-6)	53	100%
Teaching Learning Disabled (K-12)	10	100%
TOTAL	63	100%

**Individual test scores not reported if fewer than 10; TOTAL includes all test takers.*

Section II. Program Information

Number of student in the regular teacher education preparation program

Total number of students admitted into teacher preparation, all specializations, in academic year 2005-2006 368

Information about supervised student teaching

Number of students in supervised student teaching in academic year 2004-2005 93

Number of faculty members who supervised student teachers:

(1) Full-time faculty in professional education 5

(2) Part-time faculty in professional education, but full-time in the institution 9

(3) Part-time faculty in professional education, not otherwise employed by the institution 9

Total faculty student teaching supervisors 23

Student teacher/ faculty ratio 4.04/1

The average number of student teaching hours per week required 40

The total number of weeks of supervised student teaching required 14

Average total number of student teaching hours required 560

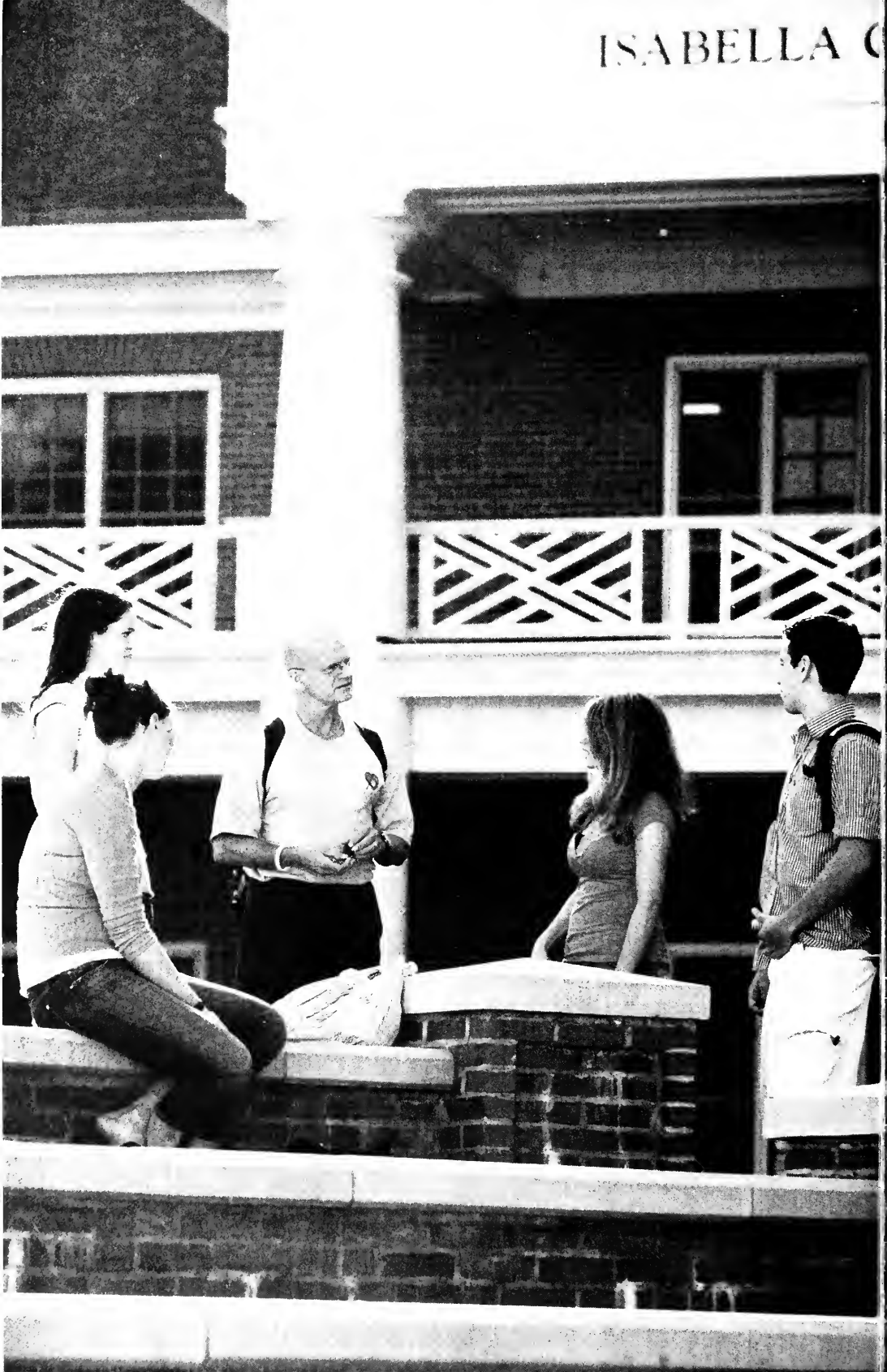
315

Information about state approval or accreditation of teacher preparation programs

Is your teacher education program currently approved or accredited by the state? Yes

Is your teacher preparation program currently under a designation as low-performing by the state (as per Section 208(a) of the HEA of 1998)? No

ISABELLA C



Index

A

Absence From Tests and Examinations 45
 Academic Advising 1-3, 40-41, 297
 Academic Affairs 1-3, 297
 Academic Citizenship 31
 Academic Classification 43
 Academic Fellows Programs 3
 Fellows Application Deadline 9-10
 Fellows Scholarships 25
 North Carolina Teaching Fellows Grant 23
 Academic Programs 34
 Academic Regulations 43
 Academic Standards 48
 Academic Standing 48
 Academic Support Services 3, 40
 Academic Units 2-3
 Accounting and Finance 49-53
 Accounting Office 302
 Accreditation 8
 Administrative Officers and Staff 297
 Admission, International Student 12-14
 Admission, Transfer 11-14
 Admission Notification 11-14
 Admission Requirements 10-14
 Admissions and Financial Planning 299
 Advanced Placement Examination 14
 Advanced Studies 36
 African/African-American Studies 53-54
 Anthropology 54-58
 Application, Freshman 9
 Admission Notification 11-14
 Application Deadlines 9
 Application Procedures 9
 Arabic. *See* Foreign Languages
 Art 58-62. *See also* Fine Art
 Arts and Sciences 2, 33, 36; *See also* Elon
 College, The College of Arts and
 Sciences
 Asian Studies 64-65
 Athletic Affairs 300
 Attendance 45
 Auditing Courses 44

B

Bachelor's Degree Requirements 33
 Major 34
 Minor 34
 Bachelor of Arts 32, 37
 Bachelor of Fine Arts 32, 37
 Bachelor of Science 32, 37
 Biology 65-73
 Board of Trustees 275
 Broadcast and New Media. *See* Journalism and
 Communication
 Business, Finance and Technology 301
 Business, School of. *See* Martha and Spencer
 Love School of Business
 Business Administration 73-81

C

Calendar 5-6, 8
 Campus Employment 26
 Campus Facilities 3
 Campus Safety and Police Department 305
 Career Center 1, 40
 Chemical Engineering 84, 135.
 See Engineering
 Chemistry 81-87, 135
 Chinese. *See* Foreign Languages
 Cinema 197. *See also* Journalism and
 Communication
 Classical Studies 87-88
 Coaching 88, 236
 College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
 14
 College of Arts and Sciences 2
 Communications (Major). *See* Journalism and
 Communications
 Communications, School of 2, 8, 299
 Accrediting Council on Education in
 Journalism and Mass Communications
 (ACEJMC) 8
 Communications/Broadcast and New Media
 195
 Communications/Corporate 196

- Commuter Students 13-14
 Computer Information Systems 91.
 See Computing Sciences
 Computer Science/Engineering.
 See Engineering
 Computing Sciences 89-97
 Consortium Students 14
 Cooperative Education 97
 Corporate Communications. *See* Journalism
 and Communication
 Costs 15-27
 Book Expenses 16
 Doctor of Physical Therapy Program 19
 Expenses for 2007-2008 16
 Graduate Programs 17
 Graduation Fees 18
 Miscellaneous Fees 18
 Part-Time Enrollment 17
 Payment Options 27
 Refunds 19-20
 Room Change Charge 16
 Special/Optional Fees 18
 Summer School 18, 20
 Tuition 15-27
 Course Load 43
 Course Registration 43
 Courses 49-274
 318 Creative Writing Concentration 139
 Credit by Examination 44
 Credit for Veterans 14
 Criminal Justice 98
 CSS Code 26

D

- Dance 99-105
 Dance Performance and Choreography 99
 Degree Requirements 32-41
 Degrees 32, 37
 Department Examination 14
 Deposit, Enrollment 12
 Disability Services 41
 Dismissal 48
 DPT Tuition 17
 Dropping Courses 44
 Dual-degree Engineering Program.
 See Engineering;

E

- Early Action 9-10. *See also* Application,
 Freshman
 Early Decision 9-10, 12. *See also*
 Application, Freshman
 Economics 106-111
 Education (Major). *See also* Teacher Education
 Education, School of 2, 299. *See also* Teacher
 Education
 National Council for Accreditation of
 Teacher Education 8
 Education for Social Justice 115, 116
 Elementary Education 114. *See also* Teacher
 Education
 Elon 101 36
 Elon College, The College of Arts and
 Sciences 2
 Elon College Fellows 25, 133. *See*
 also Academic Fellows Programs
 Elon Experiences Transcript 41
 Elon Volunteers! 38
 Engineering 24, 133-137
 Engineering Mathematics 210
 English 137-150
 Enrichment Programs 38
 Entrepreneurship 75. *See also* Business
 Administration
 Environmental Studies 135-137, 150
 Environmental Studies, Center for 150
 Environmental Studies/Environmental
 Engineering 135
 Exercise/Sport Science 154-157
 Expenses 16-19

F

- Faculty 7, 276
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of
 1974 47
 Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate
 Students (PLUS) 26
 Federal Perkins Loans 22
 Federal Stafford Student Loans
 Subsidized 21-26
 Unsubsidized 26-27
 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity
 Grants 21

Federal Work-Study 22
 Finance 74. *See also* Accounting and Finance
 Financial Aid 3, 15–28, 20
 Financial Assistance Based on Need 21–23
 Financial Assistance Not Based on Need 23–27
 How to Apply for Financial Aid 26–27
 Loan Options not Based on Need 26–27
 Payments 27
 Fine Arts 157–158. *See also* Art
 Foreign Language Requirement 36
 Foreign Languages 158–169
 French 158–159. *See also* Foreign Languages

G

General Studies 35, 39, 137–150, 169
 Experiential Learning 36
 First-Year Core 35
 Geographic Information Systems 92, 172
 Geography 173–174
 German. *See* Foreign Languages
 German Studies 175
 Global Experience 35, 169
 Global Studies 190
 Grade Point Average (GPA) 47
 Grade Reports 47
 Grades 45–47
 Grading System 45
 Graduate Admissions 1
 Graduate Programs 3
 Graduation Fees 18
 Greek. *See* Foreign Languages

H

History 7, 175–183
 Honor Codes, Academic and Social 31
 Honors, Graduation With 47
 Honors Fellows Program 183–184. *See also* Academic Fellows Programs
 Honor Societies 3
 Housing Assignments 13
 Human Resources 302
 Human Services 184–188

I

Independent Major 188

Independent Study 40, 44
 Institutional Advancement 1, 306
 International Baccalaureate 14
 International Business 76. *See also* Business Administration
 International Programs 1, 298
 International Students 12–14
 International Studies 115–132, 189
 Internships/Co-ops 36, 38, 39, 41
 Isabella Cannon Centre for International Studies 38
 Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows. *See* Academic Fellows Programs
 Italian. *See* Foreign Languages
 Italian Studies 175, 193

J

Japanese. *See* Foreign Languages
 Jazz Studies 222
 Journalism and Communications 194–203

K

Kernodle Center for Service-Learning 38

L

Latin. *See* Foreign Languages
 Latin American Studies 203–204
 Law, School of 2
 Law School Tuition 17
 Leadership Development 38
 Leadership Fellows. *See* Isabella Cannon Leadership Fellows
 Leadership Studies 204–205
 Leisure and Sport Management 205–207
 Literature. *See* English
 Location 7
 Love School of Business Courses 81

M

M.Ed. Tuition 17
 Major Fields of Concentration 37
 Degrees 32
 Management 75. *See also* Business Administration
 Management Information Systems 76.

Marketing 75. *See also* Business Administration
 Martha and Spencer Love School of Business 2, 49, 73, 106, 299
 AACSB-International 8
 Love School of Business Courses 81
 Mission Statement 73
 Mathematics 207–214
 MBA Tuition 17
 Meal Plan 15–17
 Medical Technology 68. *See also* Biology
 Middle Grades Education. *See* Teacher Education
 Military 40
 Military Science 214–217
 Minor Fields of Concentration 37
 Mission Statement 31
 Multimedia Authoring 60, 92, 140, 217
 Music 218–227
 Music Education 219, 226–227
 Music Performance 220
 Music Technology 220–222
 Music Theatre 228–229

N

320

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education 112
 National Endowment for the Humanities 35
 Non-Violence Studies 229–230
 North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant 22–23
 North Carolina Teaching Fellows 23, 112. *See also* Academic Fellows Programs

O

Officers of the Corporation 275
 Overload 45
 Overview 7

P

Pass/Fail Elective Courses 45
 Payment Options 27
 Philosophy 231–234
 Physical Education and Health 235–239
 Physical Therapy Education 8, 19
 Commission on Accreditation for Physical

Therapy Education 8
 Physics 239–243
 Political Science 243–248
 Preprofessional Programs 37
 President's and Dean's Lists 47
 Probation 48
 Professional Programs 37
 Professional Writing and Rhetoric 138
 Professional Writing Studies 248–249
 Psychology 250–253
 Public Administration 254–256

Q

Quality Points 45

R

Records, Access to Student Educational 47
 Refund Policy 13–14
 Refunds. *See* Costs
 Registrar 1
 Registration 43
 Regular Decision Plan 10
 Religious Studies 256–260
 Repeat Courses 45
 Research, Undergraduate 36, 39, 44
 Reserve Officers' Training Corps 24, 40, 215–217
 Residence Halls 17
 Residency Requirement 13
 Retired Faculty and Administration 310
 ROTC 40. *See also* Reserve Officers' Training Corps

S

SAT 9, 12–13
 Scholarship, The Honorable Thad Eure North Carolina Achievement 22–23
 Scholarship, The John L. Georgeo 23
 Scholarship, The Leon and Lorraine Watson North Carolina 22
 Scholarships 1, 3, 21–27
 School of Business. *See* Martha and Spencer Love School of Business
 Science 260
 Science Education 261–263

Service-Learning 36, 38
 Society and Environment 116, 119
 Sociology 263–267
 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
 8
 Spanish 159–160. *See also* Foreign Languages
 Special Education 120
 Special Education *See also* Teacher Education
 Special Students 13–14
 Statistics 210
 Student Life 3, 307
 Student Undergraduate Research Forum
 (SURF). *See* Research, Undergraduate
 Study Abroad 36, 38, 190
 Summer School 6, 20
 Suspension 48

T

Teacher Education 111–274, 313
 Teacher Licensure 112, 126, 138, 160, 176,
 209, 235, 261
 Interstate Certification Compact 112
 Technology Services 3
 Theatre Arts 267
 Title II Report on Teacher Education 313
 Title IX ii
 TOEFL 12

Transcripts of Student Records 47
 Transfer Admission 11–14
 Transfer Credit 12
 Tuition 15–27
 Tuition Exchange 12
 Tutoring 41

U

UCC Ministerial Discount 23
 United Church of Christ 7, 31
 University Library 309
 University Relations 307

V

Veterans 14, 40

W

Web site 3
 Winter Term 5, 8, 16, 39
 Withdrawal 20–21, 48
 Women's/Gender Studies 116, 119, 273–274
 Writing. *See* Professional Writing Studies; *See also* English





ELON UNIVERSITY

Office of Admissions and Financial Planning

271 Campus Box

Elon, NC 27244-2010

803-8448

admissions@elon.edu

08/29/07 33700

285 B3

P 8896

Organization

US Postage

PAID

Permit No. 1

Elon, NC

27244-2010

